DUKE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
DURHAM, N. C.

Rec'd March 27, 1931

J. C. Dietz

Donor

Form 934—20M—7-35

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/minutesofannualc127unit

L9738a
Sub
N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SEVENTH

CONVENTION

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Beth Eden Evangelical Lutheran Church

Newton, N. C.

February 9-12, 1931

N

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

AT HICKORY, N. C.

IS

THE COLLEGE

OF THE

UNITED LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Established Particularly for the Benefit of Our Lutheran Boys and Girls

THE 1930-31 SESSION WILL CLOSE 40 YEARS OF SERVICE BY LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE AT HICKORY. 160 MINISTERS AND MISSIONARIES HAVE BEEN EDUCATED AT THE COLLEGE DURING THIS PERIOD.

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

IS FULLY ACCREDITED

CONFERS A.B. AND B.S. DEGREES

OFFERS TEACHER - TRAINING, PRE - PROFESSIONAL, MUSIC AND BUSINESS COURSES

1931 SUMMER SESSIONS: JUNE 8TH - AUGUST 26TH

EXPENSES AS LOW AS AT ANY STANDARD CHURCH COLLEGE IN THE STATE

For catalogue or information address,

THE PRESIDENT

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE - - HICKORY, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SEVENTH
CONVENTION

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

HELD IN

Beth Eden Evangelical Lutheran Church
Newton, N. C.

REV. A. R. BECK, D.D., Pastor

February 9-12, 1931

Calendar for 1931

OFFICERS

President—Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz, Salisbury, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., Mt. Holly, N. C.
Treasurer—Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. J. C. Dietz
Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.
Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
Rev. G. H. Rhodes
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
Mr. J. L. Fisher
Hon. B. Capps
Hon. D. L. Raymer

MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Hon. J. C. Sigmon

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. S. W. Hahn
Rev. John L. Morgan
Dr. W. T. Whitsett
Mr. S. Kay Patterson

ARCHIVIST

Rev. C. N. Yount
Prof. S. J. Marion, Assistant

Other Boards and Committees listed on pages 145-149.

The PLACE for the next Convention of Synod—First Lutheran Church, Albemarle, N. C., Rev. G. H. Rhodes, pastor; the TIME was left in the hands of the Executive Committee.

Sch. R.

Minutes of the One Hundred and Twenty-Seventh Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, held in Newton, N. C., February 9 - 12, 1931

Synodical Roll

BETH EDEN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH
NEWTON, N. C.

Monday, February 9, 1931, 7:30 P.M.

The Pastors and Lay Delegates of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina assembled for divine service. The Order for Public Confession and Absolution was conducted by the Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., and The Service by Rev. J. C. Dietz. Holy Communion was administered by the officers of Synod. The sermon was delivered by Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., President of Synod, his text being Mat. 5:14, "Ye are the light of the world."

Tuesday, February 10, 1931, 8:45 A.M.

Matins were conducted by Rev. N. D. Yount.

President J. L. Morgan, D.D., opened the Convention by the use of the Order for the Opening of Synods.

On the report of the Registration Committee that more than a quorum was present, the President declared the Convention organized and ready for business.

Synodical Roll

CLERICAL

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Columbia, S. C.
Bickley, J. J.	1918	Crouse, N. C.
*Bickle, L. A., D.D.	1862	Concord, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Salisbury, N. C.
Bodie, E. K.	1921	Wilmington, N. C.
*Bodie, N. D.	1894	High Point, N. C.
Boger, W. J., D.D.	1897	Newton, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Kannapolis, N. C.
Boozer, V. Y., D.D.	1894	East Gastonia, N. C.
*Brown, B. S., D.D.	1878	China Grove, N. C.
Brown, B. S., Jr.	1916	Lexington, N. C.

220106

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Brown, C. A.	1889	China Grove, N. C.
Bowden, G. S.	1919	Gastonia, N. C.
*Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	Concord, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	Hickory, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L.	1919	High Point, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Kings Mt., N. C.
*Cooper, L. G., Ph.D.	1927.	American Lutheran Mission, Tsimo, Shantung, China
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R.	1928	Lincolnton, N. C.
*Davis, J. F.	1929.	New Haven, Conn., Yale Sta.
Deaton, W. A., D.D.	1891	Boone, N. C.
Derrick, C. K.	1927	Kings Mt., N. C.
Dietz, J. C.	1900	Salisbury, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Gold Hill, N. C.
*Fisher, C. L. T.	1884	Lynchburg, Va.
Fisher, C. P.	1903	Landis, N. C.
Fisher, J. H. C.	1890	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Fisher, R. L.	1928	Lexington, N. C.
*Fox, C. M.	1892	Salisbury, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D.	1891	Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, E., D.D.	1902	Burlington, N. C.
*Hahn, S. W.	1919	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Hewitt, A. K.	1929	Salisbury, N. C.
Hite, Enoch	1906	China Grove, N. C.
Iddings, J. W.	1930	Kannapolis, N. C.
*Jeffcoat, H. W.	1894	Boone, N. C.
Keever, E. F., D.D.	1889	Wilmington, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Kepley, R. H.	1930	Statesville, N. C.
Kester, M. L.	1912	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Kohn, E. H., D.D., Ph.D.	1893	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Kyles, C. F.	1929	Cleveland, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	Asheville, N. C.
Lingle, F. B.	1918	Spencer, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Hickory, N. C.
Link, J. W.	1910	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Lippard, C. O.	1918	Granite Falls, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	Hendersonville, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Taylorsville, N. C.
Lutz, W. A.	1877	Charlotte, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Liberty, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Mauney, J. D.	1906	Hickory, N. C.
McClanahan, G. W.	1892	Gibsonville, N. C.
Metz, G. A.	1929	Chapel Hill, N. C.
*Miller, C. B.	1887	China Grove, N. C.
Miller, L. D.	1909	Concord, N. C.
Miller, L. S.	1921	Lenoir, N. C.
Miller, P. L.	1921	Salisbury, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D.	1901	Concord, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob L., D.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	Charlotte, N. C.
Moretz, W. J.	1927	Rural Hall, N. C.
*Norman, C. E.	1917	Fukuoka, Japan
Norris, J. L.	1927	Maiden, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Burlington, N. C.
*Patterson, R. L., D.D.	1894	Charlotte, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	China Grove, N. C.
Petrea, B. E.	1913	Dallas, N. C.
Phillips, C. A.	1902	Mooresville, N. C.
Pless, C. R.	1904	Monroe, N. C.
*Price, J. P.	1888	Hickory, N. C.
Rhodes, G. H.	1907	Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. W.	1922	Charlotte, N. C.
Ridenhour, C. E.	1919	China Grove, N. C.
Ridenhour, M. L.	1909	Kannapolis, N. C.
Ridenhour, V. C.	1902	Hickory, N. C.
Ritchie, C. R.	1927	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Ritchie, G. O.	1913	Thomasville, N. C.
Risinger, P. D.	1897	Troutman, N. C.
Roof, W. H.	1894	Lincolnton, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P.	1926	Dallas, N. C.
Schaeffer, H. B., D.D.	1915	Hickory, N. C.
Senter, J. M., D.D.	1890	R. 7, Salisbury, N. C.
*Shenk, E. A.	1895	Greensboro, N. C.
Sigmon, P. C.	1921	Durham, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919	Claremont, N. C.
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	Rockwell, N. C.
Sox, E. J., D.D.	1895	Hickory, N. C.
Sox, S. L.	1929	Hickory, N. C.
Speagle, F. M.	1914	Concord, N. C.
*Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905	303 Hya Kunin Machi, Okubo, Tokyo, Japan
Stirewalt, M. L., D.D.	1907	Salisbury, N. C.
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	Statesville, N. C.
*Trexler, E. R.	1927	Richfield, N. C.

230196

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Trexler, H. A.	1886	Rockwell, N. C.
Troutman, E. F.	1927	Andrews, N. C.
Voigt, A. G., D.D., LL.D.	1883	Columbia, S. C.
Walker, J. E.	1929	Albemarle, N. C.
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Salisbury, N. C.
Wise, C. K.	1927	Hickory, N. C.
Wyrick, H. P.	1921	Charlotte, N. C.
Yount, C. N.	1918	Hickory, N. C.
Yount, J. A.	1900	Boone, N. C.
Yount, N. D.	1918	Bessemer City, N. C.

Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer, Salisbury, N. C.

*—*absent*. See Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses, p. 138.

Roll of Pastorates and Lay Delegates

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Albemarle	G. H. Rhodes	H. C. Patterson	Albemarle, N. C.
Belmont	E. C. Cooper	J. H. Lineberger	Belmont, N. C.
Bethel	Vacant	Lock Hoffman	Salisbury, N. C.
Calvary, Concord	F. M. Speagle	B. A. Miller	Concord, N. C.
Chapel	V. Y. Boozer	J. O. McArver	Rt. 2, Lowell, N. C.
Charlotte, H. T.	Jno. L. Morgan	E. B. Graeber	Charlotte, N. C.
Cherryville	W. G. Cobb	T. E. Plonk	Cherryville, N. C.
Christiana	G. W. McClanahan	Odell Lingle	Salisbury, N. C.
Concord	L. C. Bumgarner	S. A. Wolf	Concord, N. C.
Crouse	J. J. Bickley	M. L. Rudisill	Rt. 2, Cherryville, N. C.
Dallas	D. P. Rudisill	O. J. Rhyne	Dallas, N. C.
Daniels	W. H. Roof	————	Lincolnton, N. C.
Ebenezer	J. W. Iddings	————	Kannapolis, N. C.
Faith	L. E. Blackwelder	S. T. A. Lippard	Rt. 3, Salisbury, N. C.
Gastonia	G. S. Bowden	B. Capps	Gastonia, N. C.
Hardin	B. E. Petrea	S. L. M. Pasour	Dallas, N. C.
Kannapolis	M. L. Ridenhour	C. D. Alexander	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kings Mountain	C. K. Derrick	A. E. Cline	Kings Mt., N. C.
Lincolnton	V. R. Cromer	D. P. Rhodes	Lincolnton, N. C.
Luth. Chapel	C. E. Ridenhour	G. C. Blackwelder	China Grove, N. C.
Monroe	C. R. Pless	————	Monroe, N. C.
Mt. Gilead	J. H. C. Fisher	————	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Mt. Holly	E. H. Kohn	————	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Mt. Pleasant	J. W. Link	G. F. McAllister	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
New Bethel	E. R. Trexler	————	Richfield, N. C.
Organ	P. L. Miller	John O. Deal	Rockwell, N. C.
Rockwell	J. D. Sheppard	J. E. Winecoff	Rockwell, N. C.
Shelby	N. D. Yount	R. R. Hewitt	Lattimore, N. C.
S. Charlotte	H. P. Wyrick	W. W. Scholtz	Charlotte, N. C.
St. James', Con.	P. E. Monroe	W. H. Beckerdite	Concord, N. C.
St. John's, Cab.	**L. D. Miller**	M. A. Petrea	Rt. 4, Concord, N. C.
St. Mark's, Char.	**J. F. Crigler**	J. V. Sutton	Charlotte, N. C.
St. Martin's	J. E. Walker	————	Albemarle, N. C.
St. Matthew's	A. K. Hewitt	H. L. Lyerly	Salisbury, N. C.
St. Stephen's	**W. H. Dutton**	H. W. Harkey	Gold Hill, N. C.
Trinity	Vacant	————	————
Union	**J. C. Dietz**	*W. C. Eller	Spencer, N. C.

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Alamance	Vacant	J. T. Black	Graham, N. C.
Augsburg	**S. W. Hahn**	T. L. Stryker	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Burlington	E. Fulenwider	Aubrey Mauney	Burlington, N. C.
Davidson	Vacant	————	————
Durham	P. C. Sigmon	J. L. Suggs	Durham, N. C.
Forsyth	W. J. Moretz	A. W. Styers	Rural Hall, N. C.
Friedens	Vacant	W. T. Whitsett	Whitsett, N. C.
Greensboro	E. A. Shenk	————	Greensboro, N. C.
Guilford	D. I. Offman	Vastine Brown	Rt. 13, Burlington, N. C.
High Point	F. L. Conrad	————	High Point, N. C.
Holly Grove	R. L. Fisher	M. O. Everhart	Linwood, N. C.
Lexington	B. S. Brown, Jr.	C. F. Lopp	Lexington, N. C.

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Raleigh	Vacant	*R. W. Leiby	Raleigh, N. C.
Randolph	Q. O. Lyerly	R. B. Staley	Liberty, N. C.
Rocky Mount	C. R. Ritchie	P. F. G. Holscher	Rocky Mount, N. C.
St. Paul's, Wilm.	E. F. Keever	J. W. H. Futchs	Wilmington, N. C.
Thomasville	G. O. Ritchie	D. H. Sechrist	Thomasville, N. C.
Wilmington	E. K. Bodie	J. H. Bost	Wilmington, N. C.

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Alexander	C. E. Lutz	D. D. Deal	Rt. 1, Taylorsville, N. C.
Andrews	E. F. Troutman	————	Andrews, N. C.
Asheville	E. R. Lineberger	L. E. Fisher	Asheville, N. C.
China Grove	C. A. Brown	A. M. Miller	Salisbury, N. C.
Claremont	R. B. Sigmon	C. H. Rockett	Conover, N. C.
East Hickory	C. N. Yount	H. W. Sigmon	Hickory, N. C.
Enochville	L. P. Boland	C. W. Beaver	Rt. 2, Kannapolis, N. C.
Good Hope	C. K. Wise	P. C. Deal	Rt. 3, Hickory, N. C.
Granite Falls	C. O. Lippard	P. M. Throneburg	Hudson, N. C.
Haven	B. J. Wessinger	E. W. Wagner	Salisbury, N. C.
Hendersonville	A. W. Lippard	G. C. Hewitt	Hendersonville, N. C.
Hickory	V. C. Ridenhour	H. B. Wilfong	Hickory, N. C.
Hildebran	S. L. Sox	P. L. Mauney	Rt. 3, Newton, N. C.
Iredell	R. H. Kepley	J. G. Miller	Rt. 1, Eufola, N. C.
Landis	C. P. Fisher	J. F. Lipe	Landis, N. C.
Lebanon	C. F. Kyles	B. J. Thompson	R. 5, Salisbury, N. C.
Lenoir	L. S. Miller	Herman Payne	Lenoir, N. C.
Maiden	J. L. Norris	D. P. McRee	Maiden, N. C.
Mooresville	C. A. Phillips	A. L. Starr	Mooresville, N. C.

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Newton	A. R. Beck	J. M. Wagner	Hickory, N. C.
N. Kannapolis	E. C. Cooper	A. V. Sloop	Kannapolis, N. C.
Rowan	Enoch Hite	H. C. Deaton	China Grove, N. C.
Salem	Vacant	L. M. Safrit	Salisbury, N. C.
Spencer	F. B. Lingle	C. A. Weant	Rt. 7, Salisbury, N. C.
Statesville	J. L. Thornburg	D. H. Shook	Statesville, N. C.
St. Andrew's	J. D. Mauney	P. L. Barringer	Hickory, N. C.
St. James', Newt.	W. J. Boger	D. E. Sigmon	Newton, N. C.
St. John's, Sal.	M. L. Stirewalt	J. C. Deaton	Salisbury, N. C.
St. Luke's	M. L. Kester	A. D. Lentz	Barber, N. C.
St. Mark's, C. G.	C. R. Patterson	W. L. Cooper	China Grove, N. C.
Troutman	P. D. Risinger	Roberta Darr	Troutman, N. C.
Watauga	W. A. Deaton	*Virgil Moretz	Boone, N. C.
Watauga, Boone	J. A. Yount	J. C. Herman	Blowing Rock, N. C.
West Hickory	R. M. Carpenter	J. C. Yount	Rt. R, Hickory, N. C.
Zion	G. H. L. Lingle	J. T. Yoder	Rt. 1, Hickory, N. C.

*—*absent.*

The Synodical Program and Provisional Order of Business were adopted.

Synodical Program

A.—*Divine Services*

MONDAY, February the 9th, 7:30 P.M.
Confession and Absolution, Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.
The Service, Rev. J. C. Dietz.
Sermon, Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.
Lord's Supper, administered by officers of Synod.

TUESDAY, February the 10th, 7:30 P.M.
Vespers.
Addresses by Laymen.

WEDNESDAY, February the 11th, 7:30 P.M.
Vespers, Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
Addresses by Delegated Representatives of Boards.

B.—*Daily Devotions*

Tuesday morning—Matins, Rev. N. D. Yount.
Tuesday afternoon—Rev. J. A. Yount.
Wednesday morning—Matins, Rev. R. L. Fisher.
Wednesday afternoon—Rev. H. A. Trexler.
Thursday morning—Matins, Rev. E. F. Troutman.
Thursday afternoon—Rev. Enoch Hite.

Provisional Order of Business

Tuesday morning, February 10, 8:45 - 12:30

1.—Formal opening of Synod.
2.—Report of Enrollment Committee—Rev. R. M. Carpenter.
3.—Approval of Provisional Order of Business.
4.—Appointment of Convention Committees.
5.—Report of President—Bulletin.
6.—Report of Committee on President's Report — Rev. C. A. Phillips.
7.—Report of Treasurer—Bulletin.
8.—Report of Auditing Committee—Hon. A. L. Starr.
9.—Report of Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz.
10.—Report of Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.

11.—Report of Executive Committee—Bulletin.
12.—Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report—Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
13.—Report of Committee on Finances—Rev. G. H. Rhodes.
14.—Reception of delegates and visitors from other bodies.
15.—Greetings from Fraternal Delegates.
16.—Constitutional Amendment—1930 Minutes, p. 127.
17.—Ministerial Session.
18.—Meeting of Lay Delegates.

Tuesday afternoon, February 10, 2:00 - 5:00

1.—Unfinished business.
2.—Report of Ministerium.
3.—Election of Officers:
    a. Secretary.
    b. Treasurer.
    c. Statistical Secretary.
4.—Report of Committee on Nominations—Bulletin.
5.—Report of Committee on Ministerial Education—Bulletin.
6.—Report of Mission Committee—Bulletin.
7.—Report of Committee on Evangelism—Rev. F. L. Conrad.
8.—Report on Women's Work:
    a. Synodical Committee—Rev. P. D. Risinger.
    b. Representative from Women's Missionary Society.
9.—Report on Brotherhood Work:
    a. Synodical Committee—Rev. C. P. Fisher.
    b. Representative from Synodical Brotherhood.
10.—Report on Young People's Work:
    a. Synodical Committee—Rev. M. L. Kester.
    b. Representative from State Luther League.
    c. Committee on Boys' Work—Rev. J. L. Norris.

Wednesday morning, February 11, 8:45 - 12:30

1.—Reading of Minutes.
2.—Unfinished business.
3.—Report on Sunday School Work:
    a. Synodical Committee—Rev. C. O. Lippard.
    b. Representative from State Lutheran Sunday School Association.
4.—Report of Delegates to Milwaukee Convention—Bulletin.
5.—Report of Committee on Summer School—Bulletin.
6.—Report of Committee on Institutions and Education—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
    a. Report of Board of Lowman Home—Bulletin.

b. Report of Board of Orphan Home—Bulletin.
c. Report of Board of Theological Seminary—Bulletin.
d. Report of Board of Educational Institutions—Bulletin.

7.—Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions—Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D.
8.—Report of Committee on Inner Missions—Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.
9.—Report of Committee on State of the Church—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.
10.—Report of Archivist—Rev. C. N. Yount.

Wednesday afternoon, February 11, 2:00 - 5:00

1.—Unfinished business.
2.—Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature — Rev. D. P. Rudisill.
3.—Report of Board of Disabled Ministers' Fund — Rev. J. A. Yount.
4.—Report of Committee on Ministerial Pensions—Mr. J. V. Sutton.
5.—Report of Necrologist—Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D.
6.—Report of Conferences on Renaming of Pastorates.
7.—Report of Committee on Foreign Missions—Rev. F. B. Lingle.
8.—Time and Place of Next Meeting of Synod.
9.—Report of Committee on Church Architecture — Rev. L. E. Blackwelder.
10.—Report of Committee on Historical Work—Rev. D. I. Offman.
11.—Report on North Carolina *Lutheran.*

Thursday morning, February 12, 8:45 - 12:30

1.—Reading of Minutes.
2.—Unfinished business.
3.—Authorize President to appoint standing committees for ensuing year, after adjournment of Synod, and have same printed in minutes of Synod.
4.—Report of Committee on Stewardship—Mr. H. E. Isenhour.
5.—Report of Fraternal Delegate to South Carolina Synod—Rev. P. D. Risinger.
6.—Report of Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegate—Rev. W. J. Moretz.
7.—Report of Committee on Congregational Constitution—Rev. J. M. Senter, D.D.
8.—Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business—Rev. G. W. McClanahan.
9.—Report of Committee on Resolutions—Rev. P. C. Sigmon.

10.—Report of Committee on Publicity—Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
11.—Report of Steering Committee—Rev. J. L. Thornburg.
12.—Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses—Rev. J. J. Bickley.
13.—Miscellaneous matters.
14.—Reading and approval of minutes.
15.—Formal adjournment.

The President announced the appointment of the Convention Committees. (See page 149)

Report of the President

Dear Brethren in Christ Jesus:

By the mercies of a Gracious Heavenly Father we have been privileged to round out another year of service as a United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and are now assembled in our one hundred and twenty-seventh annual convention. The Synod appreciates most sincerely the opportunity of holding this convention in Beth Eden's new and beautiful church. This church was completed in the year 1929, under the supervision of Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., who is pastor of the congregation. The cost of the church was approximately $35,000.00. Let us hope that this accomplishment will inspire others to undertake similar improvements. We are sure that all of us will feel greatly indebted to Dr. Beck and his congregation, furthermore, for their hospitality and thoughtfulness of our comforts while we are guests in their homes throughout this convention.

The Lord has been gracious in sparing the lives of all the brethren of the ministry of our Synod through another year, for which we are deeply thankful. However a number of our pastors have suffered afflictions, at one time or another, but it is gratifying to know that they are better now. We are pleased to report the continued good health of our senior brother in the ministry, the Rev. L. A. Bikle, D.D., of Concord, N. C., who celebrated his 96th anniversary on the 6th of last November. Your President had the honor of calling on him and conveyed greetings, both personally and in the name of the Synod, on that occasion.

The work of the Synod has gone on steadily, though quietly, throughout the year. There have been very few vacancies among our congregations, and where regular pastors were not in charge, the churches were able to get supply services as needed. The greatest drawback has been in the matter of finances. On account of business depressions which have come over the country, our

congregations, our synodical institutions, and the Synod itself, have all found it difficult to meet obligations as they came due.

I herewith submit a report of my official acts during the year 1930, together with certain other matters pertaining to the work of the Synod, for your consideration and disposal at this convention.

I.—*Resignations Effective in 1930.*

Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D., St. James' Pastorate, February 28.
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Hickory Pastorate, April 30.
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Lincolnton Pastorate, May 31.
Rev. C. P. Fisher, Rockwell Pastorate, July 31.
Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Monroe Pastorate, August 31.
Rev. J. F. Davis, North Kannapolis Pastorate, September 15.
Rev. C. R. Pless, Davidson Pastorate, October 31.
Rev. W. H. Lefstead, Bethel Pastorate, December 31.
Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., Trinity Pastorate, December 31.
Rev. H. A. Trexler, Christiana Pastorate, December 31.
Rev. J. M. Senter, D.D., Salem Pastorate, February 15, 1931.

II.—*Dismissals in 1930.*

Rev. C. K. Lippard, D.D., to Ministerium of Pennsylvania, January 31.
Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D., to Virginia Synod, May 1.
Rev. R. B. Setzer, to Georgia Synod, June 25.
Rev. J. L. Cauble, to Mississippi Synod, July 29.
Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., to South Carolina Synod, Jan. 6, 1931.
Rev. W. H. Lefstead, to South Carolina Synod, Jan. 6, 1931.

III.—*Calls Effective in 1930.*

Rev. P. C. Sigmon, Durham Pastorate, April 1.
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., St. James' Pastorate, May 1.
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Hickory Pastorate, June 1.
Rev. J. E. Walker, St. Martin Pastorate, June 1.
Rev. J. W. Iddings, Ebenezer Pastorate, June 1.
Rev. R. H. Kepley, Iredell Pastorate, June 1.
Rev. C. P. Fisher, Landis Pastorate, August 1.
Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Rockwell Pastorate, September 1.
Rev. C. R. Pless, Monroe Pastorate, November 1.
Rev. V. R. Cromer, Lincolnton Pastorate, December 1.

IV.—*Applications for Membership in 1930.*

Rev. J. L. Cauble, by ordination, June 25.
Rev. J. W. Iddings, by ordination, June 25.

Rev. R. H. Kepley, by ordination, June 25.
Rev. R. B. Setzer, by ordination, June 25.
Rev. V. R. Cromer, by transfer from South Carolina Synod.

V.—*Installations in 1930.*

Rev. C. K. Derrick, Kings Mountain Pastorate, March 23.
Rev. C. O. Lippard, Granite Falls Pastorate, March 30.
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., St. James' Pastorate, Concord, May 4.
Rev. P. C. Sigmon, Durham Pastorate, June 8.
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Hickory Pastorate, July 13.
Rev. E. K. Bodie, St. Matthew's, Wilmington Pastorate, July 27.
Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Statesville Pastorate, August 10. Sermon by Rev. Carl Caughman.
Rev. J. W. Iddings, Ebenezer Pastorate, August 24.
Rev. C. P. Fisher, Landis Pastorate, September 14.
Rev. J. E. Walker, St. Martin Pastorate, October 19.
Rev. R. H. Kepley, Iredell Pastorate, October 26.
Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Rockwell Pastorate, November 16.

VI.—*Supplies.*

Rev. R. L. Patterson, D.D., St. James', Concord.
Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D., Lincolnton congregation.
Rev. W. H. Hiller, Davidson Pastorate.
Student G. L. Barger, St. Mark's, Baileys Camp.
Student H. P. Barringer, church in Shelby.
Student F. P. Cauble, Holy Trinity, Raleigh.
Student M. L. Farris, church in Belmont.
Student H. G. Fisher, Alamance congregation.
Student P. G. Kinney, Landis Pastorate.
Student W. A. Sigmon, church in Brookford.

VII.—*Vacancies.*

Holy Trinity, Raleigh, supply arrangement.
Davidson Pastorate, supply arrangement.
Bethel Pastorate, after January 1, supply arrangement.
Trinity Pastorate, after January 1, call pending.
Christiana, after January 1.
Salem Pastorate, after February 15.

VIII.—*Cornerstone Layings.*

1.—The cornerstone of St. Luke's Lutheran Church of Charlotte was laid on Sunday afternoon, June 22, 1930, by the pastor, Rev.

H. P. Wyrick, assisted by the President of Synod who made the address for the occasion and brought greetings for the Synod. Greetings were also brought by Dr. J. F. Crigler, pastor of St. Mark's Church of Charlotte, by Rev. John L. Morgan, pastor of Holy Trinity Church of Charlotte, by a representative of the City Ministers' Association, and by the following visiting pastors, namely: Dr. E. H. Kohn, Dr. E. C. Cooper, and Rev. H. A. Schroder.

2.—On Sunday, June the 29th, 1930, the cornerstone of St. John's Lutheran Church at Hudson was laid by Rev. C. O. Lippard, the pastor of the congregations, assisted by your President who preached the sermon for the occasion. This is a splendid church, built of brick, with stone trimming, and a full size basement for Sunday school work. The basement has been finished, and was opened for services on the first Sunday in August, with sermon by Pastor Lippard and the service conducted by Rev. J. L. Norris. The main auditorium will be finished as soon as funds can be secured for it. The cost of the building thus far is about $4000.00, of which $2,000.00 has been borrowed from the building and loan association.

3.—The cornerstone of the Christian Educational Building of the First Lutheran Church of Albemarle was laid on Sunday, July the 6th, 1930. The sermon was preached by the President of Synod, and Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., pastor of the church, had charge of the services and laid the cornerstone. Greetings were brought by a representative of the City Ministers' Association. This is a handsome building, constructed of brick and trimmed with stone, with large auditorium, and departmental arrangements for graded Sunday school work. The building is completed, but not yet furnished for use. The cost of the building, including heating and lighting, is $54,000.00, all provided for except about $15,000.00. This is perhaps one of the best buildings of its kind in the state. The lot on which the building stands was secured for the purpose by Mr. J. S. Efird before he was called away, and was accordingly deeded to the congregation by his family after his death.

IX.—*Dedications.*

1.—Grace Lutheran Church of Rowan County, which was remodeled about a year ago, and new chancel furniture installed, was rededicated on Sunday, August 17, 1930, by Rev. C. A. Brown the pastor of the congregation. This service was in commemoration of the fiftieth anniversary of the organization of this church. The sermon was preached by the President of Synod. Other ministers taking part in the services were Revs. B. S. Brown, D.D.,

V. Y. Boozer, D.D., W. A. Lutz, D.D., G. O. Ritchie, and G. H. C. Park. Dr. Boozer made the address for the afternoon program, which was followed with greetings by the other visiting ministers. A history of the congregation prepared by Mrs. Elijah Miller was read at this service.

2.—Christiana Lutheran Church, which also was remodeled about a year or so ago, new transepts with Sunday school rooms built, and new chancel furniture installed, was rededicated on Sunday, August the 24th, 1930, by your President, assisted by the pastor, Rev. H. A. Trexler, and two sons of the congregation, namely: Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, and Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D. Pastor Trexler had charge of the service, and Rev. Lingle preached the sermon at the morning hour. Pastor Thomas made the address for the afternoon program.

3.—St. Timothy Lutheran Church in Catawba County was dedicated on Sunday, January the 4th, 1931. The President of Synod preached the sermon for the occasion, and Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., the pastor of the church, had charge of the services and performed the act of dedication. This church was built about four years ago, under the supervision of Pastor Beck, at a cost in cash of about $13,000.00, with additional contributions in material and labor amounting to around $3,000.00, making the total cost of the building about $16,000.00. The church has been paid for in full, and was dedicated free of all incumbrances, much to the credit of Dr. Beck and his congregation.

X.—*Opening of New Churches.*

1.—The new Sunday school building of Organ Church was formally opened on Sunday, June the 22nd, 1930. The services were in charge of the pastor, Rev. P. L. Miller, and the sermon was preached by your President, on the subject of Christian Education, with special reference to the historic background of such training in that particular congregation. Greetings were brought by Rev. L. D. Miller, Rev. C. P. Fisher, and Rev. L. E. Blackwelder. The building is constructed of stone to harmonize with the old church. It has two full stories with class room arrangements and a basement.

2.—Bethany Lutheran Church of West Hickory was formally opened for divine services on Sunday, June 29, 1930. Greetings were offered by Mr. E. W. Wagoner of Salisbury, a member of the synodical architect committee, and by the President of Synod, at the Sunday school hour. Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, pastor of Holy Trinity Lutheran Church in Hickory, preached the sermon for the occasion, and the pastor, Rev. R. M. Carpenter, had charge

of the services. The building has a large auditorium and class rooms for a large Sunday school, and is modern in its equipment. The cost of the building was around $13,000.00, about $5,500.00 of which is being carried in deferred payments.

3.—The newly organized St. Luke's Lutheran Church of Charlotte held the opening services of their completed new plant on Sunday, November 30, 1930. Rev. H. P. Wyrick, the pastor of the congregation, preached the opening sermon at the morning hour, and Rev. S. White Rhyne conducted the services. The Holy Communion was administered at this service. Thirty adult members were received into the church at the morning service, and seven were received by infant baptism at the afternoon service. Following the baptismal service, greetings were brought by your President for the Synod, by Dr. J. F. Crigler for St. Mark's congregation, by Rev. John L. Morgan for Holy Trinity congregation, by Dr. F. F. Fry for the Board of American Missions, by Rev. A. W. Lippard who supplied the newly organized congregation during the first summer of its operations, and by Dr. W. W. Peele for the City Ministers' Association. An interesting history of the congregation was read by Mr. H. H. Wise, vice chairman of the church council. The closing prayer was offered by Dr. W. A. Lutz. Dr. F. F. Fry and Dr. C. A. Freed preached at the evening services. This is a splendid building, with chapel and Sunday school assembly and class rooms. The lot itself cost a little more than $10,000.00 and was paid for by the congregation before the building was started. The building, with pipe organ, pews, and all other equipment, represent an outlay of about $23,500.00. The congregation has arranged to carry $17,000.00 of this amount in deferred payments which it will pay off as they become due.

XI.—*Other Improvements.*

1.—Calvary Congregation of Concord, Rev. F. M. Speagle, pastor, has during the past year put up a new bulletin board, installed new chancel furniture, put new carpet on the church floor, and made other improvements in the interior of the church, all of which represent a cost of a little more than $600.

2.—Grace Lutheran Church of Thomasville has completed a new brick parsonage, and their pastor, the Rev. G. O. Ritchie, has for some time already been enjoying its comforts. The building cost in cash $6,260.65, to which should be added a considerable amount of free labor by members of the congregation. The congregation is carrying $2,500.00 of this amount in building and loan.

3.—On Sunday afternoon, September the 14th, 1930, a ground breaking service was held by the newly organized church of North

Kannapolis for their new church. Rev. J. F. Davis, whose services as pastor there closed on that day, and Dr. E. C. Cooper, who took charge of the work at that time, both officiated in this service. Greetings were brought by the President of Synod, by Rev. M. L. Ridenhour, and by other ministers of the city. The various organizations and officials of the congregation had part in the ground breaking. This building is now well on the way towards completion. It is a brick building, with full size basement, for Sunday school and other organized activities of the church. The building will cost $11,500.00, though this does not include windows, heating plant, and furniture for the church. The commendable feature about this undertaking is the fact that the congregation is paying for the building themselves, and what is more they are undertaking to raise the cash for it as the building progresses, which is much to the credit of both Pastor Cooper and the congregation.

4.—Luthers Church near Richfield, of which Rev. E. R. Trexler is pastor, had the misfortune of losing their house of worship with all its contents, by fire caused by lightning, on July 22, 1930. The loss was all the greater in view of the fact that there was no insurance on the property. But the congregation and pastor held a meeting soon after the fire and resolved to go to work and rebuild at once. The new building, which is now almost completed, is brick veneered, provided with heating furnace, and class rooms for Sunday school, and is quite attractive. The estimated cost of the entire new plant, with furnishings, will be about $10,000.00, and, though this is a small rural congregation, they plan to dedicate the church free of debt when it is completed, which speaks well for the pastor and congregation, and friends of the community who gave them assistance in the undertaking. Strange as it may seem, this all takes place in the year which marks the one hundredth anniversary of the organization of this church.

5.—The congregation at Morganton, under the pastoral care of Dr. E. C. Cooper during the past summer, purchased additional ground adjoining the church lot, at a cost of $300.00, which puts their lot in better shape and prevents others from building too close to the church. The old church has been underpinned with brick, repainted, and interior improvements made, all of which give a new appearance to the building, at an additional cost of $300.00.

6.—St. Luke's Lutheran Church at Bear Poplar, Rev. M. L. Kester, pastor, has just completed a splendid new church and Sunday school plant. The plans were so designed as to conserve a part of the old building, but worked over in a way that makes it all virtually a new construction. There is a large auditorium

for church services, and class rooms for Sunday school work, all furnace heated and equipped with lights and water. Art glass windows and modern furniture will be installed. This is another demonstration of what can be done in the way of modern buildings for rural churches. The cost of the entire development will be around $18,000.00, of which about one-third will be paid in cash and the remainder handled through a loan to be paid off on the installment plan.

7.—Lebanon Lutheran Church in the Holly Grove Pastorate, where Rev. R. L. Fisher is pastor, has added transepts to its building, brick veneered the entire structure, and have put in new flooring and ceiling, and repainted the wood work, all of which will give them almost a new church. These improvements have been estimated to cost around $1,500.00. Quite a lot of free labor and material were given in this project. In this connection it should be noted that the Holly Grove Pastorate has installed a water and light system in their new parsonage at a cost of close to $1,000.

8.—St. Paul's Church, Rev. D. I. Offman, pastor, has just built Sunday school rooms to their church which add very much to the convenience for Sunday school work. The exact cost for this improvement has not been given, however a great deal of the work was done by the members themselves, which is commendable.

XII.—*Anniversary Services.*

1.—The First Lutheran Church of Lexington celebrated its twenty-fifth anniversary during the first week in August, 1930. Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., the pastor of the congregation, was assisted in these services during the week by Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., a former pastor of the church, and by Rev. F. L. Conrad. The President of Synod preached on Sunday morning of August the 3rd. Greetings were read from Dr. E. Fulenwider who organized the church, and from Rev. P. J. Bame, a former pastor.

2.—St. Paul's Lutheran Church of Rowan County, Rev. W. H. Lefstead, pastor, celebrated its one hundredth anniversary August 26-31, 1930. Pastor Lefstead had charge of the services, and the following former pastors did the preaching during the week: Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., Rev. M. L. Ridenhour, and Rev. C. E. Ridenhour. The sermon on Sunday morning was preached by Dr. J. L. Morgan, President of Synod. Greetings were brought at the Sunday school hour by Rev. R. T. Troutman and by Mr. J. A. Thom. Rev. C. A. Brown and Rev. Shuford Peeler, both of whom are sons of this congregation, gave addresses on Sunday afternoon. This congregation was organized March 30,

1830, with seventeen charter members. It is now one of the largest churches in the North Carolina Synod, and is doing a great work in both its community and for the Church at large. About two years ago they built a modern church with full equipment for modern church activities.

3.—This year marks the one hundredth anniversary of the founding of our Lutheran Theological Seminary, which is located at Columbia, S. C. The event was celebrated by special services which were held under the direction of the Seminary on November 25, 1930, which included a Commemorative Address by your President, a History of the Seminary by Dr. A. G. Voigt, Dean of the Seminary, an Academic Address, "The Philosophy of Faith," by Dr. M. G. G. Scherer, Secretary of the United Lutheran Church in America, and greetings from representatives of the Synods which own and control the Seminary, from the educational institutions of these Synods, and from other Lutheran Seminaries throughout the country. A banquet was served in connection with this celebration, which was presided over by Dr. H. A. McCullough, Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Seminary.

4.—The year 1931 will mark the rounding out of a full hundred years of weekly church paper service by the Lutheran Church in this country. The *Lutheran Observer* was started in 1831, and it, with its successors, has continued the good work down to the present time. It is to be hoped that this event will be observed by a greatly increased circulation of our church periodicals.

XIII.—*Conferences.*

All three of the Conferences held regular meetings during the synodical year, which were well attended and characterized by interesting and helpful programs on practical subjects of church activity. These meetings afford opportunity for a study of many of the problems and possibilities of the Church, and are helpful in the working out of programs of church activity in various lines. The Synod at its last meeting referred to the Conferences the subject of renaming the pastorates of the Synod, for study and report at this convention. The matter was given consideration by the different Conferences, and their report will be in order at this meeting. The Presidents of the respective Conferences are as follows:

Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Hickory, N. C., Western.
Rev. S. W. Hahn, Winston-Salem, N. C., Eastern.
Rev. L. D. Miller, Concord, N. C., Southern.

XIV.—*Call Meeting of Synod.*

A Special Meeting of Synod was held in Holy Trinity Lutheran Church at Troutman, N. C., Rev. P. D. Risinger, pastor, on June the 25th, 1930, in commemoration of the Four Hundredth Anniversary of the Augsburg Confession. The meeting was largely attended, and an interesting and instructive program was carried out. The Lord's Supper was administered, and addresses were delivered as follows:

1.—"When Princes Stood for Gospel Truth," by Rev. A. G. Voigt, D.D., LL.D.
2.—"By Grace Alone, In Christ Alone, Through Faith Alone," by Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
3.—"Beacon Lights of Theology," by William Thornton Whitsett, Ph.D.
4.—"Our Confessions in Our Preaching," by Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.

Another impressive part of the program was that of the Ordination Services which were conducted at the evening session, when the following young brethren were consecrated to the holy office of the gospel ministry, namely:

John Lee Cauble of Salisbury, N. C.
John White Iddings of Spencer, N. C.
Robert Hugh Kepley of Lexington, N. C.
Roy Baxter Setzer of Hickory, N. C.

A full program of this meeting will be found in the minutes of the called session. Entertainment was provided by Pastor Risinger and his congregation in a most gracious manner, and the Synod was pleased to see and meet in their new and beautiful church, which is up to date in every way.

XV.—*Special Objects.*

1.—Your attention is again called to the urgent need for more liberal support of our Theological Seminary, the Orphan's Home, and the Lowman Home. A meeting of the presidents of the synods which own these institutions was held in Milwaukee at the time of the United Lutheran Church Convention, when a study of the financial conditions of these causes was gone into, and a report of findings with recommendations has been given to your Executive Committee, as to these matters, which we hope will receive sympathetic consideration by this Synod.

2.—The United Lutheran Church at her last Convention authorized the Board of Foreign Missions to continue the appeal for

funds to finish paying off the debt of that Board during the ensuing biennium. The plan which was followed before will be continued, according to which offerings will be called for at the Epiphany seasons. This debt was considerably over $400,000.00 two years ago, but it will be of interest to know that during the past biennium it was reduced by about $190,000.00. Let us hope that a similar reduction of it can be made during the coming two years.

3.—The Board of Ministerial Pensions calls our attention to the fact that quite a large amount of the subscriptions for that fund has not yet been paid, though the entire amount is long past due. This applies with considerable emphasis to our Synod, as well as to some others, because we are far behind on payments. The Board asks that the machinery which was used in securing subscriptions, be continued and set in operation for effecting these collections.

4.—Our own synodical schools call for special and prayerful consideration at this time. As the report of the Board will show, the appeal for funds during the past year came sadly short of the amounts called for in order to keep these schools going free of debt. We recognize the fact that it is the work of the Board to report on this matter, as well as to make recommendations as to same as may seem best, but we desire, nevertheless, to call attention to the importance of the matter, and to urge cooperation in doing what may seem best for these causes in their relationship to Synod.

5.—The matter of finances in general is a subject worthy of consideration at this time. On the one hand, we find a large number of people out of employment, many of whom are in needy circumstances. These conditions call for sympathetic consideration on the part of our brethren, with a desire and readiness to help in relieving distress as far as possible. "As we have therefore opportunity, let us do good unto all men, especially unto them who are of the household of faith." Then, in the second place, there is the call for prayerful effort on the part of all our congregations to keep up their offerings for benevolence in order that the work of the Synod may be kept going. By reference to the Treasurer's Report it will be seen that our receipts on apportionments for the past year were considerably less than they had been running for the last several years. This has made it difficult for us to meet our obligations, and in fact at the time this report is being written we have not received sufficient funds to pay all which we are obligated for. In view of these conditions, let us all examine ourselves to see whether or not we are giving the Lord that which belongs unto Him, according to the blessings

which He has bestowed upon us. And though we do find it difficult at times to meet our accounts for various necessities of life, we dare not as Christians make use of funds which should go to the Lord, with which to pay material obligations. Let it be understood that one of the surest hopes of prosperity for the country would be the strengthening of the causes of righteousness. Remember that Jesus said, "Seek ye first the kingdom of God, and his righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you." May it not be that one reason why we have these financial depressions and business failures, is because men have invested all too much in material possessions, and not enough in spiritual things! Again let us remember the words of our Lord who admonishes us to, "Lay not up for yourselves treasures upon earth, where moth and rust doth corrupt, and where thieves break through and steal; but lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven, where neither moth or rust doth corrupt, and where thieves do not break through nor steal." What the Church needs to do, therefore, in the face of present conditions, is not to seek the path of least resistance, or to retrench in her giving, but rather let us all try properly to evaluate the Church, and set ourselves to the task of true Christian stewardship, by courageously facing the situation and setting ourselves to the task of meeting it.

XVI.—*Recommendations.*

1.—That in view of the fact that the year 1931 marks the centennial of weekly church papers of the Lutheran Church in this country, a special committee be appointed to endeavor greatly to enlarge the circulation of our Church periodicals during the year, in commemoration of this event.

2.—That the Committee on Foreign Missions be continued, and that it be encouraged in its efforts to stimulate our people in the support of that great work of the Church, and that we all cooperate with the committee in united efforts to raise funds at the Epiphany Seasons to help pay off the debt of the Foreign Mission Board.

3.—That the Committee on Ministerial Pensions be continued, and that it be given authority to prosecute its work in the congregations throughout the Synod in such a way as in its judgment funds may most successfully be collected as pledged for this cause, with a view to cleaning up the balance due on such pledges from our Synod.

4.—That earnest effort be made by individuals and by congregations to pay the pledges which have been made for Lenoir Rhyne College and the Collegiate Institute, so as to help these schools to

carry on their work with as little worry and deficit as possible during the ensuing year.

5.—That earnest and prayerful efforts be made throughout the coming year to encourage and stimulate our congregations in their efforts to raise and pay their apportionments for carrying on the Lord's work, both in our local Synod and in the United Lutheran Church, and also in raising funds to carry on the work of the local congregation.

XVII.—*Conclusion.*

The greater number of matters with which your President has had to deal during the synodical year have been handled through committees, such as the Executive Committee, the Mission Committee, the Committee on Ministerial Education, and a number of other standing and special committees, as well as boards of the Church, the actions of which will appear in those respective reports, and hence are not included here in this report. In closing, I wish again to express my sincere thanks to the entire Synod, and especially to the various boards and committees which have worked with me, for the uniformly courteous cooperation which has been shown me in the many and varied duties which we have had to perform. And now may that same Holy Spirit which has guided us through the past year, direct us in our deliberations and actions in this convention, that all may be done to the praise and glory of God.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. MORGAN, President.

Report of Committee on President's Report

In an efficient and commendable manner our president has given careful consideration to all synodical matters. His report is rich in the recording of a busy service for Christ and His Church. Your committee undoubtedly voices the sentiment of the entire Synod when we express our appreciation of his splendid fidelity to the demands of his office. There are five recommendations.

We beg leave to consider the report under six headings.

1.—*General Survey.*

We note with gratitude the substantial progress made by Synod in the face of prevailing conditions. There are fewer vacancies than formerly, and supply services have been provided where regular pastors have not been secured. There is still evidence of unrest in some localities, and this is to be regretted. Reason-

ably long pastorates are in most cases desirable, as they are generally conducive to progress. Our thanks go up to the Great Head of the Church for the fact that the lives of all our pastors have been spared during the year. A summary of changes shows 11 resignations, 6 dismissals, 10 calls effective, 4 applications for membership, 1 transfer, 12 installations, 10 pastorates supplied, with 6 vacancies still existing.

2.—*Buildings and Improvements.*

A most encouraging feature of the report is the activity of many of our congregations in church improvement. Three corner stones have been laid, 3 churches dedicated, and 3 new buildings opened for services. In addition we find many improvements in church buildings, Sunday school rooms and parsonages. We congratulate the pastors and congregations thus active.

3.—*Anniversary Services.*

A number of commemorative and dedicatory services have been held. Outstanding among these was the 100th anniversary of the founding of the Lutheran Theological Seminary located at Columbia, S. C., in which President Morgan took part. On June 25th, a called session of Synod was held commemorating the 400th anniversary of the Augsburg Confession.

4.—*Finances and Business Conditions.*

An interrupting factor in the general progress of Synodical operations during the year has been the financial depression throughout the country. It has affected employment, has hindered development in all lines of business, and Synod's financial problem is rendered more perplexing. Surely at this time our people should be drawn together in the spirit of mutual sympathy and helpfulness. In the words of our president, "There is the call for prayerful effort on the part of all congregations to keep up their offerings for benevolence in order that the work of Synod may be kept going."

5.—*Special Objectives.*

Dr. Morgan very pertinently calls attention to the number of urgent needs in our various activities. Among these are our Theological Seminary, the Orphan's Home, and the Lowman Home. We commend these important institutions located in our own southern territory, to our people, and urge their unfaltering loyalty and generous support in these times that try them sorely.

Special attention is also called to the needs of the Foreign Mission Board, to the delinquent subscriptions to the Ministerial Pension fund, and to the needs of our synodical schools. All these appeals are urgent, and call for prayer and financial aid.

6.—*Recommendations.*

We recommend the adoption of items 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.

Respectfully submitted,
CHAS. A. PHILLIPS,
ENOCH HITE,
B. E. PETREA,
J. C. DEATON,
HERMAN PAYNE.

The report was received for consideration by item.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 were adopted in turn.

Item 6.—*Recommendations.* Sub-items 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 were adopted in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Treasurer's Report

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

	Apportionment	Paid	Balance	Lutheran Orphan Home	Ministerial Pensions	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Hebrew Missions	Summer School	Foreign Missions	Miscellaneous
Albemarle, First Church	$ 1,524.00	$ 1,524.00	$	$ 341.81	$ 113.00	$ 25.00	$ 525.00	$ 10.00	$ 9.50	$100.00	$144.50
Belmont, Holy Comforter	149.00	60.00	89.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23.83	.....
Bethel, St. Paul's	1,510.00	500.00	1,010.00	90.20	384.50	.....	.....	.....	15.00	34.13	33.45
Bethel, Bethel	560.00	25.00	535.00	7.25	118.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.29	.....
Calvary, Calvary	300.00	234.14	65.86	14.03	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.54	3.00	.....
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	527.00	.....	527.00	.....	15.00	.....	.....	.....	3.54	.....	5.76
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	350.00	.....	350.00	82.76	253.50	20.00	.....	.....	4.74	24.73	4.74
Cherryville, St. John's	1,360.00	392.00	968.00	138.55	80.00	22.77	11.87	9.20	7.23	19.46	24.08
Christiana, Christiana	690.00	397.50	292.50	81.36	184.25	.....	.....	4.15	8.04	16.61	.....
Concord, St. Andrew's	412.00	150.00	262.00	5.70	21.50	.....	.....	.35	3.00	.....	.....
Crouse, St. Paul's	270.00	.....	270.00	2.29	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.50
Crouse, Bethphage	1,000.00	.....	1,000.00	39.96	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.00	4.00
Crouse, Bethel	440.00	100.00	340.00	50.51	26.50	3.45	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....
Crouse, St. Mark's	415.00	130.00	285.00	39.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.82	5.70	4.65
Dallas, Holy Communion	890.00	148.34	741.66	75.82	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.84	14.69	.....
Dallas, Christ	590.00	.....	590.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.00	.....	.....
Dallas, Bethel	68.00	20.00	48.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.48	.....	.....
Daniels, Daniels	915.00	600.00	315.00	40.30	100.00	.....	.25	.....	.....	20.55	.....
Daniels, Grace	800.00	100.00	700.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.00	.....	9.23
Ebenezer, Ebenezer	527.00	65.50	461.50	28.44	17.50	.....	.....	.....	4.95	11.50	.....
Faith, Faith	1,230.00	200.00	1,030.00	24.45	74.50	.....	9.35	5.80	13.00	17.00	9.05
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	1,350.00	322.47	1,027.53	42.04	57.40	37.11	.....	.....	7.08	29.39	.....
Hardin, St. Paul's	620.00	26.00	594.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.25	9.40	5.00
Hardin, Philadelphia	350.00	130.20	219.80	24.76	.....	.....	2.35	1.00	.....	6.35	.....
Hardin, Antioch	490.00	208.85	271.15	12.26	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.00	11.15	3.00
Kananpolis, Kimball Mem.	1,400.00	600.00	800.00	106.82	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13.50	.....
Kings Mt., St. Matthew's	1,440.00	916.70	523.30	106.23	.....	.....	.....	44.90	13.53	62.15	31.60
Kings Mt., St. Luke's	84.00	84.00	.....	28.30	37.60	4.56	1.50	2.45	1.02	7.25	1.02
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	1,625.00	1,400.00	225.00	145.34	150.00	18.86	.....	.....	7.20	35.34	.....
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	42.00	.....	42.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lutheran Chapel, Luth. Chap.	1,080.00	1,038.77	41.23	98.50	.....	.....	88.52	.....	9.39	32.25	.....

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE—*Continued*

Luth. Chapel, Center Grove .	665.00	224.61	440.39	45.02	60.50	26.90	32.93	.....	6.63	21.87	.....
Monroe, St. Luke's	121.00	.....	121.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.50	3.90	.....
Monroe, Morning Star	84.00	.....	84.00	2.60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Gilead	282.00	26.73	255.27	26.06	10.00	.....	.....	9.00	4.00	.....	3.54
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Herman	254.00	.....	254.00	17.74	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd ...	650.00	487.50	162.50	36.35	.....	10.00	.....	7.50	2.10	23.35	8.18
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity ..	580.00	254.94	325.06	99.75	54.00	28.21	.....	3.50	3.00	43.89	3.00
New Bethel, New Bethel	248.00	15.30	232.70	12.57	3.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.15	.....
New Bethel, Mt. Zion	298.00	100.00	198.00	27.75	.....	.....	.....	3.87	3.60	4.15	.....
New Bethel, Luthers	167.00	25.00	142.00	7.21	11.00	.....	3.10	.....	2.60	4.15	.....
Organ, Organ	1,440.00	60.00	1,380.00	39.50	7.70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rockwell, St. James'	830.00	.....	830.00	31.72	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	34.73	.....
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	575.00	.....	575.00	21.10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22.35	3.00
Rockwell, Wittenburg	300.00	50.00	250.00	5.36	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.65	.....
Shelby, Ascension	105.00	105.00	.....	19.24	24.00	.....	.....	.....	1.20	26.00	10.00
Shelby, Grace	288.00	88.00	200.00	3.20	28.50	.....	.....	2.00	.....	10.75	.....
Charlotte, St. Luke's	336.00	250.00	86.00	21.00	.....	.....	21.65	11.40	.....	.....	25.00
St. James', Con., St. James'.	2,440.00	2,160.00	280.00	76.27	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.59	29.62	.....
St. John's, Cab., St. John's .	1,212.00	880.00	332.00	75.93	74.00	.....	100.00	.....	9.18	11.69	6.00
St. John's, Cab., Cold Water.	56.00	15.00	41.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Mark's, Char., St. Mark's	2,800.00	3,000.00	.....	129.92	588.00	79.12	100.00	11.84	11.55	500.00	241.10
St. Martin's, Martins, Stanly.	355.00	7.60	347.40	.....	34.50	.....	.....	.....	3.42	10.10	.....
St. Martin's, St. Martins, Cab.	75.00	.....	75.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.25	.....	.....
St. Matthew's, St. Matthew's.	885.00	420.00	465.00	31.37	75.00	.....	.....	.....	11.61	12.40	.....
St. Matthew's, St. Peter's ...	847.00	100.00	747.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9.27	.....	.....
St. Stephen's, St. Step's, Cab.	650.00	339.00	311.00	85.45	.....	.....	.....	4.20	6.57	15 08	18.45
St. Stephen's, Mt. Olive, Cab.	670.00	10.00	660.00	18.25	.....	.....	.....	3.25	4.80	13.77	6.79
Trinity, Trinity (Henry) ...	1,487.00	225.00	1,262.00	43.43	67.25	.....	.....	.....	6.00	24.35	.....
Trinity, Sardis	400.00	33.76	366.24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.14
Trinity, Cedar Grove	307.00	103.00	204.00	2.75	12.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Union	1,240.00	544.81	695.19	95.14	90.00	.....	.....	.....	8.94	60.00	10.10

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Alexander, Friendship	$ 617.00	$ 164.27	$ 452.73	$ 24.94	21.70	.....	.....	3.75	.....	8.30	.....
Alexander, Shiloh	226.00	65.19	160.81	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.03	.....
Alexander, St. John's	190.00	57.64	132.36	2.55	2.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.80	.....
Alexander, St. Mark's	38.00	.....	38.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

WESTERN CONFERENCE—*Continued*

	Apportionment	Paid	Balance	Lutheran Orphan Home	Ministerial Pensions	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Hebrew Missions	Summer School	Foreign Missions	Miscellaneous
Andrew's, St. Andrew's	176.00	176.00	.....	45.10	25.00	.....	.....	3.40	2.10	27.00	.....
Asheville, St. Mark's	212.00	212.00	.....	30.62	51.25	.....	16.00	6.71	2.22	22.71	24.22
China Grove, Grace	810.00	60.00	750.00	37.37	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.78	20.08	.....
China Grove, Prosperity	830.00	.....	830.00	30.82	10.96	.....	.....	.....	8.10	15.78	.....
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	520.00	520.00	.....	36.72	50.00	.....	.....	.....	5.64	21.63	14.27
Claremont, St. Luke's	75.00	10.00	65.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Claremont, Salem	59.00	10.00	49.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
E. Hickory, St. Stephen's	730.00	592.50	137.50	35.62	63.00	.....	.....	.....	6.24	11.30	8.25
E. Hickory, Mt. Olive	700.00	100.00	600.00	50.53	59.00	.....	.....	.....	4.71	.....	.....
Enochville, St. Enoch	1,070.00	100.00	970.00	19.03	28.00	11.88	11.16	.....	6.72	17.92	.....
Enochville, Trinity	250.00	65.91	184.09	47.66	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.50	7.85	10.00
Good Hope, Good Hope	364.00	260.00	104.00	.....	.....	.....	13.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Good Hope, Bethel	66.00	45.00	21.00	.....	.....	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	420.00	420.00	.....	71.45	75.00	.....	.....	5.80	5.44	8.35	12.56
Granite Falls, St. John's	99.00	60.00	39.00	11.09	44.00	.....	.....	.....	1.00	10.00	.....
Granite Falls, St. Matthew's	87.00	23.65	63.35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.90	.....	.....
Haven, Haven	1,360.00	265.00	1,095.00	25.00	214.00	.....	5.00	.....	5.00	21.56	3.26
Hendersonville, Grace	188.00	188.00	.....	.....	68.00	.....	.....	.....	2.25	.....	.....
Hickory, Holy Trinity	2,150.00	1,915.00	235.00	61.05	184.50	.....	.....	4.00	10.50	.....	.....
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	316.00	120.50	195.50	206.17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....
Hildebran, St. Paul's	574.00	412.00	162.00	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	15.00	.....
Hildebran, Calvary	27.00	.....	27.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Iredell, Mt. Herman	397.00	.....	397.00	.....	18.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	9.50	.....
Iredell, Sharon	295.00	.....	295.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Landis, Trinity	684.00	.....	684.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.50	12.85	.....
Landis, Concordia	900.00	502.30	397.70	25.00	5.00	.....	110.43	.....	7.50	35.98	.....
Lebanon, Lebanon	329.00	140.00	189.00	24.76	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.25	.....
Lebanon, Amity	220.00	58.55	161.45	.....	26.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.55	.....
Lebanon, St. Matthew's	54.00	36.00	18.00	11.14	1.00	2.74	.....	.....	.....	4.35	.....
Lebanon, Providence	40.00	40.00	.....	2.35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.28	.....
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	490.00	490.00	.....	43.41	173.00	.....	7.00	.....	1.95	33.25	.....

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

WESTERN CONFERENCE—*Continued*

Lenoir, St. John's	47.00	47.00	.....	.....	6.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.90	.....
Maiden, St. Martin's	636.00	.....	636.00	24.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.45	.....	.....
Maiden, Salem	312.00	.....	312.00	32.79	51.70	.....	.....	4.50	3.48	15.00	.....
Maiden, Luthers Chapel	56.00	47.38	8.62	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mooresville, St. Mark's	910.00	657.50	252.50	64.00	152.50	19.42	61.50	.....	5.10	30.10	.....
Newton, Beth Eden	860.00	318.00	542.00	22.61	25.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.15	.....
Newton, St. Timothy	448.00	279.00	169.00	7.90	27.00	.....	.....	.....	3.00	22.03	.....
N. Kannapolis, N. Kannapolis	188.00	.....	188.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rowan, Mt. Moriah	720.00	300.00	420.00	122.86	14.00	.....	.....	.....	7.05	7.96	.....
Rowan, St. Mark's	384.00	11.60	372.40	4.52	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.95	9.35	.....
Salem, Salem	890.00	287.84	602.16	99.92	53.00	.....	19.79	4.48	6.15	13.21	.....
Spencer, Calvary	570.00	87.50	482.50	64.88	36.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Spencer, Christ	610.00	135.00	475.00	88.22	8.00	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....
Statesville, St. John's	990.00	333 34	656.66	189.85	86.00	.....	13.10	12.06	8.40	51.55	57.60
St. Andrew's, St. And., Hick.	1,700.00	600.00	1,100.00	35.58	109.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	57.17	.....
St. James', Newton, St. Jam.	890.00	413 33	476.67	72.38	118.00	5.50	.....	7.90	6.00	.....	.....
St. James', Newton, Ebenezer	93.00	50.00	43.00	15.99	.....	.....	.....	.....	.93	.....	.....
St. John's, Salis., St. John's.	5,275 00	1,795.50	3,479.50	131.17	2,000.00	.....	.....	.....	20.00	67.50	.....
St. Luke's, St. Luke's, Rowan	700.00	510 52	189.48	.....	111.00	.....	32.75	7.70	5.95	29.85	2.87
St. Mark's, C. G., St. Mark's	1,570 00	1,100.00	470 00	157.93	.....	.....	.....	.....	13.14	74.52	7.50
Troutman, Holy Trinity	1,170 00	400 00	770.00	71.04	22.00	27.29	.....	.....	8.58	58.61	15.43
Troutman, St. Paul's	158.00	79.00	79.00	20.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.45	.....
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	84 00	30.27	53.73	3.40	16.00	.....	.....	.....	1.80	3.80	.....
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	96.00	.....	96.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Mt. Zion	68 00	.....	68 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.50	.....
Watauga, Holy Trinity	32.00	10.70	21.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.00	.....
Watauga, Holy Communion	158 00	50.20	107.80	7.95	.....	.....	.....	1.00	.....	1.50	.....
Wtaauga, St. Mark's	88 00	35.75	52.25	1.80	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Grace	59 00	59 00	.....	.....	66.00	.....	.....	.....	1.80	3.00	13.75
W. Hickory, Bethany	543.00	28 53	514.47	60.03	.....	.....	.....	.....	12.00	15.88	.....
Zion, Zion	690.00	260.04	429.96	26.00	.....	10.00	.....	.....	4.50	13.80	.....
Zion, Bethlehem	444 00	191.99	252 01	.....	.....	.....	1.25	1.75	.....	7.40	.....
Zion, New Jerusalem	524.00	110.00	414.00	13.49	29.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.69	.....

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

EASTERN CONFERENCE

	Apportionment	Paid	Balance	Lutheran Orphan Home	Ministerial Pensions	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Hebrew Missions	Summer School	Foreign Missions	Miscellaneous
Augsburg, Augsburg	$ 1,510.00	$ 975.00	$ 535.00	$ 357.47	25.00	99.69	.....	.....	8.25	76.41	.....
Burlington, Macedonia	1,300.00	100.00	1,200.00	13.15	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	11.61	40.71
Davidson, St. Luke's	766.00	46.37	719.63	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.10	13.15	.....
Davidson, Pilgrims	528.00	25.00	503.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.39	12.85	.....
Durham, St. Paul's	366.00	366.00	.....	52.17	70.00	.....	.....	4.03	2.25	16.46	13.74
Forsythe, Nazareth	129.00	113.50	15.50	.....	34.03	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.00	.....
Forsythe, Shiloh	169.00	47.50	121.50	.....	64.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Forsythe, Bethany	35.00	5.00	30.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Friedens, Friedens	1,000.00	460.00	540.00	133.87	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.20	17.00	15.20
Friedens, Sharon	294.00	50.00	244.00	19.07	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.75	.....	3.00
Friedens, Peace	294.00	34.00	260.00	22.02	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.33	.....	11.32
Greensboro, First Church	1,240.00	473.00	767.00	45.73	565.00	8.92	.....	.....	7.20	70.70	.....
Guilford, Lowes	552.00	94.00	458.00	.....	.....	.....	1.25	3.35	2.58	6.00	8.00
Guilford, Cobles	493.00	115.55	377.45	28.65	42.50	.....	6.85	4.60	4.41	22.80	.....
Guilford, St. Paul's	205.00	50.90	154.10	21.00	81.66	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.50
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	81.00	24.85	56.15	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.45	.....	5.50	.....
High Point, Emmanuels	1,240.00	693.41	546.59	206.26	259.00	.....	.....	.....	7.80	63.30	8.00
Holly Grove, Holly Grove	600.00	50.00	550.00	18.98	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.14	7.50	.....
Holly Grove, New Jerusalem	216.00	108.00	108.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holly Grove, Becks	450.00	.....	450.00	26.15	60.00	6.50	.....	.....	.....	9.95	.....
Holly Grove, Lebanon	59.00	5.00	54.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.20	.....
Lexington, Fsirt Church	850.00	604.25	245.75	114.44	132.60	37.12	.....	8.50	5.97	61.05	.....
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	452.00	452.00	.....	94.50	70.00	.....	.....	.....	3.75	50.00	25.00
Randolph, Grace	158.00	158.00	.....	60.83	38.50	13.35	3.85	5.75	2.40	30.00	47.08
Randolph, Belanchthon	82.00	82.00	.....	11.59	50.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.75
Randolph, Richland	78.00	28.85	49.15	.....	9.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.50	2.42
Rocky Mt., Trinity	,236.00	75.00	161.00	18.21	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9.45	25.38
St. Paul's, Wilm., St. Paul's	2,580.00	2,000.00	580.00	285.02	500.00	.....	.....	10.00	7.14	100.00	.....
Thomasville, Grace	540.00	540.00	.....	57.36	108.00	.....	8.00	.....	6.00	27.43	.....
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	260.00	193.35	66.65	42.43	55.00	.....	7.14	.....	2.40	13.45	6.08
O. H. Campaign Fd. (Err. '29)	.....	.....	.....	.....	74.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

EASTERN CONFERENCE—*Continued*

Mr. & Mrs. J. Y. Styers Fam.	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Coll. at Synod for Kannapolis	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	27.00
N. C. Luther League	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00
	$97,934.00	$42,207.75	$55,926.25	$6,416.35	$9,077.75	$518.39	$1,217.59	$238.14	$547.35	$2,878.77	$1,531.77

MONEY RECEIVED ON FOURTH QUARTER, 1929

Good Shepherd .....$	123.00	Holy Trinity, Raleigh	262.50	Salem, Maiden	140.00
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	120.00	Lebanon, Rowan	117.00	St. Andrew's, Hickory	358.14
Holy Trinity, Troutman	60.00	Mt. Olive, E. Hickory	225.00	St. Martin's, Maiden	250.00
					$1,655.64

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

MONEY RECEIVED SINCE JANUARY 1ST TO BE APPLIED ON FOURTH QUARTER, 1930

ON APPORTIONMENT

Christ, Stanley .....$	75.00	St. James', Rockwell .....$	137.05	Antioch .....$	20.00
Christ, Spencer	30.00	St. James', Newton	115.80	Macedonia, Burlington	500 00
Calvary, Spencer	15.00	Salem, Rowan	35.32	Holy Trinity, Charlotte	240.00
Beth Eden, Newton	104.00	St. Mark's, Rowan	10 63	Mt. Hebron	44.80
Bethany, W. Hickory	7.30	Salem, Maiden	125.00	St. Paul's, Dallas	27.00
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant ...	46.50	St. Matthew's, Wilmington	65.00		$3,475.70
Mt. Hebron	140.70	St. Matthew's, Rowan	75.00		
New Jerusalem, H. Grove	54.00	St. Matthew's, Kings Mt.	183.34	MINISTERIAL PENSION FUND	
New Jerusalem, Zion	90.00	St. Andrew's, Hickory	272.76		
N. Kannapolis	188.00	St. Enoch	100.00	Grace, Rowan .....$	135.00
Organ	90 00	Augsburg	325.00	St. John's, Granite Falls	10.00
St. Luke's, Lincolnton	18 00	Trinity, Landis	100.00		$ 145.00
St. Peter's, Rowan	150.00	Richland	12.00		
		St. Paul's, Iredell	39.50		
		St. John's, Granite Falls	39.00		

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT

	Shelby Mission	Chinese Mission	Durham Mission	American Missions	World Service	Inner Missions	Brotherhood Fund	College Fund	Kannapolis Mission	Worker No. 671	Luthers B. Fund New Bethel
Collection of Synod	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ 27.00	$	$ .....
N. C. Luther League	.....	.....	500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Antioch	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bethpage	.....	4.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cedar Grove	.....	.....	5.14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Church of Ascension	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Good Shepherd	2.50	.....	.....	5.68	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Emmanuel, High Point	.....	8.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Emmanuel, Rockwell	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Faith	.....	.....	.....	.....	9.05	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
First Church, Albemarle	9.50	.....	25.00	.....	10.00	.....	100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Friedens	.....	.....	.....	15.20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Grace, Daniels	.....	.....	.....	.....	9.23	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Grace, Randolph	.....	.....	5.08	.....	.....	.....	.....	42.00	.....	.....	.....
Grace, Watauga	.....	.....	4.00	9.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Haven	.....	.....	3.26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	4.74	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holy Trinity, Troutman	.....	.....	5.63	.....	9.80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	.....	.....	25.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lowes	.....	8.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia	5.76	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Macedonia, Burlington	.....	28.28	12.43	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Melanchthon	3.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Calvary	.....	.....	14.27	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Gilead	3.54	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	4.01	.....	2.78	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Peace	.....	.....	3.62	7.70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	.....	.....	12.56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Richland	.....	.....	.....	2.42	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sharon, Friedens	.....	.....	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT—*Continued*

St. John's, Cherryville	11.58			12.50								
St. John's, Statesville		3.16	38.33	16.11								
St. John's, Cabarrus	6.00											
St. Luke's, Charlotte								25.00				
St. Luke's, Kings Mt.	1.02											
St. Luke's, Rowan			2.87									
St. Mark's, Asheville			7.00	12.22	5.00							
St. Mark's, Charlotte	10.00		71.18	89.73	23.36	11.83					35.00	
St. Mark's, China Grove			7.50									
St. Mark's, Crouse		4.65										
St. Matthew's, Kings Mt.	10.85			20.75								
St. Matthew's, Wilmington												6.08
St. Paul's, Crouse		1.50										
St. Paul's, Hardin	5.00											
St. Paul's, Durham				4.10	9.64							
St. Paul's, Guilford		3.50										
St. Paul's, Rowan			12.45		21.00							
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	6.57	7.88	4.00									
St. Stephen's, E. Hickory			8.25									
Trinity, Enochville								10.00				
Trinity, Rocky Mount				25.38								
Union	10.10											
	$103.92	$ 68.97	$770.35	$234.54	97.08	$ 11.83	$ 100.00	$ 77.00	$ 27.00	$ 35.00	$ 6.08	

Treasurer's Report

SYNODICAL TREASURY

Balance 1929	$ 2,555.88
Protest fee on check	1.21
Synodical Collection	60.64
Board Education U. L. C. for Chapel Hill	225.00
Collection at Troutmans	43.94
Loan for Lenoir Rhyne College	2,970.00
Refund on Ben. Ed., Emma Lee Cathey	100.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington, Rocky Mt. Mission	320.00
Refund on Ben. Ed., R. L. Swicegood	75.00
Statement 1930	17,272.98
	$23,624.65

EXPENDITURES—SYNODICAL TREASURY

President's Salary	$ 3,300.00
President's Expense	1,531.77
Beneficiary Education to:	
J. L. Cauble	100.00
J. White Iddings	100.00
R. H. Kepley	100.00
R. B. Setzer	100.00
Glenn S. Ekard	200.00
M. R. Farris	200.00
Paul G. Kinney	200.00
W. A. Sigmon	200.00
Glenn L. Barger	200.00
H. P. Barringer	200.00
Olin W. Sink	200.00
R. L. Swicegood	100.00
Olin Swicegood	200.00
D. F. Swicegood	116.00
C. Lee Shipton	200.00
J. D. Stoner	66.00
Marvin Kester	66.00
Maurice Kester	66.00
Wade Yount	65.00
Gladys Morgan	200.00
Carl Honeycutt	100.00
Ray Fisher	100.00
H. M. Arndt	50.00
L. D. Melchor	37.50

Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Salary	586.66
Rev. E. C. Cooper	733.29
Work at Chapel Hill	423.18
*Expense, Executive Committee	33.54
Expense, Treasurer	95.60
Salary, Treasurer	500.00
Printing, Postage & Stationery	967.39
Recording Secretary (Salary, 1929)	125.00
Statistical Secretary, Expense	12.65
Statistical Secretary (Salary, 1929)	125.00
Statistical Secretary (Salary, 1930)	125.00
Mission Committee	31.75
Special Committee	20.00
Per Diem Expense to Milwaukee Convention	636.00
J. W. Hendrix, Audit	135.00
Expense, Dr. Knubel	18.70
T. P. Zum Brennan, Services on Books	25.00
H. B. Wilkinson, Treasurer	300.00
Lenoir Rhyne College	3,000.00
H. B. Wilkinson, Treasurer	150.00
Wachovia Bank, On Note	1,250.00
Interest on Note	53.75
H. B. Wilkinson, Treasurer	150.00
Treasurer's Bond	25.00
H. B. Wilkinson, Treasurer	150.00
N. C. Lutheran	21.48
Insurance Policy, N. C. College	449.18
**Part expenses donated.*	$18,141.44

HONOR ROLL

APPORTIONMENT IN FULL

First Church, Albemarle
St. Luke's, Kings Mountain
Church of the Ascension
St. Mark's, Charlotte—Overpaid $200.00
St. Andrew's, Andrews
St. Mark's, Asheville
Mt. Calvary
Philadelphia, Granite Falls
Grace, Hendersonville
Providence
St. Stephen's, Lenoir
St. John's, Lenoir

Grace, Watauga
St. Paul's, Durham
Holy Trinity, Raleigh
Grace, Randolph
Melanchthon
Grace, Thomasville

25% INCREASE OVER 1929

Bethany, West Hickory
Church of the Ascension
Good Shepherd
Cobles
Faith
Holy Communion, Watauga
Lutheran Chapel, Maiden
Lutheran Chapel, Rowan
Mt. Gilead
Mt. Hebron
Mt. Pleasant, Guilford
New Jerusalem, Holly Grove
St. John's, Alexander
St. John's, Cherryville
St. John's, Salisbury
St. Luke's, Charlotte
St. Mark's, Rowan
St. Martin's, Stanly
St. Matthew's, Wilmington
St. Paul's, Hildebran
Trinity, Enochville

SUMMARY

Balance 1929, Synodical Treasurer	$ 2,555.88
Balance 1929, Summer School	134.63
Deposits 1930	70,085.29
	$72,775.80

Disbursements

United Lutheran Church	$26,590.41
Synodical Treasury	18,141.44
Orphan Home	6,416.35
Ministerial Pension	9,077.75
Lowman Home	518.39
Southern Seminary	1,217.59

Foreign Missions	2,878.77	
Summer School	550.00	
Hebrew Missions	238.14	
Miscellaneous	1,531.77	
Balance Summer School	131.98	
Balance 1930, Synodical Treasury	5,483.21	
		$72,775.80

Patterson Legacy on Savings Account	$ 2,000.00	
Interest due January 9, 1931	60.00	
Indebtedness of Synod to Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.		$ 1,750.00
Lenoir Rhyne College		3,000.00

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. S. HEILIG, Treas.

Mr. A. L. Starr, Chairman of the Auditing Committee,
U. E. L. Synod of North Carolina.
Dear Sir:

In accordance with the request of your committee, I have examined the books and records of the Treasurer of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and submit herewith my report consisting of four exhibits and two supporting schedules.

We have carefully checked the Receipts as shown by the Treasurer's Report printed on pages 20 to 31 inclusive of the Bulletin of the One Hundred and Twenty-Seventh Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and find the same in accordance with the Treasurer's records and with the attached report.

We have made no attempt to verify the amount received from each congregation or church, believing that, since a copy of the Bulletin was sent to every congregation, the Treasurer of that congregation is given opportunity to see that payments to the Treasurer of the Synod are properly listed.

Apportionment for the year as disclosed by the 1930 budget for Synodical purposes were as follows:

Apportionment		$31,000.00
Received on Apportionment	$17,272.98	
From other Sources	825.79	
Total Collections		18,098.77
		$12,901.23

In order to meet the needs of Lenoir Rhyne College, $3,000 was borrowed from the Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Salisbury, and this amount was sent to Lenoir Rhyne College.

$1,250.00 of the above note has been repaid, leaving a balance unpaid of $1,750.00.

The total Apportionment for the United Lutheran Church amounted to	$66,996.00
Received from all sources	49,016.52
Shortage	$17,979.48

Your committee designed a much more adequate system of records than that used in the past and I am pleased to report that the books and records are well kept and in excellent condition.

I hereby certify, that in my opinion, the attached Exhibit and Schedules correctly set forth the transaction through your Treasurer's office during the year 1930, and that the funds on hand as of December 31, 1930, is as stated.

Respectfully submitted,

THOS. P. ZUM BRUNNEN,

Certified Public Accountant No. 342.

Report of Auditing Committee

Your Committee respectfully submits the following report:

For the purpose of putting into effect the directions heretofore given by Synod your Committee held several meetings for the purpose of planning the installation of and installing a modern system of book-keeping for the Treasurer's office.

Your Committee reports that recommendation No. 1, Page 58, 1930 minutes of Synod has been complied with and a new system of bookkeeping for the Treasurer was installed as of January 1, 1930. This new system of bookkeeping has proved very acceptable to the Treasurer, saving time and keeping the records so that information is quickly available when desired. It required only about four days to compile the report to Synod this year, whereas it formerly took about two weeks. Furthermore, a material saving will be made in that it will take a much smaller space to print his report in the Minutes than has heretofore been needed.

Recommendation No. 2, Minutes 1930, has been complied with in part and as practicable during the year. There is some further work in devising an economical system of notices and receipts for congregational Treasurers.

The Committee, acting upon the authority heretofore conferred upon it, secured the services of Mr. T. P. Zum Brunnen, C.P.A., to audit the Treasurer's books.

The Committee authorized Treasurer Heilig to procure the necessary additional sheets, transfer binders, etc., to continue the bookkeeping system installed, the first purchase being for a year's supply only, in order to test out the system and make such changes as might be advisable.

Your Committee would direct attention to the following discrepancies between the Auditor's report and the Treasurer's report, Bulletin:

Item 1—Auditor's report, page 6, reads: Printing, postage, etc.	$ 969.37
Treasurer's report, page 29, reads: Printing, postage, etc.	967.39
Difference	$ 1.98

Item 2—Auditor's report, page 8, reads: Synodical Funds on hand	$5,481.23
Treasurer's report, page 31, same item, reads:	5,483.21
Difference	$ 1.98

The following recommendation is offered by your Committee:

That so much of the Auditor's report as herein indicated be printed in the Minutes immediately following the Treasurer's report: Paragraphs one, two, three and four as indicated in the attached "Audit Report".

Respectfully submitted,
A. L. STARR, Chairman,
G. O. LIPE,

The report was received for consideration.

During consideration of this report, the Treasurer read a supplemental report which was ordered printed as information.

The report with recommendation was adopted.

Report of Secretary

Bulletin and Minutes of the 126th Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were printed and distributed at a cost of $928.09.

I hereby submit a certified copy of said Minutes, and recommend that it be placed in the Archives of Synod as the Protocol of the 126th Convention.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

The report was adopted.

Report of the Statistical Secretary

The Parochial report blanks were mailed to the pastors December 10, 1930. A few days later the blanks on "State of the Church" were mailed also. The pastors fail to measure up as is suggested by the date when the reports should be in. Various causes militate against complying with the request. We are to obey the rules and play the game.

In making an analysis and comparison, there has been used the parts of the reports which seem most vital to the work. They embrace Baptisms, Sunday School Scholars, Church Papers, and students in Lutheran Institutions and other institutions, and these are grouped by conferences.

EASTERN CONFERENCE

	1929	1930
Baptisms	80	91
S. S. Scholars	3,498	3,196
The Lutheran	124	170
All other papers	462	466
Students in Lutheran institutions	8	15
In other colleges	24	46

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Baptisms	361	370
S. S. Scholars	10,787	11,087
The Lutheran	493	224
All other papers	2,038	2,373
Students in Lutheran institutions	123	81
In other colleges	105	154

WESTERN CONFERENCE

	1929	1930
Baptisms	336	393
S. S. Scholars	10,108	10,120
The Lutheran	364	493
All other papers	1,858	2,194
Students in Lutheran institutions	73	71
In other colleges	78	113

From the educational standpoint, Lutheran institutions dropped from 204 in 1929 to 167 in 1930 and other institutions jumped from 207 in 1929 to 313 in 1930. The percentage of growth of our Church at the source of its strength is too small.

Finance

In the Eastern Conference, four congregations paid their apportionment in full, seventeen in part, and ten did not report.

In the Southern Conference, one congregation paid in full, one paid $200.00 in excess, three paid nothing, eight did not report, and fifty paid in part.

In the Western Conference, three congregations paid in full, seven paid nothing, and fifty-eight paid in part.

The Synodical year has had its problems, one of which has been the raising of apportionments and meeting the calls which have come. Beginning another year, we must cry,

"Lord God of Hosts,
Be with us yet,
Lest we forget,
Lest we forget."

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. KOHN.

The report was adopted.

Report of Executive Committee

The Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina held six meetings during 1930 as follows: Salisbury, April 3; Salisbury, June 13; Troutman, June 25; Salisbury, July 3; Charlotte, October 23, and Salisbury, December 22.

The following actions were taken which are hereby submitted for the consideration of Synod:

1.—The President was authorized to call a Special Session of Synod to be held on June 25, 1930, for the purpose of commemorating the 400th Anniversary of the Augsburg Confession, the Ordination of Candidates to the Ministry, the consideration of Apportionment Tables for 1931, and for consideration of such other matters as the Executive Committee may deem advisable.
(See Minutes of Special Session)

2.—The Auditing Committee laid before the Executive Committee a system of bookkeeping for the Treasurer of Synod, with recommendation for its adoption. (See 1930 Minutes, pp. 57, 58)
The Executive Committee approved and adopted the system as recommended, and the Auditing Committee was requested to assist the Treasurer in putting the system into effect at once.

3.—The Treasurer of Synod was instructed to place on "The Honor Roll of Congregations", in his annual report as Synodical Treasurer, all congregations that have paid their 1930 apportionments in full, and such other congregations as have increased their remittances on apportionments by 25% or more over the previous year.

4.—The following motion was passed: That interest from the Patterson Legacy for 1930 be divided as follows:

a. One-half to the Home Mission Committee of the North Carolina Synod to supplement its work.
b. One-half to the Foreign Mission Board of the United Lutheran Church for the Mission in Japan.

5.—The Editor of the *North Carolina Lutheran* was asked to send the paper regularly to the President and each member of the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church, and to the Presidents of all Synods of the United Lutheran Church.

6.—The Committee "To look after payment of Ministerial Pension pledges—Messrs. J. V. Sutton, J. L. Fisher and W. L. Kinney" was reappointed, and asked to continue its work through 1930.

7.—A joint meeting with the Executive Committee of the Lutheran Brotherhood was held, and certain loans from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund to missions on the territory of the North Carolina Synod were approved. (See Report of the Executive Committee of the Lutheran Brotherhood)

8.—The President and Secretary were authorized to sign a waiver of reversionary clause in the title of the Thomasville Church lot, so as to enable said church to borrow $3,000.00 on the parsonage part of it to help pay for new parsonage.

9.—The Board of Trustees for North Carolina College, by resolution, requested of the Executive Committee a loan of $3,500.00 to meet a deficit in operating expenses. In answer to this request the following action was taken:

Whereas, The Board of Trustees of North Carolina College has requested the Executive Committee of Synod to loan them the sum of $3,500.00 as will appear in their request and resolution of said Board, and,

Whereas, It is possible for said Board to get a loan elsewhere,

Now, Therefore, We, the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina do heartily approve the purposes for which the loan is desired, and do hereby extend our sympathies and endorsement to the movement, and do hereby authorize the Chairman of the Executive Committee to appoint a committee of three from the Executive Committee to cooperate and assist the Board of Trustees in negotiating a said loan of $3,500.00, the said Board of Trustees to sign and secure said note as they see fit under the authority conferred by the Charter of said North Carolina College.

The President appointed on this committee D. L. Raymer, J. L. Fisher and P. E. Monroe.

10.—On the statement of Synodical Treasurer, Charles S. Heilig, that there are not sufficient funds in the Treasury to meet obligations falling due by the end of June, 1930, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina in session duly assembled on this the 25th of June, 1930, at Holy Trinity Church, Troutman, N. C., be authorized to borrow not exceeding $3,000.00 from the bank on the note of Synod.

11.—Rev. C. O. Lippard and Mr. Throneberg brought a request from the St. John's congregation at Hudson, N. C., that Synod loan them $2,000.00 with which to complete their new church building, said request came by reason of the fact that title to said church property is vested in Synod's name. By motion, duly passed, title to church property of St. John's Lutheran Church, Hudson, N. C., was transferred to A. A. Bolick, R. L. Bowman, Fred Adderholt and K. P. Throneberg, officers of said congregation and their successors in office.

The officers of Synod were also authorized to sign waiver to reversionary clause in title to property of St. John's Church, Hudson, N. C., thus enabling them to borrow money on said church property with which to complete the new church building.

12.—The Report of the Special Committee on Apportionment Tables for 1931 was approved as submitted. (See Apportionment Tables)

13.—Honor Roll of Congregations for 1931. The Executive Committee recognizes the present financial depression, and, in view of the same, recommends to Synod that congregations paying their apportionments in full be placed on "The Honor Roll of Congregations", and that such congregations as have not hitherto paid their apportionments in full, but who pay 80 per cent or more of the amount apportioned for 1931 be placed on a separate "Roll Showing Honorable Mention".

14.—The President, Secretary and Treasurer were appointed as a committee to send out The Apportionment Tables for 1931, also a statement analysing the Budget and carrying the Executive Committee's action concerning "Honor Roll of Congregations for 1931".

15.—The Committee on Ministerial Education submitted a list of Ministerial Students in college and seminary together with recommendations of the amount of aid each should receive for this scholastic year.

The recommendations were approved. (See Report of Committee on Ministerial Education)

16.—By motion $4.00 per diem were authorized for delegates attending the United Lutheran Church Convention at Milwaukee.

17.—The Executive Committee recommends to Synod that delegates to The United Lutheran Church be selected as heretofore, and as provided for in the By-Laws of Synod.

18.—A bill for $21.48 for 42 subscriptions to the *North Carolina Lutheran* ordered sent to the Presidents of the Synods of the U. L. C. A., and to the President and each member of the Executive Board of the U. L. C. A., was ordered paid.

19.—President J. L. Morgan brought the following report to the attention of the Executive Committee:

Conference of Presidents of Southern Synods

The Conference of Presidents of the Southern Synods was held at Hotel Schroeder, Milwaukee, Wis., on October 10, 1930, at 8:00 o'clock, in connection with the Biennial Convention of the United Lutheran Church, with the following representatives:

North Carolina—President J. L. Morgan
South Carolina—President Chas. J. Shealy
Georgia-Alabama—President W. A. Reiser
Florida—President B. D. Wessinger
Virginia—President J. J. Scherer, Jr.
Mississippi—Pastor E. K. Counts

Our Institutions were represented as follows:

Orphan Home—Dr. J. Luther Sieber
Southern Seminary—Dr. C. A. Freed and Dr. W. H. Greever
Lowman Home—Dr. W. H. Greever

Superintendent Anderson of the Virginia Synod met in an advisory capacity.

The following membership was shown:

	Confirmed	*Communing*
North Carolina	24,213	17,764
South Carolina	19,912	13,251
Virginia	19,219	12,092
Georgia-Alabama	4,006	2,702
Florida	1,434	999
Mississippi	621	289

The three institutions submitted reports showing assets, liabilities, receipts and disbursements for 1930, and estimated budgets for 1931:

	Budget	*Estimated Fixed Income*	*To Be Contributed By Owning Synods*
Orphan Home	$32,925	$ 5,300	$27,625
Lowman Home	15,575	6,700	8,875
Southern Seminary	14,490	10,490	4,000

It developed that due to the smallness of contributions received our Seminary will have a deficit for 1930 of about $4,500.

The fact that November of this year will mark the One-Hundredth Anniversary of the founding of our Southern Seminary was discussed.

The following resolutions were unanimously adopted:

1.—The presidents of the Southern Synods in humble gratitude to God, recommend to our respective congregations the celebration on November 16, 1930, of the One-Hundredth Anniversary of the founding of our Southern Seminary.

Since even under the most economical management there is in this centennial year a deficit of $4,500 in the operating income of this institution, we recommend:

2.—That on November 23, our congregations make a gratitude offering to provide for this deficit.

In addition to estimated fixed incomes the minimum amounts needed for the operating of our jointly owned institutions for 1931 are as follows:

Orphan Home	$27,625
Lowman Home	8,875
Southern Seminary	4,000

We find a just division between our Synods of amounts needed to be as follows:

	Per Cent.	*Seminary*	*Lowman Home*	*Orphan Home*
North Carolina	37.7	$1,507.00	$3,345.87	$10,414.62
South Carolina	28	1,120.00	2,485.00	7,735.00
Virginia	26	1,040.00	2,307.50	7,182.50
Georgia-Alabama	5.7	225.00	505.88	1,574.63
Florida	2	84.00	177.50	552.50
Mississippi	0.6	24.00	53.25	165.75
	100	$4,000.00	$8,875.00	$27,625.00

Recognizing our responsibility toward the support of these jointly owned and operated institutions, we recommend to our respective Executive Committees that every right effort be made to secure within our Synods our respective proportionate shares for the maintenance of these splendid institutions for 1931.

Rev. O. J. Scherer, Jr., was elected Chairman of the Conference and Rev. W. A. Reiser, Secretary.

W. A. REISER, Secretary.

The Executive Committee refers the matter of deficits in the operation of our institutions, as shown in this report, to Synod for consideration and action.

20.—The Executive Committee recommends that Synod make arrangement for Apportionment Tables for 1932.

21.—Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, having been approved by the Examining Committee, was enrolled as a member of Synod.

22.—It is ordered that offerings taken during this convention of Synod be applied to Synod's part of the Seminary's deficit, and that said offering be announced and stressed at each service.

23.—The Secretary was authorized to reduce the number of Minutes printed for distribution from 4,000 to 2,000, if thereby a substantial saving to the Synod can be effected.

24.—The following Report of the Committee on Student Work at the State University was approved:

Your special committee appointed by the Executive Committee to look after our Lutheran interests at the State University wishes to report that Rev. G. A. Metz has done a splendid work here in the past year and a half as student pastor. There are about sixty-five Lutheran students in the school. Also several members of the faculty and a few people in the town are members. This work is supported jointly by the Synod and the Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church. The student pastor is allowed $500.00 per school year for his services, and is permitted to pursue a course of study in the University along with his pastoral duties. Rev. Metz has recently resigned as student pastor, however, and is devoting his full time to his studies, except that he assists in the Sunday services in an unofficial way. Since his giving up the work, we have been inviting different ministers to visit there and conduct services on Sunday, as often as we can arrange for it, and will continue to do so until some more definite arrangement can be worked out. While Rev. Metz was in full charge of the work, Sunday school and preaching was conducted regularly each Sunday, but this program has had to be modified under present arrangements.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report

We, your committee, have carefully considered the report of the Executive Committee. It shows diligence and faithfulness in the transaction of the business of Synod during the interim.

Six meetings have been held during the year. The report contains twenty-four items of action and recommendation.

I.—We recommend that the actions of the committee contained in items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 24, be adopted.

II.—That item 13 be disapproved, and the following substituted for it: That the Treasurer of Synod in his report list separately congregations paying 100% on apportionment and those paying

increased apportionments over the past; and that percentages of these groups to the total number of congregations be made.

III.—In item 19 containing the report of the presidents of Southern Synods as to the status and needs of our joint institutions, viz., the Orphan Home, the Lowman Home, and the Southern Seminary, we recommend:

1.—That the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina assume its proportionate share of a special budget to provide for the actual needs and maintenance of the three institutions.
2.—That a per capita apportionment be allotted to each congregation to be raised as it may elect either by placing on the congregational budget, or through auxiliary organizations.
3.—That a definite time be arranged by the Executive Committee for the presentation of the three causes, at which time a special offering shall be taken and applied on the aforesaid budget.
4.—That this action shall remain in force for three years, at the end of which time it must be reaffirmed by Synod, if it is to be continued.

IV.—That, in item 20, as regards Apportionment Tables for 1932, we recommend that it be referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

J. F. CRIGLER,
B. S. BROWN, JR.,
H. B. WILFONG.

The report was received for consideration by item.
Items I, II, III and IV were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Special Committee on Finances

Your special Finance Committee appointed to make a study of the finances of Synod, of its receipts and disbursements with a view to economy, efficiency and enlarged giving. Particularly would we mention overhead expense, the cost of minutes, the upkeep of our institutions, the needs of our missions and the shortage on apportionment, beg to make the following report:

The table of comparisons was submitted simply as information.
Your committee with the President of Synod have already taken up the matter of what they consider an excessive rent charge for

the house occupied by our President, with the result that the rent has been reduced from $65 to $45 per month.

Your committee has requested that the Secretary find out if there would be a material saving in having 2500 copies of the Minutes printed instead of 4,000 copies. The extra copies in many instances simply occupy some corner in our church buildings.

Your committee feel after studying the programs of our more aggressive synods, that in place of curtailment we need to launch a forward movement. Our trouble is not so much in expenses as in lack of remittances, when we realize that only 57% of our apportionment is being paid.

Therefore your committee would recommend,

First, that an annual budget be prepared by the Executive Committee of Synod, and after final adoption by Synod, published in the minutes.

Second, That a Stewardship Committee be appointed for a term of three years to continue a study of the financial programs of our more aggressive synods, such as Illinois, North West, New York and others, and submit a program for adoption at our next meeting of Synod.

Third, That the Stewardship Committee be asked to work out a table by Conferences showing the percentages paid on the apportionment by congregations each year since the organization of the United Synod of North Carolina, and published in this year's Minutes.

Fourth, That the Stewardship Committee be asked to work out the monthly payments for each congregation on apportionments and have this extra column printed in the apportionment tables for 1931. And that we request each congregation to make monthly remittances to the Treasurer of Synod.

GEO. H. RHODES,
A. CAMPBELL CLINE,
P. E. MONROE,
J. L. FISHER,
J. C. SIGMON.

The report was received for consideration.
Items 1, 2, 3, 4 were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.

Synod adjourned for the noon hour with prayer by Rev. J. C. Dietz.

Tuesday, February 10, 1931, 2:00 P.M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. J. A. Yount.

By motion the Report of the Committee on Church Institutions and Education was made the Special Order for Wednesday, February 11th, at 10 A.M.

Report of the Ministerium

I.—The Ministerium recommends:

1. That Mr. F. P. Cauble who has already completed his Seminary course, as soon as he accepts work, be ordained.
2. That the brethren P. G. Kinney, M. R. Farris, Glenn Ekard, Walter A. Sigmon and H. G. Fisher, either or all be ordained as soon as they have finished their Seminary course and have accepted calls.

The above ordainations to be performed according to Special Resolutions governing such ordinations.

II.—The President read a letter to the Ministerium from Rev. Geo. A. Metz in which he requested that Synod accept his withdrawal from the Gospel Ministry, surrendering at the same time his Ordination Certificate.

By motion duly passed the request was granted, with expressions of regret and sympathy for the brother.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

The report of the Ministerium, with all items and sub-items was adopted.

On the recommendation of the Steering Committee Dr. W. H. Greever was heard at this time in behalf of the Theological Seminary and of the Lowman Home.

Dr. Greever read a Supplementary Report for the Lowman Home Board which was accepted and referred to the Committee on Church Institutions and Education.

Rev. F. K. Roof, fraternal delegate from the South Carolina Synod, brought the greetings from that body to the North Carolina Synod.

The proposed Amendment to the Constitution—1930 Minutes, p. 127—was taken up for consideration.

A motion to adopt was lost.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

Your Committee on Ministerial Education offers the following report. Effort has been made during the synodical year to keep in touch with the students of our Synod who are preparing themselves for the gospel ministry. This work has been carried on through personal interview with some, by exchange of letters with others, and in a group meeting of students with the committee to talk over matters pertaining to the life and work of ministerial students. A meeting of this kind was held in St. Andrew's Church in Hickory, October 2, 1930, which was attended by students from both Lenoir Rhyne College and the Collegiate Institute. The group included both those students who receive aid from Synod, and those also who are not asking for help. The committee was favorably impressed with the young men, who seemed to be actuated from pure motives, and sincere in their intentions to go on and complete their courses of study for the ministry. Applications for financial aid from Synod for the following students were favorably considered by your committee, for the present school year, and the same have been approved by the Executive Committee of Synod, which amounts approximately to $3,000.00, namely:

A.—*In the Southern Seminary*: Messrs. G. S. Ekard, M. L. Farris, P. G. Kinney, W. A. Sigmon, G. L. Barger, H. P. Barringer, R. R. Fisher, C. A. Honeycutt, O. W. Sink, and O. G. Swicegood, each of whom was granted $200. Mr. H. G. Fisher also is in the Seminary, but is not asking for aid from Synod. The Southern District of the State Brotherhood is furnishing the money for one of these scholarships, which has been assigned to Mr. Farris who is from that section of the Synod. Mr. H. C. Castor is finishing the course of study in the Chicago Seminary this year. There are six men from our Synod this year in the senior class, two in the middle year, and four in the junior class.

B.—*In Lenoir Rhyne College*: Messrs. G. L. Shipton, H. M. Arndt, D. F. Swicegood, W. D. Yount, and J. D. Stoner. These receive amounts varying from $75 up to $150. Other ministerial students in the college, but who are not asking for aid from Synod are: Messrs. Allen Arndt, G. L. Keller, Paul Moose, Robert Shelby, Leo Smith, and Ray Kluttz.

C.—*In Collegiate Institute*: Mr. L. D. Melchor, a member of the senior class, receives $75. Messrs. A. L. Mattes and J. A. Pless have also signified their purpose to enter the ministry, but are not asking for any help from Synod. Then there are at least

three others in this school who have the ministry in view, but who have not given their names definitely for that purpose.

D.—*In Medical Missions*: Miss Gladys Morgan is a junior in the Woman's Medical College of Philadelphia, preparing for a medical missionary, and is granted $200 towards her expenses for that purpose.

A number of young men who were in school last year as ministerial students, and who therefore received financial aid, are not back in school this year. On the other hand, one young man who had stopped school a few years ago, after having received aid, has returned to college this year and plans to go on now and enter the ministry. Your committee has written to a number of young men who, at one time, were on the beneficiary list of Synod, but who have discontinued their school work without entering the ministry, to try to find out what to count on from them, but so far only a few replies have been received. Some of them have been paying back the money advanced in their favor, and will repay all of it as soon as they are able to do so, which is commendable and deeply appreciated. However, there are others who so far have made no payments whatsoever.

Your committee was, at the last meeting of Synod, named as a special committee to prepare and recommend a policy for carrying on the beneficiary work of Synod, to be considered at this meeting. Accordingly we have given considerable thought to the matter, and offer herewith an outline for your consideration governing this phase of work. The outline which we submit sums up in the main much of our former procedure, though it had not hitherto been reduced to fixed form. We have also found helpful suggestions, especially as to arrangement, in the Report of the Board of Education on this subject at the Milwaukee Convention, which we have used in part in this outline of ours. The idea is to have blanks printed in folder form which can be furnished to students who desire to apply for aid. These blanks, when filled out and signed, can then be filed for reference. Your committee is of the opinion, however, that this outline should be left open for further study, with the privilege of revision by the committee, until the next meeting of Synod, before blanks are printed.

We recommend that the foregoing report be approved, and that the outline on beneficiary work be printed in the minutes for further study to be acted on at the next meeting of Synod.

APPLICATION BLANKS FOR BENEFICIARY AID—THE UNITED LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

A.—*Rules Governing Appropriations.*

I.—APPLICATIONS.

1. Application for aid must be made on blanks provided for the purpose by the Committee on Ministerial Education.
2. Application must be accompanied by:
   a. Recommendation from Pastor or Church Council.
   b. Testimonial from proper official of school last attended.
   c. Health certificate from family physician.
3. Application shall be for one year only, but with the privilege of renewal annually, when necessary.
4. Application shall be for student who is prepared for the freshman class in college or its equivalent, or for higher classification in college or seminary.
5. Application shall be given special consideration, when other things are equal, as to the following points:
   a. How near the student is to the completion of his course of study.
   b. Promise of usefulness in the ministry.
   c. Need of financial help.

II.—PERSONAL INTERVIEW.

1. The committee shall have a personal interview with each and every applicant for aid.
2. In this interview the committee shall examine the applicant concerning:
   a. Spiritual and moral fitness.
   b. Natural endowment for ministerial work.
   c. Understanding and acceptance of the faith of the Lutheran Church.
   d. Motives for seeking the ministerial office.
   e. Willingness to observe the rules of the committee and of the Synod.
   f. Need of financial assistance.
   g. And such other matters as, in the judgment of the committee, may call for inquiry.
3. The committee shall make inquiry as to the applicant's plans to secure additional aid from other sources, if any,

and be governed in its appropriations according to the needs and merits in each case.

4. The committee shall interview each applicant for aid every year in which aid is requested.
5. The committee shall conduct these interviews and carry out such examinations as may be called for in such a manner as, in its judgment, will best carry out the spirit of the Synod relative to this matter.

III.—FOR THE GUIDANCE OF STUDENTS.

1. He shall be a confirmed member of the Lutheran Church, and shall attend some congregation of this Synod, and so far as circumstances may permit engage in the normal activities of the same.
2. He shall attend such school as the committee or the Synod may designate.
3. He shall comply with the rules of the school which he attends.
4. He shall not relinquish subjects in his course of study without the consent of the committee.
5. He shall take part in organized Christian activities of the campus, in so far as circumstances may permit.
6. He shall, if a seminary student, hold himself in readiness to render practical church service when required of him by the proper officials of the seminary, or by the duly constituted agencies of the Synod.
7. He may lose his place in the list of beneficiaries of Synod for the following or kindred reasons:

   a. Serious defect in conduct, faith, or character.
   b. Disregard of rules of the committee.
   c. Unsatisfactory grades in school.
   d. Physical defects which would disqualify him for ministerial work.
   e. Sufficiently improved ability to finance his own way.

B.—*Blanks to be Filled Out.*

I.—BY APPLICANT.

Applicant will please fill out this blank carefully and return same to the Committee on Ministerial Education not later than.....

1. Personal matters.

   a. Applicant's full name
   b. Home address

c. Date of birth
d. When and where confirmed
e. Present membership
f. Pastor
g. Where do you attend church
h. How often do you commune

2. Family record.

a. Name of father
b. Name of mother
c. Post office
d. Father's occupation
e. His financial ability to help you
f. Number of other dependent children in family

3. Educational record.

a. Schools attended and when:

(1) Elementary
(2) High School
(3) College
(4) Seminary

b. Were you in highest, middle, or lowest third of your class?
c. What offices did you hold in student body?
d. What extra curricula activities did you take part in?
e. Are you a member of a fraternity or of a secret society?
f. What school do you plan to attend now?
g. What class will you enter?

4. Financial matters.

a. Estimated expenses for the coming school year:

(1) Tuition
(2) Board
(3) Room
(4) Laundry
(5) Books
(6) Miscellaneous
Total - $

b. Amount of money available for the school year:

(1) Of your own
(2) Other individuals
(3) Will you receive aid from any other source, and if so how much?
(4) Total resources
(5) Amount applied for from Synod

c. Debts and how placed:

(1) Amount
(2) Creditor
(3) How secured
(4) Is it interest bearing
(5) Why incurred

5. Reasons for entering the ministry.

a. What prompted you to want to enter the gospel ministry?
b. When did you first entertain this idea?
c. Were you persuaded by anyone to make this decision?
d. Are your parents willing for it?
e. What has your pastor advised you about it?
f. What are your chief motives for wanting to enter the ministry?
g. Have you considered the ministry in its relations to financial limitations, social requirements, physical necessities, etc.

6. General matters.

a. Give evidence of your capacity for leadership as noted in:

(1) Sunday school
(2) Luther League
(3) Athletics
(4) Literary activities

b. Are you timid?
c. What experience have you had in handling business or finances, and with what success?
d. Does it come natural for you to cooperate with others with whom you work or associate?
e. Do you ever experience difficulty in controlling your temper?
f. Please accompany this application by:

(1) A letter of recommendation from your pastor or from the church council.
(2) A testimonial from the proper official of the school you last attended.
(3) A health certificate from your family physician.

g. Two copies of this application folder are sent to you, one for the committee, and the other for your files.

Place .....

Date .....

.....
Signature of applicant.

II.—AS TO AGREEMENT.

1. Amount to be granted
2. How remittance is to be made
3. Note to be given
4. This appropriation for school year beginning

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION.

The report together with the recommendations were adopted.

Synod entered upon the election of officers.
The elections were by ballot and resulted as follows:

For Secretary—J. C. Dietz.
For Treasurer—Charles S. Heilig.
For Statistical Secretary—E. H. Kohn.

1.—*Executive Committee:*

Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.	Mr. J. L. Fisher
Rev. G. H. Rhodes	Hon. B. Capps
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle	Hon. D. L. Raymer

2.—*Mission Committee:*

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.	Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Rev. F. B. Lingle	Hon. J. C. Sigmon

3.—*Ministerial Education:*

Rev. S. W. Hahn	Dr. W. T. Whitsett
Rev. John L. Morgan	Mr. S. Kay Patterson

4.—*Archivist:* Rev. C. N. Yount, Prof. S. J. Marion, Assistant

5.—*Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions:*

Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.	Mr. W. K. Mauney
Rev. L. D. Miller	Maj. A. L. Bulwinkle
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour	Mr. J. A. Moretz

Mr. H. E. Isenhour

6.—*Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College.*
Board of Trustees for North Carolina College.
Mont Amoena Seminary.

(Personnel and Term of Office same as for Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions)

7.—*Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary:*

Rev. Geo. S. Bowden	Rev. H. P. Wyrick
Rev. E. A. Shenk	Mr. C. B. Gilbert
Rev. J. D. Mauney	Mr. T. L. Stryker

8.—*Board of Trustees for Orphan Home:*

Term expiring 1931

Rev. C. R. Pless

Term expiring 1932

Rev. G. W. McClanahan	Mr. L. A. Yoder

Term expiring 1933

Rev. R. B. Sigmon	Mr. E. C. Seitz

Term expiring 1934

Rev. F. L. Conrad	Mr. W. N. Dixon

9.—*Lowman Home Board:*

Rev. W. G. Cobb	Mr. S. A. Mauney

10.—*Board of Trustees for Disabled Ministers' Fund:*

Rev. J. A. Yount

Report of Mission Committee

Your Committee on Synodical Missions hereby submits its annual report for the year 1930 as follows:

A.—BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS.

The committee is composed of Rev. S. W. Hahn, Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Hon. J. C. Sigmon, Mr. H. E. Isenhour, and the President of Synod who is "ex officio" chairman. Rev. Hahn is secretary of the committee. Meetings were held on September 18 and 19, and on December 5, by the whole committee, and quite a number of conferences were held by the chairman and by other members of the committee with different missionary pastors and congregational committees. Dr. A. D. R. Hancher attended the September meetings and gave us the benefit of his counsel and cooperation in the work to be done. The following actions were taken at the September meetings:

1.—*With regard to the work at Durham.*

The pastor, Rev. P. C. Sigmon, who took charge of this mission in April, came before the committee and gave a report of conditions in this field, and stated that the congregation was handicapped and discouraged on account of the heavy debt which it has to carry for building operations. It was shown that the indebtedness against this church is $27,500.00, and that it has no definite plan for meeting the payments as they become due. The problem was laid before the committee for whatever help it might find possible to give. But the committee had no resources of its own from which to offer assistance, however it made an effort to find help from the Synodical Brotherhood, as per the following request:

> "Due to the urgent need at Durham for immediate relief, as presented by the missionary pastor, and after canvassing sources for relief, we respectfully request the Joint Committee, composed of the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood and the Executive Committee of Synod, to consider the feasibility of small loans for a period of time to meet the situation."

We have been advised that the Joint Committee looks with favor upon this request, and that efforts will be made to give assistance by the Brotherhood, in case it becomes necessary. The annual offerings by congregations in our Synod for missions this year were given to Durham, though they amounted to only about $100 this time.

2.—*Arrangements for western field missionary work.*

At the committee meeting on September the 19th, which was held in North Kannapolis with the church council of that mission and Dr. E. C. Cooper, the western field missionary, the matter of

building a church at that place was considered at some length, and the following arrangements agreed upon for handling that work during the building operations:

a.—That Dr. Cooper be placed in charge of the North Kannapolis work during the period of building there, according to the request of and understanding with that congregation.

b.—That, as Dr. Cooper now has charge of the work at Morganton and at Belmont, Rev. S. L. Sox be requested to take charge of the Morganton mission, giving them such afternoon services as he may be able to arrange for agreeably with them and his own congregations, with the understanding that the Morganton congregation pay him for his services, in such amount as may be mutually agreed upon between him and them.

c.—That Dr. Cooper be permitted to use seminary students to assist him in the preaching part of his work at Belmont and at North Kannapolis, with the understanding that these missions pay for whatever additional expenses such an arrangement may require.

3.—*The Monroe Pastorate.*

In view of the fact that Rev. J. D. Sheppard had resigned this pastorate, the committee recommended that a call be given to Rev. C. R. Pless to become pastor of this work, and that he be encouraged to take charge of the field as early as practicable.

The English Secretary of the Board of American Missions, the Rev. J. F. Seibert, D.D., of Chicago, attended the meeting in December and gave valuable assistance in the work of the committee. Affirmative action was taken on the following items at this meeting:

1.—Upon request from the Durham congregation, it was resolved that we recommend to the Board of American Missions a renewal of the loan of $5000.00 from the Board to that mission for five years without interest.

2.—That we approve the application from St. Mark's Church of Asheville for a loan of $5000.00 from the Board of American Missions for five years without interest, same to be applied on the building of their proposed church.

3.—That we approve the application from St. Mark's Church of Asheville for payment by the Board of American Missions of $200.00 interest on note for deferred payment on church lot, as formerly agreed upon with the Board.

4.—That we approve the employment of a summer supply for Bailey's Camp, provided the money for same does not come

out of the budget, but be furnished from some other source, as has been the case heretofore.

5.—That we adopt the following schedule of appropriations for the salaries in the respective mission pastorates for 1931, and recommend the same to the Board of American Missions for its approval:

Pastorates	*Missions*	*Board*	*Totals*	*Parsonage*
Alamance	$ 1000	$ 600	$ 1600	No
Andrews	500	1100	1600	Yes
Asheville	500	1600	2100	No
Belmont—friend 300	600	600	1500	No
Bessemer	950	700	1650	Yes
Burke	1250	300	1550	No
Charlotte	1600	400	2000	Yes
Durham	1300	1100	2400	No
Forsyth	800	600	1400	Yes
Good Hope	1200	500	1700	Yes
Granite Falls	1100	500	1600	Yes
Hendersonville	660	1240	1900	No
Lebanon	1000	500	1500	Yes
Lenoir	1550	400	1950	Yes
Monroe	840	960	1800	Yes
North Kannapolis	800	700	1500	Yes
Raleigh	1500	400	1900	Yes
Randolph	800	700	1500	Yes
Thomasville	1100	700	1800	Yes
Watauga	600	600	1200	Yes
Watauga, Boone	280	1720	2000	Yes
Eastern Field Missions:				
St. Paul, Wilmington	320			
Synod	320	960	1600	Yes
Western Field Missions:				
Kings Mt. Church	400			
Synod	400	1200	2000	No
Parish Helper		1500	1500	No
Interest for Asheville		200	200	
Totals	$21670	$19780	$41450	
Budget for 1931		$19500		

B.—GENERAL INFORMATION.

Alamance:—This congregation has been supplied by student H. G. Fisher, who was stationed here during the summer, but now makes week end trips from the seminary and holds Sunday ser-

vices. Services are held in the village chapel, but it is planned to build a new church as soon as business conditions will warrant the undertaking. The congregation hopes to have a regular pastor sometime this year.

Andrews:—The main objectives in this field for the next several years would seem to be, first that of building up the membership of the congregation; and secondly, reaching out and ministering to the non-churched people in the surrounding community. Rev. E. F. Troutman and his wife are working on this program, both in the church and in the Sunday school.

Asheville:—Plans have been made for the first unit of a church plant for this congregation, where Rev. E. R. Lineberger is pastor, and it is hoped to start building as soon as weather conditions become favorable, provided satisfactory prices can be secured for the work. It is planned to build the nave of the main church now, and finish the basement of same for use, but leave the main auditorium to be finished later if funds can not be secured for it now. It is so designed that transepts can be added later. It is hoped to get the part built for which plans are now made for around $15,000.00, not counting furnishings. The women of our Synod are contributing quite liberally to this undertaking. The mission has set itself to the task of paying for the lot, which cost a little over $20,000.

Belmont:—This work has been under the management of Dr. E. C. Cooper, as field missionary, during the past year. Student M. R. Farris supplied the congregation during the vacation period, and students have assisted in the Sunday services at other times during the year. It is planned to place a full time pastor here this summer, to look after this and surrounding communities which seem ready for cultivation and development. The responses here in both the Sunday school and the preaching services have been good.

Bessemer:—The church in Bessemer City is gradually paying off the balance due for their parsonage. Sunday school equipment of a modern arrangement would help in this work. Rev. N. D. Yount, the pastor, divides his time between this congregation and the mission in Shelby. The Shelby congregation needs two main things, namely: First, arrangements whereby the pastor can live in Shelby; and secondly, the first unit of a church of their own in which to hold their services.

Burke:—The churches at Startown and at Hildebran have made splendid progress under their present arrangement, with Rev.

S. L. Sox as pastor, and seem to be approaching the desirable goal of self-support. The church at Hildebran has finished paying off the balance due for its new church. Pastor Sox has for a short while been conducting Sunday afternoon services for the church at Morganton also, which until recently had been under the supervision of Dr. E. C. Cooper, field missionary. This congregation has taken on new life within the past year, and has made improvements to its church property, as noted in President's Report.

Charlotte:—This church is in charge of Rev. John L. Morgan. There are two main objectives for this church at this time: First, the gathering in of members to strengthen the congregation; and secondly, the paying off of the debt for the parsonage. Progress is being made in both these lines of activity.

Durham:—Reference has already been made to this work. The supreme task here for the next few years will be the removal of the debt which is now burdening the church. Since Rev. P. C. Sigmon took charge of this work last April, two payments of $1200 each have been made on the debt, which is quite encouraging and commendable. In addition to the work in the congregation, there are a number of Lutherans in Duke University whom this congregation and pastor minister unto.

Forsyth:—Rev. W. J. Moretz writes us that while the work in this pastorate has gone along regularly throughout the year, at the same time the congregations have been running considerably behind in finances, especially on the pastor's salary. Financial reverses in that vicinity have contributed to the difficulties. A revival of interest and of evangelistic efforts would seem to be the hope for this work.

Good Hope:—The Good Hope congregation plans in a few years more to finish paying for its new Sunday school building, which will put them in better position for the other work of the church. Rev. C. K. Wise has had splendid success in this pastorate along the lines of evangelistic and community service. Student W. A. Sigmon supplied for Pastor Wise at Brookford during vacation time, which gave a more intensive program for the entire pastorate. However, not much headway can be hoped for here until a church building is provided, but this can not satisfactorily be started until certain other developments have taken place.

Granite Falls:—Rev. C. O. Lippard took charge of this pastorate last March. Since that time a new church has been built at Hudson, as noted in the Report of the President of Synod. This is a work which had long been needed and talked of, and has given

new inspiration to the congregation since it has become a reality. Plans have been under way for Sunday school rooms at Granite Falls, but the work may be delayed for a time on account of financial conditions generally.

Hendersonville:—This mission had been doing nicely under the leadership of Rev. A. W. Lippard, and the people had taken on fresh courage, but the closing of all three of the banks of Hendersonville last November has brought about new anxieties. Besides personal losses sustained by their members in these reverses, the church has been carrying a note at one of the banks for about $4,650.00, which will have to be handled in some other way since that bank will have to be liquidated. The problem now is where to get the money to take care of this note. The congregations owe other obligations, so that their entire indebtedness amounts to about $9,500.00.

Lebanon:—Rev. C. F. Kyles is pastor of this field, which is spread out over a large territory, and is composed of four congregations, which makes the work difficult and hard to develop. However, through personal efforts and in evangelistic services a good showing has been made in at least some of these churches.

Lenoir:—This parish gives promise of becoming self-sustaining in a year or two more, if no reverses come. Rev. L. S. Miller is working with the congregations to that end, and seems encouraged with the outlook. They owe a small balance for improvements on their church properties, which they hope to pay off soon, which will put them in shape for greater things in other lines.

Monroe:—Rev. C. R. Pless took charge of this work the first of November. If the church in Monroe could find a way to remove the debt for the pipe organ, which was purchased a number of years ago while Rev. Stockman was pastor of the church, this congregation would take on new life and begin to make headway. The Morning Star congregation has a good field for growth, if proper evangelistic services are carried on.

North Kannapolis:—Rev. J. F. Davis resigned this congregation the middle of last September in order to do post graduate work in school. The work was then placed in charge of Dr. E. C. Cooper, the Western Field Missionary, who is directing the building of their new church, as noted elsewhere in this report. This mission merits commendation for the liberality with which they are carrying on their building program. They will have a splendid church, with Sunday school equipment for a growing congregation, which when completed will probably cost around $15,000.00, all of which they

propose to pay themselves. The idea is to place another regular pastor in charge of this work after the Field Missionary has completed the task of church building.

Raleigh:—This church has been without a full time pastor all the past year, but they have had services all the while through supply arrangements. Mr. F. P. Cauble, a graduate from our Seminary, now doing post graduate work in the State University, is supplying for them. A call was extended to one pastor, but he declined to accept it. It is hoped to have a regular pastor soon. In addition to the regular work of the congregation here, a large number of students at State College are included in the program of services.

Randolph:—Rev. Q. O. Lyerly is pastor of this field, which is made up of three congregations. These people still owe a balance on their new parsonage, which they will take care of in due time. Financial conditions make this work somewhat difficult at this time, however there is an opening here for growth in membership in the next short while.

Rocky Mount:—This mission has suffered considerable loss of membership on account of people moving away from the city because of business conditions. However Rev. C. R. Ritchie, the pastor, and his congregation have, through persistent efforts, succeeded in bringing in others, so that these losses have about been made up for, in both church and Sunday school. The congregation is making faithful effort to pay off the balance which it owes at the bank for its new church property. As soon as this is done, they will be in better position for other activities.

Thomasville:—This congregation has during the past year been centering its energies on the building of a new parsonage, which was greatly needed, and which has been completed, as noted in the President's Report to Synod. These people now have splendid property and have a field for steady growth. Rev. G. O. Ritchie is pastor of this mission.

Watauga:—The congregations in this pastorate seem to have experienced financial difficulties during the past year, on account of short crops, which were occasioned by the drought last summer, and consequently they have run behind on the salary of their pastor, as well as on other obligations. However, Dr. W. A. Deaton has continued the work without interruption throughout the year in all four of the congregations. It is hoped that since new hard-surfaced roads have been built in that part of the state, more satisfactory arrangements can be effected for this work, which will be less taxing on the pastor and yet offer better preach-

ing advantages for the people. To do this, however, it might be found necessary to merge some of the congregations, and, if found practicable, locate them on the highways.

Watauga, Boone:—One of the interesting features in this work is the fact that we have some forty-odd Lutheran students in the State Appalachian Training School in Boone, the most of whom attend our services in our church in this place. There is great need of a new church for the Holy Communion congregation. Their old building is inadequate and almost inaccessible. A lot has been given for a church at Foscoe, but it will revert to the original owner in 1932, unless a church is built on it by that time. Student G. L. Barger supplied the congregation at Baileys Camp during vacation last summer. Miss Cora Jeffcoat is the Parish Helper in this pastorate, and has been quite a help in bringing about improved conditions in these communities. The most recent development has been the placing of an all time trained nurse in the field. Miss Amy Louise Fisher, a daughter of Rev. and Mrs. J. H. C. Fisher of Mt. Pleasant, N. C., is in charge of this work.

C.—FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS.

It has been the policy of the Synod all along to take up new points for mission activity as fast as funds can be counted on for their development. For the last year or two, however, we have not been able to get in sufficient funds to enable all of our organized missions to proceed with building operations. This has been the case in Asheville, Shelby, Brookford, and at Stony Point. It is hoped that by another year the Asheville church will have a place of worship of her own. The present indications are that Shelby will be the next point where a building will be undertaken. Just how far we will be able to go in opening new missions during the next year, depends somewhat on financial conditions. There are numbers of places where our Lutheran Church should be planted, and where successful work could be hoped for, but your committee has thought it best not to make a list of such points, but leave the way open for investigation and decision as we may be ready to come to them. In this connection we should not overlook the urgent need for financial assistance which some of our already established missions are facing, and be prepared to come to their rescue if called upon. The committee desires to express its deep appreciation for the liberal help which the women of our Synod and of the United Lutheran Church have given for the work in Asheville, and for the timely help given by the Luther League of our Synod for the mission in Durham. The Synodical Brotherhood likewise is offering substantial help and cooperation,

and will make possible a more rapid success in the future, which is greatly appreciated.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. MORGAN,
S. W. HAHN,
M. L. STIREWALT,
J. C. SIGMON,
H. E. ISENHOUR.

The report was considered by item.
Item A.—Business Transactions. Approved.
Item B.—General Information. Received as information.
Item C.—Future Developments. Adopted.
The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Women's Work

We, your Committee on Women's Work, have met with the Women's Executive Committee from time to time, upon invitation from them, and have been graciously and cordially received by them. We have rendered them every assistance in our power. We find them loyal and faithful in the work of the Master's kingdom, and also to our Synod, ever willing and ready to have any assistance or suggestions from Synod's representative.

A representative from their body will be present at this meeting of our Synod to present greetings from their body to our Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
P. D. RISINGER,
C. A. BROWN.

The report was received for consideration.
Mrs. H. B. Schaeffer, representative of the Women's Missionary Society, brought the greetings from that body to this convention of Synod.
The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work

Having reviewed the work of the Synodical Brotherhood of our Church for the year 1930, we, your committee, wish to present the following report:

First, We note with gratification the commendable progress that has been made along the line of general activity on the part of

the men of the Church. They seem to realize the wide field of usefulness which is open to them, and they show that they are willing to enter this field.

There are now 58 Brotherhoods in the Synod, 32 of which might be termed as standard brotherhoods, i.e., they paid both National and State Brotherhood dues and accomplished some definite and specific task within their own body for the benefit of their congregation.

Payments on the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund are coming in very well. Up to Nov. 19, 1930, a total of $13,165.08 had been paid into the fund.

During the past year the joint committee of the brotherhood and Synod held several meetings, and approved the applications for loans received from several congregations in the Synod.

The Synodical Brotherhood has adopted as its chief goal for 1931 "The establishment of an active brotherhood in every congregation within the Synod".

At the annual brotherhood convention at High Point, November 20, 1930, a committee of five men were appointed to formulate a plan whereby this objective could be attained.

We wish to call the attention of the Synod to the Four-Fold Objective of the Brotherhood:

a. To secure an increased attendance of the men at the services of the church.
b. To restore the lapsed members to active service.
c. To the winning of people outside the church by personal evangelism.
d. To develop the spiritual life and church loyalty of the boys.

As a whole the brotherhood work is progressing very effectually, and we predict many accomplishments by the brotherhood in the extension of Christ's Kingdom during the year.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1st.—We recommend that only that part of the Report of the State Treasurer, A. Campbell Cline, which refers to the Loan and Gift Fund be printed in the minutes of Synod.

2nd.—We recommend that items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, in the Report of the Special Committee appointed at the annual convention held in High Point, November 20, 1930, be adopted and approved by the Synod.

C. P. FISHER.

During the consideration of this report, Mr. E. B. Graeber brought greetings from the State Brotherhood, and asked of Synod

the adoption or the approval of the Recommendations referred to in item 2 of the report.

Mr. H. E. Isenhour, President of the Brotherhood of the United Lutheran Church, brought the greetings of the National body to Synod.

Items 1st and 2nd were adopted in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund

NOVEMBER 14, 1929, TO NOVEMBER 19, 1930

Received from Pledges at last report	$ 7,250.00	
Received from Interest at last report	36.10	
		$ 7,286.19
Received from Pledges 11-4-29 to 11-19-30 ..	$ 5,615.00	
Received from Interest 11-4-29 to 11-19-30 ..	263.89	
Received from 11-14-29 to 11-19-30		5,878.89
Total to date		$13,165.08
On deposit in Cabarrus Bank & Trust Company of Concord, drawing interest monthly at the rate of 3% per annum, computed each month on balance in bank	$13,065.08	
Demand note from W. K. Mauney, dated Oct. 30, 1930, drawing 6% interest from date ..	100.00	
Total Funds in hands of Treasurer		$13,165.08

Respectfully submitted,
A. CAMPBELL CLINE, State Treasurer.

NOTE:—Since the above report was submitted to the State Brotherhood Convention, the Cabarrus Bank & Trust Company has placed in trust for the benefit of the N. C. Lutheran Brotherhood, state bonds and other marketable securities to the value of $15,000 to guarantee the safety of this fund.

Report of Special Brotherhood Committee

Whereas, The Brotherhood of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at its Eight Annual Convention, held in High

Point, N. C., on November 20, 1930, adopted as its chief objective for 1931, "The establishment of an Active Brotherhood in each Congregation within our Synod."

And whereas, The Brotherhood appointed a Special Committee to formulate a plan whereby this objective could be attained and instructed the Committee to present the plan formulated to the N. C. Evangelical Lutheran Synod at its 1931 Convention in Newton, N. C., and to urgently request the full cooperation of Synod in putting the plan into effect.

We, the Specially Appointed Committee, after due deliberation and Prayerful Consideration wish to submit the following recommendations to the N. C. Evangelical Lutheran Synod for due consideration and appropriate action.

1.—That the Congregational Brotherhood be approved and heartily recommended as an effective means for coordination and Extension of Service for Christ and His Kingdom by the men of the church.

2.—That Synod Commend its Brotherhood for adopting such a forward step as its objective for the year 1931.

3.—That the Four-Fold Objective of the Brotherhood be urgently called to the attention of each Congregation, and that each minister be requested to preach a special sermon to his congregation on these four objectives at the chief service on Sunday, April 12th, or on the following Sunday, April 19th.

4.—That the plan of the Brotherhood to send representatives into each congregation now without an active Brotherhood for the purpose of interesting the men in organizing or reorganizing a Brotherhood be heartily approved.

5.—That each minister be urgently requested to cooperate with the Brotherhood in arranging a meeting of the men of his congregation or congregations at which time a representative of the Synodical Brotherhood may inform them of the Brotherhood and its program.

6.—That all pastors urgently request their laymen to attend the meetings of the four district Brotherhoods which are held quarterly on fifth Sundays.

7.—That the Statistical Secretary of Synod be instructed to insert proper Statistical Information and data on congregational Brotherhoods in the Annual Synodical Parochial Report.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. GRAEBER, Chairman,
E. L. HOUSER,
W. P. HOOKER,
L. F. HACKEMANN,
ROY SAFRIT.

Synod adjourned with prayer by Dr. A. G. Voigt.

Tuesday, February 10, 1931, 7:30 P.M.

The Laymen of the Synod were in charge of this service.

Mr. H. E. Isenhour, President of the Brotherhood of the U. L. C. A., presided.

Devotions were conducted by Mr. T. L. Stryker, Winston-Salem, N. C.

The TOPIC for the evening: The Apportionments.

The program and speakers were as follows:

1.—What are the facts with regard to payment of apportionments for the Synodical year 1930? J. W. H. Futchs, Wilmington.
2.—What is our apportionment for 1931, and how does it compare in weekly offerings with expenditures for other causes of every day occurrences? E. B. Graeber, Charlotte.
3.—What is the money to be used for which has been apportioned for our local Synod for 1931? E. W. Wagoner, Salisbury.
4.—What is the money to be used for which the United Lutheran Church has assigned to our Synod to be apportioned among our congregations for 1931? Prof. L. F. Hackemann, Hickory.
5.—On what basis are the apportionments made out, and what are the obligations of congregations in regard to them? M. L. Rhodes, Lincolnton.
6.—Has a congregation a moral right to appropriate funds which were given for benevolent purposes to the payment of other obligations? Hon. J. C. Sigmon, Newton.
7.—What is the best way to get our people to pledge their full congregational quotas of the apportionment? H. L. Arndt, Conover.
8.—How can we best bring our people to want to give, and to realize true joy in giving as God prospers them? Hon. B. Capps, Gastonia.

Each speaker was limited to five minutes, and the program was followed by a general discussion.

The program was well rendered, and was listened to with sustained interest by a crowded house.

Wednesday, February 11, 1931, 8:45 A.M.

Matins were conducted by Rev. W. G. Cobb.

The following visiting brethren were recognized and made advisory members of Synod:

Rev. I. Chantry Hoffman, D.D., Rev. F. U. Gift, D.D., Rev. Henry Einspruch, Rev. W. H. Greever, D.D., Rev. T. A. Graves, Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., Rev. F. K. Roof, Rev. W. P. Hunsucker, Rev. L. M. Hunt, Rev. L. W. Miller, Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Mr. J. S. Mauney, Rev. A. K. Yount, Rev. J. A. L. Miller, Mr. R. C. Counts; Theological Students Herman Fisher, Glenn Ekard, M. R. Farris, W. A. Sigmon, Paul Kinney and F. P. Cauble.

Report of the Board of Trustees for the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

This Board held its regular annual meeting at the Home at White Rock, S. C., on the 11th of March, 1930. The organization resulted in the election of Dr. W. H. Greever, President, Mr. P. C. Price, vice-President, Rev. C. W. Cassell, Secretary, Mr. R. A. Yoder, Treasurer, and Mr. C. E. Hotinger, Superintendent. No called meetings of the Board have been held, all routine business having been taken care of by the Executive Committee. No new enterprises have been initiated by the Board this year. The serving capacity of the Home, with its present equipment, is 38. The Home has cared for as many as 45 during the greater part of the year, such vacancies as have occurred having been filled almost as soon as they were made. There has been one death in the Home this year, and 4 persons have gone out from the Home for various reasons. There are now in hand 51 definite applications for admission, and not less than 30 inquiries, many of which are urgent applications, though not made on signed agreements. The Board has faced the continued urgent need, almost imperative, for additional buildings.

The life in the Home during the year has been routine with encouraging evidences of a steady growth in understanding and appreciation of the mission of the Home by the Church. The one outstanding event of the year was the celebration of the one hundredth birthday of Mrs. Louisa Wessinger on December 9, 1930, in which event the interest was widespread. The grounds around the Home have been vastly improved and occasion many favorable comments by visitors and travelers. The Home participated in large degree in the location and erection of the new church and parsonage by donating the site directly across the road from the Home and by aid in building given especially by Mr. Hotinger. Those two buildings now occupied by congregation and pastor would be a credit to any city community and are of great value to the Home, standing almost as units of its own development.

The farm development has been almost phenomenal under the immediate direction of Mr. Thomas Haigler, Jr.

The following financial statement is submitted for information according to the account as audited and certified by Lybrand, Ross and Montgomery, for the U. L. C. A., for the year ended June 30, 1930:

Balance, July 1, 1929		$ 129.11
Receipts		
United Lutheran Church, apportionment	$1,907.00	
Donations:		
Sustaining patron's pledges	$1,523.10	
Others, churches and individuals	4,558.50	
	6,081.60	
Board of inmates	4,965.63	
Sale of hatchery products	255.78	
Sale of farm products	248.05	
Rents from buildings	30.00	
Annuity funds, principal	3,000.00	
Truck fund, principal	100.00	
Building fund, principal	68.00	
		16,656.06
		$16,785.17
Disbursements		
Executive salaries	$ 900.00	
Other salaries and wages	4,655.61	
Deaconess' services	462.50	
Farm and home expenses	5,262.62	
Traveling and communication	502.70	
Insurance	424.19	
Expenses of trustees	98.60	
Farm machinery and equipment	692.21	
Household furniture and equipment	692.21	
Automobile truck, payment on account	750.00	
Real estate taxes	161.00	
Interest on notes payable	315.00	
Interest on mortgage payable	1,200.00	
Interest on annuity contracts	580.00	
Interest and clothing allowance, Mrs. (R. M. Lowman) Clark	105.96	
		16,139.89
Balance, June 30, 1930		$ 645.28

TREASURER'S NOTE

Two items of information should be added to give full understanding to conditions: (1) The assets of the Home amount to $107,515.16, and the liabilities, exclusive of annuity and trust funds, amount to $35,690.23, giving a net value of assets above liabilities of $71,825.73. (2) The products from the farm consumed by the Home had an estimated value of $2,945.00, and in addition to this the estimated value of permanent improvement on the farm was $1,100.00.

The Board has official information that twice within the last year the Presidents of the Synods in the South have held conferences, in which the needs of the Home, for current support, have been recognized and considered. Statements of needs have been furnished to those conferences, and the Board stands ready to assist in every possible way to make whatever plans the Presidents propose effective. Definite action by the Synods in this matter has now become imperative, not as creating a new obligation, but as assuming one that has always existed, without adequate provision.

It should be reported to the Synods also that the Home now faces a new emergency, for which the Board must make early provision, and this is done expecting that the Synods will give support to such plan as the Board may formulate. This emergency arises out of what appears to us to be the miscarriage of a will. When our new buildings were erected, a good Methodist friend, Mr. M. A. Malone, of Columbia, S. C., after making a generous contribution, volunteered to loan $20,000.00, the amount needed for their completion, and at the same time gave assurance that it was his intention to cover the amount of the loan by a bequest of equal amount. On the death of Mr. Malone last September 21st, it was found that his will was not explicit on this item, and whatever benefit the Home may have under the administration of a trust is uncertain and remote, making it necessary for the loan to be repaid within a year from the date of his death. The Board had to grapple with this problem, but must expect the loyal support of the Church in its solution.

W. H. GREEVER, President of Board.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT

At a called meeting of the Lowman Home Board in Columbia, S. C., on Dec. 30, 1930, the following action was taken and the officers were instructed to present the same to the owning synods as a supplementary report:

Resolved, that, since by the death of the friend who assisted the Home to complete its group of buildings through a liberal loan

of $20,000.00, which amount must be paid in settlement of his estate on or before October 1, 1931, and further since that amount must be provided and the Home is constantly hampered by the necessity of paying interest out of its meager income for current support on an additional indebtedness of about $14,-306.05, we ask this Synod to approve an appeal to its people for a proportional part, with the other synods interested, of this total indebtedness, namely, about $34,306.05, on the following conditions:

1.—That this appeal be made as soon as satisfactory plans can be matured.
2.—That this appeal be for cash contributions, taking no pledges for more than 60 days.
3.—That this appeal be made by the private, personal canvass of a limited number of individuals, with $25.00 as the maximum amount asked from any one individual, and a general envelope offering at a date to be determined,—in August or September.
4.—That this appeal be made with the understanding that as much as 10% of collections be allowed for current expenses for 1931, so as to make an extra appeal for current expenses unnecessary for this year.
5.—That this special appeal is not to supplant or otherwise interfere with existing provisions for current support by Sunday schools, congregations or individual patrons.

Resolved, second, that this Synod, recognizing the fact that adequate provision has never been made for the operating cost of the Home, be asked to assume its proportional part of an annual supporting fund for current expenses of $4,500.00 by inclusion in budget, or by other efficient plan, becoming effective for 1932, so as to assure the Home of regular income to that amount, which total divided among the synods involved would be, approximately, as follows: Virginia, $1,300.00; North Carolina, $1,400.00; South Carolina, $1,200.00; Georgia, $350.00; Florida, $150.00; Mississippi, $100.00.

W. H. GREEVER, President.

(By order of the Board)

Report of the Board of Trustees for the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South

In making their annual report the Board of Trustees acknowledge the guidance and protection of God in caring for the children committed to its keeping. In these times of stress and uncertainty

we realize that the wisdom of God is directing us, and He has always protected His own.

REORGANIZATION OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES

At the request of the Presidents of the Synods throughout our Southern Church the quota of Trustees allotted each Synod has been rearranged as follows:

Virginia Synod

1 member elected for one year
3 members elected for two years
3 members elected for three years
3 members elected for four years

North Carolina Synod

1 member elected for one year
2 members elected for two years
2 members elected for three years
2 members elected for four years

South Carolina Synod

1 member elected for one year
1 member elected for two years
1 member elected for three years
2 members elected for four years

Georgia-Alabama Synod

1 member elected for four years

Mississippi Synod

1 member elected for four years

Florida Synod

1 member elected for four years

Under this arrangement it will be necessary for each Synod at its next Annual Meeting to elect its full apportionment, fixing the terms of the members as hereinbefore set out, and report the names of the members elected and their terms of office to the Secretary of the Home, so that a correct roll of the members and their terms of office may be reported to the annual meetings of the Home.

The following were elected as officers of the Corporation and Trustees for 1930-31:

President—Dr. J. Luther Sieber
Vice-President—Mr. W. N. Dixson
Sec'y-Treas.—Hon. R. W. Kime

The Executive Committee is composed of the above officers together with G. B. Morehead, D. C. Lionberger, G. W. Tompkins, C. Markley, Rev. P. L. Royer, and A. D. Smith.

This Committee meets monthly to hear reports of the Superintendent, to pass upon admissions and dismissals of children, audit financial reports and attend to any other matters demanding their attention.

ADMINISTRATION

The direct administration of the affairs of the Home is under the direction of the Superintendent, Rev. T. A. Graves, and the following personnel:

Property Supervisor—Mr. A. C. Machir
Farm Manager & Wife—Mr. & Mrs. A. D. Branner
Housemothers—Mrs. R. L. Wheeler, Mrs. Arthur Schulken, Mrs. Margie Noell, Miss Nina Leonard
Relief Matrons—Miss Mamie MacSherry, Miss Alma Conrad
Teachers—Miss Virginia Stickley, Miss Mary Frances Walker
Housekeeper—Miss Lillie C. Younginer
Office Secretary—Miss Mary B. Long

This personnel serves the Home most efficiently and oftentimes with considerable sacrifice.

THE CHILDREN

During the past year the Home has cared for fifty-eight boys and sixty-seven girls.

Eight boys and seven girls have been admitted during the year.

Thirteen boys and seven girls have been dismissed during the year.

Fifty-six of our children are attending public school; twelve girls and nine boys are in High School, with one girl in the senior class. The children of the lower grades attend school in the Home.

The Home physician, Dr. G. A. L. Kolmer, cares for the health of the children of the Institution. In addition to his medical services a Dental Clinic is held each year for the entire family. Fifteen of the children were operated upon for removal of tonsils and adenoids. These operations were performed at the Gill Memorial Hospital, in Roanoke.

The health of the children in general has been good during the year.

All of the children have assigned duties outside of their school work.

The religious care of the children is under the direction of Supt. Graves, assisted by Rev. Roy T. Troutman, pastor of College Church, who has charge of the catechetical instruction.

FINANCES

At the last annual meeting of the Board of Trustees a budget totalling $32,925.00 was adopted.

The contributions received on this budget to December 1, 1930, amounted to $20,766.95, coming from Sunday schools, congregations and various organizations of the Church.

The total disbursements for the year amounted to $29,890.77.

While the Home has lived within the budget it has not been able to live within the income. There seems to be at present no other satisfactory method for financing the Home than voluntary contributions from Sunday schools and congregations.

There are 499 Sunday schools in our Southern Synods, and only about 70% of these make any contributions whatever, with a still smaller per cent making monthly contributions.

We feel that the budget for the Home would be entirely met if each Sunday school would make a monthly contribution, and each congregation an annual contribution.

We again make an earnest appeal for a more liberal response in the support of this most worthy Institution.

In addition to these contributions the Home received from time to time certain special gifts and bequests which are placed on the building and property account.

There is still outstanding on the Building Fund Pledges $27,-092.63.

The payment of these pledges would relieve the Home of the payment of interest, and greatly assist in the financing of the Institution.

THE LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME OF THE SOUTH is YOUR INSTITUTION. We invite you to visit it, and to use it for the care of such children as may be properly placed within it, and to support it by your prayers and gifts.

Respectfully submitted,

J. LUTHER SIEBER, President.

Report of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

November the 25th was a notable festival day in the history of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary. That day there was celebrated the centennial of the founding of the institution. Members of the Board of Trustees, officers of the six southern Lutheran synods by which the Seminary is owned and controlled, alumni and friends of the institution, representatives of colleges and other seminaries, all combined to fill the Lutheran Church of the Ascension, Eau Claire, in which the chief service was held.

At this time it is interesting to recall the words of the sainted Dr. Bachman at the convention of the South Carolina Synod in 1828. "It is to be feared," said he, "that we will never be supplied with a suitable number of clergymen until we afford them facilities of an education nearer home. Let us make this subject the object of our reflection, our reading and our prayers." These fitting words should never lose their significance in the life and development of our Seminary. As this School of the Prophets enters upon its second century may lessons from the past and hopes for the future alike lead us to strenuous work in the present.

Fourteen young men were graduated from the senior class last May, and all have accepted calls and entered upon the work of the active ministry.

This year there are twenty-nine students enrolled. Senior Class 11; Middle Class 8; Junior Class 10. The Synod of Virginia sends 3; United Synod of North Carolina 11; Georgia-Alabama Synod 4; Mississippi Synod 1; Indiana Synod 1; Maryland Synod 1; Synod of South Carolina 8.

Mr. F. Wm. Cappelmann, Treasurer, gives the following financial statement:

"Owing to the lack of sufficient income producing funds and to the fact that a portion of these funds were some years ago, by order of the Seminary Board, invested in farm mortgages, then good investments but from which income is difficult in this period of agricultural depression, the Seminary Income Account for current expenses has been showing for several years a loss, which for the past session amounted to about $4,000. Regular running expenses for each year of the Seminary amount to over $14,000, which it would be difficult to reduce. The salaries paid the professors are inadequate for services rendered. The Seminary also faces for the present session an additional loss of $1,000.00 a year income through the reduction of monthly payments by the Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church from $291.66 to $208.33.

For the above reasons it is being urged that the Synods owning and controlling the Seminary place the current support of the Seminary in their budgets so that about $5,000 can thus be realized each year for the Seminary. This should continue until conditions improve and until sufficient income is received from other sources. This assistance would be very helpful indeed.

The $300,000 Appeal is still being continued by the Board with Dr. W. H. Greever, Executive Secretary. The Appeal has kept and is still keeping the Seminary before its supporters.

The great need of the Seminary is more income for current support."

With pleasure and deep interest we note that our Executive Secretary and the Presidents of the Southern Synods arranged a conference at the Milwaukee Convention of the U. L. C. A. relative to the institutions owned and controlled by our Southern Synods, and that recommendations to Synodical executive committees were made, asking the Synods to proportionately share in the maintenance of these institutions. Assuming that the Synods will adopt the recommendations of the Presidents, the Board wishes to assure the Synods of its prompt cooperation in the execution of whatever plans may be adopted. Also for the continuation and development of any cooperative plan the Synods should have full information relative to the financial needs and plans of the Seminary. And the Board has anticipated this by annually urging the Presidents to attend Board meetings with advisory power. In the formation of promotional ideas, the Board needs and seeks the advice of the Synods.

The officers elected at the last Board meeting are: President, Rev. H. A. McCullough; Vice President, Rev. C. A. Freed, D.D.; Secretary, Rev. H. P. Wyrick; Treasurer, Mr. F. Wm. Cappelmann.

H. A. McCULLOUGH, President.

Report of Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions—1930

The Board has held two regular Semi-Annual Meetings (March 25 and October 29) and one called meeting, June 19.

A summary of the Board's actions is herewith submitted.

I.—BOARD FOR EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

1.—*Installation of Members.*

At the first regular Semi-annual meeting, March 25, the seven members of the Board elected at the last meeting of Synod, viz:

Revs. W. J. Boger, C. P. Fisher and B. S. Brown, Jr., and Messrs. H. L. Arndt, A. W. Fisher, J. V. Sutton, and C. A. Rudisill, were installed, with the exception of C. A. Rudisill who was installed at the called meeting June 19.

2.—*Organization.*

The organization of the Board is as follows: W. J. Boger, Chairman; H. E. Isenhour, Vice-Chairman; H. B. Schaeffer, Secretary; W. K. Mauney, Treasurer.

3.—*Executive Committees.*

(a) *North Carolina College (M. P. C. I.)*—Revs. F. L. Conrad, C. E. Ridenhour, L. D. Miller, W. J. Boger; Messrs. A. L. Starr, A. W. Fisher and H. E. Isenhour.
(b) *Mont Amoena Seminary*—Same as North Carolina College (M. P. C. I.)
(c) *Lenoir Rhyne College*—Revs. W. J. Boger, J. F. Crigler, V. C. Ridenhour, Messrs. W. K. Mauney, J. A. Moretz, W. B. Rhyne and H. L. Arndt.
(d) *Members of the Board whose term expires 1931*—Revs. C. E. Ridenhour, L. D. Miller, V. C. Ridenhour; Messrs. W. K. Mauney, A. C. Lineberger, Jr., J. A. Moretz, and H. E. Isenhour.

Rev. F. L. Conrad was appointed a member of the Educational Campaign Executive Committee to fill the vacancy made by the resignation of Rev. L. A. Thomas.

4.—*Educational Campaign.*

The Campaign was carefully planned and faithfully carried through; but doubtless owing to economic conditions failed to reach the desired goal.

The preliminary effort in the fall of 1929 resulted in pledges and notes:

Lenoir Rhyne College	$79,050.00
North Carolina College	1,250.00
	$80,300.00
Total expense	$83.25

5.—*General Campaign, 1930.*

To December 13 pledges with cards in hand amounted to $41,954.35.

The designation of pledges are as follows:

Appeal Fund	$ 7,968.85
Lenoir Rhyne College	33,278.00
North Carolina College	707.50
	$41,954.35
Expense of entire effort to date	$2,957.17

Doubtless other pledges will come in later but it will still be short of our goal.

North Carolina College (*M. P. C. I.*)—The Executive Committee of the Collegiate Institute in session Jan. 25, 1930, by resolution requested the privilege to solicit funds for the Institute beyond the bounds of the North Carolina Synod, and without cost to the Campaign Committee or the Board. The effort was to run concurrently with the Campaign in North Carolina.

The effort was made in May and June of this year.

Prof. McAllister reported net receipts to Oct. 29 to be $1,065.75. No official cost of the effort has been rendered.

II.—MONT AMOENA SEMINARY.

The Chairman, Mr. H. E. Isenhour, of the Special Committee of the Board to dispose of the Seminary property, reported Oct. 29 the sale of the same to the *Southern Commercial College*, operated by Jacob G. Isenhour of Salisbury, N. C., for the sum of $12,500.00.

Under the terms of the sale the purchaser is to give a purchase price first mortgage, covering the entire purchase price; this mortgage or deed of trust to cover purchase price notes payable to J. H. C. Fisher, Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Mt. Pleasant, N. C., and the Board of Trustees respectively in amounts equal to their several interests; said notes to bear 6% interest, payable semi-annually and to run over a period of ten years.

The property is to be kept insured in an amount equal to the mortgage with mortgagee clause in favor of the Trustees.

The Committee was continued with full power to act and complete the transaction.

On account of much necessary work in tracing claim of title to property, the sale has not been consummated as yet.

By resolution Oct. 29, 1930, the Board of Trustees authorized the Special Committee to turn over to the Treasurer of North Carolina College (M. P. C. I.) that security or cash remaining after all claims against the Seminary property shall have been satisfied.

III.—NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE (M. P. C. I.)

The 1929-30 session closed with a very creditable commencement programme.

Thirteen were graduated; eleven young men and two young women.

The Principal of the Institute reported that the financing was more difficult this session than usual—that if there should be a hundred per cent collection of bills it would be possible to meet the current expense for the year; but there would be little left for the Principal and for use in meeting expenses incident to preparations for the next session.

At the meeting of the Executive Committee of the Institute May 27, it was apparent that the special effort, though it was a very earnest appeal to save Institute, would not secure enough funds to meet the deficit for the year. The question of continuing the Institute for another year was hanging in the balance.

In view of this situation, the Executive Committee of the Institute, May 27, took the following action:—I. "Resolved that the Executive Committee of the Collegiate Institute petition the Executive Committee of Synod for a loan of $3,500.00 to meet the present deficit and the necessary expense of reopening this fall." II. "Resolved that the Executive Committee of the Collegiate Institute hereby agrees to assume and pay from the assets of the Collegiate Institute any and all expense, liquidating damages and reasonable remuneration for services to Col. McAllister in connection with proceeding with plans for the reopening of the Institute in September, 1930, on the basis of securing a loan from the Executive Committee of Synod, should said loan not be effected or the money otherwise provided."

The Executive Committee of Synod did not feel justified in considering the petition unless it came from the Board of Trustees.

A meeting of the Board was called for June 19, 1930.

At this meeting the Board failed to recommend or approve the petition.

The Board did however vote to authorize the Executive Committee of the Collegiate Institute to borrow in its name, from whatsoever source available and upon such terms as may be secured, the sum of $3,500.00 to be used in removing a deficit of

$1,500.00 incurred in the operation of the said Institute for the year 1929-1930 and to provide the sum of $2,000.00 for use in making preparation for opening the said Institute for the year 1930-1931, and to execute upon behalf of this Board such note or notes as may be necessary."

And be it further "Resolved, That should it be found necessary, this Board hereby authorize the Execution of a mortgage or deed or trust on any or all of the Real Estate of the said Board, by the Executive Committee, or the Board, or both, as security for said loan or loans. And that this authorization shall include such other necessary agreements or contracts or securing instruments, as may be found necessary in negotiating and securing said loan."

Acting upon this authorization the Executive Committee borrowed from the Endowment Fund of North Carolina College $1,770.95, from the Charles Henry Fisher Memorial Fund $1,000.00, and will execute a mortgage on the Weiser Property for $729.05.

Col. McAllister at Commencement announced that with certain assurances from the Executive Committee he would declare that the Institute would open the fall term Sept. 17, 1930.

Col. McAllister reported that one new member, Capt. H. H. Sloop, had been added to the Faculty, making a teaching staff of seven.

The enrollment to October is eighty-two. There are eighteen in the Senior Class.

"All these men have entered upon their work with a fine spirit of cooperation. The outlook for a year of good work is encouraging."

Financial Statement, 1929-1930.

Receipts

Tuition, board, room rent, uniforms, books & fees	$28,743.75	
U. L. C. Board of Education	499.92	
Executive Committee of Board of Trustees	2,915.64	
Special Appeal, spring 1930	1,065.75	
Total		$33,225.06

Disbursements

Teachers' Salaries	$11,250.00
Expenses, Boarding Hall	10,250.00
Uniforms	3,334.61
Advertising and Printing	2,106.54

Loan and Interest	1,360.83	
Fuel	750.00	
Power and Lights	463.37	
Lyceum Attractions	350.00	
Books	302.32	
Janitor service, supplies & repairs	2,196.89	
Refunds	225.06	
Total		$33,225.06

Financial Condition of College Institute (N. C. C.)

According to report to the Board for Educational Institutions, March 25, 1930, the Endowment funds for North Carolina College (M. P. C. I.) from all sources amounts to $5,250.00

During the year 1930 the following amounts have been borrowed from the fund:

For repair of toilets and baths	$2,445.41
To meet deficit in current expense 1930 and to prepare for opening in fall	2,770.95
	$5,216.36

It will be seen that practically all the endowment has been borrowed. The Board will have no source of income to pay interest, except it be paid out of tuition and fees of the Institute.

The note in favor of the Cabarrus Saving Bank in the sum of $20,000.00 is still due.

The Executive Committee of the Institute Mar. 21, 1929, petitioned the Board to make provision to pay interest on borrowed money to the amount of $283.62 for 1929 and all of 1930.

The Board instructed the Executive Committee to seek to borrow money needed for interest from the Executive Committee of Synod, the same to be repaid to Synod out of the first funds collected for the Institute from the 1930 Campaign (See minutes 1930, page 100.)

This interest will amount to more than $1400.00.

The original authorization of the Campaign for $100,000.00 for North Carolina College (M. P. C. I.) states "That so much of this amount as may be needed, be used for present indebtedness, the remainder to be used for permanent Endowment". (See minutes 1929, p. 151, Sec. 2.)

At the present rate of return from the 1930 Campaign, at the very best, not more than three or four thousand dollars ($3,000

or $4,000) will be receive for North Carolina College (M. P. C. I.).

Something near $5,000 in the form of a long term note will accrue to North Carolina College (M. P. C. I.) if the sale of the Seminary property is effected.

On June 5th, 1930, the Chairman of the Board of Trustees forwarded to the Executive Secretary of the Board of Education of the U. L. C. A. the action of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College (M. P. C. I.) and the action of Synod relative to the reduction of the appropriation to Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute.

On August 7 the Chairman received a reply from the Executive Secretary from which he quotes, "The Board found that it was impossible to increase the grant to the Collegiate Institute over the allotted sum of $500. I am very frank to state that there was quite a sentiment that the Institute no longer fills a definite place in the Lutheran Educational situation of your Synod and that the recommendation of the survey be fulfilled, namely, that it should be merged with some other institution. The grant of $500.00 was continued only after the Executive Secretary explained the general situation and his visit both to the Institution and to the Synod."

In view of the above stated financial situation and outlook, the Chairman of the Board would respectfully request the Synod at this meeting to take some definite action and give some definite instruction concerning conducting this Institution.

IV.—LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE.

The 1929-30 session marked the fourth successive year of increased enrollment (346). In health, conduct and application last year was perhaps the best the College has ever had.

Fifty-five completed the A.B. Course, thirty-four the Business Course.

Miss Cecelia Willard of Hickory, N. C., having completed 30 semester hours of work in Scientific Course was awarded the B.S. degree. Miss Willard is a B.A. graduate of Flora McDonald College.

The Board approved the recommendation of the President of the College, "That beginning with 1931, the Board of Trustees confer upon graduates completing the Pre-medical, Pre-Chemical, Pre-Engineering, or other similar courses, the degree of Bachelor of Science."

1.—*Summer School.*

A very successful Summer School of 12 weeks for teachers in Public Schools, under the direction of Prof. G. R. Patterson, a

number of the Lenoir Rhyne faculty assisting, was held during July and August. Total attendance for the two terms was 647. This school exerts a great influence for good among the public school teachers in this part of the state. It is worthy of note that 25% of those attending were Lutherans. It shows that the Lutheran Church is furnishing many to the State's teaching force.

There was a net profit to the College of $885.00.

2.—*Extension Department.*

The Extension Department under Prof. D. Riley Haworth is growing in extent and interest.

The Department turned over to the College $2,650.00.

3.—*Faculty.*

It is with a feeling of sadness and regret that the Board reports the death on July 9, 1930, of Miss Ella Belle Shirey who has been connected with the College so long and who was the very conscientious and efficient Librarian.

The personnel of the faculty is the same as last year, with the exception of Miss Helen Stahler in the place of Miss Wall as instructor in Piano and Miss Lena Keller as Librarian.

Dr. Glenn Frye, one of the prominent physicians of Hickory, has been giving lectures to the students.

4.—1930-31 *Session.*

The College opened the 1930-31 session very encouragingly, 162 new students were registered, 114 being Freshmen. Total registration 355.

The new Dean, L. F. Hackemann, entered upon the full duties of his office with the beginning of the school year.

The first report is significant and augurs good for the student body and the College.

"I accepted the position with one determination in mind; to assist in the upbuilding of Christian character in the lives of those men and women who enter the College. I expect to devote most of my time to a study of our students' personal needs and endeavor in some measure to render personal service.

I have had a personal conference with each one of our 162 new students: 114 regular Freshmen and 48 Business and new upperclassmen.

My attempt has been to secure information about the student's preparation, ambition, health, habits, attitude, etc. It is an effort toward student personnel work.

The scholastic average of our Freshman class is very good. Most of them have some definite life goal in view.

The College physician, Dr. Glenn Frye, reports this class to be the healthiest he has ever examined.

Our Sunday school attendance has averaged about 90%. The attitude towards Sunday school on the part of both boys and girls (boys particularly worthy of note) is excellent.

Our Chapel services according to our students are inspirational and are well attended."

5.—*Armentrout Will.*

By the Will of J. S. Armentrout, deceased, of Keezletown, Va., Lenoir Rhyne College was a beneficiary for $5000.00 in cash and upon the death of his wife to receive the home and farm of 76 acres and other personal estate.

The five thousand dollars have been turned over to Lenoir Rhyne College which is to be part of endowment.

The aforesaid money has been loaned on approved first mortgage property in the city of Hickory. The other part of the Will will not be effective as yet.

6.—*General Financial Condition.*

Owing to the economic conditions it has been difficult to keep all the Endowment funds' income producing. There are several pieces of real estate that are not so producing (Mauney lots at Cherryville).

The mortgage on three houses and lots had to be foreclosed—two were bid in by the College and are rented.

The audit shows an income producing Endowment of $468,139.66.

One hundred thousand of this is Synod's note which was for only two years and expires January 1, 1931.

The College has borrowed from Banks $25,107.71. Unsecured notes $25,635.83. Accumulated deficit $4,435.21.

With these deductions the Endowment Fund would be near $313,000.00.

The Standardizing Agency requires a Net Endowment of $500,000 for a Standard College. However, if a College has at least $300,000 acceptable endowment above indebtedness, then annual paid in appropriations of $10,000, or a proportionate appropriation equal to 5% on the amount under $500,000, will be accepted in lieu of the full amount of endowment. The College has been continued on the Conditional list.

It is hoped that the U. L. C. A. Education Board will continue its present grant.

It will be necessary for Synod this year to make an annual appropriation of $6,000.00 in lieu of interest paid during the past two years if Lenoir Rhyne College is to retain its standing. It is our earnest petition that this appropriation be made for this current year.

An effort is being made to secure help from the Carnegie Foundation to aid the Library.

A copy of the Audit of the Books of Lenoir Rhyne College for the year ending June 30, 1930, is filed with the Secretary of Synod. Herewith is submitted the Certified Balance Sheet.

W. J. BOGER, Chairman.

Certified Balance Sheet—Lenoir Rhyne College June 30, 1930

This is to certify the accompanying Condensed Balance Sheet of Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C., supported by Condensed Income and Expense Account, was taken and compiled by us from the Books of Account and Records, at the close of business, June 30, 1930.

We further certify the Endowment and Building Fund Securities, listed herewith are correct as stated.

ARTHUR F. MORTON & CO.,
By GEO. B. WILSON, C.P.A. (Va.-N. C.),
Resident Partner.

July 19, 1930.

EXHIBIT "A"

BALANCE SHEET—JUNE 30, 1930

CURRENT FUND

Assets

Cash		$ 698.37
Accounts Receivable:		
Students	$ 3,036.79	
Others	922.58	
		3,959.37
Notes Receivable:		
Students	$ 5,591.00	
Students (Levi Wheeler Fund)	697.30	
		6,288.30
Inventories		1,407.48
Total Assets		$ 12,353.52

Liabilities

Notes Payable	$ 25,105.71
Less Deficit	12,752.19
Total Liabilities less Deficit	$ 12,353.52

CURRENT FUND

Assets

Equipment	$ 77,900.52
Buildings	458,180.77
Land	91,829.34
Total	$627,910.63

Liabilities

Surplus	$627,910.63
Total	$627,910.63

ENDOWMENT FUND

Assets

Cash		$ 1,107.26
Securities:		
Real Estate Mortgage Notes	$ 94,254.82	
Collateral Notes	64,950.00	
Unsecured Notes	125,635.83	
		284,840.65
Subscription Notes		22,176.05
Stocks & Bonds		146,449.00
Real Estate		42,198.49
Special Funds		10,174.80
Due from Current Fund		75.00
Total Assets		$507,021.25

Liabilities

Due to Current Fund	$ 871.82
Annuities	1,750.00
Surplus	504,399.43
Total Liabilities and Surplus	$507,021.25

BUILDING FUND

Assets

Cash		$ 1,389.74
Notes Receivable:		
Collateral Notes	$ 3,500.00	
Endorsed Notes	2,603.00	
Unsecured Notes	16,345.00	
Pledged Notes	185,000.00	
		207,448.00
Building Materials		1,043.53
Total Assets		$209,881.27

Liabilities

Accounts Payable—Paving Assessments	$ 5,873.35
Notes Payable	25,000.00
First Mortgage (6%) Bonds Payable	172,000.00
Surplus Applicable to Endowment (If all Assets are Collected)	7,007.92
Total Liabilities and Surplus	$209,881.27

INCOME & EXPENSE (CURRENT FUND)

Expenditures

Salaries:		
Administrative Department	$ 6,038.30	
Athletic Department	2,370.00	
Book Room Department	500.00	
Business Department	1,876.00	
Library Department	1,348.00	
Literary Department	39,074.13	
Music Department	4,747.75	
		$ 55,954.18
Other Salaries & Wages:		
Administrative Department	$ 296.25	
Boarding Department	4,823.00	
Dormitories Department	1,347.90	
Literary Department	631.90	
		7,099.05
Fuel:		
Administrative Department	$ 500.00	
Boarding Department	699.15	

Dormitories Department	1,350.00	
Literary Department	500.00	
Music Department	250.00	
		3,299.15
Supplies:		
Administrative Department	$ 669.73	
Athletic Department	4,133.78	
Kitchen and Dining Room Department	1,717.34	
Business Department	131.54	
Dormitories Department	1,385.73	
Laboratory Department	2,515.01	
Literary Department	730.92	
		11,284.05
Traveling Expense:		
Administrative Department	$ 1,238.93	
Athletic Department	4,094.01	
		5,332.94
General:		
Administrative Department		791.46
Other Expenses:		
Interest—Administrative Department	$ 1,650.88	
President's House Rent—Adm. Depart.	498.96	
St. Andrew's Chapel—Dormitories	210.00	
Telephone & Telegraph—Dormitories	305.14	
Water, Lights & Power—Dormitories	3,120.90	
Miscellaneous—Dormitories	12.16	
Books—Literary Department	1,187.67	
Books—Book Room Department	4,574.92	
Pipe Organ Rent—Music Department	133.51	
Repairs to Buildings	1,459.08	
Hauling	220.97	
Insurance	1,405.29	
Expense (1930) Appeal	17.29	
Annuities	81.25	
Church Extension	81.24	
College Play	731.87	
Students Educational Tour	222.45	
Forensics	109.86	
Lenoir Rhynean	487.50	
Lyceum	1,074.60	
Saturday School	688.50	
Scholarships	4,444.98	
Students Fees	156.30	
		22,875.32

Provisions:		
Regular Term	$ 18,553.47	
Summer Term	4,453.63	
Summer School Salaries & Expense		11,270.77
Administrative Department:		
Advertising	$ 1,541.47	
Campus	1,017.03	
		2,558.50
Total Expenses		$143,472.52

Income

Interest—Administrative Department		$ 967.77
Students Revenue:		
Athletic Department	$ 1,525.00	
Boarding Department	28,411.69	
Business Department	3,983.31	
Dormitories Department	10,591.69	
Laboratory Department	1,750.48	
Library Department	1,608.06	
Literary Department	31,976.40	
Music Department	3,618.27	
		83,464.90
Summer School		16,727.83
Gate Receipts—Athletic Department		4,575.75
Sales—Book Room		5,709.72
Other Income:		
Literary Extension Department	$ 2,400.00	
Cherryville Rent	400.00	
College Play	559.07	
Students Educational Tour	329.40	
Endowment Interest	22,059.52	
Laundry	17.00	
Lyceum	501.70	
Saturday School	647.00	
Scholarships	353.10	
Students Fees	175.40	
Synod and Board of Education	3,333.26	
		30,775.45
Total Income		$142,221.42
Excess Expenses Over Income		1,251.10
		$143,472.52

SCHEDULE 1

ENDOWMENT FUND SECURITIES

JUNE 30, 1930

Date	Maker	Maturity	Amount	Type of Security	Secured By	Memorandum
9-10-29	Russell, D. H.	9-10-30	$ 7,000.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 9-10-26	
10-12-29	Isenhour, J. E.	10-12-30	3,800.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 10-12-25	
10- 4-29	Opplegate, D. T.	10- 4-30	1,200.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 10- 4-26	
1- 9-29	Sipe, H. F.	1- 9-30	2,000.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 1- 9-28	
10-16-29	Flowers, E. L.	10-16-30	1,200.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 10-16-26	
12- 1-29	Sipe, M. L.	12- 1-30	800.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 12- 1-26	
11-15-29	Fulbright, J. R.	11-15-30	800.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 11- 5-26	
7- 1-29	Huffman, Everett	7- 1-30	800.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 1-26	
12-20-29	Yoder, J. T.	12-20-30	450.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 12-20-26	
6-18-30	Mauney, W. K.	6-28-31	1,200.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 4-20-27	
6-28-30	Fry, D. E. & Wife	6-28-31	600.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 5-13-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Brothers	7- 8-31	2,000.00	Note 4 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Brothers	7- 8-32	2,000.00	Note 5 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Brothers	7- 8-33	2,000.00	Note 6 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Brothers	7- 8-34	2,000.00	Note 7 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Brothers	7- 8-35	2,000.00	Note 8 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Brothers	7- 8-36	2,000.00	Note 9 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Brothers	7- 8-37	2,000.00	Note 10 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Brothers	7- 8-38	2,000.00	Note 11 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Brothers	7- 8-39	2,000.00	Note 12 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Brothers	7- 8-40	2,000.00	Note 13 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Brothers	7- 8-41	2,000.00	Note 14 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Brothers	7- 8-42	2,000.00	Note 15 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Brothers	7- 8-43	2,000.00	Note 16 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Brothers	7- 8-44	2,000.00	Note 17 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Brothers	7- 8-45	2,000.00	Note 18 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Brothers	7- 8-46	2,000.00	Note 19 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Brothers	7- 8-47	2,000.00	Note 20 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
3-10-30	Isenhour, T. F.	3-10-31	200.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7-10-27	
7-26-29	Yoder, C. M.	7-26-30	4,800.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage	
1- 1-30	Setzer, C. H.	1- 1-31	8,000.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage	
4-14-30	Lineberger, H. L.	4-14-31	4,000.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage	
10-14-29	Lineberger, H. L.	10-14-30	500.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage	
		7- 1-30	200.00	Note 15 Months	R. E. Mortgage	$63.00 added int. Added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	10- 1-30	200.00	Note 18 Months	R. E. Mortgage	$60 00 interest added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	1- 1-31	200.00	Note 21 Months	R. E. Mortgage	$57 00 interest added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	4- 1-31	200.00	Note 24 Months	R. E. Mortgage	$54 00 interest added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	7- 1-31	200.00	Note 27 Months	R. E. Mortgage	$51.00 interest added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	10- 1-31	200.00	Note 30 Months	R. E. Mortgage	$48.00 interest added in Note

ENDOWMENT FUND SECURITIES—*Continued*

Date	Maker	Maturity	Amount	Type of Security	Secured By	Memorandum
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	1- 1-32	200.00	Note 33 Months	R. E. Mortgage	$45.00 interest added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	4- 1-32	200.00	Note 36 Months	R. E. Mortgage	$42.00 interest added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	7- 1-32	200.00	Note 39 Months	R. E. Mortgage	$39.00 interest added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	10- 1-32	200.00	Note 42 Months	R. E. Mortgage	$36.00 interest added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	1- 1-33	200 00	Note 45 Months	R. E. Mortgage	$33.00 interest added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	4- 1-33	200.00	Note 48 Months	R. E. Mortgage	$30.00 interest added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	7- 1-33	200.00	Note 51 Months	R. E. Mortgage	$27.00 interest added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	10- 1-33	200.00	Note 54 Months	R. E. Mortgage	$24.00 interest added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	1- 1-34	200.00	Note 57 Months	R. E. Mortgage	$21.00 interest added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	4- 1-34	200.00	Note 60 Months	R. E. Mortgage	$18.00 interest added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	7- 1-34	200.00	Note 63 Months	R. E. Mortgage	$15.00 interest added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	10- 1-34	200.00	Note 66 Months	R. E. Mortgage	$12.00 interest added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	1- 1-35	200.00	Note 69 Months	R. E. Mortgage	$ 9.00 interest added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	4- 1-35	200.00	Note 72 Months	R. E. Mortgage	$ 6.00 interest added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	7- 1-35	200.00	Note 75 Months	R. E. Mortgage	$ 3.00 interest added in Note
	J. S. Armentrout Fd.					
2-15-30	Setzer, P. C.	2-15-35	5,000.00	Note 5 Years	R. E. Mortgage	
2-21-21	Summers, T. C.		6,500.00	Note	R. E. Mortgage	
4- 9-30	Adderholt, V. V.		2,450.00	Note	R. E. Mortgage	
			$ 89,500.00			
	Collateral Notes					
4-23-30	Kiser, L. A.	4-23-31	$ 3,500.00	Note 1 Year	145 Shares Sadie Cot. Mills	
12-15-29	Mauney, D. H.	12-15-30	3,200.00	Note 1 Year	100 Shares L. Shoals Cot. Mill	
10-23-30	Capps, Mrs. M. M.	10-23-31	500 00	Note 1 Year	10 Shares Lenoir Cot. Mills	
3-15-30	Mauney, R. L.	3-15-31	3,500.00	Note 1 Year	80 Shares L. Shoals Cot. Mill	
3-15-30	Mauney, R. L.	9-15-30	500 00	Note 6 Months	30 Shares Mauney Steel Co.	
2-18-30	Russell, D. H.	2-18-31	3,000 00	Note 1 Year	65 Shares Dudley Sh'ls Cot. M.	
1- 1-30	Russell, D. H.	1- 1-31	10,000.00	Note 1 Year	100 Shares Dudley Sh'ls Cot. M.	
2-18-30	Mauney, D. C.	2-18-31	4,000.00	Note 1 Year	70 Shares Sadie Cot. Mill 80 Shares L. Shoals Cot. Mill	
2-18-30	Mauney, D. C.	2-18-31	500 00	Note 1 Year	60 Shares Bonnie Cot. Mill	
2-18-30	Mauney, D. C.	12-15-30	3,200.00	Note 1 Year	20 Shares Sadie Cot. Mill 40 Shares L. Sh'ls Cot. Mill 15 Shares Mauney Steel Co.	
3-21-30	Mauney, W. K.	3-21-31	1,350.00	Note 1 Year	20 Shares Sadie Cotton Mill	
2- 1-30	Mauney, W. K.	2- 1-31	2,500.00	Note 1 Year	20 Shares Kings Mt. Mfg. Co.	
			$ 35,750.00			

ENDOWMENT FUND SECURITIES—*Continued*

Date	Maker	Maturity	Amount	Type of Security	Secured By	Memorandum
	Open Notes					
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-30	$ 100.00	Note 2 Years	Unsecured	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-31	100.00	Note 3 Years	Unsecured	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-32	100.00	Note 4 Years	Unsecured	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-33	100.00	Note 5 Years	Unsecured	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-34	100.00	Note 6 Years	Unsecured	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-35	100.00	Note 7 Years	Unsecured	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-36	100.00	Note 8 Years	Unsecured	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-37	100.00	Note 9 Years	Unsecured	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-38	100.00	Note 10 Years	Unsecured	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-39	100.00	Note 11 Years	Unsecured	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-40	100.00	Note 12 Years	Unsecured	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-41	100.00	Note 13 Years	Unsecured	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-42	100.00	Note 14 Years	Unsecured	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-43	100.00	Note 15 Years	Unsecured	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-44	100 00	Note 16 Years	Unsecured	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-45	100.00	Note 17 Years	Unsecured	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-46	100.00	Note 18 Years	Unsecured	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-47	100.00	Note 19 Years	Unsecured	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-48	100 00	Note 20 Years	Unsecured	
1- 1-29	United Lutheran Syn.	1- 1-31	100,000.00	Note 2 Years	Unsecured	
4- 1-29	Rudisill, C. A.	4- 1-31	3,500.00	Note 2 Years	Unsecured	
4- 1-29	Rudisill, C. A.	4- 1-33	5,000.00	Note 4 Years	Unsecured	
4- 1-29	Rudisill, C. A.	4- 1-35	5,000.00	Note 6 Years	Unsecured	Mauney, Summers, Rudisill.
6- 1-30	Lenoir Rhyne College Current Fund	6- 1-32	4,935.83	Note 2 Years	Unsecured	Interest adjustment. This is not a loan to Current Fund.
			$120,335.83			
	Mortgages Notes (1930 Appeal)					
10-24-29	Beam, E. A.	10-24-30	$ 4,754.82	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage	
	Collateral Notes (1930 Appeal)					
10- 1-29	Mauney, D. H.	10- 1-30	$ 700.00	Note 1 Year		
10- 1-29	Mauney, D. H.	10- 1-31	700.00	Note 2 Years	90 Shares Bonnie Cot. Mill	
10- 1-29	Mauney, D. H.	10- 1-32	800.00	Note 3 Years		

ENDOWMENT FUND SECURITIES—*Continued*

Date	Maker	Maturity	Amount	Type of Security	Secured By	Memorandum
10- 1-29	Rhodes, D. P.	10- 1-34	10,000 00	Note 5 Years	100 Shares Rhodes Rhyne Mfg.	
11-11-29	Frye, G. R.	11-11-31	1,000.00	Note 2 Years		
11-11-29	Frye, G. R.	11-11-30	1,000.00	Note 1 Year	20 Shares Hickory Weaver	
10- 1-29	Mauney, W. K.	10- 1-30	5,000.00	Note 1 Year	105 Shares Mauney Mills	
10-31-29	Mauney, W. K.	10-31-30	5,000.00	Note 1 Year	10 Shares Bonnie Cot. Mill 80 Shares Kings Mt. Mfg., Par Value $50.00	
10-11-29	Rhyne, W. B.	10- 1-30	500.00	Note 1 Year		
10-11-29	Rhyne, W. B.	10- 1-31	500.00	Note 2 Years		
10-11-29	Rhyne, W. B.	10- 1-32	500 00	Note 3 Years		
10-11-29	Rhyne, W. B.	10- 1-33	500.00	Note 4 Years		
10-11-29	Rhyne, W. B.	10- 1-34	500.00	Note 4 Years		
10-11-29	Rhyne, W. B.	10- 1-35	500 00	Note 6 Years	50 Shares Howell Mfg. Co.	
10-11-29	Rhyne, W. B.	10- 1-36	500.00	Note 7 Years		
10-11-29	Rhyne, W. B.	10- 1-37	500 00	Note 8 Years		
10-11-29	Rhyne, W. B.	10- 1-38	500.00	Note 9 Years		
10-11-29	Rhyne, W. B.	10- 1-39	500.00	Note 10 Years		
			$ 29,200.00			
	Open Notes (1930 Appeal)					
10- 1-29	Schaeffer, Dr. H. B.	10- 1-32	$ 1,000.00	Note 2 Years	Unsecured	
10- 1-29	Black, J. F.	10- 1-31	2,000.00	Note 1 Year	Unsecured	
10-29-29	Rutledge, Jno. H.	10-29-33	1,000 00	Note 4 Years	Unsecured	
10-31-29	Russell, D. H.	10-31-30	500.00	Note 1 Year	Unsecured	
11-12-29	Roediger, Geo.	11-12-34	800.00	Note 5 Years	Unsecured	
			$ 5,300.00			
	Total		$284,840.65			

ENDOWMENT FUND SECURITIES—*Continued*

Date	Maker	Maturity	Amount	Type of Security	Secured by	
	Recapitulation R.E.Mort. Notes dated prior to 1930 Appeal Collateral Notes dated prior to 1930 Appeal R.E.Mort. Notes from 1930 Appeal Collateral Notes 1930 Appeal		$ 89,500.00 35,750.00 4,754.82 29,200.00			
			$159,204.82			
	Open Notes dated prior to 1930 Appeal Open Notes 1930 App.		$120,335.83 5,300.00			
			$125,635.83			
			$284,840.65			
	Balance Sheet Distribution R.E.Mort. Notes Exhibit "A" Collateral Notes Exhibit "A" Open Notes Exhibit "A"		$ 94,254.82 64,950.00 125,635.83			
	Total		$284,840.65			

SCHEDULE 2

Building Fund Securities

Date	Maker	Maturity	Amount	Type of Security	Secured By
	Collateral Notes				
4- 1-30	Lippard, A. W.	1- 1-31	$ 500.00	Note 9 Months	$1,000.00 Insurance Policy $3,000.00 Insurance Policy 1 Share Iredell Development Co. Stock 2 Shares M. & F. Bank Stock
1- 1-30	Mauney, W. K.	1- 1-31	2,000.00	Note 1 Year	60 Shares Sadie Cotton Mill Stock 10 Shares Mauney Steel Co. Stock
3-31-30	Mauney, W. K.	3-31-31	1,000.00	Note 1 Year	7 Shares Mauney Steel Co. Stock 12 Shares Mauney Cotton Mill Stock
			$ 3,500.00		
	Endorsed Notes				
2-25-29	St. Andrew's Church	2-25-31	$ 1,450.00	Note 2 Years	Endorsed by D. H. Russell
6- 2-30	Cline, J. I.	6- 2-31	145.00	Note 1 Year	Endorsed by P. L. Kline
1- 8-30	Leonard, V. O.	1- 8-31	50.00	Note 1 Year	Endorsed by D. L. Leonard
11-19-28	Speagle, F. M.	11-19-29	333.00	Note 1 Year	Endorsed by D. H. Russell, P. C. Setzer and J. C. Townson
11-10-29	Kyles, C. F.	11-10-30	325.00	Note 1 Year	Endorsed by W. C. Kyles
10- 1-29	Amick, Jesse	10- 1-30	300 00	Note 1 Year	Endorsed by G. A., R. E., and M. L. Amick
			$ 2,603.00		
	Open Notes				
1- 1-29	Lineberger, A. C.	1- 1-30	$ 6,000.00	Note 1 Year	
10- 1-28	Costner, J. A.	10- 1-29	5,000.00	Note 1 Year	
10- 1-29	Mauney, D. C.	10- 1-30	900 00	Note 1 Year	
6- 2-29	F. M. Speagle	Demand	145.00	Demand Note	
2- 6-30	Setzer, P. C.	10- 6-30	1,500 00	Note 10 Months	
1-25-30	Mauney, S. A.	1-25-31	100.00	Note 1 Year	
2- 1-30	Mauney, D. H.	2- 1-31	2,700.00	Note 1 Year	
			$ 16,345.00		

BUILDING FUND SECURITIES—*Continued*

Date	Maker	Maturity	Amount	Type of Security	Secured By
	Notes Pledged as Security to Payments on Loans Payable				
2- 1-30	Rhyne, D. E.	2- 1-31	$ 10,000.00	Note 1 Year	
2- 1-30	Rhyne, D. E.	2- 1-31	25,000.00	Note 1 Year	
2- 2-27	Rhyne, D. E.	2- 2-32	50,000.00	Note 5 Years	
2- 2-27	Rhyne, D. E.	2- 2-32	50,000.00	Note 5 Years	
2- 2-27	Rhyne, D. E.	2- 2-32	50,000.00	Note 5 Years	
			$185,000.00		
	Balance Sheet Distribution				
	Collateral Notes to Exhibit "A"		$ 3,500.00		
	Endorsed Notes to Exhibit "A"		2,603.00		
	Open Notes to Exhibit "A"		16,345.00		
	Notes Pledged—Exhibit "A"		185,000.00		
			$207,448.00		

Report of Committee on Church Institutions and Education

Your Committee on Church Institutions and Education submits the following report:

Certain items in the reports from our institutions are presented in the reports of other committees. Action on the report of the President urges the payment of pledges to our institutions. Action has been taken by the Synod in connection with the report of the Executive Committee to provide for the current expenses of the Lowman Home, the Orphan Home, and the Theological Southern Seminary. The Nominating Committee has provided for the change in representation from this Synod on the Board of the Orphan Home.

There are many evidences of progress and blessed service in the reports from the several institutions of the Synod. The calls for the services of these institutions continues to come to the officials. Our institutions offer a collective opportunity to our congregations to discharge their obligation in part to the Church and to society. The conditions under which the institutions are operating are especially trying.

1.—We recommend that the Synod hereby expresses gratitude to God for His grace and Providence under which all of our work is made possible; for the self-sacrificing services of the Boards of Trustees, the official staffs, and all who have been instrumental in conducting the work of these several institutions during the past year; for a century of life and service on the part of our Seminary; and for another year of encouraging achievement at Lenoir Rhyne College and the Collegiate Institute.

2.—We recommend that the Synod grant the request of the Lowman Home to present a special appeal for funds as outlined in the report of the Board for the Lowman Home.

3.—We recommend that the earnest petition of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions for an annual appropriation of six thousand dollars for Lenoir Rhyne College be granted.

The report of North Carolina College presents a serious financial situation and asks for instruction. In 1929-1930 more than $5,000 were borrowed from the Endowment Fund of N. C. College to provide for repairs and current expenses. A loan of $20,000 must be provided for by Synod at this convention. Interest to the amount of more than $1,400 a year is requested. Apparently at least $3,000 will be required on current expenses for the present scholastic year. Hence, it would seem that about $30,000 must be

provided to liquidate the total indebtedness and to make it possible to continue the work of the Institute. Over against this amount the recent campaign promises $3,000 or $4,000 and the anticipated sale of the Seminary property, an additional long term note of $5,000. If we subtract these anticipated amounts there remains about $22,000 for which the Synod is bound to make provision at this time.

4.—We recommend that the Synod assume the payment of the debt of $20,000 and interest thereon at the Cabarrus Bank & Trust Company, held against North Carolina College, and authorize the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions and the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College in connection with the Executive Committee of Synod to arrange for the payment of the debt.

5.—We recommend that the Synod hereby instruct the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions and the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College to cancel the agreement made by the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina in 1903 with the Reverend H. A. McCullough and Professor G. F. McAllister and their successors in office under which agreement the Collegiate Institute is now operated.

6.—We recommend that the Synod hereby instruct the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions and the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College to discontinue the Collegiate Institute as soon as, in their judgment, it seems to be wise, but so as not to involve the Synod in further financial liability without the approval of Synod, and to make such disposition of the property as will be for the best interests of the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. M. L. STIREWALT, D.D.,
REV. J. F. CRIGLER, D.D.,
REV. V. C. RIDENHOUR,
MR. H. A. FISHER,
MR. J. V. SUTTON.

This report was received for consideration by item.
Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.

During the consideration of this report the following representatives of institutions were listened to with interest: President H. B. Schaeffer of Lenoir Rhyne College; Prof. G. F. McAllister of the Collegiate Institute; Rev. T. A. Graves of the Lutheran Orphan Home.

Report on 1930 Appeal by Campaign Director H. B. Schaeffer

The amount set by Synod to be raised in the 1930 Appeal was $300,000 for Lenoir Rhyne College and $100,000 for Collegiate Institute. A total of $119,002.70 was raised for Lenoir Rhyne College, $9,650.65 for the Appeal Fund, and $2,595.00 for Collegiate Institute, making a total of $131,248.35. The Appeal was far from a financial success and the results are most disappointing to many. The Campaign Executive Committee, with Pastor V. C. Ridenhour as Chairman, the District Chairmen, Revs. John L. Morgan, C. K. Wise, F. L. Conrad, C. E. Ridenhour and Mr. H. E. Isenhour, the faculties and students of the institutions, and more than a score of other workers faithfully gave themselves to the presentation of the Appeal. I would like especially to commend the interest of many pastors. Sixty-five pastors themselves pledged $6,285.00. As the one chiefly responsible for the organization and prosecution of the Appeal the Campaign Director desires to assume any blame or censure as to methods or results.

	Preliminary Effort	Total 1930	Appeal Fund	Lenoir Rhyne	Collegiate Institute	Paid on 1930
Lenoir Rhyne Faculty	$ 1,890.00	$10,700.00	$	$ 12,590.00	$	$ 168.00
City of Hickory	.....	10,380.00	.....	10,380.00	.....	.....
L. R. Alumni (Miscel.)	.....	1,627.00	.....	1,627.00	.....	225.00
Miscel. Pastors & Chm.	.....	1 836.00	766.00	820.00	250.00	391.00
Western District	4,800 00	10,663.55	1,385.35	13,913.20	165.00	1,211.81
Southern District	59,200.00	5,007 00	2,256.50	61,805.50	145.00	760.50
Central District	6,000.00	6,701.55	3,435.05	7.493.50	1,773.00	1,640.14
Eastern District	9,000.00	3,843.25	1,807.75	10,773.50	262.00	1,425.50
Miscellaneous Cash	300.00	.....	.....	300.00	.....	.....
Less Duplications	.....	700.00	.....	700.00	.....	.....
Total	$81,190.00	$50,058.35	$ 9,650.65	$119,002.70	$2,595.00	$5,765.45
Depos. after Feb. 1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	56.50
	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	$5,765.45

Amount paid on Appeal Fund, 1930 Appeal	$3,694.91
Expense of Campaign, 1929-1930	3,053.61
Balance Appeal Fund on Hand, Feb. 1, 1930	$ 641.30

Lenoir Rhyne Alumni contributed $14,808.00, part of which is added with Congregational Reports.

EASTERN DISTRICT REPORT

	Preliminary Effort	Total 1930	Appeal Fund	Lenoir Rhyne	Collegiate Institute	Paid on 1930
Alamance, Alamance	$ 2,000.00	$	$	$ 2,000.00	$	$ .....
Augsburg, Winston-Salem	1,000.00	1,148.50	806.00	1,132.50	210.00	476.00
Emmanuel, High Point	.....	444.00	.....	433.50	10.50	141.00
First Church, Lexington	.....	247.00	132.00	115.00	.....	137.00
Grace, Thomasville	.....	552.00	247.00	305.00	.....	105.90
Grace, Randolph	.....	126.00	75.00	51.00	.....	42.00
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	.....	100.00	100.00	.....	.....	75.00
Holly Grove, Lexington	.....	156.75	46.75	110.00	.....	66.75
Macedonia, Burlington	6,000.00	108.50	90.50	6,016 50	1 50	43.50
New Jerusalem, Lexington	.....	42.00	5.00	37.00	.....	21.85
St. Matthew's, Wilm.	.....	142.50	99.50	43.00	.....	30.50
St. Paul's, Durham	.....	301.00	81.00	180.00	40.00	26.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington	.....	475.00	125.00	350.00	.....	260.00
	$ 9,000.00	$ 3,843.25	$ 1,807.75	$ 10,773.50	$ 262.00	$1,425.50

WESTERN DISTRICT REPORT

Bethel, Hickory	$	$ 170.00	$	$ 170.00	$	$ .....
Beth Eden, Newton	.....	295.00	200.00	85.00	10.00	55.00
Bethlehem, Hickory	.....	105.00	100.00	5.00	.....	100.00
Bethany, West Hickory	.....	30.00	.....	30.00	.....	30.00
Ebenezer, Newton	.....	136.50	.....	136.50	.....	63.17
Friendship, Taylorsville	.....	161.55	137.35	24.20	.....	31.35
Good Hope, Hickory	.....	733.00	.....	733.00	.....	.....
Grace, Hendersonville	.....	1,640.00	.....	1,640.00	.....	.....
Holy Trinity, Hickory	4,000.00	1,150.00	35.00	5,115.00	.....	115.00
Mt. Calvary, Claremont	.....	985.00	100.00	835.00	50.00	55.00
Mt. Olive, Hickory	.....	100.00	90.00	10.00	.....	.....
Mt. Hebron, Hildebran	.....	415.00	.....	415.00	.....	314.75
New Jerusalem, Hickory	.....	325.00	.....	325.00	.....	28.00
Old Mt. Pleasant, Boone	.....	154.00	4.00	135.00	15.00	21.68
Philadelphia, Gran. Falls	.....	643.00	35.00	548.00	60.00	47.50
Salem, Maiden	.....	445.00	104.00	341.00	.....	45.00
St. Andrew's, Hickory	500.00	222.00	122.00	600.00	.....	.....
St. James', Newton	300.00	680.00	185.00	795.00	.....	80.00
St. John's, Lenoir	.....	13.00	13.00	.....	.....	13.00
St. John's, Taylorsville	.....	32.00	.....	32.00	.....	16.84
St. Luke's, Claremont	.....	92.00	.....	92.00	.....	17.00
St. Mark's, Asheville	.....	272.50	50.00	222.50	.....	72.50
St. Martin's, Maiden	.....	805.00	35.00	770.00	.....	.....
St. Stephen's, Hickory	.....	344.00	130.00	214.00	.....	11.35
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	.....	460.00	10.00	420.00	30.00	51.67
St. Timothy, Hickory	.....	90.00	.....	90.00	.....	10.00
Zion, Hickory	.....	165.00	35.00	130.00	.....	33.00
	$ 4,800.00	$10,663.55	$ 1,385.35	$ 13,913.20	$ 165.00	$1,211.81

SOUTHERN DISTRICT REPORT

	Preliminary Effort	Total 1930	Appeal Fund	Lenoir Rhyne	Collegiate Institute	Paid on 1930
Daniel's, Lincolnton	$	$ 125.00	$ 115.00	$ 10.00	$	$ 25.00
Emmanuel, Lincolnton	42,200.00	444.50	147.50	42,497.00	.....	261.17
Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly	.....	1,125.00	1,000.00	125.00	.....	.....
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	.....	440.00	205.00	185.00	50.00	15.00
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	.....	35.00	.....	20.00	15.00	.....
Luth. Chapel, E. Gastonia	.....	30.00	30.00	.....	.....	10.00
St. John's, Cherryville	7,000.00	375.00	50.00	7,325.00	.....	20.00
St. Luke's, Charlotte	.....	235.00	235.00	.....	.....	25.00
St. Matthew's, Kings Mt.	10,000.00	570.00	125.00	10,420.00	25.00	67.50
St. Mark's, Charlotte	.....	1,517.50	339.00	1,123.50	55.00	326.83
Trinity, Vale	.....	110.00	10.00	100.00	.....	10.00
	$59,200.00	$ 5,007.00	$ 2,256.50	$ 61,805.50	$ 145.00	$ 760.50

CENTRAL DISTRICT REPORT

Amity, Cleveland	$	$ 131.00	$ 15.00	$ 116.00	$	$ .....
Center Grove, Kannapolis	.....	165.00	95.00	70.00	.....	71.34
Christiana, Gran. Quarry	.....	165.00	153.00	10.00	2.00	165.00
Concordia, Landis	.....	330.50	280.50	50.00	.....	.....
Faith, Salisbury	.....	127.00	52.00	.....	75.00	47.00
First Church, Albemarle	5,000.00	.....	.....	3,750.00	1,250.00	.....
Haven, Salisbury	.....	430.00	255.00	50.00	125.00	30.00
Holy Trinity, Troutman	.....	13.50	12.50	1.00	.....	12.50
Iredell Pastorate	.....	130.00	125.00	5.00	.....	.....
Kimball Mem., Kannapolis	1,000.00	14.50	1.00	1,002.50	11.00	13.00
St. Matthew's, Lebanon	.....	120.85	10.85	110.00	.....	20.85
Lebanon, Barber	.....	150.00	25.00	125.00	.....	54.20
Luth. Chapel, China Grove	.....	235.00	74.00	105.00	56.00	105.00
Mt. Moriah, China Grove	.....	25.00	.....	25.00	.....	.....
Organ, Salisbury	.....	96.00	66.00	30.00	.....	76.00
Salem, Salisbury	.....	89.00	48.50	40.50	.....	.....
St. Enoch, Enochville	.....	100.00	90.00	10.00	.....	20.00
St. James', Rockwell	.....	167.00	108.00	55.00	4.00	67.00
St. John's, Salisbury	.....	1,495.00	1,010.00	435.00	50.00	215.00
St. John's, Statesville	.....	20.50	.....	20.50	.....	18.00
St. Luke's, Bear Poplar	.....	550.00	450.00	75.00	25.00	16.67
St. Mark's, China Grove	.....	867.50	10.00	702.50	155.00	414.58
St. Mark's, Mooresville	.....	517.50	267.50	250.00	.....	17.50
St. Mark's, Rowan	.....	1.00	1.00	.....	.....	1.00
St. Matthew's, Salisbury	.....	189.70	129.70	60.00	.....	.....
St. Stephen's, Gold Hill	.....	45.00	5.00	25.00	15.00	10.00
St. Peter's, Salisbury	.....	102.50	96.00	6.50	.....	21.00
Trinity, Landis	.....	32.50	.....	32.50	.....	32.50
Union, Salisbury	.....	348.50	12.00	331.50	5.00	169.50
Spencer Pastorate	.....	42.50	42.50	.....	.....	42.50
	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,701.55	$ 3,435.05	$ 7,493.50	$1,773.00	$1,640.14

This report was received and adopted.

By motion duly passed a rising vote of thanks, appreciation and confidence was given President Schaeffer.

By motion a rising vote of appreciation was also given Prof. G. F. McAllister for his splendid service in the educational work of the Synod over a long period of years.

Synod adjourned with prayer by Dr. J. F. Crigler.

Wednesday, February 11, 1931, 2:00 P.M.
Devotions were conducted by Rev. H. A. Trexler.

Report of Delegates to the Milwaukee Convention

A full delegation of ministers and seven out of our quota of nine lay delegates attended the Seventh Biennial Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America, in Milwaukee, Wis., October 7-14, 1930. Almost a full delegation was present from all the constituent synods, and the attendance of the various sessions was unusually good. The spirit of the meeting was harmonious, though free and thoughtful discussion of the problems of the Church was participated in by the brethren, with a view to arriving at the best solutions and methods of carrying on the work. The old officers were all again reelected, almost by unanimous ballot, for another term. They are:

Rev. F. H. Knubel, D.D., LL.D., President.
Rev. M. G. G. Scherer, D.D., Secretary.
Dr. C. Clarence Miller, Treasurer.

The following are some of the items acted on by the Convention, which merit our consideration, and are carried in this report for approval and cooperation in by our Synod:

1.—That the synods be requested to continue their Pension Campaign Committees to clean up the subscriptions and urge the fullest cooperation on the part of congregations and conference officials with the Board in any plans that it may inaugurate.
2.—Recommended that the proposed celebration of the centennial of the *Lutheran Observer* by a concerted effort to increase the circulation of *The Lutheran* and *Lutherischer Herold* be commended to the synods, pastors, congregations and members of The United Lutheran Church in America for their support and cooperation, so that the influence and circulation of our Church papers may be greatly increased.
3.—Recommended that the cause of Church Extension be commended to congregations and individuals of the United Lutheran Church in America so that they may be encouraged to increase their gifts for the establishment and expansion of the Church in all sections of the Western Hemisphere.

4.—Resolved, That the Board of Foreign Missions be permitted during the Epiphany Season of 1931 and 1932 to continue its appeal for offerings to cancel the remainder of the foreign mission debt, the conditions to be the same under which this authority was granted at the Erie Convention, namely, "that the appeal might be made to all congregations and individuals as well as to Sunday schools for offerings on Foreign Mission Day to cancel the indebtedness of the Board of Foreign Missions."

5.—Resolved, That the constituent synods of this body be requested to advise each of their congregations to require its treasurers to bank all church funds in the corporate name of the church, to keep the offerings of the church for current expenses and for benevolence in separate bank accounts and under no circumstances to draw on the benevolence account for current expenses, and to remit all receipts for benevolence monthly to the synodical treasurer.

6.—That we urge all our pastors to present the Deaconess Cause to their congregations, especially on Septuagesima Sunday, appealing to the young women of the Church to consider the high calling of the diaconate.

7.—Resolved, That all congregations of the United Lutheran Church in America be requested to provide in the calendar of the Church Year for a thorough-going observance of the Day of Prayer for all students and all educational institutions; that the Church pledge itself anew to mark the Reformation season as a period of intercession at the throne of grace on the part of those in the Church of Christ who have the spiritual and material welfare of our Church colleges and seminaries and Lutheran students everywhere at heart.

The budget adopted for 1932 and 1933 is the same as that for the previous biennium, namely, $2,400,000.00, and will be apportioned to the respective synods on the basis of communing membership.

With regard to the matter of theological seminaries which has been given consideration for a few years by a special commission, the following was enacted: "Recommended, That the Executive Board, in consultation with the Conference of Synodical Presidents and with the Board of Education, study the Church's arrangements for the training of ministers and teachers and bring recommendations for changes therein to the next convention."

Favorable action was taken on the recommendation to form a standing Investment Commission of the United Lutheran Church in America to manage and invest all trust and endowment funds belonging to the United Lutheran Church or her boards and com-

mittees. The plan is to merge all endowment and trust funds of the United Lutheran Church into one common fund in which each endowment and trust shall have a proportionate interest, same to be committed with banks or trust companies for safe keeping under such arrangements as will furnish the largest possible protection for such funds.

President Knubel's Report to the Convention was carefully prepared and carries material for serious thought for the whole Church, and especially of interest for the ministers of the various synods, because it deals with their work quite extensively.

The Report of the Committee on Moral and Social Welfare was considered at some length, with special emphasis on the item of divorce and remarriage. One of the resolutions of the report reads as follows, and calls for serious consideration: "With respect to the remarriage of divorced persons, the United Lutheran Church recommends to its constituent synods that they insist that their pastors abide by the rule that only the innocent party to a divorce which has been granted on scriptural grounds can be remarried under the auspices of the Lutheran Church during the lifetime of the other party, and then not until the expiration of a year after the divorce shall have been granted."

Emphasis was again placed upon the matter of accurate and up to date statistics by congregations and synods, with a recommendation that provision be made by synods for statistical secretaries to attend the Conference of Statistical Secretaries which meets at the same time and place as that of the United Lutheran Church.

The Brotherhood of the United Lutheran Church held its Biennial Convention also at Milwaukee, just prior to the time of the Church Convention. This was an inspiring meeting and well attended. Quite a number of the delegates of the Church Convention from our Synod went in time for and attended this meeting. A report of this convention will be given by a delegated representative of the organization, and so we will not attempt to include it in this report. However, it is with peculiar interest that we note here that one of our own leading laymen, Mr. H. E. Isenhour of Salisbury, N. C., was elected President of this body at this convention. The officers of this Brotherhood are:

Mr. H. E. Isenhour, President, Salisbury, N. C.
Mr. Chas. J. Driever, Vice President, Chicago, Ill.
Mr. Chas. F. Obenhack, Vice President, Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Rev. H. C. Michael, D.D., Vice President, Johnstown, Pa.
Mr. G. R. Edgar, Secretary, Charleston, W. Va.
Mr. C. W. Howe, Treasurer, Chicago, Ill.

The next Biennial Convention of the United Lutheran Church will be held in Philadelphia in the year 1932, the exact time and place to be announced later by the Executive Board.

Respectfully submitted for the delegation,

J. L. MORGAN, Chairman.

The report was adopted.

Report of Summer School for Church Workers

The Summer School for Church Workers was held at Lenoir Rhyne College August 6 - 15, 1930.

Seventy-seven congregations of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were represented by 282 church workers in attendance. 21 attended from other synods, making a total of 303.

The following is the registration by courses:

Church Music—Rev. Gomer C. Rees, Leader; Mrs. E. A. Shenk, Organist, 171.
Bible Study—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Leader, 195.
Cradle Roll—Mrs. J. C. Dunham, Leader, 13.
Primary Department—Miss Irene Sox, Leader, 38.
Junior Department—Rev. S. White Rhyne, Leader, 33.
Intermediate Department—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Leader, 47.
Studies in the Prophets—Rev. J. C. Deitz, Leader, 27.
Bible Dramatization—Miss Pearle Setzer, Leader, 58.
Women's Missionary Society—Mrs. Wythe Morehead, Leader, 40.
Light Brigade—Miss Marguerite Schmidtman, Leader, 19.
Luther League—Rev. Amos Traver, Leader, 128.
Pastors and Church Councilmen—Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., Leader, 63.
Daily Matins—Rev. J. D. Mauney.

182 Certificfiates of Credit were awarded as follows:
Cradle Roll, 4.
Primary Department Administration, 15.
Junior Administration, 17.
Intermediate Administration, 11.
Studies in the Prophets, 6.
Bible Dramatization, 24.
Young People's Materials and Methods, 51.
The New Testament Church, 54.

Special evening lectures were delivered by Rev. F. B. Lingle, Rev. S. White Rhyne, Dr. A. G. Voigt, two lectures on the Augsburg Confession. Missionaries Rev. C. B. Caughman, India, and

Miss Annie Powlas made fine contributions to the school in their evening lectures on India and Japan Missions. The school was enriched by the Special Messenger from the Japan Mission, Rev. John K. Linn, in his two lectures on the Japan Mission field.

A very fine pageant on "Christian Education" under the leadership of Miss Pearle Setzer was given the last night of the school.

The Committee gratefully records its appreciation of the faithful work of all the members of the Summer School faculty, of President H. B. Schaeffer and his coworkers in the college in the great provision made for the comfort and efficiency of the school.

The Committee also records its appreciation of the hearty response of the congregations of Synod in the financial support of the school.

The present method of financing the school is recommended to be continued.

The report of the treasurer is hereto attached as a part of this report.

Respectfully submitted,
P. E. MONROE, Chairman,
C. N. YOUNT, Sec'y-Treas.,
J. W. LINK, Registrar,
Mc. L. RITCHIE,
OSCAR PITTS.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF SUMMER SCHOOL FOR CHURCH WORKERS FOR THE YEAR 1930

Receipts

	Bal. brought forward from 1929	$ 2.00
Mar. 25	From Chas. S. Heilig, Treas. of Synod .	50.00
July 25	From Chas. S. Heilig, Treas. of Synod .	50.00
Aug. 8	From Chas. S. Heilig, Treas. of Synod .	400.00
Sept. 10	From Chas. S. Heilig, Treas. of Synod .	50.00
	Total Receipts	$552.00

Disbursements

June 9	Hickory Printing Co., Printing	$ 7.25
July 26	*N. C. Lutheran*, Special Issue	40.00
Aug. 1	*N. C. Lutheran*, Special Issue Balance ..	3.18
Aug. 5	Hickory Printing Co., Printing and Cuts	12.00
Aug. 11	Rev. C. B. Caughman, Expenses	10.00
Aug. 12	United Luth. Pub. House, Books	5.90
Aug. 12	Rev. G. C. Rees, D.D., Expenses	70.00
Aug. 13	Rev. A. G. Voigt, D.D., LL.D., Expenses	6.00

Aug. 13	Rev. A. J. Traver, Expenses	60.00	
Aug. 13	Miss Marguerite Schmidtman, Expenses	26.50	
Aug. 13	Mrs. W. F. Morehead, Expenses	20.00	
Aug. 13	Rev. J. C. Dietz, Expenses	5.00	
Aug. 14	Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Expenses ..	10.00	
Aug. 15	Rev. S. White Rhyne, Expenses	6.00	
Aug. 15	Mrs. Julia Hall, Committee Expenses ..	8.00	
Aug. 15	Rev. J. W. Link, Committee Expenses ..	7.50	
Aug. 15	Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Committee Exp.	12.00	
Aug. 15	Mrs. E. A. Shenk, Expenses	8.00	
Aug. 23	Lenoir Rhyne College, Board of Faculty	125.00	
Sept. 23	Lenoir Rhyne College, Bd. of Fac., Bal.	62.61	
Nov. 30	C. N. Yount, Treas., Committee Expenses, Postage, Miscellaneous for year	26.00	
	Total Disbursements		$530.94
	Balance in Treasury, Dec. 31, 1930 ..		$ 21.06

Respectfully submitted,
C. N. YOUNT, Sec'y-Treas.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Young People's Work

We, your Committee on Young People's Work, submit the following report:

The Chairman attended all the Executive Committee meetings during the year and all the sessions of the State Convention at Winston-Salem, August 27-29, 1930. We were specially impressed by the earnestness and zeal of the young people in carrying on their work, both in the Executive Committee and also in their Annual Convention. They showed every courtesy and consideration to Synod's representative, and were appreciative of any suggestions he was able to give them. We consider the Luther League the training school of the Church and, therefore, a strong arm of the Church.

According to the Minutes of the 1930 Convention, there are 130 Leagues in the State, an increase of 32 leagues over 1929, with a membership of 3,346. Total receipts from all sources for the year were $4,036.96, a decrease from 1929 of $377.09, presum-

ably due to the general financial depression. The budget for this year as adopted at the last convention is as follows:

Porto Rico	$1,345.00
Missionary in Africa	1,200.00
St. Paul's, Durham	500.00
Seminary	400.00
Summer School	15.00
Field Secretary	400.00
National Dues	640.00
Current Expenses	500.00
Total	$5,000.00

We are sure Synod appreciates the fine spirit of the young people, and the financial aid they are giving both to the local Synod and to the United Lutheran Church, and will continue to give its encouragement to them in their splendid endeavors.

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. KESTER,
B. J. WESSINGER,
C. R. PLESS.

During consideration of this report, J. A. Moretz, Jr., brought the greetings of the State Luther League to Synod.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Sunday School Work

Your committee reports as follows:

We acknowledge with heart-felt gratitude the mercy and loving kindness of God, our Heavenly Father, who has counted us worthy to be "laborers together with him" in His vineyard. We are sensible of our weakness and unworthiness, but we rejoice that we labor with Him "whose strength is made perfect in our weakness". Our task in these days of strain and stress is a stupendous one but we serve Him who says "Go forward", and who has tenderly declared, "My grace is sufficient for you."

1.—We would commend our pastors, our Sunday school superintendents, and associated officers and teachers, for their splendid achievements during the past year, and for their increasing interest in the charge committed to them. We rejoice in their effort to better equip themselves for their duties and responsibili-

ties. We also sincerely commend the self-sacrifice and patient toil of the great army of faithful workers, who, without hope of material reward, and at much sacrifice of time and labor, are willing to pour out themselves in preparation and to hold themselves in readiness for the Master's bidding and service. May the Lord increase their number that the youth of the world may enjoy, in their plastic years, their helpful guidance, their noble example, and their consecrated leadership.

2.—We sincerely commend the work of Teacher Training as it is now being fostered by congregations, groups of congregations, and by our Summer School for Church Workers. The Summer School for Church Workers was held this past summer at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory. Group schools have been held during the year in Hickory, at the College; Haven Church, Salisbury; St. Mark's, China Grove; Christiana, Granite Quarry; Beth Eden, Newton; Salem, Rowan; Emmanuel, Lincolnton; St. James', Rockwell; and Holy Trinity, Gastonia. A total of 897 certificates of award were granted in these schools. In addition, 265 certificates were awarded to congregational Teacher Training classes or a total of 1162 for the year within the Synod. A number of diplomas were also awarded this year.

3.—We note with pride the splendid progress of the North Carolina Lutheran Sunday School Association and commend its program to the Sunday schools of the Synod, requesting each of our schools to give it whole-hearted support. We commend the effort of this Association to increase the efficiency and enlarge the constituency of our schools. In this connection, we submit to you for adoption the following resolution, coming to us from the 1930 session of that body held in St. John's Church, Salisbury:

> "We recommend that this Convention petition Synod, that the Chairman of the Synodical Committee on Sunday School Work, sit with the Executive Committee of this Convention as an advisory member."

4.—We most heartily commend the effort of those congregations which, during the past year, have engaged themselves in building operations and rearrangement of their equipment to provide better facilities for doing the teaching work of the church.

5.—We earnestly request all pastors, and Sunday school workers, make the year 1931 a banner year in Sunday school activity. We suggest that special emphasis be placed on recruiting work; that our schools be urged to redouble their efforts to win the indifferent and the unsaved into the fold of the Kingdom through

the Sunday school. To this end, we urge every pastor and superintendent to make a thorough study of their schools with reference to teaching efficiency, and soul saving service; and that larger emphasis be placed on spiritual values in our schools, and that in so far as possible, these values be kept before the minds of the pupils in an effort to hold them to the school and church.

6.—Whereas, June of this year marks the rounding out of the first ten years of our efforts as a merged body, we here submit a tabulated list of those congregations which have been listed in the minutes of this body as having so improved their plants as to provide more adequate facilities for doing the teaching work of the church. This record is as follows: St. John's, Statesville; Church of the Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly; Mt. Olive, Hickory; Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis; Emmanuel, High Point; St. John's, Cherryville; Holy Comforter, Belmont; Grace, Thomasville; Calvary, Concord; St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain; Mt. Hebron, Hildebran; Holy Trinity, Raleigh; St. Mark's, Charlotte; Holy Trinity, Gastonia; St. John's, Cabarrus; Old Mt. Pleasant, Watauga; New Mt. Pleasant, Watauga; Faith, Salisbury; Bethel, Crouse; St. Paul's, Hardin; St. Paul's, Startown; Cedar Grove, Vale; Christ Church, East Spencer; Grace, Hendersonville; St. Paul's, Rowan; Holy Trinity, Charlotte; St. Stephen's, Lenoir; Prosperity, China Grove; Concordia, Landis; St. Mark's, Crouse; Lutheran Chapel, East Gastonia; Salem, Rowan; St. Mark's, Rowan; St. Peter's, Rowan; St. Matthew's, Rowan; Philadelphia, Dallas; Macedonia, Burlington; St. Timothy, Newton; St. John's, Salisbury; Union, Salisbury; Christiana, Rowan; St. Stephen's, Gold Hill; St. Martin's, Maiden; Holy Communion, Dallas; Christ Church, Stanley; St. Mark's, Blowing Rock; St. Luke's, Davidson; Cobles, Burlington; Ft. Church, Lexington; St. James', Rockwell; Emmanuel, Rockwell; Holy Trinity, Troutman; Center Grove, Kannapolis; St. Stephen's, Hickory; Ft. Church, Greensboro; Trinity, Landis; St. Andrew's, Andrews; St. James', Concord; Augsburg, Winston-Salem; Beth Eden, Newton; Mt. Calvary, Claremont; Bethpage, Crouse; Grace, Boone; Daniels, Lincolnton; Mt. Moriah, China Grove; Organ, Rowan; Friedens, Gibsonville; Bethany, West Hickory; St. Paul's, Durham; Mt. Zion, Richfield; St. Luke's, Charlotte; St. James', Newton; St. Mark's, China Grove; Bethel, Rowan; Trinity, Vale; Grace, Rowan; St. John's, Hudson; Ft. Church, Albemarle; North Kannapolis, Kannapolis; Luthers, Richfield; Lebanon, Davidson; Melanchton, Randolph; Trinity, Rocky Mount; Good Hope Chapel, Hickory.

This means that some 80 odd congregations have either built new churches, remodeled their old ones, or built educational units

since June, 1921. These building operations represent an approximate outlay of $1,594,100. While these figures may not be accurate as representing the actual or full valuation of the properties involved in the above list, they do reveal the fact that our Synod has made marvelous strides forward in recent years. Many of our older congregations had already made provision for educational activities in their schools, so it seems to your committee that we, as a Synod, have just cause to rejoice, thank God, and take new courage. May the record of past years not be an encouragement to congregations who have not provided adequately for religious education, so that they go and do likewise. May God the Holy Spirit direct us in the use of our equipment to the praise of His holy Name.

C. O. LIPPARD,
C. E. RIDENHOUR,
J. G. MILLER,
PAUL L. MILLER.

The report was received for consideration.

Homer L. Lyerly, Secretary of the State Sunday School Association, brought the greetings of that body and spoke of its work.

The report was adopted.

Rev. Henry Einspruch addressed the convention in the interests of Jewish Missions, and made an appeal for a larger support.

Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions

Your Committee on Letters and Petitions begs leave to report as follows:

1.—A letter from Dr. Ralph H. Long, Executive Director of the National Lutheran Council, to President J. L. Morgan, in which he extends greetings to the North Carolina Synod, and also requests that an enclosed report of the activities and projected program of said National Lutheran Council be read to the Synod.

We recommend that this report here referred to be read as information to the Synod, and that the Secretary acknowledge the receipt of the communication, and notify the Executive Director of the reading of the communication to the Synod.

2.—A memorial from the Eastern Conference to Synod, requesting that at Synodical Communions the Sacrament of the Lord's

Supper be administered by the use of individual cups to those who so desire it.

We recommend that the request be granted.

3.—In view of the urgent need of the Synodical Treasury for funds, and that funds be systematically forwarded to our Treasurer, we the undersigned lay delegates to this the 127th convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina do hereby petition Synod to adopt the following resolutions:

(1) *Resolved,* That the Treasurer of Synod be hereby instructed to forward a statement to the treasurer of each congregation of Synod, on the first of each month, showing the congregation's account with the Synodical Treasurer, and that if remittance is not received by the 15th, a follow up statement or appeal be sent out.

(2) *Resolved,* That such follow up statement be made out in triplicate, one copy to be sent to the treasurer of each delinquent congregation, one copy to the pastor of such church, and one copy to the chairman of the Conference Stewardship Committee, as provided for in the following item.

(3) *Resolved,* That Synod appoint a special committee of thirty laymen at large, ten from each Conference, to be known as a "Special Stewardship Committee on Apportionments", to assist the Treasurer of Synod in keeping before our congregations the prime importance of systematically meeting our apportionments.

(4) *Resolved,* That a copy of these resolutions, together with the names of the special committee, be mailed within ten days after the adjournment of Synod to each treasurer and pastor of the respective congregations of the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. GRAEBER,
J. W. H. FUTCHS,
T. L. STRYKER.

We recommend that this be passed.
E. F. KEEVER,
G. H. L. LINGLE,
L. D. MILLER,
D. P. RHODES,
B. CAPPS.

The report was received for consideration by item.
Item 1 was adopted and request complied with.

Item 2. The following substitute was moved for this recommendation: Motion that Resolution 8, page 152 of the 1930 Minutes be rescinded.

The roll call was demanded that each vote might be recorded. The roll was called and 115 voted, 86 for the substitute and 29 against it.

The President announced that the substitute was adopted.

The record of the vote is as follows:

Those voting for the substitute

Ministers: J. J. Bickley, L. E. Blackwelder, E. K. Bodie, L. P. Boland, V. Y. Boozer, B. S. Brown, Jr., G. S. Bowden, C. A. Brown, W. G. Cobb, F. L. Conrad, E. C. Cooper, J. F. Crigler, V. R. Cromer, C. K. Derrick, J. C. Dietz, C. P. Fisher, R. L. Fisher, A. K. Hewitt, J. W. Iddings, E. F. Keever, R. H. Kepley, M. L. Kester, C. F. Kyles, E. R. Lineberger, G. H. L. Lingle, J. W. Link, C. O. Lippard, A. L. Lippard, C. E. Lutz, Q. O. Lyerly, G. W. McClanahan, L. S. Miller, P. E. Monroe, John L. Morgan, J. L. Norris, D. I. Offman, C. R. Patterson, B. E. Petrea, C. R. Pless, G. H. Rhodes, S. W. Rhyne, C. E. Ridenhour, M. L. Ridenhour, V. C. Ridenhour, C. R. Ritchie, G. O. Ritchie, P. D. Risinger, D. P. Rudisill, H. B. Schaeffer, R. B. Sigmon, J. D. Sheppard, M. L. Stirewalt, J. L. Thornburg, H. P. Wyrick, C. N. Yount, N. D. Yount.

Laymen: Charles S. Heilig, R. B. Staley, D. H. Sechrist, J. L. Suggs, P. F. G. Hoelscher, J. H. Bost, J. T. Black, J. W. H. Futchs, M. O. Everhart, C. D. Alexander, C. W. Beaver, G. G. Blackwelder, W. L. Cooper, J. C. Deaton, Herbert W. Sigmon, L. E. Fisher, Roberta Darr, B. J. Thompson, G. C. Hewitt, A. M. Moller, C. H. Rockett, A. D. Lentz, J. O. McArver, G. F. McAllister, John O. Deal, W. W. Scholtz, J. E. Winecoff, T. E. Plonk, H. C. Patterson.

Those voting against the substitute

Ministers: A. R. Beck, C. K. Bell, W. J. Boger, R. M. Carpenter, W. A. Deaton, Enoch Hite, E. H. Kohn, F. B. Lingle, W. H. Little, J. D. Mauney, L. D. Miller, Jacob L. Morgan, W. J. Moretz, W. H. Roof, P. C. Sigmon, E. J. Sox, F. M. Speagle, H. A. Trexler, E. F. Troutman, A. G. Voigt, C. K. Wise.

Laymen: A. E. Cline, M. L. Rudisill, S. L. M. Pasour, Bismarck Capps, J. T. Yoder, J. G. Miller, P. C. Deal, D. E. Sigmon.

Item 3 was adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Synod adjourned with prayer by Dr. E. J. Sox.

Wednesday, February 11, 1931, 7:30 P.M.

Vespers were conducted by Rev. J. F. Crigler.

A full house listened with sustained interest to the presentation of the various causes of the United Lutheran Church by the delegated representatives of the Boards.

Dr. I. Chantry Hoffman spoke in behalf of the Home and Foreign Mission Boards.

Dr. Foster U. Gift presented the interests of the Tabitha Home, Home for the Aged in Washington, Board of Inner Missions and the Deaconess Work.

Rev. S. White Rhyne presented the work of the Parish and Church School Board and the Board of Education.

Thursday, February 12, 8:45 A.M.

Matins were conducted by Rev. E. F. Troutman.

The minutes were read, corrected and adopted as corrected.

Report of Inner Mission Committee

Your Committee on Inner Missions desires to make the following report:

We note with pleasure much fine work that is being done by individual workers, especially in the mountains of the western part of the State. Some of the fruits of this work are seen and felt in the city of Burlington where a number of girls from the mountains are in the homes of our citizens where they are making good in every way, and are an honor to the Church.

We believe our times are calling as never before for the kind of work that comes under the head of Inner Missions. The great depression in the business world, the unemployment situation, the cuts in wages of those who are employed, general restlessness on the part of the great mass of our people, lawlessness and a crime wave of huge proportions, and a somewhat general disregard for the Church and religion, challenge the Church. Will we meet the challenge courageously in faith in Jesus Christ and His power?

We would not in any way be guilty in depreciating the fine work being done today by various charity and welfare organizations not directly under any church organization. They are to be most highly commended. But we firmly believe that the Church has lost much of her power and influence by letting this distinctive work of hers be done so largely by these agencies. The bodies of

men in need are to be cared for as well as their souls. When the Church, for any reason, becomes guilty of failure here, she has lost a great right arm of strength and power. In times of distress, especially, the light of the ministry of mercy on the part of the Church should glow with unusual brilliancy. If it is in our sphere of duty, we would like to ask your kind indulgence in submitting a few recommendations:

1.—We recommend that the Synod definitely ask the various Sunday schools to give monthly support to the Orphan Home. That the Synod cooperate with the Home in some definite way in trying to collect the outstanding pledges of the building fund.

2.—That the Synod, through its Executive Committee, urge all congregations to establish emergency charity funds consisting of money, food, clothing, etc., to be used as each congregation may see fit in doing its work of love and mercy.

Respectfully submitted,
EDWARD FULENWIDER,
W. G. COBB,
N. D. YOUNT.

Items 1 and 2 were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.

Report on State of the Church

We, your Committee on State of the Church, submit the following report: Of the 161 congregations of Synod, 132 reported to the committee. From these 132 reports, we glean the following facts.

I.—Public Worship.

While a goodly number of congregations report either slight or marked increases in the average attendance in the past year, the greater portion of the congregations report attendance as stationary, and even a few report decreases. Without exception, all the congregations use the English language, and with few exceptions the Common Service Book. All congregations have the regular service—some every Lord's Day, some three times per month, others twice, and a few only once, with an average attendance of 150 per service. 25 of the congregations hold Vespers from 1 to 4 services per month, with an average attendance of 103 per ser-

vice. It is to be lamented that only a few congregations hold mid-week services. Only a few report family worship of an encouraging degree. And yet it is refreshing that those who do report encouragingly, report from 10 to 90% of such worship.

II.—CHURCH FESTIVALS.

Nearly all congregations report Festival Observances, laying special stress on Christmas, Lent, Holy Week and Easter.

III.—LUTHERAN PRACTICES.

With regard to Lutheran practices, the greater per cent of the congregations observe four communion services per year; a few, however, observe three of these services, and a few only two. In the communion services it is sad, however, to note how few of the congregations hold the old time special preparatory services. It is refreshing to note that nearly all the pastors of the congregations stress catechetical instruction among the young to the extent of a two years' course and some more; that nearly all first instruct, at least to some degree, non-Lutherans, and then receive them into the fold through sound Lutheran practices.

IV.—SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

The report of all our congregations on Sunday school work is encouraging. All without exception use only Lutheran literature, either the Graded or Augsburg Series; in many instances a combination of the two. All have adult Bible classes, from one to seven in number, with goodly enrollments. Nearly all report 100% in enrollment of church officers. While many of the congregations are troubled with an unsatisfactory attendance of members in the regular services of the church, it is still interesting to note that a large per cent of the schools report from 90 to 100 per cent in attendance at the services.

V.—CHURCH SOCIETIES.

We note that no congregation has a society of a social nature only, but the object of all is for the good of the church. While quite a number report little or no trouble in keeping the young people from drifting from the church, it is sad that a little more than 50% have to battle with this problem, because of the tendency of the age. In the great and varied temptations of our age, would that both young and old and everybody could feel the deep conviction of St. Peter—"Lord, to whom may we go? Thou hast the words of eternal life." We thank God for the good work of the Brotherhood, but deeply regret that there are too few of these brotherhoods; and too small a membership in the existing ones,

and so little interest manifest in so many which do exist. Would that our manpower were filled with the inspiration to do the Master's work as our women and children.

VI.—CHURCH FINANCES.

In finances nearly all congregations operate in whole or in part under the budget system. Nearly all make, or try to make, a thorough every member canvass. Nearly all use the duplex envelope with the result that nearly all congregations which do so meet all their current expenses. Nearly all have no separate Benevolent Treasurers. Few send in money monthly. Few, because of the depression, and we might add, a lack of interest and consecration, have met their benevolent quota in full.

VII.—CHURCH RECORDS.

Only a small per cent of congregations use the Parish Register. Only a small per cent use the Standard Blanks for Church Organizations, and reports of church officers. Only a few reports of the Treasurer are audited. None of the Treasurers are bonded. Yet it is interesting to note that nearly all the congregations do keep good and satisfactory records; records which are filed and preserved; records which cover in part or in whole the history of the congregations; records of both Secretaries and Treasurers which are either quarterly or annually reported in a way satisfactory to the congregations. Nearly all congregations report separate treasurers for the various organizations. And nearly all the treasurers have bank accounts through which they dispense the monies as contributed.

VIII.—CHURCH PROPERTY.

While few of the congregations have parish buildings, nearly all have church edifices, nearly all parishes have parsonages. Many have special Sunday school equipment. Only a few report condition of property "bad", some report "fair", while nearly all report "good". During the past year quite a number of congregations have made improvements despite the depression; and nearly all carry some insurance on their property, many to the full extent.

Submitted,

E. H. KOHN,
L. P. BOLAND,
C. R. PLESS,
VIRGIL MORETZ,
S. L. M. PASOUR.

Received as information.

Report of Archivist

As Archivist I present the following report:

During the past year some very valuable material has come into the hands of the Archivist and has been placed in the Archives of Synod. In this were a number of miscellaneous Minutes of Synod and other organizations which have filled in some gaps missing in the several files. We also acknowledge receipt of another year's publication of the *Concordia Historical Institute Quarterly* through the courtesy of the Concordia Historical Institute, St. Louis, Mo., and Vol. VIII of the *North Carolina Lutheran* through the courtesy of the Editor, the Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.

A most interesting and valuable contribution has come to us from Mrs. Jane Erson of Lincoln county, the only living grandchild of the pioneer, John Godfrey Arndt. This consists of a record book in which are many of his own personal accounts and records of his ministerial labors over a number of years, together with an early copy of his "Last Will and Testament". Along with this we also mention a recent newspaper story of this same Rev. Arndt which was compiled by Miss Mabel Miller of Hickory and published in the *Hickory Daily Record*, January 17, 1931. The type of this article has been preserved and is available for further publications if the Synod should so desire.

The Chairman of the Committee on Historical Work, the Rev. D. I. Offman, has secured for the Archives an old record book of Low's Congregation covering the period from 1802 to about 1850.

The complete file of the Minutes of the Tennessee Synod which was collected and preserved by the late Rev. A. L. Crouse has been secured for the Archives from his daughter, Mrs. A. L. Moser, of Hickory, through Prof. R. L. Fritz, D.D. This valuable contribution makes possible a complete file of separate Minutes of the Tennessee Synod in addition to the complete file which is contained in bound volumes.

I would call attention to the fact that a Committee on Historical Work has been appointed by the Synod annually since 1925, whose duty it is to collect and compile historical source material. ALL pastors and congregational officials are asked to communicate with this committee concerning any material which is of Historical value to Synod and should be preserved in the Archives.

Since we have passed the first decade of the life of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and since the Minutes of all previous decades have been bound in permanent volumes, I recommend that the Minutes of said Synod for the years

1921 to 1930 inclusive be bound in permanent form, the number of volumes to be determined by the Executive Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

C. N. YOUNT, Archivist.

The report was adopted.

By motion the Archivist was authorized to purchase such filing material as are needed to preserve historical material, the cost not to exceed $25.00.

Report of Committee on Evangelism

An honest and fair analysis of the status of the Church and Her Supreme Mission among men, presents a challenge which cannot be met by reference to our past accomplishments or by an attitude of self complacency, but which calls out for serious thought, systematic planning and vigorous work.

The Lutheran Church has not been idle; it has made steady advancement, which is commendable and comparable to the progress of other faiths. But the fact remains that progress in anchoring souls to Christ and His Church from the "hedges and by-ways" has not been as pronounced among Lutherans as it might have been.

We believe that the hour for an *aggressive campaign for souls* has struck. We believe that such a campaign can be launched, not only in faith, and in accordance with God's will, but with every hope of success. We believe that the time has come for Lutherans to put "first things first". And we believe that those "first things" are the "*greater things*" which Jesus said His believers would do. This, we believe, can be realized only through a more vigorous effort in Evangelism, among those outside the fold.

If Evangelism is the main business of the Church; if soul-saving,—harvesting the lost, and strayed—holds priority over all other Church activities, then why not give this matter first place in the program of our Church? Why not give it a front seat? Why not give more time to its claim?

Believing that Ministering to the souls of men is the primary objective of the Church of Christ, we offer the following

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1.—That the program as outlined by the Committee on Evangelism last year, be re-read, re-studied and used as the basis for a more vigorous campaign in soul-saving.

2.—That the Conferences be requested to give space on their programs for the presentation of the Evangelistic task.

3.—That sufficient space be reserved in each issue of the *North Carolina Lutheran* for items of interest in Evangelism.

4.—That each pastor be urged to conduct a special Gospel-Preaching Mission in his Church and Community once each year, of from 3 to 10 days duration, according to his own discretion; at which time systematic visitation be made in an effort to reclaim the lapsed, and to win the unchurched to Christ.

5.—That each pastor recommend to every member of his Church a re-reading and thorough study of Luther's Small Catechism.

F. L. CONRAD,
H. P. WYRICK,
C. K. WISE.

The report was received for consideration by item.
Items 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Pension Fund

Mr. President and Members of the North Carolina Synod:

We your committee appointed by the Synod to follow up the payment of pledges to the Ministerial Pension Fund, beg leave to report as follows:

Quota to North Carolina	$99,858.00
Total amount pledged in N. C. Synod	$82,712.00
Total amount paid as of Dec. 31, 1931	$50,889.66

	Pledged	*Paid*
Eastern Conference	$19,348.50	$11,151.96
Southern Conference	29,493.53	17,224.86
Western Conference	33,819.75	19,514.84
Total	$82,661.78	$47,891.66

Your committee feels that a strenuous and vigorous effort should be made to collect the outstanding unpaid pledges, as far as possible, and recommend to your body that you set aside a certain period of 90 days or four months within which to follow up these pledges and for each Pastor to put this on the conscience of his congregation as to whether he wants this record closed with this obligation unsatisfied and at the same time for each of us to do

everything within our power to stress the payment of every cent possible.

Sincerely,

PENSION FUND FOLLOW UP COMMITTEE,
J. V. SUTTON, Chairman.

This report was adopted as read, and the matter of TIME for carrying the recommendation into effect was referred to the Executive Committee.

Report of Necrologist

With profound gratitude to God your Necrologist reports that our ministerial ranks have not been broken by death since we last met in convention. Our gracious God has preserved our lives and given us all sufficient strength of mind and body to carry on His work, for which we should all lift up grateful hearts to Him.

I suggest, therefore, that we pause for a moment in our deliberations, and return grateful thanks to the Lord for these mercies, and that we ask the Rev. V. C. Ridenhour to lead us in this expression of our common appreciation of these and all His good gifts.

Respectfully submitted,
E. J. SOX, Necrologist.

The report was adopted by a rising vote and Synod remained standing while Rev. V. C. Ridenhour led in prayer.

Report of Conferences on Renaming Pastorates

On report that nothing definite had been accomplished as yet, a motion prevailed that the Officers of the different Conferences be constituted a joint committee to take under consideration this whole matter, and report its findings to the next convention of Synod.

Report of Foreign Mission Committee

The Committee met in Charlotte, December 26th, 1930, at which time Dr. L. B. Wolf and Dr. P. E. Monroe of the Foreign Mission

Board and Dr. J. L. Morgan, President of Synod, met with the committee.

After seriously considering the cause of Foreign Missions it was decided that the Foreign Mission Committee of Synod should assist the Foreign Mission Board in carrying the Epiphany Appeal for Foreign Missions to the congregations and Sunday schools of Synod by means of letters.

The Committee sent letters to all the pastors and Sunday school superintendents urging them to have a Foreign Mission Program rendered in the Church or Sunday school on January 25th and have an offering taken to cancel the remainder of our Foreign Mission debt.

The Committee has no records by which to indicate the total amount contributed January the 25th of this year. However it ought to be encouraging to know that 116 congregations in the Synod contributed $2,878.00 for this cause during the Epiphany Season of 1930 and that the debt of the Foreign Mission Board was reduced from $400,000.00 to $254,000.00 during the year.

Respectfully submitted,

F. B. LINGLE,
E. A. SHENK,
C. K. DERRICK.

The report was received and adopted.

Time and Place of Next Convention

Synod accepted by a rising vote an invitation from First Lutheran Church, Albemarle, N. C., to hold its next convention there.

The TIME for holding the next convention was left in the hands of the Executive Committee.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

During the year members of your Committee on Church Architecture have given assistance in planning a number of building projects.

The church and Sunday school building for St. Luke's, Bear Poplar, that were planned the previous year have been erected. The suggestions of the U. L. C. A. Committee on Church Architecture were carried out.

Mr. Wagoner arranged plans for the church at Hudson. He arranged them according to the suggestions of the building committee of the congregation and the advice of the U. L. C. A. Committee. The church was erected during the year.

Mr. Wagoner has also assisted in making plans for remodeling the church at Morganton, but nothing definite has been accomplished. He is now assisting in plans for a Sunday school building for St. John's, Cabarrus.

Mr. Koch met with the building committee of New Jerusalem Church near Denton to assist in a building project. He made several sketches suggesting to the congregational committee how two separate units might be built combined into one or how either unit might be built independent of the other or how both might be built together. Modern design and Lutheran ideas were carried out in the sketches. The project is still held in abeyance.

The committee considered plans for the church at North Kannapolis. The plans as first presented were rejected by the committee. The chairman and Mr. Wagoner afterward met with the church council and building committee and suggested what course the local committee should pursue with regard to the plans. Later Mr. Wagoner in conjunction with the local committee and the U. L. C. A. Committee made other plans. These plans were approved with commendation by the U. L. C. A. Committee and the church at North Kannapolis is now under construction.

Plans for St. Mark's Church, Asheville, made by Lord & Lord of Asheville, have been approved by the U. L. C. A. Committee. Mr. Wagoner gave advice and aid in securing the approval of that committee.

During the year the committee has encouraged local building committees to seek the advice of the U. L. C. A. Committee on Church Architecture. We feel that with the knowledge and skill of members of the U. L. C. A. Committee, the advice of that committee on any church building project is worthy of solicitation. Hence, we have tried to act in a somewhat intermediary capacity. And to the end that adoption of plans might often be facilitated we suggest that congregational building committees, especially those of missions, consult your committee before they become very far involved in plans.

Respectfully submitted,
L. E. BLACKWELDER,
E. W. WAGONER,
JOHN P. KOCH.

The report was adopted as read.

Report of Committee on Historical Work

Your Committee on Historical Work begs to say that during the past year several valuable documents have been received, and others promised. Some of these have been turned over to the Archivist. Others will be sent in as soon as possible.

Respectfully submitted,

D. I. OFFMAN, Chairman.

The report was adopted.

Synod adjourned with benediction by Rev. D. I. Offman.

Thursday, February 12, 1931, 1:30 P.M.

Devotional services were conducted by Rev. Enoch Hite.

By motion duly passed the President was authorized to appoint Standing Committees after adjournment of Synod, and have the same printed in the Minutes of Synod.

Report of Committee on Stewardship

The Stewardship Committee desires to make the following report.

The work of this committee during the year has been principally a survey of the field and a study of the financial and parochial reports of the Synod printed during the past ten years. A tabulation of these findings reveal some of our weaknesses and thereby help to determine a basis for the committee to be of definite service to the congregations.

However, we have not been permitted to bring these studies to a completion, due to the great amount of other work members of the committee were called upon to do. We have proceeded far enough to see some very definite facts indicated. While these are not conclusive at this time, and we want such definitely understood, we do feel justified in calling some of them to your attention.

1.—The influence of the pastor upon the payment of benevolences is very definite. The ten year check and study of the reported figures indicate that certain congregations have increased or decreased their benevolent contributions with pastorial changes. Some pastors seem to carry with them a decrease in benevo-

lent payments in changing pastorates. Others stimulate such payments in congregations that had before been indifferent. The influence and leadership of all our pastors should be definitely committed to a largely increased payment of benevolences.

2.—Building operations affect benevolences adversely only in case of some congregations. The exact influence such operations have on the benevolences has not been definitely concluded. We urge you to give it further study.

3.—We are convinced that greater emphasis upon the causes of the Church, upon the part of all pastors and lay leaders, would result in greater response by the people. The reports of too many of our congregations indicate that the true spirit of Christian benevolence is not active among the people.

The committee would recommend:

1.—A continued study and possible publication of the summary of the facts about our benevolences.

2.—That group meetings be held during the year to stimulate interest in the causes sponsored by our Church.

Respectfully submitted,
H. E. ISENHOUR, General Chairman.

The report was adopted as read.

Report of Fraternal Delegate

The honor and privilege of serving as the fraternal delegate from the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina was a happy experience.

Their 1931 Convention was held in the new Mt. Calvary Lutheran Church, Aiken County, S. C., January 27-29, 1931. The two Synods have many things in common. Besides a common faith and the same Lord and a common method of expressing that faith in practice, we have common interests, problems and opportunities.

We find them emphasizing Home Missions, and their report shows commendable progress in this field of activity. Christian education received a wonderful impetus during the year 1930. They having reached their goal of $500,000.00 for Newberry College. And what seemed even more commendable as we understand that about 95 and 90 per cent respectively of the first and second installments of the subscriptions have been paid.

They are wrestling with the same financial depression that we are. Their Treasurers' Report showed about the same proportionate deficit as ours.

They stress the importance of endeavoring to finance all their enterprises within their income.

We met many pastors serving in their Synod who were once pastors in our Synod. All seemed to be getting along nicely. Your delegate was most graciously received by their President and the entire Synod, and was accorded the honor of addressing their body, and to bring the Greetings of the North Carolina Synod to theirs.

They elected a delegate to convey the greetings of their Synod to ours at this session.

Respectfully submitted,

P. D. RISINGER.

Report was adopted.

Report of Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegate

We, your Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegate, wish to submit the name of Rev. N. D. Yount as fraternal delegate to the South Carolina Synod.

W. J. MORETZ,
C. E. LUTZ,
JOHN O. DEAL.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Congregational Constitutions

Your Committee on Congregational Constitutions would make the following report:

We have received no requests for Model Congregational Constitutions during the past year. The Secretary of Synod keeps on hand copies of this constitution for free distribution when called for. We offer as an amendment to the Model Constitution the following additional section, to be inserted immediately after Section VI of the By-Laws (page 15):

SECTION VII

"Should a vacancy occur in a parish through resignation or otherwise, the parish as a unit must make full and complete

settlement with the outgoing pastor before a successor can be installed, or take over the pastoral care of the parish."

The present Section VII would thus become Section VIII.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. SENTER,
J. A. YOUNT,
G. M. MISENHEIMER,
E. F. TROUTMAN,
C. B. STARR.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on "The North Carolina Lutheran"

We, your committee on *The North Carolina Lutheran,* herewith submit our eighth annual report. While the report is not as encouraging as might have been hoped, yet we are glad to state that we have been able to continue the paper for another year without a subsidy from Synod. There has been a decrease of approximately 500 subscriptions since last year's report, the number of subscriptions being about 1700. Many of the pastorates have no subscription lists. We hope your committee will feel free to place the management of the paper in other hands, if it thinks it advisable to do so for the best interests of the paper and the Synod. The financial report for the year 1930 is as follows:

Receipts

Balance brought forward Jan. 1, 1930	$ 51.14	
Collected on accounts	61.30	
Advertising and special printing	144.26	
Subscriptions	696.15	
		$952.85

Disbursements

Printing and wrapping	$609.94	
Postage	40.75	
Salary of Editor	300.00	
		$950.69
Net cash balance Dec. 31, 1930		$ 2.69

Uncollected accounts	90.60
Total assets	$ 92.76

Respectfully submitted,
A. R. BECK,
E. FULENWIDER,
D. L. RAYMER.

The report was adopted.

A rising vote of thanks and confidence was given Editor Beck for his faithful services to the Church through the *North Carolina Lutheran.*

Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

Your committee has looked over the minutes of last year and did not find any thing necessary for action by this body.

REV. G. W. McCLANAHAN,
REV. L. C. BUMGARNER.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Resolutions

Your committee respectfully submits the following report:

Be it resolved,

1.—That we express our appreciation to the President of Synod for his fair and judicious way in conducting the business transactions of Synod; to the various speakers at the public services for their edifying messages; to the Church choir and musicians of Lenoir Rhyne College for their inspiring music.

2.—That we hereby extend our hearty thanks to Pastor A. R. Beck, D.D., and his faithful congregation for their efficient and comfortable entertainment; to the assisting congregations and Pastors likewise for their delightful entertainments; to the citizens of Newton for their hospitality and cordial welcome shown the members of this body; and to

the county papers and to the Associated Press for the publicity given.

3.—That these resolutions be read at a public service of this congregation.

PAUL C. SIGMON,
GEO. S. BOWDEN,
G. M. MISENHEIMER.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Publicity

Your Committee on Publicity has endeavored to perform its duties faithfully, especially with respect to this convention.

On last Thursday and Friday a communication of 280 words was sent to the *News & Observer, Greensboro Daily News, Winston-Salem Journal, Asheville Citizen-Times,* and *Charlotte News* for insertion in their Sunday issues, and the *Statesville Daily* and *Salisbury Post* and the *Hickory Daily Record* for their immediate use. We know that nearly all the papers used this article. The *Charlotte Observer* instructed its representative here in Newton to furnish it with a 200 word article each day during the convention. This representative also represents the *Hickory Daily Record* and the Associated Press. She has been with us during all our meetings, and has given us more than a customary amount for the press.

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. BECK.

The report was adopted.

A rising vote of thanks was given Miss McCorkle, reporter, for her publicity service to this convention of the North Carolina Synod.

Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature

The Committee on Lutheran Literature submits the following report:

Name	1929	1930	*Increase*	*Decrease*
"N. C. Lutheran"	2,100	1,600	...	500
"Hebrew Lutheran"	369	242	...	127
"Luther League Review" ...	658	685	27	...

"Luther League Topics"	917	1,097	180	...
"Lutheran Men"	1,025	850	...	175
"Lutheran Boys and Girls" .	33	Sunday Schools		
"Lutheran Young Folks" ...	15	Sunday Schools		
"Foreign Missionary"	125	....	...	...
"The Parish School"	103	....	...	...

D. P. RUDISILL, Chairman.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses

Your Committee on Absentees and Excuses beg leave to submit the following report:

1.—For valid reasons the following brethren asked to be excused from attending this meeting of Synod: Revs. J. P. Price, E. R. Trexler, H. W. Jeffcoat, B. S. Brown, D.D., S. W. Hahn and N. D. Bodie.

We recommend that they be excused.

2.—For valid reasons the following brethren asked to be excused from attending part of the sessions of Synod: Revs. A. G. Voigt, C. R. Ritchie, J. M. Senter, L. C. Bumgarner, C. A. Phillips and delegate, Mr. L. M. Safrit.

We recommend that they be excused.

3.—Rev. L. A. Bickle, D.D., sends greetings to Synod, and asked to be excused from attending on account of advanced age.

We recommend that he be excused.

4.—Rev. E. A. Shenk asked to be excused from all sessions of Synod because of sickness, and requests the prayers of Synod in his behalf.

We recommend that he be excused, and that Synod be led in prayer by Rev. P. D. Risinger in answer to his request.

5.—Rev. B. J. Wessinger was called away from Synod on account of the sudden death of his brother which occurred at Lexington, S. C., and which prevented his further attendance.

We recommend that he be excused, and that the sympathy of Synod be extended him in his sorrow.

J. J. BICKLEY,
A. M. MILLER,
F. M. SPEAGLE.

The report was adopted.

Rev. P. D. Risinger led the Synod in prayer according to request in item 4.

The following resolutions were adopted:

Whereas, the United Lutheran Church in America is recognizing the need of a correlated program of religious education, and
Whereas, our Synod is realizing the need also,
Therefore, be it resolved:

1.—That a Committee be formed in the Synod to study the problem of a correlated program of religious education both in the congregation and in the Synod, and if necessary, to make recommendations to the Synod from time to time.
2.—That this committee be composed of a Chairman to be appointed by the President of Synod, the Chairman of the Sunday School Committee, the Chairman of the Summer School for Church Workers, the Presidents of: The North Carolina S. S. Association, The Lutheran Brotherhood, The Luther League, the Women's Missionary Society, and Lenoir Rhyne College, and two pastors at large to be appointed by the President of Synod.
3.—That this Committee work in consultation with the Field Secretary of the Parish and Church School Board.

In the interests of economy, the Secretary was instructed to have 2000 copies of the minutes of Synod printed and distributed, congregations, however, were given the privilege of additional copies provided their applications for same are placed before the Minutes are run from the press.

The following motion was passed: That the Executive Committee of Synod be requested to make a study of the financial condition of Synod, and gather into one statement the total debt of Synod, the debts of all institutions for which the Synod is responsible, the total needs for Synodical current expense and benevolence, and the total unpaid pledges of Synod, and present these statements at the next meeting of Synod.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Synod adjourned by the use of The Order for Closing Synods.

J. L. MORGAN, President,
J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

MINUTES OF THE MINISTERIUM

Tuesday, February 10, 1931, 12:30 P.M.

The Ministerium of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina convened in Beth Eden Lutheran Church, Newton, N. C.

President J. L. Morgan called the meeting to order, and Rev. V. C. Ridenhour led in prayer.

The Examining Committee submitted the following report:

Report of Examining Committee

Your Committee on Examination submits the following report:

Six young men, having regularly presented applications for examination for ordination, came before your committee for examination February 9, 1931. Five of these young men, viz., Messrs. P. G. Kinney, M. R. Farris, Glenn Ekard, Walter A. Sigmon and H. G. Fisher are members of the senior class of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary. The other one, Mr. F. P. Cauble, finished the course in 1929 at the same place.

We, therefore, examined these young men according to the constitutional requirements, and find them well qualified to bear the Holy Office of the Gospel Ministry.

We, your Committee, recommend:

1.—That Mr. F. P. Cauble, who has already completed his Seminary course, as soon as he accepts work, be ordained.

2.—That the other five young men, either or all, as soon as they have finished their Seminary course, and have accepted calls, also be ordained, according to the arrangement of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. ROOF,
C. O. LIPPARD,
J. D. MAUNEY,
B. S. BROWN, JR.,
L D. MILLER.

This report was adopted.

The President read a letter from Rev. Geo. A. Metz in which he requested that Synod accept his withdrawal from the Gospel Ministry, surrendering at the same time his Ordination Certificate.

By motion the request was granted, with expressions of regret and sympathy for the brother.

The Ministerium adjourned with prayer by President J. L. Morgan.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

Apportionments for Synod—1931

October 6, 1930.

Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., President,
Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina,
Salisbury, N. C.

Dear Dr. Morgan:

Enclosed you will find Apportionment Tables for the year 1931, as compiled by the Apportionment Committee in the three Conferences of our Synod. It is the hope of our committees that the amounts will meet with the approval of our people, and that there will be a more hearty response on the part of all congregations which have heretofore failed to meet their apportionments 100%.

With kind personal regards, I am,

Respectfully yours,

A. CAMPBELL CLINE, Gen'l Chm.

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Congregation	*Membership*	*Budget*	*Monthly Payment*
Augsburg, Augsburg	226	$ 1,195	$ 99.51
Burlington, Macedonia	290	1,341	111.71
Davidson, St. Luke's	247	766	63.80
Davidson, Pilgrim	131	532	44.30
Durham, St. Paul's	75	176	14.66
Forsyth, Nazareth	67	157	13.00
Forsyth, Shiloh	63	148	12.30
Forsyth, Bethany	18	42	3.50
Friedens, Friedens	250	1,008	84.00
Friedens, Peace	70	286	24.00
Friedens, Sharon	70	286	24.00
Greensboro, First Church	235	1,240	103.30
Guilford, Lowes	205	513	42.71
Guilford, Cobles	159	493	41.00
Guilford, St. Paul's	90	278	23.10
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	25	78	6.50

Congregation	*Membership*	*Budget*	*Monthly Payment*
High Point, Emmanuel	254	1,340	111.60
Holly Grove, Holly Grove	153	616	51.30
Holly Grove, New Jerusalem	56	224	18.60
Holly Grove, Becks	115	466	38.83
Holly Grove, Lebanon	26	62	5.10
Lexington, First Church	189	888	74.00
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	113	452	37.60
Randolph, Grace	55	170	14.40
Randolph, Melanchthon	33	78	6.50
Randolph, Richland	35	82	6.83
Rocky Mount, Trinity	56	224	18.60
St. Paul's, Wilm., St. Paul's	472	2,478	206.50
Thomasville, Grace	144	755	62.91
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	104	260	21.66
Total	4,026	$16,634	$1,386.10

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle, First Church	300	$ 1,568	$ 130.66
Belmont, Holy Comforter	53	169	14.00
Bethel, St. Paul	390	1,510	125.83
Bethel, Bethel	141	568	47.33
Bethel, Reformation	18	42	3.50
Calvary, Calvary	107	300	25.00
Chapel, Lutheran Chapel	170	527	43.91
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	93	374	31.80
Cherryville, St. John's	273	1,360	113.33
Christiana, Christiana	178	718	59.83
Concord, St. Andrew's	149	412	34.33
Crouse, St. Paul's	69	278	23.10
Crouse, Bethpage	271	1,000	83.33
Crouse, Bethel	115	468	39.00
Crouse, St. Mark's	101	415	34.58
Dallas, Holy Communion	200	890	74.16
Dallas, Christ Church	157	634	52.83
Dallas, Bethel	23	92	7.66
Daniels, Daniels	204	915	76.25
Daniels, Grace	170	700	58.33
Ebenezer, Ebenezer	170	527	43.91
Faith, Faith	306	1,234	102.83
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	222	1,300	108.33
Hardin, St. Paul's	158	620	51.66
Hardin, Philadelphia	45	200	16.66

Congregation	*Membership*	*Budget*	*Monthly Payment*
Hardin, Antioch	120	480	40.00
Kannapolis, Kimball Mem.	356	1,400	116.66
Kings Mt., St. Matthew's	260	1,440	120.00
Kings Mt., St. Luke's	29	92	7.66
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	18	42	3.50
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	320	1,625	135.43
Lutheran Chapel, Luth. Chap.	291	1,115	95.83
Lutheran Chapel, C. G.	174	700	58.33
Monroe, St. Luke's	42	133	11.00
Monroe, Morning Star	32	100	8.33
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Gilead	91	282	23.50
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Hermon	82	254	21.00
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	128	674	56.16
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	143	580	48.33
New Bethel, New Bethel	75	248	20.66
New Bethel, Mt. Zion	103	312	26.00
New Bethel, Luthers	58	180	15.00
Organ, Organ	352	1,440	120.00
Rockwell, St. James'	208	840	70.00
Rockwell, Emmanuel	138	560	46.66
Rockwell, Wittenberg	81	324	27.00
Shelby, Ascension	33	100	8.33
Shelby, Grace	98	300	25.00
South Charlotte, St. Luke's	113	345	28.75
St. James', Con., St. James'	480	2,440	203.33
St. John's, Cab., St. John's	310	1,240	103.33
St. John's, Cab., Cold Water	18	56	4.66
St. Mark's, Char., St. Mark's	530	2,800	233.33
St. Martin's, St. Mart., (Stan.	161	385	32.08
St. Martin's, St. Mart., (Cab.	20	60	5.00
St. Matthew's, St. Matthew's	377	1,100	91.66
St. Matthew's, St. Peter's	280	875	72.91
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen's	172	694	57.33
St. Stephen's, Mt. Olive	176	704	58.66
Trinity, Trinity	373	1,487	123.91
Trinity, Sardis	132	400	33.33
Trinity, Cedar Grove	108	330	27.50
Union, Union	307	1,240	103.33
Total	10,872	$44,233	$3,686.08
WESTERN CONFERENCE			
Alexander, Friendship	195	$ 605	$ 50.41
Alexander, Shiloh	98	230	19.16

Congregation	*Membership*	*Budget*	*Monthly Payment*
Alexander, St. John's	76	199	16.58
Alexander, St. Mark's	14	52	4.33
Andrews, St. Andrew's	56	224	18.66
Asheville, St. Mark's	76	304	25.33
China Grove, Grace	214	858	71.50
China Grove, Prosperity	217	875	72.90
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	116	464	38.66
Claremont, St. Luke's	20	47	3.91
Claremont, Salem	20	47	3.91
East Hickory, St. Stephen's	190	770	64.16
East Hickory, Mt. Olive	170	689	57.41
Enochville, St. Enoch	241	976	81.33
Enochville, Trinity	89	250	20.83
Good Hope, Good Hope	156	367	36.58
Good Hope, Bethel	33	78	6.50
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	105	420	35.00
Granite Falls, St. John's	34	105	8.75
Granite Falls, St. Matthew's	37	117	9.75
Haven, Haven	371	1,488	124.00
Hendersonville, Grace	60	240	20.00
Hickory, Holy Trinity	397	2,104	175.33
Hildebran, Mt. Hermon	107	322	26.83
Hildebran, St. Paul's	185	574	47.83
Hildebran, Calvary	45	49	4.08
Iredell, Mt. Hermon	128	397	33.08
Iredell, Sharon	95	295	24.58
Iredell, St. Paul's	62	155	12.96
Landis, Concordia	240	960	80.00
Landis, Trinity	183	736	61.33
Lebanon, Lebanon	99	307	25.58
Lebanon, Amity	70	217	18.08
Lebanon, St. Matthew's	25	59	4.92
Lebanon, Providence	46	108	9.00
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	122	494	41.17
Lenoir, St. John's	19	46	3.83
Maiden, St. Martin's	171	593	57.75
Maiden Salem	87	352	29.33
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	25	58	4.83
Mooresville, St. Mark's	169	882	73.50
Newton, Beth Eden	182	732	61.00
Newton, St. Timothy	85	340	28.33
North Kannapolis, N. Kannap.	175	438	36.50
Rowan, Mt. Moriah	196	794	66.16
Rowan, St. Mark's	129	452	36.50

Congregation	*Membership*	*Budget*	*Monthly Payment*
Salem, Salem	220	887	73.91
Spencer, Calvary	144	582	48.50
Spencer, Christ Church	151	627	52.25
Statesville, St. John's	242	973	81.00
St. Andrew's, St. Andrew's	365	1,716	143.00
St. James', Newt., St. James'	230	922	76.83
St. James', Newt., Ebenezer	30	93	7.75
St. John's, Salis., St. John's	1,000	5,270	439.16
St. Luke's, St. Luke's	194	780	65.00
St. Mark's, C. G., St. Mark's	400	1,648	137.33
Troutman, Holy Trinity	218	883	73.58
Watauga Co., Mt. Pleasant	48	84	7.00
Watauga Co., Old Mt. Pleas.	55	96	8.00
Watauga Co., Mt. Zion	39	68	5.66
Watauga Co., Holy Trinity	18	32	2.66
Watauga, Boone, Holy Com.	62	109	9.00
Watauga, Boone, St. Mark's	49	86	7.16
Watauga, Boone, Grace	40	95	7.91
West Hickory, Bethany	213	533	44.41
Zion, Zion	177	713	59.41
Zion, Bethlehem	100	404	33.66
Zion, New Jerusalem	136	552	46.00
Total	9,761	$38,102	$3,175.17

Calendar of Boards

1. *Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.*

Terms expiring 1932

Rev. F. L. Conrad
Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.
Mr. D. P. Rhodes
Mr. J. J. Efird
Mr. W. B. Rhyne
Hon. A. L. Starr

Terms expiring 1933

Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D.
Rev. C. P. Fisher
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.
Mr. C. A. Rudisill
Mr. H. L. Arndt
Mr. J. V. Sutton
Mr. A. W. Fisher

Terms expiring 1934

Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
Rev. L. D. Miller
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Maj. A. L. Bulwinkle
Mr. J. A. Moretz
Mr. H. E. Isenhour

2. *Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College.*
3. *Board of Trustees for North Carolina College.*
4. *Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary.*

The personnel and term of office of these Boards are the same as for Educational Institutions.

5. *Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary.*

Rev. Geo. S. Bowden
Rev. E. A. Shenk
Rev. J. D. Mauney
Rev. H. P. Wyrick
Mr. C. B. Gilbert
Mr. T. L. Stryker

6. *Board of Trustees for Orphan Home.*

Term expiring 1931

Rev. C. R. Pless

Terms expiring 1932

Rev. G. W. McClanahan
Mr. L. A. Yoder

Terms expiring 1933

Rev. R. B. Sigmon
Mr. E. C. Seitz

Terms expiring 1934

Rev. G. O. Ritchie
Mr. W. N. Dixon

7. *Board of Trustees for Lowman Home.*

Rev. W. G. Cobb
Mr. S. A. Mauney

8. *Board of Trustees for Disabled Ministers Fund.*

Rev. J. A. Yount

Standing Committees

1.—*Examining Committee*:—Rev. L. D. Miller, Rev. C. O. Lippard (1932); Rev. J. D. Mauney, Rev. E. A. Shenk (1933); Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Rev. J. J. Bickley (1934).

2.—*Church Institutions and Education*:—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., Mr. D. P. Rhodes, Hon. A. L. Starr.

3.—*Auditing Committee*:—Mr. J. C. Deaton, Mr. W. L. Cooper, Rev. J. D. Sheppard.

4.—*Summer School for Church Workers*:—Rev. C. N. Yount, Rev. J. W. Link, Rev. J. L. Norris, Mr. J. Frank Lipe, Mr. Robert Clemmer.

5.—*Church Architecture*:—Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Mr. E. W. Wagoner, Mr. D. H. Shoaf.

6.—*Lutheran Literature*:—Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Rev. C. F. Kyles, Rev. C. E. Lutz, Mr. B. A. Miller, Mr. D. E. Sigmon.

7.—*Congregational Constitution*:—Rev. J. M. Senter, D.D., Rev. J. A. Yount, Rev. R. L. Fisher, Mr. A. V. Sloop, Mr. B. J. Thompson.

8.—*Women's Work*:—Rev. P. D. Risinger, Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Mr. A. D. Lentz.

9.—*Brotherhood Work*:—Rev. C. O. Lippard, Rev. H. P. Wyrick, Rev. G. O. Ritchie, Mr. W. C. Eller, Mr. John G. Miller.

10.—*Young People's Work*:—Rev. M. L. Kester, Rev. P. L. Miller, Rev. A. K. Hewitt, Mr. J. M. Wagoner, Mr. P. L. Barringer.

11.—*Sunday School Work*:—Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Mr. M. O. Everhart, Mr. D. P. McRee.

12.—*Boys' Work*:—Rev. S. L. Sox, Rev. E. R. Trexler, Mr. Jas. C. Yount.

13.—*Inner Missions*:—Rev. C. P. Fisher, Rev. L. S. Miller, Rev. John L. Morgan, Mr. J. H. Bost, Mr. P. C. Deal.

14.—*Necrology*:—Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D.

15.—*Nominations*:—Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Rev. F. L. Conrad, Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Rev. C. R. Patterson, Mr. J. V. Sutton, Mr. H. W. Sigmon, Mr. P. M. Throneberg.

16.—*Foreign Missions*:—Rev. C. R. Patterson, Rev. S. W. Hahn, Rev. C. K. Derrick.

17.—*Evangelism*:—Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., Rev. P. C. Sigmon, Rev. C. K. Wise.

18.—*Historical Work*:—Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., Rev. W. H. Roof, Prof. W. T. Whitsett, Ph.D.

19.—*Publicity*:—Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., Rev. C. R. Ritchie, Mr. J. A. B. Goodman.

20.—*Stewardship*:—Mr. H. E. Isenhour, General Chairman, Salisbury, N. C.

(a) Eastern Conference—Mr. Chas. E. Miller, High Point; Mr. T. L. Stryker, Winston-Salem; Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Lexington.

(b) Southern Conference—Mr. C. S. Little, Lincolnton; Mr. A. C. Cline, Concord; Rev. G. H. Rhodes, Albemarle.

(c) Western Conference—Prof. S. J. Marion, Hickory; Mr. C. B. Gilbert, Catawba; Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Statesville.

21.—*To Present Cause of Gospel Ministry at*:

(a) Lenoir Rhyne College—Rev. N. D. Yount.

(b) Collegiate Institute—Rev. W. H. Dutton.

22.—*To Present Cause of Ministry of Mercy at Lenoir Rhyne College*:—Rev. A. W. Lippard.

Special Committees

1.—*On Church Papers*:—Rev. G. S. Bowden, Gastonia; Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Hickory; Prof. W. T. Whitsett, Ph.D., Whitsett.

2.—*On Ministerial Pensions*:—Mr. J. V. Sutton, Charlotte; Mr. J. L. Fisher, Salisbury; Prof. K. B. Patterson, Durham.

3.—*Special Stewardship Committee on Apportionments*:—Mr. J. W. H. Futchs, Wilmington, N. C., General Chairman.

(a) Eastern Conference—Mr. T. L. Stryker, Winston-Salem; Mr. R. L. Conrad, High Point; Mr. R. M. Rustin, Greensboro; Mr. Grover D. Moore, Burlington; Mr. John T. Black, Graham; Mr. Curry F. Lopp, Lexington; Prof. J. H. Joyner, Whitsett; Dr. R. W. Leiby, Raleigh; Prof. J. Carl Sink, Lexington.

(b) Southern Conference—Mr. E. B. Graeber, Charlotte; Mr. A. Campbell Cline, Concord; Prof. M. S. Beam, Albemarle; Mr. C. L. Miller, Rockwell; Mr. B. F. Morgan, Gold Hill; Hon. B. Capps, Gastonia; Mr. W. K. Mauney, Kings Mountain; Mr. M. L. Rhodes, Lincolnton; Mr. Albert Cloninger, Dallas; Mr. M. S. Yoder, Lincolnton.

(c) Western Conference—Mr. C. B. Gilbert, Catawba; Mr. Colen M. Yoder, Hickory; Hon. J. C. Sigmon, Newton; Mr. G. E. Mauney, Maiden; Mr. Herman Payne, Lenoir;

Mr. G. H. Huffman, Statesville; Mr. P. M. Barger, Mooresville; Mr. J. L. Fisher, Salisbury; Mr. Mc. L. Ritchie, China Grove; Prof. L. L. Smith, Mooresville.

4.—*To Correlate Program of Religious Education*:—Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, Chairman; Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D., Chairman of Committee on Sunday School Work, Chairman of Committee on Summer School for Church Workers, President of North Carolina State Sunday School Association, President of Synodical Lutheran Brotherhood, President of Women's Synodical Missionary Society, President of State Luther League, President of Lenoir Rhyne College.

Committees for Newton Convention

1.—*On President's Report*:—Rev. C. A. Phillips, Rev. Enoch Hite, Rev. B. E. Petrea, Mr. J. C. Deaton, Mr. Herman Payne.

2.—*On Executive Committee's Report*:—Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Hon. W. H. Beckerdite, Mr. H. B. Wilfong.

3.—*On Letters and Petitions*:—Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. L. D. Miller, Hon. B. Capps, Mr. D. P. Rhodes.

4.—*On State of the Church*:—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., Rev. L. P. Boland, Rev. C. R. Pless, Mr. Virgil Moretz, Mr. S. L. M. Pasour.

5.—*On Minutes and Unfinished Business*:—Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Mr. L. M. Safrit.

6.—*On Credentials and Enrollment*:—Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Mr. H. C. Patterson, Mr. C. H. Rockett.

7.—*On Absentees and Excuses*:—Rev. J. J. Bickley, Rev. F. M. Speagle, Mr. A. M. Miller.

8.—*On Resolutions*:—Rev. P. C. Sigmon, Rev. G. S. Bowden, Mr. G. J. Misenheimer.

9.—*Steering Committee*:—Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., Mr. Homer L. Lyerly.

10.—*Tellers*:—Rev. E. K. Bodie, Rev. W. G. Cobb, Rev. P. L. Miller, Mr. W. W. Scholtz, Mr. M. L. Rudisill.

11.—*To Nominate Fraternal Delegates*:—Rev. W. J. Moretz, Rev. C. E. Lutz, Mr. J. O. Deal.

Standing Resolutions

1.—*Resolved,* that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to codify the Standing Resolutions of Synod and print the same from year to year upon the last page or pages of the Minutes.

2.—That the Secretary be instructed to send copies of the Minutes of Synod to the State Historical Society at Raleigh, The Library of the University of North Carolina, and to all Grade A Colleges in the State. (1925 Minutes, page 51)

3.—*Whereas,* it appears that many confirmed Lutherans of the North Carolina Synod are listed as "Non-resident"; And *Whereas,* many of these are inactive due to the fact that no obligation is felt toward the church in whose midst they reside but of which they are not members;
Therefore, be it Resolved: That this Synod go on record as favoring, and it strongly and vigorously urges its members, when removing from the territory of the church where membership is held into another parish, to secure a letter of transfer immediately, and thus become regularly identified with the work of the church located in the new home, and that they move their transfer as consistently as they do their trunk, and as often, if necessary. (1928 Minutes, page 140)

4.—*Resolved,* that when a congregation of this Synod proposes the erection of a new church or religious education plant, that it first confer with the Committee on Church Architecture of this Synod and with the advice and consent of the same adopt the plan for such building.

5.—By motion the Secretary was instructed to leave out of the body of the minutes all titles except Rev., Mr. and M.D.

6.—*Resolved,* That it be the duty of the Committee on Church Institutions to meet at least once annually not later than the day before the opening of Synod, to review and study the Reports and present as part of their report suitable abstract and summary statement of the work along these lines for the year; and that, in as far as possible members of this committee or the committee as a whole, secure further needed information for the purpose of this report by visiting the institutions and attending Board meetings. (1924 Minutes, page 124)

7.—*Resolved,* That it be the duty of the Committee on the President's Report to meet the day before the opening of Synod so as to have its report ready for consideration as soon as Synod is organized. (1924 Minutes, page 124)

8.—Be it recommended to congregations, in view of the peculiar fitness of the Gospel lesson for the day, that the 18th Sun-

day after Trinity be generally observed as Jewish Mission Sunday. (1927 Minutes, page 77)

9.—Your Committee, to whom was referred the duty to recommend a plan of procedure in regard to the ordination of candidates to the ministry who have not yet completed their theological course at the seminary at the time of the meeting of Synod, beg leave to submit the following recommendations:

1. Whatever mode of procedure is adopted by the Synod shall be provisional until the United Lutheran Church shall recommend a uniform practice among the Synods,

2. Students of Theology who have received and accepted calls and who apply for ordination shall appear before the Examining Committee, be recommended by them to the Ministerium and by the Ministerium to the Synod; and the Synod shall then direct the President to associate himself with several ministers, not less than two to perform the act of ordination at the time and place he shall deem advisable, giving preference, if practicable, to a meeting of one of the conferences. (1927 Minutes, page 126)

Special Session of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina held in Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Troutman, N. C., June 25, 1930, Beginning at 10 A.M.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina met in Special Session in Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Troutman, N. C., June 25, 1930, at 10 A.M.

President J. L. Morgan, D.D., formally opened the session with the use of the Order for Opening of Synods as found in the Common Service Book.

The Statistical Secretary announced that a quorum of Pastors and Lay Delegates was present, and the President declared the Synod organized and ready for business.

Synodical Roll

CLERICAL

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Columbia, S. C.
*Bickle, L. A., D.D.	1862	Concord, N. C.
Bickley, J. J.	1918	Crouse, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Salisbury, N. C.
*Bodie, E. K.	1921	Wilmington, N. C.
Bodie, N. D.	1894	High Point, N. C.
Boger, W. J., D.D.	1897	Newton, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Kannapolis, N. C.
Boozer, V. Y., D.D.	1894	East Gastonia, N. C.
Brown, B. S., D.D.	1878	China Grove, N. C.
Brown, B. S., Jr.	1916	Lexington, N. C.
Brown, C. A.	1889	China Grove, N. C.
Bowden, G. S.	1919	Gastonia, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	Concord, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	Hickory, N. C.
Cauble, J. L.	1930	Goodman, Miss.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L.	1919	High Point, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Kings Mountain, N. C.
*Cooper, L. G., Ph.D.	1927	American Lutheran Mission, Tsimo, Shantung, China
*Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	Charlotte, N. C.
Davis, J. F.	1929	Kannapolis, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Deaton, W. A., D.D.	1891	Boone, N. C.
Derrick, C. K.	1927	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Dietz, J. C.	1900	Salisbury, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Gold Hill, N. C.
*Fisher, C. L. T.	1884	Lynchburg, Va.
Fisher, C. P.	1903	Rockwell, N. C.
Fisher, J. H. C.	1890	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Fisher, R. L.	1928	Lexington, N. C.
*Fox, C. M.	1892	Salisbury, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D.	1891	Hickory, N. C.
*Fulenwider, E., D.D.	1902	Burlington, N. C.
Hahn, S. W.	1919	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Hewitt, A. K.	1929	Salisbury, N. C.
Hite, Enoch	1906	China Grove, N. C.
Iddings, J. White	1930	Kannapolis, N. C.
Jeffcoat, H. W.	1894	Boone, N. C.
*Keever, E. F., D.D.	1889	Wilmington, N. C.
*Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Kepley, R. H.	1930	Statesville, N. C.
Kester, M. L.	1912	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Kohn, E. H., D.D., Ph.D.	1893	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Kyles, C. F.	1929	Cleveland, N. C.
Lefstead, W. H.	1927	Salisbury, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	Asheville, N. C.
Lingle, F. B.	1918	Spencer, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Hickory, N. C.
Link, J. W.	1910	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Lippard, C. O.	1918	Granite Falls, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	Hendersonville, N. C.
*Little, W. H.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Lohr, L. L., D.D.	1891	Vale, N. C.
Lutz, W. A.	1877	Charlotte, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Taylorsville, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Liberty, N. C.
Mauney, J. D.	1906	Hickory, N. C.
McClanahan, G. W.	1892	Gibsonville, N. C.
*Metz, G. A.	1929	Chapel Hill, N. C.
*Miller, C. B.	1887	China Grove, N. C.
Miller, L. D.	1909	Concord, N. C.
Miller, L. S.	1921	Lenoir, N. C.
Miller, P. L.	1921	Salisbury, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D.	1901	Concord, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob L., D.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	Charlotte, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
*Moretz, W. J.	1927	Rural Hall, N. C.
*Norman, C. E.	1917	Fukuoka, Japan
Norris, J. L.	1927	Maiden, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Burlington, N. C.
*Patterson, R. L., D.D.	1894	Charlotte, N. C.
*Patterson, C. R.	1921	China Grove, N. C.
Petrea, B. E.	1913	Dallas, N. C.
*Phillips, C. A.	1902	Mooresville, N. C.
Pless, C. R.	1904	Lexington, N. C.
*Price, J. P.	1888	Hickory, N. C.
Rhodes, Geo. H.	1907	Albemarle, N. C.
*Rhyne, S. W.	1922	Charlotte, N. C.
*Ridenhour, C. E.	1919	China Grove, N. C.
Ridenhour, M. L.	1909	Kannapolis, N. C.
Ridenhour, V. C.	1902	Hickory, N. C.
*Ritchie, C. R.	1927	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Ritchie, G. O.	1913	Thomasville, N. C.
Risinger, P. D.	1897	Troutman, N. C.
Roof, W. H.	1894	Lincolnton, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P.	1926	Dallas, N. C.
Schaeffer, H. B., D.D.	1915	Hickory, N. C.
Senter, J. M., D.D.	1890	Salisbury, N. C.
Senter, Roy B.	1930	Brunswick, Ga.
*Shenk, E. A.	1895	Greensboro, N. C.
Sigmon, P. C.	1921	Durham, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919	Claremont, N. C.
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	Monroe, N. C.
*Snyder, H. M., Ph.D.	——	Hickory, N. C.
Sox, E. J., D.D.	1895	Hickory, N. C.
Sox, S. L.	1929	Hickory, N. C.
Speagle, F. M.	1914	Concord, N. C.
*Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905	303 Hya Kunin Machi, Okubo, Tokyo, Japan
Stirewalt, M. L., D.D.	1907	Salisbury, N. C.
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	Statesville, N. C.
Trexler, E. R.	1927	Richfield, N. C.
Trexler, H. A.	1886	Rockwell, N. C.
Troutman, E. F.	1927	Andrews, N. C.
Voigt, A. G., D.D., LL.D.	1883	Columbia, S. C.
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Salisbury, N. C.
Wise, C. K.	1927	Hickory, N. C.
Wyrick, H. P.	1921	Charlotte, N. C.
Yount, C. N.	1918	Hickory, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Yount, J. A.	1900	Boone, N. C.
Yount, N. D.	1918	Bessemer City, N. C.

Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer, Salisbury, N. C.

*—*absent.*

Roll of Pastorates and Lay Delegates

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Pastorate	*Delegate*	*Address*
Augsburg	G. J. Kimball	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Burlington	*A. H. Fogleman	Burlington, N. C.
Davidson	C. B. Leonard	R. 5, Lexington, N. C.
Durham	K. B. Patterson	Durham, N. C.
Forsyth	———	———
Friedens	W. T. Whitsett	Whitsett, N. C.
Greensboro	*W. R. Cox	Greensboro, N. C.
Guilford	———	———
High Point	A. P. Staley	High Point, N. C.
Holly Grove	N. G. Conrad	Lexington, N. C.
Lexington	C. F. Conrad	Lexington, N. C.
Raleigh	H. A. Fisher	Raleigh, N. C.
Randolph	*Dr. Irene Patterson	Liberty, N. C.
Rocky Mount	———	———
St. Paul's, Wilm.	*J. W. H. Futchs	Wilmington, N. C.
Thomasville	L. O. Yonts	Thomasville, N. C.
Wilmington	———	———

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle	F. N. Patterson	Albemarle, N. C.
Belmont	*R. S. Lutz	Belmont, N. C.
Bethel	W. P. Sloop	Salisbury, N. C.
Calvary, Con.	T. H. Ridenhour	Concord, N. C.
Chapel	A. C. Stroup	R. 2, Gastonia, N. C.
Charlotte, H. T.	E. L. Cloninger	Charlotte, N. C.
Cherryville	L. M. Leonhardt	Cherryville, N. C.
Christiana	P. A. Lyerly	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Concord	S. A. Wolf	Concord, N. C.
Crouse	A. J. Heavner	Lincolnton, N. C.
Dallas	M. E. Clemmer	Dallas, N. C.

Pastorate	*Delegate*	*Address*
Daniels	D. C. Killian	Lincolnton, N. C.
Ebenezer	*O. B. Shive	Concord, N. C.
Faith	H. T. Hess	R. 3, Salisbury, N. C.
Gastonia	Bismark Capps	Salisbury, N. C.
Hardin	L. A. Thornburg	High Shoals, N. C.
Kannapolis	W. H. Walters	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kings Mountain	D. C. Mauney	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Lincolnton	D. P. Rhodes	Lincolnton, N. C.
Lutheran Chapel	*W. H. Cline	China Grove, N. C.
Monroe	———	———
Mt. Gilead	*Martin Lipe	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Mt. Holly	Mrs. E. H. Kohn	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Mt. Pleasant	D. L. Lipe	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
New Bethel	W. J. Fisher	Richfield, N. C.
Organ	J. L. Fesperman	Rockwell, N. C.
Rockwell	*G. L. Brown	Gold Hill, N. C.
Shelby	L. G. Rhyne	Bessemer City, N. C.
South Charlotte	W. W. Scholtz	Charlotte, N. C.
St. James', Con.	R. E. Ridenhour	Concord, N. C.
St. John's, Cab.	D. L. Barringer	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
St. Mark's, Char.	J. V. Sutton	Charlotte, N. C.
St. Martin's	*D. P. McSwain	Albemarle, N. C.
St. Matthew's	T. L. File	R. 9, Salisbury, N. C.
St. Stephen's	J. W. Honeycutt	Gold Hill, N. C.
Trinity	*Geo. L. Beam	Lincolnton, N. C.
Union	W. R. Trexler	Granite Quarry, N. C.

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Alexander	V. P. Blackwelder	R. 3, Taylorsville, N. C.
Andrews	———	———
Asheville	L. E. Fisher	Asheville, N. C.
China Grove	E. R. Bost	R. 2, Rockwell, N. C.
Claremont	H. L. Arndt	Conover, N. C.
East Hickory	R. H. Hedrick	R. 3, Hickory, N. C.
Enochville	A. R. Beaver	Kannapolis, N. C.
Good Hope	Luther Bolick	Hickory, N. C.
Granite Falls	R. L. Poovey	Granite Falls, N. C.
Haven	Rhe Goodman	Salisbury, N. C.
Hendersonville	*G. C. Huitt	Hendersonville, N. C.
Hickory	*A. L. Deal	Hickory, N. C.
Hildebran	C. V. Cline	Hildebran, N. C.
Iredell	J. G. Miller	Eufola, N. C.
Landis	G. O. Lipe	Landis, N. C.

Pastorate	*Delegate*	*Address*
Lebanon	*W. W. Ford	Cleveland, N. C.
Lenoir	*Herman Payne	Lenoir, N. C.
Maiden	F. E. Bost	Newton, N. C.
Mooresville	A. L. Starr	Mooresville, N. C.
Newton	*J. C. Sigmon	Newton, N. C.
North Kannapolis	A. V. Sloop	Kannapolis, N. C.
Rowan	J. L. Suther	China Grove, N. C.
Salem	J. B. Lingle	Salisbury, N. C.
Spencer	*G. W. Isenhour	East Spencer, N. C.
Statesville	H. M. Sheppard	Statesville, N. C.
St. Andrew's	L. L. Suther	Hickory, N. C.
St. James', Newton	A. T. Barringer	R. 1, Claremont, N. C.
St. John's, Sal.	C. W. Isenhour	Salisbury, N. C.
St. Luke's	J. B. Kluttz	Barber, N. C.
St. Mark's, C. G.	G. M. Misenheimer	China Grove, N. C.
Troutman	Glenn Troutman	R. 3, Statesville, N. C.
Watauga	D. C. Coffey	Boone, N. C.
Watauga, Boone	V. L. Moretz	Deep Gap, N. C.
West Hickory	C. B. Starr	Hickory, N. C.
Zion	*A. L. Baker	R. 4, Newton, N. C.

*—*absent.*

The President announced the Purpose of this Special Session of Synod, and the Provisional Order of Business, which was approved.

Purpose of Meeting

Dear Brethren:

We have been called together in special session today, as a United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, upon the request of the Executive Committee of Synod, for the specific purpose of celebrating the Four Hundredth Anniversary of the Augsburg Confession. A program has been arranged for that purpose, which we trust will prove both acceptable and edifying to all of us on this memorable occasion. Those of us who are of the Lutheran fold should in particular value most highly this rare privilege, and feel truly grateful to the Great Head of the Church for the great heritage which has come down to us in this Confession. Let us

hope that each one will carry back home with him from this meeting a deeper sense of appreciation for the Church of the Reformation and for all which she has done for our liberties, both spiritual and temporal.

In this same connection, we have thought it quite pleasing and appropriate to arrange for the ordination of candidates to the Gospel Ministry, as provided for at the regular meeting of Synod at Rockwell. Provision has, therefore, been made for such a service at the evening session of this meeting, at which time four young men have asked to be ordained.

Also, provision has been made in calling this meeting for the consideration and adoption of apportionment tables for the 1931 synodical budget. However, we have been advised by the Chairman of the Apportionment Committee that the tables are not yet in shape for adoption, and hence it is requested that the matter be left in the hands of said committee for further developments, same to be referred to the Executive Committee of Synod for approval, as originally provided at the Rockwell Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN, President.

Convention Program

I.—OPENING SESSION, 10:00 A.M.

1.—Formal Opening
2.—Enrollment
3.—Statement of Purpose of Meeting
4.—Approval of Order of Business

II.—FORENOON PROGRAM, 10:45 - 12:30 P.M.

1.—Confession and Absolution: Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.
2.—The Service: Rev. J. C. Dietz
3.—Address: "When Princes Stood for Gospel Truth," by Rev. A. G. Voigt, D.D., LL.D.
4.—Holy Communion

III.—AFTERNOON PROGRAM, 2:00 - 5:30 P.M.

1.—Devotions: Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D.
2.—Address: "By Grace Alone, In Christ Alone, Through Faith Alone," by Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.

3.—Address: "Beacon Lights of Theology," by Prof. William Thornton Whitsett, Ph.D.
4.—Business Session

IV.—EVENING PROGRAM, 8:00 P.M.

1.—Vespers: Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D.
2.—Address: "Our Confessions in Our Preaching," by Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
3.—Ordination of Candidates for the Gospel Ministry:
John Lee Cauble, Salisbury, N. C.
John White Iddings, Spencer, N. C.
Robert Hugh Kepley, Lexington, N. C.
Roy Baxter Setzer, Hickory, N. C.
4.—Formal Adjournment.

J. L. MORGAN, President,
J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

10:45 A.M.

The hour having arrived for the special order, Synod adjourned for divine service.

The Order for Public Confession was conducted by Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., and The Service by Rev. J. C. Dietz. Holy Communion was administered by the officers of Synod.

An address, "When Princes Stood for Gospel Truth," was delivered by Rev. A. G. Voigt, D.D., LL.D.

2:00 P.M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D.

An address was delivered on "By Grace Alone, In Christ Alone, Through Faith Alone", by Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.

An address was also delivered by Prof. William Thornton Whitsett, Ph.D., on "Beacon Lights of Theology".

After these addresses Synod took up the matter of Apportionment Tables for 1931. The President read a letter from A. Campbell Cline, chairman of the Apportionment Committee, stating that the committee was not ready to report. By motion the Committee was granted an extension of time.

TO THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, IN SPECIAL SESSION AT TROUTMAN'S, NORTH CAROLINA.

Greetings:

Your Committee on Apportionment for the 1931 Budget begs to report as follows:

The Committees from each of the three Conferences in our Synod held a joint meeting at Salisbury, at which a general outline of the work to be accomplished was discussed from all angles. It was the conviction of a majority of the committee members that in order to intelligently apportion the budget of our Synod, the committee should have information as to the ability of each congregation to meet the amount apportioned to it.

It was felt that by working in conjunction with the Stewardship Committees, information concerning the financial ability of each congregation could be gathered, and this information would be of value to both the apportionment committee and also to the Stewardship Committees. Since additional time will be required in which to properly ascertain this information and work out an equitable basis of apportionment, your committee respectfully requests that an extension of time be granted, and that the Apportionment Committee be permitted to make its report to the Executive Committee of Synod, as originally provided at the last regular meeting of this body.

Respectfully submitted,

A. CAMPBELL CLINE, General Ch'm.

A motion prevailed that the four addresses delivered at this Special Session commemorating the 400th Anniversary of the Augsburg Confession be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

A motion prevailed that President J. L. Morgan formulate and express to Pastor Risinger and his congregation at the close of the evening services Synod's profound appreciation of their generous hospitality during this meeting.

Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. W. A. Boger, D.D.

8:00 P.M.

The Service was conducted by Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D.

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., delivered an address on "Our Confessions in Our Preaching", after which four young men were ordained to the Ministry. The candidates for ordination were

presented by the Secretary of Synod to the President, J. L. Morgan, D.D., who conducted the Ordination Services. The candidates were Messrs. John Lee Cauble, John White Iddings, Robert Hugh Kepley and Roy Baxter Setzer.

This Special Session of Synod was closed by the President with the use of the Order for the Closing of Synods.

J. L. MORGAN, President,
J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

"When Princes Stood for Gospel Truth"

REV. A. G. VOIGT, D.D., LL.D.

PSALM 119:46: *"I will speak of thy testimonies also before kings, and will not be ashamed."*

This word of Scripture is the motto prefixed to the best editions of the Augsburg Confession. It was first applied to it by Luther. Soon after the presentation of the Confession at the diet he wrote to a friend (Cordatus): "I am greatly pleased to have lived to this hour, in which Christ was publicly preached by so great confessors of Him in so great an assembly by a very beautiful confession. And that word is fulfilled: 'I will speak of thy testimonies also before kings,' and this also will be fulfilled: 'And I will not be ashamed.'" Luther was impressed more by the act of the princes and the representatives of some of the free cities of Germany standing for Gospel truth than by the document that was presented. In the same strain he wrote to his prince, the Elector John of Saxony. Referring to the prohibition of preaching at the diet by the Evangelical preachers, he said: "By the written confession, that was delivered, more was preached than perhaps ten preachers could have done. Is it not a fine piece of smartness and a great joke, that M. Eisleben and others are silenced, but in their stead the Elector of Saxony and other princes and gentlemen arise with the written confession and freely preach before His Imperial Majesty and the whole Empire, so that they must hear and are not able to speak against it. Christ is surely not silent at the diet; and however they may rage, they must hear from the confession more than they could have heard in a year from the preachers." Luther appreciated the greatness of the event when princes of the Empire thus stood for Gospel truth; and yet he could not appreciate it as we can at the present time. Verily it was a world event, of immense significance for the time, and of incalculable importance for all Protestantism in all subsequent ages.

It was a great public act of faith when on the afternoon of June 25, 1530, the Protestant princes and the representatives of the Lutheran free cities arose in the chapel of the bishop's residence in Augsburg, with space for only about two hundred persons, and declared they were ready to present their statement, and the two chancellors of the Elector of Saxony stepped to the middle of the room, and the elder chancellor Brueck in a courteous address to the emperor offered the confession in Latin and German, and then the younger chancellor Beyer in a strong, clear voice for two hours read the confession in the German language in the presence of the Emperor Charles, his brother King Ferdinand, and the numerous princes and nobles, who represented the government of the various parts of the German Empire. The diet was not an ecclesiastical assembly. It was the national assembly of the German Empire. They were laymen who were making their confession of faith in behalf of themselves and the people of the territories they governed. It was a world stage. We often fail to realize how great an assembly the diet was. The numerous princes, great and small, came to Augsburg attended each by 25 or 50 or 100 riders, and the Emperor's retinue was so large, that when, having crossed the mountains from Italy to Innsbruck in Tyrol, he proceeded from there to Augsburg, his company had to divide and go by different routes because the country could not otherwise sustain them. There must have been several thousand persons at the diet. The business of the diet was not the matter of a day; it was prolonged through six months. Whatever was done in the diet would soon be carried over all Germany and become known throughout the whole of Europe. There in the presence of Western Christendom these laymen made their confession of faith in the truth of the Gospel.

It was a brave act. They were in a hostile atmosphere. There was danger of civil war. Utterances were heard that spoke of the force of arms; and if that man who sat in Rome as the head of the Church could have had his way, the Evangelical faith would have been quenched in blood. These princes well knew what they risked. Nevertheless they would make their confession. Before the presentation of the statement to the diet it was suggested, in view of the dangers, that the princes should not sign the document, but should leave that to the theologians. But the Elector of Saxony said: "I too will confess my Christ." When he encountered the threat that he might be driven from land and people, he replied: "To deny God or the world—who can doubt which is best. God has made me an Elector of the Empire, an honor of which I have never been worthy. Let him further make of me what He pleases." He is called, John the Constant. Associated with him

was the Margrave George of Brandenburg, whose territories were in the vicinity of Nuernberg, and who was deservedly surnamed the Pious. When the emperor demanded of the Protestant princes to interdict their preachers and to participate in the Corpus Christi Procession, he said: "Sire, sooner than give up God's word, I would rather kneel down here and let my head be cut off." His cousin, the rabid Romanist, Joachim of Brandenburg, whose territories were around Berlin, reproved him for his heresy. He replied: "The new doctrine is no error, if Christ is Christ; it only points to Christ; I have proved it myself." When Joachim asked whether he had considered what he risked, his reply was: "They say I will be driven out of my country. I must leave it to God." None was more determined than the able statesman, the Landgrave Philip of Hesse, who was not willing that the decision of so important a matter should be left to the decision of the emperor. Wolfgang of Anhalt was not so mighty a prince as others. He remarked: "I have made many a venture for good friends and lords; my Lord Christ deserves that I should also venture something for him." His fortitude is manifested in his remark to Dr. Eck: "Doctor, if you are thinking of war, you will also find men on this side." Is there not a moral grandeur about these men standing for Gospel truth in such a crisis?

They were not seeking strife and war. They made their confession in behalf of peace and concord. They eagerly accepted the proposition of the Emperor, when he summoned the diet, that statements of the opposing views be presented for the purpose of discussion and the reestablishment of concord in the Church of Christ. They were not willing to be regarded as heretics. They would not be out of the Catholic Church. They made their confession as moderate and conciliatory as possible. But they knew there could be no peace and concord unless the teaching and practise in the Church were in harmony with the Gospel truth contained in the Holy Scriptures, to which the preface of the Augsburg Confession distinctly refers.

In that confession of faith at the diet of Augsburg in 1530 we perceive a providential work for the preservation of Evangelical faith. The statement itself was not prepared as a confession in the sense of a creed that should govern the teaching of the Church. It was prepared for a special issue of the day. In a sense it was a state paper. But providentially it became the foundation of the Evangelical Church. The issue of the day passed; the Confession remained and has remained to this day as a guide to the Church in holding to the truth of the Gospel. It was providentially preserved at the very beginning when it was in danger of being laid aside. Several weeks after the Confession had been presented to

the diet by the Protestants, the statement of the opponents, who held to the old system, called the Confutation, was read in the diet. The Emperor declared his approval of it and demanded that the Protestants should accept it. But on the demand of the German Catholic princes negotiations were instituted to effect a possible reconciliation. A large commission of princes, jurists and theologians was appointed. The negotiations led to no result. Then a smaller commission was appointed and a compromise statement was worked out. The Protestant leaders, intimidated as they were, made concession after concession, until others of their party would no longer stand for it and there was danger of dissension and a split in the Protestant ranks. In this crisis the mighty voice of Luther in Coburg made itself heard in the letters he sent to princes and theologians in Augsburg. To Spalatin he wrote: "You are trying to unite the Pope and Luther; it cannot be done; if you do it, I will unite Christ and Belial." The report of this commission was read in the diet. If it had been adopted and the reconciliation proposed in it had become effective, it would have meant the re-absorption of the Evangelical Church into the Roman Catholic Church. Happily the Protestants recovered from their wavering and again took their stand on the Confession they had presented. A third smaller commission was not able to effect anything. The Augsburg Confession was providentially preserved and it became the permanent bond of unity among the Protestant princes and states and also those who afterwards joined them.

Soon thereafter it also became the confession of the Church as a creed, uniting pastors and people in a common faith and teaching. It has continued so to this day and at this time all over the world, where there are Lutherans, they recognize in the Augsburg Confession the bond of their common faith. But this document has also another significance than that. Yesterday I was reading a book on The Spirit of Protestantism. In the preface to it Dr. E. O. Brown, the dean of the Vanderbilt School of Religion, referred to the Protest at Speier in 1529 and to the Augsburg Confession of 1530, and then he stated: "These might well be called the chart and compass of Protestantism." The Augsburg Confession has often been called "The Mother Confession of Protestantism", and not improperly so. It is this not merely by the fact of priority, as the first of the Protestant confessions to be written, but also by the fact that it is the first confessional formulation of the fundamental principles of Evangelical faith common to Protestantism. Providentially it was prepared and has been preserved as a bond of unity in the faith of the Gospel in the Church.

In the great public act of faith at the diet of Augsburg in 1530,

when princes stood for Gospel truth, we have presented to us an example; for in this day also we must stand for Gospel truth by confession. Circumstances and issues are very different now than they were then; and yet in all the contrast there is a parallel. Now as then confession is necessary in opposition to false union. In 1530 at Augsburg the danger was union by absorption of the Evangelical Church into the Romish Church with its doctrines and practises. The danger at the present time is that of union by indifference to the doctrinal truth of the Word of God. Nothing is now more common than the disparagement of confessions and creeds. The roots of this are to be found in indifference to the obligation of truths of divine revelation as contained in the Holy Scriptures. And close beside this disparagement of creeds lies the disparagement of the Holy Scriptures as a divine revelation. The teachings of the Scriptures are lightly dealt with because these Scriptures are regarded merely as so much religious literature, produced in ancient times as religious literature is produced now. Faith in a supernatural revelation is set aside. All religions in the world, it is claimed, are founded in revelation, for revelation simply means the thoughts of men when they are religiously affected. Against such indifference to the Word of God, to the special divine revelation of Gospel truth as a whole or as to the value of certain parts, it is incumbent upon our Church still to make confession of what we believe, as our fathers did at the memorable diet of Augsburg in 1530. We also must speak of God's testimonies before kings, before men high and low, and if we do it, we will not be ashamed.

The Augsburg Confession—Its Content

"By Grace Alone, In Christ Alone, Through Faith Alone"

REV. A. R. BECK, D.D.

It is impossible to give a satisfactory review of the whole content of the Augsburg Confession in one brief discourse; hence we attempt an exposition of only the one most outstanding, most comprehensive, and most far-reaching principle of the confession. In its most condensed form it is expressed by the statement, "Justification by Faith Alone." That statement comprehends the slightly enlarged form of statement which we are using: "By Grace Alone, In Christ Alone, Through Faith Alone."

Of course that statement does not express the whole content of the Augsburg Confession; but it is the shibboleth around which a great part of the Augsburg Confession clusters, and forms a golden thread, either expressed or implied, running through a great part of its contents. Or it may be likened to a great tree with its roots, main trunk, branches and fruits. It is rooted in mankind's great and distressing need, as expressed in Art. II, On Original Sin, and in Art. XVII, On Free Will. It is implanted and cultivated by the Word and the Sacraments, as in Art. V, On the Means of Grace; and although unexpressed, it is the very heart and core of Art. VII, On the Church, Art. VIII, On the Ministry, Art. IX, On Baptism, Art. X, On the Lord's Supper, Art. XI, On Confession, and Art. XII, On the Use of the Sacraments. Its outstanding trunk, great and strong, is the saving of the sinner, as in Art. IV, On Justification, and in Art. XII, On Repentance. Its fruits which it overshadows, are all manner of human good works, as in Art. VI, On the New Obedience, and Art. XX, On Good Works.

This three-fold statement in the subject (By Grace Alone, In Christ Alone, Through Faith Alone) is not made for convenience only, but is a necessary three-fold form of expression in order to set forth the Divine actions in mankind's justification.

God's great objective which the confessors had in mind, we must keep in mind; viz., the salvation of mankind. Likewise there must be a dogmatic appraisal of mankind's true worth, or lack of worth, in its debilitated condition, if a full valuation of the means that are necessary to restore mankind again into Divine acceptance is to be understood. These are the matters under consideration.

By justification we do not mean to define or describe all that God does or the part which man may have in the perfecting of his salvation. God also works within the sinner effecting his regeneration and his sanctification. But they are Divine workings within the sinner, which need to be distinguished from his justification, in what might be called a Divine follow-up working. Justification is not an internal act, but an external, Divine, judicial act, two-fold in its application, to the sinner, by which, for Christ's sake, he declares the sinner not guilty, and possessed of acceptable righteousness. This is, indeed, a great Divine action, and in its potential, originating, or acting side, must be attributed to God alone.

By the term, "By Grace Alone," we declare God to be the Efficient cause of our salvation.

By the term, "In Christ Alone," we declare Jesus Christ to be the Meritorious cause of our salvation.

By the term, "Through Faith Alone," we declare faith to be the Instrumental cause of our salvation.

These terms, Efficient Cause, attributed to God; Meritorious Cause, attributed to Christ; and Instrumental Cause, attributed to faith, are terms well chosen and must be well guarded. We will consider them separately.

1.—By Grace Alone

In Art. II, On Original Sin, our sinfulness by nature and our natural inability to do even the least things to save ourselves, are explicitly stated. Grace is the outflow of God's love as expressed in that insurpassable gospel declaration, "God so loved the world," etc., to which Paul gives echo when he says (Rom. 5:8), "But God commendeth his love toward us in that while we were yet sinners Christ died for us." Paul wrote to Titus (2:11): "The grace of God hath appeared bringing salvation unto all men." Dr. Jacobs says (Summary of the Christian Faith, P. 38, N. 73): "Grace is God's love regarded as gratuitous; His favor shown without regard to man's merit, and in spite of man's demerit.

Grace implies that absolute absence of any merit in man which could deserve his salvation, but rather that God's love was exercised in spite of that which justly might have called forth His wrath. It implies that there has been no satisfaction offered by man for his demerits other than that which is found in his own Divine-human suffering; as Paul says (Rom. 11:6), "But if it be by grace, it is no more of works: otherwise grace is no more grace."

Possibly there may be technical reasons for not using John Newton's hymn of grace, but certainly the main thought is purely Scriptural:

"Amazing grace! how sweet the sound
That saved a wretch like me!
I once was lost, but now I'm found,
Was blind but now I see!"

The same might be said of that hymn by Dodridge:

"Grace! 'tis a charming sound,
Harmonious to the ear!
Heaven with the echo shall resound,
And all the earth shall hear.

"Grace first contrived the way
To save rebellious man;
And all the steps that grace display
Which drew the wondrous plan.

"Grace taught my roving feet
To tread the heavenly road;
And new supplies each hour I meet
While pressing on to God.

"Grace all the work shall crown,
Through everlasting days;
It lays in heaven the topmost stone,
And well deserves the praise."

2.—IN CHRIST ALONE

This grace by which we are, or ever can be saved, comes to us through Christ alone. He is the Meritorious cause. There is not sufficient merit anywhere else. Just as in the former proposition where we emphasized the total depravity of mankind which makes God's free and unmerited grace absolutely essential, over against many who teach that mankind is not so very bad by nature and needs only a little assistance by way of good environment and helpful experience in social culture to restore him again to a condition in moral excellence deserving Divine approval; so here we emphasize the absolute necessity of the sacrificial and vicarious atonement of Jesus Christ, as over against those superficial theories of the atonement which esteem the sufferings and death of Jesus as something helpful in the self-development of mankind, but not an absolute necessity in order to deliver mankind from the just judgments of God's holy but broken law. A holy God cannot ignore the transgressions of His holy law, not any more than a just judge of our country can ignore the transgressions of the law which he has sworn to execute. Before God can forgive a satisfaction must be found sufficient to give due recognition to the demands of His holy law. But the penalty for breaking the holy law is death, so that no mere man can satisfy that demand and live. Here the belief in the Divine nature of Jesus, as in Art. III of the Augsburg Confession, is absolutely essential; and all those who reject His divinity likewise reject His vicarious atonement by which alone we can be saved. Paul said to Timothy (2:5, 6): "For there is one God, and one mediator between God and men, the man Christ Jesus, who gave Himself a ransom for all." Luther in his imply to the second article of the Apostles' Creed has given us his conception of the merits of this God-man. "Who," he says, "has redeemed me, a lost and condemned creature, secured and delivered me from all sin, from death and from the power of the devil, not with silver and gold, but with His holy and precious blood, and with His innocent sufferings and death."

Robert Lowry had the full conception of the meritorious cause of our salvation when he wrote:

"What can wash away my sin?
Nothing but the blood of Jesus.
What can make me whole again?
Nothing but the blood of Jesus.
Nothing can for sin atone,
Nothing but the blood of Jesus.
Nothing good that I have done,
Nothing but the blood of Jesus.
Oh, precious is the flow that makes me white as snow;
No other fount I know, nothing but the blood of Jesus."

3.—THROUGH FAITH ALONE

This salvation which is by grace alone, found in Christ alone, is likewise obtained through faith alone. Here the Roman Catholics at the time of the Reformation, failed to discriminate properly between justification and regeneration. They acknowledged an imputation of Christ's righteousness, imputed by faith, but they associated it with an infusion of righteousness which belongs to regeneration and sanctification. This teaching of the infusion of righteousness opened the way to make good works a ground for justification. Then in their scheme of the remission of sins, they added to contrition and confession also the need of satisfaction. This opened the way for imposing penalties for sins, which likewise lead to the selling of indulgences.

Among the Protestants at the time of the Reformation there was no great disagreement on the subject of justification by faith alone; but between Protestants and Romanists the disagreement was intense. But it was not long until rationalistic, philosophic speculative theories of justification began to spring up among Protestants, so much so that it was not long until the confusion became very great. It is by no means growing less. The reporter of a Sunday school convention held some time ago within our territory, reported one of the speakers, the Dean of the School of Religion in a prominent, near-by educational institution, as having used as a key expression of much of his discourse, the statement: "That Jesus came into the world not to save us from sin, but to keep us from sinning." The latter part of that statement expresses a truth, but the first part is a direct contradiction of justification by faith alone. A former professor in that same educational institution said some time ago that Luther in his later life recanted His teaching of justification by faith alone. We mention these incidents as evidence that Protestants are not all agreed

in contending for the old confessional statement of justification by faith alone.

According to our confessions faith is a hand which reaches up and receives God's free appropriation of righteousness. Later theologians developed the illustration into that of two hands which faith exercises; one by which it reaches up and receives appropriated righteousness, and another by which it reaches out and does good works. Of course the Christian life, when life is spared, is characterized by good works, and no Christian will be satisfied without the performance of good works. That feature of the Christian's life receives due consideration under the subjects of regeneration and sanctification.

When the pious Christian approaches the end of his life here on earth, he gets some satisfaction in the memory of the good deeds which he has performed; but even if he is of the very best type of Christian, he will also remember some deeds which will not give him perfect satisfaction, but rather regrets. It is then that he turns his thoughts toward his Savior and finds comfort in the abundant assurances of free salvation offered by virtue of the atonement which He has made for all sin and which may be had through faith in Him alone. This was Paul's message to the brethren, addressed to his co-laborer, Titus (3:5-7): "Not by works of righteousness which we have done, but according to his mercy he saved us, by the washing of regeneration and renewing of the Holy Ghost; which he shed on us abundantly through Jesus Christ our Savior; that being justified by his grace, we should be made heirs according to the hope of eternal life."

These three propositions with the word "alone" joined with each one of them, make it thrice emphatic that we cannot save ourselves but that we must depend upon Divine help. This divine help is all-sufficient, but is conditioned by our faith and may be nullified by our disbelief. By grace alone, in Christ alone, through faith alone—three links in the chain of our salvation, the breaking of either one of which will ruin our hopes of salvation.

I can conceive of a vast multitude of disciples of work righteousness coming up before the Lord in His judgment and casting their loads of good works at the feet of the Lord as their purchasing price of heaven—affidavits of their honesty, affidavits of their integrity, affidavits of their piety, affidavits of their sobriety, affidavits of their church loyalty, affidavits of their bodily sufferings, vouchers for all the bread they gave to the poor, vouchers for all the medicine they gave to the sick, vouchers for all the gospel they sent to the heathen, vouchers for all they paid for the gospel at home, affidavits and vouchers and records and mementoes of all the thousands of good works and good deeds to

their credit, but with no affidavits of faith in the Redeemer—each with his great bundle casting it down before the Lord as his purchasing price for heaven. But suddenly Isaiah appears by the side of the Lord, sage-like, and with his Hebrew pen in his hand, and he writes across each man's bundle: "All our righteousness are as filthy rags." Then Paul comes with his Greek pen and he writes across each man's bundle, "By the deeds of the law shall no flesh be justified." Then the Lord will dip His finger in His own blood and write across every man's bundle, "Though you have done all this you are still unprofitable servants," and there will appear streaming across the auroral skies of the judgment morning the old world admonition, "Unless ye repent ye shall all likewise perish." And suddenly the earth will fly away from beneath them and the multitudes with their bundles of affidavits of their good works will be cast down to hell together, and the angels will clap their hands in triumph and will shout from palace to palace and from mansion to mansion until all hell will hear the shout, "The judgments of the Lord are true and righteous altogether."

"Beacon Lights of Theology"

Prof. William Thornton Whitsett, Ph.D.

Introductory Remarks

It is a high privilege and a distinct honor to appear on this program before the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

This organization, now more than a century old, represents the leadership, the scholarship, and the religious wisdom of the entire Lutheran Church in our State. Any layman may well feel somewhat abashed to speak before a body representing more than one hundred ministers on a topic so well-known, so outstanding and important, as that of the Augsburg Confession.

If any excuse be needed for my temerity, allow me to say that for more than forty years my name has stood as a member on the Lutheran Church roll, and for more than two hundred years my ancestors have been identified with this great religious organization. The significant and highly important part that the Lutheran Church has played for the past four hundred years is well known to every student of history.

Were I in Detroit, I would hesitate to offer advice concerning the automobile industry to Henry Ford. I once had a fifteen min-

ute interview in his office in New York City with the late great financier, J. Pierpont Morgan, but I assure you that I tendered him no advice concerning financial matters. So here in this presence today I do not come so much to instruct or to dogmatize, but rather to stand before you with a feeling of filial pride in our great Lutheran Church; her history and her doctrines; and today my heart echoes the spirit of the old, familiar lines:

"My Church! my Church! my dear old Church,
My father's and my own!
On prophets and apostles built,
And Christ the Corner Stone!

"Then here my Church, my dear old Church
Thy child would add a vow,
To that whose token once was signed
Upon his infant brow:—
Assault who may, kiss and betray,
Dishonor and dis-own,
My Church shall yet be dear to me,
My father's and my own."

BEACON LIGHTS

The mariner on the storm-tossed waves guides his course by great beacon lights, such as we find at Eddystone, near Plymouth; Bell Rock at the Firth of Forth; Bishop Rock; Minot's Ledge near Boston; and others. So, the mariner of life, "sailing o'er life's solemn main," must guide his moral and ethical thinking by creeds and confessions. These creeds and confessions have finally emerged crystallized in forms of clearness, born of long theological discussion, close communion with a personal Savior, the ripened experiences of fellow-men, and a spiritual insight into the realities of man's existence and the universe in which man lives.

THEOLOGICAL BEACONS

Theology,—what is it? It is man's thought and expression concerning the nature and operation of the Divine. Man has ever been a seeker after the great First Cause; and longed to know and understand the plans and purposes of Divinity. Glance backward, and we see Plato and Aristotle trying to probe the nature of the Greek gods, and to establish the relationship of these supposed gods to the world. Beginning with the 3rd and 4th centuries we have been constantly using the term,—Theology. The Greek and the Roman stressed the form rather than the doctrine in their use of the term. With all his culture what did the Greek

attain? He was never able to rise beyond a pantheistic nature-worship in his religion. His highest fancies stopped with the god or goddess of his dream. The Roman had only a sterner polytheism, paying his homage to Jupiter, Juno, Mars, Minerva, Vesta and others. Let the world of scholarship pay all possible tribute to the Greek and the Roman languages for their enduring contributions to scholarship, still the fact remains, and will be granted by their fondest devotees, that neither the Greek nor Roman gave to the world any blazing beacons of great religious value.

PAST CONTRIBUTIONS

Of all the Eastern world of peoples we must give first place for positive religious influence to the Jew or Hebrew; and next to this in order we would place the moral and ethical teaching of the Egyptian, the Chinese, and thence down through the Babylonian, Assyrian, and on down through others of lesser importance.

Outstanding in Jewish story would be the lessons to be gathered from the mind and motive of such men as Joseph the Dreamer; Abraham of Ur; and the mighty world-statesman, Moses, who interpreted the will of God towards man in the thunderings of Sinai. No other single utterance blazes down the centuries with the splendor of the Ten Commandments.

Such was Ancient History down to its close with the Fall of Rome 476 A.D. The following one thousand years of Mediaeval History adds but little to the story. The thousand years of darkness were especially favorable for the spread of the malignant influence of Mohammed, 622 A.D., who by his travels was familiar with the teachings of both the Jew and the Christian, and who in his seductive book, The Koran, declared for "One God, and Mohammed as His Prophet" and thus stole boldly and bodily from both the Jew and the Christian alike; becoming a world-curse even unto this day.

The seven Crusades of the Middle Ages saw thousands of fanatical followers sweeping towards the Holy City; saw the rise of religious orders like that of The Temple, St. John, and others, but gave us no real contributions to truth.

Then in 1453 A.D. came the fall of Constantinople; the close of the Eastern Empire; the introduction of the learning of Greece and Rome into Europe, and the dawn of Modern History. Many things entered into this; discovery; invention; colonization, the magnetic needle, gunpowder, printing, the great religious reformation,—all these played an important part in leading up to what we know as the beginning of Modern History, dating almost exactly from the time of the discovery of America in 1492. Such is a hasty and imperfect resume of man's story through the ages until

the dawn of this modern day in which we are now living, and which continues to grow more brilliant with every passing decade.

REAL ATTAINMENTS

As Modern History dawns we may well glance backward to see just what beacon lights of theology have been builded during the passing centuries. At the risk of disagreement we may mention surely the Ten Commandments; the Lord's Prayer; the Apostle's Creed; The Nicene Creed 325 A.D., the Ath-a-nasian Creed of the 5th century with its fine exposition of the doctrine of the Trinity. A period was now reached when man's vision was widening; his intelligence increasing; his courage growing. The spirit of colonization was abroad, and soon we see the English, Dutch, Swedish, Spanish, German and other peoples seeking new homes and greater opportunities in increased liberties. The Protestant Reformation was now ready to overthrow a thousand years of religious autocracy. Luther's arm is sufficiently strong to nail his immortal theses to the church door. The long-closed Bible is to be unsealed in the common tongue of the time; events hint of the coming struggle to the death of Catholic and Protestant, as seen later in the Thirty Years' War.

THE AUGSBURG CONFESSION

Such is the historical setting of the Augsburg Confession of June 25, 1530, four hundred years ago. Now for these four centuries it has been the chief standard of faith in the Lutheran Church, and a chief beacon light in the religious history of Christianity.

In its brevity and simplicity it beats with the spirit of love, and tenderness, and conciliation. Its influence has been most remarkable. It will always be an outstanding wonder that with all the diverse influences moving mightily around him; the pressure of Royal authority; the mighty power of the Pope; the stern demands of the great Luther; and other influences that bore heavily upon him that Master Philip Melanchthon could succeed in so interpreting the truth as to meet the exigencies of the immediate hour of stress and storm, and so formulate the Augsburg Confession as to make it the great Reformation creed.

It would not be possible to estimate what the Augsburg Confession has done in giving to conscientious souls the courage of their convictions in hours of stress; in adding to man's power of endurance when difficulty threatens; in teaching trust and reliance upon God for guidance in hours of darkness.

It may be well, indeed, that such antagonistic forces were in

play in 1530 when the Augsburg Confession was formulated. Such a condition made it imperative that TRUTH be found, and being found, be clearly expressed. In every age and under any circumstance TRUTH has nothing to fear. It is *partial* truth that endangers. This is illustrated constantly. Take, for instance, the old story of the apparent conflict between Science and Religion. There is no conflict between true, full and accurate Science, and properly interpreted Religion.

> "A little learning is a dangerous thing,
> Drink deep, or else taste not the Pierian spring."

Why do we here today so honor the Augsburg Confession? Not to honor Philip Melanchthon, or Martin Luther, or Charles V., or any one else, but because we therein discover TRUTH, something of God's purpose and plan with man here on earth; Truth, existent long before the Augsburg Confession was ever written; Truth, that will endure when "Time is old, and worlds have passed away."

As Thomas Jefferson succeeded in embodying in the Declaration of Independence certain *inalienable* rights of man, and thus formulated an immortal document; so those who formed the Augsburg Confession succeeded in writing therein Truth eternal, concerning the Unity of the Divine in three persons; God the Father, the Son, the Holy Ghost; the sin of man since the fall of Adam; the divinity of Christ; justification by faith; the church everlasting of the congregation of the saints; and so on through the enumeration of those things ever true since man's creation, God's revelation of Himself through Nature and inspiration, and the revelation of Himself and His purposes in the life and doctrine of His only Son, who walked this earth as the illustration of Truth in Human form, with the thought and heart of the Divine. The Augsburg Confession thus became one of the Church's immortal documents because it became the expression of Truth, undoubted, and unquestioned by every sincere seeker after the way and will of God in this human existence.

CHURCH HISTORY MUST BE KNOWN

When we neglect church history, and are unable to explain the great historical facts of our Church, we become strangers to the rich heritage of the past. Not alone do our ministers need thorough theological training, but our laymen need such education in church history and doctrine as will make them capable and safe teachers and leaders.

Those who uttered the Augsburg Confession were among the bravest of those who have lifted their voices for conscience' sake

through all the ages; none have been more loyal to the dictates of high purpose; and in but few cases has Divine Providence so overruled the designs of wicked men for the ultimate benefit and glory of pure Christianity.

TRIBUTES TO THE AUGSBURG CONFESSION

Spalatin: "A confession the like of which was never made, not only in a thousand years, but as long as the world has been standing."

Sarturius: "A confession of the eternal truth, of true ecumenical Christianity, and of all fundamental articles of the Christian faith."

Guericke: "No other Protestant confession has ever been so honored."

Vilmar: "The Augsburg Confession is like a bracing mountain air from the mighty mountain of faith; a very breath of God."

Mueller: "It has gone into all lands as a blast of a trumpet, with the Gospel of God which it proclaims in its purity."

In the Formula of Concord the Lutherans say: "Down to this day it has remained unrefuted and unoverthrown."

Charles P. Krauth, the famous scholar, says: "The Augsburg Confession is first in place and first in importance among the great documentary testimonies of the Reformation. It stands to our Church like the Declaration of Independence to Americans; it is the oldest distinctive creed now in use in any large division of Christendom."

Dr. Philip Schaff: "It will ever be cherished as one of the noblest monuments of faith from the Pentecostal period of Protestantism."

Dr. Wm. A. Curtis: "Its dignified simplicity, its temperate tone, and its Christian spirit have endeared it to successive generations, and made it the model as well as the mother of later confessions."

Any denomination or congregation which has nothing to say, nothing to confess as to how it interprets the Scriptures on the doctrines of God, and man, the scheme of redemption and the way of salvation, is no church.

A church without a creed or a confession would be a playground for all kinds of isms and fads, and with no rule by which truth could be separated from error. No standard, no guide, no fixed rule.

The Augsburg Confession was given to the world as the first and most important of creedal statements since the days of Nicaea and Athanasius. In it the faith that had been condemned at Worms became defended by strong ruler and many people.

Luther approved of the Confession, and thanked God for it; although he confessed that in its pacific and conciliatory tone the form was that of Melanchthon, although the teaching was that of Luther.

It has become the Confession of the whole Lutheran Church these past four hundred years. So far as reconciling the Romanists and the Protestants was concerned, the Diet of Augsburg was a failure, but out of the Diet of Augsburg came one of the Documents of world history, the Augsburg Confession, the creedal constitution of the Church of the Lutheran Reformation.

The Confession is divided into two parts: Part I of 21 Articles is to prove the teaching of the Lutherans consistent with the Scriptures and in full accord with the Word of God; Part 2 of 7 articles has to do with abuses that had crept into the Church without rightful authority.

1930 is the Fourth Centennial Jubilee of the Confession. The truth has here had four centuries of testing and trial, and comes forth fully vindicated as to its interpretation of God's purposes to man. In the Confession we find clear and candid re-statements of truths as eternal as Deity, and as unchanging as God. It was not the setting up of any new fad or whim, but rather the declaration as to Truth long recognized, and self-evident to all who would carefully study the Word of God.

The Confession is permeated with the true Christian spirit of conciliation, and through it all there runs the hope that those of sincere mind and purpose may be able to find a common ground upon which to stand.

God's Word to man, The Bible, long chained and dust-covered, and lost to the masses was to live again in the truths carefully gathered from its pages to guide in the declarations and conclusions of the Augsburg Confession.

FOUNDATION STONES

As Modern History dawns, the Augsburg Confession gives the answer of the Church's Faith, as against the world's Might. It is a great historic appeal, declaration, and confession of the Evangelical Church on behalf of truth and religious liberty. Rome was attempting to crush both liberty of conscience and of worship. It is one of the world's great charter-documents.

Confessions are Scripture digested, assimilated, and active in the life pulses of the Church. They incarnate the faith of man in visible form. Confessions are the answer of earth to the revelation from Heaven. The Scriptures are the great central sun. Confessions summarize, elucidate, and clarify; they focalize upon

the points of greatest importance. Creeds are born of times of crisis, not merely made.

Augsburg Confession, chief historic Lutheran jewel; a foundation laid by Luther in common with Melanchthon for the whole Confessional literature of the Lutheran Church. It is the fair blossom of the Reformation, not its final fruitage.

The Confession contains earnest faith, and true devotion. It shows the handiwork of consummate theologians, and reveals the inner life of humble, sincere Christians. It is an abiding witness against the errors of the Roman Catholic Church. It was outstanding in its sound *political principles*, recognizing both *Church and State*, the rights and differences of *each*. In it the heart of the Gospel beats again. With this Confession the greatest struggles and greatest achievements of the Lutheran Church are connected. It is hallowed by the prayers of Luther, and made sacred by the tears of Melanchthon. It is embalmed in a long line of undying devotion of heroes of the faith who passed to their eternal rest confident of its truth. It has had the approbation and the admiration of the masters of intellect in all the ages since its birth in 1530.

The events that cluster around 1530 loom larger with the passing centuries because the principles for which they contended had in them the seed truth of the kingdom of God.

Christian democracy stands for an open Bible; liberty of thought and conscience, and the separation of Church and State. All this is foreshadowed and prefigured in the dim outlines of the struggles of the Reformation period. The social, political, and religious upheaval of the 16th century gave birth to *modern democracy*. We may read its growth and development in the history of the Huguenot struggle in France; the rise of the Dutch Republic; the story of Puritan England, and in the *creation* and *founding* of these United States.

Autocracy in Church and State has been brought to the bar of justice, tried, and found wanting. Civilization and Christianity have suffered immeasurable losses by the arrogant demands of imperialism. The titanic struggles of all the past bear testimony to the fact that Christian democracy and brotherhood represent the hope of Church and State.

Charles V, since the days when Luther stood before him at Worms, had been busy strengthening his imperial power. He had made vassals of both the French king, and the Pope, and in 1530 found time to turn again to Germany and look after those who in his imperial mind were heretics. His conciliatory manner of approach was but the chosen diplomatic manner of seeking to obtain his ends, not from any real love or consideration.

Augsburg was the great trading center between the towns of northern Europe and the Levant. When Charles reached there for the Diet in 1530 he found that men had grown in *courage* with the passing years, and that tongues had become *bolder*. The aged George of Brandenburg dared Charles with this statement, "Before I would deny my God and His Evangel, I would rather kneel down here before your Majesty and have my head struck off." The German princes who signed the Augsburg Confession knew full well that it might be their death warrant, but they had the same spirit as Duke John who, when warned of the danger he was taking, quietly said, "I too will confess my Christ by signing."

Protestantism laid the foundations of the American Republic. This is fully proven by history. With the single exception of Maryland, men of Protestant affiliations were the founders of the thirteen colonies, that finally became the mightiest and richest nation that earth has thus far known.

It was in the New World that the work begun by Luther, and even later by Calvin, Zwingli, Knox and others, was to come to its largest fulfillment as a seed sowing of *democratic principles*, and a founding of *republican institutions*.

Daniel Webster truthfully said: "It cannot be denied that with America, and in America, a new era commences in human affairs, and that in that era Protestant Christianity takes the leading part."

The 16th century was the period of transition from the Middle Ages to modern civilization. It may be said to have been an uprising of the human intellect to break the bonds that had been imposed upon free thought.

An Enduring Monument

In the Augsburg Confession the fight was made, the faith was kept. The Protestants had made the confession before the Roman Empire. They had stood for Truth as against the world. The power of the great Catholic Church and the State had failed to move them. Their Confession was the immutable rock. It became a firm and sure foundation upon which to build. It was not the tree but the germ. It was the minimum of Lutheranism upon which could be built the maximum of Lutheranism. Its power was the power of Truth. It was delivered at the peril of position, popularity, and life, because it was the truth. Nothing done later could ever change it, for it was fundamental.

It is not too much to say that the Augsburg Confession is one of the great and authoritative monuments of religious history. The true student of history will seek to recognize the virtues of both

of the great souls that did so much to write this Confession. Luther with his sound and uncompromising confessional faith; Melanchthon with his spirit of moderation and desire to avoid offense. It is not so much as to who is to have the credit of authorship, but rather a tribute to a confession of truth. The human temperaments, the accidents of history, and the elements underlying a human situation, often turn out to be the instruments of Providence for the establishment of God's immutable purpose. Let each and all have his due credit in the Augsburg Confession, but remember that Providence overruled the weakness of every man, and overcame the human probabilities of every situation, and that nowhere in history does the glory belong more clearly to God alone.

The Emperor was the impelling cause; the Elector was the executive and directive source; Luther was really the substantial cause and author, and the chief personality; Melanchthon was the framing and adaptive author; John Eck and the Roman enemies of the Protestant faith were in the hands of God directly responsible for turning what might have been a mere apology into a full-orbed confession of the Lutheran faith. It is as clear as day that Providence moved through the parts, and through the entire course of events, until we may truthfully say, "This is the Lord's doing, and it is marvellous in our eyes."

Luther was conceded to be the hero of the Evangelical faith; Melanchthon was the preceptor, the schoolman, of the Church that was becoming evangelical. At the death of Luther, Melanchthon became the recognized leader. The Augsburg Confession arose out of a historical and heroic occasion, in the midst of popular excitement, and in response to the demands of Pope and Emperor. The Confession was sent forth into every part of Germany and was eagerly seized upon by ministers and teachers in Conferences or Synods called for the purpose of studying and testing it.

No Creed of the Church in any age has ever been unanimously accepted. The Apostles' Creed was not universally accepted; neither the Nicene Creed; and that the Augsburg Confession achieved *so much* is a glorious tribute to the confessional truth contained in it.

Does God order the world in Providence? Luther came in 1483, and America came in 1492. Was it the purpose of God that Luther's work and influence should abide only in the Fatherland, that is Germany?

Thomas Carlyle says, speaking of Luther: "There was born here a Mighty Man, whose light was to flame as the beacon over long centuries of the world; the whole world and its history is waiting for this Man. What were all Emperors, Popes, and Poten-

tates in comparison?" The newly discovered Gospel, the newly discovered America. The work of Henry Melchoir Muhlenberg in America was founded on the Unaltered Augsburg Confession. When Muhlenberg built the old Augustus Church at Trappe in 1744 he stated he did so that the Unaltered Augsburg Confession together with the Holy Sacraments be continued until the latest posterity.

BUILDING FOR ALL TIME

Beyond question, the Protestant Reformers "builded better than they knew". The reign of dogma and tradition over the human mind was broken. The right of private judgment was established. Intellectual freedom, and liberty of thought, were born for all coming generations.

There are two great views which the Reformation presents: on the one hand it is a religious Reformation affecting the beliefs and ecclesiastical organizations of Church and Christian life; on the other it is a great movement involving sovereigns and nations; wars and treaties; and the history of culture and civilization. Hegel dwells with eloquence upon the fact that while all the world had gone out to seek wealth in America or the Indies, a simple monk was turning away from empty forms to seek intimate touch with Him whom the disciples had once sought in a sepulcher of stone.

The Diet of Worms was in 1521; seven years later at Augsburg in 1530 Charles came with a deep sense of his responsibility as head of the Holy Roman Empire whose crown he had just received from the hands of the Pope. He was determined to restore what he looked upon as the unity of the Church. Equally, the Protestants were determined to maintain the cause of the Reformation. Luther, left behind in the castle of Coburg, was in constant communication with all that was going on.

After 1530, the Lutherans consolidated around the Augsburg Confession; this began a new advance for Lutheranism. It showed that no compromise with Rome could be effected. It also showed that Lutherans had refused to yield to the advocates of more drastic and radical reform; they took the middle way, and would hold it at any cost.

This period was a great epoch in human history. Life-forms of society seemed to pass through a transformation. Processes of century-old change came to culmination. The ideas of this period of time have come to be the common property of hundreds of millions throughout the earth. These ideas gave to the world what we may call the Protestant view of Christianity. They live in all the Protestant Churches of earth; modern social and politi-

cal institutions are in part founded on them; and still working toward them. In his little book on "Christian Liberty" Luther well said,—"Every man because of his faith is a free lord of all things; subject to none; every man because of his love is in bondage, a servant of all." This principle is Luther's heritage to a modern world.

The 16th century became the prophet and exponent of a liberty which is even yet developing; of a new sense of religious freedom; of the rightfulness of proper human joys; of the simplicity and beauty of faith in God.

TRUTH IS ETERNAL

Had we the time it would be interesting to tract the historical development of these ideas here in our own land,—America, especially in the Lutheran settlements of Pennsylvania, Georgia, and the two Carolinas. The story is a thrilling one, especially after the arrival of Henry Melchoir Muhlenberg in 1742, with his never-to-be-forgotten cry of "The Church must be planted". He and our other earlier leaders based their work upon the unaltered Augsburg Confession, helped to set up this Government, and have always been its loyal supporters; gloriously illustrated by Gen. Peter Muhlenberg, Gen. George Washington's warm friend, and active helper. So on down the years until the World War when despite its strong appeal to sacred memories running back into the centuries, and its historical animosities, the Lutherans stood loyally by our government, and the record shows "six per cent of the Lutherans in America in the World War, as compared with four per cent of the general population."

The story is one to give pride to every Lutheran; they have stood within the walls of their church doctrines as erected by the fathers in the days of old, and while secure in this position, have been excelled by none in their love of religious liberty, of civic righteousness, and of political independence. Four centuries have passed with a world in transition and development as never before, and yet the Augsburg Confession stands today as one of the great ecclesiastical bulwarks of the ages. TRUTH is not for a day, not even for one age; TRUTH stands secure through all ages.

AUTHORITIES

There is a great wealth of available material for one who wishes to make a study of the Augsburg Confession; its history, its historical setting, and its influence. Among the outstanding works may be mentioned:

Tischer's Life of Luther.
Schmucker's The Glorious Reformation.
Hutter's Compend of Lutheran Theology.
Jacob's The Book of Concord, 2 vols.
Graebner's The Augsburg Confession.
Schmauk's The Confessional Principles.
Luther's Correspondence,—Smith and Jacobs.
Bauslin's The Lutheran Movement.
Kauth's The Reformation and Its Theology.
Neve's The Augsburg Confession.
Koestlin's Life of Luther.
Hartfelder's Philip Melanchthon.
Freytag's Life of Luther.
Our Church,—Knubel and Scherer.
D'Aubigne's History of the Reformation.
Klotsche's Christian Symbolics.
Mackinnon's Luther and The Reformation.

"Our Confessions in Our Preaching"

REV. M. L. STIREWALT, D.D.

ACTS 1:8: "*. . . ye shall be witnesses unto me . . .*"

Preaching is the product of many inter-related factors. The essential factor is the work of the Holy Spirit Who comes through the Word of God. Some of the other vital factors are the Church and the congregation, the preacher, and the requirements of the age.

Witness-bearing is common to all factors. It includes proclamation, truthfulness, conviction, martyrdom. Jesus came to testify as well as to save. The Apostles were required to be witnesses of His teaching, crucifixion, and resurrection. The age-mission of the Holy Spirit is to testify to the salvation which is in Christ and to bear witness with our spirits that we are the children of God. We are encouraged by our Savior's promise concerning the Spirit that, "when he is come, he will reprove the world of sin, and of righteousness, and of judgment." Even the silent influence of the lives of the pastor and believers is effective. The positive, public confessions of faith by true, sturdy, loyal, and righteous confessors are a part of the treasure of the Church. "For with the heart man believeth unto righteousness; and with the mouth confession is made unto salvation."

Hence, preaching is not primarily presenting personal opinions and philosophies of life, reporting scientific researches, conducting excursions into adjacent fields of knowledge, nor striving for direct solutions for the numerous problems that vex us in the temporal phases of our complex life. Preaching is divine-human testimony to the truth and value of the Word of God in order to create and strengthen faith and spiritual life.

This creative and comprehensive character of preaching helps us to feel assured of the promise of its permanency, although there are some indications that it must survive some portentous obstacles. We have tacitly agreed to avoid doctrinal controversies and hence have neglected to use some of the teaching materials. We are in the midst of a crass and determined materialism which produces indifference and hardness of heart. We are intoxicated with the love of pleasure so that we are tempted to modify preaching to appeal to distorted and passing tastes. We are reduced to a cynical perfunctoriness which renders our adjustment and application of truth to current life difficult and slow. We have numerous competing forces to combat and the "protest" in Protestantism is weak. We need to be penitent, watchful, and faithful lest an inadequate or wrong testimony of word or deed "cause one of these little ones which believe in me to stumble".

Among the many factors in preaching as witness bearing for our time is the use of our Confessions. There are unwise uses of the Confessions which should be avoided. Confessions do not supplant the Bible; they should not be idolized; they are not an end in themselves nor instruments with which to provoke unfruitful controversy; nor are they empty phantoms of by-gone ages to be discarded ruthlessly as mere scraps of paper through a shallow and unthinking prejudice on the part of those who do not know what they are. But in their proper place and rightly used they enrich our preaching, faith, and life, in their various contributions to preaching and witness-bearing.

Our Confessions enrich our Preaching by presenting the Conclusions of the Church on various problems of religion.

Many necessary elements in the Church are secondary in importance. The organization through which the Church functions is temporal and variable. Programs are helpful and directive but momentary and fleeting. Even people, great leaders and humble believers, pass quickly across the stage of activity. We must look further for the abiding elements in the life of the Church.

Revelation is the process and the product by means of which the Word and Will of God are made known to mankind. Through Providential activity and guidance in human affairs, Prophecy, the life and teachings of Jesus, the written Word in the Bible, and

the activity of the Church the Will of God is presented to the mind and heart of mankind.

Faith is the process and the product which is central in the human apprehension and appropriation of the revealed divine Will. Certain facts of revelation are received through the ordinary mental process. The spiritual significance of these facts and also certain other facts of religion are received through faith.

Confessions are the expressions of individuals and groups in response to the impressions which they have gained from revelation through faith. They are the formulated and organized responses of the Church in reply to the revealed Will of God. When revelation is apprehended through faith and confessed in word and life then the Church is present. The Church is powerful in proportion to the faithfulness and harmony of the Confession to the revealed Word. This is the rock on which the Church is founded and the formal principle by which progress is made and measured. The Church is the communion of saints which is constituted by revelation apprehended by a common experience and confession of faith.

Many and difficult problems claim the attention of the Church and the preacher. There is an insistent current demand for the use of the scientific method in the solution of all problems. The scientist uses the laboratory with its concrete materials, definite measurements, and charted processes and objectives in order to verify, modify, or increase the conclusions of those who have preceded in any given field of investigation. Now the laboratory for investigation in religious problems is human thinking and experience in the field of divine revelation. The elements of religion cannot be analyzed, measured, and compounded in the same way as are natural elements. The problems of the religious life are not solved by mathematical formulae. Yet, the scientific method may be recognized as it leads us to gather and evaluate the conclusions of investigators in this field and to direct our own experience by their findings which seem to be valid as measured by the standard in the Word of God. It would be unscientific to neglect or evaluate unfairly in our preaching either the declaration of the Nicene Creed on the problem of the personality of God or the findings of the Church recorded in Article IV of the Augsburg Confession, testifying again to the truth in Acts 15, Galatians, and Romans on the relation between faith and works. Adequate preaching must present the whole Will and Counsel of God in reference to all of these vexing problems and this end is achieved more readily by the right use of the Confessions of the Church.

Our Confessions enrich our Preaching by Strengthening the Personality of the Preacher.

The personality of the preacher is a vital factor in preaching. The prophets put the imprint of their personalities on their several messages. Jesus spoke as never man spoke. The Apostles may be discovered in their writings. Great preachers in the Church have always possessed certain gifts, powers, and qualifications which have been sanctified unto effective preaching. Such human personalities are instruments with which the Gospel is transmitted to other human personalities. The reading of the Bible or published sermons in the home is not sufficient; the radio carries the truth into many new places where it might not be heard in other ways but it does not carry the full force of the personality of the preacher and the fellowship of the confessing congregation. The full effect of the presence, gifts, and attitudes of the preacher is realized only with his presence. "It pleased God by the foolishness of preaching to save them that believe." "How shall they hear without a preacher?"

The study of the Confessions increases the mental equipment of the preacher. It requires and produces scholarship. The Confessions have been formulated in specific historical situations by great minds brooding long and carefully on the elements of revelation required by the particular situation. A worthy appreciation of the meaning of the Confessions results only from persistent, careful study of the situation and the statement. The preacher through study will enrich his store of knowledge and his strength with which to preach the truth. He will gain a better perspective and a greater appreciation of the truth and the way in which it has been brought to the present generation.

The faithful study of the Confessions produces clearness and definiteness in the preacher's thinking and speaking. A great aim in preparing a Confession is to formulate truth in concise and accurate statements. Theology and confessions represent the thinking of the Church; acquaintance with them is a mark of the student. The understanding and interpretation of the Confessions in their historical setting and content require clear and thorough thinking. The result will be observed in the clear and definite convictions and declarations of the preacher. Clearness and definiteness in preaching the Gospel will contribute to its attractiveness in the present age. Most hearers actually want clear, positive preaching because their lives during the week are full of trials, doubts, and distracting temptations.

A scholarly knowledge and use of the Confessions will produce desirable general attitudes in the preacher. It makes him thoughtful rather than dogmatic; scientific rather than self-opinionated; and positively constructive rather than merely negatively destructive. A little learning tends to make a person dogmatic, egotistical,

and narrow-minded, while a constantly growing knowledge makes one an humble seeker after truth. Careful, persistent study of the Confessions of the Church and their conformity to the Scriptures aids the preacher to develop valid convictions on the great basic problems of religion and also to become a fair, open-minded seeker after truth on all phases of the religious life. Such an attitude in the preacher will be reflected in his sermons. They will help and attract hearers.

Many great preachers such as Muhlenberg, Krauth, Passavant, Seiss, Spaeth, Schmauk, Frick, Whitteker, and Long have been able to appropriate the pure Gospel and to preach it more effectively because their personalities were devoted to confessionalism.

Our Confessions enrich Our Preaching by contributing to the Strength of the Sermon.

Preaching is the presentation of the Word of God. Hence the Bible is the original source for the content of the sermon. Every sermon should have an appropriate text which is adequately unfolded in the sermon. This distinguishes the sermon from other literary productions of men. Preachers are to be witnesses unto Him whose life, teachings, and work are recorded in the Bible. Paul gave a good general rule to Timothy when he wrote, "Preach the Word." So the preacher must understand, interpret, and explain the meaning of a text. If the text be properly selected and correctly unfolded it will become vital and practical for the congregation or individuals of the present day.

This work of explaining the Scripture is advanced by the use of the Confessions. They aid the preacher in reaching his own apprehension of the meaning of the text by offering him the sanctified judgments of the students of the Word in the past and by providing him with the approved standard of the Church by which to test and to correct his own individual impressions. It is essential for the preacher to gain his own unaffected impression of the meaning of a text but such primary judgments are corrected, clarified, and strengthened by comparison with the judgments of others and the standards of the Church. The Confessions of the Church offer to the preacher a store of wisdom for the interpretation of the Scripture.

The Roman Church insists upon the authority of the Church; the Lutheran Church restored the authority of the Word of God; the Reformed Church emphasizes the authority of the individual. May it not be that the way to truth is through the scientific interpretation of the Word of God by the individual under the guidance of the Holy Spirit and with proper regard for and use of the Confessions of the Church? "In the multitude of counsellors there is safety."

The original source material for the sermon drawn from the Bible is presented more effectively by amplification, organization, and application. Secondary sources supply material for the amplification of the truth in the text. Among the numerous secondary sources are the Confessions. They furnish thought-content. There are also directions concerning the aim, topics, objectives, and value of the sermon. Organization improves the sermon. A logical order, systematic treatment of the plan of salvation, and the proper proportion and relation of parts in the sermon commend the Biblical sermon to a receptive hearing. The Confessions aid and encourage the preacher in the organization of the sermon. The application of the truth in the text to the life of the people is very important and must be the correct and natural expression of the text. However the Confessions offer examples, illustrations, and directions which are conducive to effective applications.

Strong sermons are needed in our time. Amateur interpreters and propagators of so-called religion are spreading many incomplete and erroneous ideas of religion over our country. The unparalleled progress in many lines of human endeavor makes it imperative that progress in religious faith and life receive more definite, concentrated, and helpful attention. The more general education of a larger number of people raises the standard for the sermon. The limited time alloted to spiritual things calls for sufficiency in the time. Under such conditions the preacher should not dilute the Gospel nor attempt to devise another Gospel. He meets the popular demand best who draws even more heavily upon the source material in the Bible and preaches it more impressively through the use of the Confessions. The edification of believers results from the larger use of the appointed spiritual resources. Sermons which supply spiritual nourishment will attract and satisfy. Preacher and congregation are prosperous and happy when this is realized.

Young Christian brethren, you are now to be set apart, by ordination, for the office and work of the Ministry. You are thus to assume great responsibilities and duties. Your continuance and achievement under these demands will depend upon your appropriation, proclamation, and application of the revealed plan of salvation through Christ and faith in Him.

Your chief source of strength for your work is the Word of God and the power of the Holy Spirit connected therewith. These are the essentials for effective preaching. "Study to show thyself approved unto God, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth." I Tim. 2:15.

But you will be supported, guided, and strengthened if your faith and preaching are found to be in harmony with the Scrip-

tures as testified and confessed by the Church. You belong to a great and glorious army of confessors. Your fellowship with this company in a common faith by means of the confessions will aid you to continue to make a clear and strong individual and social testimony to the power of Christ to save souls. If you receive and preach the Gospel through a pure testimony your initiative, originality, and energy, will be fully employed, you will be strengthened to endure, and the problems of life will have an indirect solvent applied with most potent force and effectiveness. It must have been a solemn but encouraging moment when, in the death-chamber of the great Reformer and just as he was passing out of this life, the Pastor asked him, "Reverend Father, wilt thou stand by Christ and the doctrine thou hast preached?" and he replied with an audible "YES". That we may enjoy such fellowship and assurance unto the end of our ministry let us claim the promise and follow the admonition of the text, "Ye shall receive power, after that the Holy Ghost is come upon you: and ye shall be witnesses unto me. . .".

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Albemarle	First Church	C. C. Ritchie, Albemarle	Miss Donor Moose, Albemarle
Alexander	Friendship	Perry White, Taylorsville, R. F. D.	H. A. Deal, Taylorsville, R. F. D.
	St. John's	H. S. Dagenhardt, Taylorsville, R. 2	D. C. Sigmon, Taylorsville, R. F. D.
	Shiloh	John Rickey, Taylorsville, R. F. D.	Fred Echard, Taylorsville, R. F. D.
	St. Mark's	Vernon Deal, Stony Point	Vernon Deal, Stony Point
Andrews	St. Andrew's	M. L. Mauney, Andrews	Mrs F. P. Cover, Andrews
Asheville	St. Mark's	L. E. Fisher, 208 Cumberland, Asheville	L. E. Fisher, Asheville
Augsburg	Augsburg	M. H. Misenheimer, Winston-Salem	C. A. Lentz, 2206 Rosewood, Winston-Sal.
Belmont	Church Holy Comforter	J. Arthur Rhyne, Belmont	A. B. Lewis, Belmont
Bethel	Bethel	L. A. Swicegood, Salisbury	Frank Gilliam, Salisbury, R. F. D.
	St. Paul's	Hoke Brown, Salisbury	P. C. Bernhart, Salisbury
	Reformation	J. A. Miller, Mocksville	
Burlington	Macedonia	W. H. Trollinger, Burlington	Miss Ann D. Moser, Burlington
Calvary	Calvary	James Ridenhour, Concord	B. L. Roberts, 149 Ann St., Concord
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	E. L. Cloninger, Charlotte	L. G. Martin, Charlotte
Cherryville	St. John's	D. P. McClurd, Cherryville	Hunter Huss, Cherryville
China Grove	Grace	F. M. Sloop, China Grove	N. C. Sloop, China Grove
	Prosperity	H. L. Faggart, Concord, R. 4	C. W. Barrier, Concord
Christiana	Christiana	E. L. Lyerly, Granite Quarry	Ernest L. Lyerly, Granite Quarry
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	M. H. Smyre, Claremont	M. H. Smyre, Claremont
	St. Luke's	R. C. Bradshaw, Conover, R. 1	J. W. Deal, Conover, R. 1
	Salem	C. Pope, Claremont	C. Pope, Claremont
Concord	St. Andrew's	P. F. Ridenhour, Concord	O. B. Walter, Concord
Crouse	St. Paul's	W. F. McGinnis, Crouse	D. P. Mullen, Crouse
	Bethpage	John Houser, Lincolnton, R. F. D.	Blair Wise, Crouse
	Bethel	Willard Best, Dallas	L. A. Kiser, Lincolnton, R. 5
	St. Mark's	Carl Rudisill, Crouse	A. E. Aderholdt, Lincolnton
Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	C. F. Stroup, Gastonia, No. 2	H. L. Lineberger, Gastonia
Dallas	Holy Communion	R. J. Hoffman, Dallas	J. P. Hoffman, Dallas
	Christ Church	A. W. Hoffman, Lowell	J. E. Smith, Stanley
	Bethel	Dorsey Rhyne, Iron Station	Dorsey Rhyne, Iron Station
Daniel's	Daniel's	D. C. Killian, Lincolnton	M. S. Yoder, Lincolnton
	Grace	E. R. Whitener, Hickory	V. O. Leonard, Hickory
Davidson	St. Luke's	G. I. Thompson, Lexington	Ed. Coontz, Linwood
	Pilgrim	C. C. Sink, Lexington	C. C. Sink, Lexington
Durham	St. Paul's	K. B. Patterson, Durham	J. C. Earnhardt, Durham
East Hickory	St. Stephen's	J. H. Frye, Hickory	J. P. Ekard, Hickory

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
East Hickory	Mt. Olive	J. F. Smith, Hickory, R. 2	C. E. Poovey, Hickory, R. 2
Ebenezer	Ebenezer	L. C. Basinger, China Grove	L. C. Basinger, China Grove
Enochville	St. Enoch	C. D. Overcash, Kannapolis	L. E. Sloop, Mooresville
	Trinity	N. L. Winecoff, Concord, R. 2	N. L. Winecoff, Kannapolis
Faith	Faith	Ray Rodgers, Salisbury, R. 3	M. C. M. Fisher, Salisbury, R. 3
	Wittenberg	R. P. Peeler, Granite Quarry	R. B. Peeler, Granite Quarry
Forsyth	Nazareth	Jasper L. Shore, Rural Hall	J. L. Shore, Rural Hall
	Shiloh	S. D. Woosley, Winston-Salem	S. D. Woosley, Winston-Salem
	Bethany	James Mendenhall, Germanton, R. 1	Miss Lila Mendenhall, Germantown, R. 1
Frieden's	Frieden's	James Ray, Gibsonville, R. 1	G. R. Sockwell, Gibsonville, R. 1
	Sharon	R. A. Thomas, Gibsonville	Pratt Whitesell, Gibsonville
	Peace	B. H. Brown, Gibsonville, R. 1	Jesse Huffines, Gibsonville, R. 1
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Robt. Jackson, Lowell	A. R. Rhyne, Gastonia
Good Hope	Good Hope	Nolen Stone, Hickory	Percy Hunt, Hickory
	Bethel	R. S. Bolick, Hickory	R. S. Bolick
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Geo. Cline, Granite Falls	W. P. Whitener, Granite Falls
	St. Matthew's	J. R. Hallman, Granite Falls	J. R. Hallman, Granite Falls
	St. John's	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson
Greensboro	First Church	J. M. Moser, 122 Tate St., Greensboro	C. D. Kellenberger, Greensboro
Guilford	Low's	D. L. Huffman, Burlington, R. 4	L. Y. Brown, Burlington, R. 4
	Cobles	Elmer Smith, Julian, R. 1	John H. Smith, Julian, R. 1
	St. Paul's	J. H. Coble, Burlington, R. 1	B. F. Clapp, Burlington
	Mt. Pleasant	Miss Beulah Murray, Snow Camp, R.F.D.	E. O. Crouse, Burlington
Hardin	St. Paul's	E. E. Carpenter, High Shoals	L. A. Thornburg, High Shoals
	Philadelphia	Frank Friday, Dallas, R. 2	J. T. Quinn, Dallas, R. 2
	Antioch	H. R. Pasour, Dallas	S. L. M. Pasour, Dallas
Haven	Haven	W. E. Cress, Bank St., Salisbury	J. P. Cline, Salisbury
Hendersonville	Grace	O. A. Meyer, Hendersonville	O. A. Meyer, Hendersonville
High Point	Emmanuel's	C. E. Miller, High Point	F. C. Morehead, 104 Monroe, High Point
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	D. M. Aderholdt, Hildebran	Carl Cline, Henry River
	St. Paul's	Perry Rader, Newton	R. P. Rader, Newton
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	R. I. Kepley, Lexington, R. 2	M. M. Conrad, Lexington, R. 2
	New Jerusalem	W. A. Faust, Denton	R. E. Huitt, Lexington, R. 1
	Becks	G. W. Briggs, Lexington	Hubert Leonard, Lexington
	Lebanon	M. O. Everhart, Linwood, R. 2	M. O. Everhart, Linwood, R. 2
Hickory	Holy Trinity	A. L. Moser, Hickory	H. G. Deal, Hickory

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Iredell	Mt. Hermon	J. M. Goble, Statesville, R. 3	H. D. Frye, Statesville, R. 3
	Sharon	R. C. Little, Statesville, R. 6	J. S. Miller, Stony Point
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	W. B. Beaver, Kannapolis, Ridge Ave.	John Cress, Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	A. E. Cline, Kings Mountain	J. C. Lackey, Kings Mountain
	St. Luke's	C. S. Plonk, Kings Mountain, R. 4	R. L. Plonk, Kings Mountain
Landis	Trinity	J. F. Lipe, Landis	F. E. Wright, Landis
	Concordia	Fred Cline, Mt. Ulla	D. E. Upright, China Grove
Lebanon	Lebanon	B. J. Thompson, Salisbury	L. C. Adams, Barber
	St. Matthew's	W. F. H. Ketchie, Mocksville, R. 1	Joel Dayvalt, Mocksville, R. 1
	Providence	P. A. Johnson, Cleveland	P. A. Johnson, Cleveland
	Amity	P. L. Deaton, Statesville	Carl Cline, Mt. Ulla
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	W. T. Carpenter, Lenoir	Herman Payne, Lenoir
	St. John's	Wade Miller, Lenoir	John Hart, Lenoir
Lexington	First Church	H. L. Propst, Lexington	J. W. Foust, E. Center St., Lexington
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	D. P. Rhodes, Lincolnton	M. C. Quickel, Lincolnton
	St. Luke's		Mrs. Mary McCorkle, Lincolnton
Lutheran Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	Jno. A. Barnhardt, China Grove	Chas. Kimball, Kannapolis, R. 1
	Center Grove	W. F. Eddleman, Kannapolis, R. 2	C. B. Castor, Kannapolis, R. 2
Maiden	Luther's Chapel	G. L. Hoffman, Lincolnton, R. F. D.	Mrs. John Aunny, Lincolnton, R. F. D.
	Salem	G. B. Chandler, Lincolnton	F. E. Bost, Newton, R. 3
	St. Martin's	R. A. Rudisill, Maiden	G. E. Mauney, Maiden
Mooresville	St. Mark's	A. L. Starr, Mooresville	W. G. Goodman, Mooresville
Monroe	St. Luke's	W. C. Crowell, Monroe	D. J. Boger, Monroe
	Morning Star	R. H. Rice, Matthews	R. B. Williamson, 801 Louise, Charlotte
Mt. Gilead	Mt. Gilead	C. H. Lipe, Mt. Pleasant	L. E. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant
	Mt. Hermon	W. N. Isenhour	W. N. Isenhour
	Cold Water		
Mt. Holly	Church Good Shepherd	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	G. F. McAllister, Mt. Pleasant	L. A. Lipe, Mt. Pleasant
	Mt. Gilead	C. H. Lipe, Mt. Pleasant	H. L. Shoe, Mt. Pleasant
New Bethel	New Bethel	Walter Misenheimer, Richfield	Walter Misenheimer, Richfield
	Mt. Zion	L. O. Ritchie, Ritchfield	E. Ritchie, Richfield
	Luther's	Walter Miller, Richfield	Walter Miller, Richfield
Newton	Beth Eden	J. C. Sigmon, Newton	J. P. Keever, Newton
	St. Timothy	J. M. Wagner, Hickory	D. E. Yount, Hickory, R. 3
N. Kannapolis	N. Kannapolis	R. L. Kimball, Kannapolis	I. L. Bost, N. Kannapolis
Organ	Organ	Luther Overcash, Rockwell, R. F. D.	Z. A. Klutz, Rockwell, R. F. D.

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	H. L. Mock, 1609 Park Drive	H. L. Mock, 1609 Park Drive
Randolph	Grace	Mrs. Beulah Gilliam, Liberty	Mrs. Beulah Gilliam, Liberty
	Melanchthon	Zeb Fox, Liberty	A. L. York, Liberty
	Richland	Flavius Clapp, Liberty	Flavius Clapp, Liberty
Rockwell	St. James'	R. W. Lentz, Rockwell	J. H. Sides, Rockwell
	Immanuel	G. T. Beaver, Rockwell	John Boyer, Rickwell
Rocky Mount	Trinity	B. C. Monroe, Rocky Mount	L. L. Minges, Rocky Mount
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	J. L. Suther, China Grove	H. J. Barnhart, China Grove
	St. Mark's	J. C. Shulenberger, China Grove	Ray Gamble, Salisbury
Salem	Salem	R. L. Lingle, Salisbury, R. 7	W. C. Kepley, Salisbury, R. 7
Shelby	Ch. of Ascension	R. R. Hewitt, Lattimore	R. R. Hewitt, Lattimore
	Grace	M. L. Rhyne, Bessemer City	A. B. Kiser, Bessemer City
South Charlotte	St. Luke's	M. M. Brown, Charlotte	H. M. Faggart, 803 E. Kingston, Charlotte
Spencer	Calvary	J. L. Rimer, Spencer	C. P. Huffines, Spencer
	Christ's	N. M. Thomas, East Spencer	N. M. Thomas, East Spencer
Statesville	St. John's	H. M. Lippard, Statesville	R. D. Green, Statesville
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	W. E. Kuhn, Hickory	R. M. Pitts, Hickory
St. James' (Concord)	St. James'	Guy Isenhour, Concord	D. W. Moose, Concord
St. James' (Newton)	St. James'	H. C. Boger, Newton, R. 2	Huitt L. Arndt, Newton
	Ebenezer	F. L. Alley, Catawba, R. 2	D. C. Wyant, Catawba, R. 2
St. John's (Salisbury)	St. John's	W. F. Rattz, Salisbury	H. C. Petrea, Salisbury
St. John's (Cabarrus)	St. John's	J. L. Cress, Concord, R. 4	B. R. Cline, Mt. Pleasant, R. 4
	Mt. Hermon	W. F. Litaker, Concord	W. F. Litaker, 119 W. Corbin St., Concord
	Cold Water	J. A. Earnhart, Concord, R. 4	J. A. Earnhart, Concord, R. 4
St. Luke's	St. Luke's	A. D. Lentz, Barber	B. B. Miller, Mt. Ulla
St. Mark's (Charlotte)	St. Mark's	H. B. Wolf, 1119 Beverly Dr., Charlotte	R. L. Honeycutt, 508 Ethlind, Charlotte
St. Mark's (Ch. Grove)	St. Mark's	McL. Ritchie, China Grove	C. C. Graham, China Grove
St. Martin's	St. Martin's	Chas. Harward, Oakboro	Wyatt McSwain, Albemarle
	St. Martin's	L. T. Shinn, Georgeville	D. W. Bost, Concord, R. 7
St. Matthew's	St. Matthew's	J. B. Trexler, Salisbury	C. O. Huffman, Salisbury
	St. Peter's	A. R. Rhinehardt, Salisbury	A. L. Kluttz, Salisbury, Bell St., Bell
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	W. A. Mahler, 515 S. 5th St., Wilmington	Edward Ahrens, Wilmington
St. Stephen's	St. Stephen's	C. L. Earnhart, Gold Hill	D. W. Barringer, Gold Hill
	Mt. Olive	W. M. Cruse, Gold Hill	C. E. Culp, Gold Hill
Thomasville	Grace	F. L. Grimer, Thomasville	D. H. Sechrist, Thomasville
Trinity	Trinity	Miss Hettie Lutz, Vale	S. K. Sain, Vale

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Trinity	Sardis	M. L. Sigmon, Hickory	Geo. Fulbright, Hickory
	Cedar Grove	Rush Beam, Vale, R. 1	C. F. Beam, Cherryville
Troutman	Holy Trinity	J. C. Murdock, Statesville, R. 3	W. M. Clodfelter, Troutman, R. 2
	St. Paul's	F. A. Campbell, Statesville, R. 3	J. H. Brawley, Statesville, R. 1
Union	Union	G. L. Lyerly, Salisbury, R. 4	W. R. Trexler, Granite Quarry
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	L. W. Greene, Boone	L. W. Greene, Boone
	Old Mt. Pleasant	M. H. Norris, Boone, R. 2	M. H. Norris, Boone, R. 2
	Mt. Zion	W. M. Wineberger, Boone, R. 2	W. M. Wineberger, Boone, R. 2
	Holy Trinity	W. S. Moretz, Hopkins	W. S. Moretz, Hopkins
Watauga, Boone	Holy Communion	A. L. Townsend, Banner Elk	W. P. Townsend, Banner Elk
	Grace	Lona Moretz, Boone	Lona Moretz, Boone
	St. Mark's	Virgil Bradshaw, Blowing Rock, R. F. D.	J. Boliek, Blowing Rock
West Hickory	Bethany	J. L. Miller, Hickory	C. A. Wyant, West Hickory
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	Adolph Oleesen, 1901 Ann St., Wilmington	J. H. Bost, Chestnut St., Wilmington
Zion	Zion	Homer Frye, Hickory, R. 1	W. M. Pope, Hickory
	New Jerusalem	R. W. Ballinger, Newton, R. 4	J. O. Lutz, Newton, R. 4
	Bethlehem	P. G. Barger, Hickory	Edgar Cloer, Brookford

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Albemarle	First Church	M. M. Palmer	Albemarle
Alexander	Friendship	H. A. Deal	Taylorsville, R. 1
	Shiloh	V. O. Starnes	Taylorsville
	St. John's	H. S. Dagenhart	Taylorsville
	St. Mark's	D. V. Deal	Stony Point
Asheville	St. Mark's	Dr. R. J. Johnston	Longview Rd., Asheville
Andrews	St. Andrew's	J. B. Barton	Andrews
Augsburg	Augsburg	R. W. Sills	2206 Rosewood Ave., Winston-Salem
Belmont	Ch. of Holy Comforter	Ralph Lutz	Belmont
Bethel	St. Paul's	R. E. Trexler	Salisbury, R. 2
	Bethel	L. A. Swicegood	Salisbury, R. F. D.
	Reformation		
Burlington	Macedonia	L. I. Young	Fifth Street, Burlington
Calvary	Calvary	Sylvester Sides	Harris St., Concord
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	E. B. Graeber	Charlotte, 130 Sylvania Ave.
Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	Miles Rhyne	East Gastonia
Cherryville	St. John's	C. A. Rudisill	Cherryville
China Grove	Grace	Herman Brown	Charlotte, P. O. Box 1398
	Prosperity	H. L. Faggart	Concord, R. 4
Christiana	Christiana	L. R. Cauble	Granite Quarry
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	R. L. Smyre	Claremont
	St. Luke's	R. B. Sigmon	Claremont
	Salem	R. B. Sigmon	Claremont
Concord	St. Andrew's	G. A. Moser	Concord
Crouse	St. Paul's	W. F. McGinnis	Crouse
	Bethpage	Ira Sain	Crouse
	Bethel	Berley Kiser	Lincolnton
	St. Mark's	W. C. Ford	Bessemer City
Dallas	Holy Communion	A. F. Lineberger	Dallas
	Christ's Church	J. E. Smith	Stanley
	Bethel	Dorsey Rhyne	Iron Station
Daniel's	Daniel's	J. E. Kuhn	Lincolnton
	Grace	E. R. Whitener	Lincolnton
Davidson	St. Luke's	Ross Swicegood	Lexington
	Pilgrim	J. C. Sink	
Durham	St. Paul's	K. B. Patterson	407 Watts St., Durham
East Hickory	St. Stephen's	Clyde Bolick	Hickory, R. 2

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
East Hickory	Mt. Olive	S. T. Echard	Hickory, R. F. D. 2
Ebenezer	Ebenezer	Lewis Basinger	China Grove
Enochville	St. Enoch	B. A. Plaster	Kannapolis
	Trinity	N. L. Winecoff	Kannapolis
Faith	Faith	Leon Barger	Salisbury, R. 3
Forsyth	Nazareth	Aubrey Styres	Rural Hall
	Shiloh	Wm. Carter	Lewisville
	Bethany	Ollie Flynt	
Frieden's	Frieden's	Max Fryar	McLeansville
	Peace	Clayton Cobb	Gibsonville, R. 1
	Sharon	R. A. Thomas	Burlington, R. 6
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Carl McCartha	Gastonia
Good Hope	Good Hope	Percy Hunt	Hickory
	Bethel	Homer Sumter	Hickory, R. 5
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	C. C. Poovey	Granite Falls
	St. John's	P. M. Throneburg	Hudson
	St. Matthew's	William Bolick	Granite Falls
Greensboro	First Church	J. Eichhorn	1517 Walker St.
Guilford	Low's	D. L. Huffman	Burlington, R. F. D.
	Coble's	Shafter L. Coble	Julian
	St. Paul's	Robt. Schaffner	Burlington, R. 1
	Mt. Pleasant		
Hardin	St. Paul's	Worth Lineberger	Dallas, R. 1
	Philadelphia	J. G. Rhyne	Dallas, R. 2
	Antioch	S. L. M. Pasour	Dallas, R. 1
Haven	Haven	C. F. Morgan	Salisbury
Hendersonville	Grace	P. E. Herman	Hendersonville
High Point	Emmanuel	D. E. Cauble	High Point
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	D. M. Aderholdt	Hildebran
	St. Paul's	L. P. Coulter	Newton, R. 3
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	R. L. Kepley	Lexington
	New Jerusalem	T. C. Beck	Lexington
	Beck's	G. W. Beck	Lexington
	Lebanon	Ray Frank	Linwood
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Robt. Clemmer	Hickory
Iredell	Mt. Hermon	Oscar Gilbert	Statesville, R. 6

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Iredell	Sharon	R. L. Little	Statesville
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Luther Walker	Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	Wiley McGinnis	Kings Mountain
	St. Luke's	A. S. Kiser	Kings Mountain, R. F. D.
Landis	Landis	R. G. Ritchie	Landis
	Concordia	Mitchel Karriker	Mooresville
Lebanon	Lebanon	C. H. Weiser	Salisbury
	St. Matthew's	H. W. Ketchie	Mocksville
	Providence	H. W. Miller	Cleveland
	Amity	J. L. Horton	Mt. Ulla
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	Herman Payne	Lenoir
	St. John's	Wade Miller	Lenoir
Lexington	First Church	E. B. Grimes	Lexington
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	M. L. Rhodes	Lincolnton
	St. Luke's	M. L. Little	
Lutheran Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	J. F. Bostian	China Grove
	Center Grove	Ross Castor	Kannapolis
Maiden	St. Martin's	L. R. Bost	Maiden
	Salem	G. B. Chandler	Lincolnton
	Luther's Chapel	S. U. Shuford	Lincolnton
Mooresville	St. Mark's	H. C. Miller	Mooresville
Monroe	St. Luke's	D. J. Boger	Monroe
	Morning Star	R. H. Rice	Matthews
Mt. Gilead	Mt. Hermon	Brady Faggart	Concord
	Cold Water	J. A. Earnhardt	Concord, R. 4
	Mt. Gilead	C. H. Lipe	Mt. Pleasant
Mt. Holly	Ch. of Good Shepherd	J. A. Costner	Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	J. H. McAllister	Mt. Pleasant
New Bethel	New Bethel	Payne Lefler	Richfield, R. 1
	Mt. Zion	John Earnhardt	Richfield
	Luther's	A. B. Miller	Richfield
Newton	Beth Eden	J. C. Rudisill	Newton, R. 5
	St. Timothy	W. D. Yount	Hickory, R. 3
Organ	Organ	John Deal	Rockwell
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	H. A. Fisher	Raleigh, 223 Hawthorn Road
Randolph	Grace	D. C. Holt	Liberty

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Randolph	Melanchthon	Miss Verla York	Liberty
	Richland	C. A. Moser	Burlington
Rockwell	St. James'	R. W. Lentz	Rockwell
	Emmanuel	G. Ray Brown	Rockwell
	Wittenberg	M. H. Barringer	Granite Quarry
Rocky Mount	Trinity	C. R. Ritchie	Rocky Mount
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	Jas. F. Deal	Landis
	St. Mark's	L. M. Yost	Salisbury
Salem	Salem	Lynn Safrit	Salisbury, R. 2
Shelby	Ascension	R. R. Hewitt	Lattimore
	Grace	M. L. Rhyne	Bessemer City
S. Charlotte	St. Luke's	F. A. Decker	1632 Lafayette, Charlotte
Spencer	Calvary	C. A. Weant	Salisbury, R. 7
	Christ's Church	F. M. Iddings	Spencer
Statesville	St. John's	Hugo Kimball	Statesville
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	M. C. Yoder	Hickory
St. James' (Concord)	St. James'	A. C. Cline	Concord
St. James' (Newton)	St. James'	Huitt Arndt	Newton, R. 2
	Ebenezer	J. E. Johnston	Catawba
St. John's (Salisbury)	St. John's	J. M. Peeler	Salisbury
St. John's (Cabarrus)	St. John's	H. E. Cline	Concord, R. 4
St. Luke's	St. Luke's	C. M. Cress	Mt. Ulla
St. Mark's (Charlotte)	St. Mark's	J. V. Sutton	310 E. Kingston Ave.
St. Mark's (Ch. Grove)	St. Mark's	W. L. Cooper	China Grove
St. Martin's	St. Martin's (Stanley)	D. P. McSwain	Albemarle
	St. Martin's (Cabarrus)	L. T. Shinn	Georgeville
St. Matthew's	St. Matthew's	J. B. Trexler	Salisbury, R. 9
	St. Peter's	J. B. Trexler	Salisbury
St. Paul's (Wilmington)	St. Paul's	Louis Hanson	15 N. Eighth St., Wilmington
St. Stephen's	St. Stephen's	C. L. Earnhardt	Gold Hill
	Mt. Olive	C. E. Culp	Gold Hill
Thomasville	Grace	D. H. Sechrist	Thomasville
Trinity	Trinity	S. E. Lutz	Vale
	Sardis	Marshal Hood	Hickory, R. F. D.
	Cedar Grove	Austin Helms	Vale
Troutman	Holy Trinity	J. C. Murdock	Troutman

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Troutman	St. Paul's	Mrs. Scott Barkley	Statesville, R. 1
Union	Union	W. L. Eller	Spencer
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	H. C. Moretz	Boone
	Old Mt. Pleasant	M. H. Norris	Boone, R. 2
	Mt. Zion	W. M. Winebarger	Boone
	Holy Trinity	Elenor Moretz	Hopkins
Watauga, Boone	Holy Communion	Perry Townsend	Banner Elk
	St. Mark's	Virgil Bradshaw	Blowing Rock
	Grace (Grace)	G. L. Sawyer	Boone
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	Albert Seiter	Wilmington, R. 1
West Hickory	Bethany	T. G. Abee	Hickory, R. 4
Zion	Zion	Luther Bowman	Hickory, R. F. D. 1
	New Jerusalem	R. W. Bollinger	Newton, R. 4
	Bethlehem	C. B. Goodman	Hickory

Parochial Report of the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Sec. 1—Part 1.

EASTERN CONFERENCE

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	Parish	Congregation	When Organized	Pastor	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Official Papers	Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept.	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars	Church Schools: Catechumens	Students: Ministry	Students: Deaconess	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
1	Alamance	Alamance	1929	Herman Fisher (S	1	85	75	70															1	8	152									
2	Augsburg	Augsburg	1891	S. W. Hahn	1	347	249	184	15		1		31			5	3	6					1	27	257					16				4
3	*Burlington	Macedonia	1869	E. Fulenwider	1	400	300	175	5	10	4	18	25										1	25	300	12	40	1	25	130	75				
4	*Davidson	St. Luke's		Vacant	1	425	247	175															1	12	280									
5	do	Pilgrim		Vacant	1	124	104	95		20		3	2		3	1							1	13	128	1					1		2	1
6	Durham	St. Paul's	1923	P. C. Sigmon	1	141	77	48	2	3			10			16		7	28	17	20	5	1	14	80	8	10	1	6	100	8				
7	Forsyth	Nazareth	1778	W. J. Moretz	1	79	67	45												4			1	9	87			1	2	40				1	1
8	do	Shiloh	1777	W. J. Moretz	1	71	68	40	4		1	4		1			1						1	7	74									
9	do	Bethany	1889	W. J. Moretz	1	21	21	17			2	1								1			1	5	47			1	1	20					
10	Friedens	Friedens		G. W. McClanahan	1	295	264	230												3	30	45	1	13	241			1	9	125					
11	do	Sharon		G. W. McClanahan	1	78	70	58																										
12	do	Peace		G. W. McClanahan	1	82	72	57													20	15	1	8	117									
13	Greensboro	First Church	1907	E. A. Shenk	1	323	235	163															1	26	235									
14	Guilford	Lowes	1770	D. I. Offman	1	268	207	150	6		3						1						1	6	110						1			
15	do	Cobles	1812	D. I. Offman	1	185	167	125	7		2	6	1				1																	
16	do	Mt. Pleasant	1824	D. I. Offman	1	37	25	15																										
17	do	St. Paul's	1772	D. I. Offman	1	90	62	45	2		1					1																		
18	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	F. L. Conrad	1	307	280	190	17	12		3	7		14	8	2	2	2	28	40	74	1	21	230		30							6	2
19	Holly Grove	Holly Grove	1885	R. L. Fisher	1	254	157	133	4			6	4			2	4						1	11	174			1	4	60	20				2
20	do	New Jerusalem	1856	R. L. Fisher	1	69	59	30	2			2	2		1		1						1	6	76			1	2	20					
21	do	Becks	1787	R. L. Fisher	1	200	111	74	1		1	1					1	5					1	8	125			1	9	230	25				
22	do	Lebanon	1890	R. L. Fisher	1	19	26	18															1	5	60									
23	Lexington	First Church	1905	B. S. Brown, Jr.	1	281	206	141	6	2	2	8	13	1			2	3	2	8	36	52	1	15	184			1	5	58	18				2
24	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	Vacant	1	148	97	70		1							1	3	5	20	60		1	14	120	20	10								2
25	Randolph	Grace	1911	Q. O. Lyerly	1	65	52	45	1							2		3		12		25	1	14	70		5	1	6	80	9				4
26	do	Melanchthon	1824	Q. O. Lyerly	1	41	32	25	1		1	2					2		2	3		6	1	6	47			1	3	35	6				3
27	do	Richland	1790	Q. O. Lyerly	1	42	36	20				3	1				1						1	6	40			1	3	32	8			1	
28	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	C. R. Ritchie	1	87	67	52	2	6		5	5	2		8		1		6	25	10	1	7	72								2	
29	St. Paul's, Wilm.	St. Paul's	1860	E. F. Keever	1	585	471	305	7		1	7	5	2			9	13	1	50		66	1	31	210						21		1		7
30	Thomasville	Grace	1911	G. O. Ritchie	1	194	129	98	4	1		3	2		1		2	5	14	6	12	20	1	18	195		5	1	6	60	60				
31	Wilmington	St. Matthew's	1892	E. K. Bodie	1	185	118	75	5			4	9	5	2	1	1	3		15		16	1	14	70				1	6	78	40			1	
		Conference Total			31	5375	4058	2900	91	55	19	76	117	11	21	42	29	56	54	1 70	193	273	24	312	3196	29	60	12	53	813	231	2	1	13	28

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	G. H. Rhodes	1	411	313	263	1	1	5	20	7				3	16	45	1 06	30		1	59	331		20							3	15
2	Belmont	Ch. Holy Comforter	1916	E. C. Cooper	1	83	64	40	2		7	5	4	4			2	7					1	12	160			1	6	95					
3	Bethel	St. Paul's	1830	Vacant	1	558	396	262	10		1	11	5	1						12	65	10	1	41	475	7	49	1	8	107	31			2	5
4	do	Bethel	1857	Vacant	1	174	140	90	4		1	2	2	2						2			1	12	150			1	3	38					3
5	* do	Reformation		Vacant	1	24		18																										
6	Calvary	Calvary	1913	F. M. Speagle	1	159	121	107	2	2	5	11	2	2			4	1	1	2			1	12	164			1	5	104	12			1	3
7	Chapel	Lutheran Chapel		V. Y. Boozer	1	247	170	120	4			5	1				2	2		12	26	10	1	15	150			1	4	54	15		1	1	5
8	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	1916	J. L. Morgan	1	174	102	90	7	1		3	14				2			20	36		1	19	130			1	6	80	12			1	1
9	Cherryville	St. John's	1883	W. G. Cobb	1	341	277	175	10		3	3	7		1		6	2			15	10	1	13	247			1	7	124		1		5	

*Last year's report.

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Index Number	PAROCHIAL: Church Societies: Men's: Number	Men's: Members	Wom.: Number	Wom.: Members	Y. P.: Number	Y. P.: Members	FINANCIAL: Valuation of Church Property: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	Congregational Benevolence: Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
1	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,500	820	2,320	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,320
2	1	32	2	99	2	119	160,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	160,000	20,000	6,603	3,997	10,600	1,300	.....	210	18	193	155	575	.....	1,075	2,375	12,975
3	..	....	..	....	..	....	25,000	10,000	15,000	.....	.....	52,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4	..	....	..	....	..	....	30,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	32,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5	..	....	1	24	2	42	9,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	11,500	.....	1,360	100	1,460	75	.....	453	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50	125	1,585
6	..	....	1	15	3	25	50,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	50,000	26,300	1,917	2,065	3,982	366	.....	.....	18	39	137	.....	.....	221	587	4,569
7	..	....	1	20	..	....	1,000	800	.....	.....	1,700	3,500	.....	290	.....	290	114	.....	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	114	404
8	..	....	1	21	1	14	1,000	200	.....	.....	300	1,500	.....	150	.....	150	47	.....	122	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	47	197
9	..	....	..	....	..	....	700	25	.....	.....	75	800	.....	5	.....	5	5	.....	32	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	10
10	..	....	..	....	..	....	10,000	5,000	4,500	.....	.....	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11	..	....	..	....	..	....	4,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
12	..	....	..	....	..	....	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13	..	....	..	....	..	....	65,000	6,000	.....	.....	.....	71,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
14	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
15	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
16	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
17	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
18	1	53	4	104	2	48	100,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	110,000	10,000	5,295	2,287	7,582	695	.....	544	228	63	.....	288	.....	579	1,274	8,736
19	1	12	1	11	2	23	12,000	1,600	.....	.....	.....	13,600	.....	802	160	962	50	.....	550	113	7	.....	23	.....	200	250	1,212
20	..	....	1	14	1	10	400	500	.....	.....	.....	900	.....	366	22	388	162	.....	52	58	.....	.....	.....	.....	75	237	615
21	..	....	1	12	1	20	2,000	1,200	.....	.....	.....	3,200	.....	567	61	628	.....	.....	450	70	9	.....	47	.....	167	167	795
22	..	....	..	....	1	20	3,000	200	.....	.....	.....	3,200	.....	105	1,200	1,305	8	.....	51	10	2	.....	.....	.....	18	26	1,331
23	1	10	1	36	2	55	18,000	3,000	.....	.....	550	21,550	.....	2,017	151	2,168	604	.....	246	153	85	8	321	.....	715	1,319	3,487
24	1	15	2	39	2	47	35,000	18,000	.....	.....	.....	53,000	9,000	1,531	50	1,581	452	.....	.....	.....	50	.....	170	.....	220	672	2,253
25	1	10	2	26	2	27	5,000	1,600	.....	.....	.....	6,600	700	534	378	912	158	.....	.....	42	20	62	84	45	380	538	1,450
26	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,500	1,200	.....	.....	.....	2,700	500	227	.....	227	82	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	109	.....	109	191	418
27	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,000	400	.....	.....	.....	1,400	350	78	.....	78	36	.....	42	.....	.....	.....	6	.....	6	42	120
28	..	....	1	20	..	....	25,607	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,607	7,000	1,220	.....	1,220	237	.....	1	15	22	34	36	.....	107	344	1,564
29	1	38	2	173	3	105	69,909	10,636	22,040	.....	50,000	152,586	1,443	8,710	17	8,727	2,000	.....	450	.....	100	360	845	.....	1,655	3,655	12,382
30	1	14	1	23	3	68	26,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	36,000	2,500	1,425	2,600	4,025	540	.....	.....	80	85	115	118	.....	398	938	4,963
31	1	10	2	44	2	12	5,000	2,000	2,000	.....	5,000	15,000	.....	2,190	420	2,610	260	.....	.....	7	13	14	152	6	308	568	3,178
	9	204	24	579	29	635	638,616	78,361	28,540	.....	57,625	800,203	77,793	35,392	13,508	48,900	7,193	.....	2,907	796	688	885	2,574	51	6,283	13,474	62,244

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

1	1	25	2	118	3	237	50,000	12,000	75,000	.....	.....	137,000	28,000	6,428	26,313	32,741	1,524	.....	.....	625	481	869	455	.....	2,430	3,954	36,695
2	..	....	..	....	2	25	7,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,000	.....	600	40	640	60	.....	88	.....	19	.....	.....	.....	19	79	719
3	1	7	1	66	2	161	40,000	3,100	.....	.....	.....	43,100	9,600	2,000	1,366	3,366	.....	.....	1,510	10	160	33	113	.....	693	1,193	4,559
4	..	....	1	28	2	38	5,000	400	.....	.....	.....	5,400	.....	892	1,234	2,126	25	.....	535	.....	28	12	12	.....	80	105	2,231
5	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6	1	12	2	46	2	21	26,500	6,200	.....	.....	.....	32,700	1,200	1,611	752	2,363	234	.....	66	.....	12	.....	20	.....	32	266	2,618
7	..	....	1	19	1	38	50,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	52,000	6,200	1,824	7,496	9,320	168	.....	359	.....	.....	.....	69	.....	155	323	9,643
8	1	16	3	63	1	19	20,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	30,000	6,100	2,392	1,327	4,319	240	.....	110	5	37	.....	435	.....	632	872	5,191
9	..	....	2	53	3	88	30,000	16,500	.....	1,500	.....	48,000	.....	2,407	153	2,560	392	.....	968	.....	19	.....	292	.....	523	915	3,476

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | PAROCHIAL | | |

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																								
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence												Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned											
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
10	..	....	1	40	2	29	8,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,500	.....	1,225	.....	1,225	379	.....	292	.....	98	4	106	.....	256	656	1,881
11	1	20	2	37	2	72	10,000	.....	.....	.....	1,973	11,973	.....	1,969	213	2,182	75	.....	373	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	75	2,257
12	1	5	1	12	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	286	100	386	.....	.....	270	.....	.....	.....	13	.....	28	28	414
13	..	....	1	21	....	....	23,000	1,400	.....	.....	.....	24,400	.....	856	30	886	100	.....	900	.....	.....	.....	45	.....	51	51	937
14	..	....	1	16	....	....	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	514	70	584	100	.....	340	.....	.....	.....	50	.....	75	175	759
15	..	....	1	15	1	20	10,000	.....	500	.....	.....	10,500	.....	458	50	508	130	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	35	.....	66	196	704
16	1	22	2	73	2	58	15,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	18,000	800	1,563	614	2,177	149	.....	743	.....	81	108	114	.....	429	578	2,755
17	..	....	2	20	1	18	8,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	11,000	.....	804	236	1,040	75	.....	515	.....	.....	25	56	.....	135	210	1,250
18	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,500	.....	75	.....	75	25	.....	43	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	100
19	..	....	1	41	3	76	18,000	2,400	.....	.....	.....	20,400	.....	1,330	2,833	4,163	600	.....	315	25	21	.....	127	35	559	1,159	5,322
20	..	....	..	....	2	38	1,300	600	.....	.....	.....	1,900	.....	1,042	50	1,092	100	.....	700	.....	9	11	41	10	182	282	1,374
21	..	....	1	26	2	67	4,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	6,000	.....	730	2,000	2,730	65	.....	330	.....	5	10	32	.....	47	137	2,857
22	1	24	1	50	2	117	5,000	3,500	.....	.....	.....	8,500	.....	2,115	138	2,253	200	.....	1,030	23	17	40	238	365	683	883	3,136
23	1	20	2	42	2	75	40,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	52,000	6,000	4,385	575	4,960	788	.....	.....	.....	47	33	335	.....	679	1,467	6,427
24	..	....	1	19	2	65	50,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	52,500	1,900	979	911	1,888	26	.....	.....	.....	9	5	61	.....	197	223	2,111
25	..	....	1	12	2	42	9,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,000	.....	359	.....	359	130	.....	.....	3	6	25	.....	.....	91	221	580
26	..	....	1	17	2	39	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	572	.....	572	229	.....	.....	13	3	51	.....	.....	126	355	927
27	1	24	1	35	2	52	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	.....	3,650	200	3,850	600	.....	.....	75	200	100	25	.....	550	1,150	5,000
28	1	20	1	30	2	60	15,000	4,000	20,000	.....	500	39,500	4,000	3,007	183	3,190	1,100	.....	340	152	62	177	317	.....	958	2,058	5,248
29	..	....	1	8	1	10	1,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,100	.....	271	.....	271	84	.....	.....	2	7	2	84	.....	163	247	518
30	1	14	2	85	3	89	60,000	12,500	.....	.....	5,000	77,500	.....	2,915	245	3,160	1,400	.....	225	2,245	50	281	359	.....	3,220	4,602	7,780
31	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
32	1	10	1	37	1	29	10,000	3,000	.....	.....	500	13,500	.....	1,350	800	2,150	910	.....	170	320	27	188	70	.....	605	1,515	3,665
33	1	23	1	28	1	18	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	1,245	.....	1,245	225	.....	440	198	256	38	40	.....	532	757	2,002
34	..	....	..	....	..	....	10,000	8,500	.....	.....	.....	18,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
35	..	....	..	....	..	....	4,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
36	..	....	1	10	2	44	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	450	.....	450	27	.....	183	10	.....	10	45	.....	70	96	547
37	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,500	1,000	.....	.....	.....	2,500	595	260	379	639	.....	.....	190	6	.....	.....	15	.....	21	21	660
38	..	....	1	22	1	15	15,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	20,000	.....	2,802	.....	2,802	364	.....	286	.....	40	53	210	.....	303	667	3,469
39	..	....	2	83	2	55	16,000	4,000	.....	.....	4,100	24,100	500	2,484	1,055	3,539	301	.....	279	80	44	5	129	.....	598	839	4,438
40	..	....	1	8	1	15	1,000	500	.....	.....	.....	1,500	.....	415	10	425	15	.....	235	65	.....	3	15	.....	113	128	553
41	..	....	1	25	2	43	10,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	11,000	1,800	1,220	233	1,453	100	.....	210	70	5	4	31	.....	126	226	1,579
42	..	....	..	....	1	15	4,000	500	.....	.....	.....	4,500	1,000	425	1,247	1,672	25	.....	142	68	.....	3	22	.....	103	128	1,797
43	1	20	1	34	3	65	15,000	3,000	12,000	.....	3,000	33,000	1,500	2,400	1,000	3,400	150	.....	.....	70	165	30	110	.....	457	607	4,007
44	1	15	1	29	2	55	35,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	36,500	3,100	1,647	909	2,556	137	.....	703	173	171	34	50	.....	428	565	3,121
45	1	20	1	26	2	32	14,500	1,500	.....	.....	.....	16,000	750	1,056	295	1,361	.....	.....	500	15	154	3	21	.....	193	193	1,554
46	..	....	1	20	2	30	2,000	.....	.....	.....	500	2,500	.....	500	.....	500	50	.....	.....	.....	65	52	10	.....	127	177	577
47	..	....	..	....	2	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,000	7,000	.....	225	230	455	105	.....	.....	26	8	59	.....	25	107	212	667
48	1	10	2	28	3	43	3,100	3,650	.....	.....	6,750	.....	2,306	832	917	1,749	88	.....	200	11	27	43	.....	.....	168	256	2,005
49	1	25	2	58	2	49	33,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	33,600	17,000	3,715	8,518	12,233	250	.....	86	47	31	12	106	.....	275	524	12,758
50	1	30	2	239	3	118	225,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	225,000	85,000	6,154	10,099	16,253	2,160	.....	240	.....	239	352	208	.....	1,801	3,961	20,214
51	1	28	2	58	2	105	15,000	3,000	.....	1,500	7,000	26,500	.....	2,685	230	2,915	880	.....	.....	100	15	.....	125	.....	615	1,495	4,410
52	..	....	..	....	..	....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
53	..	....	2	154	3	93	140,000	12,000	.....	.....	10,000	162,000	1,300	9,066	.....	9,066	3,000	200	.....	110	1,175	757	1,037	.....	3,079	6,079	15,165
54	..	....	..	....	..	....	10,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	13,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | Congregations | PAROCHIAL | | |

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																							
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property						Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence											Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.											Apportioned			Unapportioned									
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
55	..	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
56	1	35	1	41	2	64	6,500	2,000	.....	200	.....	8,700	.....	1,417	84	1,500	595	.....	.....	83	26	16	138	.....	421	1,016	2,518
57	1	41	1	57	3	135	6,500	.....	.....	2,000	.....	8,500	.....	1,193	68	1,261	250	.....	.....	10	45	14	30	.....	307	557	1,823
58	1	7	1	20	2	73	9,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	12,000	.....	1,098	33	1,131	339	.....	291	28	73	72	110	.....	283	622	1,753
59	..	....	1	30	1	25	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	738	82	820	10	.....	500	7	34	28	15	.....	84	94	914
60	..	....	1	12	1	35	12,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	14,500	.....	1,110	100	1,210	.....	.....	.....	348	.....	.....	.....	50	348	398	1,604
61	..	....	....	....	....	....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	350	175	525	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50	575
62	..	....	....	....	1	35	8,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,000	.....	380	.....	380	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50	430
63	1	21	1	28	2	88	7,000	6,000	7,000	.....	10,000	30,000	.....	1,709	.....	1,709	.....	545	695	209	50	35	185	.....	692	1,237	2,946
	25	494	64	2,059	76	2,487	1,374,500	159,050	114,500	7,700	56,823	421,873	190,345	93,723	73,893	168,385	19,179	745	15,402	5,192	4,021	3,497	6,156	485	25,015	45,193	210,273
WESTERN CONFERENCE																														
1	..	....	....	....	1	40	3,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	4,500	.....	650	.....	650	164	.....	.....	.....	.....	36	.....	.....	36	200	814
2	..	....	....	....	....	....	1,500	750	.....	.....	.....	2,250	.....	325	.....	325	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	325
3	..	....	....	....	....	....	1,000	750	.....	.....	.....	1,750	.....	325	.....	325	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	325
4	..	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5	..	....	1	10	2	82	26,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	26,000	200	737	145	.....	176	.....	.....	50	.....	40	36	10	136	312	1,194
6	1	15	1	19	..	....	20,250	.....	.....	.....	7,265	27,515	11,053	1,075	2,183	3,258	212	.....	.....	16	27	25	111	5	313	525	3,783
7	1	13	1	30	1	64	7,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	9,000	.....	1,137	.....	1,137	60	.....	750	.....	75	115	129	.....	220	280	1,419
8	..	....	1	18	1	32	3,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	843	.....	843	.....	.....	830	.....	59	43	111	.....	212	212	1,065
9	1	20	2	49	3	75	2,500	2,000	.....	.....	.....	4,500	.....	1,843	.....	1,843	520	.....	.....	200	20	14	20	.....	254	774	2,617
10	..	....	....	....	....	....	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	200	.....	113	.....	113	10	.....	65	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	17	27	140
11	..	....	....	....	....	....	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	200	.....	100	.....	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	110
12	1	12	2	42	3	52	20,000	6,000	5,000	.....	.....	31,500	.....	1,152	314	1,466	593	.....	137	.....	16	20	71	21	166	759	2,225
13	1	18	1	30	3	67	12,000	.....	.....	.....	500	12,500	.....	1,113	236	1,349	325	.....	375	.....	.....	.....	146	.....	176	506	1,850
14	..	....	1	16	2	50	20,000	600	.....	.....	.....	20,600	.....	1,125	145	1,270	200	.....	870	28	129	120	82	.....	382	582	1,852
15	..	....	1	8	1	10	15,000	300	.....	2,000	.....	17,300	.....	457	22	479	20	.....	230	10	28	29	61	.....	159	179	656
16	..	....	1	14	2	55	1,500	.....	4,500	.....	.....	6,000	3,500	953	350	1,303	260	.....	104	12	50	20	10	.....	109	369	1,672
17	..	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	322	.....	322	45	.....	21	3	.....	.....	5	.....	8	53	375
18	1	9	1	21	2	55	7,000	2,500	.....	.....	465	9,965	.....	899	141	1,040	420	.....	.....	52	32	40	138	.....	307	727	1,767
19	..	....	1	4	2	30	5,000	500	.....	.....	.....	5,500	2,000	171	3,943	4,014	99	.....	.....	10	16	10	71	.....	126	225	4,239
20	..	....	....	....	....	....	2,000	500	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	64	2	66	24	.....	63	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	63
21	1	37	2	77	3	114	30,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	40,000	7,600	3,062	1,731	4,794	265	.....	1,275	30	8	103	104	214	940	1,205	5,999
22	1	16	1	16	1	15	18,000	.....	.....	.....	7,000	25,000	9,500	1,496	.....	1,496	188	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	313	.....	431	619	2,115
23	1	25	1	70	2	85	60,000	10,000	.....	1,200	.....	71,200	.....	4,025	340	4,365	1,915	.....	235	120	300	364	517	100	1,311	3,326	7,691
24	..	....	1	16	1	20	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	593	100	693	261	.....	55	.....	10	206	.....	.....	231	492	1,185
25	..	....	1	18	2	40	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	.....	830	86	916	412	.....	162	.....	.....	20	.....	.....	105	517	1,432
26	..	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
27	..	....	1	6	....	....	1,200	1,200	.....	.....	.....	2,400	.....	215	.....	215	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
28	..	....	....	....	....	....	2,500	1,200	.....	.....	.....	3,700	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
29	..	....	1	26	2	73	25,300	3,200	.....	.....	.....	28,500	4,000	1,350	1,560	2,910	100	.....	584	175	92	120	45	.....	432	532	2,442
30	..	....	1	26	3	74	7,000	400	.....	.....	.....	7,400	.....	1,093	.....	1,093	543	.....	357	330	120	50	208	.....	708	1,251	2,344

WESTERN CONFERENCE—Continued

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | PAROCHIAL | | |

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																							
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence										Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned									
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
31	..	....	1	15	1	46	2,000	1,100	.....	.....	.....	3,100	.....	528	.....	528	140	.....	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	10	150	678
32	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,800	500	.....	.....	.....	2,300	.....	144	.....	144	42	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	4	46	190
33	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,000	200	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	56	9	65	40	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	1	41	106
34	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	195	.....	195	58	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	3	61	256
35	1	15	1	16	2	26	12,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	16,000	650	1,702	280	1,982	490	.....	.....	35	43	.....	245	.....	323	813	2,795
36	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	100	25	125	47	.....	.....	15	.....	.....	48	.....	63	110	235
37	1	14	2	34	3	76	9,500	4,000	.....	.....	.....	13,500	550	1,096	167	1,263	396	.....	240	105	.....	.....	5	.....	208	604	1,867
38	..	....	1	26	1	21	8,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	639	41	680	175	.....	137	.....	.....	10	88	.....	113	288	968
39	..	....	..	....	....	....	2,500	2,000	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	110	90	200	30	.....	26	.....	.....	.....	18	.....	18	48	248
40	2	54	2	55	3	75	20,000	8,000	5,000	.....	.....	33,000	3,000	2,566	906	3,472	657	.....	225	61	179	65	293	.....	598	1,255	4,727
41	..	....	..	....	....	....	45,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	48,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
42	..	....	..	....	....	....	15,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
43	1	25	1	15	1	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,911	4,300	6,211	188	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	188	6,399
44	..	....	1	34	2	58	35,000	8,000	.....	10,000	53,000	100,000	.....	1,953	150	2,103	300	.....	420	157	84	92	126	.....	459	759	2,862
45	..	....	1	17	2	35	9,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	762	410	1,172	.....	.....	384	20	52	39	20	.....	131	131	1,303
46	1	16	1	20	3	82	7,000	1,300	.....	.....	1,400	9,700	.....	1,662	.....	1,662	351	.....	539	76	132	27	140	19	555	906	2,568
47	..	....	1	35	2	53	10,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	15,000	2,700	1,510	310	1,820	102	.....	408	35	207	.....	105	.....	347	449	2,269
48	..	....	1	34	2	55	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	.....	1,345	305	1,650	165	.....	445	43	190	.....	108	.....	341	506	2,156
49	2	90	3	81	3	107	52,000	6,500	.....	.....	.....	58,500	3,000	3,943	648	4,591	333	.....	657	31	42	79	329	.....	826	1,159	5,750
50	1	20	2	92	3	105	16,000	7,000	.....	.....	.....	23,000	.....	4,793	.....	.....	657	.....	1,043	.....	257	40	.....	.....	297	954	5,747
51	..	....	1	32	2	91	30,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	34,000	.....	1,727	1,585	3,312	557	.....	333	.....	.....	.....	104	198	302	859	4,171
52	..	....	1	13	1	13	500	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	.....	190	.....	190	50	.....	43	80	.....	.....	.....	.....	87	137	328
53	1	66	2	310	3	127	250,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	250,000	74,000	13,968	5,100	19,068	1,795	.....	3,479	300	815	200	340	.....	1,840	3,635	22,703
54	1	15	1	30	2	70	20,000	10,000	.....	.....	350	30,350	12,000	2,090	6,007	8,097	510	.....	189	33	99	93	144	.....	269	779	8,876
55	1	30	3	120	2	70	28,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	31,000	.....	4,260	100	4,360	1,100	.....	270	500	845	100	.....	130	834	1,934	6,294
56	..	....	1	30	3	96	40,000	7,000	1,000	.....	.....	48,000	7,200	2,524	1,837	4,361	400	.....	770	14	157	6	182	.....	359	759	5,120
57	..	....	1	14	2	31	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	334	.....	334	79	.....	79	2	36	20	102	.....	161	240	574
58	..	....	..	....	....	....	6,000	.....	1,000	.....	.....	7,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
59	..	....	..	....	....	....	3,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
60	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
61	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,500	.....	1,500	.....	.....	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
62	..	....	1	20	1	78	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	50	.....	64	5	69	30	.....	128	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	100
63	..	....	1	12	2	50	7,000	6,000	.....	.....	.....	13,000	.....	75	9	84	39	.....	49	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	13	52	127
64	..	....	1	10	2	19	25,000	6,000	.....	.....	.....	31,000	780	334	275	619	30	.....	24	.....	.....	75	.....	.....	75	105	449
65	..	....	1	13	2	45	15,000	6,000	.....	.....	.....	21,000	5,600	1,680	850	2,530	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50	60	27	.....	137	2,669
66	..	....	2	30	2	60	5,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	9,000	.....	887	157	1,044	274	.....	.....	50	53	51	30	10	194	468	1,512
67	..	....	1	10	2	35	1,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,500	.....	700	.....	700	202	.....	242	.....	.....	.....	78	34	114	316	1,016
68	..	....	2	39	2	50	3,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	727	77	804	200	.....	324	5	117	.....	48	.....	340	540	1,344
	21	510	58	1,683	93	2,557	1,030,400	145,000	18,000	13,200	69,980	1,226,980	147,333	80,643	34,041	109,320	16,959	.....	15,528	2,622	4,308	2,334	4,791	768	14,484	32,166	146,853
	55	1208	146	4,321	198	5,679	3,043,516	382,411	161,040	20,900	181,428	3,449,056	415,471	209,758	120,942	326,605	43,331	745	33,837	8,610	9,217	6,716	13,521	1,304	45,872	90,833	419,370

Table of Contents

Addresses of 190
Apportionment Tables 141
Archivist's Report 126
Audit Report—Lenoir Rhyne College 93
Auditing Committee's Report 42
Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions, Report of 84
Brotherhood Work, Report of Committee on 71
Calendar of Boards and Committees 2, 145
Church Architecture, Report of Committee on 130
Church Institutions and Education, Report of Committee on 105
Clerical Roll 3
Conference of Presidents, Report of 48
Conferences, Report of, on Renaming Pastorates 129
Constitutions, Report of Committee on 134
Delegates, Report of Fraternal 133
Delegates, Report of Committee to Nominate Fraternal 134
Delegates, Report of United Lutheran Church 110
Elections: Officers, Boards, Committees 61
Evangelism, Report of Committee on 127
Examining Committee, Report of 140
Excuses, Report of Committee on 138
Executive Committee, Report of 45
Executive Committee's Report, Report of Committee on 51
Historical Work, Report of Committee on 132
Inner Missions, Report of Committee on 122
Lay Delegates, Roll of 7
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on 119
Lenoir Rhyne College, Report of Board of 90
Lowman Home, Report of Board of 76
Lutheran Literature, Report of Committee on 137
Ministerial Education, Report of Committee on 55
Ministerial Pensions, Report of Committee on 128
Ministerium, Minutes of 140
Ministerium, Report of 54
Minutes and Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on 136
Minutes of Special Session 152
Mission Committee, Report of 62
Mission Committee, Report of Foreign 129
Mont Amoena Seminary, Report of Board 86
Necrologist's Report 129
North Carolina College, Report of Board 87
"North Carolina Lutheran," Report of Committee on 135
Orphan Home, Report of Board 79
Parochial Reports 200
President's Report 14
President's Report, Report of Committee on 26
Provisional Order of Business 11
Publicity, Report of Committee on 137
Report on 1930 Educational Campaign 107
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 136, 139
Resolutions, Standing 150
Secretary, Report of 44
Special Committees, Report of 52
State of the Church, Report on 123
Statistical Secretary, Report of 44
Stewardship, Report of Committee on 132
Summer School for Church Workers, Report of Committee on 113
Sunday School Work, Report of Committee on 116
Sunday School Superintendents 195
Theological Seminary, Report of Board 83
Treasurer's Report 30
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on 136
Women's Work, Report of Committee on 71
Young People's Work, Report of Committee on 115

MINUTES

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-EIGHTH

CONVENTION

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

FIRST LUTHERAN CHURCH

ALBEMARLE, N. C.

February 9-12, 1932

1932-33

WILL BE

LEADERSHIP YEAR

AT

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

College authorities and students have agreed on a new programme of standards and activities for the year.

THE COLLEGE WILL STRESS STUDENT LEADERSHIP IN EVERY PHASE OF COLLEGE LIFE.

SOME OF THE MOST PROMINENT MEN AND WOMEN OF THE STATE HAVE BEEN INVITED TO SPEAK ON "LEADERSHIP."

WHILE A GREAT EMPHASIS WILL BE LAID UPON STUDY AND THE REGULAR COLLEGE WORK, PLANS ARE ALSO BEING MADE FOR BIGGER AND BETTER PROGRAMMES FOR MUSIC, ATHLETICS, DEBATING, PLAYMAKING, ORATORY, JOURNALISM, ETC.

Lenoir Rhyne College is Fully Accredited, has Splendid Facilities, is Less Expensive than any Church College in the State.

Our College calls upon Every Lutheran Pastor and Every Lutheran Parent to Support the Plans for Leadership Year.

MINUTES

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-EIGHTH
CONVENTION

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

HELD IN

FIRST LUTHERAN CHURCH
ALBEMARLE, N. C.

REV. GEORGE H. RHODES, Pastor

February 9-12, 1932

Calendar for 1932

OFFICERS

President—Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz, Hickory, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., Mt. Holly, N. C.
Treasurer—Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. J. C. Dietz
Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.
Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
Rev. G. H. Rhodes
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
Mr. J. L. Fisher
Hon. Bismark Capps
Hon. D. L. Raymer

MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.
Prof. M. S. Beam
Hon. J. C. Sigmon

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. S. W. Hahn
Rev. John L. Morgan
Dr. W. T. Whitsett
Mr. S. Kay Patterson

ARCHIVIST

Rev. R. M. Carpenter
Prof. S. J. Marion, Assistant

Other Boards and Committees listed on pages 141-145.

The PLACE for the next Convention of Synod—Mt. Moriah Lutheran Church, China Grove, N. C.; the TIME was left in the hands of the Executive Committee.

Minutes of the One Hundred and Twenty-Eighth Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, held in Albemarle, N. C.

February 9 - 12, 1932

FIRST LUTHERAN CHURCH, ALBEMARLE, N. C.

Tuesday, February 9, 1932, 7:30 P.M.

The Pastors and Lay Delegates of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina together with the members of the First Lutheran Church assembled for divine service. The Order for Public Confession and Absolution was conducted by Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., and The Service by Rev. J. C. Dietz. The sermon was delivered by Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., his text being Matt. 6:19-21. The subject of the sermon was "Safe Investments."

Holy Communion was administered by the officers of Synod.

Wednesday, February 10, 1932, 8:45 A.M.

The Matin Service was conducted by Rev. C. N. Yount.

President J. L. Morgan opened the Convention by the use of the Order for Opening of Synods.

On report of the Statistical Secretary that more than a quorum were present, the President declared the Synod organized and ready for business.

The Synodical Program and The Provisional Order of Business as presented in the Bulletin were adopted.

The Reports contained in the Bulletin were received for consideration in the order provided for in the Provisional Order of Business.

The President announced the Convention Committees as follows:

(See page 144)

Synodical Roll

CLERICAL

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Columbia, S. C.
Bickley, J. J.	1918	Dallas, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Salisbury, N. C.
Bodie, E. K.	1921	Wilmington, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Bodie, N. D.	1894	High Point, N. C.
Boger, W. J., D.D.	1897	Newton, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Taylorsville, N. C.
Boozer, V. Y., D.D.	1894	Salisbury, N. C.
*Brown, B. S., D.D.	1878	China Grove, N. C.
Brown, B. S., Jr.	1916	Lexington, N. C.
Brown, C. A.	1889	China Grove, N. C.
*Bowden, G. S.	1919	Gastonia, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	Concord, N. C.
*Cauble, F. P.	1931	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	Hickory, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L.	1919	High Point, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Kings Mt., N. C.
*Cooper, L. G., Ph.D.	1927	American Lutheran Mission, Tsimo, Shantung, China
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R.	1928	Lincolnton, N. C.
*Davis, J. F.	1929	Hickory, N. C.
Deaton, W. A., D.D.	1891	Boone, N. C.
Derrick, C. K.	1927	Kings Mt., N. C.
Dietz, J. C.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Gold Hill, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931	Belmont, N. C.
*Fisher, C. L. T.	1884	Lynchburg, Va.
Fisher, C. P.	1903	Landis, N. C.
Fisher, J. H. C.	1890	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Fisher, H. G.	1931	Alamance, N. C.
Fisher, R. L.	1928	Lexington, N. C.
*Fox, C. M.	1892	Salisbury, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D.	1891	Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, E., D.D.	1902	Burlington, N. C.
Hahn, S. W.	1919	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Hewitt, A. K.	1929	Salisbury, N. C.
Hiller, W. H.	1898	Lexington, N. C.
Hite, Enoch	1906	Gibsonville, N. C.
Iddings, J. W.	1930	China Grove, N. C.
*Jeffcoat, H. W.	1894	Boone, N. C.
*Keever, E. F., D.D.	1889	Wilmington, N. C.
*Kinney, P. G.	1931	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Kepley, R. H.	1930	Statesville, N. C.
Kester, M. L.	1912	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kohn, E. H., Ph.D., D.D.	1893	Mt. Holly, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Kyles, C. F.	1929	Cleveland, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	Asheville, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Salisbury, N. C.
Link, J. W.	1910	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	Hendersonville, N. C.
Lippard, C. O.	1918	East Gastonia, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Lohr, L. L., D.D.	1891	Lincolnton, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, W. A.	1877	Charlotte, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Liberty, N. C.
Mauney, J. D.	1906	Hickory, N. C.
McClanahan, G. W.	1892	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Miller, C. B.	1887	China Grove, N. C.
Miller, L. D.	1909	Concord, N. C.
Miller, L. S.	1921	Lenoir, N. C.
Miller, P. L.	1921	Salisbury, N. C.
Miller, J. A. L.	1910	Concord, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D.	1901	Concord, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob, L., D.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	Charlotte, N. C.
Norman, C. E.	1917	Concord, N. C.
Norris, J. L.	1927	Maiden, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, R. L., D.D.	1894	Charlotte, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	China Grove, N. C.
Peery, R. B., D.D., Ph.D.	1892	Raleigh, N. C.
Petrea, B. E.	1913	Dallas, N. C.
Phillips, C. A.	1902	Mooresville, N. C.
Pless, C. R.	1904	Monroe, N. C.
*Price, J. P.	1888	Hickory, N. C.
Rhodes, G. H.	1907	Albemarle, N. C.
*Rhyne, S. W.	1922	Philadelphia, Pa.
Ridenhour, C. E.	1919	China Grove, N. C.
Ridenhour, M. L.	1909	Kannapolis, N. C.
Ridenhour, V. C.	1902	Hickory, N. C.
Ritchie, C. R.	1927	Rocky Mount, N. C.
*Ritchie, G. O.	1913	Thomasville, N. C.
Risinger, P. D.	1897	Troutman, N. C.
Roof, W. H.	1894	Lincolnton, N. C.
*Rudisill, D. P.	1926.	New Haven, Conn., Yale Sta.
Schaeffer, H. B., D.D.	1915	Hickory, N. C.
Shenk, E. A.	1895	Greensboro, N. C.
Schroder, H. A.	1923	Durham, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Sigmon, P. C.	1921	Spencer, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919	Claremont, N. C.
Sigmon, W. A.	1931	Vale, N. C.
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	Rockwell, N. C.
Sox, E. J., D.D.	1895	Hickory, N. C.
Sox, S. L.	1929	R. 5, Newton, N. C.
Speagle, F. M.	1914	Concord, N. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., D.D.	1907	Salisbury, N. C.
*Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905	303 Hya Kunin Machi, Okubo, Tokyo, Japan
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	Statesville, N. C.
Trexler, E. R.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
Trexler, H. A.	1886	Rockwell, N. C.
Troutman, E. F.	1927	Andrews, N. C.
Voigt, A. G., D.D., LL.D.	1883	Columbia, S. C.
Walker, J. E.	1929	Albemarle, N. C.
B. J. Wessinger	1920	Salisbury, N. C.
Wise, C. K.	1927	Hickory, N. C.
Wyrick, H. P.	1921	Charlotte, N. C.
Yount, C. N.	1918	Hickory, N. C.
Yount, J. A.	1900	Boone, N. C.
Yount, N. D.	1918	Bessemer City, N. C.

Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer, Salisbury, N. C.

*—*Absent.* See Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses.

Roll of Pastorates and Lay Delegates

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Albemarle—First Church	G. H. Rhodes	Prof. M. S. Beam	Albemarle, N. C.
Albemarle—St. Martin's—			
St. Martin's *(R)	J. E. Walker	A. L. Efird	Rt. 4, Albemarle, N. C.
St. Martin's (R)			
Belmont—Holy Comforter	M. R. Farris	————	————
Bessemer City—			
Grace	N. D. Yount	Loy S. Hoffman	Shelby, N. C.
Ascension			
Charlotte—St. Mark's	J. F. Crigler	Dr. W. L. Kibler	Charlotte, N. C.
Charlotte—Holy Trinity	John L. Morgan	E. L. Cloninger	Charlotte, N. C.
Charlotte—St. Luke's	H. P. Wyrick	W. W. Scholtz	Charlotte, N. C.
Cherryville—St. John's	W. G. Cobb	C. A. Rudisill	Cherryville, N. C.
China Grove—			
Lutheran Chapel (R)	C. E. Ridenhour	Arthur A. Bost	Kannapolis, N. C.
Center Grove (R)			
Concord—St. James'	P. E. Monroe	F. R. Shepherd	Concord, N. C.
Concord—St. Andrew's	L. C. Bumgarner	S. A. Wolf	Concord, N. C.
Concord—Calvary	F. M. Speagle	T. H. Ridenhour	Concord, N. C.
Concord—			
St. John's (R)	L. D. Miller	C. W. Ritchie	Concord, N. C.
Cold Water *(S) (R)			
Crouse—			
St. Paul's	————	W. F. McGinnis	Crouse, N. C.
Bethpage (R)			
Bethel (R)			
St. Mark's (R)			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Dallas-Hardin—			
St. Paul's (R)	B. E. Petrea	J. P. Summey	Hardin, N. C.
Antioch (R)			
Philadelphia (R)			
Dallas—			
Holy Communion	J. J. Bickley	K. G. Lineberger	Dallas, N. C.
Christ Church			
East Gastonia—Lutheran Chapel	C. O. Lippard	H. Lee Lineberger	Rt. 3, Gastonia, N. C.
Gastonia—Holy Trinity	G. S. Bowden	Bismark Capps	Gastonia, N. C.
Gold Hill—			
St. Stephen's (R)	W. H. Dutton	W. J. Cline	Rt. 2, Gold Hill, N. C.
Mt. Olive (R)			
Granite Quarry—Christiana	G. W. McClanahan	P. H. Lyerly	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Kannapolis—Kimball Mem.	M. L. Ridenhour	G. V. McComb	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kannapolis—			
Ebenezer (R)	J. W. Iddings	L. A. Eddleman	China Grove, N. C.
Mt. Hermon (R)			
Kings Mountain—			
St. Matthew's	C. K. Derrick	W. A. Ridenhour	Kings Mt., N. C.
St. Luke's (R)			
Lincolnton—			
Emmanuel	V. R. Cromer	D. P. Rhodes	Lincolnton, N. C.
St. Luke's (R)			
Lincolnton-Daniels—			
Daniel's (R)	W. H. Roof	————	————
Grace (R)			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Monroe—			
St. Luke's	C. R. Pless	R. H. Rice	Matthew's, N. C.
Morning Star (R)			
Mt. Holly—Good Shepherd	E. H. Kohn	J. H. Lineberger	Belmont, N. C.
Mt. Pleasant—Holy Trinity	J. W. Link	G. F. McAllister	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Mt. Pleasant—Mt. Gilead (R)	J. H. C. Fisher	————	————
Richfield—			
Mt. Zion	Vacant	J. D. Earnhardt	Richfield, N. C.
New Bethel (R)			
Luther's (R)			
Rockwell—			
St. James'	J. D. Sheppard	B. A. Earnhardt	Rt. 1, Rockwell, N. C.
Emmanuel (R)			
Salisbury—Faith	L. E. Blackwelder	Harry Fink	Rt. 3, Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury—			
St. Paul's (R)	G. H. L. Lingle	L. C. Cauble	Rt. 2, Salisbury, N. C.
Bethel (R)			
Salisbury—Organ (R)	P. L. Miller	A. C. Miller	Rockwell, N. C.
Salisbury—Union (R)	J. C. Dietz	G. L. Lyerly	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Salisbury—			
St. Matthew's (R)	A. K. Hewitt	B. F. Morgan	Gold Hill, N. C.
St. Peter's (R)			
Vale—			
Trinity (R)	W. A. Sigmon	————	————
Sardis (R)			
Cedar Grove (R)			

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Andrews—St. Andrew's	E. F. Troutman	————	————
Asheville—St. Mark's	E. R. Lineberger	L. E. Fisher	Asheville, N. C.
Bear Poplar—St. Luke's	P. G. Kinney	J. C. Shook	Mt. Ulla, N. C.
China Grove—St. Mark's	C. R. Patterson	G. M. Misenheimer	China Grove, N. C.
China Grove—			
Grace (R)	————	E. L. Yates	Rt. 2, Rockwell, N. C.
Prosperity (R)			
China Grove—			
Mt. Moriah (R)	E. R. Trexler	H. A. McNeely	China Grove, N. C.
St. Mark's (R)			
Claremont—			
Mt. Calvary	R. B. Sigmon	Fred R. Smyre	Claremont, N. C.
St. Luke's (R)			
Salem (R)			
Cleveland—			
Lebanon (R)	C. F. Kyles	L. L. Deaton	Rt. 1, Statesville, N. C.
Amity (R)			
St. Matthew's (R)			
Providence (R)			
Granite Falls—			
Philadelphia	————	Ralph Kiziah	Granite Falls, N. C.
St. John's			
St. Matthew's (R)			
Hendersonville—Grace	A. W. Lippard	G. C. Hewitt	Hendersonville, N. C.
Hickory—Holy Trinity	V. C. Ridenhour	J. R. Sublett	Hickory, N. C.

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Hickory—St. Andrew's	J. D. Mauney	Prof. J. L. Kiser	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory—Bethany	R. M. Carpenter	John Gibson	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory—Good Hope	J. C. Dietz	P. C. Deal	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory— Mt. Olive (R) St. Stephen's (R)	C. N. Yount	Clyde O. Boliek	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory— Zion (R) New Jerusalem (R) Bethlehem (R)	C. E. Lutz	D. S. Dietz	Hickory, N. C.
Hildebran— Mt. Hebron St. Paul's (R) Calvary (S)	S. L. Sox	Cletus Yoder	Hildebran, N. C.
Kannapolis—Bethany	M. L. Kester	A. V. Sloop	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kannapolis— St. Enoch (R) Trinity (R)	————	Prof. L. L. Smith	Mooresville, N. C.
Landis— Trinity Concordia (R) Wittenberg (S)	C. P. Fisher	————	————
Lenoir— St. Stephen's St. John's (R)	L. S. Miller	Herman Payne	Lenoir, N. C.

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Maiden—			
St. Martin's	J. L. Norris	Paul A. Finger	Lincolnton, N. C.
Salem (R)			
Luther's Chapel (R)			
Mooresville—St. Mark's	C. A. Phillips	Judge A. L. Starr	Mooresville, N. C.
Newton—			
Beth Eden	A. R. Beck	J. Paul Wagner	Newton, N. C.
St. Timothy (R)			
Newton—			
St. James' (R)	W. J. Boger	E. C. Seitz	Newton, N. C.
Ebenezer (R)			
Salisbury—St. John's	M. L. Stirewalt	Dr. W. M. Cook	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury—			
Haven	B. J. Wessinger	E. W. Wagoner	Salisbury, N. C.
Reformation (S) (R)			
Salisbury—Salem (R)	V. Y. Boozer	J. B. Lingle	Salisbury, N. C.
Spencer—			
Calvary	P. C. Sigmon	G. W. Isenhour	East Spencer, N. C.
Christ Church			
Statesville—St. John's	J. L. Thornburg	Grover H. Huffman	Statesville, N. C.
Statesville—			
Mt. Herman (R)	R. H. Kepley	J. M. Goble	Eufola, N. C.
Sharon (R)			
St. Paul's (R)			
Taylorsville—			
Friendship (R)	L. P. Boland	Ernest Starnes	Rt. 2, Hickory, N. C.
Shiloh (R)			
St. John's (R)			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Troutman—Holy Trinity	P. D. Risinger	E. J. Troutman	Statesville, N. C.
Watauga - Boone—			
Grace	J. A. Yount	Perry Townsend	Banner Elk, N. C.
Holy Communion (R)			
St. Mark's (R)			
Watauga—			
Mt. Pleasant (R)	———	———	———
Old Mt. Pleasant (R)			
Mt. Zion (R)			
Holy Trinity (R)			

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Alamance—Alamance	H. G. Fisher	J. T. Black	Alamance, N. C.
Burlington—Macedonia	E. Fulenwider	A. H. Fogleman	Burlington, N. C.
Durham—St. Paul's	H. A. Schroder	Prof. K. B. Patterson	Durham, N. C.
Gibsonville—			
Friedens (R)	Enoch Hite	H. S. Huffines	Gibsonville, N. C.
Sharon (R)			
Peace (R)			
Guilford (Burlington)—			
Lowes (R)	D. I. Offman	R. V. Brown	Burlington, N. C.
Cobles (R)			
St. Paul's (R)			
Mt. Pleasant (R)			
Greensboro—First Church	E. A. Shenk	T. P. Rhyne	Greensboro, N. C.
High Point—Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad	———	———
Lexington—First Church	B. S. Brown, Jr.	D. A. Shoaf	Lexington, N. C.

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Lexington—			
St. Luke's (R)	W. H. Hiller	————	————
Pilgrim (R}			
Lexington—			
Holly Grove (R)	R. L. Fisher	Ross Anderson	Cid, N. C.
Beck's (R)			
New Jerusalem (R)			
Lebanon (R)			
Liberty—			
Grace	Q. O. Lyerly	J. Rom Smith	Liberty, N. C.
Melanchthon (R)			
Richland (R)			
Raleigh—Holy Trinity	R. B. Peery	Dr. R. W. Leiby	Raleigh, N. C.
Rocky Mount—Trinity	C. R. Ritchie	————	————
Rural Hall—			
Nazareth	————	————	————
Shiloh (R)			
Bethany (R)			
Thomasville—Grace	G. O. Ritchie	D. H. Sechrist	Thomasville, N. C.
Wilmington—St. Paul's	E. F. Keever	J. W. H. Futchs	Wilmington, N. C.
Wilmington—St. Matthew's	E. K. Bodie	————	————
Winston-Salem—Augsburg	S. W. Hahn	C. M. Miller	Winston-Salem, N. C.

*(S)—*supply.*
(R)—*rural.*

Synodical Program

A.—*Divine Services*

TUESDAY, February the 9th, 7:30 P.M.
Confession and Absolution, Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.
The Service, Rev. J. C. Dietz
Sermon, Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.
Lord's Supper, administered by officers of Synod.

WEDNESDAY, February the 10th, 7:30 P.M.
Vespers, Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
Addresses by Delegated Representatives of Boards.

THURSDAY, February the 11th, 7:30 P.M.
Vespers, Rev. W. H. Hiller.
Our Program for 1932.

B.—*Daily Devotions*

Wednesday morning—Matins, Rev. C. N. Yount.
Wednesday afternoon—Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D.
Thursday morning—Rev. C. R. Ritchie.
Thursday afternoon—Rev. G. W. McClanahan.
Friday morning—Rev. J. L. Norris.
Friday afternoon—Rev. Q. O. Lyerly.

Provisional Order of Business

Wednesday morning, February 10, 8:45 - 12:30

1.—Formal opening of Synod.
2.—Report of Enrollment Committee—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.
3.—Approval of Provisional Order of Business.
4.—Appointment of Convention Committees.
5.—Report of President—Bulletin.
6.—Report of Committee on President's Report—Rev. Enoch Hite.
7.—Election of President—Special Order.
8.—Report of Treasurer—Bulletin.
9.—Report of Auditing Committee—Mr. J. C. Deaton.

10.—Report of Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz.
11.—Report of Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.
12.—Election of other officers:
(1) Secretary.
(2) Treasurer.
(3) Statistical Secretary.
13.—Report of Executive Committee—Bulletin.
14.—Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report—Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.

Wednesday afternoon, February 10, 2:00 - 5:00

1.—Unfinished business.
2.—Reception of delegates and visitors from other bodies.
3.—Greetings from Fraternal Delegates.
4.—Report of Committee on Nominations—Bulletin.
5.—Report of Committee on Ministerial Education—Bulletin.
6.—Report of Mission Committee—Bulletin.
7.—Report of Committee on Evangelism — Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.
8.—Report on Women's Work:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. P. D. Risinger.
(2) Representative from Women's Missionary Society.
9.—Report on Brotherhood Work:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. C. O. Lippard.
(2) Representative from Synodical Brotherhood.
10.—Report on Young People's Work:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. M. L. Kester.
(2) Representative from State Luther League.
11.—Report on Sunday School Work:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.
(2) Representative from State Lutheran Sunday School Association.
12.—Ministerial Session immediately after adjournment.

Thursday morning, February 11, 8:45 - 12:30

1.—Reading of minutes.
2.—Unfinished business.
3.—Election of Delegates to U.L.C.A. Convention—Special Order, 10 A.M.
4.—Report of Committee on Institutions and Education—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
(1) Report of Board of Orphan Home—Bulletin.
(2) Report of Board of Lowman Home—Bulletin.

(3) Report of Board of Theological Seminary—Bulletin.
(4) Report of Board of Educational Institutions — Bulletin.

5.—Report of Committee on Summer School—Bulletin.
6.—Report of Committee on Inner Missions—Rev. C. P. Fisher.
7.—Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D.
8.—Report of Committee on State of Church—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.
9.—Report of Archivist—Rev. C. N. Yount.
10.—Report of Committee on Church Architecture—Rev. L. E. Blackwelder.

Thursday afternoon, February 11, 2:00 - 5:00

1.—Unfinished business.
2.—Report of Ministerium.
3.—Report of Stewardship Committee—Mr. H. E. Isenhour.
4.—Report of Special Stewardship Committee on Apportionments —Mr. J. W. H. Futchs.
5.—Report of Committee on Foreign Missions—Rev. C. R. Patterson.
6.—Report of Necrologist—Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D.
7.—Report of Committee on Disabled Ministers' Fund—Rev. J. A. Yount.
8.—Report of Committee on Ministerial Pensions—Mr. J. V. Sutton.
9.—Report on *North Carolina Lutheran*—Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
10.—Report of Special Committee on Church Papers—Rev. G. S. Bowden.
11.—Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature—Rev. C. F. Kyles.
12.—Report of Committee on Historical Work—Rev. D. I. Offman.
13.—Time and place of next annual meeting of Synod.
14.—Report of Conference Committee on Naming Parishes—Rev. L. D. Miller.

Friday morning, February 12, 8:45 - 12:30

1.—Reading of minutes.
2.—Unfinished business.
3.—Report of Committee on Correlation of Program of Religious Education—Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
4.—Authorize President to appoint standing committees for the ensuing year, after the adjournment of Synod, and have same printed in minutes of Synod.

5.—Report of Committee on Congregational Constitutions—Rev. J. A. Yount.
6.—Report of Fraternal Delegate to South Carolina Synod—Rev. N. D. Yount.
7.—Report of Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegate—Rev. E. R. Trexler.
8.—Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business—Rev. V. R. Cromer.
9.—Report of Committee on Resolutions—Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D.
10.—Report of Committee on Publicity—Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
11.—Report of Steering Committee—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
12.—Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses—Rev. W. G. Cobb.
13.—Miscellaneous matters.
14.—Reading and approval of minutes.
15.—Formal adjournment.

Report of the President

Dear Brethren in Christ Jesus:

Through the mercies of a kind Heavenly Father we have enjoyed another year of service and fellowship in His kingdom here on earth. We now assemble in the one hundred and twenty-eighth annual convention of our United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. We are delighted to hold this convention in the First Lutheran Church of Albemarle, and we are sure that each of us will return from this meeting with a sense of deep gratitude to Pastor Geo. H. Rhodes and his congregation for their thoughtfulness of our comfort and welfare while guests in their homes. The business sessions of Synod will be held in the new and commodious Christian Educational Building of this congregation. It is inspiring to see this splendid building, which should point the way for more of us to make provision in our churches for more thorough work in the line of Christian Education which is so greatly needed in these times.

We will miss the presence of one of our number in the ministry, the Rev. L. A. Bikle, D.D., who passed into life on June the 29th, 1931, at the ripe age of ninety-six years, and after having been sixty-nine years in the gospel ministry. Funeral services were conducted from St. James' Lutheran Church in Concord, N. C., where he was a faithful member, in charge of Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., the pastor of the church, assisted by the President of Synod. A suitable memorial of the brother will be presented at the proper time by the Committee on Necrology.

Mrs. M. M. Kinard, whose husband was for a number of years one of the pastors of this Synod, departed this life on February the 22nd, 1931. Funeral services were conducted from Ebenezer Lutheran Church of Columbia, S. C., by her pastor, Rev. B. M. Clark, Dr. A. G. Voigt, Dr. P. D. Brown, and your President.

Mrs. Lena Ketchie, widow of the sainted Rev. W. R. Ketchie, formerly a pastor of this Synod, was called away by death on April the 10th, 1931. Funeral services were conducted by her pastor, the Rev. R. H. Keply, assisted by Rev. P. D. Risinger, in St. Paul's Lutheran Church, near Statesville, N. C.

Mrs. H. W. Jeffcoat passed into life on June the 19th, 1931. She was the wife of Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat of Boone, N. C., for a number of years an active pastor in our Synod. Funeral services were conducted from Mt. Olive Lutheran Church of Cabarrus County, in charge of her pastor, the Rev. J. A. Yount, assisted by Rev. C. P. Fisher, Rev. W. H. Dutton, and the President of Synod.

I herewith submit a report of my official acts during the year 1931, together with certain other data pertaining to the work of the Synod, for your consideration and disposal at this convention.

I.—*Resignations Effective in 1931.*

Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Friedens Pastorate, April 30.
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Zion Pastorate, April 30.
Rev. M. L. Kester, St. Luke's Pastorate, April 30.
Rev. Enoch Hite, Rowan Pastorate, May 15.
Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., Chapel Pastorate, May 31.
Rev. P. C. Sigmon, Durham Pastorate, September 15.
Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Dallas Pastorate, September 20.
Rev. E. R. Trexler, New Bethel Pastorate, September 30.
Rev. C. E. Lutz, Alexander Pastorate, September 30.
Rev. L. P. Boland, Enochville Pastorate, December 31.
Rev. C. A. Brown, China Grove Pastorate, December 31.
Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Watauga Pastorate, December 31.
Rev. W. J. Moretz, Forsyth Pastorate, December 31.
Rev. J. J. Bickley, Crouse Pastorate, February 1, 1932.
Rev. C. O. Lippard, Granite Falls Pastorate, March 1, 1932.

II.—*Dismissals in 1931.*

Rev. H. M. Snyder, Ph.D., to East Penn. Synod, January 12.
Rev. J. M. Senter, D.D., to South Carolina Synod, May 15.
Rev. F. B. Lingle, to Virginia Synod, June 15.
Rev. W. J. Moretz, to South Carolina Synod, January 1, 1932.

III.—*Calls Effective in 1931.*

Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Christiana Pastorate, May 1.
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Bethel Pastorate, May 1.
Rev. M. L. Kester, Bethany Kannapolis, May 1.
Rev. R. B. Peery, Ph.D., Raleigh Pastorate, May 1.
Rev. W. H. Hiller, Davidson Pastorate, May 1.
Rev. Enoch Hite, Friedens Pastorate, May 15.
Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., Salem Pastorate, June 1.
Rev. M. R. Farris, Belmont Pastorate, June 1.
Rev. H. G. Fisher, Alamance Pastorate, June 1.
Rev. W. A. Sigmon, Trinity Pastorate, June 1.
Rev. P. C. Sigmon, Spencer Pastorate, September 15.
Rev. P. G. Kinney, St. Luke's Pastorate, October 1.
Rev. E. R. Trexler, Rowan Pastorate, October 1.
Rev. C. E. Lutz, Zion Pastorate, October 1.
Rev. H. A. Schroder, Durham Pastorate, November 1.

Rev. L. P. Boland, Alexander Pastorate, January 1, 1932.
Rev. J. J. Bickley, Dallas Pastorate, February 1, 1932.
Rev. C. O. Lippard, Chapel Pastorate, March 1, 1932.

IV.—*Accessions.*

Rev. R. B. Peery, D.D., Ph.D., by transfer from Ohio Synod, May 15, 1931.
Rev. W. H. Hiller, by transfer from Florida Synod, May 15, 1931.
Rev. F. P. Cauble, by ordination, September 22, 1931.
Rev. M. R. Farris, by ordination, September 22, 1931.
Rev. H. G. Fisher, by ordination, September 22, 1931.
Rev. P. G. Kinney, by ordination, September 22, 1931.
Rev. W. A. Sigmon, by ordination, September 22, 1931.
Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., by transfer from South Carolina Synod, November 14, 1931.
Rev. H. A. Schroder, by transfer from South Carolina Synod, November 14, 1931.

V.—*Installations in 1931.*

Rev. V. R. Cromer, Lincolnton Pastorate, January 25.
Rev. C. R. Pless, Monroe Pastorate, March 22.
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Bethel Pastorate, May 3.
Rev. R. B. Peery, D.D., Ph.D., Raleigh Pastorate, May 17.
Rev. W. H. Hiller, Davidson Pastorate, May 24.
Rev. M. L. Kester, Bethany Kannapolis Pastorate, June 7.
Rev. Enoch Hite, Friedens Pastorate, June 14.
Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., Salem Pastorate, June 21.
Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Christiana Pastorate, July 19.
Rev. E. R. Trexler, Rowan Pastorate, October 11.
Rev. W. A. Sigmon, Trinity Pastorate, October 18.
Rev. P. G. Kinney, St. Luke's Pastorate, November 1.
Rev. P. C. Sigmon, Spencer Pastorate, November 8.
Rev. H. A. Schroder, Durham Pastorate, November 15.
Rev. H. G. Fisher, Alamance Pastorate, November 15, 7:30 P.M.
Rev. M. R. Farris, Belmont Pastorate, November 22.
Rev. C. E. Lutz, Zion Pastorate, November 22, at 3 P.M.

VI.—*Supply Services.*

Rev. C. M. Fox, Bethel Pastorate, January to May.
Rev. R. L. Patterson, D.D., Chapel Pastorate, since October 1.
Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D., Alexander Pastorate, October to December.
Student G. L. Barger, Bailey's Camp, during vacation.
Student H. P. Barringer, Zion Pastorate, during vacation.

Student R. R. Fisher, Spencer Pastorate, during vacation.
Student C. A. Honeycutt, St. John's, Salisbury, while pastor on vacation.
Student O. W. Sink, Chapel Pastorate, during vacation.
Student O. G. Swicegood, Rowan Pastorate, during vacation.

VII.—*Vacant Pastorates.*

1.—New Bethel, since October 1, 1931.
2.—Enochville, after January 1, 1932.
3.—China Grove, after January 1, 1932.
4.—Forsyth, after January 1, 1932.
5.—Crouse, after February 1, 1932.
6.—Granite Falls, after March 1, 1932.

VIII.—*Cornerstone Layings.*

1.—The new St. Luke's Church at Bear Poplar, was first opened for divine services on January the 25th, 1931. Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., who is a member of the congregation, preached the sermon for the occasion, and Rev. M. L. Kester, the pastor, had charge of the services. The cornerstone service was held on April the 19th of the same year, when the sermon was preached by the President of Synod. A brief history of the congregation was given by Dr. Brown, which was followed by greetings from Rev. Guthrie who is a neighboring Presbyterian pastor. The cornerstone was laid by Pastor Kester at the afternoon service. This is one of the best churches of our Synod, fully equipped for modern church activities, and is quite a credit to both the pastor and the congregation.

2.—The new church of Luthers Congregation, near Richfield, was formally opened for services on the 9th of August, 1931. The opening sermon was preached by the pastor, Rev. E. R. Trexler. The old building was destroyed by fire from lightning the previous year, which happened to be the one hundredth anniversary of the organization of the church. These services, therefore, partook of the nature of a home-coming in commemoration of this anniversary. The address for this part of the program was made by Rev. A. K. Hewitt. The cornerstone of the new building was laid by the President of Synod at the afternoon service. This is a splendid building, equipped with Sunday school rooms, and new furniture throughout, which was built by one of the members of the congregation. It is a splendid monument to the untiring services of the congregation and of Rev. Trexler, who was at that time pastor of the church.

3.—The cornerstone of Bethany Lutheran Church of Kannapolis was laid on Sunday, December the 6th, 1931. Your President

preached the sermon, which was followed by words of greeting from Dr. E. C. Cooper who was in charge of the congregation during the building of the church. Greetings were brought also by Rev. C. F. Kyles who was supply pastor here when the church was first organized, and by Rev. L. A. Peeler of the Reformed Church in Kannapolis. A history of the congregation has been prepared and was read by Rev. M. L. Kester who is the pastor of the congregation and was in charge of these services. The cornerstone was laid by Dr. Cooper. This is one of our best mission churches. It has a full size basement for Sunday school work, and also a sub-basement for the heating furnace. The congregation is making splendid progress and has a bright future.

IX.—*Dedications.*

1.—Christiana congregation has built a new brick parsonage which was consecrated on Sunday, July the 19th, 1931, by their pastor, the Rev. G. W. McClanahan. The address for the occasion was made by Mrs. J. L. Morgan, which was followed by an original poem by Miss Gladys Morgan. Greetings for the Synod were presented also, which was followed by songs suitable for the occasion by the choir. This is an attractive home for the pastor of this church, fully equipped with all modern conveniences, and is quite a credit to the congregation which built and paid for it by their own labor and money.

2.—St. Mark's Lutheran Church of Rowan County was formally dedicated on Sunday, October the 11th, 1931. Your President preached the sermon in the morning and installed the new pastor, the Rev. E. R. Trexler. In the afternoon services, Rev. J. S. Wessinger of Newberry, S. C., preached the dedicatory sermon. Pastor Wessinger was in charge of this work during the building of the church and rendered faithful and efficient services in that undertaking. The President of Synod was in charge of the dedication, assisted by Rev. Trexler, Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., Rev. M. L. Kester, and Pastor Wessinger. This church was completed several years ago, and has now been fully paid for by the congregation and was dedicated free of all incumbrance, much to the credit of the congregation and the pastors serving them.

X.—*Anniversary Services.*

1.—The Church of the Good Shepherd of Mt. Holly, N. C., of which Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., is pastor, celebrated its Fiftieth Anniversary on Sunday, June the 7th, 1931. The sermon for the occasion was preached by Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., who was for a number of years pastor of this church. Greetings were of-

fered by neighboring pastors, at the afternoon services, and by your President for the Synod. Dr. Kohn, who was in charge of the services, has been pastor here a number of years, and has endeared himself to these people, and has accomplished a splendid work in the congregation and in the community generally.

2.—St. Martin's Lutheran Church, near Albemarle, N. C., celebrated its One Hundredth Anniversary on Sunday, June the 28th, 1931. The services were in charge of the pastor, Rev. J. E. Walker, and the sermon was preached by Rev. V. C. Ridenhour of Hickory, N. C. In the afternoon services talks were made by Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., a former pastor of this church, and by your President who also offered greetings for the Synod. This congregation has sent out into the Church a number of influential men who have rendered fine services for the Kingdom.

3.—Mt. Hermon Lutheran Church, near Concord, N. C., celebrated its Fiftieth Anniversary on Sunday, September the 27th, 1931. The services were in charge of their pastor, the Rev. J. W. Iddings, and the sermon was preached by your President, at the morning hour. At the afternoon services, Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, who is a son of this congregation, preached the sermon. A complete and interesting history of the congregation was prepared and read by Mr. Asa Blackwelder, the father of Pastor Blackwelder, and who is the only charter member of the congregation still connected with the church. This church, like many others in those days, was started by neighboring pastors, and built by the members themselves, without financial help from boards or synod. But it has done a good work.

4.—The Fiftieth Anniversary of St. John's Lutheran Church of Cherryville, N. C., was celebrated on Sunday, December the 13th, 1931. Rev. W. G. Cobb, the pastor of the church, had charge of the services, and the sermon for the occasion was preached by Rev. B. D. Wessinger of Lakeland, Fla., a former pastor of the congregation. At the afternoon services the pastor read a brief history of the congregation, which had been prepared by Rev. C. A. Linn of Savannah, Ga., while he was pastor of the Cherryville congregation. Appropriate music was furnished by the choir at all the services. Greetings were brought by your President for the Synod, by Dr. H. B. Schaeffer for Lenoir Rhyne College, and by the following former pastors of the congregation, namely, Rev. R. H. Cline of Lexington, Va., Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., of Mt. Holly, N. C., Rev. B. D. Wessinger of Florida, and by the pastors of the other local churches of Cherryville. There were a number of the charter members present for the services, which added great interest to the occasion. This is a thriving church and is doing a great work.

XI.—*Other Items of Interest.*

1.—The First Lutheran Church of Albemarle, whose guests we are during this convention, is enjoying the use of their new Christian Educational Building for Sunday school and other organizational work of the congregation. This building is quite an asset to their equipment, and will go a long way in making this one of the leading congregations in the state. Dr. Rhodes and his congregation have here a fine accomplishment to their credit.

2.—Mrs. Lewis D. Peeler and her three children have presented to St. John's Lutheran Church of Salisbury a set of Deagan Chimes which were received by the congregation with deep appreciation. These chimes were presented in memory of Mrs. Peeler's husband, Mr. Lewis D. Peeler, who for many years had been an active member of that church. They will be known as "The Lewis D. Peeler Memorial Chimes". These chimes were dedicated on Sunday, September the 27th, 1931, by Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, the pastor of the congregation.

3.—St. Paul's Lutheran Church of Crouse, N. C., Rev. J. J. Bickley, pastor, has purchased a new lot for their church, where it is planned to build a new church in the near future. The new location is on the main highway and well located for the church.

4.—The New Jerusalem Congregation of the Holly Grove Pastorate, where Rev. R. L. Fisher is pastor, has secured a splendid new lot for their church, and plan to erect a modern church building on it when business conditions become favorable for it. The new location is at the crossing of two main hard-surfaced highways, and is just across the highway from a state school, and in a promising farming community.

5.—Bethany Lutheran Church of Kannapolis has secured a fine lot for a new parsonage, and plans to erect a modern building on it as soon as business conditions become favorable. Pastor Kester is now living in a rented house.

6.—St. John's Lutheran Church of Salisbury, Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, pastor, has purchased a lot and built a handsome new brick parsonage. The building is quite commodious and modern in its appointments, and is greatly enjoyed by the pastor and family.

7.—Mr. Thomas H. Cansler of Lincolnton, N. C., who was called away by death last September, provided in his will for $10,000.00 to go to Lenoir Rhyne College at the time of his death, and a like amount to the Lutheran Orphanage at Salem, Va. The Church is deeply grateful for these generous legacies, and would express to the family her appreciations for the same.

8.—Mrs. R. C. Holland has written a beautiful history of the official life of her sainted husband, the Rev. R. C. Holland, D.D., as Chairman of the Board of Missions of the United Lutheran

Synod in the South, during the eventful period of the establishment of Kyushu Gakuin in the Lutheran Mission in Japan. Dr. Holland was an honored member of this Synod for many years. This little book will be read with appreciative interest by a large circle of friends.

9.—St. Mark's Lutheran Church of Asheville has begun the construction of their new church, and the building is well on the way by this time. Rev. E. R. Lineberger and his congregation have waited patiently for a church home of their own, and it is hoped they will in the near future have the satisfaction of worshipping in their new church.

10.—On the 19th of August, 1931, your President had the honor of visiting Miss Eliza Byerly on her one hundredth birthday and conveying greetings to her personally and in the name of the Synod upon that interesting occasion. Until recently Miss Byerly enjoyed splendid health, though she was rather fatigued that day on account of the unusual amount of company which called to see her. She makes her home with Mr. and Mrs. William Fritz, who are her cousins, and who also are well up in years, but remarkably well preserved. Mr. Fritz is past ninety, and his wife is eighty-six. These three constitute the family and do their own housework. Two Lutheran ministers have gone out from the Fritz home, namely: Revs. Dr. R. L. and C. E. Fritz.

11.—Calvary Church in Concord, of which Rev. F. M. Speagle is pastor, has added five new class rooms for Sunday school, which adds very much to the convenience of their building. The cost of these rooms was about $300.

12.—An Association of Lutheran Young Men's Sunday School Classes of Rowan County has been formed. The suggestion was made by Mr. J. L. Fisher, the teacher of the Young Men's Class of St. John's Church, Salisbury, at a banquet given in St. James' Lutheran Church at Rockwell, where Rev. J. D. Sheppard is pastor, for all the Young Men's classes of the county, on the eve of Reformation Day. This Association is "to create interest and enlist our young men whole-heartedly in their Sunday school classes", and will no doubt prove a great blessing in this regard.

XII.—*Conferences.*

All three of the Synodical Conferences held regular meetings during the year, which were well attended and characterized by interesting and helpful programs. These meetings are not only enjoyed by the pastors and delegates, but they are likewise of great value to the congregations and communities in which the meetings are held. Arrangements were made with the Eastern

Conference for conducting the ordination of our young men for the ministry, at that meeting. The ordination was in charge of the officers of Synod, as provided for by Synod at the last annual convention. The sermon for the occasion was preached by Rev. R. B. Peery, Ph.D., of Raleigh, N. C. The young men who were ordained are:

Franklin P. Cauble, from High Point, N. C.
Melbourne R. Farris, from Cherryville, N. C.
Herman G. Fisher, from Salisbury, N. C.
Paul G. Kinney, from Burlington, N. C.
Walter A. Sigmon, from Newton, N. C.

This service was held on the evening of September the 22nd, 1931, in Holly Grove Lutheran Church, Rev. R. L. Fisher, pastor, in Davidson County, N. C., and was largely attended. These young brethren all have work in this Synod and are getting along splendidly in their respective fields.

A committee of the officers of the three Conferences will have a report to offer to Synod at this meeting relative to the naming of pastorates in the respective Conferences, which will come up in regular order.

The following are the presidents of the respective conferences:

Rev. L. D. Miller, Concord, N. C.—*Southern,*
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Hickory, N. C.—*Western,*
Rev. S. W. Hahn, Winston-Salem, N. C.—*Eastern.*

XIII.—*Special Objects.*

1.—Attention is again called to the urgent need for more liberal support of our synodical institutions, which include Lenoir Rhyne College, the Southern Seminary, the Lowman Home, and the Orphan Home. These institutions are serving important needs in our Church, and we could not well get along without them. But they are all running under great handicap for the lack of adequate financial support.

2.—The United Lutheran Church at her last Convention authorized the Board of Foreign Missions to continue the special appeal for funds to finish paying off the debt of that Board during the year 1932. Offerings were called for during the Epiphany season, which we trust were cheerfully responded to. If, however, there are others who have not yet made such offering, their contributions would still be greatly appreciated, as will be noted in the report of the Committee on Foreign Missions.

3.—The matter of financial support of the Church in general is calling for prayerful consideration at this time. On the one

hand, it is gratifying to note that, notwithstanding the financial depression which we hear so much about, the benevolences for the Synod have come up almost to last year's record. This is due to the faithful efforts of quite a number of our pastors and congregations, in spite of difficulties. In fact, the Church seems to be about the best preserved institution which we have today in this country. There have been failures and losses of large proportions in business lines all over the country, with thousands of people on short time, if not out of employment entirely. But the Church is still carrying on her mission of soul-saving services. And yet this has been a hard year financially for the Church, because so many seem to have made it secondary in their calculations and investments. All too many have "laid up for themselves treasures upon earth, where moth and rust doth corrupt, and where thieves break through and steal." There are too many churches which have given very meager amounts for the support of God's causes during the year. And some have apparently given nothing. Brethren, we can not hope for God to continue to bless us, while we treat Him and His cause with such indifference and unconcern.

4.—A large number of other matters which have come to our attention during the year have been handled through the synodical committees, such as the Executive Committee, the Mission Committee, the Ministerial Committee, and the various other committees and boards of the Synod, and hence will be reported in those connections.

XIV.—*Conclusion.*

In closing I want to thank the entire Synod for the kind and courteous manner in which all have cooperated in carrying on the work. Our boards and committees have uniformly shown every mark of respect and encouragement in all that we have had to do in our common tasks. The work has not always been easy, in fact it has sometimes been exacting, but with the sympathetic help of kind and cooperative pastors and laymen it has been interesting and pleasant. I have appreciated most sincerely the honor you have conferred upon me in calling me to serve you in this capacity. We have not been able to accomplish all that was in our mind to do, but we have done the best we could, and pray God's blessings upon the efforts put forth. And now I return to you the trust which you committed to me, with sincere gratitude to Almighty God for the privilege we have enjoyed in laboring together for the extension of the Kingdom of our Lord. May the Holy Spirit guide and direct the deliberations and actions of this convention, and lead us all both to will and to do His good pleasure.

J. L. MORGAN, President.

Report of Committee on President's Report

A careful study of our President's report shows commendable congregational progress and marked fidelity on the part of the President of Synod. All the interests of Synod have been well supervised, guarded and directed in a meritorious manner. We are confident that President Morgan has the unanimous approval of this body.

The report is submitted under five divisions.

I.—*Pastoral Relationship.*

Synod sustains the loss of one of her foremost ministers in the passing of the late Rev. L. A. Bikle, D.D. His presence and wise counsel will be greatly missed. During the year more than an average of changes have been made. Fifteen resignations were effected, four granted letters of dismissal, eighteen calls accepted, seventeen installations; nine pastors received into Synod, four by transfer and five by ordination. Nine pastorates were supplied by students from the Seminary and nearby ministers. Six pastorates are vacant. Synod deplores an evident unrest caused in many cases by too frequent changes and would commend a more patient policy on the part of pastors and congregations.

II.—*Church Improvement.*

The year does not record the buildings and improvements as in some recent years, but progress is shown. There were three cornerstones laid, one Church dedicated and two parsonages built and set apart for service. The completion of the Christian Educational Building of the First Lutheran Church of Albemarle and the installation of Deagan Chimes in St. John's Church in Salisbury are outstanding achievements.

III.—*A Notable Bequest.*

Synod gratefully acknowledges the bequest of the late brother Thomas H. Cansler of $10,000.00 to Lenoir Rhyne College and $10,000.00 to our Orphanage. Synod records her hearty appreciation of these memorials of Christian love.

IV.—*Urgent Needs.*

1. We are reminded of the regrettable inadequate support of the Orphan Home, the Lowman Home, Lenoir Rhyne College and the Theological Seminary. We urge that all our people esteem very

highly the valuable services rendered by these institutions and give them a generous and creditable support.

2. The special appeal of the Foreign Mission Board came during Epiphany toward cancelling the debt in 1932, but congregations which may not have responded then are requested to do so at an early date.

3. The report shows that many congregations have so nobly responded to the financial needs of Synod that the report has an encouraging angle. Too many, however, have given a very meager and limited response, rendering the situation appalling. The general work of the Church demands a liberal support from all. We urge that all members of Synod study to become acquainted with the program of the entire Church and render Synod the support she merits by endeavoring to raise every apportionment in full when at all possible.

V.—*Recommendations of the Committee.*

1. We recommend that the introductory part of the report; part X: items 1, 2, 3, 4; part XI: items 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12; part XII; and part XIII: item 4, be received as information.

2. That the conclusion of this report be received with gratitude and that this body express its appreciation for the untiring efforts of the President in serving the Synod so faithfully and efficiently by a rising vote.

Respectfully submitted,

ENOCH HITE,
C. E. RIDENHOUR,
J. L. THORNBURG,
W. M. COOK,
AVERY R. RHYNE.

The report was received for consideration by item.

Items 1 and 2 were adopted in turn.

Item 3 was adopted by a rising vote, and the Secretary was instructed to notify the family of this action.

Item 4, sub-items 1, 2, 3, were adopted in turn.

Item 5, sub-items 1 and 2 were adopted in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

On recommendation of the Steering Committee, Superintendent T. A. Graves was given the opportunity at this time to present matters of interest to the Orphan Home.

Hon. B. Capps informed the Synod that Rev. George S. Bowden is a patient in a Gastonia hospital, and that he requests the prayers of the Synod. The request was honored, and Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., led the Synod in prayer in behalf of Rev. G. S. Bowden.

Treasurer's Report

HONOR ROLL

100%

Albemarle, First Church
Charlotte, Holy Trinity
Kings Mt., St. Luke's
St. Mark's, Charlotte
Asheville, St. Mark's
Hendersonville, Grace
Lenoir, St. Stephen's
Lenoir, St. John's
Watauga, Grace
Durham, St. Paul's
Randolph, Grace
Randolph, Melanchhton
Wilmington, St. Matthew's

25% INCREASE OVER 1930

Southern Conference

Bethel, Crouse
Grace, Daniels
Gastonia, Holy Trinity
Hardin, St. Paul's
Kings Mt., St. Matthew's
Lincolnton, St. Luke's
Organ, Organ
St. James', Rockwell
St. Martin's, Cabarrus
St. Martin's, Stanly
St. Matthews, St. Peter's
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel

Western Conference

St. John's, Granite Falls
Haven, Haven
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron
Iredell, Mt. Hermon
Landis, Trinity
St. Martin's, Maiden
Salem, Maiden
N. Kannapolis, Bethany
St. Andrew's, St. Andrews
St. James', Newton
St. John's, Statesville
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant
W. Hickory, Bethany
Zion, New Jerusalem

Eastern Conference

Davidson, Pilgrims
Friedens, Sharon
Holly Grove, Becks
Holly Grove, Lebanon
Guilford, St. Paul's

Treasurer's Report

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Ministerial Pension Fund	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Hebrew Mission	Summer School	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance							
Albemarle, First Church	$ 1,568.00	$ 1,568.00	$	$ 220.47	$	$ 40.00	$ 25.00	$	$ 9.50	$ 125.00
Belmont, Holy Comforter	169.00	26.75	142.25	10.00	.....	.....	4.00	.....	.....	.....
Bethel, Bethel	568.00	.....	568.00	6.50	20.00	.....	.....	3.36	.....	.....
Bethel, St. Paul's	1,510.00	200.00	1,310.00	43.35	.....	.....	25.00	3.75	14.82	15.75
Calvary, Calvary	300.00	162.07	137.93	2.53	.....	4.15	3.75	.....	.....	5.05
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	374.00	375.00	.....	87.14	.....	37.00	8.52	15.75	3.90	.....
Cherryville, St. John's	1,360.00	.....	1,360.00	84.46	.....	165.77	9.12	6.24	7.80	13.78
Christiana, Christiana	718.00	360.00	358.00	40.80	.....	5.75	.....	6.75	.....	.....
Concord, St. Andrew's	412.00	.....	412.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Crouse, Bethel	468.00	200.00	268.00	33.76	.....	4.73	.....	.....	.....	.....
Crouse, Bethpage	1,000.00	.....	1,000.00	41.64	.....	4.72	15.00	.....	4.50	.....
Crouse, St. Mark's	415.00	25.00	390.00	38.99	.....	4.73	.....	.....	.....	.....
Crouse, St. Paul's	278.00	.....	278.00	1.55	.....	4.73	4.00	.....	2.58	.....
Dallas, Holy Communion	890.00	96.86	793.14	76.93	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	19.15
Dallas, Christ	634.00	.....	634.00	.....	.....	19.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Bethel	92.00	.....	92.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Daniels, Daniels	915.00	500.00	415.00	8.90	45.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Daniels, Grace	700.00	150.00	550.00	6.14	19.00	.....	10.00	.....	4.05	.....
Ebenezer, Ebenezer	527.00	43.00	484.00	41.23	.....	.....	5.00	.....	6.54	.....
Ebenezer, Mt. Herman	254.00	.....	254.00	12.27	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Faith, Faith	1,234.00	105.00	1,129.00	55.74	.....	80.30	13.03	.....	12.15	6.38
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	1,300.00	1,066.12	233.88	94.00	.....	37.77	17.01	19.20	.....	.....
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	527.00	170.00	357.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hardin, St. Paul's	620.00	119.00	501.00	6.00	2.00	21.50	4.60	2.10	6.00	3.85
Hardin, Philadelphia	200.00	112.96	87.04	30.38	10.50	1.25	.....	.....	.....	1.30
Hardin, Antioch	480.00	167.00	313.00	46.10	.....	.....	5.55	1.50	3.50	3.35
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	1,400.00	500.00	900.00	48.89	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....
Kings Mt., St. Luke's	92.00	92.00	.....	10.28	.....	30.00	.....	.50	1.26	7.39
Kings Mt., St. Matthew's	1,440.00	1,200.00	240.00	113.46	200.00	200.00	100.13	.....	12.00	118.55
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	1,625.00	1,122.08	502.92	150.52	76.50	.....	25.00	.....	9.15	.....
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	42.00	20.00	22.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE—*Continued*

Lutheran Chapel, Lutheran Chapel	1,150.00	426.00	724.00	105.00	.....	19.63	18.00	.....	8.46	.....
Lutheran Chapel, Center Grove	700.00	255.14	444.86	12.25	.....	11.27	14.24	.....	.....	4.97
Monroe, St. Luke's	133.00	.....	133.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Monroe, Morning Star	100.00	.....	100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Gilead	282.00	9.00	273.00	6.00	.....	20.10	5.00	2.00	3.30	12.00
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	674.00	312.88	361.12	28.40	64.50	6.25	2.55	.....	.....	8.43
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	580.00	32.75	547.25	90.19	.....	19.81	.....	4.50	4.00	.....
New Bethel, New Bethel	248.00	7.95	240.05	11.20	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.85	.....
New Bethel, Mt. Zion	312.00	25.00	287.00	18.86	.....	3.06	.....	.....	3.45	.....
New Bethel, Luther's	180.00	.....	180.00	8.51	.....	3.01	.....	.....	2.19	.....
Organ, Organ	1,440.00	315.00	1,125.00	18.50	.....	.....	8.00	.....	.....	6.00
Rockwell, St. James'	840.00	125.00	715.00	19.93	.....	.....	8.01	.....	.....	9.01
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	560.00	.....	560.00	14.30	.....	.....	8.00	1.85	6.54	.....
Rockwell, Wittenberg	324.00	50.00	274.00	8.02	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Shelby, Church of Ascension	100.00	91.67	8.33	25.48	13.00	3.20	.....	.....	.....	11.19
Shelby, Grace	300.00	30.00	270.00	4.35	20.00	2.70	.....	.....	3.18	7.50
St. Luke's, Charlotte	345.00	57.50	287.50	44.23	80.00	64.14	12.29	17.00	3.99	19.36
St. James', Concord	2,440.00	1,200.00	1,240.00	168.71	.....	33.00	.50	.....	.....	106.52
St. John's, Cab., St. John's	1,240.00	807.00	433.00	82.77	.....	31.80	11.00	.....	9.00	.....
St. John's, Cab., Cold Water	56.00	10.00	46.00	.....	.....	.....	1.00	.....	.....	.....
St. Mark's, Charlotte	2,800.00	2,806.64	.....	357.66	.....	612.74	45.07	25.00	11.22	187.40
St. Martin's, Cabarrus	60.00	20.00	40.00	3.00	.....	2.00	2.00	1.10	.90	.....
St. Martin's, Stanly	385.00	3.00	382.00	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....
St. Matthew's, St. Matthew's	1,100.00	245.00	855.00	45.96	45.95	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Matthew's, St. Peter's	875.00	190.00	685.00	12.47	.....	.....	48.10	.....	10.26	.....
St. Stephen's, Mt. Olive	704.00	42.40	661.60	18.22	5.00	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen's	694.00	237.05	456.95	80.50	40.00	.....	7.70	.....	6.33	4.00
Trinity, Trinity, Henry	1,487.00	.....	1,487.00	21.64	.....	6.44	.....	.....	9.03	.....
Trinity, Sardis	400.00	.....	400.00	2.17	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Cedar Grove	330.00	.....	330.00	2.17	.....	2.50	.....	.....	2.40	.....
Union	1,240.00	524.78	715.22	71.78	7.50	36.72	19.66	.....	8.43	3.14

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Alexander, Friendship	$ 605.00	$ 112.58	$ 492.42	$ 25.10	$ 8.50	$	$	$	$	$ 4.60
Alexander, Shiloh	230.00	49.43	180.57	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	2.04	.....
Alexander, St. John's	199.00	31.31	167.69	.....	14.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Andrews, St. Andrew's	224.00	205.37	18.63	39.65	.....	37.00	3.00	3.65	.....	7.00

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

WESTERN CONFERENCE—*Continued*

	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Ministerial Pension Fund	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Hebrew Mission	Summer School	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance							
Asheville, St. Mark's	304.00	304.00	.....	103.48	.....	31.85	5.00	1.40	2.19	32.79
China Grove, Grace	858.00	45.00	813.00	25.17	135.00	8.42	5.25	.....	7.59	.....
China Grove, Prosperity	875.00	.....	875.00	43.30	.....	.....	5.50	.....	8.55	.....
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	464.00	414.00	50.00	55.00	19.00	20.00	8.00	.....	.....	16.62
Claremont, St. Luke's	47.00	5.00	42.00	2.20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Claremont, Salem	47.00	5.00	42.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
East Hickory, Mt. Olive	689.00	120.00	569.00	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	5.58	.....
East Hickory, St. Stephen's	770.00	416.00	354.00	14.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.94	6.00
Enochville, St. Enoch	976.00	75.00	901.00	26.91	.....	32.86	22.49	.....	.....	.....
Enochville, Trinity	250.00	25.63	224.37	33.95	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.07	.....
Good Hope, Good Hope	367.00	.....	367.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	420.00	125.00	295.00	55.62	.....	23.64	.....	.....	.....	6.27
Granite Falls, St. John's	105.00	80.00	25.00	18.45	10.00	10.50	.....	1.52	.....	9.91
Granite Falls, St. Matthew's	117.00	7.25	109.75	.....	.....	1.00	.50	.....	.....	.....
Haven, Haven	1,488.00	600.00	888.00	.....	.....	5.00	11.34	2.50	.....	5.76
Hendersonville, Grace	240.00	240.00	.....	15.00	.....	10.00	3.00	6.66	.....	.....
Hickory, Holy Trinity	2,104.00	1,600.00	504.00	154.08	.....	.....	325.00	.....	11.25	.....
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	322.00	236.78	85.22	117.70	.....	17.17	6.00	.....	.....	6.16
Hildebran, St. Paul's	574.00	.....	574.00	.....	.....	12.00	.....	.....	.....	13.00
Hildebran, Calvary	49.00	.....	49.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Iredell, Mt. Herman	397.00	20.00	377.00	18.70	2.00	.....	.....	.....	1.93	.....
Iredell, Sharon	295.00	.....	295.00	5.46	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Landis, Concordia	960.00	522.76	437.24	54.68	.....	26.47	80.35	.....	7.50	.....
Landis, Trinity	736.00	100.00	636.00	32.17	.....	18.47	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lebanon, Lebanon	307.00	65.00	242.00	8.71	.....	16.35	6.00	.....	.....	15.52
Lebanon, Amity	217.00	24.63	192.37	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lebanon, Providence	108.00	21.24	86.76	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lebanon, St. Matthew's	59.00	26.61	32.39	7.25	.25	1.68	2.00	.....	.....	.....
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	494.00	494.00	.....	90.50	.....	10.00	.....	.....	3.00	33.35
Lenoir, St. John's	46.00	46.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Maiden, St. Martin's	693.00	38.00	655.00	5.89	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.07	.....

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

WESTERN CONFERENCE—*Continued*

Maiden, Luth. Chapel	58.00	41.00	17.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Maiden, Salem	352.00	180.00	172.00	30.87	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.64	.....
Mooresville, St. Mark's	882.00	397.00	485.00	79.18	.....	51.53	11.95	.....	5.40	.....
Newton, Beth Eden	732.00	349.35	382.65	30.50	.....	13.45	.....	.....	.....	.....
Newton, St. Timothy	340.00	254.97	85.03	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
North Kannapolis, Bethany	350.00	200.00	150.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.91	.....
Rowan, Mt. Moriah	794.00	30.00	764.00	123.02	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13.05
Rowan, St. Mark's	452.00	.....	452.00	4.67	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salem, Salem	887.00	.....	887.00	74.29	11.00	17.18	21.61	.....	.....	5.54
Spencer, Calvary	582.00	65.00	517.00	76.47	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00
Spencer, Christ	627.00	45.00	582.00	68.24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14.00
St. Andrew's, St. Andrew's	1,716.00	1,059.21	656.79	27.93	92.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. James', Newton, St. James'	922.00	594.49	327.51	100.37	39.00	25.53	11.40	10.00	6.00	.....
St. James', Newton, Ebenezer	93.00	50.00	43.00	16.32	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.93	.....
St. John's, Salisbury	5,270.00	1,900.00	3,370.00	209.00	.....	115.00	32.00	.....	.....	.....
St. John's, Statesville	973.00	659.73	313.27	202.02	.....	86.28	20.00	21.88	9.00	81.15
St. Luke's, St. Luke's, Rowan	780.00	448.10	331.90	59.03	.....	41.00	44.00	3.11	5.31	3.66
St. Mark's, China Grove, St. Mark's	1,648.00	1,047.00	601.00	144.46	205.80	15.02	14.80	.....	.....	100.00
Troutman's, Holy Trinity	883.00	200.00	683.00	66.58	.....	122.17	4.15	.....	.....	5.65
Troutman's, St. Paul's	155.00	25.84	129.16	9.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.95	.....
Watauga, Holy Communion	109.00	34.05	74.95	2.20	.....	.....	.....	.39	.....	3.90
Watauga, Holy Trinity	32.00	3.40	28.60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	84.00	23.50	60.50	.....	5.00	2.72	2.00	.....	2.00	.....
Watauga, Mt. Zion	68.00	.....	68.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	96.00	.....	96.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Grace	95.00	95.04	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.50	.....	24.05
Watauga, St. Mark's	86.00	33.19	52.81	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.50	2.00	10.52
West Hickory, Bethany	533.00	122.53	410.47	49.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Zion, Bethlehem	404.00	175.85	228.15	23.55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Zion, New Jerusalem	552.00	201.00	351.00	21.44	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Zion, Zion	713.00	207.60	505.40	18.00	.....	7.00	.....	1.35	4.50	.....

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

EASTERN CONFERENCE

	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Ministerial Pension Fund	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Hebrew Mission	Summer School	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance							
Augsburg, Augsburg	$ 1,195.00	$ 835.26	$ 359.74	$ 278.70	$	$ 64.15	$ 33.68	$	$ 8.37	$ 34.23
Burlington, Macedonia	1,341.00	50.00	1,291.00	10.85	.....	30.75	18.00	.....	.....	.....
Davidson, St. Luke's	766.00	.....	766.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Davidson, Pilgrim	532.00	50.00	482.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Durham, St. Paul's	176.00	176.00	.....	15.00	.....	.....	5.10	.....	.....	.....
Forsyth, Bethel	42.00	5.00	37.00	.....	.....	.....	1.00	.....	.....	.....
Forsyth, Nazareth	157.00	109.00	48.00	.....	.....	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....
Forsyth, Shiloh	148.00	28.00	120.00	.....	.....	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....
Friedens, Friedens	1,008.00	300.00	708.00	103.84	20.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Friedens, Peace	286.00	12.00	274.00	14.76	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.75	.....
Friedens, Sharon	286.00	100.00	186.00	46.45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Greensboro, First Church	1,240.00	349.00	891.00	25.05	.....	55.65	.....	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, Cobles	493.00	128.45	364.55	15.25	9.00	76.00	.....	2.70	.....	2.60
Guilford, Lowes	513.00	64.00	449.00	3.00	62.20	34.10	.....	4.10	.....	5.00
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	78.00	24.55	53.45	1.61	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, St. Paul's	278.00	83.05	194.95	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
High Point, Emmanuel's	1,340.00	642.14	697.86	238.33	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holly Grove, Holly Grove	616.00	.....	616.00	5.55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.86
Holly Grove, Beck's	466.00	60.00	406.00	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.66
Holly Grove, Lebanon	62.00	20.00	42.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.50
Holly Grove, New Jerusalem	224.00	50.00	174.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.60
Lexington, First Church	888.00	594.85	293.15	116.07	14.00	42.41	12.00	.....	5.97	.....
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	452.00	373.00	79.00	57.86	.....	.....	8.00	.....	4.02	.....
Randolph, Grace	170.00	170.04	.....	35.35	16.54	39.75	5.00	2.80	.....	10.03
Randolph, Melanchthon	78.00	78.00	.....	8.72	.....	.....	.....	2.60	.....	2.55
Randolph, Richland	82.00	26.50	55.50	1.90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rocky Mt., Trinity	224.00	80.00	144.00	.....	96.50	7.00	3.00	.....	.....	13.05
St. Paul's, Wilmington, St. Paul's	2,478.00	2,065.00	413.00	306.23	.....	60.00	.....	35.00	7.32	.....
Thomasville, Grace	570.00	285.00	285.00	64.12	6.00	10.00	10.00	.....	6.39	.....
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	260.00	261.65	.....	54.43	10.00	37.00	5.00	11.17	2.52	17.80

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

EASTERN CONFERENCE—*Continued*

Collection at Synod	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	61.63	.....	.....	.....
Catawba County Pastor's Ass'n	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10 10	.....	.....	.....	.....
Western District Brotherhood	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
	$98,544.00	$37,723.53	$60,829.84	$6,399.23	$1,436.74	$2,798.97	$1,314.58	$236.43	$340.97	$1,226.45

MONEY RECEIVED ON FOURTH QUARTER, 1930

Charlotte, Holy Trinity	$ 240.00	Enochville, St. Enoch	$ 100.00	Hickory, St. Andrew's	$ 272.76
Dallas, Christ	75.00	Granite Falls, St. John	39.00	Newton, St. James'	115.80
Dallas, St. Paul's	27 00	Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	185.50	Troutman, St. Paul's	39.50
Hardin, Antioch	20.00	Landis, Trinity	100.00	Zion, New Jerusalem	90.00
Kings Mt., St. Matthew's	183.34	Maiden, Salem	125.00	Augsburg, Augsburg	325.00
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	18.00	Newton, Beth Eden	104.00	Burlington, Macedonia	500.00
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	46.50	N. Kannapolis, Bethany	188.00	Holly Grove, New Jerusalem	54.00
Organ, Organ	90.00	Rowan, St. Mark's	10.63	Randolph, Richland	12.00
Rockwell, St. James'	137 05	Salem, Salem	35.32	Wilmington, St. Matthew's	65.00
St. Peter's, St. Peter's	150 00	Spencer, Calvary	15.00		
St. Peter's, St. Matthew's	75.00	Spencer, Christ	30.00		$3,468.40

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

	Foreign Mission Debt	Brotherhood	American Missions	World Service	Asheville Mission	Shelby Mission	Durham Mission	Worker No. 671	Japan Missions	Iron Mt. School
Albemarle, First Church	$ 25.00	$ 100.00	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ .....
Bethel, St. Paul's	15.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Concord, Calvary	5.05	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cherryville, St. John's	10.06	.....	3.72	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Holy Communion	19.15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Faith, Faith	.....	.....	.....	6.38	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hardin, St. Paul's	3.85	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hardin, Philadelphia	1.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hardin, Antioch	3.35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kings Mt., St. Luke's	3.89	.....	3.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kings Mt., St. Matthew's	65.65	.....	33.77	.....	19.13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lutheran Chapel, Center Grove	.....	.....	4.97	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Gilead	12.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	5.43	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Organ, Organ	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rockwell, St. James'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9.01	.....	.....	.....	.....
Shelby, Church of Ascension	6.00	.....	5.19	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Shelby, Grace	7.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Luke's, Charlotte, St. Luke's	10.05	.....	9.31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. James', Concord, St. James'	57.05	.....	28.15	.....	.....	.....	21.32	.....	.....	.....
St. Mark's, Charlotte, St. Mark's	84.02	.....	68.38	.....	.....	.....	.....	35.00	.....	.....
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen's	4.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Union, Union	3.14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Alexander, Friendship	$ 4.60	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ .....
Andrew's, St. Andrew's	7.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Asheville, St. Mark's	12.95	.....	12.21	.....	.....	.....	7.63	.....	.....	.....
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	16.62	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
East Hickory, St. Stephen's	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

WESTERN CONFERENCE—*Continued*

Granite Falls, Philadelphia	4.67	.....	1.60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Granite Falls, St. John's	7.56	.....	2.35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Haven, Haven	5.76	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	.....	.....	6.16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hildebran, St. Paul's	.....	.....	13.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lebanon, Lebanon	15.52	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	33.35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rowan, Mt. Moriah	8.95	.....	4.10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salem, Salem	5.54	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Spencer, Calvary	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Spencer, Christ	14.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, St. John's	11.15	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	25.00	.....	25.00	10.00
St. Luke's, St. Luke's	.....	.....	3.66	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Mark's, China Grove	.....	100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Troutman, Holy Trinity	.....	.....	6.65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Holy Communion	2.00	.....	1.90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, St. Mark's	2.99	.....	7.53	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Grace	13.25	.....	10.80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Augsburg, Augsburg	$ 34.23	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ .....
Guilford, Lowes	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, Cobles	2.60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holly Grove, Holly Grove	1.86	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holly Grove, New Jerusalem	5.60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holly Grove, Becks	4.66	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holly Grove, Lebanon	1.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Randolph, Grace	5.03	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Randolph, Melanchthon	2.55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rocky Mt., Trinity	.....	.....	13.05	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	3.62	.....	10.83	3.35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	$ 580.75	$ 200.00	$ 258.83	$ 24.73	$ 19.13	$ 9.01	$ 53.95	$ 35.00	$ 25.00	$ 10.00

MONEY RECEIVED SINCE BOOKS CLOSED (NOT SHOWN IN ANY OF ABOVE FIGURES)

Trinity, Vale	$250.00	Good Shepherd	$ 16.33	St. Peter's, Rowan	$ 30.00
Christ, Spencer	112.00	Grace, Daniels	40.00	Church of Ascension	8.33
					$456.66

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. S. HEILIG, Treasurer.

Treasurer's Report

EXPENDITURES—SYNODICAL TREASURY

President's Salary	$3,150.00
President's Expense	558.76
President's Rent	540.00
Beneficiary Aid to:	
C. Lee Shipton	200.00
H. M. Arndt	67.50
D. F. Swicegood	175.00
W. D. Yount	92.50
Carl A. Honeycutt	200.00
Ray Fisher	200.00
J. D. Stoner	175.00
Olin Swicegood	200.00
Olin Sink	200.00
Glenn Barger	200.00
H. P. Barringer	200.00
Glenn Ekard	100.00
Paul Kinney	100.00
M. R. Farris	100.00
W. A. Sigmon	100.00
Helen Boggs	50.00
Gladys Morgan	100.00
L. D. Melchor	112.50
Claude V. Deal	100.00
Roscoe Fisher	100.00
J. Luther Mauney	100.00
Leo Smith	42.50
Walter N. Yount	75.00
N. H. Carpenter	42.50
C. A. Misenheimer	42.50
Paul S. Seagle	42.50
Executive Committee Expense	17.34
Home Missions to:	
Salary Rev. E. C. Cooper	799.96
Salary Rev. C. Ross Ritchie	640.00
Rev. P. C. Sigmon, Chapel Hill	100.00
Rev. Frank P. Cauble	250.00
Expense, Chapel Hill Work	52.79
Treasurer's Expense	243.29
Treasurer's Salary	500.00
Printing, Postage & Stationery	49.31

Printing Minutes	896.68	
Recording Secretary's Expense	2.46	
Recording Secretary's Salary, 1931	125.00	
Recording Secretary's Salary, 1930	125.00	
Statistical Secretary's Expense	.35	
Statistical Secretary's Salary	125.00	
Mission Committee Expense	11.50	
Special Committee Expense	62.39	
Wachovia Bank	3,100.00	
Cabarrus Bank, on N. C. College Note	2,750.00	
Interest on renewal notes	1,338.66	
Lenoir Rhyne College	6,000.00	
Audit, 1930	57.50	
Bond for Treasurer	25.00	
E. C. Miller, Tr., accrued interest Patterson Legacy, Foreign Missions	600.00	
Rev. C. N. Yount, for Archives	25.00	
Insurance, Mt. Amoena Seminary, Building	102.00	
		$25,365.49

SYNODICAL TREASURY

Balance, 1930	$ 5,481.23	
Loan for College	3,000.00	
From Campaign Fund, on Interest advanced on N. C. College Note	572.50	
Refund on Ben. Ed. Notes, T. D. Carpenter	5.00	
Board of U. L. C., Work at Chapel Hill	75.00	
Statement, 1931	16,476.79	
		$25,610.52

SUMMARY

Balance, 1930, Synodical Treasury	$ 5,481.23	
Balance, 1930, Summer School	131.98	
Deposits, 1931	58,597.80	
		$64,211.01

Disbursements

U. L. C. Apportionment	$24,715.14
Synodical Treasury	25,365.49
Orphan Home	6,399.23
Ministerial Pension Fund	1,436.74
Lowman Home	2,798.97
Southern Theological Seminary	1,314.58

Hebrew Mission	236.43	
Summer School	439.52	
Miscellaneous Account	1,226.45	
Balance, Summer School	33.43	
Balance, 1931, Synodical Treasury	245.03	
		$64,211.01
Patterson Legacy on Savings Account		$ 2,000.00
Interest Due Jan. 9th		139.33
Indebtedness of Synod to Wachovia Bank		$ 1,650.00
Indebtedness of Synod to Cabarrus Bank		$17,250.00

Auditor's Report

Complying with your instructions, your committee had the Treasurer's books audited, and submit the following report.

There is a slight error in tabulating the report of the Treasurer as shown on pages 24 and 25 of the Bulletin of the One Hundred and Twenty-Eighth Convention.

This report shows amount received from St. John's, Granite Falls, as $7.56 for Foreign Mission Debt, whereas it should be, Foreign Mission Debt $4.26 and Durham Mission $3.30. Of the amount received only $4.26 was sent to E. Clarence Miller, Treasurer for Foreign Missions, and $3.30 was sent to the Durham Mission.

Also there is another little difference as follows. The total received and disbursed for Foreign Mission Debt was $587.50 instead of $580.75, this little difference we feel is only a typographical error.

The Auditor reported the books as being kept well and in a neat way.

This Audit is made by T. P. Zum Brunnen, Certified Public Accountant, Salisbury, N. C.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. DEATON,
J. D. SHEPPARD.

The report was received and adopted.

Report of the Secretary

2231 copies of the minutes of the 1931 Convention, and 400 copies of the Bulletin were printed and distributed, at a total cost of $896.68. The minutes for 1931 included the minutes of the Special

Session held at Troutman. This made our minutes 38 pages larger than they would otherwise have been, and boosted the cost $115.90.

Printing and distribution were done by the Farrell Printing Company of Columbia, S. C. The same company have the contract for the printing of this year's minutes.

I hereby present a certified copy of the 1931 minutes, and recommend that it be received as the protocol of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Twenty-Seventh Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

The report was adopted.

Report of Statistical Secretary

The following is submitted as the report of the Statistical Secretary for 1932.

In order that the Pastors could fill out the parochial blanks and return them within the time indicated, the blanks were mailed early in December. Following the parochial reports the "State of the Church" reports were mailed so as to be in the hands of the Committee by February 15th.

The preparation of this report required the reading of 648 pages of "State of the Church"—culling, arranging, digesting, and putting in proper form the condition of each Congregation as this is shown under the following heads:

I.—Worship
II.—Church Festivals
III.—Lutheran Practices
IV.—Sunday Schools
V.—Church Societies
VI.—Church Finance
VII.—Church Records
VIII.—Church Property

At the time this report was prepared nine parochial reports had not been returned and probably seventy-five or more on the "State of the Church" had not been returned. All reports should be handled within the time specified. Quick and accurate reports are called for. The Pastors should not withhold the information sought.

The apportionment laid by the General Body upon our Synod is based upon the figures submitted in these reports. The year has

been an unusual one. There is much to encourage us. It is that, that urges the calls to persistent effort and success.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. KOHN.

The report was adopted.

Synod entered upon the election of officers.
The elections were by ballot, and resulted as follows:

For President—Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
For Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz.
For Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.
For Treasurer—Mr. Chas. S. Heilig.

Report of Executive Committee

The Executive Committee held four meetings during 1931—March 3rd, at Concord; June 25th, at Salisbury; October 6th, at Charlotte; December 22nd, at Charlotte. The following actions were taken which are hereby submitted for consideration of Synod:

I.—The resignation of Rev. F. L. Conrad as a member of the Orphan Home Board, on the ground that it is unconstitutional for one to be a member of two elective boards at the same time, was accepted, and Rev. G. O. Ritchie was elected to fill the unexpired term.

II.—Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., was elected to membership on the Mission Committee to fill a vacancy caused by the removal of Rev. F. B. Lingle to another Synod.

III.—Resolutions concerning North Carolina College.

The following resolutions were passed:

a. Whereas action has been taken by Synod that will undoubtedly mean the closing of the Collegiate Institute as a Synodical institution at the close of the present school year; And, as Synod has agreed to take over and pay off the indebtedness of $20,000.00 now standing against the institution;

And, whereas, the Synod is the one to benefit from the sale of the Property, or the preservation of same until such sale can be made;

Therefore, Be it Resolved by the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina,

that the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College and the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions, be and are hereby requested to convey the title to all of said property to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina as consideration for the payment of said debit, subject to such indebtedness as may legally exist against the same.

b. Whereas the title of the property of North Carolina College will probably be conveyed to the Synod in consideration of the payment by Synod of the $20,000.00 debit against said College; And in the event of such conveyance, it is the sense of this committee that overtures should be made to Prof. G. F. McAllister with the view to leasing the property to him for school purposes:

Therefore, Be it Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed with power to act, to endeavor to lease said property to Prof. G. F. McAllister for school purposes for a period not to exceed ten years, and upon the condition that said lessee shall carry and pay the premiums on $20,000.00 fire insurance on said property during the term of said lease; and shall maintain the property in as good condition as it now is, ordinary wear and tear excepted; and that said lease shall contain a cancellation clause satisfactory to both parties.

c. Whereas the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, in convention assembled at Newton, N. C., February 9th to the 12th, 1931, voted to assume, as a direct obligation, the $20,000.00 indebtedness of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College, as evidenced by certain notes held by the Cabarrus Bank and Trust Company, at Concord.

Therefore, Be it Resolved, That the President of Synod and the Secretary of Synod be and are hereby instructed, authorized and directed to execute upon behalf of Synod such note or notes as may be required by said bank in connection with said loan and successive renewals thereof until such time as the loan can be paid in full.

IV.—The President and Secretary were constituted a committee to carry into effect the recommendations of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report, adopted at the Newton Convention. See 1931 Minutes, page 52, item III.

The Special Budget for the maintenance of Theological Seminary, Lowman Home and Orphan Home, approved by Synod, was ap-

portioned to the various congregations of Synod. Apportionment Tables together with a letter explaining the action of Synod and the needs of the institutions were sent to each pastor and congregation.

V.—Rev. R. B. Peery, D.D., Rev. W. H. Hiller, Rev. H. A. Schroder and Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., having located within the bounds of Synod, and having been approved and recommended by the Examining Committee, were received as members of Synod, and their names placed on the Synodical Roll.

VI.—The President was authorized to use as much as $50.00 in caring for our Lutheran interests at the University during the summer session of 1931.

VII.—The President and Secretary were authorized to send a certificate to the President of the South Carolina Synod showing that student G. S. Ekard has been duly examined and his ordination authorized by our Synod, so that he can be ordained by the South Carolina Synod in which he has a call.

VIII.—A loan of $500.00 to the church at Morganton by the Lutheran Brotherhood was approved, and the President and Secretary of Synod were authorized to join in the execution of a deed of trust to secure said loan.

IX.—By motion duly passed the officers of Synod were authorized to pay off note of Synod (held by the Cabarrus Bank and Trust Co.) from time to time as the Treasury will permit.

X.—Upon the request and the insistence of the President, the Executive Committee reduced his salary $300.00 per year, beginning July 1, 1931.

XI.—The Committee on Ministerial Education submitted a list of the names of those in college and seminary in preparation for the gospel ministry together with recommendations as to the amount of aid each should receive. The recommendations were approved—see Report of Committee on Ministerial Education.

XII.—A Synodical Budget and Apportionment Tables were adopted. (See Apportionment Tables)

XIII.—The following was adopted as an analysis of the Budget Dollar: (See page 139)

XIV.—The Executive Committee recommends that the Budget for 1933 be the same as for 1932, viz., $75,000.00.

XV.—The Executive Committee recommends that the Special Apportionment for the support of Theological Seminary, Orphan Home and Lowman Home in 1932 be the same as for 1931, and that copies of these apportionments be mailed out to pastors and congregations as early in the year as possible.

XVI.—The matter of per diem for delegates attending the next convention of the United Lutheran Church is referred to Synod for determination.

XVII.—In regard to resolution on page 139 of the 1931 Minutes, requiring the Executive Committee to gather into one statement all the indebtedness of Synod and of the institutions for which Synod is responsible, the following action was taken:

It is the sense of the Executive Committee that to carry out this resolution calls for the expert skill of an auditor, and that it is not advisable to have such audit made at this time because of lack of funds.

XVIII.—In regard to Hopewell Church property: We recommend that Synod authorize the officers of Synod to quit claim to the Moravians any and all rights, title or interest the Lutheran Church may have in and to the Hopewell Church property upon such considerations as may hereafter be agreed upon, the grantee to assume any cost in connection therewith and that the history of early Lutheran activities at said church be preserved and proper recognition be given.

XIX.—The Executive Committee recommends that Synod have Mont Amoena Seminary properly insured for one year for the amount of the obligations outstanding against said property, and that the policy be legally assigned to Synod.

XX.—A rising vote of thanks was given Dr. Morgan for the fine and efficient way in which he has conducted the affairs of Synod during 1931.

A similar vote of thanks was given the Secretary and Treasurer.

XXI.—The student work at the State University is in charge of Rev. F. P. Cauble, who is also doing post graduate work here. The student work has been going very satisfactorily, with commendable attendance and interest on the part of the students. Services are held regularly every Sunday morning in one of the University buildings right in the center of the campus. The Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church is cooperating in this work, and pays one-half of the $500 scholarship allowance for this work.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report

We, your committee, have carefully considered the report of the Executive Committee. Four meetings were held during the year. The report contains twenty-one items of action and recommendation.

We recommend:

1.—That items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 17, and 20 be approved.

2.—That items 14, 18, and 19 be adopted.

3.—That in item 15, for the clause which reads as follows: "and that copies of these apportionments be mailed out to pastors and congregations as early in the year as possible" the following be substituted, "and that these apportionments be printed in the minutes of Synod, and that delinquencies in payments be called to the attention of pastors and congregations as often as necessary."

4.—That in item 16 the per diem allowance for delegates to the next convention of the United Lutheran Church in America be $3.50.

5.—That item 21 be received as information.

Respectfully submitted,

J. F. CRIGLER,
A. R. BECK,
B. S. BROWN, JR.,
D. P. RHODES,
A. L. STARR.

The report was received for consideration by item.
Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.

By motion duly passed Rev. W. A. Lutz was requested to write a history of Hopewell Church and have the same published in the *North Carolina Lutheran.*

Synod adjourned for the noon recess with benediction by Rev. C. N. Yount.

Wednesday, February 10, 2:00 - 5:00 P.M.

Devotions were conducted by Dr. L. L. Lohr.

Rev. H. A. Kistler, Fraternal Delegate from the S. C. Synod, brought the greetings of that body. He was heard with pleasure.

Report of Committee on Nominations

The committee meeting was called to order by the chairman, Dr. P. E. Monroe, in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., December 14, 1931.

Those present were: Dr. P. E. Monroe; Reverends R. B. Sigmon, C. R. Patterson, and F. L. Conrad.

The following were nominated:

Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions:

Term expiring 1935

Rev. F. L. Conrad	Mr. D. P. Rhodes
Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.	Mr. W. H. Futchs
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.	Mr. W. B. Rhyne

Hon. A. L. Starr

Term expiring 1934

Mr. C. L. Miller

Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College.
Board of Trustees for North Carolina College.
Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary.

The Personnel and Term of Office of these Boards are the same as for The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.

Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary:

Rev. Geo. S. Bowden	Rev. H. P. Wyrick
Rev. E. A. Shenk	Mr. C. B. Gilbert
Rev. J. D. Mauney	Mr. T. L. Stryker

Board of Trustees for Orphan Home:

Term expiring 1936

Rev. Chas. E. Ridenhour

Board of Trustees for Lowman Home:

Rev. W. G. Cobb — Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
Mr. S. A. Mauney

Board of Trustees for Disabled Ministers Fund:

Term expiring 1935

Rev. J. A. Yount

Terms expiring 1933

Rev. C. A. Brown — Maj. A. L. Bulwinkle

Terms expiring 1934

Rev. M. L. Ridenhour — Mr. P. M. Barger

Executive Committee:

Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D. — Mr. J. L. Fisher
Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D. — Hon. B. Capps
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle — Hon. D. L. Raymer

Mission Committee:

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D. — Prof. M. S. Beam
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr. — Hon. J. C. Sigmon

Ministerial Education:

Rev. S. W. Hahn — Dr. W. T. Whitsett
Rev. John L. Morgan — Mr. S. Kay Patterson

Archivist: Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Prof. S. J. Marion, Assistant

F. L. CONRAD, Secretary.

The report was received for consideration by item.

The report was amended by adding the name of Rev. A. R. Beck to the nominees for Board of Trustees for Lowman Home.

The voting was by ballot.

All the nominees for the various Boards and Committees were elected.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

Your Committee on Ministerial Education submits the following report. Efforts have been made by the committee throughout

the year to keep in touch with the students of our Synod who are preparing themselves for the ministry. This is done through correspondence, by personal contacts, and in having the students meet with the full committee for interviews relative to the life and work of ministerial students. A questionnaire was sent to all whose names we had received, that are offering themselves for the ministry, including those who receive aid from Synod as well as those who do not, and regardless of how long they may have been on our list of ministerial students. These questionnaires were, in the main, satisfactorily filled out, and returned to the committee in due time. Applications for aid for the following students were favorably considered by the committee, for the ensuing school year, and the same have been approved by the Executive Committee of Synod.

A.—*Seminary Students*: Messrs. Glenn L. Barger, Hugh P. Barringer, Ray R. Fisher, Carl A. Honeycutt, Olin W. Sink, Olin G. Swicegood, Claude V. Deal, Roscoe B. Fisher, J. Luther Mauney, and G. Lee Shipton, each granted $200. Mr. Glenn A. Miller is also in the Seminary, but is not receiving aid from Synod. The first two of these young men are in the senior class, the next four are middlers, and the remaining five are juniors.

B.—*College Students*: Messrs. Harry M. Arndt, Dermont F. Swicegood, Robert F. Shelby, Leo Smith, J. Dowie Stoner, Wade D. Yount, Walter N. Yount, Lex D. Melchor, Nevette H. Carpenter, Clyde A. Misenheimer, and Paul S. Speagle. These receive amounts varying from $85 up to $150 each. There are other students in the college who have the ministry in view, but are not receiving aid from Synod, among whom we mention Messrs. Allen Arndt, Paul Moose, and Luther Stirewalt.

C.—*Students for the Ministry of Mercy*: Miss Gladys Morgan is a senior in the Women's Medical College of Philadelphia, preparing for the work of a medical missionary, and is receiving $200 towards her expenses for this purpose. Miss Helen Boggs has been granted a loan of $150, as per her request, towards the expenses for her training in the Motherhouse in Baltimore, for a parish worker.

Following up the action of Synod last year in regard to application blanks for ministerial students, we herewith submit a form for such blanks, for your consideration and approval. This outline sums up practically the chief rules and questions which we have been observing, from year to year, though they had not hitherto been reduced to a definite form.

APPLICATION BLANK FOR MINISTERIAL STUDENTS

A.—*Rules Governing Applications.*

I.—APPLICATIONS.

1. Application for aid must be made on blanks provided for the purpose by the Committee on Ministerial Education.
2. Application must be accompanied by:
   a. Recommendation from Pastor and (or) Church Council.
   b. Testimonial from proper official of school last attended.
3. Application shall be for one year, but may be renewed annually, if desired.

II.—PERSONAL INTERVIEW.

1. The committee shall have a personal interview with each applicant before aid is granted.
2. In such interview the committee shall examine the applicant in regard to:
   a. Spiritual and moral fitness.
   b. Natural endowment for ministerial work.
   c. Understanding and acceptance of the faith of the Lutheran Church.
   d. Motives for seeking the ministerial office.
   e. Need of financial aid, and sources for securing same.
   f. Willingness to comply with the rules governing ministerial students, and such other matters, as in the judgment of the committee may seem necessary.
3. Such interviews may be repeated with the same students, if the committee finds it advisable to do so.

III.—FOR THE GUIDANCE OF THE APPLICANT.

1. He shall be a confirmed member of the Lutheran Church, and shall be actively identified with some congregation of this Synod.
2. He shall attend such school or schools as the committee or the Synod may designate.
3. He shall comply with the regulations of the school which he attends, and shall respect the advice and directions of the Synod.

B.—*Blanks to be Filled Out.*

I.—PERSONAL MATTERS.

1. Applicant's full name.
2. Home address.

3. Date of birth.
4. Name of church where he is a member.
5. Church attendance.
6. Condition of health.

II.—FAMILY RECORD.

1. Father's name.
2. Mother's name.
3. Are parents living.
4. Their post office address.
5. Are they able to help you financially?
6. Father's occupation.

III.—EDUCATIONAL RECORD.

1. Schools attended — Average grades
   a. High School ...
   b. College ...
   c. Seminary ...
2. What part did you take in student organizations.
3. What offices did you hold.
4. Are you a member of any organized society, and, if so, give name or names of same.
5. What school do you plan to attend this year.
6. What class will you enter.

IV.—MATTERS OF EXPERIENCE.

1. What experience have you had in:
   a. Official congregational work.
   b. Church organizational work.
   c. Community service.
2. What experience have you had in business.
3. What was your last employment.
4. Was it satisfactory, or if not why not.
5. Please explain the extent or limitation, as the case may have been, of cooperation given you by people with whom you have worked or fellowshipped.
6. Are you "easily provoked". Please explain.

V.—REASONS FOR STUDYING FOR THE MINISTRY.

1. State your chief motive for wanting to be a minister.
2. What led you to this decision.
3. How long have you had this calling in mind.

4. How do your parents feel about the matter.
5. Have you carefully considered the financial, the social, and the physical exactions of the ministry, and are you prepared to meet them.
6. Will you follow the instructions of Synod in your student and ministerial life.

VI.—FINANCIAL MATTERS.

1. What are your estimated expenses for the ensuing school year:

   a. Tuition.
   b. Board.
   c. Room rent.
   d. Laundry.
   e. Books.
   f. Miscellaneous.

2. How much money have you towards these expenses.
3. How much do you want from Synod this year.
4. How much additional will you receive from other sources.
5. How much indebtedness have you.
6. Is it your definite purpose to go on through school and enter the ministry.

Place .....

Date .....

.....
Signature of applicant.

Please fill out the above blanks carefully, sign as indicated, and return to the Committee on Ministerial Education, not later than.....

C.—*Notations by the Committee.*

1. As to amount of aid recommended.
2. Security required.
3. When aid is to become operative.
4. General matters.

Your committee recommends the approval by Synod:

1. Of the appropriations granted this year.
2. Of the outline for application blanks, and the authorization of the committee to have same printed for use.

Submitted by the Committee,
JOHN L. MORGAN, Secretary.

The report was considered by item.
Item 1. Recommendation. Adopted.
Item 2. Recommendation. Adopted.
The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Women's Work

We, your Committee on Women's Work, have met with the Women's Executive Committee from time to time, upon invitation from them, and have been graciously and cordially received by them. We have rendered them every assistance in our power. We find them loyal and faithful in the work of the Master's kingdom, and also to our Synod, ever willing and ready to have any assistance or suggestions from Synod's representative. A representative from their synodical society will be present at this meeting of our Synod to present greetings from their body to our Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
G. W. McCLANAHAN.
P. D. RISINGER,

During consideration of this report, Mrs. J. A. Moretz, President of the Women's Missionary Society of the North Carolina Synod, brought a timely message and greetings from that organization, which was responded to by the President of Synod.
The report was adopted.

Report of Mission Committee

Your Committee on Synodical Missions hereby submits its annual report for the year 1931 as follows:

A.—Business Transactions.

The Committee is composed of Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Hon. J. C. Sigmon, and the President of Synod who is *ex officio* chairman. Four meetings were held during the year, on May the 12th, July the 30th, September the 29th, and December the 9th. Besides these regular meetings, quite a number of conferences were held by the chairman and by other members of the Committee, with different missionary pastors and with councils and committees from mission congregations, throughout the year. The following items were transacted:

1.—At the first meeting in the year, Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., was elected as secretary of the Committee.

2.—The churches at Raleigh, Alamance, Belmont and Kannapolis, each having called a pastor during the synodical year, were granted aid on salaries in keeping with the budget.

3.—Upon request from the church in Durham, which was presented by Rev. P. C. Sigmon who was pastor there at that time, for continued assistance in carrying their financial obligations, the Committee recommended:

a. That the Board of American Missions extend its loan of $5,000 to that mission for another period of three years without interest. The recommendation has been granted.
b. That the Luther League of North Carolina continue to assist that mission in its financial obligations. Favorable action has been taken by the League which has appropriated $1,000 this year for that work.
c. That the mission in Durham be designated as the objective for special offerings from the congregations throughout the Synod for 1931, as per action of Synod in 1929, minutes, page 70. The returns for this purpose, however, were very small.

4.—Representatives from the church in Hendersonville came before the Committee and explained that their congregation had been carrying a note in one of the local banks, but that said bank had been closed and was being liquidated and, therefore, was calling for payment of the note, which at that time amounted to $4,650.00, but which they were unable to handle because practically all their members had sustained heavy losses in bank failures. Consequently they asked the Committee for assistance in taking care of the situation. After careful consideration, the Committee requested the Board of American Missions to loan the congregation a sufficient sum to meet the requirements, and also to provide the interest on the same until the end of the year. The Board was sympathetic with the proposition, but advised that loan funds were limited with them at that time. However the congregation later succeeded in borrowing a sufficient sum from a local party, and thereby made settlement with the bank, without calling upon the Board, except for the interest which was granted.

5.—The work at Morganton has been handled this year again under the care of the Western Field Missionary, with the assistance of ministerial students. In order to do this, however, the Committee recommended that the Board grant a small monthly allowance for such student services, which was granted.

6.—Following the finishing up of the building program for the Kannapolis Church which Dr. E. C. Cooper, the Field Missionary, was in charge of, he was voted a month vacation to be taken at his pleasure during the summer months.

7.—Having completed the program for the Field Missionary at Kannapolis, and feeling that the times were not propitious for launching out and opening new missions at that time, your Committee in consultation with Dr. Cooper recommended that he conduct a visitation of as many of our already established missions as he could during the remainder of the year, and render whatever assistance he might be able to give, in the way of conducting preaching services and encouraging the missions in their financial programs. This recommendation was approved by the Board, and was carried out.

8.—A joint meeting of the Mission Committee with the synodical Committee on Church Architecture and with Miss Flora Prince, President of the Women's Missionary Society of the United Lutheran Church, and Mrs. J. A. Moretz, President of the Synodical Missionary Society, was held in Hickory on the 30th of July for the purpose of considering plans for the Asheville church. A delegation from the Asheville congregation was present for this purpose. After going over the plans carefully, as designed by the architects, it was decided to refer the same to the Committee on Church Architecture of the United Lutheran Church for final decision and approval, with such modifications as that Committee might recommend.

9.—At the September meeting a general survey of all of our missions was made, at the request of the Board of American Missions, for their use in making up their budgets for the respective synods for 1932.

10.—Due to a shrinkage in apportionments from the various synods, the Board of American Missions has found it necessary to curtail its appropriations for aid in the constituent synods for the ensuing year. This cut has affected the work in our Synod, and makes it necessary to readjust matters in some way in order to meet the situation. Because of these conditions, therefore, and at the request of the Board, your Committee has recommended that the work in Shelby be placed in the hands of the Western Field Missionary. This makes it necessary, however, to find other arrangements for the church in Bessemer City. Your Committee is of the opinion that the Bessemer congregation and Bethel, or some one of the other contiguous congregations of that community, should be constituted a pastorate. The Mission Committee is not authorized to effect such pastoral changes, but we bring it to your attention with the hope that some arrangements can be made for it.

11.—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., has resigned as pastor of the Watauga Pastorate, same to take effect at the close of the year 1931. The Committee at its December meeting recommended that the congregations of that parish endeavor to secure the services of Dr. Deaton as supply pastor, at least until some other arrangements can be made. It was also recommended that the Board endeavor to secure extra funds with which to place a parish helper in that mission.

12.—The churches at Hildebran and at Startown, of which Rev. S. L. Sox is pastor, voluntarily went on the self-sustaining list beginning with the new year 1932. A vote of commendation and appreciation for both Pastor Sox and his congregations was extended by the Committee at its last meeting, for this forward-looking undertaking.

13.—In view of the large amount of travel which Dr. E. C. Cooper has had to do in carrying on his work during the past year, the Committee requested the Board of American Missions to reimburse him for at least a part of this outlay, as funds may be available for it.

14.—Applications were presented at the December meeting for aid for 1932 for the various missions, and were given careful consideration by the Committee. Dr. F. F. Fry, Executive Secretary of the Board of American Missions, was at this meeting and took part in making out the budget. Dr. E. C. Cooper was also present at this meeting, upon invitation by the chairman of the Committee, to confer upon plans for his part in the work. It should be said here that quite a number of our missions and their pastors voluntarily asked less from the Board for the new year than had formerly been granted. However, there is still a shortage which, if not provided for in some way, will have to be adjusted in salary allowances before the last payments for the year are made. The budget recommended by the Committee to be approved by the Board for 1932 is given herewith.

B.—BUDGET FOR 1932.

Pastorates	*Mission*	*Board*	*Total*	*Parsonage*
Alamance	$ 900	$ 600	$ 1500	Yes
Andrews	600	1000	1600	Yes
Asheville	500	1600	2100	In part
Belmont, Friends $300	600	600	1500	No
Bessemer	900	650	1550	Yes
Charlotte	1700	300	2000	Yes
Durham	1100	900	2000	Yes
Forsyth	800	600	1400	Yes
Good Hope	1000	500	1500	Yes

Pastorates	*Mission*	*Board*	*Total*	*Parsonage*
Granite Falls	1000	500	1500	Yes
Hendersonville	660	1090	1750	No
Kannapolis	900	700	1600	Yes
Lebanon	955	500	1455	Yes
Lenoir	1650	300	1950	Yes
Monroe	840	960	1800	Yes
Raleigh	2300	400	2700	No
Randolph	750	650	1400	Yes
Thomasville	1200	600	1800	Yes
Watauga		Indefinite		
Watauga, Boone	280	1500	1780	Yes
Eastern Field:				
Synod	320			
St. Paul's, Wilmington	320	960	1600	Yes
Western Field:				
Synod	400			
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	400	1200	2000	No
Parish Helper		1500	1500	No
Parish Nurse		1200	1200	No
Interest, Hendersonville		253	253	
Totals	$20342	$19063	$39405	
Less by adjustment		200	200	
Net amounts	$20342	$18863	$39205	
Budget allowance		18500		
Over appropriated		$ 363		

C.—GENERAL SURVEY.

Alamance.—This congregation called Rev. H. G. Fisher, who took charge of the work the first of June as full time pastor, following the completion of his work in the seminary. Quite a number of new members have been added to the church since he became pastor, and the outlook for continued growth is good.

Andrews.—This congregation has lost a number of its most faithful members, due to financial depression, because they have had to move elsewhere in order to find work for a living. Rev. E. F. Troutman is pastor here, and is doing all he can to replace these losses, but it will take time to do it because this is not a Lutheran community.

Asheville.—Work has been in progress for some time on the new church here, and the brick work is up ready for the roofing timbers

by this time. The nave of the main building is being built at this time, with basement for Sunday school work. The building is of brick, trimmed with stone. It is hoped to get this building for not exceeding $18,000. The women of our Synod have contributed quite liberally to this building. Also, loans have been promised by the women of the United Lutheran Church, and by our State Brotherhood. Rev. E. R. Lineberger and his congregation have been patient and faithful in hoping for a church of their own, and it is hoped now that it will not be long until they will be able to enjoy this privilege.

Belmont.—Rev. M. R. Farris was called to this pastorate, upon the completion of his work in the seminary, and took charge of it the first of June. Quite a number of new members have been added to the congregation since he assumed full charge, and the work is going nicely under his leadership.

Bessemer.—This work is under the pastoral care of Rev. N. D. Yount, who has rendered efficient service here. The church in Bessemer is regularly paying off the debt for their new parsonage, and is in good shape otherwise. On account of the distance from Bessemer City to Shelby it is difficult to arrange a preaching program for each congregation for every Sunday. If this could be done, it would probably be to advantage for the work.

Burke.—The Burke Pastorate, under the leadership of Rev. S. L. Sox, has become self-sustaining, beginning January the 1st, 1932, which is quite commendable.

Charlotte.—Rev. John L. Morgan is pastor of this mission, which during the past year has made splendid headway, in both membership and in finances. This church has a hopeful outlook for continued growth. The debt on their parsonage is being regularly reduced each year.

Durham.—Rev. P. C. Sigmon was pastor of this church until the middle of September, and did heroic work in his efforts to meet the financial obligations of the congregation for its building debts as they came due. On November the 1st, Rev. H. A. Schroder became pastor here, and hence has had charge of the work only two months. The congregation has paid off another installment of its indebtedness which came due in October. The work gives promise of splendid developments, and is a very important mission. However, they will need the continued assistance of outside help for some time yet in order to meet their financial obligations. The Luther League and the Women's Missionary Society are giving assistance here at this time. The pastor of this church is also

looking after our Lutheran interests at Duke University where we have some 60 members.

Forsyth.—Rev. W. J. Moretz resigned this pastorate and moved to another field at the close of the year. This work is scattered over a large territory, but there are numbers of non-churched people living in the territory, and consequently it should be a field for growth. Efforts will be made to place another pastor here as soon as practicable.

Good Hope.—The Bethel congregation of this pastorate, which was located at Brookford, has dissolved, and its members have been transferred to the other surrounding congregations. The larger number of them moved to Good Hope. Rev. C. K. Wise, the pastor, is now giving his full time to the one church. The congregation still owes a balance for its Sunday school building, which it is paying off each year.

Granite Falls.—Rev. C. O. Lippard has resigned and will move from this pastorate March the 1st. The Joint Council has taken steps to secure another pastor as soon as possible after Rev. Lippard leaves, so as to avoid a long vacancy. The work in Granite Falls and at Hudson seems to be in encouraging shape, however the St. Matthew's congregation is limited in membership and in financial ability.

Hendersonville.—This congregation, as stated elsewhere in this report, experienced considerable worry over financial matters during the past summer, but things are going better now. Rev. A. W. Lippard is well liked by his people and is doing all he can to build up the congregation. The Women's Missionary Society of our Synod is helping them this year in meeting their obligations on their debts.

Kannapolis.—This congregation has adopted the name Bethany Lutheran Church. The building program, which was under the supervision of Dr. E. C. Cooper, has been completed and the church fully equipped and in use regularly every Sunday. Rev. M. L. Kester was called as regular pastor when the building was ready, and took charge of the work May the 1st. He has received a large number of new members into the congregation since he went there, and the outlook for continued growth is good. The heating plant has been installed since Pastor Kester took up the work. The congregation owes some four or five thousand dollars on the building and equipment.

Lebanon.—This pastorate is spread out over an extensive territory, and two of the churches are small numerically and financially

limited, which makes the work somewhat difficult. Rev. C. F. Kyles is the pastor here, and is doing faithful and efficient service.

Lenoir.—Rev. L. S. Miller is making splendid headway in this pastorate, which it is hoped will soon become self-sustaining. They have added a number of valuable members within the past year, and the outlook is encouraging for the future.

Monroe.—The work in Monroe is difficult. A debt on the organ, and the lack of cooperation on the part of some of the members, are handicaps for the good efforts of any pastor. Rev. C. R. Pless has made faithful efforts to build up the membership, and has met with some encouraging success, but he has to work in the face of difficulties all the time. If these handicaps could be removed in a Christian way, there would be a splendid outlook for our Church in that city.

Raleigh.—Rev. R. B. Peery, Ph.D., took charge of this congregation the first of May, and has been enjoying fine success in his work since that time. Student F. P. Cauble supplied the pulpit for the congregation until Dr. Peery arrived. The pastor here has charge of our Lutheran students at State College, who number around seventy-five members.

Randolph.—Rev. Q. O. Lyerly has done faithful and efficient work in this pastorate, and is very much appreciated by his people. The congregations here are small, however, and hence require a certain amount of both patience and perseverance, in order to make headway in the work.

Thomasville.—Rev. G. O. Ritchie is pastor of this church, and has enjoyed splendid success in its development. The congregation owes some on their new parsonage which they are paying off regularly each year. When this debt is removed, it is hoped the church will assume self-support.

Watauga.—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., has resigned as pastor here, same to take effect at the close of the year 1931. However the Committee has recommended that the congregations endeavor to secure his services as supply pastor, if suitable arrangements can be made for it. This is an interesting work, but it calls for much self-sacrificing service on the part of the pastor in order to keep the work going. Since a new highway has been built through that part of the community, it would seem advisable for the Mt. Zion congregation to unite with Old Mt. Pleasant, and so facilitate the preaching arrangements to that extent at least.

Watauga, Boone.—Rev. J. A. Yount is pastor of this mission, which also is spread out over a large mountain country. Road con-

ditions, however, have been greatly improved in this parish also within the last year or so. Miss Cora Jeffcoat, as parish helper, and Miss Amy Louise Fisher as parish nurse, are also working in this field. Miss Alice Watkins has also given valuable service to this work for which no charge has been made. The congregation at Boone still owes a small amount for their parsonage, which it is earnestly hoped they will manage to pay off this year, if at all possible.

Eastern Field.—Rev. C. R. Ritchie is in charge of this end of the field work, with headquarters at Rocky Mount, which point receives the most of his time. Lutherans in surroundnig towns are, however, looked after in this connection. The church in Rocky Mount is endeavoring to finish paying off its debt at the bank for its building operations. Their building is a parsonage-chapel arrangement, and the different rooms in the house are used for class rooms for Sunday school, which makes it difficult for the pastor and family, who live in the same building.

Western Field.—This part of the work is in charge of Dr. E. C. Cooper, who lives at Kings Mountain, from where he goes out into different parts of the field as the work demands. During the first part of the year his time was quite largely given to looking after the building program at the Kannapolis church. When that project was completed, he assisted other mission pastors in their work, and helped to conduct preaching services from time to time wherever called on for that line of service. It is the desire of both the Board and of your Committee that Dr. Cooper take over the work at Shelby, if arrangements can be made for it, and at the same time have supervision of the church in Morganton, along with such other plans as may be worked out from time to time, for the ensuing year.

D.—Recommendations.

1.—That we hereby express our appreciations for the valuable assistance given us, by the Women's Missionary Society, the Women's Board of the United Lutheran Church, the State Luther League, our Synodical Brotherhood, the Board of American Missions, and Board of Education, in carrying on the mission work in our Synod during the year.

2.—That the Conference authorities be hereby instructed to take proper steps to help shape our mission pastorates for the best advantage, financially and otherwise, in carrying on the mission work of the Synod.

3.—That the business transactions under A of this report, and the budget as given under B, be approved by Synod.

4.—That the general survey as given under C be received as information and printed in the minutes of Synod.

Submitted for the Committee,

B. S. BROWN, JR., Secretary.

Recommendation 1 was amended by adding the words "and Board of Education". Adopted as amended.

Recommendation 2 was amended to read as follows, "That the Conferences be hereby requested to take the proper steps, in cooperation with the Mission Committee, to shape our mission pastorates for the best advantage, financially and otherwise, in carrying on the work of Synod." Adopted as amended.

Recommendations 3 and 4 were adopted in turn.

Dr. E. C. Cooper, Western Field Missionary, was heard at length at this point, after which the following motion was adopted:

That Synod go on record as approving presentation of appeal of Board of American Missions for Home Missions and Church Extension during Lenten and Easter Season.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Synod adjourned with prayer by Dr. L. L. Lohr.

Wednesday, February 10, 7:30 P.M.

The Vesper Service was conducted by Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.

The evening was given over to addresses by the delegated representatives of the various Boards of the United Lutheran Church. Mr. Arthur Black presented the work of the Laymen's Movement, Mr. H. E. Isenhour the work of the Brotherhood, Rev. M. E. Thomas and Rev. C. E. Norman our work in the Foreign Field.

Thursday, February 11, 1932, 8:45 A.M.

The Matin Service was conducted by Rev. C. R. Ritchie.

The minutes were read, corrected and adopted.

Report of Committee on Evangelism

We, your Committee on Evangelism, are pleased to report that an increased interest in holding Special Preaching Services has been manifest among the churches during the past year. Such

Services, usually of a week's duration, were held in a majority of the Missions and in a growing number of the established congregations.

The results of these Services have been so uniformly beneficial in stimulating interest among the membership; in making the Lutheran Teachings and Practice better understood and appreciated in the community; and in bringing to a decision to unite with the Church, numbers of others who were attending but who could not have otherwise been induced to take the decisive step; that we are encouraged to offer the following recommendations:

I.—That we endorse the plan of holding, in all our congregations if possible, a Week of Evangelistic Services each year.

II.—That the Summer months be utilized for holding these Services in the country pastorates; and the Fall months for the town and city congregations.

The following suggestions are offered as mechanical aids in making a success of the Services:

(1) Invite the cooperation of all the church organizations.
(2) Compile a list of the inactive members; of persons who are attending, but who are not members; and of the non-churched non-attending persons in the community.
(3) Secure a fellow-pastor to preach the sermons.
(4) Make earnest pulpit announcement, two to four Sundays in advance. Use also, the local press.
(5) Distribute handbills house-to-house through entire community, giving sermon topics and name of speaker. Feature any local musical organization.
(6) Have Song Leader if possible. Use familiar hymns.
(7) Have Committee of Ushers. See that building is comfortable. Take offering one night to defray expenses.
(8) Confine service to one hour. Have every night for everybody!
(9) Aim to stimulate but not to satisfy; to create desire for spiritual food but to give only a taste; to conserve the interest and direct into the channel of the regular church services.

C. K. WISE,
P. C. SIGMON,
E. C. COOPER.

The report was received for consideration by item.
Items 1 and 2 were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Brotherhoods

Your Committee on Brotherhood Work submits the following report:

During the year 1931, outstanding progress seems to have been made in self-consciousness, and self-determination and in the fixing of definite goals for service by this auxiliary organization of the Synod.

We sincerely commend the Brotherhood for its support of Synod's benevolence program during the past year, through which effort our encouraging financial status has been achieved. We likewise commend the men of the church for their zeal in "The soul-saving program," and would urge upon them an even greater concern for this noble work during the coming year. We wish to commend them for their interest in the boys of our various communities and congregations.

For information concerning the financial standing and achievements for the past year we refer you to the report of the Treasurer, Mr. A. Campbell Cline.

1.—We recommend that the Treasurer's Report be published in the Minutes, immediately following this report.

The Brotherhood has been actively engaged in extending its organization to include the men of every congregation where it is possible. We commend them for this effort, and in this connection would offer this recommendation:

2.—That Synod request every pastor to cooperate with the Executive Committee of the Synodical Brotherhood in accomplishing results on items 4, 5, and 6 of the Special Brotherhood Committee's report to Synod in 1931 (See 1931 Minutes, page 74).

3.—We recommend the approval of the objective of the Brotherhood, relating to the Iron Mountain School Project at Konnarock, Va.

4.—We recommend further that the members of the Brotherhood be requested to give themselves more largely during the coming year to the support and development of the giving activities of our congregations as represented in the payment of our apportioned benevolence; first, because of our increasing demands for funds to expand and develop our work; secondly, because of the salutary effect such effort will have upon all those contributing thereto.

Respectfully submitted,

C. O. LIPPARD,
H. P. WYRICK.

The report was received for consideration by item.

During the consideration of this report, Mr. W. P. Hooker, President of the State Brotherhood, spoke on the work of this organization.

Items 1, 2, 3, and 4 were adopted in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund

NOVEMBER 19, 1930 TO NOVEMBER 17, 1931

Nov. 19, 1930—Bal. reported in Loan & Gift Fund	$13,165.08
Amount received from Pledges, 11-19-30 to 11-17-31 ..	2,840.00
Amount received from Interest, 11-19-30 to 11-17-31 ..	354.87
Total	$16,359.95

Loan Made

Application for loan of $500 for Calvary E. L. Church, at Morganton, N. C., was approved, and loan has been made. Your Treasurer holds serial notes in the amount of $100 each, which become due on December 31st of each year, beginning with 1931.

Funds in Hand

Note from W. K. Mauney, due Oct. 16, 1932, drawing interest at 6% from date	$ 200.00	
Note from Calvary Church, Morganton, drawing interest at 6% after maturity—		
First note, due Dec. 31, 1931	100.00	
Second note, due Dec. 31, 1932	100.00	
Third note, due Dec. 31, 1933	100.00	
Fourth note, due Dec. 31, 1934	100.00	
Fifth note, due Dec. 31, 1935	100.00	
On deposit in Cabarrus Bank & Trust Co., Concord, N. C.	15,659.95	
		$16,359.95

The funds in Cabarrus Bank & Trust Company, of Concord, are drawing interest each month on the average monthly balance. This bank has also guaranteed the Loan & Gift Fund against any loss due to the bank's fault, by depositing North Carolina and other good bonds in the amount of $16,000 with the Wachovia

Bank & Trust Company, in a trust agreement drawn up with the Brotherhood. Brother James L. Fisher, of Salisbury, is holding these bonds in trust at his bank for the Brotherhood.

Respectfully submitted,

A. CAMPBELL CLINE, State Treas.

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the above statement correctly sets forth the receipts and disbursements and the balances of the Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund as revealed by an examination of their books.

J. W. HENDRIX, Certified Bonded Accountant.

Report of Committee on Young People's Work

Your Committee on Young People's Work submits the following report:

The Chairman attended all Executive Committee meetings of the Luther League during the year, except one. He also attended all of the sessions of the State Convention at Statesville, Aug. 18-20. He has kept in touch with the trend of thought and activities of our young people, as represented in the Luther League, to the best of his ability. They are imbued with noble aspirations and high ideals, these being the advancement of the Kingdom of God, the salvation of souls. They would attain to these ideals and aspirations, not as a separate organization, but in co-operation with their own Synod, with the United Lutheran Church in America and with all the various agencies of the Church.

It should be of special interest to us as a Synod, when we are falling far short of our goal in benevolences, to note that during the past year, despite the financial depression, their total receipts exceeded those of the previous year, as you will find by referring to the minutes of their last convention.

It is gratifying to note further that whereas the larger part of their budget for the year 1930-31 went to foreign work that the budget for the present year is more equally divided between home and foreign work, the larger part going to home causes. This is due to no lack of interest in foreign causes but to a realization of the fact that there must be growth, strength and financial support at home if the foreign work is to be carried on aggressively and progressively.

There are now 151 Leagues in the Synod, 21 more than last year. There is an enrolled membership of 3,513 as against 3,346 last year. This numerical growth and splendid financial reports

are due, largely, no doubt, to the very efficient work of Mr. Luther A. Mauney, Field Secretary for the past summer, whose report shows that he visited 141 Leagues.

The Luther League has made a departure from former custom in making out its budget for the present year. Heretofore, there was just one budget for all leagues, including the intermediate leagues. This year there is a budget for the intermediate leagues, and thus credit can be given them for work done.

The budget for the year is as follows:

Intermediate:		
National Objective	$ 125.00	
St. Paul's, Durham	300.00	
National Dues	75.00	
Total		$ 500.00
Senior Budget:		
Seminary in Japan	$ 475.00	
National Dues	510.00	
Current Expenses	500.00	
Field Secretary	400.00	
Southern Seminary	400.00	
Foreign Missionary	500.00	
St. Paul's, Durham	700.00	
Summer School	15.00	
Lowman Home	150.00	
Deficit from last year	350.00	
Total		4,000.00
Grand Total		$4,500.00

Seeing the splendid work being done by our young people we are sure the Synod will continue to go hand in hand with the Luther League, giving encouragement to it in its work as in like manner the Synod receives encouragement from the Luther League.

M. L. KESTER,
PAUL L. MILLER,
A. K. HEWITT.

The report was received for consideration.

Mr. J. Luther Mauney, President of the State Luther League, brought to the Synod the greetings of this organization of the young people, and the State League's earnest request that all pastors cooperate with their young people in their local league work.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Sunday School Work

We, your Committee, wish to report as follows:

During the year nothing has come into our hands demanding consideration on the part of the committee. However, a general survey of the field leads us to report that it is our opinion that good solid work has been done by our various Sunday schools, Vacation Bible Schools, Training Institutes, Summer School for Church Workers, and the Synodical Sunday School Convention. It shall not be our purpose to try to give in detail all that has been done, this will appear in the various reports that shall be presented at this meeting of Synod.

There is yet much room for improvement in our Sunday school work. The changing times and conditions are making this great work of our Church more difficult each year. These things are not so much to be deplored, but should be a ringing challenge to greater effort on the part of all our people in this vast and unlimited field of activity.

There are just a few things that the committee begs to call to the consideration and action of Synod at this time.

I.—It is our candid opinion that more time and effort should be given to the study of the catechism in all the classes of our Sunday schools, Vacation Bible Schools, and Training Institutes. It is our belief that there is great need for a revival of the right kind here. In our efforts for numbers there is danger of failure in giving the food to those who are received.

II.—There is another and rapidly growing problem that is being universally discussed by pastors and interested laymen. It is the problem of how to hold the members of the school for the worship and preaching service of the church. The general complaint is that so many do not remain for the Chief Service. We believe that there are reasons for such an alarming condition. You may be startled and surprised when we say that much of the trouble is within the church itself. It is not our desire to complain and criticize, but there is need at times that we turn the searchlight on ourselves. In view of these facts we recommend—

1.—That the Synod at this meeting insist and take such steps as may be necessary for a revival of the study of the catechism and teachings of the Church in the schools and homes. That a strong effort be made to place the Church papers, and good Christian books in the homes of all our people. For example, if Luther's explanation of the third and fourth commandments were fixed in the minds and hearts of all our people many of the problems of church and home would be solved. "We

should so fear and love God as not to despise His Word and the preaching of the Gospel, but deem it holy, and willingly hear and learn it." "We should so fear and love God as not to despise nor displeasure our parents and superiors, but honor, serve, obey, love, and esteem them."

2.—If it be deemed wise that the manner of conducting the sessions of our Sunday schools be revised to better fit in with the church service of worship. At present our Sunday school period tries to be a complete service in itself. There is the full opening service, which is practically our Church Vesper Service. In the class rooms, especially, with the Seniors and adults, the teaching of the lesson is generally a lecture or sermon. Then the closing exercise or service. Many, no doubt, feel that they have had a service and heard a sermon, hence they have about all they can digest. They go home.

3.—The following tentative plan as, perhaps, a basis for such action as the Synod may deem best.

a. That 9:45 A.M., as far as possible, be the hour for all our schools to assemble. That they begin promptly at this hour.

b. That 15 or 20 minutes be given to song and prayer—

c. That 50 minutes be given to the study of the lesson and the catechism.

d. That all classes assemble in the church auditorium to hear the reports, and complete the service by joining in the worship and preaching service of the church without interruption.

It is the opinion of your committee that some such plans, as suggested, properly studied, worked out, and adopted by the Synod, would help us much to solve our ever present and growingly perplexing problems.

We know that some of these things may sound out of the ordinary. We want them to do so. We are facing real problems, and maybe we are going to have to get out of some of our old ways. Too much time and energy is being spent by our churches and Synod in trying to raise money. It may not be within our province, but we wish to raise a protest against so much time of the Synod being taken up with raising money, meeting apportionments, etc., and the discussion of temporal things. That more time be given to prayer, the discussion of spiritual problems and life, the devising of ways and means for the spiritual betterment of our people, to the great work of home and foreign evangelism. Our people are dying for the lack of spiritual food. We are aware that these

things will call for patience, prayer, faith, persistence, energy, and much education.

Respectfully your committee,
EDWARD FULENWIDER,
CHAS. E. RIDENHOUR,
B. J. WESSINGER.

This report was received and ordered placed in the Minutes for consideration and action at the next convention of Synod.

Report of Board of Trustees of The Lowman Home for Aged and Helpless

The Board held its annual meeting at Columbia, S. C., March 10, 1931, following meetings of synods. Credentials of election by synods constituted the membership of the Board as follows:

N. C. Synod—Rev. W. G. Cobb and Mr. S. A. Mauney.
Va. Synod—Rev. C. W. Cassell, Rev. R. H. Anderson and Mr. E. L. Keiser.
S. C. Synod—Rev. W. H. Greever and Messrs. P. H. Haltiwanger and P. C. Price.
Ga. Synod—Mr. P. G. Schafer.
Miss. Synod—Mr. D. A. Dubard.
Fla. Synod—(Not elected.)

All of the above were present except Rev. W. G. Cobb and Mr. P. C. Price, who were excused on account of illness, and Mr. D. A. Dubard.

The Board was organized, as a newly elected Board, by the following elections:

President—Rev. W. H. Greever.
Vice-President—Mr. P. C. Price.
Secretary—Rev. C. W. Cassell.
Treasurer—Mr. R. A. Yoder.
Superintendent—Mr. C. E. Hotinger.

The President, and Vice-President, with Mr. P. H. Haltiwanger, were elected as an Executive Committee, and the same members were elected to serve also as the Finance Committee.

Careful attention was given to all reports, but interest was centered upon the necessity for effort to meet the mortgage indebtedness of the Home within the calendar year. The synods and Congregations have been thoroughly informed concerning conditions in this particular. The efforts authorized by the Board and approved by the synods have been made with thoroughness

and persistence, but with very inadequate results. The Finance Committee commends the present situation as presented verbally at this time, to the serious consideration of the synods. This work has occupied all available time and strength from the Superintendent throughout the year.

Nothing of note, requiring the attention of the synods, has developed in the work of the Home during the year, but certain facts will be of interest.

1.—The Home sustained a great loss by the tragic death of the Farm Manager, Mr. T. S. Haigler, Jr., in an automobile accident last August.
2.—The Home has served 46 persons during the year. There were two deaths and four withdrawals. Six new persons were admitted. The present number in the Home is 40.
3.—The returns from congregational contributions for current expenses have been wholly inadequate for the support of the Home. (Please see our Treasurer's report and also report of Synodical Treasurer.) But few congregations give any support whatever to this worthy cause.
4.—Individual friends still bear this cause in mind, the most notable instance of which was the will of Mrs. M. M. Kinard, who died about a year ago, through which will the Home expects to receive a bequest of a little more than $10,000.00 when the estate is settled.
5.—It is gratifying that the current year was closed with the smallest deficit in current expenses in the history of the Home, but the fact should not be overlooked that this is true because of the receipt of a lump sum of $5,000.00 from a non-Lutheran inmate of the Home, and not to the support of the congregations.
6.—The constant increase of appeals for the service of the Home is almost overwhelming, and the present provision for service is entirely inadequate. These appeals constitute a Heart Searching Challenge to the spirit of pure charity in the Church.
7.—The property is all in good condition. The grounds attract public attention by their growing beauty. The farm development program shows gratifying progress from year to year.

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report, upon its presentation, with verbal explanations which cannot be incorporated here without making this report too long.

We ask that the Synods re-affirm all previous actions concerning support of the Home and add whatever may be possible for the securing of the support needed.

We herewith include as the report of our treasurer, the audit statement made by the auditors of the U. L. C. A., as of June 30, 1931, for receipts and disbursements. From the same audit the summary statement of assets and liabilities, the liabilities are shown to be $37,675.33 and the total assets $109,284.28.

INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT

For the Year Ended June 30, 1931

Income

United Lutheran Church, Apportionment		$ 1,512.00	
Donations:			
Sustaining Patrons' Pledges	$ 736.50		
Others	9,820.29		
		10,556.79	
Board of Inmates		2,897.50	
Sale of Hatchery Products		55.68	
Sale of Farm Products		261.50	
Rents from Buildings		197.00	
Total Income			$15,480.47

Expenses

Executive Salary		$ 1,200.00	
Other Salaries and Wages		4,814.90	
Farm and Home Expenses		4,235.17	
Board Members' Expenses		102.65	
Insurance—Fire		424.25	
Traveling Expense		184.79	
Expenses—Debt Appeal		545.87	
Real Estate Taxes		175.92	
Interest		2,636.84	
Clothing Allowance—			
Mrs. (R. M. Lowman) Clark		36.00	
Depreciation—			
Old Buildings	$537.60		
Auto and Truck	350.00		
		887.60	
Loss on Inventories		297.00	
Rents Receivable Charged Off		195.00	
Total Expenses			15,735.99
Excess of Expenses over Income			$ 255.52

W. H. GREEVER, President.

Report of Board of Trustees for The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South

Thanking God for the blessings which have been many during this past year, we acknowledge our appreciation and thanks for the co-operation of all who have had a part in our program.

The Executive Committee, under the direction of the Board of Trustees, have met regularly during the year directing the affairs of our Institution.

Since the last meeting of Synod there have been three vacancies on our Board—one by removal, Dr. W. J. Finck from the Virginia Synod to the Florida Synod, and two by death—Hon. R. W. Kime of Salem and Mr. C. Markley of Roanoke. Messrs. Kime and Markley were not only members of the Board, but have served on the Executive Committee for a number of years, and their loss has been deeply felt by the remaining members of the Committee as well as the Board.

Those serving as members of the Executive Committee at present are Dr. J. Luther Sieber, President; Mr. W. N. Dixson, Vice-President; Rev. Paul L. Royer, Secretary; Mr. J. F. Morton, Acting-Treasurer; Messrs. D. C. Lionberger, G. B. Morehead, G. W. Tompkins and Rev. G. O. Ritchie.

Following is a list of the members of the Board by classes, and from this you will note if it will be necessary for your Synod to elect new members to our Board.

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Class of 1931:

Rev. C. R. Pless, Monroe, N. C.	(NC)

Class of 1932:

Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Granite Quarry, N. C.	(NC)
Mr. L. A. Yoder, Lincolnton, N. C.	(NC)
Rev. W. U. Brown, Batesburg, S. C.	(SC)
Rev. W. J. Finck, New Market, Va. (removed)	(VA)

Class of 1933:

Rev. L. A. Thomas, Winchester, Va.	(VA)
Rev. P. L. Royer, Bluefield, W. Va.	(VA)
Mr. D. C. Lionberger, Roanoke, Va.	(VA)
Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Claremont, N. C.	(NC)
Mr. E. C. Sietz	(NC)
Mr. G. Miller Eleazer, Richland County Courthouse, Columbia, S. C.	(SC)

Class of 1934:

Rev. J. J. Scherer, D.D., Richmond, Va.	(VA)

Mr. G. W. Tompkins, Roanoke, Va.	(VA)
Mr. C. Markley, Roanoke, Va. (deceased)	(VA)
Mr. W. N. Dixson, Winston-Salem, N. C.	(NC)
Rev. G. O. Ritchie, Thomasville, N. C.	(NC)
Rev. I. E. Long, Charleston, S. C.	(SC)

Class of 1935:

Dr. J. Luther Sieber, Roanoke, Va.	(VA)
Hon. R. W. Kime, Salem, Va. (deceased)	(VA)
Mr. G. B. Morehead, Wytheville, Va.	(VA)
Mr. W. F. Hipp, Greenville, S. C.	(SC)
Mr. H. L. Shealy, Prosperity, S. C.	(SC)
Mr. G. W. Hunt, Savannah, Ga.	(GA)
Mr. Wm. Karow, Jackson, Miss.	(MISS)

The program of our children, we believe, is equivalent or better than the program for those in any private home, as we stress what we think to be the important things in their life development, their spiritual, moral, physical and social welfare.

The general health of the children has been exceptionally good throughout the entire year, with no serious illness whatever, for which we are very thankful.

The Home has provided for 144 children during the year 1931 —admitting 32 and dismissing 36.

Splendid progress has been made with their school work. With the exception of the first and second grade pupils, our entire family attends public school.

Our annual dental clinic was held, at which time all of our children were given special attention.

As to our financial needs a report for your Synod which appears elsewhere will give you an idea as to your responsibility to the Home.

The total current receipts received during the year amounted to $26,595.17, coming from the following synods:

North Carolina	$7,547.34
Virginia	6,241.86
South Carolina	2,845.87
Georgia	607.23
Florida	201.72
Mississippi	13.08

The total current disbursements during the year amounted to $26,544.88, with outstanding current obligations December 31, 1931, amounting to $3,500.00.

During the year we have received only $88.10 to apply on Building Fund Pledges, but through bequests received we have been able

to reduce our building indebtedness $10,000.00, still leaving a balance outstanding on buildings and real estate of $25,268.59.

We appreciate the cooperation which we have received in the past, and only through a more loyal support of our entire constituency can our many problems be solved.

Respectfully submitted,

T. A. GRAVES, Superintendent.

SUMMARY OF CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED FROM NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD SUNDAY SCHOOLS, CONGREGATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS

Jan. 1, 1931 to Dec. 15, 1931

Eastern Conference	$1,611.16
Southern Conference	2,818.46
Western Conference	2,482.69
Y. W. Missionary Society (Josephine Lipe)	22.48
Trinity, Henry (this was not included in any conference, as Henry parish is not listed in minutes)	9.19
Total	$6,943.98
Individual contributions during year	603.36
	$7,547.34

CONTRIBUTIONS—NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD

Jan. 1, 1931 to Dec. 15, 1931

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish—Church	*S. S. & Cong.*	*W. M. S.*	*L. A. S.*	*L. L.*	*Total*
Augsburg:					
Augsburg	$ 238.00				$ 238.00
Alamance:					
Alamance	69.25				69.25
Burlington:					
Macedonia	75.85				75.85
Durham:					
St. Paul's	15.00				15.00
Forsyth:					
Nazareth	4.00				4.00
Shiloh	6.35				6.35
Friedens:					
Friedens	96.51	$ 50.00			146.51
Sharon	13.21				13.21
Peace	14.36	5.00			19.36

Parish—Church	*S. S. & Cong.*	*W. M. S.*	*L. A. S.*	*L. L.*	*Total*
Greensboro:					
First Church ..	25.05				25.05
Guilford:					
Lowes	16.35				16.35
Cobles	25.25				25.25
St. Paul's	10.61				10.61
High Point:					
Emmanuels	238.33				238.33
Holly Grove:					
Holly Grove ...	5.55				5.55
Becks	13.00				13.00
Lexington:					
First Church ..	105.41				105.41
Raleigh:					
Holy Trinity ...	75.74				75.74
Randolph:					
Grace	35.28				35.28
Melanchthon ...	8.95				8.95
Richland	1.90				1.90
St. Paul's (Wilm.):					
St. Paul's	281.23		30.00		311.23
Thomasville:					
Grace	64.12				64.12
Wilmington:					
St. Matthew's ..	61.86				61.86
	$1,501.16	$ 55.00	$ 30.00	$	$1,586.16
	Northern District Brotherhood Meeting				25.00
					$1,611.16

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle:					
First Church ..$	220.47	$100.00			$ 320.47
Belmont:					
Holy Comforter.	10.00				10.00
Bethel:					
St. Paul's	57.57				57.57
Bethel	13.75				13.75
Calvary:					
Calvary	9.96				9.96
Chapel:					
Lutheran Chapel	114.85				114.85
Charlotte:					
Holy Trinity ..	38.54				38.54

Parish—Church	*S. S. & Cong.*	*W. M. S.*	*L. A. S.*	*L. L.*	*Total*
Cherryville:					
St. John's	90.72				90.72
Christiana:					
Christiana	57.41				57.41
Crouse:					
St. Paul's	3.55				3.55
Bethphage	38.54				38.54
Bethel	33.76				33.76
St. Mark's	42.18				42.18
Dallas:					
Holy Commun. .	91.49				91.49
Christ	56.45				56.45
Daniels:					
Daniels	15.96				15.96
Ebenezer:					
Ebenezer	35.96				35.96
Faith:					
Faith	55.70	3.00			58.70
Gastonia:					
Holy Trinity ..	64.00				64.00
Hardin:					
St. Paul's	38.14				38.14
Philadelphia ...	33.66				33.66
Antioch	46.10	4.00			50.10
Kannapolis:					
Kimbal Mem. ..	142.39				142.39
Kings Mountain:					
St. Matthew's .	106.72				106.72
St. Luke's	10.28				10.28
Lincolnton:					
Emmanuel	157.37				157.37
Lutheran Chapel:					
Luth. Chapel ..	29.80				29.80
Center Grove ..	18.16				18.16
Mt. Gilead:					
Mt. Gilead	15.45				15.45
Mt. Holly:					
Good Shepherd .	20.00				20.00
Mt. Pleasant:					
Holy Trinity ..	78.29				78.29
New Bethel:					
New Bethel	11.20				11.20
Mt. Zion	18.86				18.86
Luthers	11.66				11.66

Parish—Church	*S. S. & Cong.*	*W. M. S.*	*L. A. S.*	*L. L.*	*Total*
Organ:					
Organ	18.50				18.50
Rockwell:					
St. James'	13.18				13.18
Emmanuel's ...	14.30				14.30
Wittenberg	5.36				5.36
Shelby:					
Ascension	25.48				25.48
Grace	4.35				4.35
So. Charlotte:					
St. Luke's	56.45				56.45
St. James:					
St. James'	120.00				120.00
St. John's:					
St. John's	81.56				81.56
St. Mark's:					
St. Mark's	407.66	40.00			447.66
St. Matthew's:					
St. Peter's	5.75				5.75
St. Stephen's:					
St. Stephen's ..	80.50		2.50		83.00
Mt. Olive	17.47				17.47
Trinity:					
Trinity	12.45				12.45
Sardis	2.17				2.17
Cedar Grove ...	2.17				2.17
Union:					
Union	12.67				12.67
	$2,583.19	$107.00	$ 42.50		$2,818.46

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Alexander:					
Friendship ....$	25.10				$ 25.10
St. John's	2.55				2.55
Andrews:					
St. Andrew's ...	39.65				39.65
Asheville:					
St. Mark's	73.90				73.90
China Grove:					
Grace	25.17				25.17
Prosperity	33.27				33.27

Parish—Church	*S. S. & Cong.*	*W. M. S.*	*L. A. S.*	*L. L.*	*Total*
Claremont:					
Mt. Calvary ...	38.04				38.04
St. Luke's	32.85				32.85
East Hickory:					
St. Stephen's ...	16.38				16.38
Mt. Olive	52.19				52.19
Enochville:					
St. Enoch	26.91				26.91
Trinity	36.91				36.91
Granite Falls:					
Philadelphia ...	55.62				55.62
St. John's	15.03				15.03
St. Matthew's .	64.47				64.47
Haven:					
Haven	55.93				55.93
Hendersonville:					
Grace	8.31				8.31
Hickory:					
Holy Trinity ...	154.96	25.00			179.96
Hildebran:					
Mt. Hebron	147.88				147.88
Iredell:					
Mt. Hermon ...	30.97				30.97
Landis:					
Trinity	47.17				47.17
Concordia	70.14				70.14
Lebanon:					
Lebanon	20.43				20.43
St. Matthew's ..	8.25				8.25
Lenoir:					
St. Stephen's ..	90.50				90.50
St. John's	6.53				6.53
Maiden:					
St. Martin's ...	5.89				5.89
Salem	30.87				30.87
Mooresville:					
St. Mark's	107.10				107.10
Newton:					
Beth Eden	32.80				32.80
St. Timothy ...	7.90				7.90
Rowan:					
Mt. Moriah	109.64				109.64
St. Mark's	9.19				9.19

Parish—Church	*S. S. & Cong.*	*W. M. S.*	*L. A. S.*	*L. L.*	*Total*
Salem:					
Salem	62.31	1.50		6.25	70.06
Spencer:					
Calvary	85.89				85.89
Christ	70.97				70.97
Statesville:					
St. John's	192.02				192.02
St. Andrew's:					
St. Andrew's ...	35.58				35.58
St. James' (New.):					
St. James'	99.22				99.22
Ebenezer	15.19				15.19
St. Lke's:					
St. Luke's	50.77				50.77
St. Mark's (Ch.G.):					
St. Mark's	126.15				126.15
Troutman:					
Holy Trinity ...	66.58				66.58
Watauga:					
Mt. Pleasant ..	3.40				3.40
Watauga (Boone):					
Holy Commun. .	2.55				2.55
Grace	7.00			5.00	12.00
West Hickory:					
Bethany	45.95				45.95
Zion:					
Zion	16.00				16.00
Bethlehem	22.42				22.42
New Jerusalem .	10.44				10.44
	$2,394.94	$ 26.50		$ 11.25	$2,432.69
				Western Conference	50.00
					$2,482.69

Report of Board of Trustees of The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Our seminary has had a very successful year. Both Faculty and students have enjoyed the best of health.

Eleven young men were graduated from the Senior Class last May, and all have received and accepted calls and have entered upon the work of the active ministry.

They are serving in the following Synods: Virginia Synod 3, United Synod of North Carolina 4, Synod of South Carolina 2, Georgia-Alabama Synod 1, Foreign Mission Field (India), 1.

This year there are 31 students enrolled. Senior Class 8, Middle Class 10, Junior Class 13. The Synod of Virginia sends 3, United Synod of North Carolina 11, Georgia-Alabama Synod 2, Indiana Synod 1, Maryland Synod 1, Synod of South Carolina 13. The students come from the following institutions: Newberry College 12, Lenoir Rhyne 10, Roanoke 3, University of South Carolina 2, University of North Carolina 2, Gettysburg 1, Emory University 1.

By action of the Board the historical addresses delivered at the Centennial Celebration of our Seminary, were edited, published and distributed at a price fixed by the committee.

At the last meeting of the Board the Dean called attention to resolutions passed by the Faculty relative to the desirability of providing some special instruction in Church Music and in voice culture for public speaking, which the Faculty were not able to give.

Both have been provided. Fortunately one of the present student body, Mr. James Andrew Rickard, is a musician of note. Mr. Rickard's services have been secured to give special instruction in Church Music.

Dr. William Dean, Professor of Dramatic Art and Play Productions of the University of South Carolina, has been employed to give instruction in voice culture and speaking.

The Seminary Board at its last meeting gave suitable recognition of the death of Mrs. M. M. Kinard of Walhalla, S. C. Mrs. Kinard was a responsive friend to the needs of our Seminary. Her annuity bond of $10,000.00 to this institution became a permanent gift at her death, Feb. 22, 1931.

The Conference of Presidents of Synods owning and controlling our Seminary outlined and transmitted a plan for the Synods to aid in the current deficit of $4,500 in 1930. The Synodical amounts are as follows: North Carolina $1,507; South Carolina, $1,220; Virginia, $1,040; Georgia-Alabama, $225; Florida, $84; Mississippi, $24. The Treasurer's attached statement deserves careful consideration.

For the session 1930-1931 receipts of Seminary Interest and Maintenance Account were $17,046.64 and disbursements $16,972.77. Receipts included $2,600.00 loaned this fund from the regular funds of the Seminary on account of insufficient income. The loss would have been larger but for receipt of over $3,000.00 from Etter Estate Funds. The Seminary needs assistance yearly from the Synods on current expenses of from $4,500.00 to $5,000.00.

The $300,000.00 Building and Endowment Appeal was continued in 1930-1931, with expenses of the Appeal reduced during the year to the traveling expenses of Dr. W. H. Greever, Executive Secretary, this fund still paying also interest on $21,100.00 annuities, which amounts were used in construction of the new Voigt Administration Building. Receipts were $3,675.40 and disbursements $3,641.25. Receipts included $270.00 lent this fund from the regular funds, which has since been repaid. The Appeal is developing interest and support for the Seminary and keeping the Seminary before its constituency at all times. The regretted death of Mrs. Joanna Seeba Kinard in February, 1931, relieved this fund of payment of further interest on her generous annuity donation of $10,000.00, part of the $21,100.00 referred to above.

We appreciate the aid and interest of the Synods. It is the desire of the Seminary to serve the Church. For your suggestions it asks; for your support it appeals. It is the hope of the Seminary Board that a similar conference of Presidents of our Southern Synods will be held at the next Convention of our United Lutheran Church.

The officers of the board are:

H. A. McCullough, *President,*
C. A. Freed, *Vice-President,*
H. P. Wyrick, *Secretary,*
F. Wm. Cappelmann, *Treasurer.*

Report of Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions—1931

The Board has held two regular semi-annual meetings (March 24th and October 21st) and a called meeting, December 28th.

I.—BOARD FOR EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

1.—*Installation of Members.*

At the first semi-annual meeting, March 24th, six of the seven members of the Board elected at the last meeting of the Synod; viz., Revs. P. E. Monroe, D.D., L. D. Miller, and V. C. Ridenhour; and Messrs. W. K. Mauney, J. A. Moretz, and H. E. Isenhour, were installed. Hon. A. L. Bulwinkle declined to serve, and Mr. Calvin L. Miller, of Salisbury, was elected by the Board to serve till next meeting of Synod. He was installed at the October meeting.

2.—*Organization.*

The organization of the Board is as follows: W. J. Boger, Chairman; L. D. Miller, Vice-Chairman; H. B. Schaeffer, Secretary; W. K. Mauney, Treasurer.

3.—*Executive Committees.*

(a) *North Carolina College (M. P. C. I.)*—Revs. L. D. Miller, B. S. Brown, Jr., F. L. Conrad, and W. J. Boger; Messrs. A. L. Starr, A. W. Fisher, and H. E. Isenhour.

(b) *Mont Amoena Seminary*—Same as for North Carolina College (M. P. C. I.)

(c) *Lenoir Rhyne College*—Revs. W. J. Boger, J. F. Crigler, V. C. Ridenhour; Messrs. W. K. Mauney, J. A. Moretz, W. B. Rhyne, and H. L. Arndt.

4.—*Expiration of Term of Office.*

Members whose terms of office expire in 1932: Rev. F. L. Conrad, J. F. Crigler, E. Fulenwider; Messrs. D. P. Rhodes, J. J. Efird, W. B. Rhyne, and A. L. Starr.

II.—MONT AMOENA SEMINARY.

Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Chairman of the committee to dispose of the Mont Amoena Seminary property, reported at the October meeting of the Board that the sale of the property to the Southern Commercial College was definitely off. One reason for the failure to purchase is defective title to some parts of the property.

The ground floor of the building is being used for County School purposes. A rental of $25.00 per month while in use is being paid. This has been going to Prof. J. H. C. Fisher for interest on his claims. Holy Trinity Lutheran Church is using part of the building for Sunday school purposes with the understanding that when final settlement is made, proper consideration will be given the fact of such use. Debt as of February, 1928, (see minutes of Synod, 1928):

Cabarrus Savings Bank	$2,500.00	
Accrued Interest for 4 years	600.00	
Mortgage, J. H. C. Fisher	415.00	
		$3,515.00
Holy Trinity Lutheran Church	$2,500.00	
Accrued Interest	1,549.80	
		4,049.80
		$7,564.80

The Board petitioned the Executive Committee of Synod to pay one year's premium on an $8,500 fire insurance policy on the Seminary Building.

III.—NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE (M. P. C. I.)

Pursuant to recommendations 4, 5, and 6, of the Committee on Church Institutions and Education, and approved by Synod at its meeting in Newton, North Carolina, (see minutes, 1931, page 106) the following actions have been taken:

"Recommendation 4."

The Chairman of the Board of Trustees, the President of the Synod, and Mr. H. E. Isenhour visited the Cabarrus Savings and Trust Company, at Concord, North Carolina, on February 16, 1931, and made satisfactory arrangements whereby the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina assumed the $20,000 in notes held against the Board of Trustees for North Carolina College, the officials of Synod signing a note for the amount on the date of March 9, 1931.

"Recommendation 5."

"*Whereas* the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, in convention assembled, February 11, 1931, did resolve, direct and instruct the Board of Educational Institutions, and the Board of North Carolina College to cancel the agreement with Col. G. F. McAllister, under which the Collegiate Institute has been conducted,

"*Therefore, Be it resolved* 'That the agreement made with Rev. H. A. McCullough and Prof. G. F. McAllister and their successors in office in 1903 under which agreement the Collegiate Institute has been conducted, be and is hereby canceled as of the end of the present scholastic year.' "

"Recommendation 6."

The following resolution offered by Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., pertaining to the handling of the college property, was adopted:

"*Whereas,* the Synod has instructed the Board of Trustees of Educational Institutions and the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College to make disposition of the property of the College,

"*Be it resolved* that a special committee of three be appointed to have full charge of the property of North Carolina College, with the privilege of leasing it for school or other purposes and that the officers of this Board be authorized to sign such lease, or of negotiating sale of same, such negotiations subject to approval of this Board."

The committee consists of Mr. H. E. Isenhour and Rev. P. E. Monroe and L. D. Miller.

The lease negotiated by this committee, and signed by the officers of the Board, May 13, 1931, here follows:

NORTH CAROLINA }
CABARRUS COUNTY }

This indenture, made this the 13th day of May, 1931, between the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College, a corporation created and existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina, party of the first part, and G. F. McAllister of Mt. Pleasant, N. C., party of the second part.

WITNESSETH: That the party of the first part for and in consideration of the agreements and covenants hereinafter stated does hereby lease to the said party of the second part, his heirs and assigns, for a period of ten (10) years, to commence June 1st, 1931, the following described property, to-wit:

Lot. No. 1: Being the Campus lot as described in deed from Mathias Barrier to Western N. C. Academy, recorded in Deed Book 21, pages 38 and 39, Office of the Regis- of Deeds for Cabarrus County, together with all the buildings and equipment thereon.

Lot No. 2: Known as the Sallie J. Weiser property, located on the East side of Main Street, opposite the above lot, same being more particularly described in Deed Book 66, page 537, Office of the Registrar of Deeds for Cabarrus County; together with all the improvements thereon. This lot is leased subject to the prior encumbrances thereon.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same, and the privileges and appurtenances thereto in any wise appertaining to the said party of the second part, his heirs and assigns, for a period of ten (10) years upon the following terms and conditions:

1st.—The party of the second part, his heirs and assigns, shall keep the improvements on said premises insured against loss by fire in the sum of $20,000.00 and pay, or cause to be paid, the premiums thereon. The proceeds of said fire insurance to accrue to the party of the first part in the event of a loss.

8nd.—The party of the second part, his heirs or assigns, shall maintain the improvements now on said premises in as good condition as they are at present, ordinary wear and tear excepted.

3rd.—The annual rental during the term of this lease shall be the payment of the premiums on $20,000.00 fire insurance and the

maintenance of the improvements as set forth above. Failure to pay said premiums, when due, shall terminate this lease and give the party of the first part the right to reenter and take charge of said premises.

4th.—The party of the second part, his heirs or assigns, shall have the right to purchase said property at such price as may be mutually agreed to between the parties hereto, or, in the event of an offer by some third party of a price acceptable to the party of the first part, the party of the second part, his heirs or assigns, shall have the option to purchase said property at said price, and in the event that the party of the second part, his heirs or assigns, fail to promptly purchase said property at said price, the party of the first part shall be free to sell same to any third party, *provided, however,* that the sale of the said property to a third party shall in no wise cancel or invalidate this lease.

5th.—It is hereby agreed that if the lessee shall desire to terminate this lease at the expiration of any school year, he shall have the option to do so upon giving notice in writing to the party of the first part one month prior to the date upon which he desires to cancel or terminate said lease.

6th.—The party of the second part, his heirs or assigns, shall not sub-lease the said premises for any purpose other than for school purposes without the written consent of the party of the first part, its successors or assigns, save and except dwelling houses located on said premises, and land not necessary for campus purposes.

7th.—The party of the first part agrees that the party of the second part, his heirs or assigns, shall enjoy the said premises during the term of this lease, free from adverse claims of any person or persons, and the party of the second part, his heirs or assigns, agree to make no unlawful or offensive use of the premises, and to deliver up the same at the end of the term in as good condition as they now are, fire and other unavoidable accidents excepted.

8th.—This lease may be renewed upon such terms and conditions as may be mutually acceptable to the parties hereto.

In witness whereof the party of the first part has caused this indenture to be signed in its name, by its chairman, attested by its secretary, and has caused its common seal to be affixed hereto, and the party of the second part has set his hand and seal this the 13th day of May, 1931.

NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE,
By W. J. BOGER, Chairman.

Attest:
H. B. SCHAEFFER, Secretary.

IV.—LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE.

The 1930-1931 Session was one of the best in the history of the college. The total registration in all departments reached 355. The health of the students was good, the deportment satisfactory. Fifty-two completed the B.A. Course, 3 the B.S., and 22 the Business Course.

1.—*Honorary Degrees.*

The Honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity was conferred upon Rev. W. Preston Cline, of Fairmont, W. Va., and Doctor of Education on Prof. Ralston W. Carver, of Hickory, N. C.

2.—*Summer School.*

A summer school of 12 weeks for teachers in public schools was conducted under the direction of Prof. G. R. Patterson. The total attendance for the two terms was 465. There was a profit to the College of $1,074.07.

3.—*Extension Department.*

Despite much outside opposition, the Extension Department, under the direction of D. Riley Haworth, has been successful. Much interest being shown by his classes. The College received a revenue of $1,522.00.

4.—*T. H. Cansler Bequest.*

T. H. Cansler, deceased, of Lincolnton, N. C., has by will given $10,000 to Lenoir Rhyne College. The money will be made available this year or next.

5.—*1931-1932 Session.*

The college opened with a decrease in enrollment of about 50. Total registration about 300. Part of this loss is due to the extreme economic depression.

6.—*General Financial Condition.*

Owing to the depression in business it has become increasingly difficult to keep the Endowment Funds income producing. Indeed, so far some of the income has not been paid in. To this date Synod has only paid $3,000 of the $6,000 promised. Other failures to meet interest has run the amount that should have come in for current expenses to more than $10,000. It is also difficult to collect promptly from many of the students.

The Board of Trustees authorize the cancellation of the $5 representing fees and a reduction of $10 per scholastic year in the board of students beginning the fall term 1932.

Unless economic conditions improve it is going to be very difficult to finance the remainder of the scholastic year.

The Board, at the called meeting, voted to petition Synod to continue the appropriation of $6,000.

A copy of the audit of the books for the year ending June 30, 1931 is filed with Secretary of Synod. Herewith is submitted a Certified Balance Sheet.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. BOGER, Chairman.

Certified Balance Sheet—Lenoir Rhyne College June 30, 1931

This is to certify the accompanying Balance Sheet, supported by Income and Expense Account, was taken and compiled by us from the Books of Account and Records of Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C., and in our opinion reflects the correct financial position of said College at the close of business June 30, 1931.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE B. WILSON & CO.
Certified Public Accountants

By GEO. B. WILSON, C.P.A.
(N. C. - Va.)

August 1, 1931.

EXHIBIT "A"

BALANCE SHEET—BY FUNDS AND CONSOLIDATION

ASSETS	Consolidation Total	Consolidation Elimination	Current Fund	Endowment Fund	Building Fund	Capital Fund
CASH	$ 16,977.03	$.....	$ 3,171.94	$ 10,506.92	$ 3,298.17	$ .....
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE—Students	3,229.06	.....	3,229.06	.....	.....	.....
NOTES RECEIVABLE—Students	6,401.23	.....	6,401.23	.....	.....	.....
SECURITIES—						
R. E. Mortgage Notes	76,708.55	.....	.....	71,258.55	5,450.00	.....
Collateral Notes	70,170.05	.....	.....	70,170.05	.....	.....
Endorsed Notes	1,462.00	.....	.....	.....	1,462.00	.....
Unsecured Notes	21,600.00	.....	.....	21,500.00	100.00	.....
Unsecured Notes Pledged against Bonds Payable	175,000.00	.....	.....	.....	175,000.00	.....
Stocks and Bonds	154,175.85	.....	.....	154,175.85	.....	.....
Subscription Notes	21,545.55	.....	.....	21,545.55	.....	.....
	520,662.00			338,650.00	182,012.00	
REAL ESTATE	52,815.13	.....	.....	52,815.13	.....	.....
SPECIAL TRUST FUNDS—			.....	5,724.80	.....	.....
Lipe Fund	5,724.80	.....				
Rudisill Fund	700.00	.....	.....	700.00	.....	.....
	6,424.80			6,424.80		
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT—						
Land	92,332.34	.....	.....	.....	.....	92,332.34
Buildings	461,224.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	461,224.30
Equipment	78,987.97	.....	.....	.....	.....	78,987.97
	632,544.61					632,544.61
INVENTORIES	1,226.98	.....	1,226.98	.....	.....	.....
INTER-FUND ACCOUNTS	.....	62.00	25.00	.....	37.00	.....
TOTAL ASSETS	$1,240,280.84	—$62.00	$14,054.21	$408,396.85	$185,347.17	$632,544.61

LIABILITIES	Consolidation Total	Consolidation Elimination	Current Fund	Endowment Fund	Building Fund	Capital Fund
ACC'TS PAYABLE—Paving Assessments	$ 4,609.04	$.....	$	$	$ 4,609.04	.....
NOTES PAYABLE	45,169.88	.....	25,169.88	.....	20,000.00	.....
ANNUITIES	1,750.00	.....	.....	1,750.00	.....	.....
BONDS PAYABLE	157,000.00	.....	.....	.....	157,000.00	.....
INTER-FUND ACCOUNTS	.....	62.00	27.00	35.00	.....	.....
SURPLUS	1,031,751.92	.....	— 11,142.67	406,611.85	3,738.13	632,544.61
TOTAL LIABILITIES & SURPLUS	$1,240,280.84	—$62.00	$14,054.21	$408,396.85	$185,347.17	$632,544.61

EXHIBIT "B"

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSE
JUNE 30, 1931

CURRENT FUND

Expense

Salaries:		
Administrative Department	$ 6,550.00	
Athletic Department	2,140.00	
Book Room Department	550.00	
Commercial Department	2,272.35	
Library Department	1,406.75	
Literary Department	41,685.25	
Music Department	5,331.05	
		$ 59,935.40
Labor:		
Administrative Department	$ 135.00	
Boarding Department	4,667.91	
Dormitories Department	1,441.35	
Literary Department	496.40	
		6,740.66
Fuel:		
Administrative Department	$ 492.50	
Boarding Department	687.50	
Dormitories Department	1,248.02	
Literary Department	492.50	
Music Department	242.50	
		3,163.02
Supplies:		
Administrative Department	$ 746.31	
Athletic Department	4,491.87	
Kitchen and Dining Room	554.83	
Commercial Department	12.50	
Dormitories Department	1,544.45	
Laboratory Department	1,795.97	
Literary Department	488.14	
		9,634.07
Traveling Expense:		
Administrative Department	$ 1,010.27	
Athletic Department	1,969.22	
		2,979.49
Unclassified Expense—Administrative Dep't.		212.23
Interest—Administrative Department		786.03
President's House Rent:		
Administrative Department		501.01

Advertising—Administrative Department ..		1,192.79
Campus Maintenance—Administrative Dep't.		667.26
St. Andrew's Chapel—Dormitories		205.00
Telephone and Telegraph—Dormitories		262.55
Water, Lights and Power—Dormitories		2,753.43
Books:		
Book Room .....$	5,582.00	
Library	3,276.97	
		8,858.97
Auditing—Administrative Department		250.00
Other Expenses:		
Repairs to Buildings .....$	1,584.17	
Hauling	99.77	
Insurance	2,048.44	
Annuities—Interest	111.25	
Church Extension	32.35	
College Play	518.34	
Forensics	88.98	
Lenoir Rhynean	473.25	
Lyceum	800.42	
Scholarships	4,691.34	
Saturday School	776.20	
Students' Fees	152.85	
Hacawa	772.00	
Glee Club	67.00	
Cherryville Taxes	44.74	
Church Workers' School	114.59	
		12,375.69
Provisions:		
Regular Term $12,953.83		
Summer Term	4,866.43	
		17,820.26
Summer School—Salaries and Expense		10,915.17
Total Expense		$139,253.03
Excess Revenue over Expense		4,386.62
Total		$143,639.65

Revenue

Interest—Administrative Department		$ 14.51
Students' Revenue:		
Athletic Department .....$	1,630.00	
Boarding Department	26,013.00	
Commercial Department	3,740.19	

Dormitories Department	9,239.08	
Laboratory Department	1,858.82	
Library Department	1,731.43	
Music Department	2,206.14	
Summer School	13,570.76	
		97,125.05
Gate Receipts—Athletic Department		3,980.32
Sales—Book Room		5,613.98
Other Revenue:		
Literary Extension Department	$ 1,522.00	
Cherryville Rent	122.00	
Bessemer City Rent	90.82	
Ellington House Rent	420.00	
College Play	426.83	
Endowment Interest	23,629.40	
Lyceum	865.50	
Hacawa	976.00	
Students' Fees	169.25	
Synod and Board of Education	6,208.26	
Glee Club	72.87	
Church Extension	18.85	
Church Workers' School	1,127.91	
Lenoir Rhynean	489.00	
Saturday School	767.10	
		36,905.79
Total Revenue		$143,639.65

Report of Committee on Church Institutions and Education

Your Committee on Church Institutions and Education offers the following report:

We have reviewed the reports of the several institutions. Some of the items have been covered in actions already taken by the Synod.

We call attention to the many evidences of the grace and mercy of God in the work of these institutions; in the faithfulness and fruitful services of those whom He has called to labor in them; in the great good enjoyed by those who receive their benefits; and in the several bequests realized during the past year, especially from Mrs. M. M. Kinard, whose husband served long and well in our Synod, and from Mr. T. H. Cansler, a member of Emmanuel Church, Lincolnton, N. C.

1.—We recommend that thanks and praise be given to God in the congregations for all of these blessings and that we seek to realize more fully our opportunities and obligations in these institutions in these trying times.

We note with sorrow the loss sustained in the passing into eternal life of Mr. T. S. Haigler, Farm Manager for the Lowman Home, and Messrs. R. W. Kime and C. Markley, Members of the Board of the Orphan Home.

2.—We recommend that Synod express its sympathy to these institutions and the bereaved families and commend all to the Heavenly Father for help and comfort.

3.—We recommend that Synod approve the petition of the Board and continue the appropriation of $6,000.00 to Lenoir Rhyne College for another year.

4.—Upon request of the representative we recommend the substitution of the following for paragraph five in the report of the Seminary on page 57 of the Bulletin:

"The $300,000.00 Building and Endowment Appeal was continued in 1930-1931, with expenses of the Appeal reduced during the year to the traveling expenses of Dr. W. H. Greever, Executive Secretary, this fund still paying also interest on $21,000.00 annuities, which amounts were used in construction of the new Voigt Administration Building. Receipts were $3,675.40 and disbursements $3,641.25. Receipts included $270.00 lent this fund from the regular funds, which have since been repaid. The Appeal is developing interest and support for the Seminary and keeping the Seminary before its

constituency at all times. The regretted death of Mrs. Joanna Seeba Kinard in February, 1931, relieved this fund of payment of further interest on her generous annuity donation of $10,000.00, part of the $21,000.00 referred to above."

5.—We recommend that the attention of pastors, delegates, and congregations be called to the insufficient payments on the special apportionments for the support of our institutions during the past year when the Church has had such a great opportunity to testify to the Gospel through service for the needy ones of the household of faith and of the world with the hope that a more vigorous effort may be put forth during the coming year to alleviate the suffering and distress in the world through an increased support of these institutions of the Church.

6.—We recommend that Synod call upon pastors and members of the congregations of the Synod to rally to the support of Lenoir Rhyne College by prayer, by sending students to the College, by paying apportionments and subscriptions, and in every way possible.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. M. L. STIREWALT, D.D.,
REV. P. E. MONROE, D.D.,
REV. A. R. BECK, D.D.,
MR. D. P. RHODES,
HON. A. L. STARR.

This report was received for consideration by item.

At this time representatives of the different institutions were heard as follows:

Superintendent C. E. Hotinger of the Lowman Home;
Superintendent T. A. Graves of the Orphan Home;
Dr. A. G. Voigt of the Theological Seminary;
Dr. W. J. Boger, Chairman of Board for Educational Institutions;
President H. B. Schaeffer of Lenoir Rhyne College.

Items 1, 2, 3 and 4 were adopted in turn.
Item 5 was adopted, and the following motion passed:

That pastors and delegates be hereby instructed to go home and put on a campaign in their several congregations to raise funds to cancel the mortgage on the Lowman Home, said campaign to be put on the third or fourth Sundays in February and that each congregation endeavor to raise a minimum of 25 cents

per member for its total membership, and as much more than the minimum as possible.

Item 6 was adopted.
The report was adopted as a whole.
Synod adjourned with prayer by Dr. L. L. Lohr.

Thursday, February 11, 2:00-5:00 P.M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. G. W. McClanahan.
The Secretary read the Minutes of the Ministerium.

MINUTES OF THE MINISTERIUM

Wednesday, February 10, 1932, 5:00 P.M.

President J. L. Morgan called the meeting to order.
Rev. J. C. Dietz led in prayer.
The Examining Committee made its report as follows:

Report of Examining Committee

Your Committee on Examination submits the following report:

1.—Rev. J. A. L. Miller of the Lutheran Synod of Virginia, having moved within the bounds of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and having presented a letter of honorable dismissal from the Synod of Virginia to the North Carolina Synod, appeared before the Examining Committee for conference, and was found in full accord with the doctrines and practices of our Synod.

We recommend that he be received as a member of our Synod.

2.—Theological students, Messrs. Hugh P. Barringer and Glenn Barger of the graduating class of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, having presented applications for examination for ordination, presented themselves in person before your committee for examination.

We, therefore, having examined these young men, find them well qualified to bear the holy office of the Gospel Ministry, and Recommend that when they have satisfactorily completed

their Theological Course, and have accepted calls, they be ordained according to the arrangement of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

L. D. MILLER, Chairman,
E. A. SHENK,
C. O. LIPPARD,
J. D. MAUNEY,
B. S. BROWN, JR.,
J. J. BICKLEY.

The report was received for consideration by item.
Items 1 and 2 were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.
The Ministerium adjourned with prayer by Dr. E. J. Sox.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

The Synod approved these minutes of the Ministerium, and adopted Items 1 and 2 of the Examining Committee's report.

The Chairman of the Examining Committee, Rev. L. D. Miller, then presented Rev. J. A. L. Miller, and students H. P. Barringer and Glenn Barger to the President, who welcomed them in the name of the Synod, and informed them of Synod's action.

Synod entered upon the election of delegates to the 1932 convention of the United Lutheran Church in America. The election was by ballot, and resulted as follows:

MINISTERS

Principals	*Alternates*
J. L. Morgan, D.D.	A. R. Beck, D.D.
E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.	R. B. Peery, D.D., Ph.D.
M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.	G. H. Rhodes
S. W. Hahn	W. J. Boger, D.D.
P. E. Monroe, D.D.	J. F. Crigler, D.D.
E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.	F. L. Conrad
J. C. Dietz	W. A. Deaton, D.D.
H. B. Schaeffer, D.D.	R. B. Sigmon
V. C. Ridenhour	V. Y. Boozer, D.D.

LAY DELEGATES

Charles S. Heilig
W. P. Hooker
E. W. Wagner
W. L. Kibler, M.D.
Prof. M. S. Beam
J. W. H. Futchs
J. L. Fisher
Maj. A. L. Bulwinkle, M.C.
D. P. Rhodes
Prof. K. B. Patterson
H. E. Isenhour
Judge A. L. Starr
Prof. G. F. McAllister
W. A. Ridenhour
W. K. Mauney
Prof. L. F. Hackemann
Herman Payne
Judge Bismark Capps

Dr. M. L. Stirewalt as a delegated representative of the United Lutheran Church, presented the work of The Board of Education, The Parish and Church School Board, The Board of Publication and Board of Deaconess Work.

Report of Three Year Stewardship Committee

The Three Year Stewardship Committee authorized by the 1931 meeting of Synod (page 53 of minutes) desires to submit the following report to Synod.

The Committee held three meetings during the year and met several additional times as sub-committees. A large amount of detail work has been done by the committee and the findings of same made available for the use of Synod. Immediately upon the adjournment of the 1931 meeting of Synod and the appointment of the committee, it began work upon the items delegated to it. A schedule was worked out of the monthly payments for each congregation on the apportionment and this extra column published in the minutes (page 141, 1931 Minutes). We found, however, that the schedule of per centum paid on the apportionment for the past ten years involved such a large amount of detail work that it was physically impossible to complete same without delaying the printing of the minutes. We have since completed this tabulation and attach same herewith as a part of this report.

Upon request of the Executive Committee of Synod, this committee acted as a Special Committee to work out the apportionment table for the year 1932, and submitted the report to the Executive Committee prior to the time for the Every Member Canvass in November.

The Committee spent considerable time in making a detailed investigation and study of the methods used by some of the more aggressive synods of the U. L. C. A. in raising their benevolent budget. (See page 53, item two, 1931, Minutes). We find that a number of the Synods are using what some call the "grace method of giving" or free will pledging to the work of the Church. This method expresses more accurately the spirit of the New Testament, and should create in the life of the Synod a finer benevolent spirit and ultimately better financial returns. This method has been used by the Synod of the Northwest for the past twelve years, and a similar method has been in use in the Virginia Synod for the past six years. Recently, the United Synod of New York adopted this method. The system has been recommended to the Michigan Synod and is being studied by the Pittsburgh and other Synods. Your committee would make the following recommendations:

(1) That our Synod adopt the "grace method of giving" or the free will pledging by congregations to the benevolent work of the Church, beginning January 1st, 1933. That the Executive Committee of Synod be requested to present a budget for the year 1933 at the meeting of Synod in February, 1932, which, upon adoption by the Synod, shall be submitted to the congregations with suggested amounts from the Executive Committee to that synodical budget, making their payments in twelve regular monthly installments throughout the year.

(2) That this Committee, in co-operation with the Executive Committee of Synod, be given plenary power to do all things necessary to carry out this resolution and put the new system into operation.

We would call attention to the many items in the Parochial Reports, as printed in the minutes, that appear to us as inaccurate. Only these printed statistical reports of the Synod were available for our use and the tabulations made by this committee were from information contained in these. We had no way to correct evident errors found at so many places. We would urge upon Synod that more care be taken in the preparation of these reports in the future and that the Statistical Secretary be instructed to have all errors corrected in the congregational reports before same are printed in the minutes of Synod. The glaring inaccuracies in the statistics of the congregations for the past ten years is a sad commentary

upon our indifference to the importance of accurate records of our activities.

Respectfully submitted,
H. E. ISENHOUR, Gen. Ch'm.

Eastern Conference—
CHAS. E. MILLER, Ch'm,
T. L. STRYKER,
REV. B. S. BROWN, JR.

Southern Conference—
C. S. LITTLE, Ch'm,
A. C. CLINE,
REV. G. H. RHODES, D.D.,

Western Conference—
PROF. S. J. MARION, Ch'm,
C. B. GILBERT,
REV. J. L. THORNBURG.
Committee.

January 2, 1932.

PER CENTUM PAID ON APPORTIONMENT—TEN-YEAR RECORD

EASTERN CONFERENCE

PARISH AND CONGREGATION	1920-21	1921-22	1922-23	1923-24	1924-26	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930
Alamance—Alamance	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	0
Augsburg, Winston-Salem—Augs.	100	68	77	77	103	92	106	100	100	96
Burlington—Macedonia	59	67	76	90	64	82	68	29	68	48
Davidson—Pilgrim	67	41	68	64	24	30	30	39	9	14§
Davidson—St. Luke's	30	17	24	15	15	25	15	12	12	6§
Durham—St. Paul's	*	*	*	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Forsyth—Bethany	....	52	50	50	77§	0§	46	100	64	14
Forsyth—Nazareth	59	23	48	72	29§	0§	39	100	100	88
Forsyth—Shiloh	85	47	23	26	0§	0§	16	26	57	27
Friedens—Friedens	....	57	30	60	62	48	53	54	53	46
Friedens—Peace	....	56	71	71	65	45	39	28	18	12
Friedens—Sharon	....	100	49	90	70	80	65	67	69	17
Greensboro—First Church	60	95	100	100	78	91	63	55	54	38
Guilford—Cobles	....	77	16	30	25	43	19	35	36	23
Guilford—Lowes	100	28	‡	36	29	32	24	37	36	17
Guilford—Mt. Pleasant	....	30	106	95	75	43	26	35	18	30
Guilford—St. Paul's	100	32	44	74	58	57	58	50	38	25
High Point—Emmanuel	84	84	100	100	82	50	69	66	62	56
Holly Grove—Becks	40	83	100	76	99	93	100	100	60	0
Holly Grove—Holly Grove	41	100	88	88	85	80	56	41	40	8
Holly Grove—Lebanon	41	27	100	38	38	35	35	36	25	14
Holly Grove—New Jerusalem	41	75	100	100	96	84	84	63	77	75
Lexington—First Church	100	100	51	72	47	88	76	75	80	71
Raleigh—Holy Trinity	100	100	100	100	78	100	100	100	25	100
Randolph—Grace	100	100	100	100	83	71	93	100	100	100
Randolph—Melanchthon	....	38	54	57	61	29	0§	0	100	100
Randolph—Richland	80	38	67	38	53	24	12§	13	72	46
Rocky Mount—Trinity	*	*	*	‡	100	100	65	100	100	100
St. Paul's, Wilm.—St. Paul's	100	50	83	83	95	0	88	88	87	80
Thomasville—Grace	100	100	92	100	90	100	100	100	100	100
Wilmington—St. Matthew's	100	60	80	80	67	77	53	27	27	100

*—Congregation not yet Organized.
‡—No Report.
§—Vacancy.

PER CENTUM PAID ON APPORTIONMENT—*Continued*

WESTERN CONFERENCE

PARISH AND CONGREGATION	1920-21	1921-22	1922-23	1923-24	1924-26	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930
Alexander—Friendship	44	66	39	59	35	33§	40	32	28	27
Alexander—St. John's	....	0	30	‡	37	‡§	0	43	23	30
Alexander—St. Mark's	*	*	25	‡	100	40§	0	100	100	‡
Alexander—Shiloh	20	0	0	‡	33	‡§	0	71	67	28
Andrews—St. Andrew's	*	*	*	*	100	100	100	100	100	100
Asheville—St. Mark's	*	*	‡	81	100	100	100	100	100	100
China Grove—Grace	‡	‡	‡	100	51	48	48	0	10	7
China Grove—Prosperity	97	79	20§	72	12	15	15	6	6	0
Claremont—Mt. Calvary	....	41	100	100§	100§	100	100§	100	100	100
Claremont—St. Luke's	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡§	43	12§	23	27	13
Claremont—Salem	....	20	0	‡§	‡§	14	‡§	31	16	16
East Hickory—Mt. Olive	....	100	93	100	85	100	100	100	100	46
East Hickory—St. Stephen's	....	100	93	100	85	100	100	100	100	81
Enochville—St. Enoch's	27	68	78	71	75	70	75	54	29	19
Enochville—Trinity	42	25	31	57	8	0	12	31	22	8
Good Hope—Bethel	*	*	*	*	*	100	100	100	100	100
Good Hope—Good Hope	*	*	*	100	75§	100	100	100	100	74
Granite Falls—Philadelphia	....	50	82	0	75§	100	100	100	100	100
Granite Falls—St. John's	....	54	92	55	27§	70	100	100	100	100
Granite Falls—St. Matthew's	21	50	100	100	54§	47	76	58	‡	28
Haven—Haven	100	96§	85	87	75	‡	45	60	56	37
Hendersonville—Grace Memorial	....	100	83	100	‡	100	100	50§	100	100
Hickory—Holy Trinity	....	93	‡§	88	95	100	100	100	100	89
Hildebran—Calvary	....	....	96	50	‡	‡	‡§	‡§	‡§	‡
Hildebran—Mt. Hebron	....	100	86	70	100	38	20§	‡§	0	82
Hildebran—St. Paul's	....	33	100	72	63	54	14	‡§	56	71
Iredell—Mt. Hermon	....	58	33	‡§	‡§	18	9	24§	19	0
Iredell—Sharon	32	46	‡	‡§	‡§	5	10	‡§	‡§	‡
Landis—Concordia	90	108	53	63	89	123	100	58	50§	60
Landis—Trinity	100	144	99	108	86	47	50†	45†	40§	15
Lebanon—Amity	....	....	....	....	....§	41	60	36	40	26
Lebanon—Lebanon	59	‡	‡	‡§	‡§	100	69	100	100	42
Lebanon—Providence	‡	‡	‡	‡§	‡§	0	100	100	100	100
Lebanon—St. Matthew's	100	48	48§	‡§	61§	61	0	100	100	77
Lenoir—St. John's	*	*	*	*	10	21	26	100	100	100
Lenoir—St. Stephen's	59	68	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Maiden—Luther's Chapel	50	62	75	40	37	18	44	43	48	54
Maiden—St. Martin's	41	47	80	100	100	35	63	72	85	64
Maiden—Salem	66	6	100	100	81	80	80	56	92	56
Mooresville—St. Mark's	100	100	100	100	90	100	100	100	100	100
Newton—Beth Eden	....	97	82	84	81	77	65	64	56	37
Newton—St. Timothy's	29	100	89	54	60	64	95	100	72	62
North Kannapolis—Bethany	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	100	96
Rowan—Mt. Moriah	54	49	‡	‡	‡	72	72§	49†	45†	41
Rowan—St. Mark's	....	45	75	75	13†	40	‡§	0	9	3
Salem—Salem	100	74§	100	36	82	72	78	100	67	39
Spencer—Calvary	100	76	80	60	47	70	58	87	97	20
Spencer—Christ's Church	39	86†	60†	57†	47	58	52	46	40	27
Statesville—St. John's	100	98	‡	95	62	56	67	66	67	33
St. Andrews—St. Andrew's	....	118	92	79	66	73	‡§	38	‡	39
St. James', Newton—Ebenezer	....	100	100	100	41	59	73	68	68	54
St. James', Newton—St. James'	....	100	97	100	100	63	100	100	100	63
St. John's, Salisbury—St. John's	29	100	42	42	96†	89†	100†	50	26§	35
St. Luke's—St. Luke's	100	100	100	100	100	0	58	51	100	73†
St. Mark's, C. G.—St. Mark's	92	100	80	‡	72	66	66	100	87†	70
Troutman—Holy Trinity	*	*	*	100	83	100	76§	69	77	34
Troutman—St. Paul's	100	100	80	62	0	0	78§	100	100	50
Watauga—Holy Trinity	100	100	100	0	43	59	93	100	69	61
Watauga—Mt. Pleasant	26	100	‡	100	44	33	43	37	44	35
Watauga—Mt. Zion	80	100	50	50	‡	100	37	7	‡	‡
Watauga—Old Mt. Pleasant	....	....	0	‡	‡	14	45	57	50	‡
Watauga, Boone—Grace	*	*	*	*	100	100	100	100	99	56
Watauga, Boone—St. Mark's	*	*	‡	‡	56	100	100	43	66	44
West Hickory—Bethany	....	19	19	25	0§	13	‡	14	0	8
Zion—Bethlehem	....	39	86	80	52§	53	53	17	70	45
Zion—New Jerusalem	....	67	82	94	81§	100	79	63	62	38
Zion—Zion	....	43	55	52	‡§	76	64	51	46	40

*—Congregation not yet Organized. ‡—No Report.
†—Unusual Heavy Expense. §—Vacancy.

PER CENTUM PAID ON APPORTIONMENT—*Continued*

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

PARISH AND CONGREGATION	1920-21	1921-22	1922-23	1923-24	1924-26	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930
Albemarle—First Church	83	103	62	96	74	71	100	100	100	100
Belmont—Ch. of Holy Comforter	....	0	77	63	38	63	28	54	100	40
Bethel—Bethel	62	64	100	100	100	100	90	0§	21	4§
Bethel—Reformation	84	50	33	‡	‡	41	‡	25§	‡	‡§
Bethel—St. Paul's	100	100	100	100	100	102	100	100§	68	33§
Calvary—Calvary	47	99	100	106	65	83	55	69	60	78
Chapel—Lutheran Chapel	....	73	104	100	88	85	100	17	40	32
Charlotte—Holy Trinity	100	40	92§	100	13	0	0	25	100	68
Cherryville—St. John's	‡	118	100	76	89	100	47	63	30	29
Christiana—Christiana	85	85	67§	50	48	44	46	40	88	55
Concord—St. Andrew's	100	95	90	100	71	85	68	69	67	18
Crouse—Bethel	....	117	100	100§	81	81	86	63	61	28
Crouse—Bethpage	....	135	100	100§	87	0	49	22	43	10
Crouse—St. Mark's	....	69	100	100§	73	117	57	9	67	31
Crouse—St. Paul's	....	98	100	100§	31	28	40	0	21	0
Dallas—Bethel	73	0	75	100	92§	49	100	86	100	37
Dallas—Christ's Church	58	62	110	75	54§	53	18	22	40	13
Dallas—Holy Communion	100	118	106	100	54§	62	47	45	74	17
Daniels—Daniel's	....	83	102	47	61	102	109	100	100	66
Daniels—Grace	....	60	93	0	42	66	79	67	64	13
Ebenezer—Ebenezer	58	28	25	28	23	29	46	32	18	12
Faith—Faith	64	115	96	100	98	49	85	60	40	16
Gastonia—Holy Trinity	57	123	100	92	63	85	67	54	53	58
Hardin—Antioch	53	48	48	36	33	37	59	58	58	48
Hardin—Philadelphia	36	75	52	49	47	43	25	36	36	37
Hardin—St. Paul's	....	31	63	73	39	66	41	0	51	4
Kannapolis—Kimball Memorial	100	132	44	62	20	58	58	52	55	43
Kings Mt.—St. Luke's	100	180	100§	100	93	117	100	100	100	100
Kings Mt.—St. Matthew's	112	132	102§	106	94	123	100	100	100	76
Lincolnton—Emmanuel	....	126	86	86	53	74	77	100	100	86
Lincolnton—St. Luke's	‡	16	‡	110	100	84	54	30	79	‡
Luth. Chapel—Center Grove	100	110	100	100	78	125	100	62	57	34
Luth. Chapel—Lutheran Chapel	91	115	84	84	76	66	65	50	65	84
Monroe—Morning Star	....	49§	120	‡	100	‡	‡§	0	0	‡
Monroe—St. Luke's	0	73	32	80	100	‡	‡§	98	0	‡
Mt. Gilead—Mt. Gilead	‡§	25	40	83	50	‡	57	13	‡	10
Mt. Gilead—Mt. Hermon	100	29	39§	32	‡	5	25	‡	‡	0
Mt. Holly—Ch. of Good Shepherd	100	127	83	83	96	100	100	100	100	56
Mt. Pleasant—Holy Trinity	99§	78	76	100	97	23	0	73	100	52
New Bethel—Luther's	....	52	36	24§	7§	25	16	32	34	15
New Bethel—Mt. Zion	31	47	38	‡§	‡§	‡	10	14	41	34
New Bethel—New Bethel	28	37	29	17§	‡§	‡	10	22	17	6
Organ—Organ	88	63	32	29	34	39	41	26	22	10
Rockwell—Emmanuel	36	25	75	100	51§	49	49	47	42	0
Rockwell—St. James'	45	33	75	89	8§	58	55	51	45	17
Rockwell—Wittenberg	95	148	90	100	96	56§	78	100	100	17
St. James', Concord—St. James'	100	100	100	100	97	90	100	95	100	88
St. John's, Cab.—Cold Water	100§	100	97	100	66	31	31	0	20	27
St. John's, Cab.—St. John's	52	82	82	77	70	82	78	85	85	73
St. Mark's, Charlotte—St. Mark's	50	70	100	100	100	100	100	73	106	107
St. Martin's—St. Mart.'s (Cab.)	‡	0	82	75	31	32	19	51	69	‡
St. Martin's—St. Mart.'s (Stan.)	....	25	24	30	29	8	11	34	6	2
St. Matthew's—St. Matthew's	48	60	44	55	41	35	43	26§	38	67
St. Matthew's—St. Peter's	44	60	41	53	44	41	41	37§	34	30
St. Stephen's—Mt. Olive	67	66	47	48	48	44	22	21	10	1
St. Stephen's—St. Stephen's	76	100	104	86	89	72§	72	55	57	52
Shelby—Ascension	*	*	*	*	83	123	105	101	100	100
Shelby—Grace	*	*	*	*	100	100	100	100	100	31
S. Charlotte—St. Luke's	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	69	74
Trinity—Cedar Grove	....	34	44	45	24	56§	48	62	39	16§
Trinity—Sardis	....	0	25	8	9	32§	16	41	27	13§
Trinity—Trinity	....	60	43	3	65	47§	67	48	20	15§
Union—Union	47	63§	41	75	76	56	62	60	60	44

*—Congregation not yet Organized.
‡—No Report.
§—Vacancy.

The report was received for consideration by item.
Recommendation 1 was amended and adopted.
Recommendation 2 was adopted.
The report was adopted as a whole.

The following visiting brethren were recognized and given the privileges of the floor: Dr. W. H. Greever of the Theological Seminary, Arthur P. Black, Executive Secretary of the Layman's Movement, T. A. Graves, Supt. of the Orphan Home, C. E. Hotinger, Supt. of the Lowman Home, Rev. Homer Anderson, Supt. of the Virginia Synod, Rev. H. A. Kistler, Fraternal Delegate from the S. C. Synod, Mr. R. C. Counts from the Publication House, Dr. M. E. Thomas, Secretary of the Foreign Mission Board, Mr. W. P. Hooker, President of the State Brotherhood, Students Hugh P. Barringer and Glenn Barger.

Thursday, February 11, 7:30 P.M.

The Vesper Service was conducted by Rev. J. White Iddings. "Our Program for 1932" was presented in the form of a pageant written by Rev. C. N. Yount. It was presented by pastors of Synod and members of First Lutheran Church, Albemarle. It was a beautiful and impressive presentation of the work and program of the United Lutheran Church, the North Carolina Synod and of the local congregation.

Friday, February 12, 1932, 8:45 A.M.

The Matin Service was conducted by Rev. J. L. Norris.
The Minutes were read, corrected and approved.

Report of Summer School for Church Workers

The Summer School for Church Workers was held at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C., July 21-30, 1931. The total enrollment for class work in all departments was 223. Many more were in attendance one or more days, but did not register. At the close of the school 158 Certificates of Credit were awarded.

The report of the Registrar gives the enrollment and number of Certificates in the courses as follows:

Course and Teacher	*Enrollment*	*Certificates*
"The Life of Christ"—Rev. W. E. Pugh, D.D.	144	56
Beginners' Department—Mrs. W. J. Boger	35	28
Junior Department—Miss Myrtle Rockett	23	17
Intermediate Department—Prof. L. F. Hackemann	23	11
Adult Department—Rev. R. B. Peery, D.D.	23	8
"Christian Message and Program"—Rev. W. H. Greever, D.D.	29	16
"How We Got Our Bible"—Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.	46	22
Women's Missionary Society—Miss Flora Prince ..	24	..
Light Brigade—Mrs. G. W. McClanahan	14	..
Luther League—Mr. Alvin H. Schaediger	118	..
Pastors and Church Councilmen—Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.	20	..

The daily schedule began with the Morning Devotions at 7:45 led by Rev. V. C. Ridenhour. The work in Church Music from 8:10 to 9:00 was directed by Dr. H. A. Stirewalt with Mrs. Nellie Wine as organist. From 9:00 to 10:00 o'clock the entire school studied "The Life of Christ" led by Rev. W. E. Pugh, D.D. The period from 10:00 to 11:00 o'clock was used for studies in Leadership Training. During this period the school was divided into six classes. The last period from 11:00 to 12:00 o'clock was used for the Organization Conferences. At the twilight and evening services addresses were made by Rev. F. L. Conrad, Rev. C. E. Norman, and Miss Flora Prince. The school was delightfully entertained one evening with a program of amusements and informal reception directed by Miss Pearl Setzer and Mrs. P. W. Deaton. One afternoon was spent at the famous resort, Blowing Rock, which ended in a picnic supper at St. Mark's Church, near Blowing Rock, and a sunset service on a high mountain peak near the Church.

The Committee wishes to express its appreciation to Lenoir Rhyne College for the liberal provisions made for the welfare of the school, to all of the members of the Summer School Faculty for their faithful work, and to the Sunday schools of Synod for the financial support which they gave.

The Committee has held two meetings to do some preliminary work in preparation for the school for 1932. The first was held in Salisbury, November 30, 1931; and the second at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, January 4, 1932. These preliminary plans will be handed over to the Committee on Summer School appointed at this meeting of Synod.

The Committee recommends that the Sunday schools of Synod continue their 3 cents per capita contribution for the support

of the school; and that this matter be brought to the attention of the Sunday schools at an early date by the Pastors and Superintendents.

The report of the Treasurer is attached as a part of this report.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF SUMMER SCHOOL FOR CHURCH WORKERS FOR THE YEAR 1931

Receipts

June 3	From Rev. C. N. Yount, former Treas. ..	$ 21.06
June 6	From Chas. S. Heilig, Treas. of Synod	45.00
June 23	From Chas. S. Heilig, Treas. of Synod	100.00
July 30	From Chas. S. Heilig, Treas. of Synod	274.52
Sept. 8	From Chas. S. Heilig, Treas. of Synod	20.00
	Total Receipts	$460.58

Disbursements

Mar. 20	Hickory Printing Co., Printing	$ 3.75
Apr. 30	Lutheran Publication House, Textbooks .	6.15
June 3	Rev. C. N. Yount, Committee Expenses .	10.00
June 8	Hickory Printing Co., Printing	17.00
June 17	Rev. A. R. Beck, Special issue *N. C. Luth.*	52.00
July 30	Mrs. P. W. Deaton, Recreation equip. ..	3.00
July 25	Mr. Alvin H. Schaediger, Expenses	32.38
July 25	Rev. W. H. Greever, Expenses	10.00
July 28	Mr. C. A. Shugart, Bus & car to Blowing Rock	22.00
July 29	Miss Myrtle Rockett, Expenses	1.00
July 29	Rev. W. E. Pugh, Expenses	20.00
July 30	Rev. R. B. Peery, Expenses	5.00
July 30	Rev. C. N. Yount, Expenses	5.25
July 30	Mrs. G. W. McClanahan, Expenses	4.55
July 30	Mrs. W. J. Boger, Expenses	1.00
July 30	Mrs. Julia Hall, Expenses	5.70
July 30	Dr. H. A. Stirewalt, Expenses	20.00
July 30	Lenoir Rhyne College, Board of Faculty	174.75
Aug. 4	Catawba News Enterprise, Printing ...	6.00
Sept. 15	J. L. Norris, Treas., Committee expenses, Postage, Miscellaneous for the year	29.87

Dec. 31	Rev. J. W. Link, Committee expenses ..	2.50	
	Total Disbursements		$451.90
	Balance in Treasury, Dec. 31, 1931 ..		$ 8.68

Respectfully submitted,
C. N. YOUNT, Chairman,
J. L. NORRIS, Sec'y-Treas.,
REV. J. W. LINK,
ROBT. L. CLEMMER,
J. FRANK LIPE.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Inner Missions

Your Committee on Inner Missions beg to make the following report:

We note with pleasure the splendid work being done through the untiring efforts of Miss Cora Jeffcoat, the Parish Worker, and Miss Amie Louise Fisher, the Parish Nurse in the Watauga-Boone Pastorate of western North Carolina. In the same parish, Miss Alice Watkins of New York, has been giving her time and service free, which is very highly commendable.

For the Synod's information we call attention to what has been done for our Orphan Home at Salem, Va., and the Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C.

Contributions to the Orphan Home	$ 7,547.34
Contributions to the Lowman Home	2,798.97
Total	$10,346.31

It is a source of regret that so many of our congregations are doing but very little and some nothing for the support of these worthy institutions. Surely, in these days of depression, our church people will not pass by on the other side of these helpless ones!

We recommend that every congregation give liberally and systematically to this noble work of mercy.

REV. C. P. FISHER,
REV. L. S. MILLER,
REV. JOHN L. MORGAN,
MR. J. H. BOST,
MR. P. C. DEAL.

This report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions

Your Committee respectfully reports as follows:

No. 1 is a letter from Rev. S. White Rhyne asking for the appointment of a committee to cooperate with him in his work.

We recommend that the Committee on Correlation of Program of Religious Education be designated to cooperate with Rev. Rhyne.

No. 2 is a letter from the United States Commission on the Bi-centennial Celebration of the Birth of George Washington, inviting this Synod to participate.

We recommend acceptance of the invitation, and that the President of the Synod confer with the pastors in regard to holding such services.

No. 3 is an invitation from Mt. Moriah congregation, China Grove, N. C., inviting Synod to hold its next convention with them.

We recommend that the invitation be accepted by a rising vote.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. DEATON,
W. H. ROOF,
C. M. MILLER,
CHAS. A. PHILLIPS,
B. CAPPS.

The report was received for consideration by item.
Item 1 referred to Executive Committee with power to act.
Items 2 and 3 were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses

We, your Committee on Excuses, submit the following report:

1.—A letter from the Rev. Franklin P. Cauble, asking to be excused from attending this convention of Synod, on account of the fact that examinations are on and he cannot get excused from them.

We recommend that he be excused.

2.—A letter from the Rev. N. D. Bodie asking to be excused from attending this convention on account of the infirmities of age.

We recommend that he be excused.

3.—A letter from Rev. S. W. Rhyne stating that a committee of which he is a member is in session this week, at work on

an assignment from the U. L. C. A., and therefore asks to be excused.

We recommend that he be excused.

4.—A request from the Rev. Paul G. Kinney asking to be excused, stating that it is necessary for him to be at the bedside of a brother who has been injured.

We recommend that he be excused.

5.—A request from Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat asking to be excused on account of illness.

We recommend that he be excused.

6.—A request from Rev. G. S. Bowden to be excused on account of having undergone an operation a few days ago.

We recommend that he be excused.

7.—A request from Rev. B. S. Brown that he be excused from this meeting of Synod on account of lack of health and strength.

We recommend that he be excused.

8.—A request from Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., asking to be excused on account of services on Ash Wednesday at his church.

We recommend that he be excused.

9.—A request from Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., to be excused from the Thursday morning session on account of having to conduct a funeral.

We recommend that he be excused.

10.—The Rev. J. P. Price asks to be excused on account of infirmities of age.

We recommend that he be excused.

11.—A request from the Rev. G. O. Ritchie asking to be excused on account of illness.

We recommend that he be excused.

12.—A request from Dr. A. G. Voigt asking to be excused from the Thursday P.M. and from Friday's sessions, in order that he may return to the seminary.

We recommend that he be excused.

13.—A request from Rev. E. F. Troutman asking to be excused from the Friday session in order that he may return to his work in Andrews.

We recommend that he be excused.

14.—A request from Rev. C. K. Wise that he and delegate be excused from further sessions of Synod on account of numerous matters that require his attention incident to moving to another field.

We recommend that they be excused.

15.—A request from Rev. J. J. Bickley that he be excused from the Friday session in order that he may return to his work, since he has just moved into a new field.

We recommend that he be excused.

16.—A statement that brother J. P. Myers, delegate from High Point, is absent on account of sickness.

We recommend that he be excused.

17.—A request from Rev. L. C. Bumgarner to be excused from the Thursday session on account of a funeral.

We recommend that he be excused.

18.—The Rev. L. Grady Cooper, missionary to China, asks to be excused from attending this session of Synod.

We recommend that he be excused.

19.—A request from Dr. C. K. Bell asking that he be excused from attending the sessions of this convention on account of illness.

We recommend that he be excused.

20.—Mr. W. M. Cook asks to be excused on account of illness.

We recommend that he be excused.

21.—Rev. L. P. Boland asked to be excused from the Friday session in order to visit a sick member at the Hickory Hospital.

We recommend that he be excused.

22.—Mr. Guy Carriker asked to be excused on account of the illness of his brother.

We recommend that he be excused.

23.—Rev. W. G. Cobb was excused from the Friday session in order to conduct a funeral for one of his members.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. W. G. COBB,
REV. C. A. BROWN,
MR. G. M. MISENHEIMER.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Special prayer was offered by Synod for our sick brethren, led by Rev. W. A. Deaton.

A RESOLUTION OFFERED BY REV. E. C. COOPER AND ADOPTED BY SYNOD

Resolved that the President of Synod be requested to call to his aid such counsel as he may desire and prepare a chart of possible rearrangements of the large Pastorates throughout the Synod and display the same at the Spring meetings of the Conferences.

Report of Committee on State of the Church

We, your Committee on State of the Church, submit the following report: Of the 162 congregations of Synod, 110 reported to the committee. From these 110 reports we gather the following facts.

I.—*Public Worship.*

All congregations use the English language in the services. Practically all use the Common Service Book. It is refreshing to note that in more than half the reports, 65 in number, the attendance upon public worship is increasing. Only 5 report the attendance decreasing; and 40 stationary. Where there is only one church in the parish, almost invariably two services are held. The evening service consists of Vespers with sermon; in a few cases, the Luther League has charge of the service. But few congregations hold mid-week services. Less than half report any family worship at all. Some few report, however, as much as 80 and 90% of families in congregation so doing.

II.—*Festival Seasons.*

Practically all congregations observe the Major Festivals of the Church Year; laying special stress upon the observance of Lent and Holy Week. The object of the observance of the Lenten Season is for Instruction, Evangelism, Consecration, and the deepening of the Spiritual Life.

III.—*Lutheran Practices.*

Seventy-eight congregations observe four Communion Seasons during the year; 3 observe 5; 24 observe 3; and 5 observe only 2 of such Seasons. Thirty-three held preparatory services. Practically all plan from one to three years' course in Catechetical Instruction.

IV.—*Sunday Schools.*

The report on Sunday School Work is encouraging. All schools use the Lutheran Literature. Some the Augsburg Series; a large majority use the New Christian Life Course and the Augsburg Series combined. All schools have Adult Bible Classes; from one to six in number, and in every case there is a good enrollment. From 75 to 100% of the Church Officers are enrolled in the Sunday School; and from 50 to 100% of the Sunday School scholars attend public worship. In all schools the pastor takes an active part. Nearly all young people who were confirmed members of the church last year were Sunday School scholars. But few parents of those attending Sunday School are not members of the church.

V.—*Church Societies.*

There are no Young People's Societies entirely social in character. Seventy-two report that they have no trouble in keeping the young people from drifting from the church; while 38 have found trouble in this respect. Fifty-seven report Brotherhoods; while 53 report none. Only 38 Brotherhoods are affiliated either with the State or National organization. All organizations connected with the congregation exist for the church first of all.

VI.—*Church Finance.*

Practically all congregations make the Every-member Canvass, and use either the Duplex or the Simplex Envelopes for gathering in the funds of the church. Most of the congregations operate under the budget system. Contributions through the envelopes do not meet all Current Expenses; except in very few cases. The reports show that a larger number of members contribute to Current Expense than to Benevolent Causes, and that, by far, too many church members do not contribute to either cause. Some congregations send monthly, some quarterly, while some send no statements to members, showing individual financial standing. In but few cases is Benevolent Money remitted to Synod monthly, also in but few cases is the Benevolent Quota paid in full. Many reasons are given why this is so; such as, "lack of funds," "lack of interest," "unemployment," and "depression." In most cases, however, pastors' salaries are paid regularly and in full. In but few congregations have extensive improvements been made during the year. There seems to be no budget for the teaching work of the congregation.

VII.—*Church Records.*

Church Records are kept in Pastors' Studies, by Church Secretaries, in safes, and in vaults, for safe keeping; and in most cases they are kept in good order and cover the history of the church either in part or in whole. Few congregations use the Standard Report Blanks for Church Councils, Schools or Societies. Each organization within the congregation has its own treasury. All Secretaries and Treasurers keep their records in good condition, and make regular reports to the congregation, either monthly, quarterly, or annually. In few cases are treasurer's reports audited, and in no case is the Treasurer bonded. Nearly all treasurers have bank accounts through which they dispense the monies as contributed. All pastors report to the Church Councils regularly and to the congregation annually. Only a few use the Parish Register.

VIII.—*Church Property.*

Few congregations have Parish Buildings; practically all have Church Buildings; and nearly all parishes have parsonages. Many have special Sunday School equipment. Nearly all report condition of property good. Few have made extensive improvements during the year. All carry some insurance on buildings; many even the full amount that they are able to get.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. KOHN,
G. O. RITCHIE,
J. D. SHEPPARD,
FRED SMYRE,
A. C. MILLER.

The report was adopted.

Report of Archivist

As Archivist I present the following report:

Since the last meeting of Synod the items listed below have been received and placed in the Archives.

A number of separate copies of Minutes of the North Carolina Synod and of the Tennessee Synod. Special mention should be made of the Minutes of the North Carolina Synod for the years 1813 to 1817 and 1827 to 1833 from the library of Rev. Timothy Moser, presented by Arthur L. Moser.

Minutes of the 1931 convention of Synod.

Vol. IX of *The North Carolina Lutheran*, through the courtesy of the Editor, Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.

Vol. IV of *Concordia Historical Institute Quarterly*, through the courtesy of the Concordia Historical Institute.

Photostatic copy of a Confirmation Certificate issued by Rev. A. Nussman, received from Rev. D. I. Offman.

Bound Volume of the Minutes of the Eastern Conference from Nov., 1921, to May, 1931.

Sketch of the pastoral labors of Revs. C. H. Bernheim and W. Kimball (typewritten form).

List of the ministers of the Tennessee Synod, and partial list of the ministers of the North Carolina Synod (typewritten form).

The following contributions from Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D.:

Book containing newspaper clippings of historical events in the Tennessee Synod.
German Bible (Sauer 3rd Edition) 1776.
German Hymnbook 1747.
Hymnbook (Paul Henkel Edition) 1850.
Diary of Rev. David Henkel.

As authorized by Synod at the last meeting the Minutes of Synod for the years 1921 to 1930 inclusive have been bound in a single volume.

A great deal of work has been done during the year in arranging and filing the material which we have. Several valuable documents have been framed, among which are three Certificates of License issued in the years 1815 and 1816 by Rev. G. Shober, and the original grant from King George of England for the tract of land given to Daniel's Church, near Lincolnton.

I desire to make mention of the fact that among the 161 congregations of Synod there are twenty-six that are now more than 100 years old. I would suggest that the date of organization of Holy Trinity Congregation, Troutman, be changed from 1924 to the date of the older of the two congregations concerned in the merger (1815); and call attention to the apparent error in date of organization of Mt. Moriah Congregation as given in the Minutes of 1931.

Special effort has been made to complete the second file of Minutes of both North Carolina and Tennessee Synods, but the following years are still missing:

North Carolina Synod—1827 to 1843, 1845, 1865, 1919, 1920.

Tennessee Synod—1820 to 1824, 1829 to 1835, 1840, 1843, 1845, 1862, 1867, 1870, 1913, 1916.

Voluntary contributions to fill these missing gaps will be appreciated.

Our Archives were especially honored last fall by the visit of a distinguished scholar, Emil Meynen, from the University of Cologne, Germany, who spent almost two days searching historical material, especially the original German documents.

Your Archivist received from Treas. Heilig the $25.00 granted at the last meeting of Synod. Of this amount $14.45 has been expended for miscellaneous necessities for the Archives. The balance on hand is $10.55.

Respectfully submitted,

C. N. YOUNT, Archivist.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

The Committee on Church Architecture submits the following:

Calvary, Morganton, was visited several times by Mr. Wagoner. Sketches, suggestions and estimates were made on remodeling. The work has been done according to information given.

St. John's, Cabarrus, has received help from the committee with reference to a Sunday School building. Two plans were submitted by the committee and estimates were made on each plan. No decision, however, has been made.

Plans for St. Mark's, Asheville, were revised by Lord & Lord, Architects, and were approved by this committee and by the U. L. C. A. Committee. This committee made an estimate of the cost of the building. The lowest bidder had a bid lower than the estimate made by the committee. We know that St. Mark's is getting a building at a very low cost.

Plans were made and estimates as to the cost were given to Sharon, Gibsonville, for an extension and remodeling program. Nothing definite, however, has been done.

Calvary, Spencer, has had the services of the committee with reference to a Sunday School unit. Suggestions and estimates have been made.

Our Synod has an offer from Mr. Chas. Scheringer, architect of Philadelphia, who is a member of the Architecture Committee of the United Lutheran Church, proposing to help any congregation or congregations, and particularly mission congregations, in making plans for a building program. He will do this work at a cost much less than the regular fees.

We, therefore, recommend that this Synod require all mission congregations that may consider building programs to confer with

the President of Synod as to the procedure in planning such a program before they make any obligations to anyone.

Respectfully submitted,
L. E. BLACKWELDER, Chairman.

The report was adopted.

Report of Special Stewardship Committee

The Special Stewardship Committee was organized and began functioning about April 15, 1931. We have met with some difficulties and disappointments, but we have persistently pushed the cause of "Benevolence" collections for which duties this committee had been created. On account of the late start we had only two "Pay Up" days with fair results. It is apparent that a great many of our congregations are poorly organized for collecting funds to carry on the Lord's work. Our committee has not been given an opportunity to work with them and supply the help which they could furnish, thus assisting to organize groups, also to give advice on ways and means with church councils.

I want to commend the excellent work done by Professor M. S. Beam, Southern Conference chairman; Mr. C. B. Gilbert, Western Conference chairman; Mr. T. L. Stryker, Eastern Conference chairman.

Our committee is confident that a hundred per cent result will be had when our people become acquainted with the workings of the United Lutheran Church and our Synod and Missions. They need to be shown how important a part they themselves play, and where their money goes. We therefore recommend:

First—That a Stewardship Committee be selected in all congregations (the best men should be selected). They should serve for one year. Their duties should be to assist in making the every member canvass a success and in getting pledges for both current and benevolent budgets, also to make visitations and discuss matters pertaining to their church. To cultivate desire in the members to make the church an institution worthy of their pride.

Second—That this congregational Stewardship Committee keep itself posted on all doings of the church and all its institutions, and avail themselves of literature furnished by the Laymen's Movement in Washington, D. C., so as to discuss church business intelligently and be able to talk about all phases of the work depending on them to be carried on. This should create interest and stimulate giving.

Third—We recommend that all churches buy some kind of printing device, preferably a mimeograph or a duplicator. These can be had as low as $2.50. They are easy to operate and should be used for putting out church notices, items of interest, and also the main thoughts of the morning sermon, and a prayer. Copies should be passed out to the worshippers at the conclusion of the service, and to shut-ins who will appreciate having such pamphlets sent to them.

Fourth—That only duplex envelopes be used for the ingathering of funds, and all congregations have separate Treasurers for current and benevolent causes, and that no diversion of these funds be permissible.

a. Quarterly statements sent to all members, of their financial standing with the congregation.
b. A complete itemized report at the end of each year, by every congregation, showing what each person has contributed for the various causes, and what money has been used for.

Fifth—That $50.00 be made available to defray expenses for postage and printing done by the Special Synodical Stewardship Committee.

Sixth—The Special Stewardship Committee solicits the co-operation of all church councils to pay the benevolent apportionment in full monthly, and make 1932 a banner year for our Synod to the glory of our Lord and Savior.

It is the desire of the Stewardship Committee to publish its activities through the *North Carolina Lutheran* and recommend that all churches put on a campaign for subscribers to the paper.

Respectfully submitted,
J. W. H. FUTCHS, Chairman.

The report was adopted, and the following Resolution was passed by a rising vote:

Resolved, That Synod express heartily its gratitude to the Special Stewardship Committee on Apportionments, for the self-sacrificing and fruitful work which it has done during the past year, and requests that it continue this work during the coming year as a contribution to the education of our Synod in the principles and practice of stewardship.

Report of Committee on Foreign Missions

At the call of Dr. Koller, your committee, together with the President of Synod and Dr. Monroe, a member of the Board of

Foreign Missions, met in Salisbury December 7, 1931. At this meeting it was decided that owing to the pressing needs in the Foreign Field that a special effort should be made to secure at least $45,000.00 on the indebtedness during the Epiphany Appeal. Your committee made an effort to personally interview every pastor in the Synod urging him to order literature furnished by the Board, and to take an envelope offering for the cause. Sixty of the pastors agreed to do so. We have no record as to how many have taken an offering to date, but feel sure that many of them have already done so.

We urge all pastors who have not already done so, to take the offering at such time in the near future as they deem fit.

C. R. PATTERSON,
S. W. HAHN,
C. K. DERRICK.

The report was adopted.

Report of Necrologist

Since our last meeting, our venerable brother, Dr. L. A. Bikle, has passed over to join the ranks of the Church Triumphant. June 29, 1931, the tabernacle that had housed his great soul so long collapsed and his soul passed into that temple not made with hands, eternal in the heavens. While we mourn our temporary separation from him, let us look not at the things which are seen but at the things which are not seen.

I recommend:

1st.—That we pause, for a moment, in our deliberations, and turn our minds and hearts toward the Church Triumphant, and that we ask Dr. R. B. Peery to lead us in prayer.

2nd.—That we dedicate sufficient space in our minutes for a halftone of him and the following sketch.

Respectfully submitted,

E. J. SOX, Necrologist.

Rev. Albert Louis Bikle, D.D.

1834 - 1931

Rev. Louis Albert Bikle, D.D., was born at Thromont, Frederick county, Maryland, Nov. 6, 1834, the son of Christian Immanuel and Barbara Regina Bikle.

He received his education from Smithburg Academy and Pennsylvania College, graduating from the latter in 1857. His Theological training was received at Gettysburg Theological Seminary.

Dr. Bikle was both a teacher and a pastor. He performed his teaching service at North Carolina College, Mt. Pleasant, N. C., Gaston College, Dallas, N. C., and Kings Mountain High School. At North Carolina College, he was head of the Department of Ancient Languages from 1858 until the temporary closing of the college during the civil war, and president of the college from 1866 to 1875, and from 1880 to 1884.

He was ordained to the Lutheran ministry, May 4, 1862, in Organ Church, and served as chaplain of the 20th regiment of North Carolina troops during the war between the states. From 1875 to 1880, he was pastor of St. James' Church, Concord, N. C., and for twenty years, from 1884 to 1904, he was the pastor of St. Matthew's Church, Kings Mountain, N. C.

Dr. Bikle was an outstanding teacher and preacher and cast a powerful influence for culture, morality, and religion all his long life.

Dec. 27, 1859, he was married to Sara Anne Critzman, of Gettysburg, Pa. He was the father of two sons and one daughter, the latter, Mrs. George Means of Concord, N. C., alone survives him.

He departed this mortal life at Concord, N. C., at the ripe age of 96 years, 7 months and 23 days. His funeral was conducted at Concord, N. C., June 30, 1931, his pastor, Dr. P. E. Monroe, and Dr. J. L. Morgan, President of Synod, officiating.

John Calvin Lingle

February 8, 1932, the Church in North Carolina lost one of her most active laymen. Mr. John Calvin Lingle, a faithful member of Faith Congregation, passed from his labors here to his reward in heaven. For the last 36 years he was the efficient treasurer of the Southern Conference of our Synod, and never in all that time missed a meeting of the conference. He was thoroughly interested in his home congregation and the work of the Church in general. He was buried from Faith Church, February 10, 1932, his pastor, the Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, officiating.

The report was adopted by a rising vote, and the Synod remained standing while Dr. R. B. Peery led in prayer.

The Committee on Disabled Ministers Fund stated that as no funds or information had come into their hands, they had nothing to report.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Pensions

Members of the North Carolina Synod:

I beg to report to you the present status of the payments on the Pension Fund by North Carolina Synod up to date of Dec. 31, 1931, as follows: You will note the churches who have paid in full; churches where Pension Campaign has been closed and the churches which have paid nothing.

The Synod should take some action to put on an active campaign for the year 1932 to pay up the remainder of the outstanding obligation. This campaign is getting old and each Pastor should be urged to personally supervise the collection of every available dollar of this fund.

Respectfully submitted,

J. V. SUTTON, Chairman.

CHURCHES STILL OWING BALANCE ON PENSION FUND

EASTERN CONFERENCE

City and Church	*Quota*	*Pledge*	*Paid 12-31-31*	*Questionnaire*
Augsburg, Augsburg ...	$ 1,685.00	$ 450.50	$ 362.50	None
Burlington, Macedonia ..	1,872.00	1,875.00	6.24	None
Davidson, Pilgrim	393.00	338.50	255.60	None
Davidson, St. Luke's ...	976.00	8.00	.....	None
Durham, St. Paul's	308.00	738.00	513.30	None
Forsyth, Bethany	50.00	51.00	25.00	None
Forsyth, Nazareth	154.00	180.00	129.03	None
Forsyth, Shiloh	194.00	244.00	189.00	None
Frieden's, Frieden's	1,125.00	850.00	310.00	None
Frieden's, Peace	300.00	230.00	154.00	None
Frieden's, Sharon	300.00	321.00	189.00	None
Greensboro, First	1,463.00	2,445.00	765.00	None
Guilford, Low's	893.00	900.00	500.15	None
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant ..	123.00	81.00	58.00	None

City and Church	*Quota*	*Pledge*	*Paid 12-31-31*	*Questionnaire*
Guilford, St. Paul's	355.00	501.00	387.43	None
Guilford, Cobles	554.00	563.25	370.90	None
High Point, Emmanuel .	1,227.00	1,330.00	798.00	None
Holly Grove, Beck's	530.00	390.00	252.50	None
Holly Grove, Holly Grove	750.00	200.00	54.50	None
Holly Grove, Lebanon ..	65.00	10.00	10.00	None
Holly Grove, New Jerus.	245.00	245.00	.....	None
Lexington, First	1,184.00	1,273.00	978.00	In
Raleigh, Holy Trinity ...	478.00	600.00	170.00	None
Rocky Mount, Trinity ..	225.00	172.00	117.50	In
Thomasville, Grace	550.00	894.00	777.25	In
Wilmington, St. Matt'w's	416.00	587.00	451.00	In
Wilmington, St. Paul's .	3,500.00	3,500.00	3,200.00	None
	$19,715.00	$18,969.25	$11,023.95	

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle, First .....$	1,855.00	$ 2,520.00	$ 2,368.00	None
Belmont, Holy Com.	142.00	92.00	10.00	None
Bethel, Bethel	839.00	304.00	138.00	In
Bethel, St. Paul's	1,946.00	704.50	384.50	None
Calvary, Calvary	690.00	137.00	34.50	None
Chapel, Luth. Chapel ...	861.00	222.00	153.60	None
Charlotte, Holy Trinity .	616.00	1,000.00	426.20	None
Cherryville, St. John's ..	1,752.00	1,314.50	807.00	In
Christiana, Christiana ..	770.00	770.00	577.60	None
Concord, St. Andrew's ..	570.00	195.25	136.75	None
Crouse, St. Mark's	450.00	147.65	35.50	None
Crouse, Bethpage	1,110.00	167.25	36.50	None
Crouse, St. Paul's	300.00	219.50	.....	None
Dallas, Bethel	89.00	89.00	.....	None
Dallas, Christ	696.00	100.00	41.00	None
Dallas, Holy Communion	1,262.00	678.75	409.25	None
Daniels, Daniels	1,100.00	721.00	425.00	None
Daniels, Grace	926.00	306.00	236.20	None
Faith, Faith	1,417.00	285.00	230.00	In
Gastonia, Holy Trinity .	2,057.00	2,057.00	896.50	None
Hardin, Philadelphia ...	407.00	78.50	57.50	In
Hardin, St. Paul's	730.00	92.50	85.50	In
Kannapolis, Kimball M. .	1,791.00	250.00	58.35	None
Kings Mt., St. Matthew's	1,880.00	1,880.00	576.00	None
Lincolnton, Emmanuel ..	2,071.00	2,100.00	1,776.50	In
Luth. Chapel, Center Gr.	976.00	150.00	136.38	None

City and Church	*Quota*	*Pledge*	*Paid 12-31-31*	*Question-naire*
Luth. Chap., Luth. Chap.	1,826.00	233.00	182.00	None
Monroe, Morning Star ..	112.00	25.50	25.50	None
Mt. Holly, Good Shep. ..	758.00	850.00	277.00	None
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trin.	986.00	805.00	428.50	None
Organ, Organ	2,067.00	172.00	149.70	In
Rockwell, St. James' ...	832.00	327.00	124.00	None
Rockwell, Wittenberg ..	216.00	65.00	12.00	None
Shelby, Ascension	116.00	150.00	102.20	None
Shelby, Grace	357.00	200.00	116.30	None
S. Charlotte, St. Luke's .	800.00	163.00	163.00	None
St. John's, Cabarrus:				
St. John's	1,702.00	400.00	347.00	None
Cold Water	115.00	10.00	10.00	None
St. Mark's, Charlotte:				
St. Mark's	3,500.00	5,295.50	4,706.13	In
St. Martin's, Stanly	385.00	209.00	194.00	In
St. Martin's, St. Martin's, Cabarrus	95.00	83.50	24.00	In
St. Matt'w's, St. Matt'w's	1,463.00	530.00	375.95	None
St. Matt'w's, St. Peter's	1,032.00	304.00	67.50	None
St. Stephen's, Mt. Olive .	600.00	39.25	14.25	In
St. Stephen's, St. Steph.'s	896.00	225.00	132.50	In
Trinity, Trinity	1,748.00	573.75	433.25	None
Trinity, Sardis	508.00	122.00	.....	In
Union, Union	1,523.00	752.50	680.50	In
	$49,040.00	$28,116.50	$18,501.61	

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Alexander, St. John's ..$	172.00	$ 120.50	$ 81.00	None
Alexander, Friendship ..	708.00	213.40	158.00	None
Alexander, St. Mark's ..	28.00	28.00	16.80	None
Alexander, Shiloh	216.00	96.00	54.00	None
Asheville, St. Mark's ...	231.00	370.25	351.25	In
China Grove, Grace	885.00	240.50	135.00	None
China Grove, Prosperity.	963.00	10.96	10.96	None
Claremont, Mt. Calvary .	693.00	698.00	454.20	None
E. Hickory, Mt. Olive ..	800.00	538.00	288.00	In
E. Hickory, St. Stephen's	860.00	700.00	348.00	None
Enochville, St. Enoch ..	1,437.00	410.00	325.00	In
Enochville, Trinity	462.00	110.00	100.00	In
Good Hope, Bethel	62.00	90.00	32.00	None
Good Hope, Good Hope .	317.00	410.00	124.00	None

City and Church	*Quota*	*Pledge*	*Paid 12-31-31*	*Questionnaire*
Gran. Falls, St. John's ..	131.00	105.00	101.00	None
Gran. Falls, St. Matt'w's	154.00	200.00	83.00	None
Gran. Falls, Philadelphia	539.00	894.00	654.00	None
Haven, Haven	1,540.00	1,382.50	734.00	None
Hickory, Holy Trinity ..	2,425.00	2,878.00	1,315.00	None
Iredell, Mt. Hermon	495.00	201.00	38.00	None
Iredell, Sharon	354.00	385.00	185.00	None
Landis, Concordia	1,260.00	418.50	208.00	None
Landis, Trinity	770.00	75.00	.....	None
Lebanon, Amity	254.00	115.00	59.50	None
Lebanon, Lebanon	377.00	175.00	97.50	None
Lebanon, St. Matthew's .	28.00	35.10	31.60	None
Maiden, Salem	475.00	419.25	361.00	None
Maiden, St. Martin's ...	640.00	640.00	283.30	None
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	59.00	73.75	.....	None
Mooresville, St. Mark's .	1,026.00	1,335.00	868.50	None
Newton, St. Timothy ...	556.00	285.00	213.00	In
Rowan, St. Mark's	525.00	85.00	70.00	None
Salem, Salem	1,086.00	595.50	510.70	In
Spencer, Christ	855.00	290.00	90.25	None
Spencer, Calvary	685.00	412.50	300.25	None
Statesville, St. John's ...	1,138.00	1,296.00	671.00	In
St. Andrew's, St. And'w's	2,458.00	1,500.00	201.00	None
St. James', Newton:				
St. James'	1,056.00	1,056.00	968.50	None
Ebenezer	115.00	115.00	110.00	None
St. John's, Salisbury:				
St. John's	7,623.00	7,820.00	4,000.00	In
St. Luke's, St. Luke's ..	896.00	555.00	523.00	In
St. Mark's, China Grove:				
St. Mark's	1,771.00	1,318.00	1,260.20	In
Troutman, Holy Trinity.	1,357.00	364.00	102.50	In
Troutman, St. Paul's ...	146.00	146.00	69.50	In
Watauga Mission:				
Grace	86.00	181.25	66.00	None
Holy Communion ...	208.00	36.50	9.99	None
West Hickory, Bethany .	847.00	250.00	144.00	None
Zion, New Jerusalem ...	610.00	318.25	180.75	None
Zion, Zion	1,000.00	147.00	48.00	None
	$41,378.00	$30,138.71	$17,035.25	

CHURCHES PAID IN FULL

City and Church	*Quota*	*Pledge*	*Paid 12-31-31*	*Questionnaire*
Eastern Conference—				
Randolph, Grace	$ 192.00	$ 226.75	$ 226.75	
Southern Conference—				
Crouse, Bethel	550.00	143.00	143.75	
Ebenezer, Ebenezer	834.00	200.00	200.00	
Kings Mt., St. Luke's	131.00	131.00	131.00	
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Gilead	400.00	76.00	101.15	
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Hermon	331.00	10.00	10.00	
New Bethel, New Beth.	337.00	57.25	57.25	
Rockwell, Emmanuel	650.00	425.00	579.00	
St. James', Concord:				
St. James'	3,139.00	355.78	526.18	
Trinity, Cedar Grove	285.00	25.00	74.00	
Western Conference—				
Andrew's, St. Andrew's	123.00	125.00	125.00	
Hendersonville, Grace	236.00	236.00	257.00	
Lebanon, Providence	12.00	12.00	12.00	
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	570.00	1,926.00	1,986.00	
Lenoir, St. John's	54.00	67.50	68.25	
Rowan, Mt. Moriah	990.00	168.00	180.39	
Watauga Mission:				
St. Mark's	138.00	10.00	10.00	
Zion, Bethlehem	700.00	119.50	119.50	
	$ 9,702.00	$ 4,313.78	$ 4,807.22	

CHURCHES WHERE PENSION CAMPAIGN HAS BEEN CLOSED

New Bethel, Luther's	$ 239.00	$ 52.50	$ 51.00	
New Bethel, Mt. Zion	362.00	90.00	77.00	
Newton, Beth Eden	1,078.00	262.00	253.50	
Randolph, Melanchthon	170.00	116.00	106.00	
Randolph, Richland	142.00	36.00	27.00	
St. Martin's, Macedonia	.....	306.87	306.87	
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	118.00	118.00	21.00	
Watauga, Holy Trinity	50.00	50.00	10.00	
Watauga, Mt. Zion	120.00	120.00	.....	
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleas.	120.00	152.00	.....	
	$ 2,399.00	$ 1,303.37	$ 852.37	

CHURCHES WHICH DID NOTHING

City and Church	*Quota*	*Pledge*	*Paid 12-31-31*	*Questionnaire*
Southern Conference—				
Hardin, Antioch .....$	590.00	$.....	$.....	
Lincolnton, St. Luke's .	77.00	.....	.....	
Monroe, St. Luke's ...	258.00	.....	.....	
Western Conference—				
Claremont, Salem	100.00	.....	.....	
Claremont, St. Luke's .	177.00	.....	.....	
Hildebran, Calvary ...	172.00	.....	.....	
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	408.00	.....	.....	
Hildebran, St. Paul's .	724.00	.....	.....	
	$ 2,506.00	$.....	$.....	

The report was adopted and the committee continued.

Report of Committee on "The North Carolina Lutheran"

We, your Committee on *The North Carolina Lutheran,* herewith submit our ninth annual report. We are glad to report that we have again escaped the necessity of reporting a deficit. For a while during the year we thought this impossible, but later there was an increase in the subscriptions sufficient to meet the running expense for the year. We are decidedly of the conviction that the paper should go into more of the homes of our people—in fact, that it should go into all the homes of our people. The subscriptions now number approximately 1700, which is about the same as for the previous year. It should be five times that number.

We would recommend:

That each pastor be required to appoint some influential person or persons each year in each congregation, whose duty it shall be to solicit all the families of the congregation and thus procure the largest possible number of subscriptions. This plan not to interfere where congregations already have plans by which a large per cent. or all the families are receiving the paper.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

CASH ACCOUNT

Receipts

Balance brought forward Jan. 1, 1931	$ 2.16	
Collected on back accounts	42.90	
Advertising and special printing	120.50	
Subscriptions	726.69	
Total cash receipts		$892.25

Disbursements

Printing and wrapping	$551.85	
Postage	35.10	
Incidentals	4.35	
Salary of Editor	300.00	
Cash in bank	.95	
Total		$892.25

COMPLETE STATEMENT

Assets

Total brought forward Jan. 1, 1931	$ 92.76	
Cash receipts for 1931 (less $42.90 back dues coll.)	847.19	
Uncollected accounts for 1931	40.15	
		$980.10

Disbursements

Total expenditures	$891.30	
Charge to loss by non-collection	47.70	
Uncollected accounts	$40.15	
Net cash in bank	.95	
	41.10	
		$980.10

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. BECK,
E. FULENWIDER,
D. L. RAYMER.

The report was adopted.

Report of Special Committee on Church Papers

Your Committee had a meeting in Salisbury with Dr. Beck, editor of the *North Carolina Lutheran*, and Dr. Morgan, President

of Synod. After much discussion, it was determined to call upon the various organizations of the Church, viz., The Lutheran Brotherhood, The Women's Missionary Society, and the Luther League, to bring this matter of our church papers before our congregations and urge upon them a more hearty and loyal support.

We recommend that these same organizations of the Church be used in each congregation to secure a larger subscription to our church papers.

G. S. BOWDEN,
V. C. RIDENHOUR,
W. T. WHITSETT.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature

The Committee on Lutheran Literature submits the following report.

The Sunday schools of our Synod, without exception, report the use of Lutheran literature; the greater number of our schools having introduced the Christian Life Course.

The campaign for new subscriptions for *The Lutheran* has been conducted generally, with the result that the losses in subscriptions have been met with an equal number of new subscriptions.

The number of subscriptions to the *North Carolina Lutheran* has remained stationary.

The distribution of other Lutheran literature is about the same as that of a year ago.

C. F. KYLES, Chairman.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Historical Work

We, your Committee on Historical Work, beg leave to report as follows:

During the past year we have received the following records:

A translation of the Diary of Rev. J. G. Arndt;
Congregational records of the Old Dutch Meeting House, on Dutchman's Creek, Rowan, now Davie County;
Copy of translation of Richlands Church, Randolph County;
History of Salem Church, Rowan County;

History of Lows Church, Guilford County;
Centennial History of Davidson County, presented by Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.

We hope to have in a short while a *MS* history of Lutheranism in middle Tennessee. We have also received a photostatic copy of a confirmation certificate by Rev. Adolph Nussman given to a member of Lows Church, Guilford County, N. C., May 26, 1782. The original is in the library of the University of North Carolina.

We recommend that a Committee of Six, two from each Conference, be appointed to write a history of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the said history to be completed within the next five years.

We recommend that Dr. W. T. Whitsett be editor-in-chief of said history.

Respectfully submitted,
D. I. OFFMAN,
J. C. DIETZ,
W. H. ROOF.

The report was adopted.

The TIME of the next Convention of Synod was left in the hands of the Executive Committee.

The report of the Committee on Re-naming Pastorates was received and adopted. See Roll of Pastorates and Lay Delegates.

Synod adjourned for the noon recess, to reconvene at 1:30 P.M.

Friday, February 12, 1:30 P.M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. C. F. Kyles.

Report of Committee on Correlation

After consulting with a few members of the committee it was decided best not to call the entire committee together at this time, in view of the fact that the Parish and Church School Board have called in the Field Secretaries to work out a Comprehensive Plan of Parish Education for the United Lutheran Church in America.

GEO. H. RHODES, Chairman.

The report was adopted and the committee continued.

Standing Committees

By motion duly passed, the President was authorized to appoint Standing Committees after the adjournment of Synod and list of same published in the minutes of Synod.

The Committee on Congregational Constitutions reported "Nothing to report," but stated that copies of Congregational Constitutions may be had at any time from the Secretary.

Report of Fraternal Delegate

As Fraternal Delegate to the South Carolina Synod, I take pleasure in reporting that I attended the annual convention of that Synod in St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Charleston, S. C., January 25-27, 1932, conveying the sincere greetings of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, officially and personally, to the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina.

Your delegate was courteously received and entertained; and was assured by the President and Dr. McCullough in the official response to the greetings, of the mutual desire to strengthen the cordial relations between the two Synods, through the custom of sending Fraternal Delegates, and in every other way possible.

The sessions of the Synod impressed your delegate with the serious earnestness with which the problems of the Synod were being considered, and the concern to be about the Lord's business. The Treasurer's Report, in spite of financial conditions in the State, showed an encouraging and challenging increase over 1930.

They elected a delegate to convey the greetings of their Synod to our Synod at this convention.

Respectfully submitted,

N. D. YOUNT.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegate

We, your Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegate, wish to submit the name of Rev. C. K. Derrick as Fraternal Delegate to the South Carolina Synod.

E. R. TREXLER,
R. H. KEPLEY,
J. E. SHOE.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

Your Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business wishes to report that it has carefully examined the Minutes of the 1931 Convention of the Synod of North Carolina, and finds that all matters of unfinished business and all recommendations of the said convention have been attended to during the year and at this meeting of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

V. R. CROMER,
H. LEE LINEBERGER.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Resolutions

We, your Committee on Resolutions, beg leave to submit the following report:

1.—We desire to express to the President of Synod our appreciation for the commendable manner in which he has conducted the business of Synod.

2.—That we hereby express our thanks to the pastor of this church, the Rev. George H. Rhodes, and his good people and the people of Albemarle for the kind and hospitable manner in which they have entertained us while in their midst. We wish also to express our hearty appreciation to the Committee on Decoration for the beautiful floral offerings with which they have delighted us each day during Synod.

3.—That a copy of these resolutions be read at the next Sunday Service, and a copy be sent to the local paper for publication, with our thanks for the publicity given us during the convention of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. J. A. YOUNT,
REV. E. A. SHENK,
MR. S. A. WOLF.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Publicity

We, your Committee on Publicity, beg to report as follows:

That in addition to the announcements made in the *North Carolina Lutheran* and a number of local papers, five days prior to the convention of this Synod, a 290-word announcement was sent to the following dailies throughout the State: *The Charlotte Observer, The Charlotte News, The Winston-Salem Journal, The Greensboro Daily News, The Asheville Citizen, The News and Observer, The Salisbury Post, The Concord Daily Tribune,* and *The Wilmington Star.*

That the reporter for the local paper took the matter in hand to furnish local publicity for the proceedings of this convention and to report also to the Associated Press.

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. BECK,
C. R. RITCHIE,
J. A. B. GOODMAN.

The report was adopted.

Steering Committee

Rev. B. E. Petrea made a verbal report for the Steering Committee to the effect that it had carried out its duties to the best of its ability.

The report was accepted. By a motion duly passed the Synod expressed its appreciation for the splendid manner in which this committee had functioned.

Minutes of Synod

The Secretary was instructed to have 2500 copies of the Minutes printed, to distribute 2,200 copies among the congregations, and hold 300 in reserve for pastors and congregations desiring additional copies.

Synod adjourned with the use of the Order for Closing Synods.

J. L. MORGAN, President,
J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

North Carolina Synod's Special Budget

FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, LOWMAN HOME, AND ORPHANS HOME FOR THE YEAR 1932

WESTERN CONFERENCE

	Theological Seminary	*Lowman Home*	*Orphan Home*
Alexander, Friendship	$ 10.00	$ 20.00	$ 65.00
Alexander, Shiloh	5.00	10.00	30.00
Alexander, St. John's	4.00	10.00	30.00
Andrews, St. Andrew's	3.00	7.00	20.00
Asheville, St. Mark's	5.00	10.00	30.00
China Grove, Grace	12.00	25.00	90.00
China Grove, Prosperity	12.00	25.00	90.00
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	8.00	20.00	55.00
Claremont, St. Luke's	2.00	5.00	15.00
Claremont, Salem	2.00	5.00	15.00
East Hickory, St. Stephen's	12.00	25.00	85.00
East Hickory, Mt. Olive	10.00	20.00	70.00
Enochville, St. Enoch	15.00	30.00	95.00
Enochville, Trinity	4.00	10.00	30.00
Good Hope, Good Hope	8.00	20.00	65.00
Good Hope, Bethel	2.00	5.00	15.00
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	7.00	15.00	50.00
Granite Falls, St. John's	2.00	5.00	15.00
Granite Falls, St. Matthew's	2.00	5.00	15.00
Haven, Haven	18.00	40.00	115.00
Hendersonville, Grace	3.00	10.00	15.00
Hickory, Holy Trinity	25.00	55.00	170.00
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	6.00	15.00	45.00
Hildebran, St. Paul's	12.00	25.00	80.00
Hildebran, Calvary	2.00	5.00	15.00
Iredell, Mt. Hermon	5.00	15.00	50.00
Iredell, Sharon	5.00	15.00	35.00
Iredell, St. Paul's	3.00	10.00	25.00
Landis, Trinity	12.00	25.00	75.00
Landis, Concordia	15.00	30.00	95.00
Lebanon, Lebanon	6.00	15.00	50.00
Lebanon, Amity	4.00	10.00	30.00
Lebanon, St. Matthew's	2.00	5.00	15.00
Lebanon, Providence	2.00	5.00	15.00
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	10.00	20.00	55.00
Lenoir, St. John's	2.00	5.00	15.00
Maiden, St. Martin's	10.00	20.00	65.00

	Theological Seminary	*Lowman Home*	*Orphan Home*
Maiden, Salem	5.00	10.00	35.00
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	2.00	5.00	15.00
Mooresville, St. Mark's	10.00	25.00	80.00
Newton, Beth Eden	10.00	25.00	75.00
Newton, St. Timothy	5.00	15.00	40.00
N. Kannapolis, N. Kannapolis	5.00	15.00	45.00
Rowan, Mt. Moriah	10.00	25.00	70.00
Rowan, St. Mark's	5.00	15.00	40.00
Salem, Salem	12.00	25.00	85.00
Spencer, Calvary	8.00	20.00	55.00
Spencer, Christ Church	8.00	20.00	60.00
Statesville, St. John's	18.00	40.00	120.00
St. Andrew's, St. Andrew's	25.00	45.00	140.00
St. James', Catawba, St. James'	12.00	30.00	90.00
St. James', Catawba, Ebenezer	2.00	5.00	10.00
St. John's, Sal., St. John's	55.00	115.00	360.00
St. Luke's, St. Luke's	12.00	25.00	80.00
St. Mark's, C. G., St. Mark's	25.00	50.00	170.00
Troutmans, Holy Trinity	17.00	35.00	120.00
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	2.00	3.00	10.00
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	2.00	3.00	10.00
Watauga, Mt. Zion	2.00	3.00	10.00
Watauga, Holy Trinity	2.00	3.00	10.00
Watauga, Holy Communion	3.00	5.00	15.00
Watauga, Grace	3.00	5.00	10.00
Watauga, St. Mark's	2.00	3.00	10.00
West Hickory, Bethany	10.00	25.00	70.00
Zion, Zion	10.00	20.00	70.00
Zion, New Jerusalem	10.00	20.00	55.00
Zion, Bethlehem	5.00	15.00	35.00
Totals	$ 564.00	$1,247.00	$3,840.00

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle, First Church	$ 25.00	$ 40.00	$ 130.00
Belmont, Holy Comforter	4.00	10.00	25.00
Bethel, St. Paul's	25.00	50.00	170.00
Bethel, Bethel	10.00	20.00	60.00
Calvary, Calvary	5.00	15.00	45.00
Chapel, Lutheran Chapel	10.00	25.00	75.00
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	6.00	15.00	40.00
Cherryville, St. John's	18.00	35.00	125.00
Christiana, Christiana	12.00	25.00	85.00

	Theological Seminary	*Lowman Home*	*Orphan Home*
Concord, St. Andrew's	8.00	20.00	55.00
Crouse, St. Paul's	4.00	10.00	25.00
Crouse, Bethpage	15.00	35.00	115.00
Crouse, Bethel	7.00	16.00	50.00
Crouse, St. Mark's	5.00	15.00	45.00
Dallas, Holy Communion	14.00	30.00	90.00
Dallas, Christ Church	10.00	25.00	70.00
Dallas, Bethel	2.00	5.00	15.00
Daniels, Daniels	12.00	30.00	90.00
Daniels, Grace	10.00	25.00	75.00
Ebenezer, Ebenezer	10.00	20.00	70.00
Ebenezer, Mt. Hermon	5.00	15.00	30.00
Faith, Faith	20.00	40.00	140.00
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	15.00	30.00	105.00
Hardin, St. Paul's	10.00	25.00	75.00
Hardin, Antioch	8.00	15.00	55.00
Hardin, Philadelphia	6.00	15.00	40.00
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	20.00	45.00	165.00
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's	20.00	40.00	130.00
Kings Mountain, St. Luke's	2.00	5.00	15.00
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	25.00	45.00	145.00
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	1.00	2.00	5.00
Lutheran Chapel, Luth. Chapel.	18.00	40.00	125.00
Lutheran Chapel, Center Grove.	12.00	25.00	85.00
Monroe, St. Luke's	3.00	5.00	15.00
Monroe, Morning Star	2.00	5.00	15.00
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Gilead	5.00	15.00	40.00
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	10.00	25.00	70.00
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	9.00	20.00	60.00
New Bethel, New Bethel	5.00	15.00	35.00
New Bethel, Mt. Zion	5.00	20.00	40.00
New Bethel, Luther's	2.00	10.00	25.00
Organ, Organ	20.00	45.00	160.00
Rockwell, St. James'	12.00	25.00	75.00
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	8.00	20.00	60.00
Shelby, Ascension	3.00	10.00	20.00
Shelby, Grace	5.00	15.00	45.00
South Charlotte, St. Luke's	10.00	25.00	70.00
St. James', Con., St. James'	34.00	70.00	215.00
St. John's, Cab., St. John's	20.00	45.00	145.00
St. John's, Cab., Cold Water	1.00	2.00	10.00
St. Mark's, Char., St. Mark's	36.00	80.00	245.00
St. Martin's, St. Martin's, St.	5.00	20.00	60.00

	Theological Seminary	*Lowman Home*	*Orphan Home*
St. Martin's, St. Martin's, C. ..	2.00	10.00	15.00
St. Matthew's, St. Matthew's ..	22.00	50.00	165.00
St. Matthew's, St. Peter's	18.00	40.00	135.00
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen's	10.00	25.00	80.00
St. Stephen's, Mt. Olive	10.00	25.00	75.00
Trinity, Trinity	20.00	55.00	170.00
Trinity, Sardis	6.00	20.00	60.00
Trinity, Cedar Grove	5.00	15.00	45.00
Union, Union	20.00	40.00	140.00
Totals	$ 682.00	$1,560.00	$4,860.00

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Alamance, Alamance	$ 5.00	$ 7.00	$ 35.00
Augsburg, Augsburg	18.00	35.00	115.00
Burlington, Macedonia	18.00	35.00	120.00
Davidson, St. Luke's	10.00	30.00	100.00
Davidson, Pilgrim	9.00	20.00	50.00
Durham, St. Paul's	5.00	10.00	30.00
Forsyth, Nazareth	3.00	10.00	25.00
Forsyth, Shiloh	3.00	10.00	25.00
Forsyth, Bethany	1.00	2.00	10.00
Friedens, Friedens	15.00	35.00	105.00
Friedens, Sharon	5.00	10.00	35.00
Friedens, Peace	5.00	10.00	35.00
Greensboro, First Church	15.00	30.00	90.00
Guilford, Lows	10.00	25.00	80.00
Guilford, Cobles	10.00	20.00	70.00
Guilford, St. Paul's	3.00	10.00	25.00
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	3.00	6.00	15.00
High Point, Emmanuel's	18.00	35.00	115.00
Holly Grove, Holly Grove	10.00	20.00	70.00
Holly Grove, Becks	6.00	15.00	50.00
Holly Grove, New Jerusalem ..	5.00	10.00	25.00
Holly Grove, Lebanon	2.00	5.00	15.00
Lexington, First Church	12.00	25.00	75.00
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	5.00	10.00	40.00
Randolph, Grace	5.00	7.00	20.00
Randolph, Melanchthon	2.00	5.00	15.00
Randolph, Richland	2.00	5.00	15.00
Rocky Mount, Trinity	3.00	7.00	15.00
Thomasville, Grace	10.00	15.00	55.00

	Theological Seminary	*Lowman Home*	*Orphan Home*
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	5.00	15.00	40.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	40.00	60.00	200.00
Totals—E. C.	$ 261.00	$ 539.00	$ 1,715.00
Totals—W. C.	564.00	1,247.00	3,840.00
Totals—S. C.	682.00	1,560.00	4,860.00
Sum Totals	$1,507.00	$3,346.00	$10,415.00

Report on Apportionment Tables for 1932

The Executive Committee was instructed by Synod at the last convention to have charge of the matter of apportionments for 1932. The report for that work is hereby submitted. A careful study of the financial conditions generally of the churches of our Synod was made, and especially with regard to apportioned benevolences. This study was made largely by Synod's Regular Stewardship Committee, covering a ten year period, which Committee worked out the tables for the apportionments as herewith submitted. This study shows that many of our congregations have, from year to year, been running far short of their apportioned budgets. It is the opinion of your committee that such a practice should be overcome, if at all possible, for it not only looks bad as a matter of church business, but it is cultivating a spirit of indifference in regard to church obligations. As an inducement to encourage our people to make earnest efforts to meet their full apportionments, therefore, a revision of the entire synodical budget for 1932 has been worked out, according to which practically all of our congregations should find it reasonably possible to raise their full amounts. It is earnestly hoped, now, that prayerful and systematic efforts will be made by each and every congregation, and by all our pastors, to raise the full budget this year.

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

I.—EASTERN CONFERENCE

Congregations	*Membership*	*Amounts*	*Per Month*
Alamance, Alamance	75	$ 168	$ 14
Augsburg, Augsburg	249	996	83
Burlington, Macedonia	300	1,200	100
Davidson, St. Luke's	247	696	58
Davidson, Pilgrim	104	360	30

Congregations	*Membership*	*Amounts*	*Per Month*
Durham, St. Paul's	77	180	15
Forsyth, Nazareth	67	108	9
Forsyth, Shiloh	68	96	8
Forsyth, Bethany	21	36	3
Friedens, Friedens	264	792	66
Friedens, Sharon	70	204	17
Friedens, Peace	72	216	18
Greensboro, First Church	235	924	77
Guilford, Lowes	207	468	39
Guilford, Cobles	167	372	31
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	25	60	5
Guilford, St. Paul's	62	132	11
High Point, Emmanuel's	280	1,080	90
Holly Grove, Holly Grove	157	480	40
Holly Grove, Becks	111	336	28
Holly Grove, New Jerusalem	59	180	15
Holly Grove, Lebanon	26	48	4
Lexington, First Church	206	792	66
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	97	288	24
Randolph, Grace	52	120	10
Randolph, Melanchthon	32	60	5
Randolph, Richland	36	60	5
Rocky Mount, Trinity	67	180	15
St. Paul's, St. Paul's	471	1,920	160
Thomasville, Grace	129	408	34
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	118	240	20
II.—SOUTHERN CONFERENCE			
Albemarle, First Church	313	$ 1,260	$ 105
Belmont, Holy Comforter	64	144	12
Bethel, St. Paul's	396	1,188	99
Bethel, Bethel	140	420	35
Calvary, Calvary	121	276	23
Chapel, Lutheran Chapel	170	444	37
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	102	312	26
Charlotte, St. Luke's	170	420	35
Cherryville, St. John's	277	984	82
Christiana, Christiana	186	552	46
Concord, St. Andrew's	151	336	28
Crouse, St. Paul's	65	192	16
Dallas, Holy Communion	196	588	49
Dallas, Christ Church	155	468	39
Dallas, Bethel	19	60	5
Daniels, Daniels	214	648	54

Congregations	*Membership*	*Amounts*	*Per Month*
Daniels, Grace	170	516	43
Ebenezer, Ebenezer	150	456	38
Ebenezer, Mt. Hermon	58	132	11
Faith, Faith	309	936	78
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	234	936	78
Hardin, St. Paul's	166	504	42
Hardin, Philadelphia	94	288	24
Hardin, Antioch	122	372	31
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	380	1,140	95
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's	275	1,104	92
Kings Mountain, St. Luke's	28	72	6
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	325	1,308	109
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	20	48	4
Lutheran Chapel, Luth. Chapel	286	864	72
Lutheran Chapel, Center Grove	180	540	45
Monroe, St. Luke's	42	96	8
Monroe, Morning Star	32	72	6
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Gilead	95	216	18
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	147	588	49
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	140	420	35
New Bethel, New Bethel	76	180	15
New Bethel, Mt. Zion	108	240	20
New Bethel, Luther's	58	132	11
Organ, Organ	358	1,080	90
Rockwell, St. James'	175	528	44
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	140	420	35
Shelby, Ascension	45	96	8
Shelby, Grace	106	240	20
St. James', Con., St. James'	485	1,944	162
St. John's, Cab., St. John's	318	960	80
St. John's, Cab., Cold Water	18	48	4
St. Mark's, Char., St. Mark's	536	2,148	179
St. Martin's, St. Martin's	161	240	20
St. Martin's, St. Martin's	20	36	3
St. Matthew's, St. Matthew's	377	840	70
St. Matthew's, St. Peter's	288	648	54
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen's	185	552	46
St. Stephen's, Mt. Olive	170	516	43
Trinity, Trinity	386	900	75
Trinity, Sardis	139	312	26
Trinity, Cedar Grove	114	252	21
Union, Union	314	948	79

III.—WESTERN CONFERENCE

Congregations	*Membership*	*Amounts*	*Per Month*
Alexander, Friendship	181	$ 408	$ 34
Alexander, Shiloh	89	132	11
Alexander, St. John's	86	120	10
Andrews, St. Andrew's	56	168	14
Asheville, St. Mark's	93	276	23
China Grove, Grace	214	636	53
China Grove, Prosperity	219	660	55
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	120	360	30
Claremont, St. Luke's	18	36	3
Claremont, Salem	16	24	2
East Hickory, St. Stephen's	193	600	50
East Hickory, Mt. Olive	174	528	44
Enochville, St. Enoch	236	708	59
Enochville, Trinity	63	192	16
Good Hope, Good Hope	170	264	22
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	110	336	28
Granite Falls, St. John's	33	72	6
Granite Falls, St. Matthew's	32	72	6
Haven, Haven	288	864	72
Hendersonville, Grace	63	144	12
Hickory, Holy Trinity	375	1,560	130
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	105	240	20
Hildebran, St. Paul's	180	408	34
Iredell, Mt. Hermon	125	288	24
Iredell, Sharon	95	216	18
Iredell, St. Paul's	62	96	8
Kannapolis, Bethany	140	312	26
Landis, Trinity	200	600	50
Landis, Concordia	244	732	61
Landis, Wittenberg	79	240	20
Lebanon, Lebanon	112	252	21
Lebanon, Amity	70	156	13
Lebanon, St. Matthew's	23	36	3
Lebanon, Providence	46	72	6
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	125	372	31
Lenoir, St. John's	22	36	3
Maiden, St. Martin's	170	492	41
Maiden, Salem	88	264	22
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	23	36	3
Mooresville, St. Mark's	193	696	58
Morganton, Calvary	45	48	4
Newton, Beth Eden	182	576	48
Newton, St. Timothy	85	252	21

Congregations	*Membership*	*Amounts*	*Per Month*
Rowan, Mt. Moriah	181	540	45
Rowan, St. Mark's	118	360	30
Salem, Salem	222	660	55
Spencer, Calvary	144	432	36
Spencer, Christ Church	152	456	38
Statesville, St. John's	281	840	70
St. Andrew's, St. Andrew's	360	1,440	120
St. James', Newton, St. James'	229	684	57
St. James', Newton, Ebenezer	33	72	6
St. John's, Sal., St. John's	850	3,600	300
St. Luke's, St. Luke's	202	600	50
St. Mark's, C. G., St. Mark's	399	1,200	100
Troutmans, Holy Trinity	280	840	70
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	48	60	5
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	55	72	6
Watauga, Mt. Zion	39	48	4
Watauga, Holy Trinity	18	24	2
Watauga, Grace	36	72	6
Watauga, Holy Communion	80	84	7
Watauga, St. Mark's	65	72	6
West Hickory, Bethany	214	480	40
Zion, Zion	175	528	44
Zion, Bethlehem	93	276	23
Zion, New Jerusalem	125	372	31

Apportionments for 1932 and What They Are Used For

1.—*For Administrative Purposes:*

Causes	*Percentages*	*Amounts*	*Per Capita*
Salary of President	4.00	$ 3,000	$0.121
House & Office rents	.72	540	.021
Compensation, Treasurer	.67	500	.020
Compensation, Secretary	.17	125	.005
Compensation, Stat. Sec'y	.17	125	.005
Boards, committees, travel	1.27	950	.038
	7.00	$ 5,240	$0.21

2.—*For Causes in our Synod:*

Printing Minutes	1.06	$ 800	$0.032
Beneficiary Education	4.67	3,500	.141
Lenoir Rhyne College	8.00	6,000	.242

Causes	*Percentages*	*Amounts*	*Per Capita*
Field Missions	1.06	800	.032
Mission Church Property	4.00	3,000	.121
Work at University	.33	250	.010
Interest on $20,000 Note	1.44	1,080	.040
Principal on $20,000 Note	2.67	2,000	.080
Delegates U. L. C. A.	.80	600	.023
Miscellaneous	.30	230	.008
	24.33	$18,260	$0.73
3.—*For Cause in U. L. C. A.:* (Largely in our Synod)			
Home Missions	26.09	$19,570	$0.789
Educational Institutions	6.18	4,635	.187
Ministerial Pensions	8.07	6,051	.244
	40.34	$30,256	$1.22
4.—*For Causes in U. L. C. A.:* (In various sections)			
Inner Missions	1.08	$ 808	$0.033
Parish & Church Schools	.66	490	.020
Tabitha Home, in Nebraska	.28	206	.009
Lowman Home, S. C.	.06	47	.003
Home for Aged	.41	309	.013
Deaconess Work	1.37	1,030	.042
National Lutheran Council	.79	592	.024
American Bible Society	.17	128	.006
U.L.C.A. Administration	2.91	2,184	.090
	7.73	$ 5,794	$0.24
5.—*For Causes in U. L. C. A.:* (Foreign fields)			
Foreign Missions	20.60	$15,450	$0.62
Totals for all causes	100.00	$75,000	$3.02

Average per member per Sunday for all causes, nearly .. .06
Average per member for each working day ..... .01

Confirmed membership for 1931 was 24,782.

Calendar of Boards

1. *Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.*

Terms expiring 1933

Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D.
Rev. C. P. Fisher
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.
Mr. C. A. Rudisill
Mr. H. L. Arndt
Mr. J. V. Sutton
Mr. A. W. Fisher

Terms expiring 1934

Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
Rev. L. D. Miller
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. C. L. Miller
Mr. J. A. Moretz
Mr. H. E. Isenhour

Terms expiring 1935

Rev. F. L. Conrad
Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
Mr. D. P. Rhodes
Mr. W. H. Futchs
Mr. W. B. Rhyne
Hon. A. L. Starr

2. *Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College*
3. *Board of Trustees for North Carolina College.*
4. *Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary.*

The Personnel and Term of Office of these Boards are the same as for The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.

5. *Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary.*

Rev. George S. Bowden
Rev. E. A. Shenk
Rev. J. D. Mauney
Rev. H. P. Wyrick
Mr. C. B. Gilbert
Mr. T. L. Stryker

6. *Board of Trustees for Orphan Home*

Terms expiring 1933

Rev. R. B. Sigmon
Mr. E. C. Seitz

Terms expiring 1934

Rev. G. O. Ritchie
Mr. W. N. Dixon

Term expiring 1936

Rev. C. E. Ridenhour

7. *Board of Trustees for Lowman Home.*

Rev. W. G. Cobb Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
Mr. S. A. Mauney

8. *Board of Trustees for Disabled Ministers Fund.*

Term expiring 1935

Rev. J. A. Yount

Standing Committees

1.—*Examining Committee*:—Rev. J. D. Mauney, Rev. E. A. Shenk (1933); Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Rev. J. J. Bickley (1934); Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Rev. L. P. Boland (1935).

2.—*Church Institutions and Education*:—Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., Prof. M. S. Beam, Hon. A. L. Starr.

3.—*Auditing Committee*:—Dr. W. M. Cook, Mr. H. A. McNeely, Rev. B. J. Wessinger.

4.—*Summer School*:—Rev. C. N. Yount, Rev. J. L. Norris, Rev. J. W. Link, Mr. J. Frank Lipe, Prof. J. L. Kiser.

5.—*Church Architecture*:—Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Mr. E. W. Wagoner, Mr. G. W. Isenhour.

6.—*Lutheran Literature*:—Rev. C. F. Kyles, Rev. J. W. Iddings, Rev. J. E. Walker, Mr. T. H. Ridenhour, Mr. J. M. Goble.

7.—*Congregational Constitutions*:—Rev. C. A. Brown, Rev. E. F. Troutman, Rev. W. H. Dutton, Mr. Paul A. Finger, Mr. John E. Earnhardt.

8.—*Women's Work*:—Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., Rev. P. C. Sigmon, Mr. P. H. Lyerly.

9.—*Brotherhood Work*:—Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Rev. G. S. Bowden, Mr. B. F. Morgan, Mr. W. W. Scholtz.

10.—*Young People's Work*:—Rev. M. L. Kester, Rev. P. L. Miller, Rev. N. D. Yount, Mr. J. Paul Wagner, Mr. E. J. Troutman.

11.—*Sunday School Work*:—Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, Rev. P. D. Risinger, Mr. E. L. Cloninger, Mr. Clyde O. Bolick.

12.—*Boys' Work*:—Rev. C. E. Lutz, Rev. F. M. Speagle, Mr. Ernest Starnes.

13.—*Inner Missions*:—Rev. C. O. Lippard, Rev. H. P. Wyrick, Rev. C. R. Pless, Mr. Cletus Yoder, Mr. G. C. Hewitt.

14.—*Necrologist*:—Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D.

15.—*Nominations*:—Rev. F. L. Conrad, Rev. L. D. Miller, Rev. C. P. Fisher, Rev. W. G. Cobb, Mr. Grover H. Huffman, Mr. J. R. Sublett, Mr. A. H. Fogleman.

16.—*Foreign Missions*:—Rev. C. R. Patterson, Rev. S. W. Hahn, Rev. C. K. Derrick.

17.—*Evangelism*:—Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., Rev. R. B. Peery, D.D., Ph.D., Rev. C. A. Phillips.

18.—*Historical Work*:—Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., Rev. W. H. Roof, Dr. W. T. Whitsett.

19.—*Publicity*:—Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Prof. L. L. Smith.

20.—*Stewardship*:—Mr. H. E. Isenhour, General Chairman.

a. Eastern Conference—Mr. Chas. E. Miller, Mr. T. L. Stryker, Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.

b. Southern Conference—Mr. A. C. Cline, Mr. C. S. Little, Rev. G. H. Rhodes.

c. Western Conference—Prof. S. J. Marion, Mr. C. B. Gilbert, Rev. J. L. Thornburg.

21.—*To Present Cause of Gospel Ministry at Lenoir Rhyne College*:—Rev. S. L. Sox.

22.—*To Present Cause of Ministry of Mercy at Lenoir Rhyne College*:—Rev. R. M. Carpenter.

Special Committees

1.—*To Correlate Program of Religious Education*:—Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, D.D., Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D., and Chairman of Committee on Sunday School Work, Chairman of Committee on Summer School, President of Synodical Sunday School Association, President of Synodical Brotherhood, President of Synodical Missionary Society, President of State Luther League, and President of Lenoir Rhyne College.

2.—*To Collect Ministerial Pension Pledges*:—Mr. J. V. Sutton, Mr. J. L. Fisher, Prof. K. B. Patterson.

3.—*Special Stewardship Committee on Apportionments*:—Mr. J. W. H. Futchs, General Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

a. Eastern Conference—Mr. T. L. Stryker, Winston-Salem; Mr. R. L. Conrad, High Point; Mr. T. P. Rhyne, Greensboro; Mr. Ben May, Burlington; Dr. R. W. Leiby, Raleigh; Mr. John T. Black, Graham; Mr. Curry F.

Lopp, Lexington; Mr. J. Rom Smith, Liberty; Prof. J. Carl Sink, Lexington.

b. Southern Conference—Prof. M. S. Beam, Albemarle; Mr. A. C. Cline, Concord; Dr. W. L. Kibler, Charlotte; Hon. B. Capps, Gastonia; Mr. W. A. Ridenhour, Kings Mountain; Mr. M. L. Rhodes, Lincolnton; Mr. M. S. Yoder, Lincolnton; Mr. Albert Cloninger, Dallas; Mr. C. F. A. Park, Salisbury, R. 8; Mr. B. F. Morgan, Gold Hill.

c. *Western Conference*—Prof. L. F. Hackemann, Hickory; Mr. Colen M. Yoder, Hickory; Hon. J. C. Sigmon, Newton; Mr. Herman Payne, Lenoir; Mr. H. L. Arndt, Conover; Mr. M. F. P. Troutman, Statesville; Mr. J. L. Fisher, Salisbury; Mr. Mc. L. Ritchie, China Grove; Mr. A. M. Miller, Salisbury; Mr. E. W. Wagoner, Salisbury.

4.—*To write History of Synod*:—Dr. W. T. Whitsett, Editor-in-Chief by authorization of Synod.

a. Eastern Conference—Rev. D. I. Offman and Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.

b. Southern Conference—Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., and Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D.

c. Western Conference—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., and Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.

Convention Committees

1.—*On President's Report*:—Rev. Enoch Hite, Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Dr. W. M. Cook, Mr. Avery R. Rhyne.

2.—*On Executive Committee's Report*:—Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., Hon. A. L. Starr, Mr. D. P. Rhodes.

3.—*On Letters and Petitions*:—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Rev. C. A. Phillips, Rev. W. H. Roof, Hon. Bismark Capps, Mr. C. M. Miller.

4.—*On State of the Church*:—Rev. G. O. Ritchie, Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Mr. Fred Smyre, Mr. A. C. Miller.

5.—*On Minutes and Unfinished Business*:—Rev. V. R. Cromer, Rev. C. R. Ritchie, Mr. H. Lee Lineberger.

6.—*On Credentials*:—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., Rev. L. S. Miller, Rev. R. L. Fisher, Prof. J. L. Kiser, Mr. J. B. Lingle.

7.—*On Absentees and Excuses*:—Rev. W. G. Cobb, Rev. C. A. Brown, Mr. Geo. M. Misenheimer.

8.—*On Resolutions*:—Rev. J. A. Yount, Rev. E. A. Shenk, Prof. S. A. Wolff.

9.—*Tellers No.* 1:—Rev. S. W. Hahn, Rev. E. K. Bodie, Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Dr. R. W. Leiby, Mr. Luther C. Cauble.

10.—*Tellers No.* 2:—Mr. W. A. Ridenhour, Mr. Herman Payne, Prof. K. B. Patterson, Rev. M. L. Ridenhour, Rev. M. L. Kester.

11.—*To Nominate Fraternal Delegates*:—Rev. E. R. Trexler, Rev. R. H. Kepley, Mr. J. E. Shoe.

12.—*Steering Committee*:—Rev. B. E. Petrea, Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, D.D., Mr. Fred Shepherd.

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Alamance	Alamance	C. W. Gordon, Alamance	Mrs. C. W. Gordon, Alamance
Albemarle	First Church	G. P. Palmer, Albemarle	Miss Donor Moose, Albemarle
Alexander	Friendship	Perry White, Taylorsville, R. F. D.	H. A. Deal, Taylorsville, R. F. D.
	St. John's	H. S. Dagenhardt, Taylorsville, R. 2	D. C. Sigmon, Taylorsville, R. F. D.
	Shiloh	John Rickey, Taylorsville, R. F. D.	Fred Echard, Taylorsville, R. F. D.
	St. Mark's	Vernon Deal, Stony Point	Vernon Deal, Stony Point
Andrews	St. Andrew's	J. B. Barton, Andrews	Mrs. F. P. Cover, Andrews
Asheville	St. Mark's	L. E. Fisher, 208 Cumberland, Asheville	L. E. Fisher, Asheville
Augsburg	Augsburg	M. H. Misenheimer, Winston-Salem	C. A. Lentz, 2206 Rosewood, Winston-Sal.
Belmont	Church Holy Comforter	J. Arthur Rhyne, Belmont	A. B. Lewis, Belmont
Bethel	Bethel	L. A. Swicegood, Salisbury	Lock Hoffman, Salisbury, R.F.D.
	St. Paul's	Hoke Brown, Salisbury	P. C. Bernhart, Salisbury
	Reformation	J. A. Miller, Mocksville	
Burlington	Macedonia	L. O. Black, Burlington	Mrs. C. E. Clemmer, Burlington
Calvary	Calvary	James Ridenhour, Concord	B. L. Roberts, 149 Ann St., Concord
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	L. G. Martin, Charlotte	R. A. Heilig, Charlotte
Cherryville	St. John's	H. D. George, Cherryville	Hunter Huss, Cherryville
China Grove	Grace	F. M. Sloop, China Grove	N. C. Sloop, Salisbury, R. 2
	Prosperity	H. L. Faggart, Concord, R. 4	C. W. Barrier, Concord
Christiana	Christiana	E. L. Lyerly, Granite Quarry	Ernest L. Lyerly, Granite Quarry
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	M. H. Smyre, Claremont	M. H. Smyre, Claremont
	St. Luke's	R. C. Bradshaw, Conover, R. 1	J. W. Deal, Conover, R. 1
	Salem	C. Pope, Claremont	C. Pope, Claremont
Concord	St. Andrew's	P. F. Ridenhour, Concord	O. B. Walter, Concord
Crouse	St. Paul's	L. L. Reynolds, Crouse	D. P. Mullen, Crouse
	Bethpage	John Houser, Lincolnton, R. F. D.	Blair Wise, Crouse
	Bethel	Willard Best, Dallas	L. A. Kiser, Lincolnton, R. 5
	St. Mark's	Carl Rudisill, Crouse	A. E. Aderholdt, Lincolnton
Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	C. F. Stroup, Gastonia, No. 2	H. L. Lineberger, Gastonia
Dallas	Holy Communion	R. J. Hoffman, Dallas	W. N. Rhyne, Dallas
	Christ Church	A. W. Hoffman, Lowell	J. E. Smith, Stanley
	Bethel	Dorsey Rhyne, Iron Station	Dorsey Rhyne, Iron Station
Daniel's	Daniel's	D. C. Killian, Lincolnton	M. S. Yoder, Lincolnton
	Grace	E. R. Whitener, Hickory	V. O. Leonard, Hickory
Davidson	St. Luke's	G. I. Thompson, Lexington	Ed. Coontz, Linwood
	Pilgrim	C. C. Sink, Lexington	C. C. Sink, Lexington
Durham	St. Paul's	K. B. Patterson, Durham	T. R. Harriker, Durham

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
East Hickory	St. Stephen's	J. H. Frye, Hickory	J. P. Ekard, Hickory
	Mt. Olive	J. F. Smith, Hickory, R. 2	C. E. Poovey, Hickory, R. 2
Ebenezer	Ebenezer	L. C. Basinger, China Grove	L. C. Basinger, China Grove
Enochville	St. Enoch	A. L. Kawler, Kannapolis	L. E. Sloop, Mooresville
	Trinity	N. L. Winecoff, Concord, R. 2	N. L. Winecoff, Kannapolis
Faith	Faith	Ray Rodgers, Salisbury, R. 3	C. L. Fesperman, Salisbury, R. 3
	Wittenberg	R. P. Peeler, Granite Quarry	R. B. Peeler, Granite Quarry
Forsyth	Nazareth	Jasper L. Shore, Rural Hall	J. L. Shore, Rural Hall
	Shiloh	S. D. Woosley, Winston-Salem	S. D. Woosley, Winston-Salem
	Bethany	James Mendenhall, Germanton, R. 1	Miss Lila Mendenhall, Germantown, R. 1
Frieden's	Frieden's	John Troxler, Gibsonville, R. 1	G. R. Sockwell, Gibsonville, R. 1
	Sharon	R. A. Thomas, Gibsonville	Pratt Whitesell, Gibsonville
	Peace	N. W. Zimmerman, Gibsonville, R. 1	Bittle Cobb, Gibsonville, R. 1
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Robt. Jackson, Lowell	A. R. Rhyne, Gastonia
Good Hope	Good Hope	Nolen Stone, Hickory	Percy Hunt, Hickory
	Bethel	R. S. Bolick, Hickory	R. S. Bolick
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	W. P. Whitener, Granite Falls	W. P. Whitener, Granite Falls
	St. Matthew's	Ralph Kiziah, Granite Falls	Ralph Kiziah, Granite Falls
	St. John's	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson
Greensboro	First Church	J. M. Moser, 122 Tate St., Greensboro	C. D. Kellenberger, Greensboro
Guilford	Low's	D. L. Huffman, Burlington, R. 4	L. Y. Brown, Burlington, R. 4
	Cobles	Elmer Smith, Julian, R. 1	John H. Smith, Julian, R. 1
	St. Paul's	J. H. Coble, Burlington, R. 1	B. F. Clapp, Burlington
	Mt. Pleasant	Miss Beulah Murray, Snow Camp, R.F.D.	E. O. Crouse, Burlington
Hardin	St. Paul's	J. A. Friday, High Shoals	L. A. Thornburg, High Shoals
	Philadelphia	Frank Friday, Dallas, R. 2	J. T. Quinn, Dallas, R. 2
	Antioch	Sam Pasour, Dallas	S. L. M. Pasour, Dallas
Haven	Haven	W. E. Cress, Bank St., Salisbury	E. A. Goodman, Salisbury
Hendersonville	Grace	O. A. Meyer, Hendersonville	O. A. Meyer, Hendersonville
High Point	Emmanuel's	C. E. Miller, High Point	F. C. Morehead, 104 Monroe, High Point
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	Glenn Ekard, Hildebran	Cletus Yoder, Henry River
	St. Paul's	Perry Rader, Newton	R. P. Rader, Newton
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	R. L. Kepley, Lexington, R. 2	Glenn Conrad, Lexington, R. 2
	New Jerusalem	W. A. Faust, Denton	C. T. Faust, Lexington, R. 1
	Becks	G. W. Briggs, Lexington	S. B. Beck, Lexington
	Lebanon	M. O. Everhart, Linwood, R. 2	M. O. Everhart, Linwood, R. 2
Hickory	Holy Trinity	A. L. Moser, Hickory	A. L. Deal, Hickory

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Iredell	Mt. Hermon	J. M. Goble, Statesville, R. 3	H. D. Frye, Statesville, R. 3
	Sharon	R. C. Little, Statesville, R. 6	J. S. Miller, Stony Point
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	W. B. Beaver, Kannapolis, Ridge Ave.	J. R. Hoke, Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	A. E. Cline, Kings Mountain	J. C. Lackey, Kings Mountain
	St. Luke's	C. S. Plonk, Kings Mountain, R. 4	R. L. Plonk, Kings Mountain
Landis	Trinity	Miller Cavin, Landis	F. E. Wright, Landis
	Concordia	Fred Cline, Mt. Ulla	D. E. Upright, China Grove
Lebanon	Lebanon	B. J. Thompson, Salisbury	R. C. Adams, Barber
	St. Matthew's	W. F. H. Ketchie, Mocksville, R. 1	Joel Dayvalt, Mocksville, R. 1
	Providence	P. A. Johnson, Cleveland	P. A. Johnson, Cleveland
	Amity	L. L. Deaton, Statesville	Carl Cline, Mt. Ulla
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	W. T. Carpenter, Lenoir	Herman Payne, Lenoir
	St. John's	Wade Miller, Lenoir	John Hart, Lenoir
Lexington	First Church	J. C. Bame, Lexington	Dr. R. R. Shoaf, Lexington
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	D. P. Rhodes, Lincolnton	M. C. Quickel, Lincolnton
	St. Luke's		Mrs. Mary McCorkle, Lincolnton
Lutheran Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	Jno. A. Barnhardt, China Grove	Chas. Kimball, Kannapolis, R. 1
	Center Grove	J. A. Winecoff, Kannapolis	C. B. Castor, Kannapolis, R. 2
Maiden	Luther's Chapel	G. L. Hoffman, Lincolnton, R. F. D.	Earl Keever, Lincolnton, R.F.D.
	Salem	G. B. Chandler, Lincolnton	F. E. Bost, Newton, R. 3
	St. Martin's	R. A. Rudisill, Maiden	G. E. Mauney, Maiden
Mooresville	St. Mark's	A. L. Starr, Mooresville	W. G. Goodman, Mooresville
Monroe	St. Luke's	D. J. Boger, Monroe	D. J. Boger, Monroe
	Morning Star	Thos. Houston, Matthews	Thos. Houston, Matthews
Mt. Gilead	Mt. Gilead	C. H. Lipe, Mt. Pleasant	L. E. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant
	Mt. Hermon	W. N. Isenhour	W. N. Isenhour
	Cold Water		
Mt. Holly	Church Good Shepherd	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	G. F. McAllister, Mt. Pleasant	L. A. Lipe, Mt. Pleasant
New Bethel	New Bethel	Walter Misenheimer, Richfield	Walter Misenheimer, Richfield
	Mt. Zion	L. O. Ritchie, Ritchfield	E. Ritchie, Richfield
	Luther's	Walter Miller, Richfield	Walter Miller, Richfield
Newton	Beth Eden	J. C. Sigmon, Newton	J. P. Keever, Newton
	St. Timothy	Max Sigmon, Hickory	D. E. Yount, Hickory, R. 3
N. Kannapolis	N. Kannapolis	A. V. Sloop, Kannapolis	T. L. Bost, N. Kannapolis
Organ	Organ	Z. A. Kluttz, Rockwell, R.F.D.	Z. A. Kluttz, Rockwell, R. F. D.
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	H. L. Mock, 1609 Park Drive	H. L. Mock, 1609 Park Drive

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Randolph	Grace	**Mrs. Beulah Gilliam, Liberty**	Mrs. Beulah Gilliam, Liberty
	Melanchthon	Zeb Fox, Liberty	A. L. York, Liberty
	Richland	Flavius Clapp, Liberty	**Flavius Clapp, Liberty**
Rockwell	St. James'	R. W. Lentz, Rockwell	J. H. Sides, Rockwell
	Immanuel	Arthur Shepton, Salisbury	John Boyer, Rickwell
Rocky Mount	Trinity	P. F. Holsoner, Rocky Mount	L. L. Minges, Rocky Mount
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	J. L. Suther, China Grove	H. J. Barnhart, China Grove
	St. Mark's	Ray Cauble, Salisbury	Ray Cauble, Salisbury
Salem	Salem	**R. L. Lingle, Salisbury, R. 7**	W. C. Kepley, Salisbury, R. 7
Shelby	Ch. of Ascension	R. R. Hewitt, Lattimore	R. R. Hewitt, Lattimore
	Grace	M. L. Rhyne, Bessemer City	A. B. Kiser, Bessemer City
South Charlotte	St. Luke's	D. L. LaFevers, Charlotte	H. M. Faggart, 803 E. Kingston, Charlotte
Spencer	Calvary	W. M. Crowell, Spencer	**C. P. Huffines, Spencer**
	Christ's	N. M. Thomas, East Spencer	N. M. Thomas, East Spencer
Statesville	St. John's	Mrs. H. M. Lippard, Statesville	**R. D. Green, Statesville**
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	H. A. Leonard, Hickory	O. V. Yount, Hickory
St. James' (Concord)	St. James'	Guy Isenhour, Concord	D. W. Moose, Concord
St. James' (Newton)	St. James'	E. C. Seitz, Newton, R. 2	C. H. Cline, Newton
	Ebenezer	F. L. Alley, Catawba, R. 2	**D. C. Wyant, Catawba, R. 2**
St. John's (Salisbury)	St. John's	W. F. Rattz, Salisbury	H. C. Petrea, Salisbury
St. John's (Cabarrus)	St. John's	**J. L. Cress, Concord, R. 4**	**W. F. Litaker, 119 W. Corbin St., Concord**
	Mt. Hermon	W. F. Litaker, Concord	B. R. Cline, Concord
	Cold Water	**J. A. Earnhart, Concord, R. 4**	**J. A. Earnhart, Concord, R. 4**
St. Luke's	St. Luke's	A. D. Lentz, Barber	**B. B. Miller, Mt. Ulla**
St. Mark's (Charlotte)	St. Mark's	H. B. Wolf, 1119 Beverly Dr., Charlotte	R. L. Honeycutt, 508 Ethlind, Charlotte
St. Mark's (Ch. Grove)	St. Mark's	A. M. Hanna, China Grove	**C. C. Graham, China Grove**
St. Martin's	St. Martin's	Chas. Harward, Oakboro	Wyatt McSwain, Albemarle
	St. Martin's	L. T. Shinn, Georgeville	Miss Bessie Furr, Concord, R. 7
St. Matthew's	St. Matthew's	**J. B. Trexler, Salisbury**	C. O. Huffman, Salisbury
	St. Peter's	Homer Lyerly, Salisbury	Fred Kluttz, Salisbury, Bell St., Bell
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	W. A. Mahler, 515 S 5th St., Wilmington	**Edward Ahrens, Wilmington**
St. Stephen's	St. Stephen's	**C. L. Earnhart, Gold Hill**	**D. W. Barringer, Gold Hill**
	Mt. Olive	C. E. Culp, Gold Hill	**C. E. Culp, Gold Hill**
Thomasville	Grace	L. O. Yonts, Thomasville	**D. H. Sechrist, Thomasville**
Trinity	Trinity	Mrs. Hettie Helton, Vale	**S. K. Sain, Vale**
	Sardis	M. L. Sigmon, Hickory	**Geo. Fulbright, Hickory**

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Trinity	Cedar Grove	Rush Beam, Vale, R. 1	C. F. Beam, Cherryville
Troutman	Holy Trinity	J. C. Murdock, Statesville, R. 3	J. R. Winecoff, Troutman, R. 2
	St. Paul's	F. A. Campbell, Statesville, R. 3	J. H. Brawley, Statesville, R. 1
Union	Union	G. L. Lyerly, Salisbury, R. 4	W. R. Trexler, Granite Quarry
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	L. W. Greene, Boone	L. W. Greene, Boone
	Old Mt. Pleasant	M. H. Norris, Boone, R. 2	M. H. Norris, Boone, R. 2
	Mt. Zion	W. M. Wineberger, Boone, R. 2	W. M. Wineberger, Boone, R. 2
	Holy Trinity	W. S. Moretz, Deep Gap	W. S. Moretz, Deep Gap
Watauga, Boone	Holy Communion	A. L. Townsend, Banner Elk	W. P. Townsend, Banner Elk
	Grace	Lona Moretz, Boone	Mrs. Grady Moretz, Boone
	St. Mark's	Virgil Bradshaw, Blowing Rock, R. F. D.	J. Boliek, Blowing Rock
West Hickory	Bethany	J. L. Miller, Hickory	C. A. Wyant, West Hickory
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	Adolph Otersen, 1901 Ann St., Wilmington	J. H. Bost, Chestnut St., Wilmington
Zion	Zion	Homer Frye, Hickory, R. 1	J. T. Yoder, Hickory
	New Jerusalem	R. W. Bollinger, Newton, R. 4	J. O. Lutz, Newton, R. 4
	Bethlehem	P. G. Barger, Hickory	Edgar Cloer, Brookford

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Alamance	Alamance	Miss Rezie Heinshaw	Alamance
Albemarle	First Church	M. M. Palmer	Albemarle
Alexander	Friendship	H. A. Deal	Taylorsville, R. 1
	Shiloh	V. O. Starnes	Taylorsville
	St. John's	H. S. Dagenhart	Taylorsville
	St. Mark's	D. V. Deal	Stony Point
Asheville	St. Mark's	Dr. R. J. Johnston	Longview Rd., Asheville
Andrews	St. Andrew's	N. Ward	Andrews
Augsburg	Augsburg	G. I. Kimball	2206 Rosewood Ave., Winston-Salem
Belmont	Ch. of Holy Comforter	A. E. Watts	Belmont
Bethel	St. Paul's	Fred Julian	Salisbury, R. 2
	Bethel	L. A. Swicegood	Salisbury, R. F. D.
	Reformation		
Burlington	Macedonia	L. I. Young	Fifth Street, Burlington
Calvary	Calvary	Sylvester Sides	Harris St., Concord
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	L. G. Martin	Charlotte, 130 Sylvania Ave.
Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	Miles Rhyne	East Gastonia
Cherryville	St. John's	C. A. Rudisill	Cherryville
China Grove	Grace	A. M. Miller	Salisbury, R. 2
	Prosperity	H. L. Faggart	Concord, R. 4
Christiana	Christiana	Odell Cauble	Granite Quarry
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	R. L. Smyre	Claremont
	St. Luke's	R. B. Sigmon	Claremont
	Salem	R. B. Sigmon	Claremont
Concord	St. Andrew's	G. A. Moser	Concord
Crouse	St. Paul's	B. K. Baker	Crouse
	Bethpage	Guy E. Heavner	Lincolnton
	Bethel	Berley Kiser	Lincolnton
	St. Mark's	W. C. Ford	Bessemer City
Dallas	Holy Communion	C. E. Clemmer	Dallas
	Christ's Church	J. E. Smith	Stanley
	Bethel	Dorsey Rhyne	Iron Station
Daniel's	Daniel's	Ralph Yoder	Lincolnton
	Grace	David Anthony	Lincolnton
Davidson	St. Luke's	Ross Swicegood	Lexington
	Pilgrim	J. C. Sink	
Durham	St. Paul's	K. B. Patterson	407 Watts St., Durham

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
East Hickory	St. Stephen's	H. D. Fry	Hickory, R. 2
	Mt. Olive	S. T. Echard	Hickory, R. F. D. 2
Ebenezer	Ebenezer	C. R. Patterson	China Grove
Enochville	St. Enoch	B. A. Plaster	Kannapolis
	Trinity	N. L. Winecoff	Kannapolis
Faith	Faith	Garland Ludwig	Salisbury, R. 3
Forsyth	Nazareth	Aubrey Styres	Rural Hall
	Shiloh	Wm. Carter	Lewisville
	Bethany	Ollie Flynt	
Frieden's	Frieden's	William Ray	Gibsonville
	Peace	Clayton Cobb	Gibsonville, R. 1
	Sharon	R. A. Thomas	Burlington, R. 6
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Carl McCartha	Gastonia
Good Hope	Good Hope	Percy Hunt	Hickory
	Bethel	Homer Sumter	Hickory, R. 5
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	T. L. Kizer	Rhodhiss
	St. John's	P. M. Throneburg	Hudson
	St. Matthew's	Fred Kiziah	Rhodhiss
Greensboro	First Church	V. C. Blackwelder	1517 Walker St.
Guilford	Low's	D. L. Huffman	Burlington, R. F. D.
	Coble's	Shafter L. Coble	Julian
	St. Paul's	Robt. Schaffner	Burlington, R. 1
	Mt. Pleasant		
Hardin	St. Paul's	Eli Rhyne	Dallas, R. 1
	Philadelphia	Joy Rhyne	Dallas, R. 2
	Antioch	Ernest Pasour	Dallas, R. 1
Haven	Haven	C F. Morgan	Salisbury
Hendersonville	Grace	B. G. Brown	Hendersonville
High Point	Emmanuel	C. M. Simpson	High Point
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	D. M. Aderholdt	Hildebran
	St. Paul's	J. L. Sox	Newton, R. 3
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	Ray Curry	Lexington
	New Jerusalem	R. L. Hunt	Lexington
	Beck's	Geo. Briggs	Lexington
	Lebanon	Ray Frank	Linwood
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Robt. Clemmer	Hickory
Iredell	Mt. Hermon	Oscar Gilbert	Statesville, R. 6

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Iredell	Sharon	R. L. Little	Statesville
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	W. C. Odell	Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	L. A. Kiser	Kings Mountain
	St. Luke's	A. S. Kiser	Kings Mountain, R. F. D.
Landis	Landis	R. G. Ritchie	Landis
	Concordia	Mitchel Karriker	Mooresville
Lebanon	Lebanon	B. J. Thompson	Salisbury
	St. Matthew's	H. W. Ketchie	Mocksville
	Providence	H. W. Miller	Cleveland
	Amity	J. L. Horton	Mt. Ulla
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	Herman Payne	Lenoir
	St. John's	Wade Miller	Lenoir
Lexington	First Church	E. B. Grimes	Lexington
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	M. L. Rhodes	Lincolnton
	St. Luke's	M. L. Little	
Lutheran Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	T. F. Bostian	China Grove
	Center Grove	Ross Castor	Kannapolis
Maiden	St. Martin's	C. M. Turbyfill	Maiden
	Salem	G. B. Chandler	Lincolnton
	Luther's Chapel	R. U. Shuford	Lincolnton
Mooresville	St. Mark's	H. C. Miller	Mooresville
Monroe	St. Luke's	D. J. Boger	Monroe
	Morning Star	R. H. Rice	Matthews
Mt. Gilead	Mt. Hermon	Fred Faggart	Concord
	Cold Water	J. A. Earnhardt	Concord, R. 4
	Mt. Gilead	Paul Lipe	Mt. Pleasant
Mt. Holly	Ch. of Good Shepherd	J. A. Costner	Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	H. J. McAllister	Mt. Pleasant
New Bethel	New Bethel	Payne Lefler	Richfield, R. 1
	Mt. Zion	John Earnhardt	Richfield
	Luther's	A. B. Miller	Richfield
Newton	Beth Eden	J. C. Rudisill	Newton, R. 5
	St. Timothy	H. E. Herman	Conover, R. 3
Organ	Organ	John Deal	Rockwell
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	H. A. Fisher	Raleigh, 125 Brooks Ave.
Randolph	Grace	D. C. Holt	Liberty

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Randolph	Melanchthon	Mrs. Clair Aldridge	Liberty
	Richland	F. E. Clapp	Liberty
Rockwell	St. James'	R. W. Lentz	Rockwell
	Emmanuel	G Ray Brown	Rockwell
	Wittenberg	Bill Benson	Granite Quarry
Rocky Mount	Trinity	C. R. Ritchie	Rocky Mount
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	J. L. Suther	China Grove
	St. Mark's	L. M. Basinger	Salisbury
Salem	Salem	Lynn Safrit	Salisbury, R. 2
Shelby	Ascension	L. C. Hoffman	Lattimore
	Grace	M. C. Mauney	Bessemer City
S. Charlotte	St. Luke's	F. A. Decker	1632 Lafayette, Charlotte
Spencer	Calvary	C. A. Weant	Spencer
	Christ's Church	F. M. Iddings	Spencer
Statesville	St. John's	Hugo Kimball	Statesville
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	W. E. Kuhn	Hickory
St. James' (Concord)	St. James'	A. C. Cline	Concord
St. James' (Newton)	St. James'	H. C. Boger	Newton, R. 2
	Ebenezer	J. E. Johnston	Catawba
St. John's (Salisbury)	St. John's	Marvin Snider	Salisbury
St. John's (Cabarrus)	St. John's	H. E. Cline	Concord, R. 4
St. Luke's	St. Luke's	C. M. Cress	Mt. Ulla
St. Mark's (Charlotte)	St. Mark's	J. V. Sutton	127 Queens Road
St. Mark's (Ch. Grove)	St. Mark's	A. M. Hanna	China Grove
St. Martin's	St. Martin's (Stanley)	James Harward	Oakboro
	St. Martin's (Cabarrus)	L. T. Shinn	Georgeville
St. Matthew's	St. Matthew's	J. B. Trexler	Salisbury, R. 9
	St. Peter's	Homer Lyerly	Salisbury
St. Paul's (Wilmington)	St. Paul's	Louis Hanson	15 N. Eighth St., Wilmington
St. Stephen's	St. Stephen's	C. L. Earnhardt	Gold Hill
	Mt. Olive	Clarence Culp	Gold Hill
Thomasville	Grace	E. L. Sullivan	Thomasville
Trinity	Trinity	S. K. Sain	Vale
	Sardis	Marshal Hood	Hickory, R. F. D.
	Cedar Grove	Austin Helms	Vale
Troutman	Holy Trinity	J. C. Murdock	Troutman

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Troutman	St. Paul's	Mrs. Scott Barkley	Statesville, R. 1
Union	Union	W. C. Ellis	Spencer
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	Jacob Burkette	Boone, R. 2
	Old Mt. Pleasant	Blaine Moretz	Brookside
	Mt. Zion	W. M. Winebarger	Boone
	Holy Trinity	Elenor Moretz	Hopkins
Watauga, Boone	Holy Communion	Perry Townsend	Banner Elk
	St. Mark's	Virgil Bradshaw	Blowing Rock
	Grace (Grace)	Grady Moretz	Boone
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	Albert Seiter	Wilmington, R. 1
West Hickory	Bethany	T. G. Abee	Hickory, R. 4
Zion	Zion	Luther Bowman	Hickory, R. F. D. 1
	New Jerusalem	J. O. Lutz	Newton, R. 4
	Bethlehem	C. B. Goodman	Hickory

Parochial Report of the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Sec. 1—Part 1.

EASTERN CONFERENCE

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | PAROCHIAL | | |

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Index Number	PAROCHIAL: Church Societies: Men's: Number	Men's: Members	Wom.: Number	Wom.: Members	Y. P.: Number	Y. P.: Members	FINANCIAL: Valuation of Church Property: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	Congregational Benevolence: Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
1	..	....	1	60	2	60	2,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	650	125	695	.....	.....	.....	100	150	.....	87	.....	327	327	977
2	1	20	2	106	2	125	160,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	160,000	17,500	5,463	4,406	9,869	1,092	.....	103	203	34	100	554	.....	1,203	2,295	12,164
3	1	42	2	67	4	88	25,000	10,000	15,000	.....	.....	50,000	4,000	6,645	.....	6,645	600	.....	1,291	210	200	200	50	.....	760	1,360	8,005
4	..	....	..	....	..	....	30,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	32,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5	..	....	1	24	2	42	9,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	11,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	15	.....	50	226	2,781
6	1	9	1	12	3	47	50,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	50,000	25,150	1,532	1,023	2,555	176	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
* 7	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,000	800	.....	.....	1,700	3,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
* 8	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,000	200	.....	.....	300	1,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
* 9	..	....	..	....	..	....	700	25	.....	.....	75	800	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10	..	....	2	82	1	41	10,000	5,000	4,500	.....	.....	19,500	.....	1,138	208	1,346	300	.....	708	30	173	98	196	.....	497	797	2,143
11	..	....	2	31	..	....	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	525	86	638	100	.....	186	2	31	30	46	.....	109	209	847
12	..	....	2	22	1	23	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	508	86	594	12	.....	274	17	38	32	19	.....	102	114	708
13	1	20	3	55	2	60	65,000	6,000	.....	.....	.....	71,000	4,000	3,792	376	4,191	425	.....	815	46	191	78	107	.....	435	860	5,051
14	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
15	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
16	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
17	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
18	1	67	4	79	3	109	100,000	8,000	.....	.....	.....	108,000	10,000	2,846	3,325	6,171	605	.....	735	45	385	167	238	.....	735	1,340	7,511
19	1	12	1	12	1	20	12,000	1,600	.....	.....	.....	13,600	.....	817	42	859	.....	.....	616	20	1	.....	3	.....	35	35	894
20	..	....	1	8	1	15	400	500	.....	.....	.....	900	.....	426	.....	426	50	.....	174	.....	5	.....	.....	4	9	59	485
21	..	....	1	8	1	13	2,000	1,200	.....	.....	.....	3,200	.....	629	24	653	60	.....	406	25	4	.....	14	.....	52	112	765
22	..	....	..	....	..	....	3,000	200	.....	.....	.....	3,200	.....	119	10	129	20	.....	42	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	21	150
23	1	12	2	38	2	66	18,000	3,000	.....	.....	550	21,550	.....	2,104	40	2,144	519	.....	369	52	.....	.....	190	166	408	827	3,071
24	1	15	2	42	2	50	35,000	15,000	.....	.....	.....	50,000	8,000	2,819	422	3,241	373	.....	79	8	.....	26	71	53	233	606	3,847
25	1	11	2	30	2	17	5,000	1,600	.....	.....	.....	6,600	700	519	400	919	170	.....	.....	42	5	3	103	.....	290	460	1,379
26	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,500	1,200	.....	.....	.....	2,700	500	163	29	192	78	.....	.....	.....	3	3	9	.....	15	93	285
27	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,000	400	.....	.....	.....	1,400	350	129	27	156	40	.....	64	3	4	.....	5	.....	9	49	205
28	..	....	1	19	..	....	25,607	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,607	6,500	632	654	1,286	160	.....	64	3	.....	13	104	.....	119	279	1,565
29	1	35	2	172	3	91	69,909	10,636	22,000	50,000	.....	152,585	1,454	8,405	.....	8,405	2,065	.....	413	.....	205	405	710	.....	1,320	3,385	11,791
30	1	12	1	20	3	60	26,000	9,000	.....	.....	.....	35,000	2,000	1,480	750	2,230	288	.....	288	100	87	95	90	.....	282	570	2,800
31	1	6	1	12	1	20	5,000	3,000	2,000	.....	5,000	15,000	800	2,639	.....	2,639	260	.....	.....	5	4	14	55	25	133	392	3,032
	12	261	34	899	36	947	663,116	84,361	43,500	50,000	7,625	848,942	80,954	44,028	12,633	55,983	7,393	.....	6,605	913	1,521	1,273	2,666	248	7,123	14,416	70,376

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

1	..	....	2	135	3	202	50,000	12,000	75,000	.....	.....	137,000	21,000	5,178	8,765	13,943	1,568	.....	.....	25	188	248	285	.....	228	2,542	16,485
2	1	20	...	....	2	50	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	622	70	792	26	.....	143	4	5	.....	10	.....	19	45	737
3	1	14	1	64	4	189	40,000	3,100	.....	.....	.....	43,100	8,600	1,900	2,618	4,518	200	.....	1,310	.....	160	60	32	141	393	593	5,111
4	..	....	1	18	....	....	5,000	400	.....	.....	.....	5,400	30	770	357	1,127	.....	.....	568	21	37	24	.....	82	.....	82	1,209
5	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6	1	11	2	41	2	31	26,500	5,000	.....	.....	.....	31,500	1,425	1,263	686	1,949	162	.....	138	4	22	16	7	.....	49	206	2,155
* 7	..	....	..	....	..	....	50,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	52,000	6,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8	..	....	2	141	2	101	140,000	12,000	.....	1,000	6,000	159,000	1,250	8,004	.....	8,004	3,823	312	.....	70	757	605	525	200	2,157	5,980	13,984
9	1	7	3	66	1	16	20,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	30,000	5,900	2,997	13	3,010	375	1	.....	.....	20	56	165	86	337	712	3,722

*Last Year's Report.

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE—Continued

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	Parish	Congregation	When Organized	Pastor	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Official Papers	Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs.	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept.	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars	Catechumens	Students: Ministry	Students: Deaconess	Students: In Luth. Inst.
10	Charlotte	St. Luke's	1828	H. P. Wyrick	1	258	194	144	6	6	1	10	23	3	1	9	...	8	5	14	50	28	1	21	116	...	...	...	...	...	18	...	...	...
11	Cherryville	St. John's	1883	W. G. Cobb	1	374	292	175	7	12	1	2	14	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	30	1	14	240	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
13	Christiana	Christiana	1871	W. G. McClanahan	1	215	174	150	1	...	...	8	1	...	...	...	2	1	...	5	50	17	1	24	260	...	15	...	...	...	1	...	...	2
14	Concord	St. Andrew's	1893	L. C. Baumgarner	1	147	147	85	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	1	11	150	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
15	Crouse	St. Paul's	1903	Vacant	1	122	62	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	1	8	80	...	...	1	6	165	...	...	...	...
16	"	Bethphage	1855	Vacant	1	472	281	248	11	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	1	10	193	...	...	1	4	95	...	...	...	1
17	"	Bethel	1858	Vacant	1	170	117	111	3	...	...	3	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	9	95	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
18	"	St. Mark's	1817	Vacant	1	175	113	86	1	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	7	98	...	...	1	3	40	...	...	...	...
19	Dallas	Holy Communion	1885	J. J. Bickley	1	311	198	129	21	...	2	10	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	25	248	25	...	1	7	160	...	...	...	1
20	"	Christ's Church		J. J. Bickley	1	200	115	72	3	...	1	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	97	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
21	"	Bethel		J. J. Bickley	1	25	19	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	Daniels	Daniels	1793	W. H. Roof	1	328	221	195	1	...	...	16	...	...	...	...	4	5	...	6	75	...	1	15	200	...	...	1	6	175	...	...	...	7
23	"	Grace	1775	W. H. Roof	1	248	181	150	6	8	1	8	5	...	...	...	2	1	...	4	65	...	1	9	165	...	...	1	5	140	...	...	...	2
24	Ebenezer	Ebenezer	1867	J. W. Iddings	1	167	163	140	4	...	...	11	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	2	2	1	14	220	...	12	1	4	70	...	...	...	1
25	"	Mt. Hermon	1881	J. W. Iddings	1	72	62	45	12	...	1	2	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	1	...	1	7	60	...	10	1	2	42	...	...	...	...
26	Faith	Faith	1899	L. E. Blackwelder	1	385	319	271	21	...	1	22	6	...	...	4	7	9	3	3	15	54	1	23	371	...	20	1	8	119	...	1	...	...
27	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	G. W. Bowden	1	366	266	190	3	...	1	12	12	...	...	...	2	3	...	30	40	22	1	24	262	...	18	...	...	...	...	1	...	2
28	Hardin	St. Paul's	1897	B. E. Petrea	1	263	168	110	...	5	1	...	7	1	...	5	1	6	...	6	...	15	1	13	210	...	...	1	5	80	24	...	...	...
29	"	Philadelphia	1776	B. E. Petrea	1	122	90	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	4	...	7	1	4	60	...	...	1	4	25	...	...	...	...
30	"	Antioch	1852	B. E. Petrea	1	213	126	80	2	...	...	6	1	...	...	5	1	2	...	2	...	14	1	3	109	...	...	1	3	47	...	...	...	1
31	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	1894	M. L. Ridenhour	1	603	399	275	20	...	4	9	15	...	...	6	...	9	...	...	115	25	1	17	496	...	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
32	"	Bethany	1930	M. L. Kester	1	225	169	115	5	23	1	4	26	...	1	4	...	2	...	1	59	34	1	17	284	...	11	1	6	111	...	...	...	2
33	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	1876	C. K. Derrick	1	374	274	150	4	9	5	...	4	2	...	...	5	7	...	8	15	50	1	50	352	10	17	1	13	272	40	...	...	...
34	"	St. Luke's	1895	C. K. Derrick	1	48	32	22	1	...	...	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	7	26	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	1	...
35	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1880	Voigt Cromer	1	480	336	273	6	9	...	...	26	...	1	2	3	9	...	12	75	33	1	24	305	...	...	1	10	179	21	...	...	2
36	"	St. Luke's		Voigt Cromer	1	...	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
37	Luth. Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	1780	C. E. Ridenhour	1	446	283	200	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	4	...	10	75	20	1	27	347	...	19	...	...	...	57	...	1	...
38	"	Center Grove	1876	C. E. Ridenhour	1	302	194	140	15	...	...	7	13	...	...	...	3	3	...	7	40	...	1	18	234	...	...	1	11	70	...	...	1	...
39	Monroe	St. Luke's	1889	C. R. Pless	1	44	34	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	1	6	42	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
40	"	Morning Star	1775	C. R. Pless	1	39	30	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	6	37	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
41	Mt. Gilead	Mt. Gilead	1890	J. H. C. Fisher	1	94	94	94	6	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	1	10	65	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
42	Mt. Holly	Ch. Good Shepherd	1881	E. H. Kohn	1	210	154	75	9	2	6	6	8	...	...	...	...	1	12	4	30	25	1	13	140	...	...	1	2	30	12	...	...	...
43	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	J. W. Link	1	182	149	119	1	2	10	3	...	...	...	...	2	1	1	6	25	12	1	16	167	...	...	1	4	42	...	...	...	4
44	*New Bethel	New Bethel	1806	Vacant	1	113	76	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	85	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
45	* "	Mt. Zion	1895	Vacant	1	121	108	70	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	105	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
46	Organ	Luther's	1831	Vacant	1	89	58	45	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	8	65	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
47	Rockwell	Organ	1745	P. L. Miller	1	533	353	260	50	...	5	14	10	...	4	10	4	10	...	...	...	...	1	24	200	...	93	1	5	124	...	...	...	5
48	"	St. James'	1907	J. D. Sheppard	1	346	180	165	9	4	...	5	5	...	...	3	1	4	...	2	...	30	1	16	207	...	...	1	3	90	...	1	...	...
49	Shelby	Emmanuel	1895	J. D. Sheppard	1	263	142	124	6	4	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	30	35	1	15	204	...	12	1	3	76	...	1	...	2
50	"	Ascension	1923	N. D. Yount	1	59	44	37	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	6	20	14	1	4	42	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	1
51	St. James', Con.	Grace	1904	N. D. Yount	1	152	113	80	4	2	1	7	3	...	...	...	1	3	...	15	50	46	1	11	100	...	12	1	4	50	...	...	...	10
52	St. John's, Cab.	St. James'	1843	P. E. Monroe	1	560	450	320	8	3	...	17	4	...	...	...	1	7	...	30	200	30	1	33	420	...	25	1	6	92	...	...	1	3
53	* "	St. John's	1745	L. D. Miller	1	533	327	285	20	2	1	9	7	...	...	...	4	4	...	15	60	30	1	20	341	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
54	St. Martin's	Coldwater	1881	L. D. Miller	1	30	18	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
		St. Martin's, Stan.	1831	J. W. Walker	1	219	161	125	3	...	1	...	4	...	...	...	3	2	...	14	20	...	1	10	126	...	...	...	...	...	26	...	2	...

*Last Year's Report.

Index Number	PAROCHIAL: Church Societies: Men's: Number	Men's: Members	Wom.: Number	Wom.: Members	Y. P.: Number	Y. P.: Members	FINANCIAL: Valuation of Church Property: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	Congregational Benevolence: Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
10	..	....	2	44	3	62	33,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	33,500	18,203	3,592	2,840	6,432	58	.....	287	42	10	9	219	127	407	465	6,897
11	1	23	3	58	3	84	30,000	16,500	.....	.....	.....	46,500	.....	2,699	.....	2,699	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	39	328	.....	367	367	3,066
12	..	....	1	38	3	72	8,500	4,000	.....	.....	.....	12,500	800	1,708	4,000	5,708	418	.....	300	.....	117	163	91	.....	346	764	6,472
13	1	18	2	29	2	74	10,000	.....	.....	.....	2,000	12,000	300	1,875	259	2,134	.....	.....	448	1	.....	.....	5	.....	6	6	2,340
14	1	5	2	28	..	....	1,000	583	.....	.....	.....	1,583	.....	201	168	369	.....	.....	278	.....	4	.....	6	.....	18	18	387
15	1	10	1	10	1	45	23,000	1,400	.....	.....	.....	24,400	14,500	691	270	967	.....	.....	1,000	15	.....	35	39	.....	89	89	1,056
16	..	....	1	12	1	20	10,000	817	.....	.....	.....	10,817	.....	721	95	816	200	.....	268	.....	.....	.....	34	.....	57	257	1,073
17	..	....	1	14	1	25	10,000	500	.....	.....	.....	10,500	.....	390	27	417	50	.....	365	.....	.....	.....	45	31	76	126	543
18	1	13	2	71	2	71	15,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	17,500	800	1,355	.....	1,355	114	.....	776	.....	131	50	124	.....	305	419	1,774
19	..	....	1	14	2	25	7,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	9,000	200	900	388	1,288	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60	.....	67	127	1,415
20	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
21	..	....	1	24	2	43	18,000	2,400	.....	.....	.....	20,400	.....	1,317	362	1,689	500	.....	415	.....	.....	.....	54	116	170	670	2,359
22	..	....	2	29	1	34	1,300	600	.....	.....	.....	1,900	.....	1,025	70	1,105	190	.....	510	.....	.....	.....	51	42	62	252	1,357
23	..	....	1	26	2	72	3,000	1,800	.....	.....	.....	4,800	.....	1,341	481	1,822	54	.....	473	.....	25	15	41	.....	100	154	1,976
24	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,000	900	.....	.....	.....	1,900	500	550	100	650	.....	.....	254	6	.....	.....	12	.....	18	18	668
25	1	24	1	40	2	107	5,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	8,000	.....	1,900	178	2,078	105	.....	1,129	39	.....	.....	181	130	544	649	2,727
26	1	20	2	69	2	62	40,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	32,000	5,000	4,100	1,000	4,820	1,076	.....	249	35	45	52	175	50	519	1,595	6,695
27	..	....	1	20	2	62	50,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	52,500	1,600	997	1,029	2,026	119	.....	501	5	4	2	30	89	223	342	2,368
28	..	....	1	11	2	26	9,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,000	.....	335	16	351	104	.....	95	.....	16	.....	41	.....	36	197	548
29	..	....	1	21	2	35	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	478	50	528	205	.....	274	.....	30	.....	52	.....	40	301	829
30	1	28	1	37	2	54	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	.....	3,665	350	4,015	500	.....	900	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	4,515
31	1	22	1	16	2	92	16,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	16,000	4,150	1,470	10,911	12,381	200	.....	150	7	52	52	.....	.....	143	343	12,724
32	1	30	1	30	2	98	15,000	4,000	20,000	.....	1,000	40,000	3,800	2,769	387	3,156	1,200	.....	240	194	83	103	283	264	1,027	2,227	5,383
33	..	....	1	12	1	15	1,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,100	.....	298	.....	298	92	.....	.....	.....	9	9	25	41	94	186	484
34	1	19	2	110	3	91	60,000	12,500	.....	.....	5,000	77,500	.....	3,129	283	3,412	1,250	.....	375	51	38	20	514	.....	986	2,236	5,648
35	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
36	1	11	1	20	1	26	10,000	3,000	.....	.....	500	13,500	.....	1,325	600	1,925	426	.....	689	.....	177	47	160	.....	384	810	2,735
37	1	22	1	25	1	25	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	1,250	.....	1,250	185	.....	515	.....	118	67	171	.....	356	541	1,791
38	..	....	1	12	1	8	10,000	8,500	.....	1,900	.....	20,500	2,600	695	75	750	.....	.....	133	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	750
39	..	....	1	7	..	....	4,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	260	.....	260	.....	.....	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	260
40	..	....	1	11	1	14	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	282	5	12	.....	14	.....	.....	.....	31
41	..	....	2	20	1	20	15,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	20,000	.....	2,285	.....	2,285	330	.....	344	427	25	53	41	90	136	966	3,251
42	..	....	2	77	2	43	16,500	4,000	.....	4,500	.....	25,000	.....	2,264	975	3,239	33	.....	547	.....	9	.....	110	.....	357	390	3,629
43	..	....	..	....	..	....	15,000	3,000	12,000	.....	3,000	33,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
44	..	....	..	....	..	....	35,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	36,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
45	..	....	..	....	..	....	14,500	1,500	.....	.....	.....	16,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
46	1	14	1	32	2	44	15,000	2,000	6,000	.....	1,000	24,000	1,200	2,100	275	2,375	315	.....	1,165	8	155	70	55	.....	398	713	3,088
47	..	....	1	22	2	43	45,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	46,000	2,700	1,313	710	2,023	125	.....	715	8	144	10	20	.....	182	307	2,330
48	1	20	1	25	1	55	14,500	1,500	.....	.....	.....	16,000	700	1,018	167	1,185	.....	.....	560	16	18	79	76	.....	189	189	1,374
49	..	....	1	7	2	27	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,000	7,000	.....	248	252	500	100	.....	.....	.....	5	5	33	.....	88	188	688
50	1	16	1	30	2	25	3,100	3,650	.....	.....	.....	6,750	2,149	859	489	1,348	30	.....	270	.....	7	15	27	.....	104	134	1,482
51	1	20	2	240	2	85	223,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	225,000	91,000	10,004	11,782	21,794	1,200	.....	1,240	1,104	129	282	.....	.....	1,719	2,919	24,711
52	1	20	2	55	2	105	15,000	3,000	.....	1,500	7,000	26,500	.....	2,715	60	2,775	810	.....	430	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	400	1,210	3,985
53	..	....	..	....	..	....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
54	..	....	..	....	1	35	10,000	3,000	.....	.....	2,000	15,000	.....	1,248	75	1,322	8	.....	357	5	.....	.....	9	.....	14	22	1,354

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE—Continued

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	Parish	Congregation	When Organized	Pastor	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Official Papers	Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept.	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars	Catechumens	Students: Ministry	Students: Deaconess	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
55	St. Martin's	St. Martin's, Cab...		J. W. Walker	1	24	21	15	3				2					1					1	3	20		3								
56	St. Matthew's	St. Matthew's	1838	Vacant	1	415	385	265	8		4	5	2				2	1		12			1	30	400		25	1	6	15				1	1
57	"	St. Peter's	1832	Vacant	1	408	304	255	16		3	9	7				3			15			1	30	310	15	30	1	6	123					2
58	St. Stephen's	St. Stephen's	1837	W. H. Dutton	1	316	186	129	10				4				1		2	4	20	10	1	16	227	3	12			12		2		2	3
59	"	Mt. Olive	1878	W. H. Dutton	1	220	158	120	4			7					2	2		2		2	1	12	140		12			15					
60	Trinity	Trinity	1822	W. A. Sigmon	1	349	334	175	5				1			1	5	2	70				1	14	250			1	5	200				2	7
61	"	Sardis	1879	W. A. Sigmon	1	188	118	100	13		1	1					3		30				1	9	92			1	4	148				1	
52	"	Cedar Grove	1886	W. A. Sigmon	1	140	94	65	1														1	7	93			1	4	100					
63	Union	Union	1774	J. C. Dietz	1	506	313	190	9	3	1	12	3			3	3	4	10	10		25	1	19	237		32	1	7	90					1
		Conference Total				15745	11191	8259	170	18	17	86	54		4	17	32	40	113	1 30	410	222	17	277	3439	18	256	10	47	1135	35	4	1	18	52

WESTERN CONFERENCE

1	Alexander	Friendship	1833	L. P. Boland	1	345	199	165	22			35	2		2		7	12					1	14	136			1	8	200					
2	* "	Shiloh	1884	L. P. Boland	1	111	89	60															1	8	60										
3	* "	St. John's	1915	L. P. Boland	1	89	86	40															1	8	70										
4	* "	St. Mark's	1922	L. P. Boland	1	16	8	12																											
5	Andrew's	St. Andrew's	1924	E. T. Troutman	1	85	63	33	3	6	6	3			1	3	2			15	10	3	2	10	68		7	1	2	32	23					
6	Asheville	St. Mark's	1923	E. R. Lineberger	1	141	101	73	1		2	3	4	1	1	2				15	25	45	1	12	56	25	9			8					2
7	China Grove	Grace	1880	C. A. Brown	1	272	228	175	5			15	2				2	1		2	18	25	1	18	201	13	14			51					
8	"	Prosperity	1880	C. A. Brown	1	248	226	175	14			6	4				1	2			60		1	16	244		32	1	3	75	59				
9	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	R. B. Sigmon	1	194	120	90	7		1	5	2			10	4	4		10	30	10	1	15	160		10					2	1	6	
10	"	St. Luke's	1827	R. B. Sigmon	1	40	20	15	2		1	4				6	1		2				1	3	30					10					
11	"	Salem	1896	R. B. Sigmon	1	30	13	12	1								1	2					1	3	20										
12	East Hickory	St. Stephen's	1868	C. N. Yount	1	305	175	145	9	8		7	6			23				10		55	1	18	186			1	4	95				1	1
13	"	Mt. Olive	1885	C. N. Yount	1	353	198	170	11	27		4	4		1	2	2	1		12		60	1	18	186			1	6	90				1	1
14	Enochville	St. Enoch	1835	Vacant	1	318	236	130			1	8	2	2		4	3	7		4	50	75	1	17	232			1	5	112				1	
15	"	Trinity	1857	Vacant	1	81	62	46			1							1					1	8	70										
16	Good Hope	Good Hope	1923	C. K. Wise	1	319	184	150	15	4	2	6	4	10			2	6					1	16	275		15	1	6	215	115				
17	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1865	C. O. Lippard	1	178	113	94		4		3	4				3	1		8	19	33	1	11	128		10	1	6	87		1		1	1
18	"	St. John's	1910	C. O. Lippard	1	42	37	33		1		2	3				1	1		2	20	12	1	8	40			1	3	57	8				3
19	"	St. Matthew's	1911	C. O. Lippard	1	70	29	24	9							12		3					1	6	50		13								
20	Haven	Haven	1898	B. J. Wessinger	1	451	320	278	9	9	3	28	13			5	5	7		18	6	55	1	31	451		24							1	4
21	Hendersonville	Grace Mem.	1910	A. W. Lippard	1	78	61	50	2						1	1		2		10	20	6	1	9	59			1	4	30					1
22	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	V. C. Ridenhour	1	598	393	325	8	1		16	7				3	2		50	50	150	1	34	425	30	50	1	6	90	30	1	5	5	8
23	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1902	S. L. Sox	1	157	110	85	2	5	1	9	3				1	2		5			1	9	118			1	5	120				1	
24	"	St. Paul's	1905	S. L. Sox	1	310	205	160	8				2							5		50	1	13	185			1	5	165				3	1
25	* "	Calvary	1885	S. L. Sox	1	59	45	40																											
26	Iredell	Mt. Hermon	1876	R. H. Kepley	1	188	125	70															1	8	87										
27	"	Sharon	1842	R. H. Kepley	1	153	75	60															1	6	90										
28	"	St. Paul's	1840	R. H. Kepley	1	100	62	48															1	5	60										
29	Landis	Trinity	1909	C. P. Fisher	1	327	225	175	8		1	14	10	3			2	1		8		20	1	24	325			1	1	70	75			1	3
30	"	Concordia	1882	C. P. Fisher	1	318	252	210	9			6	2					1		8		25	1	20	200		25			60				1	1

*Report of 1931.

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																							
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence											Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned									
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
55	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,500	.....	.....	2,500	3,500	7,500	.....	715	.....	715	20	.....	40	2	.....	.....	6	.....	8	28	743
56	1	35	1	44	2	69	6,500	2,000	.....	1,300	.....	9,800	.....	1,295	307	1,603	245	.....	855	.....	13	13	56	.....	184	249	2,032
57	1	43	1	55	3	110	6,500	.....	.....	2,000	.....	8,500	.....	1,002	64	1,086	220	.....	655	16	16	15	132	.....	373	593	1,659
58	1	7	1	20	2	66	9,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	10,500	.....	1,026	.....	1,026	305	.....	389	58	50	55	100	.....	263	568	1,594
59	..	....	1	28	1	21	3,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	4,500	.....	587	.....	587	52	.....	652	13	21	16	26	.....	76	128	715
60	..	....	2	33	1	52	4,500	840	.....	.....	.....	5,340	.....	1,183	4	1,188	250	.....	1,237	3	7	7	39	45	80	331	1,518
61	..	....	..	....	..	....	3,000	280	.....	.....	.....	3,280	.....	222	.....	222	.....	.....	400	.....	.....	2	2	.....	4	4	227
62	..	....	..	....	1	26	3,000	280	.....	.....	.....	3,280	.....	247	11	258	.....	.....	330	.....	.....	1	3	10	14	14	272
63	1	25	1	30	2	58	7,000	6,000	7,000	.....	10,000	30,000	300	1,584	28	1,612	525	.....	715	20	5	.....	113	.....	272	797	2,409
	9	200	16	634	26	712	1,229,000	164,850	120,000	14,700	55,425	1,535,250	182,907	93,945	51,646	145,197	17,768	.....	24,094	2,304	2,394	2,195	4,629	1,500	14,484	33,569	182,163
WESTERN CONFERENCE																														
1	..	....	..	....	..	....	3,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	4,500	.....	645	.....	.....	149	.....	456	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	149	794
2	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,500	750	.....	.....	.....	2,250	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,000	750	.....	.....	.....	1,750	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5	..	....	1	14	2	89	25,000	3,500	.....	.....	.....	28,500	.....	631	125	756	224	.....	.....	50	80	4	76	32	252	476	1,232
6	1	14	1	20	..	....	38,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	38,500	18,110	1,071	1,191	2,262	304	.....	.....	5	13	21	88	102	229	533	2,795
7	1	7	2	50	1	63	7,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	9,000	.....	825	.....	825	50	.....	808	.....	50	51	132	.....	233	284	1,109
8	..	....	1	18	1	24	3,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	1,296	.....	1,296	.....	.....	875	.....	37	37	162	.....	236	236	1,532
9	1	20	2	40	3	65	2,250	2,000	.....	.....	.....	4,250	.....	1,650	55	1,705	414	.....	50	50	18	.....	93	73	344	758	2,463
10	..	....	..	....	..	....	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	200	.....	95	.....	95	5	.....	42	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	100
11	..	....	..	....	..	....	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	200	.....	75	.....	75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	80
12	1	18	1	24	2	45	12,000	.....	.....	.....	500	12,500	.....	1,234	151	1,385	120	.....	569	.....	.....	.....	46	.....	83	203	1,588
13	1	12	2	34	2	54	20,000	6,000	5,000	.....	.....	31,000	.....	1,311	221	1,352	416	.....	354	10	17	22	.....	.....	115	531	2,063
14	..	....	1	17	2	14	20,000	600	.....	.....	.....	26,000	.....	865	150	1,015	75	.....	901	24	85	73	53	.....	235	309	1,325
15	..	....	..	....	..	....	15,000	300	.....	.....	.....	15,300	.....	455	.....	455	25	.....	224	.....	17	21	49	.....	87	112	567
16	2	55	2	30	2	40	1,500	.....	4,500	.....	.....	6,000	2,000	1,220	.....	1,220	.....	.....	364	.....	35	35	20	.....	90	90	1,310
17	1	8	1	20	3	52	6,000	2,500	.....	.....	800	8,500	200	838	328	1,166	125	.....	295	8	37	25	72	.....	183	308	1,474
18	..	....	1	5	2	24	5,000	500	.....	.....	.....	5,500	2,000	187	260	447	80	.....	25	.....	11	10	24	.....	65	145	592
19	..	....	..	....	..	....	2,000	500	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	61	1	62	7	.....	110	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	69
20	1	36	2	69	3	120	25,000	6,500	.....	.....	.....	31,500	6,125	3,154	1,987	5,137	600	.....	888	.....	142	230	73	.....	445	1,045	6,182
21	1	16	1	16	1	16	18,000	.....	.....	.....	7,000	25,000	8,677	1,448	823	2,271	240	.....	.....	.....	.....	54	28	71	81	123	2,394
22	1	25	1	85	3	85	60,000	10,000	.....	1,400	3,000	74,400	3,000	3,745	3,298	7,043	1,600	.....	504	540	681	.....	648	.....	1,894	3,494	10,537
23	..	....	1	18	1	20	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	625	60	685	281	.....	41	6	7	.....	134	.....	150	431	1,116
24	..	....	2	32	2	34	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	.....	830	10	840	.....	.....	574	12	13	.....	8	.....	127	127	934
25	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
26	..	....	1	6	..	....	1,200	1,200	.....	.....	.....	2,400	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
27	..	....	..	....	..	....	2,500	1,200	.....	.....	.....	3,700	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
28	..	....	1	14	2	31	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
29	..	....	1	26	3	75	25,300	3,200	.....	.....	.....	28,500	3,000	1,314	150	1,502	100	.....	636	.....	135	100	80	.....	315	415	1,917
30	1	28	1	24	3	75	7,000	400	.....	.....	.....	7,400	.....	1,223	.....	1,223	522	.....	438	80	75	98	82	.....	335	857	2,080

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | PAROCHIAL | | |

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																								
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence												Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned										
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
31	..	....	1	16	2	20	2,000	.....	.....	.....	1,000	3,000	.....	400	.....	400	75	.....	249	.....	48	43	8	.....	99	173	573
32	..	....	1	14	1	48	2,000	1,100	.....	.....	.....	3,100	.....	569	.....	569	65	.....	242	6	15	62	46	.....	129	194	762
33	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,800	500	.....	.....	.....	2,300	.....	145	.....	145	26	.....	33	2	.....	.....	10	.....	12	38	183
34	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,000	200	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	100	.....	100	21	.....	89	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	5	26	126
35	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	155	.....	155	.....	.....	217	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	155
36	1	15	1	18	2	26	12,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	16,000	425	1,716	493	2,209	494	.....	.....	75	.....	.....	90	.....	320	814	3,023
37	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	100	76	176	46	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	56	232
39	..	....	1	15	1	21	8,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	13,500	575	1,147	201	1,243	234	.....	359	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	114	347	1,590
38	1	14	2	34	3	65	9,500	4,000	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	525	.....	525	200	.....	152	.....	.....	2	33	.....	118	318	843
40	..	....	..	....	..	....	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	159	.....	159	46	.....	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	58	207
41	..	....	2	42	..	....	40,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	62,500	8,000	1,304	1,968	3,272	350	.....	382	34	.....	.....	46	.....	80	430	3,702
42	..	....	2	31	1	13	15,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,000	.....	628	139	767	227	.....	113	25	3	.....	8	.....	68	295	1,062
43	..	....	1	29	2	54	35,000	7,000	.....	5,000	6,000	53,000	.....	1,553	181	1,734	30	.....	690	.....	9	.....	210	.....	387	417	2,151
44	..	....	1	18	2	49	9,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,000	.....	595	61	657	.....	.....	384	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	86	86	742
45	1	17	1	23	3	80	7,000	1,300	.....	.....	1,400	8,700	.....	1,361	65	1,426	120	.....	764	22	59	53	104	.....	426	546	1,972
46	..	....	1	34	2	45	10,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	15,000	3,000	1,060	495	1,555	65	.....	517	.....	18	5	91	.....	288	353	1,908
47	..	....	1	32	2	60	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	750	1,243	155	1,398	209	.....	418	.....	.....	.....	73	.....	239	448	1,846
48	2	95	3	86	3	102	52,000	6,500	.....	.....	.....	58,500	3,000	3,714	205	4,219	711	.....	279	30	46	69	340	.....	333	818	5,748
49	1	20	2	89	3	105	16,000	7,000	.....	.....	2,000	25,000	5,500	3,514	3,245	6,759	1,059	.....	657	.....	85	122	.....	.....	207	1,266	8,025
50	1	22	1	33	2	80	30,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	34,000	.....	1,527	280	1,807	553	.....	379	11	.....	.....	102	.....	162	828	2,635
51	..	....	..	....	1	15	500	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	.....	237	.....	237	50	.....	43	.....	.....	.....	16	.....	16	66	303
52	1	65	2	325	3	130	265,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	277,000	79,300	14,113	8,100	22,210	1,900	.....	3,370	182	196	337	324	.....	1,675	3,575	25,785
53	1	15	1	30	2	70	20,000	10,000	.....	.....	350	30,350	.....	.....	.....	.....	460	.....	320	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	460	460
54	1	30	2	120	2	75	28,000	3,500	.....	.....	.....	31,500	.....	3,029	74	3,093	1,042	.....	606	250	225	175	150	.....	725	1,767	4,860
55	1	18	1	22	3	91	40,000	7,000	1,000	.....	.....	48,000	6,200	1,934	2,267	4,201	200	.....	683	4	193	.....	245	.....	442	642	4,843
56	..	....	..	....	1	27	3,000	600	.....	.....	.....	3,600	.....	90	15	105	.....	.....	84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	105
57	..	....	..	....	1	24	3,000	600	.....	.....	.....	3,600	.....	165	20	185	.....	.....	96	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	185
58	..	....	..	....	..	....	500	600	.....	.....	.....	1,100	.....	50	.....	50	.....	.....	68	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50
59	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	600	.....	.....	.....	600	.....	75	6	81	.....	.....	32	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	81
60	..	....	1	15	2	55	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	50	.....	93	15	104	29	.....	10	6	3	5	.....	.....	13	42	75
61	..	....	1	17	2	40	7,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,000	.....	103	1	104	39	.....	59	.....	5	5	.....	.....	10	49	191
62	..	....	1	14	2	28	38,050	.....	.....	.....	.....	38,050	365	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
63	..	....	1	19	2	61	15,000	6,000	.....	.....	.....	21,000	5,000	1,865	970	2,835	533	122	411	.....	.....	8	49	70	109	231	3,066
64	..	....	1	15	2	35	4,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	6,500	.....	970	142	1,112	207	.....	506	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	207	1,319
65	..	....	1	12	2	32	2,000	1,250	.....	.....	.....	3,250	.....	423	.....	423	175	.....	269	.....	.....	.....	12	.....	99	274	697
66	..	....	2	39	2	46	3,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	621	116	737	201	.....	351	.....	50	26	.....	.....	118	319	1,056
67	2	64	2	63	4	85	15,000	6,000	2,800	.....	.....	23,800	2,200	2,489	427	2,915	429	.....	453	12	116	92	205	.....	475	904	3,820
	23	557	59	727	93	2,298	1,051,950	148,050	13,300	5,000	22,050	1,244,550	155,427	71,345	28,526	122,896	14,784	122	21,095	1,444	2,524	1,784	4,075	378	12,276	26,290	128,934
	44	1018	109	2,260	155	3,957	2,944,066	397,361	176,800	69,700	85,100	3,628,742	419,288	209,718	98,805	324,076	39,945	122	51,794	4,661	6,439	5,252	11,370	2,126	33,883	74,275	281,493

Standing Resolutions

1.—*Resolved,* that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to codify the Standing Resolutions of Synod and print the same from year to year upon the last page or pages of the Minutes.

2.—That the Secretary be instructed to send copies of the Minutes of Synod to the State Historical Society at Raleigh, The Library of the University of North Carolina, and to all Grade A Colleges in the State. (1925 Minutes, page 51)

3.—*Whereas,* it appears that many confirmed Lutherans of the North Carolina Synod are listed as "Non-resident"; And *Whereas,* many of these are inactive due to the fact that no obligation is felt toward the church in whose midst they reside but of which they are not members;
Therefore, be it Resolved: That this Synod go on record as favoring, and it strongly and vigorously urges its members, when removing from the territory of the church where membership is held into another parish, to secure a letter of transfer immediately, and thus become regularly identified with the work of the church located in the new home, and that they move their transfer as consistently as they do their trunk, and as often, if necessary. (1928 Minutes, page 140)

4.—*Resolved,* that when a congregation of this Synod proposes the erection of a new church or religious education plant, that it first confer with the Committee on Church Architecture of this Synod and with the advice and consent of the same adopt the plan of such building.

5.—By motion the Secretary was instructed to leave out of the body of the minutes all titles except Rev., Mr., and M.D.

6.—*Resolved,* That it be the duty of the Committee on Church Institutions to meet at least once annually not later than the day before the opening of Synod, to review and study the Reports and present as part of their report suitable abstract and summary statement of the work along these lines for the year; and that, in as far as possible members of this committee or the committee as a whole, secure further needed information for the purpose of this report by visiting the institutions and attending Board meetings. (1924 Minutes, page 124)

7.—*Resolved,* That it be the duty of the Committee on the President's Report to meet the day before the opening of Synod so as to have its report ready for consideration as soon as Synod is organized. (1924 Minutes, page 124)

8.—Be it recommended to congregations, in view of the peculiar fitness of the Gospel lesson for the day, that the 18th Sun-

day after Trinity be generally observed as Jewish Mission Sunday. (1927 Minutes, page 77)

9.—Your Committee, to whom was referred the duty to recommend a plan of procedure in regard to the ordination of candidates to the ministry who have not yet completed their theological course at the seminary at the time of the meeting of Synod, beg leave to submit the following recommendations:

1. Whatever mode of procedure is adopted by the Synod shall be provisional until the United Lutheran Church shall recommend a uniform practice among the Synods,
2. Students of Theology who have received and accepted calls and who apply for ordination shall appear before the Examining Committee, be recommended by them to the Ministerium and by the Ministerium to the Synod; and the Synod shall then direct the President to associate himself with several ministers, not less than two to perform the act of ordination at the time and place he shall deem advisable, giving preference, if practicable, to a meeting of one of the conferences. (1927 Minutes, page 126)

Table of Contents

Apportionment Tables 131, 135
Archivist's Report 110
Audit—Lenoir Rhyne College 86
Auditing Committee's Report 38
Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions, Report of 80
Brotherhood Work, Report of Committee on 62
Calendar of Boards and Committees 2, 141-145
Church Architecture, Report of Committee on 112
Church Institutions and Education, Report of Committee on 91
Clerical Roll 3
Delegates, Report of Fraternal 128
Delegates, Report of Committee to Nominate Fraternal 128
Educational Institutions, Report of Board of Trustees for 80
Elections—Officers 40
Boards and Committees 45
Delegates to the U. L. C. A. 94
Evangelism, Report of Committee on 60
Examining Committee, Report of 93
Excuses, Report of Committee on Absentees and 105
Executive Committee, Report of 40
Executive Committee, Report of Committee on 44
Historical Work, Report of Committee on 126
Inner Missions, Report of Committee on 104
Lay Delegates, Roll of 7
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on 105
Lenoir Rhyne College 85
Lowman Home, Report of Board of 68
Lutheran Literature 126
Ministerial Education, Report of Committee on 46
Ministerial Pensions, Report of Committee on 119
Ministerium, Minutes of 93
Missions, Report of Committee on 51
Missions, Foreign, Report of Committee on 114
Mont Amoena Seminary 81
Necrologist's Report 115
North Carolina College 82
Nominations, Report of Committee on 45
North Carolina Lutheran, Report of Committee on 124
Orphan Home Report 71
Parochial Reports 146
Pastorates and Lay Delegates, Roll of 7
President's Report 15
President's Report, Report of Committee on 25
Provisional Order of Business 14b
Publicity, Report of Committee on 130
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 129
Resolutions, Standing 164
Secretary, Report of 38
Special Committees, Report of 95, 113, 125, 127
State of the Church, Report on 108
Statistical Secretary, Report of 39
Steering Committee, Report of 130
Summer School for Church Workers, Report of Committee on 101
Sunday School Work, Report of Committee on 66
Sunday School Superintendents 140
Synodical Program 14a
Theological Seminary, Report of 78
Time and Place of Next Convention 2
Treasurer's Report 27
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on 129
Women's Work, Report of Committee on 51
Young People's Work, Report of Committee on 64

MINUTES

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-NINTH

CONVENTION

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

MT. MORIAH LUTHERAN CHURCH

CHINA GROVE, N. C.

February 7-10, 1933

1932-33

HAS BEEN A FINE YEAR AT

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

HELP US MAKE 1933-34 EVEN BETTER

OVER 1,000 STUDENTS

are served each year in Regular, Summer and Extension Courses

Full Credit applying to Courses taken is allowed by all Universities for work taken at Lenoir Rhyne.

The progress and success of Lenoir Rhyne College year by year depends on the support of our Lutheran people because it belongs to the Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

For information address

THE PRESIDENT,
LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE,
HICKORY, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-NINTH

CONVENTION

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

HELD IN

MT. MORIAH LUTHERAN CHURCH

CHINA GROVE, N. C.

REV. E. R. TREXLER, Pastor

February 7-10, 1933

Calendar for 1933

OFFICERS

President—Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz, Hickory, N. C.
Treasurer—Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Salisbury, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. B. E. Petrea, Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. J. C. Dietz
Rev. B. E. Petrea
Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
Rev. L. E. Blackwelder
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
Mr. Jas. L. Fisher
Hon. B. Capps
Hon. D. L. Raymer

MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.
Prof. M. S. Beam
Hon. J. C. Sigmon

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. S. W. Hahn
Rev. John L. Morgan
Mr. S. K. Patterson
Mr. R. L. Conrad

ARCHIVIST

Prof. V. V. Adderholdt
Prof. S. J. Marion, Ph.D., Asst.

Other Boards and Committees listed on pages 118-122.

PLACE for the next Convention of Synod—St. Paul's, Wilmington, N. C. Exact DATE left in hands of the Executive Committee.

Minutes of the One Hundred and Twenty-Ninth Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, held in China Grove, N. C.

February 7 - 10, 1933

MT. MORIAH EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH,
CHINA GROVE, N. C.

Tuesday, February 7, 1933, 7:30 P.M.

The Pastors and Lay Delegates of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina together with members of the convention church assembled for divine service. The Order for Public Confession and Absolution was conducted by Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., and The Service by Rev. J. C. Dietz. The sermon was delivered by the President, Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., from the text, Luke 15:4, 8.

Holy Communion was administered by the officers of Synod.

Wednesday, February 8, 1933, 8:45 A.M.

The Matin Service was conducted by Rev. G. S. Bowden.

President Jacob L. Morgan opened the convention by the use of The Order for Opening of Synods.

On report of the Credentials Committee that more than a quorum were present, the President declared the convention organized and ready for business.

Synodical Roll

CLERICAL

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Newton, N. C.
Barger, G. L.	1932	Kannapolis, N. C.
Barringer, H. P.	1932	Crouse, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Columbia, S. C.
Bickley, J. J.	1918	Dallas, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Salisbury, N. C.
Bodie, E. K.	1921	Wilmington, N. C.
Bodie, N. D. (a.e.)	1894	High Point, N. C.
Boger, W. J., D.D.	1897	Newton, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Taylorsville, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Boozer, V. Y., D.D.	1894	Salisbury, N. C.
Brown, B. S., D.D.	1878	China Grove, N. C.
Brown, B. S., Jr.	1916	Lexington, N. C.
Bowden, G. S.	1919	Gastonia, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	Concord, N. C.
Cauble, F. P.	1931	Salisbury, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	Granite Falls, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L.	1919	High Point, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Cooper, L. G., Ph.D. (a.)	1927	American Lutheran Mission, Tsimo, Shantung, China
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R.	1928	Lincolnton, N. C.
Davis, J. F. (a.)	1929	Concord, N. C.
Deaton, W. A., D.D.	1891	Boone, N. C.
Derrick, C. K.	1927	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Dietz, J. C.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Gold Hill, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931	Belmont, N. C.
Fisher, C. L. T. (a.)	1884	Lynchburg, Va.
Fisher, C. P.	1903	Landis, N. C.
Fisher, J. H. C.	1890	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Fisher, H. G.	1931	Alamance, N. C.
Fisher, R. L.	1928	Lexington, N. C.
Fox, C. M.	1892	Salisbury, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D.	1891	Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, E., D.D.	1902	Burlington, N. C.
Hahn, S. W.	1919	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Hiller, W. H.	1898	Lexington, N. C.
Hite, Enoch	1906	Gibsonville, N. C.
Iddings, J. W.	1930	China Grove, N. C.
Keever, E. F., D.D.	1889	Wilmington, N. C.
Kepley, R. H.	1930	Cleveland, N. C.
Kester, M. L.	1912	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kinney, P. G.	1931	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Kiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1893	Hickory, N. C.
Kohn, E. H., D.D., Ph.D.	1893	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Kyles, C. F.	1929	China Grove, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	Asheville, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Salisbury, N. C.
Link, J. W.	1910	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	Hendersonville, N. C.
Lippard, C. O.	1918	East Gastonia, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Little, W. H. (a.e.)	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Lohr, L. L., D.D. (a.e.)	1891	Lincolnton, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, W. A.	1877	Charlotte, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Liberty, N. C.
Mauney, J. D.	1906	Hickory, N. C.
McClanahan, G. W.	1892	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Miller, C. B.	1887	China Grove, N. C.
Miller, L. D.	1909	Concord, N. C.
Miller, J. A. L.	1910	Concord, N. C.
Miller, L. S.	1921	Lenoir, N. C.
Miller, P. L.	1921	Salisbury, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D.	1901	Concord, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob L., D.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	Charlotte, N. C.
Norman, C. E. (a.e.)	1917	Concord, N. C.
Norris, J. L.	1927	Maiden, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, R. L., D.D. (a.e.)	1894	Charlotte, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	China Grove, N. C.
Peery, R. B., D.D., Ph.D. (a.e.)	1892	Raleigh, N. C.
Petrea, B. E.	1913	Salisbury, N. C.
Phillips, C. A.	1902	Mooresville, N. C.
Pless, C. R.	1904	Monroe, N. C.
Price, J. P. (a.e.)	1888	Hickory, N. C.
Rhodes, G. H.	1907	Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. W. (a.e.)	1922	1228-1234 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Ridenhour, C. E.	1919	China Grove, N. C.
Ridenhour, M. L.	1909	Kannapolis, N. C.
Ridenhour, V. C.	1902	Hickory, N. C.
Ritchie, C. R.	1927	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Ritchie, G. O.	1913	Thomasville, N. C.
Risinger, P. D.	1897	Troutman, N. C.
Roof, W. H. (a.e.)	1894	Lincolnton, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P.	1926	Morganton, N. C.
Schaeffer, H. B., D.D.	1915	Hickory, N. C.
Shenk, E. A.	1895	Greensboro, N. C.
Schroder, H. A. (a.e.)	1923	Durham, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919	Claremont, N. C.
Sigmon, W. A.	1931	Vale, N. C.
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	Rockwell, N. C.
Sox, E. J., D.D.	1895	Hickory, N. C.
Sox, S. L.	1929	Hickory, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Speagle, F. M.	1914	Dallas, N. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., D.D.	1907	Salisbury, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D. (a.)	1905	303 Hya Kunin Machi, Okubo, Tokyo, Japan
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	Statesville, N. C.
Trexler, E. R.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
Trexler, H. A.	1886	Rockwell, N. C.
Troutman, E. F.	1927	Andrews, N. C.
Walker, J. E.	1929	Albemarle, N. C.
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Spencer, N. C.
Wyrick, H. P.	1921	Charlotte, N. C.
Yount, C. N.	1918	Hickory, N. C.
Yount, J. A.	1900	Boone, N. C.
Yount, N. D.	1918	Bessemer City, N. C.

Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer, Salisbury, N. C.

a.—*Absent.*
a.e.—*Absent and excused.*

Roll of Pastorates and Lay Delegates

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Albemarle—First Church	G. H. Rhodes	E. W. Ridenhour	Albemarle, N. C.
Albemarle—St. Martin's—			
St. Martin's *(R)	J. E. Walker	————	————
St. Martin's (R)			
Belmont—Holy Comforter	M. R. Farris	————	————
Bessemer City—Grace	N. D. Yount	Ross Froneberger	Bessemer City, N. C.
Charlotte—St. Mark's	J. F. Crigler	J. V. Sutton	Charlotte, N. C.
Charlotte—Holy Trinity	J. L. Morgan	A. Petrea	Charlotte, N. C.
Charlotte—St. Luke's	H. P. Wyrick	R. S. Mees	Charlotte, N. C.
Cherryville—St. John's	W. G. Cobb	S. S. Mauney	Cherryville, N. C.
China Grove—			
Lutheran Chapel *(R)	C. E. Ridenhour	W. L. Kimball	China Grove, N. C.
Center Grove *(R)			
Concord—St. James'	P. E. Monroe	W. G. Isenhour	Concord, N. C.
Concord—St. Andrew's	L. C. Bumgarner	S. A. Wolf	Concord, N. C.
Concord—Calvary	J. F. Davis	T. H. Ridenhour	Concord, N. C.
Concord—			
St. John's *(R)	L. D. Miller	H. E. Cline	R. 4, Concord, N. C.
Crouse—			
St. Paul's *(R)	H. P. Barringer	J. E. Carpenter	Lincolnton, N. C.
Bethpage *(R)			
Bethel *(R)			
St. Mark's *(R)			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Dallas-Hardin—			
St. Paul's *(R)	F. M. Speagle	D. E. Lineberger	R. 1, Dallas, N. C.
Antioch *(R)			
Philadelphia *(R)			
Dallas—			
Holy Communion	J. J. Bickley	Dorsey Rhyne	Iron Station, N. C.
Christ Church			
East Gastonia—Lutheran Chapel	C. O. Lippard	Lee Lineberger	Gastonia, N. C.
Gastonia—Holy Trinity	G. S. Bowden	J. G. Carpenter	Gastonia, N. C.
Gold Hill—			
St. Stephen's *(R)	W. H. Dutton	W. J. Cline	Gold Hill, N. C.
Mt. Olive *(R)			
Granite Quarry—			
Christiana *(R)	G. W. McClanahan	Odell Lingle	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Kannapolis—Kimball Mem.	M. L. Ridenhour	C. V. McCombs	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kannapolis—			
Ebenezer *(R)	J. W. Iddings	Asa Blackwelder	Concord, N. C.
Mt. Hermon *(R)			
Kings Mountain—			
St. Matthew's	C. K. Derrick	W. A. Ridenhour	Kings Mountain, N. C.
St. Luke's *(R)			
Lincolnton—			
Emmanuel	V. R. Cromer	D. A. Yoder	Lincolnton, N. C.
St. Luke's *(R)			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Lincolnton—			
Daniels *(R)	W. H. Roof	————	————
Grace *(R)			
Monroe—			
St. Luke's	C. R. Pless	W. H. Houstan	Matthews, N. C.
Morning Star *(R)			
Mt. Holly—Good Shepherd	E. H. Kohn	Clyde Misenheimer	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Mt. Pleasant—Holy Trinity	J. W. Link	G. F. McAllister	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Mt. Pleasant—			
Mt. Gilead *(R)	J. H. C. Fisher	J. E. Shoe	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Cold Water *(R)			
Richfield—			
Mt. Zion	Vacant	————	————
New Bethel *(R)			
Luthers *(R)			
Rockwell—			
St. James'	J. D. Sheppard	Geo. E. Brown	Rockwell, N. C.
Emmanuel *(R)			
Salisbury—Faith	L. E. Blackwelder	M. G. M. Fisher	Faith, N. C.
Salisbury—			
St. Paul's *(R)	G. H. L. Lingle	————	————
Bethel *(R)			
Salisbury—Organ *(R)	P. L. Miller	J. F. Park	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury—Union *(R)	B. E. Petrea	G. L. Lyerly	Granite Quarry, N. C.

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Salisbury—			
St. Matthew's *(R)	F. P. Cauble	A. L. Kluttz	Salisbury, N. C.
St. Peter's *(R)			
Shelby—Ascension	E. C. Cooper	R. R. Hewitt	Lattimore, N. C.
Vale—			
Trinity *(R)	W. A. Sigmon	D. Rush Beam	Vale, N. C.
Sardis *(R)			
Cedar Grove *(R)			

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews—St. Andrew's	E. F. Troutman	_____	_____
Asheville—St. Mark's	E. R. Lineberger	L. E. Fisher	Asheville, N. C.
Bear Poplar—St. Luke's *(R)	P. G. Kinney	J. R. Lyerly	Mt. Ulla, N. C.
China Grove—St. Mark's	C. R. Patterson	G. M. Misenheimer	China Grove, N. C.
China Grove—			
Grace *(R)	C. F. Kyles	N. C. Sloop	China Grove, N. C.
Prosperity *(R)			
China Grove—			
Mt. Moriah *(R)	E. R. Trexler	J. C. Shulenberger	China Grove, N. C.
St. Mark's *(R)			
Claremont—			
Mt. Calvary	R. B. Sigmon	R. L. Smyre	Claremont, N. C.
St. Luke's *(R)			
Salem *(R)			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Cleveland—			
Lebanon *(R)	R. H. Kepley	J. W. Felker	R. 4, Mocksville, N. C.
Amity *(R)			
St. Matthew's *(R)			
Providence *(R)			
Granite Falls—			
Philadelphia	R. M. Carpenter	T. L. Kizer	Granite Falls, N. C.
St. John's			
St. Matthew's *(R)			
Hendersonville—Grace	A. W. Lippard	G. C. Hewitt	Hendersonville, N. C.
Hickory—Holy Trinity	V. C. Ridenhour	Carl V. Cline	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory—St. Andrew's	J. D. Mauney	Prof. M. C. Yoder	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory—Bethany	S. L. Sox	H. S. Frye	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory—Good Hope	J. C. Dietz	P. L. Mauney	Newton, N. C.
St. Paul's *(R)			
Hickory—			
Mt. Olive *(R)	C. N. Yount	F. S. Yount	R. 2, Hickory, N. C.
St. Stephen's *(R)			
Hickory—			
Zion *(R)	C. E. Lutz	S. J. Burris	Hickory, N. C.
New Jerusalem *(R)			
Bethlehem *(R)			
Hildebran—			
Mt. Hebron	D. P. Rudisill	Harvey Yoder	Hildebran, N. C.
Mt. Calvary			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Kannapolis—Bethany	M. L. Kester	J. W. Kimball	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kannapolis—			
St. Enoch *(R)	G. L. Barger	L. L. Smith	Mooresville, N. C.
Trinity *(R)			
Landis—			
Trinity	C. P. Fisher	G. O. Lipe	Landis, N. C.
Concordia *(R)			
Wittenberg (S)			
Lenoir—			
St. Stephen's	L. S. Miller	J. H. Blair	Lenoir, N. C.
St. John's *(R)			
Maiden—			
St. Martin's	J. L. Norris	G. T. Carpenter	Lincolnton, N. C.
Salem *(R)			
Luther's Chapel *(R)			
Mooresville—St. Mark's	C. A. Phillips	A. L. Starr	Mooresville, N. C.
Newton—			
Beth Eden	A. R. Beck	J. Paul Wagner	Newton, N. C.
St. Timothy *(R)			
Newton—			
St. James' *(R)	W. J. Boger	D. C. Wyant	Catawba, N. C.
Ebenezer *(R)			
Salisbury—St. John's	M. L. Stirewalt	Clifford A. Peeler	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury—			
Haven	B. J. Wessinger	J. A. Wiley	Salisbury, N. C.
Reformation (S)			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Salisbury—Salem *(R)	V. Y. Boozer	————	————
Spencer—			
Calvary	————	————	————
Christ Church			
Statesville—St. John's	J. L. Thornburg	M. F. P. Troutman	Statesville, N. C.
Statesville—			
Mt. Herman *(R)	————	J. F. Walters	Elmwood, N. C.
Sharon *(R)			
St. Paul's *(R)			
Taylorsville—			
Friendship *(R)	L. P. Boland	————	————
Shiloh *(R)			
St. John's *(R)			
Troutman—Holy Trinity	P. D. Risinger	J. C. Murdock	Troutman, N. C.
Watauga - Boone—			
Grace	J. A. Yount	Clarence Lyon	Boone, N. C.
Holy Communion *(R)			
St. Mark's *(R)			
Watauga—			
Mt. Pleasant *(R)	————	J. F. Moretz	R. 2, Boone, N. C.
Old Mt. Pleasant *(R)			
Mt. Zion *(R)			
Holy Trinity *(R)			

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Alamance—Alamance	H. G. Fisher	J. T. Black	Alamance, N. C.
Burlington—Macedonia	E. Fulenwider	J. B. Robertson	Burlington, N. C.
Durham—St. Paul's	H. A. Schroder	C. F. Lawson	Durham, N. C.
Gibsonville—			
Friedens *(R)	Enoch Hite	G. A. Sykes	Gibsonville, N. C.
Sharon *(R)			
Peace *(R)			
Guilford (Burlington)—			
Lowes *(R)	D. I. Offman	W. L. Isley	Burlington, N. C.
Cobles *(R)			
St. Paul's *(R)			
Mt. Pleasant *(R)			
Greensboro—First Church	E. A. Shenk	T. P. Rhyne	Greensboro, N. C.
High Point—Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad	John E. Wise	High Point, N. C.
Lexington—First Church	B. S. Brown, Jr.	M. L. Adderholdt	Lexington, N. C.
Lexington—			
St. Luke's *(R)	W. H. Hiller	————	————
Pilgrim *(R)			
Lexington—			
Holly Grove *(R)	R. L. Fisher	George Briggs	Lexington, N. C.
Becks *(R)			
New Jerusalem *(R)			
Lebanon *(R)			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Liberty—			
Grace	Q. O. Lyerly	J. Rom Smith	Liberty, N. C.
Melanchthon *(R)			
Richland *(R)			
Raleigh—Holy Trinity	R. B. Peery	R. W. Leiby, Ph.D.	Raleigh, N. C.
Rocky Mount—Trinity	C. R. Ritchie	Paul Lenk	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rural Hall—			
Nazareth	————	————	————
Shiloh *(R)			
Bethany *(R)			
Thomasville—Grace	G. O. Ritchie	D. H. Sechrist	Thomasville, N. C.
Wilmington—St. Paul's	E. F. Keever	J. W. H. Futchs	Wilmington, N. C.
Wilmington—St. Matthew's	E. K. Bodie	L. Leiner	Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Augsburg	S. W. Hahn	C. M. Miller	Winston-Salem, N. C.

*(R)—*Rural.*
(S)—*Supply.*

The Synodical Program and Provisional Order of Business as presented in the Bulletin, also the Executive Committee's recommendation that in discussion the time of speakers be limited to five minutes, were adopted.

The reports contained in the Bulletin were received for consideration as provided for in The Provisional Order of Business.

Synodical Program

A.—*Divine Services*

TUESDAY, February the 7th, 7:30 P.M.
Confession and Absolution, Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.
The Service, Rev. J. C. Dietz.
Sermon, Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.
Lord's Supper, administered by officers of Synod.

WEDNESDAY, February the 8th, 7:30 P.M.
Vespers, Rev. C. A. Phillips.
General Work of the Church, by Delegated Representatives.

THURSDAY, February the 9th, 7:30 P.M.
Vespers, Rev. S. W. Hahn.
Left open for Synod's disposal.

B.—*Daily Devotions*

Wednesday morning—Matins, Rev. G. S. Bowden.
Wednesday afternoon—Rev. C. R. Pless.
Thursday morning—Matins, Rev. J. E. Walker.
Thursday afternoon—Rev. H. A. Schroder.
Friday morning—Matins, Rev. E. R. Lineberger.
Friday afternoon—Rev. F. M. Speagle.

Provisional Order of Business

Wednesday morning, February 8, 8:45 - 12:30

1.—Formal opening of Synod.
2.—Report of Enrollment Committee—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.

*3.—Approval of Provisional Order of Business.
4.—Appointment of Convention Committees.
5.—Reception of delegates and visitors from other bodies.
6.—Report of President—Bulletin.
7.—Report of Committee on President's Report — Rev. G. H. Rhodes.
8.—Report of Treasurer—Bulletin.
9.—Report of Auditing Committee—Dr. W. M. Cook.
10.—Report of Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz.
11.—Report of Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.
12.—Election of officers:
(1) Secretary.
(2) Treasurer.
(3) Statistical Secretary.
13.—Report of Executive Committee—Bulletin.
14.—Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.

Wednesday afternoon, February 8, 2:00 - 5:00

1.—Unfinished business.
2.—Greetings from Fraternal Delegates.
3.—Report of Committee on Nominations—Bulletin.
4.—Report of Mission Committee—Bulletin.
5.—Report of Foreign Mission Committee, Rev. C. R. Patterson.
6.—Report of Committee on Evangelism—Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.
7.—Report of Committee on Ministerial Education—Bulletin.
8.—Report on Women's Work:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D.
(2) Representative from Women's Missionary Society.
9.—Report on Brotherhood Work:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. V. C. Ridenhour.
(2) Representative from Synodical Brotherhood.
10.—Report on Young People's Work:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. M. L. Kester.
(2) Representative from State Luther League.
11.—Report on Sunday School Work:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.
(2) Representative from Lutheran Sunday School Association.
12.—Ministerial Session immediately after adjournment.

**The Executive Committee recommends that in discussion the time of speakers be limited to five minutes.*

Thursday morning, February 9, 8:45 - 12:30

1.—Reading of minutes.
2.—Unfinished business.
3.—Report of Committee on Church Institutions and Education.—Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
   (1) Report of Board of Orphan Home—Bulletin.
   (2) Report of Board of Lowman Home—Bulletin.
   (3) Report of Board of Theological Seminary—Bulletin.
   (4) Report of Board of Educational Institutions—Bulletin.
4.—Report of Presidents of Southern Synods—Bulletin.
5.—Report of Committee on Summer School—Bulletin.
6.—Report of Stewardship Committee—Mr. H. E. Isenhour.
7.—Report of Special Stewardship Committee on Apportionments—Mr. J. W. H. Futchs.
8.—Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions—Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
9.—Report of Committee on Correlation—Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, D.D.
10.—Report of Committee on Inner Missions—Rev. C. O. Lippard.
11.—Report of Committee on State of the Church — Rev. C. A. Phillips.
12.—Report of Committee on Church Architecture — Rev. L. E. Blackwelder.

Thursday afternoon, February 9, 2:00 - 5:00

1.—Unfinished business.
2.—Report of Ministerium.
3.—Report of Delegates to Philadelphia Convention—Bulletin.
4.—Report on *North Carolina Lutheran*—Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
5.—Report of Committee on Historical Work—Rev. D. I. Offman.
6.—Report of Committee on History of Synod—Dr. W. T. Whitsett.
7.—Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature — Rev. C. F. Kyles.
8.—Report of Archivist—Rev. R. M. Carpenter.
9.—Report of Committee on Disabled Ministers' Fund—Rev. J. A. Yount.
10.—Report of Committee on Ministerial Pensions—Mr. J. V. Sutton.
11.—Report of Necrologist—Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D.
12.—Time and place of next meeting of Synod.

Friday morning, February 10, 8:45 - 12:30

1.—Reading of minutes.
2.—Unfinished business.
3.—Authorize President to appoint standing committees for ensuing year, after the adjournment, and have same printed in minutes of Synod.
4.—Report of Committee on Congregational Constitution — Rev. E. F. Troutman.
5.—Report of Fraternal Delegate to South Carolina Synod—Rev. C. K. Derrick.
6.—Report of Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegate—Rev. C. E. Lutz.
7.—Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business—Rev. W. H. Dutton.
8.—Report of Committee on Resolutions—Rev. G. W. McClanahan.
9.—Report of Committee on Publicity—Rev. L. C. Bumgarner.
10.—Report of Steering Committee—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
11.—Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses—Rev. W. H. Roof.
12.—Miscellaneous matters.
13.—Reading and approval of minutes.
14.—Formal adjournment.

The President appointed the following Convention committees: (see page 119.)

Rev. J. M. Senter, D.D., of the South Carolina Synod, was recognized and granted the privileges of the floor during the convention.

The following motion offered by Rev. H. B. Schaeffer was adopted:

Moved, that a telegram be sent to Mr. Daniel E. Rhyne in the name of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, conveying birthday greetings and assurance of our prayer for his welfare and of the Church's continued appreciative remembrance; that the convention offer special prayer in behalf of Mr. Rhyne led by Pastor P. E. Monroe.

The convention stood while Dr. P. E. Monroe led in prayer.

Report of the President

Dear Brethren in Christ:

Another synodical year has passed, and we are now come together in the one hundred and twenty-ninth annual convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, to give an account of our stewardship and to plan for the continuation of the work of the Kingdom of God. We are delighted to hold this convention in the new and beautiful church of Mount Moriah Congregation, which is one of the best church plants in the Synod. We want, at the outset, to assure Pastor E. R. Trexler and his congregation of our sincere appreciations of their kind hospitality and thoughtfulness for our comfort while we meet here as their guests.

Since we last met together in synodical fellowship, three of our ministerial brethren have been called from their labors of earth to their reward in heaven. Rev. C. A. Brown received the summons on October 8, 1932, after having labored more than forty years in the active service of the gospel ministry in this Synod. Brother Brown was faithful, conscientious, and efficient in his work, and was honored by various positions of trust and leadership by his brethren, among which was, for a number of years, that of President of the Synod. Rev. P. C. Sigmon passed away on October 25, 1932. His work here was brought to a close at an early age in life, and yet he had come to enjoy the esteem of his brethren for his scholarship and efficiency as a gospel minister. His last work was in the Lutheran churches in Spencer, N. C. On the night of January 2, 1933, the call came to Rev. A. G. Voigt, D.D., LL.D., Dean of our Southern Seminary. Doctor Voigt was for a number of years pastor of St. Paul's Lutheran Church in Wilmington, N. C., and was from that time until his death a member of the North Carolina Synod. He was widely known for his ripened scholarship, and was loved and honored by all who knew him for his devoted Christian life. Besides filling with satisfaction various positions of trust and responsibility in his own Synod, Dr. Voigt took a leading part in the general work of the Church. But perhaps his greatest work was that of educating and training young men for the gospel ministry, to which work he devoted forty years of his life's labors. We make mention here also of another of our brethren, Mr. J. J. George, who was accidentally killed by a train on September 16, 1932. Mr. George was for a number of years an active pastor in the former Tennessee Synod, but he later gave up his ministerial profession and served his Church thereafter in the capacity of a layman.

This has been a year of trying circumstances for the most of our pastors and congregations. Quite a number of our people are

out of employment, while others are working on short time and for reduced incomes. This has made it particularly difficult to handle the financial part of the church program. However, when we compare our situation with that of other church bodies, we are made to feel that our people have done quite as well as others have. In fact, when we think of the many reverses which have come over the business world, we should feel deeply grateful to almighty God that our Church has fared as well as it has. This does not mean, however, that we have all done the most that we could have done, but it means that notwithstanding our human weaknesses and limitations, God's blessings have been greatly evidenced.

We submit herewith a report of the official acts of the President, for the year just closed, together with certain other information of synodical interest, for your consideration and disposal at this convention.

I.—*Resignations Effective, 1932.*

Rev. C. K. Wise, Good Hope Pastorate, March 31.
Rev. A. K. Hewitt, St. Matthew's Pastorate, March 31.
Rev. J. C. Dietz, Union Pastorate, March 31.
Rev. C. F. Kyles, Lebanon Pastorate, May 15.
Rev. R. H. Kepley, Iredell Pastorate, May 31.
Rev. R. M. Carpenter, West Hickory Pastorate, May 31.
Rev. B. E. Petrea, Hardin Pastorate, June 30.
Rev. S. L. Sox, Hildebran Pastorate, July 9.
Rev. F. M. Speagle, Calvary Pastorate, July 31.

II.—*Dismissals, 1932.*

Rev. C. K. Wise, to South Carolina Synod, April 1.
Rev. A. K. Hewitt, to Virginia Synod, April 25.

III.—*Calls Effective, 1932.*

Rev. J. C. Dietz, Good Hope Pastorate, April 1.
Rev. C. F. Kyles, China Grove Pastorate, May 15.
Rev. R. H. Kepley, Lebanon Pastorate, June 1.
Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Granite Falls Pastorate, June 1.
Rev. H. P. Barringer, Crouse Pastorate, June 1.
Rev. G. L. Barger, Enochville Pastorate, June 1.
Rev. B. E. Petrea, Union Pastorate, July 1.
Rev. F. P. Cauble, St. Matthew's Pastorate, July 1.
Rev. S. L. Sox, West Hickory Pastorate, July 10.
Rev. F. M. Speagle, Hardin Pastorate, August 1.
Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Morganton Pastorate, October 1.

IV.—*Accessions.*

Rev. G. L. Barger, by ordination, July 10, 1932.
Rev. H. P. Barringer, by ordination, July 10, 1932.

V.—*Installations, 1932.*

Rev. C. O. Lippard, Chapel Pastorate, March 20. Assisted by Rev. A. W. Lippard and Rev. J. J. Bickley.
Rev. J. C. Dietz, Good Hope Pastorate, April 10.
Rev. L. P. Boland, Alexander Pastorate, May 15.
Rev. J. J. Bickley, Dallas Pastorate, May 15. Assisted by Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D.
Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Granite Falls Pastorate, June 5.
Rev. C. F. Kyles, China Grove Pastorate, June 26.
Rev. R. H. Kepley, Lebanon Pastorate, July 24.
Rev. B. E. Petrea, Union Pastorate, July 31.
Rev. H. P. Barringer, Crouse Pastorate, August 7.
Rev. S. L. Sox, West Hickory Pastorate, August 7.
Rev. F. P. Cauble, St. Matthew's Pastorate, August 21.
Rev. G. L. Barger, Enochville Pastorate, September 11.
Rev. F. M. Speagle, Hardin Pastorate, November 20.

VI.—*Supply Services.*

Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Old Mt. Pleasant.
Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D., Mt. Hebron, Hildebran.
Rev. P. D. Risinger, St. Paul's of Iredell.
Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Mt. Hermon and Sharon of Iredell.
Student Olin W. Sink, Forsyth Pastorate, during vacation.
Student G. Lee Shipton, Richfield, during vacation.
Student Olin G. Swicegood, Watauga, during vacation.
Student Claude V. Deal, Bailey's Camp, during vacation.
Student Roscoe B. Fisher, Iredell Pastorate, during vacation.
Neighboring pastors took time about in conducting services for the two churches of the Spencer Pastorate during the illness of Pastor Sigmon, and up to the end of the year.

VII.—*Vacant Pastorates.*

Richfield, with supply arrangements.
Forsyth, with part time supply.
Watauga, with supply most of the time.
Iredell, with supply arrangements.
Calvary, Concord, services provided for.
Spencer, call pending.

VIII.—*Cornerstone Layings.*

1.—The cornerstone of St. Mark's Lutheran Church in Asheville was laid on Easter Sunday afternoon, March 27, 1932, by Pastor E. R. Lineberger, in connection with the President of Synod. Greetings for the occasion were presented by Mrs. J. A. Moretz, the President of the Synodical Missionary Society; by Mrs. J. L. Morgan, who was President of the Synodical Society when Asheville was taken up as a "special" by that organization; by Rev. A. W. Lippard of Hendersonville; and by the President of Synod. An encouraging congregation was present for the services.

2.—The cornerstone of the Church of the Ascension in Shelby was laid by Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., on Sunday, December 18, 1932. This service immediately followed the sermon by Dr. H. B. Schaeffer for the formal opening of the new church, and will be reported more fully under that heading.

IX.—*Opening of New Churches.*

1.—St. Mark's new Lutheran Church in Asheville was formally opened for divine services on Trinity Sunday, May 22, 1932. Pastor E. R. Lineberger had charge of the services, and your President preached the opening sermon. The church was filled to capacity, and all joined heartily in the services. Services were conducted that night, and for several nights during the following week. The preachers for these services were: Rev. R. L. Patterson, D.D., who was present and taught a class in Sunday school that Sunday morning, Rev. E. F. Troutman, Rev. A. W. Lippard, and Rev. N. D. Yount who organized this congregation while he was Western Field Missionary of Synod. On Thursday night greetings were offered by the Mayor of the city, by a representative of the City Ministers' Association, and by the Secretary of the Y. M. C. A., whose rooms were used by the congregation up till they entered their church. This is an attractive, churchly building, and will meet the needs of the congregation for a number of years. It has a basement for Sunday school work, and is furnished throughout for efficient services. The lot was purchased by the congregation, for which some deferred payments are being carried. The Women's Synodical Missionary Society contributed $10,000 towards the building as their "special" at that time. A loan was secured from the Synodical Brotherhood which greatly aided in the building of the church. Loans were also secured from the Board of American Missions, which were also very helpful. The greater part of the furnishings were secured through gifts from various friends of the mission. Pastor Lineberger and his congregation have consummated a great work in the building of

this church, and have merited commendation for the loyalty which has characterized their efforts. The congregation is carrying a considerable debt for their property, though we do not know the correct amount at this time.

2.—The new Lutheran Church of the Ascension in Shelby was opened for divine services on Sunday, December 18, 1932. Rev. J. F. Davis, who has been assistant pastor through the building period of the church, had charge of the liturgical services, and Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, D.D., preached the opening sermon. This was followed, as noted under another heading, by the laying of the cornerstone, by Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., who as Western Field Missionary is in charge of the congregation and looked after the building program. At the afternoon service, greetings were presented by your President, by Mr. E. W. Wagoner, who designed the building, by Mrs. J. A. Moretz, who is President of the Women's Synodical Missionary Society, and by Rev. N. D. Yount, who served this mission for a number of years as Western Field Missionary. Although the ground was covered with a heavy snow, there was a splendid attendance at these services. An interesting missionary program was given that night. This congregation was organized in 1923 by Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, D.D., and Rev. B. D. Wessinger, D.D., who at that time were serving as pastors at Kings Mountain and at Cherryville respectively. It was soon thereafter placed in the care of Rev. N. D. Yount, the then Field Missionary, who later served it as regular pastor in connection with the church at Bessemer City, up until the spring of 1932, when it was separated from Bessemer and placed in charge of Dr. Cooper. The lot for this church was purchased while Rev. Yount was pastor, by the Lutherans of Kings Mountain and Cherryville for the sum of $7,000. The building with its equipment cost about $11,000. The Women's Missionary Society of this Synod donated $2,500 towards the building fund. Other donations were secured from different sources and friends. The Synodical Brotherhood loaned the congregation $2,500 without interest for five years. These, together with the contributions from the members of the congregation, have made this church plant possible. It should be added that the furnishings were in a large measure donated by friends of the mission. The chief debt which the congregation has on it for this building is that of the loan from the Brotherhood. This is a splendid building, and fully equipped for aggressive services, both in Sunday school and preaching services. The growth of the Sunday school and congregation in recent months has been quite encouraging. Dr. Cooper, Pastor Davis, and the congregation all merit our commendations for the success with which this building program has been carried to completion.

X.—*Conference Meetings.*

All three of the Conferences held regular meetings during the year, which were well attended and commendable for the interest shown in the work of the Church at large, as well as at home. The Southern Conference, which had been holding but one meeting each year, has arranged for two meetings per year, of one day each. The other Conferences hold two regular meetings each year of two days each. All three of the Conferences put on interesting and instructive programs, in connection with their regular meetings, featuring the Washington Bicentennial Celebration, as provided for at the last meeting of the Synod.

The following are the presidents of the respective conferences:

Rev. L. D. Miller, Concord, N. C.—*Southern.*
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Hickory, N. C.—*Western.*
Rev. F. L. Conrad, High Point, N. C.—*Eastern.*

XI.—*Ordination Services.*

Ordination services were held in St. Enoch's Lutheran Church, on Sunday afternoon of July 10, 1932, as provided for by Synod. The liturgical services were in charge of Rev. J. C. Dietz, the Secretary of Synod, and Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Statistical Secretary, and the sermon for the occasion was preached by Rev. J. D. Mauney. The President of Synod, assisted by the other officers, had charge of the ordination. The young men who were ordained are:

Glenn Leroy Barger, from Salisbury, N. C.
Hugh Perry Barringer, from Hickory, N. C.

This service was attended by members of our churches from different sections of the Synod. Quite a large number of our pastors were present for the services. The young brethren who were ordained are now serving as regular pastors in our Synod. Rev. Barger is in the Enochville Pastorate, and Rev. Barringer is in the Crouse Pastorate.

XII.—*Finances.*

One of the problems which is confronting the Church these days is that of finances. Local congregations, synods, educational institutions, and church agencies generally, are finding it difficult to secure sufficient funds to carry on their work. In the first place, the earnings of church people have been greatly reduced. Quite a large number are out of regular employment, others are working on short time and for reduced wages, while those who have in-

vestments are receiving but small income from it. Then, the Church undertook building programs along with other measures of developments, during the years when business conditions were favorable, all of which were counted commendable, but which now call for special efforts in order to finish paying for such improvements. This makes it the more difficult for such churches to contribute as largely as otherwise they could to the benevolent causes of the Church. Another occasion of the shortage in benevolent funds for the general work, is the fact that all too many congregations fail to give anything to that cause, while many others give only nominal amounts. This last condition is hard for us to understand. It does seem that somebody would be found in each congregation who would give something sometime during an entire year for benevolent causes.

But, "come now let us reason together." Do we not recognize the fact that "every good gift and every perfect gift cometh down from above, and is from the Father of lights"? Is it not in God that "we live and move and have our being"? Is not the Church God's institution, in which He calls, gathers, enlightens, and sanctifies us as His children during our earthly pilgrimage? Yes, we all recognize these facts, and not one of us would want to be deprived of the Church. For to do so, we would soon find ourselves without God and without hope in the world. Then, as His children, let us not become discouraged over these present temporal conditions, but rather let us go to God in prayer for grace that we may be enabled to do our part in meeting these conditions. Brethren, the task is not an impossible one. There is still enough of the blessing of God in the hands of His people to carry on His work and to meet every obligation of the Church, if only it will be consecrated to His cause. The fact of the matter is, it appears to us that the Church has withstood these depressions better than some of the business concerns have. And if we will all cooperate, and support each other in true Christian sympathetic loyalty, and count it a privilege to make some sacrifice for our Lord, the burden will be light for each of us.

XIII.—*Soul Saving.*

One of the greatest tasks of the Christian Church is to minister to human souls. And it seems to us that the need for such service has never been greater than at this present time. People are discouraged over world conditions, and are longing for something different. It is quite possible that many do not realize the source from which to hope for relief. Some are still relying on material support, others are looking to politics, while a vast multitude are confused and blindly groping their way. In the midst of such con-

ditions, the Christian Church should find her opportunity for timely service. First of all, she should be mindful of those of her own household, and not allow them to go adrift. Under trying circumstances, church people are sometimes tempted to "forsake the assembling of themselves together", and so deprive themselves of the needed means of grace. For such, the Church should exercise sympathetic care, and encourage them to faithfulness. We dare not cast them off, but, like the woman who lost one piece of silver, we must find them and return them to their intrinsic value. One of the lamentable conditions of the Church today is that of the number of lapsed members in congregations, and of lapsed congregations in the workings of the Synod. We need to ask God for grace to enable us to restore such, and so bring joy to their hearts, and a source of support to the Church.

But we must do more than conserve what we have. To stop there, would be like the servant who went and digged in the earth and buried his lord's money. We must gain others. And now is our opportunity to do that also. There are people in every community who are not identified with the Christian Church, who afford a challenge to us to try to win them to Christ, and thus add spiritual joys to their souls. We should not wait for the depression to get over in order to try to do this, but right now, while people are realizing their helpless state of life, is when they may be reached. Furthermore, the Church needs to find recruits these days, for her own benefits. She needs it in order the better to combat the evil with which she is surrounded. And then she needs it to help make up for financial losses. The business man realizes these principles. Then why should the children of this world be wiser than the children of light.

XIV.—*Other Items.*

1.—This Synod, along with the entire United Lutheran Church in America, was saddened by the death of Rev. M. G. G. Scherer, D.D., the Secretary of that body, which occurred on the 9th of March, 1932. Funeral services were conducted in Holy Trinity Lutheran Church in New York City, and also in St. Andrew's Lutheran Church in Charleston, S. C., in the latter of which Dr. Scherer had been pastor for a number of years. He was buried in Magnolia Cemetery in Charleston. Dr. Scherer was a son of the North Carolina Synod, having been born in Catawba County, N. C., and he spent much of the earlier part of his ministry, as pastor and educator, in this Synod. Your President attended the funeral services in Charleston.

2.—St. Peter's Lutheran Church, of Rowan County, celebrated its 100th anniversary on Sunday, August 21, 1932. The sermon

for this occasion was preached by Rev. A. K. Hewitt, who until recently had been pastor of this congregation. This was followed by the installation of the new pastor, the Rev. F. P. Cauble, by the President of Synod. In the afternoon, a brief history of the church was read by Rev. H. A. Trexler, who is a son and former pastor of the congregation. This was followed by greetings from Rev. W. C. Buck, Rev. C. B. Miller, and others. This church is built on the grounds where old Organ Church was first located nearly two hundred years ago.

3.—Salem Lutheran Church of Rowan County, of which Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., is pastor, celebrated the 50th anniversary of the building of their present house of worship, on July 3, 1932. The sermon for the occasion was preached by Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., a former pastor of that church. Other ministers taking part in the program were, Revs. H. A. Trexler and W. G. Cobb, former pastors, and Rev. C. K. Wise, a son of the congregation.

4.—We make mention here of the formal opening of the Iron Mountain School for Boys at Konnarock, Va., on July 3, 1932. Rev. C. W. Cassell, who is pastor of the local congregation, conducted the liturgical services, and your President preached the sermon at the morning hour. These services were in charge of Mr. H. E. Isenhour, of Salisbury, N. C., President of the Brotherhood of the United Lutheran Church, which organization is sponsoring this school. In the afternoon program, the sermon was preached by Rev. W. A. Wade, D.D., of Baltimore. Following the sermon, President Isenhour formally inducted Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D., into his office as Superintendent of the school. Other speakers for the occasion were: Rev. J. W. Kapp, D.D., Executive Secretary of the Brotherhood, Rev. D. A. Davy, D.D., and Dr. Miller.

5.—Bethany Lutheran Church of Kannapolis has built a new ten-room brick veneer parsonage, and are paying for it through the building and loan with funds which otherwise would have gone to pay rents for their pastor, Rev. M. L. Kester. This house was secured for not exceeding $3,000.

6.—The Church of the Holy Comforter in Belmont, where Rev. M. R. Farris is pastor, has redecorated the interior of their building, which adds greatly to its appearance and worshipfulness.

7.—There are a number of congregations over the Synod which have been making earnest efforts to meet and pay off obligations for building debts, but we are not able to give here specific amounts in respective instances.

8.—St. Luke's Church, of which Rev. W. H. Hiller is pastor, celebrated its 144th anniversary by special services on Reformation Sunday, 1932, with Dr. W. T. Whitsett as the speaker for

the occasion. This was followed by a county-wide Lutheran gathering for a Reformation service at Lexington that afternoon, when again Dr. Whitsett was the chief speaker.

9.—Friendship Lutheran Church, in Alexander County, of which Rev. L. P. Boland is pastor, has built a splendid new two-story Sunday school building, with class rooms and other equipment for modern Sunday school work. The old church, to which the new one is adjoined, has also been remodeled and repainted. A new roof was also put on the old building, and it has been underpinned with brick. The labor and material for the new building was largely donated by members of the congregation, while the new material used on the church was given by a friend and former member of the congregation.

XV.—*Conclusion.*

It will be noted that the greater number of matters with which the President has had to deal during the year have been handled through proper boards and committees of the Synod, and therefore are reported in those connections, and not duplicated in this report. In closing I wish again to express my sincere thanks to the entire Synod, and especially to the various boards and committees which have worked with me, for their kind and courteous cooperation which they have shown me in the work which we have enjoyed together. And now may the Holy Spirit guide and direct the deliberations and actions of this convention to the praise and glory of God.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN, President.

Report of Committee on President's Report

After a careful examination of the President's Report, we commend the untiring zeal of the President and acknowledge the fidelity with which he has labored, and assure him that the pastors and delegates heartily approve his conscientious devotion to duty, and desire to assure him, also, of our appreciation of his faithfulness in keeping the desired goal so earnestly before us throughout the year.

Our Losses

During the year three of our brethren in the ministry: Revs. C. A. Brown, P. C. Sigmon and A. G. Voigt, also Mr. J. J. George, who for a number of years was an active pastor in our Synod, have been called away from us.

It is eminently fitting that we should mention here the death of Rev. M. G. G. Scherer, D.D., who was a son of the North Carolina Synod.

We would suggest that our Necrologists convey to the families the appreciation of the Synod of their lives and labors and the assurance of our sympathy and prayers in their great bereavement. In the midst of our sorrow let us not forget to thank God for their helpful fellowship and the labors of their lives.

Pastoral Relationships

The report shows that nine resignations were effected; two granted letters of dismissal; eleven calls accepted and two young men ordained to the Gospel ministry. Thirteen pastors were installed. Nine pastorates were supplied by nearby ministers and students from the Seminary. Six pastorates are reported vacant with supply arrangements and a call pending in one.

Church Improvements

It is a matter of gratification to note that in spite of the sad economic depression there has been general activity throughout the Synod and a number of congregations reporting improvements during the year.

Cornerstones for two churches were laid; two churches were formally opened for divine service; a two-story Sunday school building and a ten-room parsonage erected. A number of churches celebrated anniversaries of various character.

Other interesting items of the special activities by many of our congregations are very encouraging features of the report.

Finances

The report calls attention to the fact that the big problem confronting the church today is that of finances. It is a day that calls for true sacrifice, and that will only be developed by a deeper spiritual life and true consecration.

We feel with our President that the first answer the Church must make to the days through which we are passing is by way of increased emphasis upon the spiritual growth of our people and the earnest preaching of the Word of God.

Too often we give emphasis to material gifts, when we need to remember that they are only the fruits of a spirit-filled life. Let us remember that God calls us to "go into all the world and make disciples of all men" and that call can only be answered through our sacrificial loyalty to the congregation, the Synod and the United Lutheran Church.

Soul Saving

We wish to call your special attention to the XIII item in the President's report, and that we make the matter of "soul saving" a special objective during the coming year.

We feel that under the present depression there are better days ahead for the church, for depression, too, causes men to think of God, of His Word, of His Church and of His Service. It is a great day when God can get men to think. It was when the prodigal began to think that he returned to his father's house. It was when Manassah began to think that he returned to the saving influence of his father's God. Our need today compels us to think and to look up. The Holy Spirit is working upon the hearts of men today. Our people are seeking the help and strength that comes from worship.

We therefore recommend:

1. That we continue to impress upon the whole membership of the Church the importance of prayer for the salvation of our fellowmen and the importance of living and working in the spirit of such prayer.
2. That particular attention be given by pastors and congregations to new members received into the Church and to those who have failed to be faithful, so that newly added members may be held to the Church and unfaithful ones reclaimed to her.
3. That there be an exchange of pulpits and pastors during the year and an intensive campaign for the ingathering of souls inaugurated.
4. That the local congregation should visit all lapsed members, and try to win and reclaim and hold all those who rightly belong to her.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. H. RHODES, Chm.,
CLIFFORD A. PEELER,
S. W. HAHN,
W. G. COBB,
LEE LINEBERGER.

The report was received for consideration by item.
Items 1, 2, 3 and 4 were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.

Treasurer's Report

HONOR ROLL

100%

Albemarle, First Church
Kings Mountain, St. Luke's
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's
St. Marks, Char., St. Mark's
St. Martins, Cab., St. Martin's
Watauga, Grace
Andrews, St. Andrew's
Asheville, St. Mark's
Hendersonville, Grace
Lenoir, St. John's
Alamance, Alamance
Raleigh, Holy Trinity
Randolph, Grace
Randolph, Melanchthon
St. Paul's, Wilm., St. Paul's
Shelby, Church of Ascension
*Emmanuel's, Lincolnton
*Old Mt. Pleasant, Watauga

25% INCREASE OVER 1931

Belmont, Holy Comforter
Bethel, Bethel (Rowan)
Bethel, St. Paul's
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Gilead
Rockwell, Emmanuel's
St. Luke's, Char., St. Luke's
St. Martins, Stan., St. Martin's
St. Matthews, St. Matthew's
St. Matthews, St. Peter's
Hildebran, St. Paul's
Maiden, St. Martin's
Rowan, Mt. Moriah
Rowan, St. Mark's
Spencer, Calvary
Troutman, St. Paul's
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant
Burlington, Macedonia
Davidson, St. Luke's
Guilford, Lowes
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant
Holly Grove, Holly Grove

Added after report was printed.

Treasurer's Report

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Ministerial Pension Fund	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Hebrew Mission	Summer School	Home Mission	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance								
Albemarle, First Church	$ 1,260.00	$ 1,260.00	.....	$ 150.00	$	$ 40.00	$ 25.00	$ 10.00	$ 9.50	$ 20.00	$ 200.00
Belmont, Holy Comforter	144.00	48.00	96.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.00	.....
Bethel, Bethel	420.00	15.53	404.47	7.11	.....	12.52	.....	4.10	5.00	.....	.....
Bethel, St. Paul's	1,188.00	513.00	675.00	69.49	.....	20.05	.....	11.30	.....	6.33	.....
Calvary, Calvary	276.00	.....	276.00	4.83	.....	2.55	.....	.....	2.91	.....	.....
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	312.00	229.30	82.70	56.45	.....	24.00	.....	.....	.....	9.12	.....
Cherryville, St. John's	984.00	.....	984.00	55.76	7.10	28.89	.....	17.48	7.62	8.45	24.00
Christiana, Christiana	552.00	276.00	276.00	91.28	.....	6.50	.....	3.19	7.80	17.54	18.13
Concord, St. Andrew's	336.00	.....	336.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.20	.....	.....
Crouse, Bethel	348.00	.....	348.00	16.28	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.00	.....
Crouse, Bethphage	804.00	.....	804.00	1.33	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.90	.....
Crouse, St. Mark's	324.00	.....	324.00	25.64	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.95	2.55	.....
Crouse, St. Paul's	192.00	.....	192.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.20	.....
Dallas, Bethel	60.00	.....	60.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Christ	468.00	.....	468.00	.....	.....	14.35	.....	.....	2.91	16.19	.....
Dallas, Holy Communion	588.00	60.05	527.95	50.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	31.47
Daniels, Daniels	648.00	322.00	326.00	.....	.....	51.00	.....	.....	6.00	13.90	.....
Daniels, Grace	516.00	25.00	491.00	7.81	.....	47.22	.....	.....	4.95	.....	.....
Ebenezer, Ebenezer	456.00	49.65	406.35	28.84	.....	6.00	.....	.....	.....	5.50	.....
Ebenezer, Mt. Herman	132.00	.....	132.00	3.45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Faith, Faith	936.00	20.00	916.00	30.97	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8.08	5.67
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	936.00	494.11	441.89	50.00	.....	25.00	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	444.00	93.90	350.10	7.83	.....	5.75	.....	2.10	4.38	8.22	.....
Hardin, Antioch	372.00	110.00	262.00	13.78	.....	2.10	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.10
Hardin, Philadelphia	288.00	90.47	197.53	6.51	.....	6.05	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hardin, St. Paul's	504.00	100.00	404.00	10.00	.....	12.50	.....	5.30	.....	9.25	.....
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	1,140.00	125.00	1,015.00	.....	.....	28.91	.....	6.40	.....	18.00	25.00
Kings Mountain, St. Luke's	72.00	72.00	.....	18.53	.....	2.50	.....	.35	1.00	.....	2.45
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's	1,104.00	1,104.00	.....	83.43	150.00	42.53	.....	2.65	10.00	30.12	17.90
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	1,308.00	1,033.99	274.01	171.15	.....	37.00	13.85	.....	9.15	60.95	25.00
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	48.00	2.00	46.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE—*Continued*

Lutheran Chapel, Lutheran Chapel	864.00	416.00	448.00	70.55	.....	17.34	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lutheran Chapel, Center Grove	540.00	169.43	370.57	33.11	.....	7.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Monroe, St. Luke's	96.00	.....	96.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Monroe, Morning Star	72.00	.....	72.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Gilead	216.00	37.27	178.73	6.38	.....	6.33	.....	4.00	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	588.00	147.00	441.00	18.40	.....	13.00	.....	1.20	.....	4.00	3.60
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	420.00	.....	420.00	78.18	.....	63.56	.....	3.70	3.00	9.10	.....
New Bethel, New Bethel	180.00	.....	180.00	10.04	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.55	.....	.....
New Bethel, Luther's	132.00	.....	132.00	4.85	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
New Bethel, Mt. Zion	240.00	.....	240.00	13.77	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Organ, Organ	1,080.00	40.00	1,040.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00	6.00
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	420.00	147.25	272.75	11.30	.....	.....	.....	3.40	6.12	2.42	.....
Rockwell, St. James'	528.00	68.63	459.37	14.20	.....	.....	.....	7.53	6.21	.....	.....
Shelby, Church of Ascension	96.00	96.00	.....	14.99	.....	5.00	.....	.....	1.00	6.00	7.00
Shelby, Grace	240.00	10.00	230.00	4.30	.....	26.50	.....	3.50	2.43	.....	.....
St. Luke's, Charlotte, St. Luke's	420.00	186.03	233.97	31.60	.....	12.34	.....	7.94	3.48	7.93	13.34
St. James', Concord, St. James'	1 944.00	400.00	1,544.00	24.75	.....	16.65	.....	.....	.....	34.54	45.54
St. John's, Cab., St. John's	960.00	700.00	260.00	57.58	.....	10.29	.....	.....	10.23	16.00	10.00
St. John's, Cab., Cold Water	48.00	.....	48.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.90	.....
St. Mark's, Charlotte, St. Mark's	2,148.00	2,148.00	.....	274.85	26.60	118.84	41.00	.....	11.28	35.05	137.00
St. Martin's, Cab., St. Martin's	36.00	36.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.80	.....
St. Martin's, Stanly, St. Martin's	240.00	49.69	190.31	4.23	.....	3.26	.....	6.60	2.83	6.03	2.00
St. Matthew's, St. Matthew's	840.00	300.00	540.00	13.05	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	13.35	.....
St. Matthew's, St. Peter's	648.00	252.97	395.03	36.75	.....	11.44	.....	.....	9.30	7.25	.....
St. Stephen's, Mt. Olive	516.00	5.85	510.15	.....	.....	7.40	.....	.....	4.20	.....	5.05
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen's	552.00	226.50	325.50	75.61	.	7.02	.....	3.76	6.81	3.40	5.14
Trinity, Trinity	900.00	.....	900.00	10.86	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.50	7.55	.....
Trinity, Sardis	312.00	.....	312.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.00	.....
Trinity, Cedar Grove	252.00	.....	252.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.10	2.00	.....
Union, Union	948.00	407.97	540.03	7.67	.....	28.42	.....	2.75	8.11	12.12	5.00

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Alexander, Friendship	$ 408.00	$ 119.37	$ 288.63	$ 8.68	$	$ 9.96	$	$	$	$ 2.12	$ .....
Alexander, Shiloh	132.00	31.80	100.20	.....	.....	2.90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Alexander, St. John's	120.00	19.76	100.24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Andrews, St. Andrew's	168.00	168.00	.....	39.40	.....	10.00	.....	3.35	1.65	.....	5.00
Asheville, St. Mark's	276.00	276.00	.....	48.74	.....	22.80	5.00	4.05	1.68	6.43	10.63

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

WESTERN CONFERENCE—*Continued*

	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Ministerial Pension Fund	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Hebrew Mission	Summer School	Home Mission	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance								
China Grove, Grace	636.00	11.18	624.82	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.03	5.93	.....
China Grove, Prosperity	660.00	.....	660.00	24.19	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.32	.....	.....
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	360.00	270.00	90.00	55.00	.....	13.86	20 00	.....	4.80	3.62	12.30
Claremont, Salem	24.00	1.00	23.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Claremont, St. Luke's	36.00	2.00	34.00	1.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
East Hickory, Mt. Olive	528.00	.....	528.00	5.11	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.58	5.05	4.91
East Hickory, St. Stephen's	600.00	345.00	255.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.58	11.00	9.25
Enochville, St. Enoch	708.00	.....	708.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.96	.....	.....
Enochville, Trinity	192.00	4.34	187.66	25.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.10	.....	.....
Good Hope, Good Hope	264.00	.....	264.00	5.35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	336.00	50.00	286.00	51.82	.....	15.92	13.69	.....	3.84	.....	6.35
Granite Falls, St. John's	72.00	30.00	42.00	6.82	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.20	1.26	1.71
Granite Falls, St. Matthew's	72.00	1.00	71.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Haven, Haven	864.00	600.00	264.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hendersonville, Grace	144.00	144.00	.....	7.00	.....	5.00	.....	.....	1.77	4.00	.....
Hickory, Holy Trinity	1,560.00	1,370.00	190.00	196.93	277.50	127.13	60.00	.....	12.75	40.61	.....
Hildebran, Calvary	48.00	.....	48.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	240.00	.....	240.00	47.96	.....	9.05	.....	.....	3.54	5.15	.....
Hildebran, St. Paul's	408.00	108.00	300.00	6.97	.....	5.25	.....	.....	.....	7.40	.....
Iredell, Mt. Herman	288.00	.....	288.00	10.80	.....	7.60	.....	.....	1.80	.....	.....
Iredell, Sharon	216.00	.....	216.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Landis, Concordia	732.00	497.59	234.41	.....	.....	12.25	.....	.....	6.00	12.83	.....
Landis, Trinity	600.00	.....	600.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8.35	.....
Landis, Wittenberg	240.00	50.00	190.00	5.00	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lebanon, Amity	156.00	.....	156.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lebanon, Lebanon	252.00	50.00	202.00	.....	.....	13.00	.....	.....	3.60	.....	.....
Lebanon, Providence	72.00	14.40	57.60	.....	.....	2.00	.....	.....	.75	.....	.....
Lebanon, St. Matthew's	36.00	24.00	12.00	8.50	.....	6.00	.....	.....	1.05	.....	.....
Lenoir, St. John's	36.00	36.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	372.00	200.00	172.00	40.00	.....	7.00	.....	.....	2.25	10.00	10.00
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	36.00	13.00	23.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

WESTERN CONFERENCE—*Continued*

Maiden, Salem	264.00	110.00	154.00	29.76	15.75	5.35	.....	2.15	3.45	.....	3.76
Maiden, St. Martin's	492.00	69.66	422.34	4.49	.....	10.64	.....	.40	4.80	.....	5.30
Mooresville, St. Mark's	696.00	379.00	317.00	74.98	.....	24.35	.....	.....	5.85	17.27	.....
Newton, Beth Eden	576.00	312.90	263.10	5.00	.....	18.30	.....	.....	.....	3.50	2.00
Newton, St. Timothy	252.00	210.00	42.00	.....	.....	7.37	.....	.....	3.48	.....	4.70
N. Kannapolis, Bethany	312.00	156.00	156.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12.64	3.21
Rowan, Mt. Moriah	540.00	270.00	270.00	118.93	.....	21.00	.....	.....	7.20	8.85	7.18
Rowan, St. Mark's	360.00	20.00	340.00	4.32	.....	8.00	.....	.....	4.98	5.00	4.20
Salem, Salem	660.00	.....	660.00	58.59	5.30	16.42	12.51	.....	4.10	4.10	.....
Spencer, Calvary	432.00	195.00	237.00	65.28	.....	12.40	.....	.....	5.25	.....	.....
Spencer, Christ	456.00	.....	456.00	44.68	.....	9.30	.....	.....	5.10	.....	3.02
St. Andrew's, St. Andrew's	1,440.00	1,039.64	400.36	.....	109.50	17.25	.....	.....	9.00	11.20	23.40
St. James', Newton, Ebenezer	72.00	50.00	22.00	11.66	.....	2.55	.....	.....	.93	.....	1.10
St. James', Newton, St. James'	684.00	433.53	250.47	39.88	.....	41.22	.....	16.11	8.16	11.34	6.27
St. John's, Salisbury, St. John's	3,600.00	1,500.00	2,100.00	107.63	137.40	103.00	.....	.....	25.50	.....	.....
St. John's, Statesville, St. John's	840.00	452.52	387.48	150.04	.....	29.80	18.00	17.48	9.00	10.00	92.35
St. Lukes', Rowan, St. Luke's	600.00	391.69	208.31	36 08	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....
St. Mark's, China Grove, St. Mark's	1,200.00	845.00	355.00	92.64	.....	21.30	.....	.....	.....	47.06	16.36
Troutman's, Holy Trinity	840.00	103.75	736.25	99.04	.....	48.76	.....	.....	6.75	10.08	21.48
Troutman's, St. Paul's	96.00	48.00	48.00	16.00	.....	15.61	.....	.....	1.80	.....	.....
Watauga, Grace	72.00	72.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.30	8.25	.....
Watauga, Holy Communion	84.00	28.55	55.45	.54	5.89	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.50	.....
Watauga, Holy Trinity	24.00	.....	24.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	60.00	8.00	52.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.83	.....	.....
Watauga, Mt. Zion	48.00	.....	48.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	72.00	66.00	6.00	5.40	.....	1.00	.....	.....	1.80	4.00	.....
Watauga, St. Mark's	72.00	22.12	49.88	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.75	.....
West Hickory, Bethany	480.00	114.00	366.00	.....	.....	11.35	.....	.....	8.00	11.32	6.20
Zion, Bethlehem	276.00	113.20	162.80	18.66	.....	5.25	.....	2.50	3.69	6.50	3.48
Zion, New Jerusalem	372.00	131.20	240.80	5.32	.....	7.00	.....	2.35	5.40	5.64	3.26
Zion, Zion	528.00	156.07	371.93	.....	.....	11.45	.....	1.34	4.20	4.45	3.16

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

EASTERN CONFERENCE

	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Ministerial Pension Fund	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Hebrew Mission	Summer School	Home Mission	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance								
Alamance, Alamance	$ 168.00	$ 168.00	.....	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ .....
Augsburg, Augsburg	996.00	572.60	423.40	194.78	.....	604.13	.....	.....	8.13	28.45	16.93
Burlington, Macedonia	1,200.00	650.04	549.96	10.85	.....	27.51	.....	5.35	6.00	17.06	.....
Davidson, Pilgrim	360.00	45.00	315.00	7.35	.....	12.23	.....	2.40	.....	2.73	.....
Davidson, St. Luke's	696.00	30.00	666.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Durham, St. Paul's	180.00	145.00	35.00	22.10	.....	19.75	.....	.....	1.71	.....	5.41
Forsyth, Bethany	36.00	.....	36.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Forsyth, Nazareth	108.00	52.99	55.01	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Forsyth, Shiloh	96.00	.....	96.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Friedens, Friedens	792.00	.....	792.00	68.86	.....	51.66	.....	.....	7.95	5.00	.....
Friedens, Peace	216.00	10.00	206.00	12.08	.....	17.21	.....	.....	3.60	2.00	.....
Friedens, Sharon	204.00	.....	204.00	35.26	.....	40.00	.....	.....	.....	3.40	.....
Greensboro, First Church	924.00	178.00	746.00	34.27	.....	11.34	.....	.....	.....	20.85	.....
Guilford, Cobles	372.00	172.11	199.89	4.14	.....	6.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, Lowes	468.00	89.00	379.00	.....	.....	6.65	.....	2.60	3.00	.....	.....
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	60.00	30.15	29.85	.....	.....	3.25	.....	4.80	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, St. Paul's	132.00	69.70	62.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.45	.....	.....	.....
High Point, Emmanuel's	1,080.00	408.76	671.24	177.57	.....	30.00	.....	.....	.....	5.40	.....
Holly Grove, Becks	336.00	10.00	326.00	6.50	.....	15.00	.....	.....	3.81	.....	1.75
Holly Grove, Holly Grove	480.00	10.00	470.00	4.23	.....	3.40	.....	.....	2.00	1.88	1.25
Holly Grove, Lebanon	48.00	6.20	41.80	.....	.....	7.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holly Grove, New Jerusalem	180.00	.....	180.00	.....	.....	9.65	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.25
Lexington, First Church	792.00	370.00	422.00	104.03	.....	56.63	.....	10.00	3.85	11.11	.....
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	288.00	288.13	.....	44.08	.....	25.00	.....	.....	3.00	10.00	10.39
Randolph, Grace	120.00	120.00	.....	49.41	.....	46.13	.....	1.50	1.86	.....	5.39
Randolph, Melanchthon	60.00	60.00	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.00
Randolph, Richland	60.00	19.00	41.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.05	.....	2.00
Rocky Mt., Trinity	180.00	45.00	135.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.38	6.63	.....
St. Paul's, Wilm., St. Paul's	1,920.00	1,920.00	.....	230.91	.....	128.50	.....	15.00	7.05	5.00	.....
Thomasville, Grace	408.00	238.00	170.00	55.00	5.00	8.00	.....	.....	.....	6.00	10.00
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	240.00	220.00	20.00	38.82	.....	15.95	.....	19.88	2.16	.....	9.56

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

EASTERN CONFERENCE—*Continued*

East. Conference Collection in May	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
W. M. S. of U. L. S. of N. C.	.....	.....	.....	28.00	.....	79.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 150.06
Dr. A. G. Voigt	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.00
Income from Patterson Legacy	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	43.19
	$75,228.00	$29,550.54	$45,677.59	$4,492.32	$ 740.04	$2,734.89	$209.05	$219.96	$435.89	$878.45	$2,126.15

MONEY RECEIVED ON FOURTH QUARTER, 1931

Crouse, St. Mark's	$ 25.00	Alexander, Friendship	$ 37.75	Spencer, Christ	$ 112.00
Dallas, Holy Communion	18.05	Alexander, Shiloh	13.50	Statesville, St. John's	51.21
Daniels, Grace	40.00	Andrews, St. Andrew's	18.63	Iredell, St. Paul's	30.00
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	25.00	E. Hickory, St. Stephen's	32.00	W. Hickory, Bethany	4.80
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	127.92	Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	30.00	Augsburg, Augsburg	359.74
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Gilead	21.55	Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	5.00	Burlington, Macedonia	550.00
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	16.33	Maiden, Salem	20.00	Forsyth, Nazareth	9.00
Shelby, Church of Ascension	8.33	Maiden, St. Martin's	27.00	Rocky Mt., Trinity	80.00
St. Matthew's, St. Peter's	30.00	Mooresville, St. Mark's	37.00	Wilmington, St. Paul's	206.50
Trinity, Trinity	250.00	Salem, Salem	120.00		
					$2,306.31

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT

	Foreign Mission Debt	St. Paul's, Durham	Grace, Hendersonville	St. Mark's, Asheville	Boone Mission	American Missions	Brotherhood Loan Fund	Shelby Mission	Iron Mt. School	Worker No. 671	World Service	Foreign Relief
Dr. A. G. Voigt	$ 3.00	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ .....
W. M. S. of U. L. S. of N. C.	.....	1,098.50	13.88	20.44	8.00	9.24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Albemarle, First Church	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	200.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cherryville, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Christiana, Christiana	18.13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Holy Communion	19.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12 47	.....	.....	.....	.....
Faith, Faith	5.67	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Harden, Antioch	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kings Mountain, St. Luke's	2.45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's	17.90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	25.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	3.60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Organ, Organ	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Shelby, Church of Ascension	7.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Luke's	13.34	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Concord, St. James'	45.54	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cabarrus, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Mark's	102.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	35.00	.....	.....
Stanly, St. Martin's	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Stephen's, Mt. Olive	5.05	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen's	5.14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Union, Union	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....
Andrews, St. Andrew's	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Asheville, St. Mark's	10.63	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	12.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
E. Hickory, Mt. Olive	4.91	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
E. Hickory, St. Stephen's	9.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	6.35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Granite Falls, St. John's	1.71	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Maiden, Salem	3.76	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Maiden, St. Martin's	5.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Newton, Beth Eden	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Newton, St. Timothy	4.70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
N. Kannapolis, Bethany	3.21	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rowan, Mt. Moriah	7.18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rowan, St. Mark's	4.20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Spencer, Christ	3.02	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, St. Andrew's	23.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. James', Ebenezer	1.10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. James', St. James'	6.27	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, St. John's	.....	57.35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	10.00	15.00
China Grove, St. Mark's	16.36	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Troutman, Holy Trinity	21.48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
W. Hickory, Bethany	6.20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Zion, Bethlehem	3.48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Zion, New Jerusalem	3.26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Zion, Zion	3.16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Augsburg, Augsburg	16.93	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Durham, St. Paul's	5.41	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holly Grove, Becks	1.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holly Grove, Holly Grove	1.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holly Grove, New Jerusalem	4.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	10.39	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Randolph, Grace	5.39	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Randolph, Melanchthon	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Randolph, Richland	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Thomasville, Grace	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	4.56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00
	$521.98	$1,155.85	$13.88	$20.44	$ 8.00	$11.34	$200.00	$61.47	$25.00	$35.00	$10.00	$20.00

MONEY RECEIVED SINCE BOOKS CLOSED (NOT SHOWN IN ANY OF ABOVE FIGURES)

Mt. Moriah	$135.00	St. John's, Granite Falls	$ 10.00	Sharon, Friedens	$ 50.00
St. James', Newton	31.46	Holy Trinity, Troutman	29.00	St. Luke's, Lincolnton	5.00
Shiloh, Alexander	13.19	Trinity, Rocky Mount	50.00		$323.65

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. S. HEILIG, Treasurer.

Treasurer's Report

EXPENDITURES—SYNODICAL TREASURY

President's Salary	$2,850.00	
President's Expense	531.90	
President's Rent	515.00	
Beneficiary Aid	3,525.00	
Expense—Executive Committee	29.50	
Home Missions to:		
Salary Rev. E. C. Cooper	799.95	
Salary Rev. C. R. Ritchie	639.99	
Rev. Frank Cauble	250.00	
Rev. H. A. Schroeder	200.00	
Expense—Chapel Hill work	15.00	
Treasurer's Expense	160.94	
Treasurer's Salary	500.00	
Printing	11.00	
Minutes & Bulletins	736.60	
Recording Secretary's Expense	11.73	
Recording Secretary's Salary	125.00	
Statistical Secretary's Salary	125.00	
Statistical Secretary's Expense	12.50	
Mission & Special Committees	63.92	
T. P. Zum Brennen, Audit	35.00	
Rev. N. D. Yount, Delegate to S. C. Synod	18.00	
Rev. N. D. Yount, Services at College	3.60	
Bonds for Patterson Legacy	2,000.00	
Additional required taken from Income Patterson Legacy	10.29	
E. Clarence Miller, Tr. Patterson Legacy, Foreign Missions	67.11	
Bond for Treasurer	25.00	
Rev. J. L. Norris, Tr., Summer School Exp.	4.50	
Wachovia Bank, Curtailment on note	900.00	
Wachovia Bank, Interest on renewal notes	61.25	
Cabarrus Bank & Trust Co., Curtail. on note	750.00	
Cabarrus Bank & Trust Co., Int. on renewals	838.50	
Expense—Delegates to U.L.C. Convention	393.30	
Government Tax on checks	2.20	
		$16,211.78

SYNODICAL TREASURY

Balance, Jan. 1, 1932	$ 245.03
From Campaign Fund, on interest advanced on N. C. College note	95.00

Board of Education, U.L.C., work Chapel Hill	310.00	
Refund on interest from Cabarrus Bank ...	11.45	
Refund on interest from Wachovia Bank ...	5.97	
Patterson Legacy transferred to checking acct.	2,000.00	
Interest on Patterson Legacy	144.50	
Collection at Synod for Home Missions	66.31	
Southern District Lutheran Brotherhood, Beneficiary Education	38.50	
Sale of Hopewell Church, Winston-Salem ...	50.00	
Income from Patterson Leg., Home Missions	43.19	
Statement, 1932	15,928.43	
		$18,938.38
Disbursements, Synodical Treasury		16,211.78
Balance Treasury, Dec. 31, 1932		$ 2,726.60

FOR COMPARISON

Disbursements

	1932	1931
U. L. C. Apportionment	$15,928.42	$24,715.14
Synodical Treasury	16,211.78	25,365.49
Orphan Home	4,492.32	6,399.23
Ministerial Pension	740.04	1,436.74
Lowman Home	2,743.89	2,798.97
Southern Theological Seminary	209.05	1,314.58
Hebrew Missions	219.96	236.43
Summer School	435.89	439.52
Home Missions	878.45	.....
Miscellaneous Account	2,126.15	1,226.45
Balance Synodical Treasury	2,726.60	245.03
Balance Summer School	.....	33.43
	$46,712.55	$64,211.01
Patterson Legacy, Goverment Bonds	$ 2,150.00	$ 2,000.00
Indebtedness of Synod to Wachovia Bank	750.00	1,650.00
Indebtedness of Synod to Cabarrus Bank	16,500.00	17,250.00
Notes to Lenoir Rhyne College	6,000.00	.....

Respectfully submitted,
CHAS. S. HEILIG, Treasurer.

Auditor's Report

Your Committee respectfully submits the following report.

We have had the Treasurer's Books audited by Thos. P. Zum-Brunnen, Certified Public Accountant, Salisbury, North Carolina.

There appears to be a slight omission by the printer of the Bulletin of the 129th Convention, page 24: East Hickory, St. Stephen's, $9.25, should follow East Hickory, Mt. Olive, $4,91, as it does on page 20.

Also on page 27, Disbursements, 1932, Balance Synodical Treasury, reads—$2,726.15, where it should be $2,726.60, this being, we feel, only a typographical error.

The Auditor reported the Treasurer's Books and Records as having been well kept.

Recommendation: That all churches paying their apportionment in full for the past Synodical Year be added to the Honor Roll in the Minutes of this session of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
W. M. COOK,
REV. B. J. WESSINGER,
H. A. McNEELY.

The report with the recommendation was adopted.

Report of the Secretary

Following in part Synod's instructions, see 1932 Minutes, page 130, 2,500 copies of the Minutes were printed; 2,289 copies were distributed to the congregations of Synod; 211 copies were held in reserve by the Secretary for pastors and congregations desiring additional copies; 110 copies still remain in the hands of the Secretary subject to the disposition of Synod.

The cost of the Bulletin and Minutes for 1932 was $736.60.

I hereby present a certified copy of the 1932 Minutes of the 128th Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and recommend that it be accepted as the Protocol of said convention.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

The report was adopted.

Report of Statistical Secretary

The Reports in blank form for the Parochial Reports and State of the Church were sent December 6th to all pastors, who were asked to return them by January 15th. There are still some re-

ports missing, so where no reports came in figures of previous year were inserted. No comparisons are made this year, the reason is only too obvious. This observation, which is timely, is made that our people are not reading the literature of the Church as they should, which may be the reason for lack of response and support of the causes of the Church.

If the common curse of mankind, folly and ignorance, may be a curse for the State, it is equally so for the Church, for the mind that is unfed is also unstored and is not qualified to do large and extensive work for any cause that may be primary.

In a number of Parishes, catechization and Vacation Bible Schools have been combined.

In response to the request as to promptness and completeness there should be hearty cooperation so as to expedite the work and make it satisfying and illuminating.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. KOHN.

The report was received and adopted.

Elections

Before entering upon elections the following resolutions were discussed and adopted:

Resolved, 1. That the salaries of the recording secretary and the statistical secretary shall be reduced from $125 to $50, and the salary of the treasurer shall be reduced from $500 to $200, the same to become effective as of January 1, 1933, and continue in force until changed by the Synod.

Resolved, 2. That the Executive Committee is hereby requested to economize in every way possible in matters over which it has jurisdiction in the expenditure of Synod's funds.

Synod then entered upon the election of officers which resulted as follows:

For Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz.
For Treasurer—Chas. S. Heilig.
For Statistical Secretary—Rev. B. E. Petrea.

Report of Executive Committee

Five meetings of the Executive Committee were held during the year as follows: Salisbury, May 5, 1932; Salisbury, June 27, 1932;

Hickory, August 8, 1932; Charlotte, Oct. 6, 1932; and Salisbury, Dec. 20, 1932.

The following items of business were transacted which are herewith submitted for the disposition of Synod.

I.—Brotherhood loans totaling $4,000 to Grace Memorial Lutheran Church, Hendersonville, were approved.

II.—A Brotherhood loan of $3,000 to St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Asheville, was approved.

III.—At the May meeting of the Executive Committee, the following actions relating to the finances of Synod were taken:

1. A motion was passed that the Treasurer furnish the Secretary the names and addresses of congregations that have not paid anything on 1932 apportionments, and that the Secretary of Synod is requested to forward such list to the general Chairman of Special Stewardship Committee with a request from the Executive Committee that he take such steps and make such plans as he deems proper to have these congregations visited within the next 30 days to the end that they make some response to the appeals of the Treasurer of Synod, and that such congregations be apprised by those who visit them of the needs of the Synodical Treasury.
2. The Treasurer was instructed to meet unpaid bills and past due obligations as the funds of the Treasury will permit.

IV.—Durham Mission.—The plans of the Durham Mission to collect funds by individual subscription from friends over the Synod to help them meet the notes against their church, now due and called for, was approved.

V.—Disposition of Special Easter Offering.—Upon the recommendation of the Mission Committee, the following motion was passed:

1. That Rev. J. Frank Davis be retained for the Shelby work for 3 months at $75 per month, the same to be paid out of the Easter offering.
2. That $75 be appropriated out of the Easter offering for the work at Morganton, the same to be used in securing the services of a student in this field.
3. It was moved and passed that the remainder of the Easter offering be left in the Treasury subject to the recommendation of the Mission Committee.

VI.—Special Home Mission Offering to be taken in October.—Durham was designated as the mission to receive the funds to be collected at this time.

VII.—A motion was passed that the Board of Trustees of Mont Amoena Seminary be instructed to turn over for the use of the President of Synod the fireproof safe now in Mont Amoena Seminary, in view of the fact that Synod has from time to time paid many times the worth of said filing case in fire insurance premiums.

VIII.—Matters relating to the Shelby Mission.

1. The following resolution was adopted:

Whereas, it appears that the Mission and Education Fund of the Laymen's League of the North Carolina Conference of the Former Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod has on hand certain monies and evidences of monies still on hand, and

Whereas, it appears that of said fund the sum of $1,231.18 is held in the First National Bank of Kings Mountain, N. C., and the balance of said fund being evidenced by certain other securities, and the Board of Managers of said funds, and other parties in interest having recommended, that the obligations outstanding due said fund be cancelled, and that the cash fund of $1,231.18 be used as a nucleus of a building fund for the church at Shelby, N. C., and the whole matter having been referred to the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, we do hereby approve the cancellation of the evidences of debt due said fund as recommended, and we further recommend the turning over of the $1,231.18 cash of said fund to the building fund of the church at Shelby, and to be so used when said building project has been approved by the Home Mission Committee of the Synod.

2. The request of Dr. E. C. Cooper for a further advance of funds out of the Easter offering for the extension of Rev. J. F. Davis' services as assistant at Shelby was granted. An additional $75 per month for three months was voted.

IX.—The request of Dr. H. B. Schaeffer, President of Lenoir Rhyne, that the Executive Committee authorize the execution of Synod's notes, one for $3,000 to mature in four months, the other for $3,000 to mature in eight months, the said notes to apply on Synod's appropriation to the College for 1931-1932, was granted with the understanding that the notes are not to be hypothecated or discounted at any banking institution, or to be transferred to any individual or individuals.

X.—The disposition of the Hopewell Church property was left in the hands of a committee: Pres. J. L. Morgan, Sec. J. C. Dietz, Hon. D. L. Raymer, and Hon. B. Capps, with full power to act.

XI.—Upon the request of the President of Synod his salary was again reduced 10 per cent, making it $2,700 per year.

XII.—A motion was passed approving a Brotherhood loan of $2,500 to the Church of the Ascension, Shelby, N. C., subject to the following condition: That the congregation of the Church of the Ascension, Shelby, N. C., call a regular meeting of the congregation and authorize its two Trustees to deed the property of the congregation to the present members of the Church Council, designating them and their successors in office as the Trustees of the property for the congregation, the deed to contain a reversionary clause in favor of Synod.

A motion was also passed authorizing the officers of Synod to sign a waiver to the reversionary interests of Synod in the property of the Church of the Ascension, Shelby, N. C., so as to enable said church to borrow money to complete its contemplated building program.

XIII.—The recommendations of the Committee on Ministerial Education as to appropriations to ministerial students in college and seminary were approved as submitted. See Report of Committee on Ministerial Education.

XIV.—At its meeting on August 8, 1932, the Executive Committee passed a resolution that Synod join with the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College in the employment of Seddon, Morfit & Harvey, Inc., and Lewis W. Thomson & Co., Inc., both of the City of St. Louis, Missouri, to undertake the negotiation of a five-year extension from their respective maturity dates of their 225 First Mortgage Serial Gold Bonds numbered 1 to 225 inclusive, all dated September 1, 1927, and authorized the President of Synod to sign in the name of the Synod all papers necessary for said purpose, and also to sign in the name of the Synod a proper extension agreement if and when tendered, and also all other instruments necessary to carry out the provisions of said Resolution.

XV.—Apportionment Tables as printed in the Bulletin were adopted for 1933.

XVI.—Synodical Program and Provisional Order of Business for 1933 Convention of Synod was adopted.

XVII.—The Executive Committee recommends that in discussion the time of speakers be limited to five minutes.

XVIII.—The following Budget for 1934 was adopted:

1. For the United Lutheran Church $56,356
2. For the North Carolina Synod 23,500

Total $79,856

XIX.—The Premium on an insurance policy for Mont Amoena Seminary, $102.00, is now due. This matter is referred to Synod for action.

XX.—The Executive Committee recommends to Synod that 2300 copies of the 1933 Minutes be printed for distribution.

XXI.—The President of Synod has filed an itemized expense account with the Secretary which is available for Synod's examination.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report

Your Committee on Executive Committee's Report offers the following report. The Executive Committee held five meetings and reports twenty-one items for consideration.

We recommend:

1. That items 1, 2, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12 be approved.
2. That items 3, 4, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, and 20 be adopted.
3. That items 6 and 21 be received as information and that the Special Home Mission Offering be taken either in October or at Easter at the discretion of the congregations.
4. That item 19 be received as information and that the Treasurer of Synod be authorized to pay the premium as reported now due.
5. That item 14 be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. STIREWALT,
B. S. BROWN, JR.,
L. D. MILLER,
GUY ISENHOUR,
C. M. MILLER.

The report was received for consideration by item.

Item 1 was adopted.

Item 2 was adopted.

Item 3 was adopted.

Item 4 was adopted.

Item 5 was adopted, also the following Document and Resolution:

EXCERPT FOR THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

The Chairman of the Executive Committee reported that of the Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000.00) First Mortgage

Serial Gold Bonds, dated September 1, 1927, which had been jointly made by Lenoir Rhyne College and the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000.00) in principal amount of said bonds had been paid prior to March 1, 1932, but that on March 1, 1932, an additional Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000.00) principal amount of said bonds and on September 1, 1932, an additional One Hundred Thousand Dollars ($100,000.00) principal amount of said bonds, being the balance of said issue, became due and payable and were unpaid; that neither said Lenoir Rhyne College nor the Synod were in position on March 1, 1932, or September 1, 1932, to discharge the principal of said bonds then maturing, although sufficient funds were available for the payment of interest thereon, and the interest thereon maturing on said dates was duly paid; that the Executive Committee negotiated with Seddon, Morfit & Harvey, Inc., and Lewis W. Thomson & Co., Inc., both of the City of St. Louis, Missouri, for the extension of the principal maturities of said bonds which matured on March 1, 1932, and September 1, 1932, for a period of five years from their respective original maturities; that on August 8, 1932, satisfactory arrangements having been made with said agents for said extension, the Executive Committee passed a resolution approving the employment of Seddon, Morfit & Harvey, Inc., and Lewis W. Thomson & Co., Inc., to obtain such extension from the bondholders, and authorizing, subject to the consent of all of the bondholders being obtained, the joinder of the Synod with Lenoir Rhyne College in extending the maturities of each of said unpaid bonds for a period of five years after their respective original maturities, with interest at the rate of six per cent (6%) per annum, payable on the bonds during the period of extension, all of the terms and conditions of the deed of trust which had been given on the Lenoir Rhyne College property to remain in full force and effect with respect to the bonds as extended and the interest to accrue thereon during the period of the extension, and further authorizing the execution of a definitive instrument setting forth the terms and conditions of the extension; and that thereafter, Seddon, Morfit & Harvey, Inc., and Lewis W. Thomson & Co., Inc., having been successful in procuring the consent of all of the bondholders to the extension, an agreement was entered into on behalf of the Synod and on behalf of Lenoir Rhyne College with the Trustee for the bondholders for an extension of the bonds for five years upon the terms stated and each of the bonds was stamped with the notation of their extension.

Thereupon, upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, it was:

Resolved by the Synod that the action of the Executive Committee in procuring and consummating the extension of the outstanding portion of the First Mortgage Serial Gold Bonds, dated September 1, 1927, of Lenoir Rhyne College and of the Synod, as reported to the Session by the Executive Committee, be and it is hereby ratified and approved.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The morning session was closed with prayer by Rev. G. S. Bowden.

Wednesday, February 8, 2:00 P.M.

Rev. C. R. Pless led in the devotions.

Information having come to the convention that Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., was seriously ill in a Lincolnton hospital, a motion was passed that Rev. G. W. McClanahan lead the Synod in prayer in behalf of our afflicted brother. The convention stood while Rev. McClanahan led in prayer.

Synod entered upon the election of Boards and Committees. The elections were by ballot, and resulted as follows:

1.—*For Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions*:

Terms expiring 1936

Rev. C. P. Fisher	Mr. C. A. Rudisill
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.	Mr. H. L. Arndt
Rev. J. L. Norris	Mr. J. V. Sutton

Mr. Chas. Graeber

2.—*For Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College.*
3.—*For Board of Trustees for North Carolina College.*
4.—*For Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary.*

The personnel and term of office of these Boards are the same as for The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.

5.—*For the Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary*:

Rev. Geo. S. Bowden	Rev. H. P. Wyrick
Rev. B. E. Petrea	Mr. C. W. Isenhour
Rev. J. D. Mauney	Mr. Ben. R. May

6.—*For Board of Trustees for Orphan Home*:

Term expiring with 1936 *Convention*

Rev. G. W. McClanahan

Terms expiring with 1937 *Convention*

Rev. L. P. Boland — Mr. J. H. Frye

7.—*For the Lowman Home Board*:

Rev. W. G. Cobb — Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D
Mr. S. A. Mauney

8.—*For Board of Trustees for Disabled Ministers Fund*:

Rev. W. H. Dutton — Mr. W. T. Carpenter

9.—*For Executive Committee*:

Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D. — Mr. Jas. L. Fisher
Rev. L. E. Blackwelder — Hon. Bismark Capps
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle — Hon. D. L. Raymer

10.—*For Mission Committee*:

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D. — Prof. M. S. Beam
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr. — Hon. J. C. Sigmon

11.—*For Committee on Ministerial Education*:

Rev. S. W. Hahn — Mr. R. L. Conrad
Rev. John L. Morgan — Mr. S. K. Patterson

12.—*For Archivist*:

Prof. V. V. Adderholdt — S. J. Marion, Ph.D., Asst.

Report of Mission Committee

Your Committee on Synodical Missions hereby submits the following report for the year 1932:

A.—BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS

Three regular meetings and an adjourned meeting were held during the year. In addition to these meetings, conferences were

held by the Chairman with missionary pastors, and with councils and committees from various missions, from time to time. The following items of business were transacted:

1.—The churches at Good Hope, Lebanon and Granite Falls, having called pastors during the Synodical Year, were granted aid in keeping with the budget.

2.—Applications for renewal of loans from the Board of American Missions by Durham, Rocky Mount and Good Hope were approved, as was an application from Hendersonville for a refunding of its indebtedness to the amount of $5,000.00 to be paid off in annual installments of $400.00.

3.—The church at Shelby, having submitted plans for a new church building, and having reported prospective funds amounting to $8,431.00, asked permission to proceed with its building program. After conferences had been held with Dr. E. C. Cooper, Western Field Missionary, members of Synod's Committee on Architecture and representatives from the Women's Missionary Society, the request was granted, with the understanding that the building, exclusive of furniture, should not cost more than $8,000.00.

4.—The Committee recommended to the Executive Committee of Synod the appropriation of $100.00 out of the Special Easter Home Mission Offering for the support of Mr. Walter Yount as Supply at Morganton for an indefinite period, presumably, until January 1, 1933, and the appropriation of the remainder of the fund toward the salary of Rev. Frank Davis as Supply at Shelby at the rate of $75.00 per month.

5.—The Synodical Women's Missionary Society was asked to give favorable consideration to Shelby as its next place of special effort so soon as it may be ready to take up a new point.

6.—Durham was designated as the point to receive the Special October Home Mission Offering and was given permission to seek special contributions from interested friends.

7.—Representatives from the Watauga Pastorate at Boone appeared before the Committee, and asked that permission be granted them to enter into an arrangement with the Department of Vocational Education of the State whereby an instructor in vocational training might be employed to do work in the parish at a salary of $1,800.00 per annum, $1,200.00 of this to be paid by the State and $600.00 locally. After careful consideration, and due recognition of the fact that much desirable information is not now available, the Committee, by and with the consent of the Board of American Missions and the Women's Missionary Society, gave its permission for the undertaking as an experiment for one year

or less, with the distinct understanding that the Committee should not be held responsible, financially or otherwise, for any agreements entered into; and that a report should be made to the Committee within a year.

8.—The Committee recommended to the Board of American Missions the extension of the activities of the Parish Helper and the Parish Nurse to the whole Watauga Lutheran Field.

9.—Dr. E. C. Cooper was asked to take charge at Shelby for 1933, as Western Field Missionary, to devote as much of his time as necessary to its care and development and to do field work as called for by this Committee.

10.—Appreciation was expressed to the Lenoir Pastorate and to its pastor, Rev. L. S. Miller, for assuming full support and relieving the Board of further financial obligation.

B.—THE BUDGET.

The seriousness of the financial situation made the working out of a budget for 1933 exceedingly difficult. The Board of American Missions informed the Committee that, due to the falling off of receipts from the apportionment, it had been found necessary to reduce the allotment to our Synod from $18,500.00 for 1932 to $17,200.00 for 1933. Dr. F. F. Fry, Executive Secretary of the Board of American Missions, met with the Committee in November; and at this time applications for aid from all the missions were considered, adjustments affecting the various congregations were made, and the following budget was recommended to the Board for adoption:

Funds available:

Mission congregations	$17,510.00
Other sources	1,240.00
Board Allowance	17,200.00
Total	$35,950.00
Recommended by the Committee	$35,950.00

C.—GENERAL SURVEY.

Alamance.—This congregation has enjoyed a full program of services throughout the year. An encouraging number of new members have been received during the year, a fact that indicates the activity of Pastor H. G. Fisher and his congregation.

Andrews.—Rev. E. F. Troutman reports an encouraging development in this congregation. Several of its best members have been lost by death or by removal, but a number of new names have

been added to the roll, and a deepened Lutheran consciousness has been developed in the mission.

Asheville.—This congregation, under the leadership of Rev. E. R. Lineberger, has gotten into its new church; and all seem very much encouraged over the outlook for growth and development. The cornerstone of the new church was laid on Sunday, March 27th, and the opening service was held Sunday, May 22, 1932. Splendid congregations attended these services. The church is provided with basement for Sunday school work, and the main auditorium is fully equipped for divine services. The building, throughout, is quite attractive and a credit to those who contributed to its success. Further details will be given in the report of the President of Synod.

Belmont.—This congregation has enjoyed an active program under the leadership of Pastor M. R. Farris. Quite a gratifying number of new members have been added to the church, most of whom came from non-Lutheran sources. The mission needs enlarged equipment for Sunday school expansion.

Bessemer.—This congregation was formerly connected with the church at Shelby, but during the greater part of the past year it has enjoyed the full services of its pastor, Rev. N. D. Yount. This church should be associated with one of the other churches of the vicinity so that the necessity of spending mission funds for its support might be eliminated. This could easily be done, since there are over-sized parishes within easy reach which should be divided.

Charlotte.—This church, under the pastoral care of Rev. John L. Morgan, is enjoying steady progress. Had it not been for the financial condition of the times, it would most likely have become self-sustaining at the beginning of the new year. As it is, the mission is continued on the list for a small appropriation.

Durham.—The church at Durham is to be commended for its faithfulness in the face of the heavy financial load which it has to care for. Rev. H. A. Schroder is doing good work here and is also looking after Lutheran interests at Duke University and the University of North Carolina this year. The Luther League and the Synodical Women's Society are contributing liberally toward the liquidation of the debt of the mission. This help is greatly appreciated, and it is hoped that their support will be continued until the mission reaches a point where it can handle its obligations itself.

Forsyth.—This mission has been without the services of a full time pastor all the year, but supply services have been provided from time to time. Student Olin W. Sink supplied them regularly during the summer months.

Good Hope.—Rev. C. K. Wise relinquished this work last March, and Rev. J. C. Dietz took charge the first of April and has rendered a timely service for the mission. The discovery was soon made that, owing to the indebtedness of the congregation, it could not hope to meet these obligations and pay its part of a living salary for the pastor. In order to effect a more satisfactory arrangement, St. Paul's Church at Startown was associated with Good Hope, and a revised schedule of services was put into operation in July, 1932. It is hoped that this arrangement will be continued for some time to come.

Granite Falls.—Rev. R. M. Carpenter took charge the first of June, and normal development has continued since that time. The church at Granite Falls has come into possession of some funds, through a bequest, which it plans to use as a start toward a Sunday school building as soon as business conditions become sufficiently favorable for the undertaking.

Hendersonville.—This congregation, under the leadership of Rev. A. W. Lippard, is very much encouraged over its success in paying off something near four thousand dollars of its indebtedness during the year just closed. It was able to do this by reason of a loan from our Synodical Brotherhood, which funds were used in discounting its obligations. The church still owes about $5,000.00, but it is hopeful of being able to handle this balance on an installment basis. The pastor and congregation are to be commended for their fine work in this respect, during the year, which has greatly increased the outlook for continued development.

Kannapolis.—Fine service, under the leadership of Rev. M. L. Kester, has characterized the work of this congregation during the year. New members have been added to the church, and all seem to be cooperating with the pastor in an encouraging way. As an evidence of this, a splendid ten-room brick-veneered parsonage has been built at a cost of approximately $3,000.00. The lot for the parsonage was donated by one of the members, and the money that would otherwise have gone for rents will be used in paying for the building.

Lebanon.—Rev. C. F. Kyles relinquished this work about the middle of May, and Rev. R. H. Kepley took charge June 1st. Everything seems to be moving on encouragingly, or at least as well as could be hoped for under present financial conditions.

Lenoir.—This mission is in charge of Rev. L. S. Miller who has done splendid work, as evidenced by the fact that the parish has gone on a self-sustaining basis, beginning with January 1, 1933. Both pastor and congregation are to be commended for this voluntary forward movement, and it is hoped that pastor and people will enjoy this mark of progress together with great satisfaction.

Monroe.—The work at Monroe seems quite difficult to develop. Rev. C. R. Pless has worked patiently and with great care in the hope of bringing about a more successful cooperation, and it is hoped that his efforts will soon be rewarded with a measure of success.

Morganton.—This mission has for the past few years been under the care of the Western Field Missionary, but arrangements have been effected whereby this church is to be connected with the church at Hildebran, with a regular pastor in charge of the work. In accordance with this arrangement, Rev. D. P. Rudisill took charge of these two congregations the first of October, 1932, and the parish has been placed on the regular mission list for aid from the Board beginning January 1, 1933.

Raleigh.—The work of this church is under the pastoral care of Dr. R. B. Peery. Except for a short interruption occasioned by the illness of the pastor, the work has gone on splendidly during the year. The church has paid $1,000.00 on its note to the Mission Board for its parsonage debt, and is making commendable progress in its work generally. The pastor and his congregation minister to the large number of Lutheran students at State College.

Randolph.—Rev. Q. O. Lyerly is doing faithful work here, and progress seems to be encouraging. It is gradually paying off the indebtedness for its parsonage.

Thomasville.—This congregation, under the pastoral care of Rev. G. O. Ritchie, is working hard to try to meet its obligations on the parsonage debt and to keep up its other current and benevolent work. Year by year, it is more nearly approaching a self-sustaining status.

Watauga.—This work has been without a regular pastor throughout the entire year. However, the various congregations were supplied by different pastors from time to time. Dr. E. C. Cooper has given a part of his time to this work, Rev. J. A. Yount has supplied for Holy Trinity a part of the time and Dr. W. A. Deaton has been supplying the Old Mt. Pleasant Church. Student Olin G. Swicegood, from the Southern Seminary, rendered effec-

tive services, as supply, during the summer months. It is hoped to continue supply services as far as practicable until a more definite arrangement can be made.

Watauga-Boone.—Rev. J. A. Yount is pastor of this parish, Miss Cora Pearl Jeffcoat is parish helper and Miss Amy Louise Fisher is parish nurse. Student Claude Deal, from our Seminary, did supply work at Baileys' Camp during the summer. A young people's camp for the benefit of the boys and girls of the community is conducted in this parish each summer. Miss Jeffcoat has charge of the girls' camp, and Mr. Karl Z. Morgan has, for the last several seasons, been in charge of the boys' camp. What these congregations need most is to be educated to do more in the way of self-support.

Eastern Field.—Rev. C. R. Ritchie is in charge of this part of our work. He has headquarters at Rocky Mount, and most of his time is given to the congregation there. Owing to the fact that it is a railroad center, and employment has been very uncertain, this mission has found it difficult to hold a growing congregation. A satisfactory number have been received into the church, but so many have moved away that it is hard to develop a growing congregation. However, the work is developing, and the outlook for a larger and stronger church is quite encouraging.

Western Field.—Dr. E. C. Cooper is in charge of this end of our field work with Shelby as the specific center of his activities for the ensuing year. During the year just closed, he was also in charge at Morganton and gave such additional time as he could to Watauga. Rev. J. F. Davis, working with Dr. Cooper, gave full time at Shelby from April to December, inclusive. Morganton was supplied for a part of the year by Student Walter Yount, who preached on Sundays and gave such pastoral services as he could along with his work as a student in college. The Shelby congregation completed its new church during the year, and opened it for divine services on Sunday, December 18th. This church was made possible by gifts from its own members, donations from the Women's Synodical Missionary Society, a special fund carried over by a missionary and educational organization, a loan from the Synodical Brotherhood and by donations made by many friends of the cause throughout the Synod. The building is a splendid one and is a credit to all who helped to make it possible. The growth of the Sunday school and congregation have likewise been highly gratifying, and an evidence of the faithful activities of both Dr. Cooper and Pastor Davis. Moreover, it demonstrates possibilities in other fields for our Lutheran Church, where proper efforts are put forth. See President's Report for further details.

D.—RECOMMENDATIONS.

1.—That Synod express its appreciation for the valuable assistance rendered by the Women's Missionary Society, the Synodical Brotherhood and the Luther League in carrying on the mission work in our Synod during the year.

2.—That the business transactions listed under A of this report and the budget given under B be approved by Synod.

3.—That the General Survey presented under C be received as information and printed in the minutes of Synod.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,
B. S. BROWN, JR., Secretary.

The report was taken up for consideration by item.
Recommendations 1, 2 and 3 were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.

A motion was passed that an appeal be made for home missions and an offering taken in all Sunday schools at Easter this year as for last year.

Report of Committee on Foreign Missions

We, your Committee on Foreign Missions, submit the following report:

Acting upon the suggestion of Dr. Koller, that an earnest effort be made during the Epiphany season to stimulate a greater interest in Foreign Missions, your Committee, having consulted the President of Synod, sent out letters to all pastors calling attention to the situation in regard to finances, urging that one of the following dates be observed as Foreign Mission Day, January 22nd, January 29th, or February 5th, at which time an offering be made in all the Sunday schools and churches. This offering to be used to take care of the serious financial shortage. Just what the result of the effort we do not know, but it is the hope of your committee that all the churches have taken the offering. And if they have not done so as yet, we urge them to take an offering for this urgent cause as soon as possible.

C. R. PATTERSON,
S. W. HAHN,
C. K. DERRICK.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Evangelism

The United Lutheran Church in America has continually stressed the importance of Evangelism. In the recent Convention at Philadelphia, evangelism was the dominant note of emphasis. Our own Synod has from year to year sought to instill a deeper interest in evangelism. Evangelism is more and more coming to be regarded in the wider sense. Dr. Knubel in a recent statement defined Evangelism in the large "as the whole work of the Church, embracing everything involved in the possession and the impartation of the Gospel." For these reasons your Committee has seen fit to submit the following

YEAR-ROUND PROGRAM OF EVANGELISM IN THE CONGREGATION

September

Beginning Fall Work September 1st
Community Survey
Initial Rally-Day in Sunday School and Church
Setting Goals for Attendance, Membership, and Other Objectives
Inspirational Sermons on "Service"
Inspirational Meetings with Organization Groups
Division of Parish and Appointment of Visitation Committees

October-November

Rally-day in Sunday School with Special Program
WEEK OF EVANGELISTIC SERVICES
Organization of Adult and Children Classes in the Catechism
Organization of Home Mission Study Groups
Observance of Jewish Mission Sunday
Observance of Day of Prayer for Christian Colleges
Reformation Celebration
EVERY MEMBER VISITATION (Spiritual, Financial, Social)

Advent - Christmas

Reception of Adult Class into Membership
Sunday Night Evangelistic Sermon Series
Early Christmas Service

Epiphany

Foreign Mission Study Groups
Sunday Night Lecture Series on "Mission Heroes"
Observance of Foreign Mission Sunday

Lent - Easter

Intensive Spiritual Appeal to Catechumens
Intensive Preaching Effort in Sunday and Wednesday Series
Intensive Visitation to Secure Letters of Transfer
Palm Sunday Confirmation and Reception of Members by Transfer
Holy Week Services
EASTER TRIUMPH

Easter - Whitsunday

Organization of Second Class of Adults in Catechism
Continued Intensive Effort to get Members by Transfer
Whitsunday Reception of New Members

Trinity (May - August)

Congregational Reception to New Members Received during Year
Week-day Vacation Bible Schools
Sermon Series (Expository, Character Study, Educational)
Conducting Sunday Schools in Under-Churched Communities
Organization of New Work
Attendance upon Summer Schools and Conventions

RECOMMENDATIONS

I.—That opportunity be given by Synod for discussion and amendment of the above Outline.
II.—That Synod adopt Outline as amended for guidance of Pastors in working out their Congregational Programs.

Respectfully submitted,
E. C. COOPER,
CHAS. A. PHILLIPS,
R. B. PEERY.

The report was received for consideration by item.
Items 1 and 2 were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Women's Work

It was our honored privilege to meet with the Executive Committee of the Women's Missionary Synodical Society three times during the year, and also to attend their annual convention in

Concord. We were there by your appointment and by their invitation and were cordially received.

We noted with pleasure the splendid manner in which they transacted their business, and were pleased to see the deep interest that both the Executive Committee and the whole convention manifested in all the mission work of the Church. This was particularly noticeable in the home mission work of our Synod. Having met in full their obligation to the Asheville church they readily adopted Shelby as their next home mission objective and pledged to the mission $2,500 for its church building.

They also gave timely and sympathetic evidence of their interest in our mission in Durham by a generous contribution to their debt fund.

We observe that there is a mutual and sympathetic interest in all the works of both the Synodical and the Synod, each feeling the need of the hearty co-operation and support of the other. This is as it should be.

We are pleased to inform you that a representative of their body is present with us today to convey to us the greetings of their body.

Respectfully submitted,

V. Y. BOOZER.

During consideration of this report, Mrs. J. A. Moretz, President of the Women's Missionary Society of N. C., in fitting words brought the greetings of this organization to the Synod.

The report was adopted.

A motion was passed authorizing the Necrologist to work out a program memorializing our brethren dying during the year, said program to be rendered Thursday at 7:30 P.M.

Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. F. L. Conrad.

Wednesday, February 8, 7:30 P.M.

The Vesper service was conducted by Rev. C. A. Phillips.

Rev. H. W. A. Hanson, D.D., Ph.D., presented the work of the Foreign Mission Board of the United Lutheran Church, also the work of the Board of American Missions. Mr. R. C. Counts presented the interests of the Board of Publication of the U. L. C. A.

Thursday, February 9, 8:45 A.M.

Matins were conducted by Rev. J. E. Walker.

The Minutes were read, corrected and adopted.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

Your Committee on Ministerial Education hereby submits its annual report. The members of the committee are: Rev. John L. Morgan, Rev. S. W. Hahn, Dr. W. T. Whitsett, Mr. S. Kay Patterson, and the President of Synod, *ex officio* chairman. Efforts are made to keep in touch with all ministerial students throughout the year, and to be of whatever help we can in directing them in their work. Since Synod has gotten out application blanks, which are of the nature of a questionnaire, all ministerial students are requested to fill out such blank for the committee's review once each year. These blanks are kept on file for reference if needed. In addition to these blanks, all new applicants are required to meet with the committee for a personal interview before they are approved as ministerial students. Such a meeting was held in Salisbury, on August 30, 1932.

Requests for financial aid for the following students were, after careful consideration, recommended by the committee for the ensuing school year, and the same have been approved by the Executive Committee of Synod:

A.—*Seminary Students:* Ray R. Fisher, Carl A. Honeycutt, Olin W. Sink, Olin G. Swicegood, Claude V. Deal, Roscoe B. Fisher, J. Luther Mauney, Glenn A. Miller, C. Lee Shipton, Carl H. Fisher, Paul E. Moose, J. Lamar Rhyne, John A. Ritchie, Dermont F. Swicegood, and Walter N. Yount. These are granted $150 each for the year. The first four of these are seniors, the next five are middlers, and the other six are first-year men.

B.—*College Students:* Robert F. Shelby, Leo Smith, J. Dowie Stoner, Wade D. Yount, and Lex D. Melchor, each granted $100. Also, Paul S. Speagle, Leo B. Arey, John K. Lasley, Clyde A. Misenheimer, G. Dwight Conrad, and J. Wilford Lyerly, who are granted $70 each. The first four in the college group are seniors, the next two are juniors, then come three sophomores, and the last two are freshmen. Mention should be made here of other students in college preparing for the ministry, but who are not asking for any aid from Synod, among whom are Luther Stirewalt, a junior, Nevette Carpenter, a sophomore, and Donald Miller, a freshman.

C.—*Medical Student:* Gladys Morgan, who is finishing her work in preparation for medical missions this year, is granted $100.

There are twenty-nine in all in the above lists. There are others who have indicated a purpose to study for the ministry, but they have not made application as such with your committee. There

is one young man from this Synod who will graduate from another seminary this year, not mentioned in the above list. These are days when churches are looking for the best men they can get to be their pastors. In order to meet these requirements, we should endeavor to find and encourage our best and most talented young men to study for the ministry. The need today is for men who have initiative, and who are willing to work and help build up the Church, and who have consecrated hearts.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN L. MORGAN, Secretary.

The report was adopted.

The following resolutions were also adopted item by item:

Item 1. *Resolved*: In view of the increased expense incurred, the unavoidable interference with studies, and the difficulty of securing housing conditions at our institutions, that Synod express her emphatic disapproval of the getting married of any student receiving beneficiary aid from Synod before his college and seminary courses are finished and decline to aid further such student; and, furthermore, that Synod decline to give financial help to any married student except in extraordinary cases.

Item 2. *Be it further Resolved*: That the Committee on Ministerial Education hereafter recommend no financial aid to college students for their first year in college; that the college faculty be requested to give to the committee aforesaid a full and detailed report on the character, activity and scholarship of applicants for aid; and that the committee recommend financial aid to such students only as are considered acceptable and worthy by the Committee on Ministerial Education, said Committee to seek advice from the faculty of the institution which the students are attending.

Item 3. *Be it also Resolved*: That an average grade of at least C be required of any student receiving aid.

Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work

After a thorough investigation of the activities of the Lutheran Brotherhood of the United Lutheran Synod of N. C., your Committee desires to present the following report.

We feel that the men of the Church have done themselves credit during the past year, and that they are awakening to keener sense of responsibility to the growth and development of the Kingdom of God in our particular field of activity, and sensing

this responsibility, are the more willing to serve in this specific field of operation, viz., the Brotherhood, than ever before. It would be a splendid acknowledgment of the worth and merit of the progressive and forward-looking program of the Brotherhood, if Synod would ask and urge each congregation to help carry on this entire program for the year 1933.

We would very humbly suggest that there be a closer coordination of the interests and work of the Brotherhood and Synod; and that the first and primary objective of the Brotherhood be the carrying out of Synod's program year by year.

The Synodical Brotherhood has adopted for the year 1933, a splendid program of extension work, which would touch every congregation within the Synod. We wish to commend the Brotherhood for this specific line of activity.

Your Committee desires to present the following recommendations:

1.—That every Pastor within our Synod earnestly cooperate both with the Synodical and District Brotherhood Program.

2.—We recommend that Synod approve and help put into effect, through congregational effort, Items 1, 2 and 3 of the report of the President of the Brotherhood at its last Convention, Nov. 17, 1932. These items herewith follow, viz.:

1. "That the Presidents of the District Brotherhoods be requested to attend all of our Synodical Brotherhood Executive Committee meetings, and that our Synodical Secretary send notice to them as to time and place of such meetings."
2. "That all Congregational Brotherhoods be requested to take a free will offering monthly at their regular meetings for the support of the Iron Mountain Lutheran School for Boys, at Konnarock, Va., and forward same promptly."
3. "That our Synodical Brotherhood Extension Secretary as Chairman, our Vice-President and Assistant Secretary, constitute a Committee on Extension Work, and that each District Brotherhood be requested to elect or appoint a like Committee to handle the Extension work in their respective Districts as the Synodical Committee on Extension Work may direct."

3.—We recommend that Synod heartily commend the Brotherhood for its continued interest in the Loan and Gift Fund, and the service which it has rendered to Synod's missionary operations, and that we pray its continued effort in keeping before the men of the Church its vital importance, and urge the continued payment of pledges as far as possible.

4.—We recommend that the report of the Brotherhood Treasurer setting forth the receipts and disbursements for the year, be made a part of this report, and be printed herein after.

TREASURER'S REPORT

Received from pledges during the year	$ 2,090.00
Loans returned	100.00
Interest	348.14
Total	$ 2,538.14

Loans Made

To St. Mark's, Asheville	$ 8,000.00
To Grace, Hendersonville	2,950.00
To Ascension, Shelby	2,500.00
Total	$13,450.00
Balance on hand Nov. 15, 1932	$ 4,948.03

Loans Now Outstanding Due the Brotherhood

Calvary, Morganton	$ 400.00
St. Mark's, Asheville	8,000.00
Grace, Hendersonville	2,950.00
Ascension, Shelby	2,500.00
Total due Brotherhood	$13,850.00

Submitted,

YOUR COMMITTEE.

The report was received for consideration by item.

Mr. E. W. Wagner of the State Brotherhood and Mr. H. E. Isenhour, President of the Brotherhood of the U. L. C. A., brought messages from their respective organizations.

Items 1, 2, 3 and 4 were adopted in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Young People's Work

We, your Committee on Young People's Work, have been represented by a member of the committee at all regular meetings of the Young People's Executive Committee during the year, and at

all the sessions of the annual convention of the State Luther League, held at Hickory, N. C., August 23-25, 1932. We have attended these meetings by invitation of the Executive Committee and have been cordially received. The young people have been very appreciative of any suggestions we have made and have shown a ready willingness and an earnest desire to cooperate with Synod and with the U. L. C. A. in every way possible and to coordinate their program in harmony with these larger bodies.

The young people, in their work, have felt the effects of the depression, as has the Church in general, but they deserve much credit for their splendid achievement in collecting nearly the total of their budget for the year, which budget, for the sake of brevity, is not given in this report, but which you may see by referring to the minutes of their last annual convention.

A representative was elected to convey the greetings of that body to this Synod.

M. L. KESTER,
N. D. YOUNT,
PAUL L. MILLER,
J. PAUL WAGNER.

During the consideration of this report, Mr. Luther Mauney brought the greetings of the State Luther League.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Sunday School Work

As far as we have been able to ascertain the Sunday School work of the Synod has been normal. The Committee has had nothing presented to it during the year calling for consideration or action.

E. FULENWIDER,
C. E. RIDENHOUR,
P. D. RISINGER.

The report was adopted.

Motion passed: That each Conference at its Fall meeting pay special attention to scriptural evangelism, and make an effort to introduce the practice of the same into every congregation.

Report of Board of Trustees of The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

The Board held its annual meeting at Columbia, S. C., March 8, 1932, following meetings of synods. Credentials of election by synods constituted the membership of the Board as follows:

N. C. Synod—Rev. W. G. Cobb, Rev. A. R. Beck, and Mr. S. A. Mauney.
Va. Synod—Rev. C. W. Cassell, Rev. R. H. Anderson, and Mr. E. L. Keiser.
S. C. Synod—Rev. W. H. Greever, Messrs. P. H. Haltiwanger and P. C. Price.
Ga. Synod—Mr. P. G. Schafer.
Miss. Synod—Mr. D. A. Dubard.
Fla. Synod—(Not reported).

All of the above were present except Rev. A. R. Beck, Mr. D. A. Dubard, and the Florida representative.

The Board was organized, as a newly elected Board, by the following elections:

President—Rev. W. H. Greever.
Vice-President—Mr. P. C. Price.
Secretary—Rev. C. W. Cassell.
Treasurer—Mr. R. A. Yoder.
Superintendent—Mr. C. E. Hotinger.

The President, Vice-President, and Mr. P. H. Haltiwanger were elected as an Executive Committee, and the same members were elected to serve also as the Finance Committee.

All reports were given very careful consideration. Necessity centered considerable interest upon the effort to meet the present mortgage indebtedness. Our persistent efforts to inform and appeal to congregations and people have brought very inadequate responses. We appreciate the loyal interest on the part of a few congregations and individuals, which has enabled us to reduce the mortgage to the Malone estate to $11,000.00. But this still remains a matter of great anxiety and distress.

Upon the resignation of Dr. W. H. Greever from the Board, a special called meeting was held in Columbia, December 6, 1932, for the purpose of electing a president and considering other business matters needing immediate attention. All members of the Board were present except Rev. R. H. Anderson, Mr. E. L. Keiser, Mr. D. A. Dubard, and the Florida representative. The secretary read credentials from the president of the S. C. Synod in the appointment of the Rev. Wynne C. Boliek to fill the unexpired

term of Dr. Greever. Rev. Mr. Boliek was unanimously elected president of the Board. The Board adopted by a rising vote the resolutions offered congratulating Dr. Greever upon his election by the U. L. C. A., and expressing appreciation for his long, active interest and leadership as a member of the Board. Though not officially connected with the Home, we feel that the institution has in Dr. Greever a deeply interested friend and worker.

The following facts will be of interest to all:

1.—The Home has served 46 persons during the year. There were 6 deaths and no withdrawals. Six (6) new persons were admitted. The present number in the Home is 39.

2.—The returns from congregational contributions for current expenses have been wholly inadequate for the support of the Home. (Please read the report of our Treasurer, and also the report of your Synodical Treasurer.) Very few congregations give any support whatever to this most worthy work of mercy, while an exceedingly small number make regular contributions.

3.—The Board recognizes that its most substantial assurance for funds comes from the action of the Conference of Synodical Presidents. Hence we appeal to each Synod to make effective in this connection the recommendation of its President.

4.—Individual friends still carry this cause close to their hearts and make some provision for the Home. A few small bequests have been received during the year.

5.—Appeals for the service of the Home continue to increase, with the present provision for meeting them far inadequate. These constitute a mighty challenge for the real gifts of charity from the Church.

6.—The property is all in good condition. The buildings and grounds present a pleasing attractiveness to the public. The program for the development of the farm continues to show worthy progress.

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report, upon its presentation, with verbal explanations which cannot, for lack of space, be incorporated in this report.

We ask that the Synods reaffirm all previous actions concerning support of the Home and add whatever may be possible for securing of the actual support needed.

We herewith include the report of our treasurer, as of June 30, 1932, for receipts and disbursements. From the same summary statement of assets and liabilities, the liabilities are shown to be $29,002.73 and the total assets $108,632.55.

INCOME AND EXPENSE

For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1932

Income

Board paid by Members	$ 3,554.00	
Donations	4,224.70	
Rents Received	83.50	
Sales of Farm Products, Poultry, etc.	276.21	
Sustaining Patrons' Pledges Paid	541.50	
U. L. C. A.	1,464.00	
10% of Donations to Debt Fund	1,167.30	
Total		$11,311.21

Expense—Paid and Accrued

Auditing—4 years	$ 409.45	
Clothing Allowance—Lowman	36.00	
Depreciation on Auto and Truck	350.00	
Expense of Board Members	59.90	
Farm and Home Expense	3,864.32	
Depreciation of Inventories	684.22	
Fire Insurance	376.37	
Interest	2,572.64	
Salary—Superintendent	1,200.00	
Salaries and Wages	4,445.34	
Taxes	155.10	
Total		14,153.34
Net Deficit Current Expense Fund		$ 2,842.13
Donations to Debt Fund	$11,672.98	
Less 10% for Current Expense Fund	1,167.30	
	$10,505.68	
Less Expense Debt Appeal	649.24	
Net Income from Debt Fund		9,856.44
Donation to Annuity Fund		500.00
Net Increase in Capital Funds		$ 7,514.31

BALANCE SHEET AS OF JUNE 30, 1932

Assets

Accounts and Bills Receivable	$ 551.95
Auto and Truck	700.00

Buildings	65,252.12	
Growing Crops	1,000.00	
Electric Line Poles	339.20	
Household Furniture and Fixtures	4,987.33	
Grain and Feed	772.50	
Live Stock	2,193.50	
Farm Machinery and Equipment	5,960.00	
Poultry	800.00	
Real Estate	25,972.88	
Cash on Hand	103.07	
		$108,632.55

Liabilities

Accounts Payable	$ 9,648.55	
Bills and Notes Payable	6,870.00	
Deferred Income	500.00	
Funds—Annuity	12,975.00	
Building	77.30	
Debt	11,708.98	
General	46,202.54	
Huffard	7,000.00	
Lowman	1,166.00	
Accrued Interest Payable	1,484.18	
Mortgage Payable	11,000.00	
		$108,632.55

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President.

Report of Board of Trustees of The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South

Again we come to the end of a year of service rendered our Home for which we want to thank God for the blessings which have been ours, and also for the privilege in part of administering to those entrusted to our care, and to all who have made it possible for us to carry on this work we express our sincere appreciation.

The Board held its annual meeting in June and appointed the following as members of the Executive Committee: President, Mr. W. N. Dixson; Vice-President, Mr. D. C. Lionberger; Secretary, Rev. P. L. Royer; Treasurer, Mr. J. F. Morton; Dr. J. Luther Sieber, Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Rev. G. O. Ritchie, Messrs. C. Markley, G. B. Morehead and G. W. Tompkins.

This Committee has held its regular meetings and transacted to the best of its ability the affairs of the Home. While we have

had one of the most trying years in the history of the Home, yet there are many things for which we have to be thankful.

The children, for the most part, have been well and happy throughout the year, and a program of spiritual, moral, educational and physical training and development is being carried out for the benefit of these children. The reports from their school work continue to be most gratifying. Their physical condition, from a report of the doctor, is up to normal and probably above the average for a like number of children.

The Home has provided for 126 children during the year 1932—admitting nineteen and dismissing ten during this time.

The total current receipts received from January 1st to December 1st amounted to $25,842.52—of this amount only $10,859.04 came through the Synodical sources as follows:

Virginia Synod	$4,484.35
North Carolina Synod	3,938.85
South Carolina Synod	1,814.76
Georgia Synod	387.05
Florida Synod	209.00
Mississippi Synod	25.03

The total current disbursements during the above period amounted to $25,899.35, with outstanding current obligations of approximately $2,400.00.

Our budget for 1933 has been accepted by the Presidents of the various Synods, and following is the schedule which they have adopted:

North Carolina Synod	$9,240.00
South Carolina Synod	6,528.00
Virginia Synod	6,120.00
Georgia Synod	1,440.00
Florida Synod	480.00
Mississippi Synod	192.00

It is the sincere wish of the Board of Trustees that every congregation will help bear this responsibility and meet their apportionment during the year 1933.

It may be of interest to the Church to know that the old orphanage property has been sold to the Town of Salem for $15,000.00, and this amount has been used to curtail the outstanding Building Fund indebtedness.

The only handicap which we seriously feel in our work is the lack of financial support from our constituent congregations, but we are looking forward to a more hearty cooperation during the

coming year, and to the Church at large we wish to express our thanks and appreciation for her continued loyalty in our work.

Respectfully submitted,

W. N. DIXSON, President.

Report of Board of Trustees of The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Each year our institutions are making history. Our Seminary is no exception. There have been major administrative and executive changes. Dr. W. H. Greever was elected Secretary of our United Lutheran Church, and on October 24, 1932, submitted his resignation as Professor and Executive Secretary in our Seminary, same to become effective January 1, 1933.

On October 28, 1932, we received a communication from Dr. A. G. Voigt asking to be relieved of the position of Dean not later than the close of this session. Fortunately he stated that he would remain as Professor in the departments he has so long and ably filled.

The Board was called in special session, November 29th, for the purpose of electing another Professor and the transaction of any other business claiming the Board's attention. Most reluctantly the Board accepted the resignation of Dr. W. H. Greever, and acceded to the request of the Dean, Dr. A. G. Voigt. Dr. Voigt continues as Dean until the close of this session.

In view of these changes it was deemed advisable by the Board that the Seminary should have an executive and administrative officer combined to manage the internal affairs and to be the medium of contact between the Institution and its constituency. The action of the Board is that the man elected should serve as Professor and Executive Secretary until the close of the present session, and then to become the President of the Seminary, the functions of which will be determined at the annual meeting of the Board in May. Dr. C. A. Freed, pastor of the Church of the Ascension, Columbia, S. C., was elected to this office and has accepted. Dr. Freed has resigned his parish and will assume his duties with the Seminary early in January, 1933.

Eight young men were graduated from the Senior class last May. This year there are thirty-six students enrolled. Senior class, 10; Middle class, 13; Junior class, 13. The Synod of Virginia sends 3; United Synod of North Carolina, 15; Georgia-Alabama Synod, 2; Synod of South Carolina, 15; Maryland Synod, 1. These students come from the following institutions: Lenoir Rhyne, 10;

Roanoke, 5; Newberry, 12; University of North Carolina, 3; University of South Carolina, 3; Charleston College, 1; Emory College, 1; Gettysburg College, 1.

Dr. William Dean, Professor of Dramatic Art and Play Production in the University of South Carolina, did excellent work during the past session in voice culture and speaking. Professor Dean has been retained on the Faculty.

The Conference of Presidents of Synods owning and controlling our Seminary, at the recent Convention of the U. L. C. A. at Philadelphia, outlined and transmitted a plan for the Synods to aid in the current deficit to the extent of $5,000. The Synodical amounts are as follows: North Carolina, $1,925; South Carolina, $1,360; Virginia, $1,275; Georgia-Alabama, $300; Florida, $100; Mississippi, $40. We appeal to the Synods to make these amounts good if possible.

The following financial statement from Treasurer F. William Cappelmann deserves careful consideration:

"Our Seminary needs about $15,000 a year on which to operate. Support comes from various sources. For session 1931-1932 income for regular support was: $775—student fees; $2,416—Board of Education of United Lutheran Church; $1,971—Synods and other Church agencies; $966—special gifts; $2,319—interest; total—$8,447. Expenditures were $15,702, being $2,387 for administration including field work; $10,540 for professors' salaries; $1,068 operating expense; $1,147 maintenance; $560 interest and miscellaneous. The amount lacking thus far for the past year's current support was $7,250, which was met from special funds available for this. The existing depression is reflected naturally in the support received. Definite and regular appropriations from the supporting Synods are needed, and we hope the $5,000 yearly asked from the Synods can now materialize. If conditions had not become worse than usual we should reasonably expect income on about $60,000, but under the present situation we cannot safely count upon this in full. The goal for the Seminary is $300,000 invested, income-producing funds; until this is attained the Synods and other friends are called upon to assist. Only necessities are included in the expenses. The salaries are: Dean, $2,640 a year; three other professors, $2,400 each yearly with $50 a month extra for the one professor who is not provided a residence, and also $200 for voice culture a year. The buildings must be kept insured and the property maintained. We ask the friends of the Seminary to continue and increase their support."

H. A. McCULLOUGH, President.

Report of Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions

The Board held two regular meetings on March 15th and November 4th and two special meetings, May 6th and August 8th.

I.—ACTIVITIES OF BOARD FOR EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

a. The members elected by Synod for the term expiring 1935 were installed. Upon the acceptance of the resignation of Dr. W. J. Boger as a member of the Board, the Rev. J. L. Norris, Maiden, was elected to fill the vacancy and Mr. J. A. Moretz, Hickory, was elected Chairman of the Board. The Rev. J. L. Norris was duly installed. The Chairman of the Board is Chairman of the Executive Committee for Lenoir Rhyne College and the Rev. F. L. Conrad is Chairman for the Executive Committees of N. C. College and Mt. Amoena Seminary.

Resolutions of appreciation of the long service of Dr. W. J. Boger was presented by a special committee. Dr. Boger served from 1903 as a member of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and of the United Board, and from 1926 as Chairman.

b. Members whose terms of office expire with this meeting of Synod are: Revs. C. P. Fisher, B. S. Brown, Jr., J. L. Norris, and Messrs. H. L. Arndt, C. A. Rudisill, J. V. Sutton and A. W. Fisher.

II.—LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE.

a. The College had a very favorable opening for the 1932-33 session. The enrolment is about the same as last year although more new students were registered than in any previous year. This is largely due, I believe, to the extraordinary efforts made by the entire College force. Practically every member of the Faculty helped in reaching prospective students. This enrolment has held up very satisfactorily.

The enrolment in the various departments is as follows:

Regular Session	330
1932 Summer School	417
1932-33 Saturday School	30
1932-33 Extension Department	279

b. The prospect at present is that there will be about 70 who will receive degrees at 1933 Commencement. Sixty received degrees in 1932 and 22 business certificates were awarded.

c. The auditors report will show that there was an operating loss in the Current Funds last year of $8,033.00. This loss was incurred by reason of non-payment of dividends on preferred stock

owned by the College. Arrangements whereby the receipts and expenditures for 1932-33 might be balanced so far as possible were made through contributions of those working at the college, and through reduction of the faculty by two members, Professors Moyer and Hankey. The teaching work of Miss Hankey is being carried by President Schaeffer, the foundation courses in sociology and economics by Professors Patterson, Aderholdt and Heald. Miss Alleman, voice teacher, and the mother of Miss Stahler, piano teacher, served as deans in Mauney and Oakview Halls respectively. Through these means $11,000.00 has been added to the resources or subtracted from the budget of the College. President Schaeffer and the entire Faculty are to be commended for the fine spirit of cooperation shown in taking on extra work and assuming payments to the College, making it possible to operate the College this year on a balanced budget.

Up to this time no cash has been received from Synodical Appropriation for 18 months. Notes for $6,000 have been received. An additional $3,000 is due. Under present conditions the College cannot borrow money and without the receipt of the amounts voted by Synod it will be impossible to meet its obligations. Endowment money has been borrowed against the notes of Synod and arrangements for the payment of these loans from Endowment Fund and the annual appropriations should by all means be made at this meeting of Synod. The only condition held against the College at this time by the Southern Association of Colleges is the unsatisfactory Church Appropriation payments.

d. A difficult situation confronted the College in connection with the maturity during the year of the $150,000 in outstanding College Building bonds due to the inability of Mr. D. E. Rhyne to make payment of his notes in like amount to the College maturing this year. However, I am pleased to announce that we were successful in arranging for extension of these bonds for an additional period of five years, Mr. Rhyne having assumed the cost of such extension, and he has given the College a trust deed securing the College on his previously unsecured notes of $150,000, likewise extended for a period of five years. This should remove further anxiety as to meeting our bond payments.

Certified copies of audit as of June 30, 1932, are on file at the College office, also with President Schaeffer, and with Chairman of Board subject to examination. Copy of Balance sheets and Expense and Revenue accounts from this audit are filed herewith.

III.—N. C. COLLEGE AND MT. AMOENA SEMINARY.

The organization of the Board of these institutions is being regularly continued. Committees on the Disposition and Oversight of the property have been appointed.

Respectfully submitted,
J. A. MORETZ, Chairman.

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1932

CURRENT FUND

Expenses

Salaries:		
Administrative Department	$ 6,981.25	
Athletic Department	2,990.00	
Book Room Department	550.00	
Commercial Department	1,840.00	
Library Department	1,335.00	
Literary Department	43,275.25	
Music Department	4,696.50	
		$61,668.00
Labor:		
Boarding Department	4,170.63	
Dormitories Department	1,419.80	
Literary Department	480.35	
		6,070.78
Fuel		2,917.97
Supplies		9,004.41
Traveling Expense		1,602.75
Unclassified Expense—Administrative Dep't.		184.15
Interest—Administrative Department		1,245.25
President's House Rent—Adm. Dep't.		458.34
Advertising—Administrative Department		1,614.97
Campus Maintenance—Administrative Dep't.		560.81
St. Andrew's Chapel—Dormitories Dep't.		105.00
Telephone and Telegraph—Dormitories Dep't.		253.25
Water, Lights and Power—Dormitories Dep't.		2,340.09
Books		4,633.29
Auditing		212.50

Other Expenses:		
Insurance	$ 1,657.02	
Hacawa	755.60	
Scholarships, etc.	8,798.27	
		11,210.89
Repairs to Pipe Organ		171.00
Provisions		8,958.13
Summer School—Salaries & Other Expenses		10,218.56
Total		$123,430.14

Revenue

Students Revenue:		
Athletic Department	$ 1,390.00	
Boarding Department	20,580.27	
Commercial Department	2,686.76	
Dormitories Department	8,185.31	
Laboratory Department	1,654.94	
Library Department	1,443.00	
Literary Department	32,122.16	
Music Department	1,866.88	
		$69,929.32
Gate Receipts—Athletic Department		3,883.71
Sales—Book Room		4,280.99
Other Revenue:		
Extension Department	2,475.00	
Faculty Donations	1,614.00	
Endowment Interest	10,054.29	
Synod and Board of Education	8,916.66	
Other Revenue	5,859.88	
		28,649.83
Summer School:		
Board	2,193.00	
Tuition	6,459.51	
		8,652.51
Total Revenue		$115,396.36
Current Fund—Operating Deficit		8,033.78
Total		$123,430.14

BALANCE SHEET—By Funds and Consolidation

As of June 30, 1932

ASSETS	Consolidation Total	Consolidation Elimination	Current Fund	Endowment Fund	Building Fund	Capital Fund
CASH	$ 12,767.78	$	$ 717.19	$ 8,095.01	$ 3,955.58	$ .....
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE—Students	5,885.67	.....	5,885.68	.....	.....	.....
NOTES RECEIVABLE—Students	6,440.76	.....	6,440.76	.....	.....	.....
SECURITIES—						
Real Estate Mortgage Notes	73,152.67	.....	.....	73,152.67	.....	.....
Collateral Notes	69,024.39	.....	.....	69,024.39	.....	.....
Endorsed Notes	1,391.60	.....	.....	.....	1,391.60	.....
Unsecured Notes	33,000.00	.....	.....	32,900.00	100.00	.....
Subscription Notes	23,262.75	.....	.....	23,262.75	.....	.....
Stocks and Bonds	149,825.29	.....	.....	147,421.67	2,403.62	.....
Unsecured Notes Pledged	147,500.00	.....	.....	.....	147,500.00	.....
	497,156.70			345,761.48	151,395.22	
REAL ESTATE	143,702.47	.....	.....	46,370.13	5,000.00	92,332.34
COLLEGE BUILDINGS	461,224.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	461,224.30
COLLEGE EQUIPMENT	79,405.47	.....	.....	.....	.....	79,405.47
	684,332.24			46,370.13	5,000.00	632,962.11
SPECIAL FUNDS	10,174.80	.....	.....	10,174.80	.....	.....
COTTON BAGGING	1,360.60	.....	.....	1,360.60	.....	.....
INVENTORIES	920.23	.....	920.23	.....	.....	.....
INTER-FUND ACCT.: Due from Current Fd.		7,000.00	.....	.....	7,000.00	.....
TOTAL ASSETS	$1,219,038.79	—$7,000.00	$13,963.86	$411,762.02	$167,350.80	$632,962.11

LIABILITIES	Consolidation Total	Consolidation Elimination	Current Fund	Endowment Fund	Building Fund	Capital Fund
PAVING ASSESSMENTS	$ 3,760.07	$	$	$	$ 3,760.07	$ .....
NOTES PAYABLE	36,669.88	.....	26,669.88	.....	10,000.00	.....
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	101.58	.....	101.58	.....	.....	.....
FIRST MORTGAGE BONDS	150,000.00	.....	.....	.....	150,000.00	.....
ANNUITIES	1,750.00	.....	.....	1,750.00	.....	.....
INTER-FUND ACCT.: Due to Building Fund		7,000.00	7,000.00	.....	.....	.....
SURPLUS or DEFICIT	1,026,757.26	.....	—19,807.60	410,012.02	3,590.73	632,962.11
TOTAL LIABILITIES & SURPLUS	$1,219,038.79	—$7,000.00	$13,963.86	$411,762.02	$167,350.80	$632,962.11

Report of Committee on Church Institutions and Education

Your Committee on Church Institutions and Education submits the following report:

We have given careful thought to the reports of the trustees of our various institutions and present for your information and consideration the things we deem most worthy of note.

1.—THE LOWMAN HOME.

During the past year Dr. W. H. Greever resigned as President of the Board to accept a call to the Secretaryship of the United Lutheran Church in America. Rev. Wynne C. Boliek was elected to take his place.

The North Carolina Synod at its last meeting authorized a special campaign to raise money to pay off the mortgage indebtedness. The response was meager and unsatisfactory. There still remains a mortgage on the property held by the Malone estate to the amount of $11,000.00.

The Synod fell far short of its apportionment for current expense. Many congregations gave nothing at all. During the year forty-six persons were served by the Home. There were six deaths.

2.—THE ORPHAN HOME.

The past year has been one of enlarged ministry, and there have been many evidences of Divine favor and blessing. The Home has been faced with many perplexing financial difficulties. At present one hundred and twenty-six children are being cared for. Nineteen were admitted during the year. Ten were dismissed. Of the $9,420.00 apportioned by this Synod, $3,938.00 were paid.

3.—THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The Seminary has suffered the loss of two professors. Dr. W. H. Greever resigned to become the Secretary of the United Lutheran Church in America and Dr. A. G. Voigt was removed by death.

Dr. Greever's contribution to our Southern institutions and to the cause of Christian education has been of immeasurable worth. His enthusiastic interest, his self-sacrificing toil and his perseverance in promoting their welfare are deserving of our grateful appreciation and commendation.

The deep sorrow occasioned by the death of Dr. Voigt and our appreciation of his ability, character and service, we leave for fitting expression to the Necrological Committee. Dr. C. A. Freed

has been elected to succeed Dr. Greever. Dr. M. L. Stirewalt has been elected to succeed Dr. Voigt.

The Seminary has thirty-six students enrolled. Last year it had a current indebtedness of $7,200.00.

4.—LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE.

During the year the college has maintained its high scholastic standard, and the attendance has been good. The faculty has shown a fine spirit of cooperation in contributing to current expense and assuming extra duties and responsibilities. The President has been diligent in working out a program of economy and efficiency.

The $150,000.00 in Building Bonds have been extended another five years. The loss in current funds last year amounted to approximately $8,033.00 due to failure in stocks to pay dividends.

Dr. W. J. Boger, for thirty years a member of the Board and a staunch friend of the college, resigned and was succeeded by Rev. J. L. Norris. This Synod owes a lasting debt of gratitude to Dr. Boger for his contribution, his labor of love, and his self-sacrificing service. Mr. J. A. Moretz was elected to succeed Dr. Boger as Chairman of the Board.

5.—NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE AND MT. AMOENA SEMINARY.

These institutions are under the direction of a Committee appointed by the Board of Trustees, and will be disposed of when deemed advisable.

RECOMMENDATIONS

We recommend:

1.—That the Synod make every possible effort to meet its full apportionment to these institutions. That pastors and Sunday school superintendents be urged to present their needs to their respective congregations and Sunday schools and offerings be taken until the apportionment is met.

2.—That the appropriation of $6,000.00 to Lenoir Rhyne College be continued for another year, and that Synodical receipts be so allocated that the college shall receive its proportionate share.

3.—That in connection with the presentation and consideration of this report the representatives of these institutions be heard.

J. F. CRIGLER,
A. L. STARR,
G. H. L. LINGLE,
A. R. BECK.

This report was received for consideration by item.

At this time the representatives of the various institutions were heard as follows:

Rev. W. C. Boliek, Chairman of the Lowman Home Board, also Supt. C. E. Hotinger.

Rev. T. A. Graves, Supt. of the Orphan Home.

Dr. H. A. McCullough, Chairman of the Seminary Board, brought the greetings of the South Carolina Synod, and also presented the interests of the Theological Seminary.

Mr. J. A. Moretz, Chairman of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions, and Dr. H. B. Schaeffer presented the interests of Lenoir Rhyne College.

Items 1, 2 and 3 were adopted in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

(See page 110.)

Synod adjourned for dinner to reconvene at 1:30 P.M.
Benediction by Dr. E. Fulenwider.

Thursday, February 9, 1:30 P.M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. P. L. Miller.

Report of Presidents of Southern Synods

The Conference met in Philadelphia, October 12, 1932, just prior to the Convention of the United Lutheran Church which was held in that city. Rev. J. J. Scherer, D.D., the chairman, called the conference to order, and prayer was offered by Rev. T. K. Finck. The following were noted present at this session, however, because of other duties, some were unable to get there until the latter part of the meeting:

Rev. J. J. Scherer, D.D., President of Virginia Synod.
Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., President of North Carolina Synod.
Rev. C. A. Freed, D.D., President of South Carolina Synod.
Rev. W. A. Reiser, President of Georgia Synod.
Rev. J. W. Mangum, President of Mississippi Synod.
Rev. T. K. Finck, President of Florida Synod.
Rev. Homer Anderson, Superintendent of Virginia Synod.
Rev. H. J. Black, D.D., Member Ex. Com. Georgia Synod.

Rev. W. H. Greever, D.D., Connected with Seminary and Lowman Home.
Mr. Chas. S. Heilig, Treasurer of North Carolina Synod.

The matter of sending fraternal delegates to sister synods was brought up and discussed at some length, and the following was adopted: *Resolved,* That the custom of sending fraternal delegates in person to sister synods be discontinued, and that suitable greetings be conveyed by letter instead.

A request from the Southern Seminary Board for consideration of the matter of uniform examination and ordination of candidates for the ministry by all the southern synods was presented, and after a free and full discussion of the same, the following action was taken: *Resolved,* That no immediate relief seems to be in sight for the proposition at this time, but that the presidents of the synods should give study to this matter during the next biennium.

A study of reports from our jointly owned institutions shows that, in addition to estimated fixed incomes, the following minimum amounts will be needed for their operation: Orphan Home, $24,000; Lowman Home, $9,000; Seminary, $5,000. We find a just division between synods for these institutions to be as follows:

Synod	*Members*	*Percent*	*Orphan Home*	*Lowman Home*	*Seminary*
N. C.	18,939	.385	$9,240	$3,465	$1,925
S. C.	13,424	.272	6,528	2,448	1,360
Virginia ...	12,532	.255	6,120	2,295	1,275
Ga.-Ala.	2,985	.060	1,440	540	300
Florida	998	.020	480	180	100
Mississippi .	315	.008	192	72	40

The following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That the officers of the Boards of our institutions be requested to furnish the presidents of the owning synods copies of their annual reports, budgets, and schedules of salaries for 1932 and 1933.

Resolved, That copies of all Board meetings of our institutions be sent to the presidents of the owning synods.

Officers elected for the next biennium are as follows: Rev. J. J. Scherer, D.D., President, and Rev. W. A. Reiser, Secretary. The Conference adjourned by praying together the Lord's Prayer.

W. A. REISER, Secretary.

The report with its resolutions was adopted.

A motion was also passed requesting the President of Synod to convey fraternal greetings from this body to our sister Southern Synods.

Report of Committee on Summer School for Church Workers

The Summer School for Church Workers was held at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C., August 6-13, 1932. The session was shortened from a previous ten days to a seven days school. The formal opening was held in the College Dining Hall Saturday evening, August 6th, at 7:00 o'clock. The key-note address was delivered by Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., President of Synod.

The Sunday following, the First Sunday in August, was designated as Summer School Sunday, and a full program was arranged. The special guest preacher for the day was President Rees Edgar Tulloss of Wittenberg College, Springfield, Ohio, who spoke at the 11:00 o'clock service and at the twilight service at 6:45. A demonstration Sunday School period was held at 9:45 under the general supervision of Rev. D. Burt Smith, D.D., with several members of the Summer School faculty serving on the teaching staff. Inspirational rallies were held simultaneously in the afternoon by the Synodical Women's Missionary Society, the Luther League and the Brotherhood with specially invited speakers addressing the groups.

The class work began Monday morning and continued until noon Saturday, six days in all. The daily schedule was so arranged that the required time was given to the teacher training courses for standard credits, each student being able to take only one credit course, however. Provision was made for a conference hour and the following organizations held conferences daily: The Women's Missionary Society, led by Miss Flora Prince; Light Brigade, led by Mrs. E. R. Trexler; Luther League, led by Rev. Paul M. Kinports; Pastors and Councilmen, led by Dr. J. L. Morgan. One hour each day was devoted to Church Music under the direction of Dr. H. A. Stirewalt. Diversified recreational activities were directed by the committee of the State Luther League. Varied evening programs were given throughout the week which gave opportunity for worship, inspiration, and entertainment. The closing service was held in St. Andrew's Church Saturday, August 13th, at 11:00 o'clock. The address for the occasion was delivered by Dr. D. Burt Smith.

The report of the Registrar showed a total enrollment of 333. Of these 265 were enrolled in the six credit courses. Of these 118 completed the courses and received Certificates of Credit.

The enrollment in the Organization Conferences was as follows: Women's Missionary Society, 48; Light Brigade, 34; Luther League, 174; Pastors and Councilmen, 38. In the Church Music group 155 were enrolled.

The Committee wishes to express its deep appreciation for the excellent work of the Faculty, and for the hospitality accorded by the college administration. Also we wish to thank the Sunday schools of Synod for the financial support which they gave through the 3 cents per capita contribution as requested by Synod at its last convention.

A summary report of the work done in the District Leadership Training Schools held during the year is here inserted in this report.

SCHOOL AT HOLY TRINITY, TROUTMAN
Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, Director

Number of courses offered	3
Total enrollment	84
Number Certificates awarded	42

SCHOOL AT ST. JOHN'S, SALISBURY
Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Director

Number of courses offered	6
Total enrollment	86
Number Certificates awarded	35

SCHOOL AT ST. JAMES', ROCKWELL
Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Director

Number of courses offered	6
Total enrollment	76
Number Certificates awarded	58

SCHOOL AT LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE
Rev. C. N. Yount, Director

Number of courses offered	8
Total enrollment	85
Number Certificates awarded	103

SCHOOL AT HOLY COMMUNION, DALLAS
Rev. V. R. Cromer, Director

Number of courses offered	6
Total enrollment	95
Number Certificates awarded	65

SCHOOL AT SALEM, SALISBURY, R. 7
A. M. Miller, Director

Number of courses offered	8
Total enrollment	82
Number of Certificates awarded	94

GRAND TOTAL IN ALL DISTRICT SCHOOLS

Courses offered	37
Enrollment	508
Certificates	397

The Committee, desirous to lay some plans for the school to be held next summer, has had several meetings in the interest of the Summer School of 1933. At one of these meetings held in Concord December 30th, representatives from the organizations were present: Mrs. H. B. Schaeffer from the Women's Missionary Society, R. S. Safrit from the Brotherhood, Louise Sox from the Luther League, and Dr. J. L. Morgan, President of Synod. The date for the school is July 31 - August 6, beginning on Monday after the Fifth Sunday in July and closing the First Sunday in August. The closing Sunday will again be designated as Summer School Sunday, and a full program is being arranged. In the school of 1933 the following organizations will have an important part in the program: The Women's Missionary Society, The Light Brigade, The Brotherhood, and the Luther League.

The committee recommends that the same plan of financing the school be used another year, that is, the 3 cents per capita from the Sunday schools of Synod.

The report of the Treasurer is attached as a part of this report.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF SUMMER SCHOOL FOR CHURCH WORKERS FOR THE YEAR 1932

Receipts

Balance from 1931	$ 8.58	
Chas. S. Heilig, Treasurer	473.82	
St. Mark's S. S., China Grove	10.35	
Offering at Services August 7th	26.05	
Total		$518.80

Disbursements

Publication House for Textbooks	$ 7.50
Hickory Printing Co.	20.50
N. C. Lutheran—Special Issue	54.87
Lenoir Rhyne College—Faculty Board	152.70
Faculty Transportation	218.60
Rev. C. N. Yount, Expenses	11.00
Rev. J. L. Norris, Travel, Stationery, Postage, etc.	33.09

Rev. C. N. Yount and J. L. Norris, Expenses to Camp Nawakwa	15.22	
Federal Tax on Checks	.20	
Total		513.68
Balance on Hand, Dec. 31, 1932		$ 5.12

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON SUMMER SCHOOL
C. N. YOUNT, Chairman,
J. L. NORRIS, Secretary-Treasurer.

The report was adopted.

Report of Stewardship Committee

We, your Committee on Stewardship, report as follows:

No special duties were delegated to this Committee, and no formal meetings were held during the year. Various members of the Committee cooperated with the Executive Committee and the Special Stewardship Committee from time to time. Most of the work that would naturally have fallen to this committee was done by the Special Stewardship Committee and will probably be covered by its report.

Respectfully submitted,
H. E. ISENHOUR, Chm.,
B. S. BROWN, Sec'y.

The report was adopted.

Report of Special Stewardship Committee

We, your committee, have endeavored to the best of our ability to fulfill the duties devolving upon us. We have sought to give encouragement and assistance to congregations in their efforts to raise their apportionments. While the purpose of our committee is to secure the payment of 100% apportionment, yet, we realize that this can be accomplished only through a period of training in Christian Stewardship and efficient church business methods. Our efforts have been directed to this end. On the basis of the experiences of 1932 we would offer the following observation: there is grave danger of losing much of our progress in spiritual life. When congregations put self first and God second they are

injuring themselves and becoming unchristian to the extent of selfishness. As a Synod we cannot but be moved when many of our congregations are taking little or no interest in the most important work for which the Church was founded, viz., the spread of the Gospel outside the congregation.

The record of 1932 is as follows: Seventeen congregations paid their apportionments in full. Ninety-nine congregations made partial payments. Some paid very little. Forty-three congregations paid nothing at all.

Synod's total collections were $5,966.68 less than in 1931. We trust that this decrease is only temporary. We trust also that a thorough every member visitation was made in each congregation during November and December and that all will make an honest effort to do better this year.

It is beyond the comprehension of your committee how any congregation can make any use whatsoever of the suggestions offered by the Stewardship Committee of the United Lutheran Church and of our Synod and still fail to collect a single penny for the cause of benevolence. Perhaps some of this failure may be explained by the fact that there are instances where the pastor is not in favor of some items of benevolence. Many of the congregations are also opposed to the Duplex envelopes and therefore all of the offerings were used for current expenses.

We recommend:

First: That again the whole program, Stewardship and the methods advised by the leaders of our Church, be laid upon the hearts of the members of our congregations and that they be urged to put these methods into practice.

Second: That in order that the present decrease may not bring serious injury to the work of the Church we urge all congregations to make use of the spirit of love and self-denial which is characteristic of the Lenten Season for the purpose of complementing the regular benevolent offerings. As a means of putting this resolution into effect we suggest the use of self-denial envelopes or boxes. In those congregations where Lenten visitations are made by the Church Council such envelopes or boxes may be distributed along with the Lenten literature.

Appended hereto is a list of our expenses totaling $19.15.

J. W. H. FUTCHS, Chm.

The report was received for consideration by item.
Items 1 and 2 were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.

REPORT OF THE MINISTERIUM

The Secretary read the Minutes of the Ministerium as the Report of the Ministerium:

Minutes of the Ministerium

Wednesday, February 8, 1933, 5:00 P.M.

Dr. W. J. Boger led in prayer.

Report of Examining Committee

Your Committee on Examination submits the following report:

1.—Messrs. Ray Fisher, Carl Adams Honeycutt, Olin Ward Sink, and Olin Gray Swicegood of the graduating class of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, having presented applications for examinations, presented themselves in person before your committee for examination.

We, therefore, having examined these young men, find them well qualified to bear the holy office of the Gospel Ministry, and recommend that when they have satisfactorily completed their theological course, and have accepted calls, they be ordained according to the arrangements of Synod.

2.—Mr. Glenn Cloninger, theological student at the North Western Theological Seminary, respectfully asks that he be favorably received by our Synod for ordination upon a satisfactory report of his appearance before the Examination Committee of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of the North West and the recommendation by their Ministerium for ordination.

We recommend the granting of Mr. Cloninger's request for ordination upon receiving a certificate of approval by the Synod of the North West, and upon approval by our Examining Committee after conference, and after having accepted a call.

J. D. MAUNEY,
E. A. SHENK,
B. S. BROWN, JR.,
J. J. BICKLEY,
P. E. MONROE, D.D.,
L. P. BOLAND.

This report was received for consideration by item.
Items 1 and 2 were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.
The Ministerium adjourned.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

The Synod approved these Minutes of the Ministerium, and also adopted items 1 and 2 of the Examining Committee's report.

The Chairman of the Examining Committee, Rev. J. D. Mauney, then presented the young men, Ray Fisher, Carl Adams Honeycutt, Olin Ward Sink and Olin Gray Swicegood, to the President, who welcomed them in the name of the Synod and informed them of Synod's action.

Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions

Your Committee desires to report as follows:

The only paper coming into our hands for consideration is an invitation from St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Wilmington, to hold the 1934 convention of Synod with that congregation.

We recommend that the invitation be accepted.

Respectfully submitted,

P. E. MONROE,
E. A. SHENK,
W. A. DEATON,
D. A. YODER,
E. W. RIDENHOUR.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Correlation

Your Committee has nothing definite to report at this time, until the Parish and Church School Board complete the Comprehensive Plan of Parish Education which will be May 1, 1933. That does not mean that the plan will go into effect at that time but the Board's work will be completed.

We wish to call attention to the recent change in policy regarding field secretaries employed by the Board. In the future the field secretaries will render only advisory and supervisory assistance in religious education, with no restrictions as to territory. In other words they will help Synod work out a program of parish education which the Synods will themselves promote.

The Board urges that Synod appoint a strong committee on Parish Education with which their secretaries may work.

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. STIREWALT, D.D.,
E. J. SOX, D.D.,
GEO. H. RHODES, Chm.

The report was adopted, and the committee continued.

Report of Committee on Inner Missions

Your Committee on Inner Missions presents the following report:

First, we point with peculiar pride to the splendid accomplishments of the staff and management of our institutions of mercy —the Orphan Home, and the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless—located on our Southern territory. We refer you to the reports of the Boards of these respective institutions, recorded elsewhere in the Minutes of Synod, for full details of this work both as to finances, and other matters. We desire to commend the love and generosity of those individuals and congregations who, by their gifts, have made possible the task of "carrying-on" throughout the year. And we sincerely urge every pastor and congregation to give the institutions a larger place in their prayers, and a greater share in their generosity during the ensuing year. The Church dare not withdraw her hand of ministry and love in such a time as this.

Second, we urge upon the membership of our Synod and congregations, a more generous and enthusiastic support of the *general* charitable work of the community and state relief agencies in these trying days. It is the sense of your Committee that, as christian citizens it behooves us to enter enthusiastically into the larger program for relief of human suffering and distress. Surely it is an opportune time for the Church to "let her light shine", and it is certainly a day when the arm of mercy ought to be outstretched to all.

Third, Your Committee calls attention to the alarming delinquency in church attendance on the part of many people due to the strained financial situation confronting many of them. We urge all pastors and church councilmen to give this matter their serious attention and endeavor to encourage full, regular, and faithful attendance upon the services of the Lord's House by all their people. We urge that due care and consideration be given to all poor

and neglected ones, and that in so far as feasible, and possible, congregations be urged to render every possible assistance and relief.

Fourth, we hereby record our deep concern and regret in face of the declining financial support of our churches and our Synod. We urge upon our people the great importance of solemn, thoughtful, and just distribution of even the "widow's mite" which we may possess. Too few of us are willing to start the sacrifice and curtailment at the right place in the family budget. We appeal to one and all, for the sake of the Kingdom, for the sake of their own well-being and happiness, to put the Church of the Lord Jesus Christ first in their thought and first in their service.

C. O. LIPPARD,
H. P. WYRICK,
C. R. PLESS,
G. C. HEWITT.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on State of the Church

The report of your committee shows the state of the Church under eight heads and in answer to between ninety and a hundred questions. Ninety-eight reports were submitted to us for consideration, from the one hundred and sixty-three congregations of the Synod. A summary based upon these reports will give a fair estimate of the condition of the churches of the Synod.

Taking up the headings in the order in which they come, the reports show that in 43 out of the 98 congregations reporting, attendance upon public worship is increasing, 52 are stationary, and 3 give no answer. There is an optimistic note in the fact that a greater number than formerly are reporting increased attendance, and not one reporting a decrease. Urban churches have more difficulty than rural in holding the young people, and very few satisfactory solutions are suggested. Deplorably few reports show that family worship is being observed, and in these the percentage is small, running from 1% to 33%, with the two exceptions of 50% and 90%. Nearly all congregations use the Common Service, with a few showing objection to its use.

In the observance of Lutheran Practice all observe the outstanding festivals of the Church. Four communions a year are held in 75 churches, three in 17, two in 5, and five in 1. Most pastors receive non-Lutherans after they have been satisfactorily catechised. Courses in catechization extend over periods of from

1 to 3 years. Almost no separate preparatory services are being held preceding the communion.

In the Sunday schools the usage of literature is as follows: Christian Life Course, 11; Augsburg, 21; Augsburg and Christian Life Course, 48; Graded and Augsburg, 8; International, 4; Christian Life and International, 3; Lutheran and Reformed, 1; no answer given, 2. In 51 schools 100% attend public worship, and in 74 the church officers are 100% Sunday school attendants. In 71 schools the pastor is a regular teacher.

All of the young people's societies do church work in one form or another. Fifty-nine congregations report no Brotherhood; one reports a Men's Bible Class functioning as a Brotherhood; and 47 report Brotherhoods, 33 affiliated and 14 not affiliated.

It is gratifying to note the number of congregations now using the Budget System and Duplex Envelope for gathering finances. The Every Member Canvass is made in practically all congregations, but results have run far below the average. Some benevolent treasurers remit monthly, some quarterly, and a few erratically. Eleven churches report benevolence paid in full, 18 making no report on this matter.

Pastors' salaries are far below former reports. Six show salaries paid in full, and 48 salaries that are paid regularly. The average salary is $1,599, the highest being $3,600 with two reporting this amount. Two report $3,000, one $2,700, one $2,550, one $2,500, one $2,400, one $2,200, three $2,100, and three $2,000. The others report salaries running from $850 to $1,800, many of which are not paid regularly.

Most pastorates have comfortable parsonages, which are kept in good state of repair, with insurance on all church property adequate to protect in case of fire. Church records are kept in good order, but few secure from damage by fire.

Thirty pastors are finding their work more difficult than in past years, with various reasons given, the matter of finances being outstanding. Twenty say their work is less difficult, due to better organization and more satisfactory spiritual and educational conditions prevailing. Twenty-three reports give no answer to the question, and 25 find no difference between this and former years.

A summary of this report will, we think, show much to encourage and gratify. While financial results are far below normal, there is a perceptible growth in spiritual things, and that is as it should

be. This condition would be greatly increased if our pastors would encourage a greater observance of the family altar of olden days.

CHAS. A. PHILLIPS,
QUINCY O. LYERLY,
M. L. RIDENHOUR,
J. W. FELKER.

The report was adopted.

By motion the Committee on State of the Church was instructed to turn over all reports on State of he Church to the President of Synod as soon as it has completed its report for Synod.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

The committee had before it plans for the church at Shelby. These plans were drawn by Mr. Wagner following the suggestions of the U. L. C. Committee on Church Architecture. The U. L. C. Committee aprpoved the plans. The building at Shelby is now erected and we have there one of the best church buildings in the Synod for the money invested.

Plans for a Sunday school building are in the making for Lutheran Chapel, China Grove. A rearrangement of the chancel and auditorium is also under consideration.

Several congregations have indicated to the committee that they are anticipating building programs. However, they are holding them in abeyance until they can get financial affairs in condition to build.

This committee is now in better position to render service to the Synod than it has been for years. It has behind it the U. L. C. Committee on Architecture, and with the assistance of that committee and the cooperation of pastors and building committees of our congregations, it can advise in the erection of the very best buildings at the lowest possible cost.

Respectfully submitted,
L. E. BLACKWELDER, Chm.,
E. W. WAGONER.

The report was adopted.

Report of Delegates to Philadelphia Convention

The Eighth Biennial Convention of the United Lutheran Church, held in Philadelphia, Pa., October 12-19, 1932, was attended by a

full delegation from the North Carolina Synod. Good attendance was recorded from all the constituent synods, and the attention given to the business proceedings was commendable. Dr. F. H. Knubel and Dr. E. Clarence Miller were again reelected as President and Treasurer respectively. Dr. W. H. Greever was elected Secretary to succeed Dr. M. G. G. Scherer who died last March.

One of the first reports to receive consideration at length was that on Ministerial Pensions. There was considerable discussion over the handling of the funds of this Board, and a committee was instructed to investigate the situation during the Convention, whose report showed that the officers, and particularly the treasurer of the Board, have put forth a great amount of conscientious effort in connection with the endowment funds in their charge. The Board's report showed that the funds were practically intact, although certain properties, on which mortgages were held, had been taken over by the Board in order to keep from losses, in which cases the properties taken over are estimated to be well worth the investments.

The Foreign Mission Board reported that, in spite of the shortage of funds, it had managed to keep all of its mission fields open, and that thus far no missionaries have been called home for the lack of funds. This success, however, has been due largely to the fact that the American dollar holds a high rating in our foreign mission fields. But it was reported that larger support from the homeland is seriously needed in order to hold on to what we have.

The Board of American Missions reported that they had been able to balance their books for the past year, but that it was done by cutting down overhead expenses, by reducing salaries of missionary pastors, and by letting debts and past due interest for mission properties go unpaid, that a 10% cut would have to be made in their allowances on synodical budgets for 1933, which includes our own Synod. It was also reported that no new work would be taken up by the Board at this time. Attention is called to two recommendations by this Board which were adopted by the Convention, namely: *First,* "That the United Lutheran Church go on record as urging congregations to pay their apportionments in full before undertaking specials." And *secondly,* "That in view of the evil influence upon our missions, which are forbidden the use of questionable methods of financing, our United Lutheran Church commends Scriptural giving as the only approved method."

The following resolution was adopted in connection with the Report of the Committee on Church Papers: "That in order to conserve and increase the circulation gains, and in order to cooperate more fully with the Church at large in the program of

Christian stewardship, the editors and business managers of our official church papers refuse all advertising which shall appeal to the money-making desires of church organizations."

The Committee on Evangelism gave an interesting outline for work of that order. Special emphasis was placed upon the necessity of "recruiting for Christ" in these days when men are growing discontent with their own presumptuous and disappointing philosophies of life. It was pointed out that humanity is now fluid, but that it will soon set in new moulds. It is the task of the Church to try to make them Christian. Hence, "today is the day of salvation" for a seething mass of humanity. The opportunity and the responsibility both are ours.

The subject of theological education has been before the Church for several bienniums, and was considered at some length again this time, which resulted in adopting the following recommendations as to the number and location of seminaries:

1.—That the Southern Seminary be continued, developed, and supported by the synods of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia-Alabama, Mississippi, and Florida.

2.—That Hartwick, Gettysburg, Susquehanna, and Philadelphia seminaries be merged, and be supported by the synods of New York, Ministerium of Pennsylvania, East Pennsylvania, Slovak-Zion, West Pennsylvania, Susquehanna, Alleghany, Pittsburgh, Maryland, and West Virginia.

3.—That Hamma Divinity and Chicago seminaries be merged, and be supported by the synods of Ohio, Indiana, Michigan, Illinois, and Wartburg.

4.—That Western, Martin Luther, and Northwestern seminaries be merged, and be supported by the synods of Northwest, Nebraska, German Nebraska, Rocky Mountain, Kansas, Texas, and Iowa.

5.—That a seminary on the Pacific Coast be supported by the Pacific and California synods.

6.—That until the future of the Pacific Seminary has been determined, the Board of Education be asked to pay for transportation of students for the ministry from the Pacific Synod to the proposed Western Seminary.

7.—That in view of the recommendation of the Commission on Survey of Canadian Synods, which was adopted, the seminaries at Waterloo and at Saskatoon be continued.

8.—Specific tasks were assigned to some of the seminaries, but none to the Southern, as follows: For the proposed Eastern, the training of teachers, scholars, editors, foreign missionaries, etc. For the proposed Central, the training of lay workers,

and workers in inner missions. And for the proposed Western, the training in languages and in rural work.

The Board of Education gave a well-analyzed report of the work of our educational institutions, and of work done in state and other non-Lutheran schools. This Board makes financial appropriations to a number of our Lutheran colleges and seminaries, including Lenoir Rhyne and the Southern Seminary. The Board was instructed to prepare and report to the next Convention a comprehensive educational plan for the Church, which will include the educational program for the parish, as formulated by the Parish and Church School Board. The plan of the Church School Board is for the correlation of the entire educational work of the Church. It is hoped to have this plan worked out within the next biennium.

The subject of the Office of the Ministry, which had been referred to a special committee at the last Convention, was presented, and the following report was adopted: "After reviewing the questions referred to us in the light of the Lutheran doctrine of the ministry, we submit the following resolutions to the convention of the United Lutheran Church for consideration and recommendation to the constituent synods:

1.—That a minister of another communion applying for admission to the ministry of the Lutheran Church be required to unite with a congregation of the synod to which the application has been made.

2.—That the examining committees of the synods be instructed to continue the practice of examining such applicant as to his acceptance of the faith and Confessions of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, and his fitness for the work of the ministry.

3.—That the favorable recommendation of the examining committee concerning the faith, fitness, and previous ordination of such applicant, and its acceptance by the synod, be deemed an adequate testification of the applicant's call to the Christian Ministry.

4.—That the Common Service Book Committee be instructed to prepare an appropriate form for the use of synods in the public reception of such applicants, and that this form be reported for approval to a convention of the United Lutheran Church before publication.

5.—That if a synod should find that the communion by which an applicant was ordained does not represent the Christian Church, and does not require, in connection with ordination, subscription to the essentials of the Gospel, or if the applicant

should request it, the synod of the Lutheran Church to which the application has been made shall ordain such applicant.

6.—That the present formula on the Order for Ordination be retained unchanged as follows: "I now commit unto thee the Holy Office of the Word and Sacraments, I ordain and consecrate thee a Minister of the Church: In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost."

The budget of the United Lutheran Church for 1933 had been set by the Milwaukee Convention at $2,400,000, but this was reduced to $2,000,000 at the last convention. The reason for this reduction was the fact that, in all probability, the smaller amount will go as far under present conditions, as the larger amount would have at the time it was adopted two years ago. Furthermore, it was the expressed hope that by adopting the smaller amount, it would stimulate a greater incentive to try to raise the full budget, as indicated by the adoption of the following resolution, namely: "That the budget of $2,000,000 be accepted, not as a retreat, but as an advance to be actually secured by synods, and conferences, and congregations, stimulated by the delegates here assembled." The amount allotted to our synod from this budget for 1933 is $56,356.

A revised plan of apportioning the United Lutheran Church budget to the respective constituent synods was proposed, and, after some discussion, was referred to the synods for consideration at their next meeting, their action thereupon to be reported to the Church's Committee on Plan of Apportionment, which will make recommendation to the next meeting of the United Lutheran Church. See minutes United Lutheran Church, pages 86-89.

Two recreational features were provided for the convention: The first was a pilgrimage, on Saturday afternoon, to Valley Forge and to the old Muhlenberg Church at the Trappe. President Knubel placed a wreath upon Muhlenberg's grave, after which services were conducted in the old church, with an address by Dr. A. R. Wentz, the acting Secretary. The other feature was a Choral Vesper Service, conducted in the Philadelphia Convention Hall, on Sunday afternoon, with an address by Dr. R. E. Tulloss. It was estimated that twelve thousand people were in attendance at this service. It was probably the largest gathering of Lutherans that has ever assembled at one time and place in this country.

The next convention will be held in Savannah, Georgia, in the year 1934, which will commemorate the two hundredth anniversary of the coming of the Salisburgers to this country.

Submitted for the delegation,

J. L. MORGAN, Chairman.

The report was adopted.

A motion was passed that a committee of five with the President of Synod *ex officio* Chairman be appointed to study the "Revised plan of apportioning the United Lutheran Church's budget to the respective constituent Synods," and make its report at the next convention of this body.

Report of Necrologist

Since last we met together in Synodical convention earthly ties and friendships have been dissolved and the ties that bind us to the Church Triumphant and its fellowship have been strengthened in the passing of our esteemed brethren, Rev. C. A. Brown, Rev. Paul C. Sigmon, Dr. A. G. Voigt and Mr. John J. George, who for a number of years was a faithful pastor of the old Tennessee Synod. In view of this, I recommend:

1.—That Synod set apart a time, during this convention, for reverently recalling the lives and services of these brethren, and that the following be the program for that occasion.

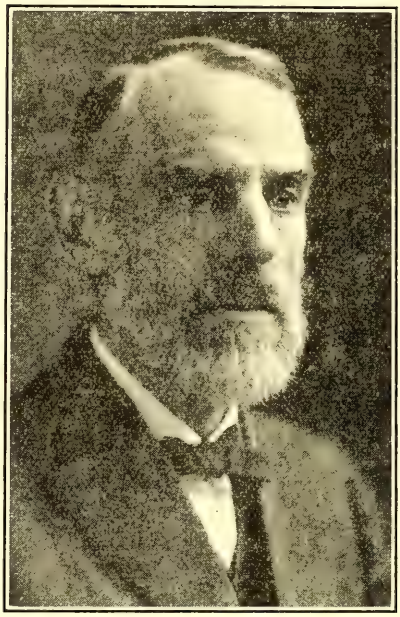
Devotions: Rev. J. L. Thornburg.
In memory of Mr. John J. George: Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
In memory of Rev. C. A. Brown: Rev. G. H. L. Lingle.
In memory of Rev. P. C. Sigmon: Rev. C. N. Yount.
In memory of Dr. A. G. Voigt: Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.

2.—That pages in our minutes be dedicated to these brethren, for a cut of each and the following brief statement of their lives and activities.

Respectfully submitted,

E. J. SOX, Necrologist.

The report was adopted by a rising vote.



Rev. Andrew George Voigt, D.D., LL.D.

Andrew George Voigt was born at Philadelphia, Pa., January 22, 1859, and departed this life at Columbia, S. C., January 2, 1933, having lived and labored here 73 years, 11 months and 10 days.

He received his education at Episcopal Academy, Philadelphia; The University of Pennsylvania; Mt. Airy Seminary; and at the University of Erlangen, Germany.

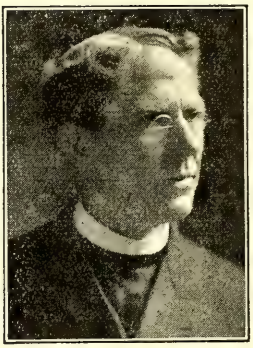
He was ordained to the Lutheran ministry by the Ministerium of Pennsylvania in 1883, and served pastorates at Mount Holly, N. J., and at Wilmington, N. C. He was President of the United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the South, 1906-1910, and was a member of the Commission of Adjudication of the United Lutheran Church in America from 1918 until his death, except the biennium 1926-1928.

His greatest contribution to the Church was as an educator. He served as a Professor in Newberry College and

the Southern Lutheran Seminary, as President of Thiel College, and for 30 years as Dean of our Lutheran Southern Seminary. He has gone from this earth, but in his multitude of pupils, he still lives and carries on for Christ and His Church.

He was an editor for a time, of the *Lutheran Visitor*, wrote a number of pamphlets, made valuable contributions to The Lutheran Commentary and The Lutheran Encyclopedia, and was the author of two valuable books: Why We Are Lutherans and Biblical Dogmatics.

On January 10, 1884, he married Miss Clara M. Eisenhardt, and she with four children survive him. His body sleeps in Elmwood Cemetery, Columbia, S. C.



Rev. C. A. Brown, M.A.

Christenberry A. Brown was born at Granite Quarry, N. C., December 6, 1859, and departed this life October 8, 1932, having lived and labored here 72 years, 10 months and 2 days.

He received his education at Franklin Academy, Roanoke College, and Gettysburg Seminary, graduating from Roanoke College in 1887 and from Gettysburg Seminary in 1890.

He was ordained by the Synod of North Carolina in 1889 and served the following pastorates: Floyd, Floyd County, Va.; Concordia; Union; St. Andrew's, Concord; Frieden's; Organ; Lutheran Chapel; and Grace and Prosperity, in North Carolina.

In addition to his pastoral work, he served the Church as a member of the Board of Trustees of her colleges for a number of years; was president of the Southern Conference of the North Carolina Synod nine years; and president of the North Carolina Synod from 1915 to 1919. He was a faithful, consecrated minister and pastor. His work and influence will live on after him, and though dead he still speaks.

He married Emily Athelinda Propst and she with four children survive him.

His body sleeps in Green Lawn Cemetery, China Grove, N. C.

Rev. Paul C. Sigmon, M.A.

Paul C. Sigmon was born at Newton, N. C., May 17, 1896, and departed this life October 25, 1932, living and serving here 36 years, 5 months and 8 days.

He received his education at Lenoir Rhyne College, Lutheran Southern Seminary, University of South Carolina, Vanderbilt University, and Duke University, receiving the degree of A.B. from Lenoir Rhyne College and the degree of A.M. from the University of South Carolina.

He was ordained to the Gospel Ministry November 10, 1921, by the Synod of Georgia and Adjacent States, and served in the following pastorates: Savannah, Ga.; Orangeburg, S. C.; Granite Falls, N. C.; Nashville, Tenn.; Durham, N. C.; and Spencer, N. C.

He was a young man of promise,—well endowed, energetic, consecrated. We had expected much of him, but our thoughts are not God's thoughts, and He has called him home.

October 19, 1921, he was married to Edith Pence, who with two children survive him.

His body rests in East View Cemetery, Newton, N. C.

Mr. John J. George

John J. George was born June 15, 1866, in Lexington County, S. C., and departed this mortal life September 16, 1932, from injuries received in a railway automobile accident, aged 66 years, 3 months and 1 day.

He was educated in the high schools of his native state and at Lenoir College, graduating from the college with the degree of A.B. in 1893.

He was ordained to the Gospel ministry by the Tennessee Synod at New Market, Va., in September, 1893. His entire ministerial services were given to the Cherryville Pastorate.

As a pastor he was active in promoting temperance and law obedience, as well as a fearless preacher of the gospel.

He retired from the ministry in 1903, but never lost his interest in the Church and her institutions. He was a liberal supporter of his local congregation, and of the general work of the Church. He was especially interested in his *alma mater*, and gave liberally of his means to her support, at the same time serving on her Board of Trustees. He was one of the promoters of the Laymen's Educational and Missionary League, which made contributions to the College and to several missions, the remainder having been used recently on the building of our church at Shelby, N. C.

He married Miss Pearl Mauney and she with several children survive him.

His body rests in St. John's Cemetery, Cherryville, N. C.

Mr. Dallas Harvey Russell

Dallas Harvey Russell was born January 10, 1855, and departed this life at Hickory, N. C., September 1, 1932, having lived here 77 years, 7 months and 22 days.

Left a fatherless boy early in life, he was deprived of an education, but through indomitable courage and a native ability, he accumulated a considerable competence, from which he gave liberally to his local congregation and to the church's institutions. He was especially interested in the work of caring for the unfortunate. He gave very liberally to the Orphan Home, the Home for the Aged and Helpless, and other general causes. He was a liberal supporter of Lenoir Rhyne College, in which he was deeply interested. He was a substantial friend to the students of the college, especially to the ministerial students, a number of whom found it possible to finish their education through his benefactions.

He leaves a wife, Mrs. Louise Setzer Russell and one son, Judge D. L. Russell.

His body rests in Oakwood Cemetery, Hickory, N. C.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Pensions

Members of the North Carolina Synod:

We are pleased to present to you our report on status of Pension Fund and payments made by the churches in North Carolina Synod since the last meeting of the Synod. The minutes of last meeting, pages 119-124, inclusive, show details of the Pension Fund and we shall only attempt to advise you of any information we have secured since our last report.

The total subscription of the Church was $4,178,065.00 and it has paid to date $3,203,746.00.

The quota for North Carolina Synod was $99,858.00 and our pledge was $84,214.00 and we have paid in to date $52,821.82. Unpaid balance on pledge $31,393.00.

The beneficiaries for the entire Church are as follows:

Retired Ministers	254	$101,600.00
Disabled Ministers	61	24,400.00
Widows	532	159,600.00
Children	154	7,700.00
Missionaries	3	1,200.00
	1,004	$294,500.00
Relief (1932)	172	20,040.00
	1,176	$314,540.00

Of the above number there are residing within the bounds of the North Carolina Synod 9 retired ministers, 14 widows of ministers and 5 children. The Secretary advises that they are paying 11 retired ministers $4,400.00, 21 widows $6,300.00, 5 children $250.00; Total, 37, Amount $10,950.00. Relief 1932, 9 cases, $1,040.00. Total, 46 cases, Total, $11,990.00. Of the 37 above referred to, only 23 ministers and widows reside in the bounds of N. C. Synod. The others are living out of the state.

At time of campaign the Church was paying a pension of $300.00 to clergymen and missionaries and $200.00 to widows. After campaign was made the pensions were advanced to $400.00 for clergymen and missionaries and $300.00 to widows, leaving the children's pension at $50.00.

The income from pensions is derived from two sources; the income from endowment, and the Church apportionment. Our Executive Secretary advises that endowment is paying a good income and they estimate that income from it for 1933 will be $10,000.00 in excess of what it was in 1932. However he advised the Churches Apportionment has fallen off and should have re-

ceived $228,000.00 in 1932 and only received $138,000.00. This deficit was made up from surplus income from endowment but this has now been used up. The recent convention of the U. L. C. cut $400,000.00 from the budget and he states with these losses if the Church pays in 1933 in same proportion as it did in 1932, the Board will receive $92,000.00 which will mean a deficit of $75,000.00. He closes with the following information:

"The advance in pensions heretofore mentioned meant an additional outlay of $85,000.00 which means that in order to balance our budget in 1933, we will have to return the pensions to their original basis, $300.00 for clergymen and missionaries, and $200.00 for widows. Of course this is tragic, but the Board has no alternative."

Mr. Heilig, our Synodical Treasurer, reports the following payments for 1932:

St. John's, Cherryville	$ 7.10
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	150.00
St. Mark's, Charlotte	26.60
Holy Trinity, Hickory	277.50
Salem, Maiden	15.75
Salem, Rowan	5.30
St. Andrew's, Hickory	109.50
St. John's, Salisbury	137.40
Holy Communion, Watauga	5.89
Grace, Thomasville	5.00

You now have the facts before you. May we urge you to consider this most worthy cause and do not let your unpaid balance go, but let us all in 1933 do our best to collect every cent possible. Lay it on the hearts of your people and we feel that the unpaid balance of North Carolina will be reduced considerably.

Respectfully submitted,

J. V. SUTTON, Chm.

The report was adopted.

Synod adjourned with prayer by Dr. E. J. Sox.

Thursday, February 9, 1933, 7:30 P.M.

Vespers were conducted by Rev. J. L. Thornburg.

The service for this evening was arranged by the Necrologist, Dr. E. J. Sox, to be held in memory of our brethren dying during

the year past, these being Rev. P. C. Sigmon, Rev. C. A. Brown, Rev. A. G. Voigt, D.D., LL.D., and Mr. John J. George.

Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., spoke in memory of Mr. John J. George; Rev. G. H. L. Lingle in memory of Rev. C. A. Brown; Rev. C. N. Yount in memory of Rev. P. C. Sigmon; and Dr. J. L. Morgan in memory of Dr. A. G. Voigt.

Friday, February 10, 1933, 8:45 A.M.

Matins were conducted by Rev. E. R. Lineberger.

The Minutes were read, corrected and adopted.

Report of Committee on "North Carolina Lutheran"

We, your Committee on the *North Carolina Lutheran,* respectfully submit the following report:

At the close of this, the tenth year of the existence of the *North Carolina Lutheran,* we are for the first time forced to report a deficit. Your committee and other friends of the paper have made faithful efforts by varied appeals to pastors, Sunday school superintendents and other organizations of the Church to increase the subscriptions, or at least to maintain them at a self-supporting basis, but the efforts have not produced the hoped-for results. The action of Synod upon our recommendation last year has not been complied with by the majority of the pastors. We, therefore, make no recommendation, but simply state a fact, viz., something will have to be done and that without delay, or the paper cannot be continued. It cannot be run without the cooperation of the pastors and congregations of Synod.

We would recommend the following:

1.—That the schedule of subscription prices be revised as follows:

Single subscriptions 50 cents each.

Congregations sending three or more subscriptions 40 cents each.

Congregations placing the paper in every home of the Congregation, mailed to each subscriber, 30 cents each.

Congregations placing the paper in every home mailed in bulk to be distributed by the congregation, 25 cents each.

2.—That Synod express itself with respect to the deficit for last year.

We herewith submit the financial report for the year 1932.

CASH ACCOUNT

Receipts

Balance brought forward, Jan. 1, 1932	$ .95	
Collected on back accounts	38.20	
Advertising and special printing	41.91	
Subscriptions	473.47	
Total		$554.53

Disbursements

Printing and wrapping	$464.55	
Postage	33.33	
Office supplies	1.00	
Salary of Editor	50.00	
Cash on hand	5.65	
Total		$554.53

COMPLETE STATEMENT

Assets

Total brought forward, Jan. 1, 1932	$ 41.10	
Cash receipts for 1932 (Less $35.45 included in above item)	519.08	
Uncollected accounts	125.90	
Deficit	122.83	
Total		$808.91

Expenditures and Liabilities

Total expenditures	$548.88	
Due for Printing	34.38	
Due the Editor (a reduction of 10%)	220.00	
Cash on hand	5.65	
Total		$808.91

A. R. BECK,
E. FULENWIDER,
D. L. RAYMER.

The report was received for consideration by item.

Item 1 was adopted.

Item 2 was referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

The report was adopted as a whole.

A MOTION TO RECONSIDER

A motion was passed to reconsider the Report of the Committee on Educational Institutions.

By motion duly passed the clause in recommendation 2, "and that synodical receipts be so allocated that the college shall receive its proportionate share" was ordered stricken out.

The report was adopted as amended.

Dr. Morgan, as President of Synod, asked that his salary be reduced to $2,400.

A motion was passed that Synod accept its President's offer with thanks.

A motion was passed that the President be requested to charge Synod with all his expenses incurred in the discharge of his official duties.

A motion was unanimously passed by the Synod giving to Dr. Morgan a vote of confidence and of appreciation for his service, ability and devotion to the duties of his office.

Report of Committee on History of Synod

Members of the North Carolina Synod:

Your Committee on The History of Synod, appointed at your last annual session, begs to submit the following report:

There is pressing need for a full and accurate history of Synod that shall embrace the full story of the origin, growth, and development of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina. In order to fully realize that need it may be well to recall certain facts.

It was 61 years ago that Dr. G. D. Bernheim published his History of the German Settlements and of the Lutheran Church in North and South Carolina; it was 31 years ago that Drs. G. D. Bernheim and Geo. H. Cox published their History of the Evangelical Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina. 41 years ago

Henkel and Company of New Market, Va., published their History of the Tennessee Synod. These three books constitute the greater bulk of all the information that has been put into print concerning the Lutheran Church of this State. All of these books are long since out of print, and cannot even be found in many of our leading libraries; hence, those who would study the story of the Lutherans are generally unable to obtain facts and material for this purpose. Much of our history that is carried in files of the Church minutes and in old records of the various churches has never been arranged and made available for general use. One of the brightest periods of our Church history is embraced in the past thirty years with the establishment of new churches and the general growth along all lines, leading up to the happy culmination of 1921 when the North Carolina Synod which had been established in 1803, and the Tennessee Synod which had been established in 1820, united under the name of The Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. No available history is yet in print carrying the important and interesting story of the past thirty years. This must be to us all a matter of great regret.

The Lutheran Church was planted in North Carolina in organized congregations along the Yadkin River in the western territory, and along the Haw River in the eastern territory as early as 1745, but much of this valuable history has as yet not found place upon the printed page.

A few scattered workers here and there in the historical field have during the past years collected much valuable material; but no serious effort has been made to bring this scattered material together. One result of this has been that the Lutheran Church has been misunderstood, and misinterpreted along several lines because of the lack of definite information easily available. This has been especially true in regard to the Revolutionary War of 1771-1781 in which strenuous period the Lutherans of North Carolina and of the entire United States played honorable, patriotic, and significant parts that have failed in most cases to obtain proper recognition from the general public.

It is the deliberate opinion of your Committee that a History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina with general circulation throughout the bounds of the Church, and made easily available to the general reading public, would have an immediate and lasting effect in advancing every laudable interest of the Church, and render a service that could not possibly be rendered by any other means. The present interest of Synod in this matter is a cause for congratulation, and deep satisfaction, on the part of all who have the advancement of the Church in this territory at heart. If the Lutheran Church is to secure proper recognition

and appreciation, and move forward as she is justly entitled to move, this work must sooner or later be done.

In view of the above and other facts as seen by your Committee two ideas stand out prominently that must have serious consideration, and in justice to the importance of the matter under discussion, these two facts are here mentioned, and presented to your body, that they may be taken under serious consideration.

1st.—Much time, labor, and investigation will be necessary in order to collect, compile, digest, and arrange the material that will necessarily enter into such a work as is proposed. This will be a labor of months, perhaps of some years, in order to do the work properly. It is a work that would call for deliberate purpose, and would be a fitting task for many able hands; and would furthermore need the active and helpful cooperation of various churches and pastors to properly represent the story of many congregations. The work could be done neither hurriedly nor hastily, and would necessarily involve not alone time but expense in the collection of material.

2nd.—All that is above suggested would be done in vain unless some practical plan were adopted to bear the expense of the printing and publication of the work after it is ready for publication. It is highly questionable whether any firm could be found that would assume the publication of such a work upon its own responsibility. This fact must be faced in the beginning; for it would not be wise to spend the effort needed to get the work into publication form unless some plan had been devised to see it through the press, and to get it before the public. This is a matter that in the opinion of your Committee would have to be settled by your body before it would be wise to begin active work upon such a History.

Thus, briefly, your Committee presents its views, and submits to your body its ideas for your serious consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

W. T. WHITSETT,

Eastern Conference:

D. I. OFFMAN,

B. S. BROWN, JR.

Southern Conference:

P. E. MONROE,

L. L. LOHR.

Western Conference:

M. L. STIREWALT,

A. R. BECK.

The report was received, and after consideration the following motion was passed:

That the committee be continued, and instructed to continue their investigations, etc., and be prepared to give an estimate of the cost of publication of a history of the Synod at a subsequent convention.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature

The Committee on Lutheran Literature submits the following report in tabular form, showing the number of copies of some of the leading publications being sent into the Synod now as compared with the past four years:

PUBLICATION	Copies Jan. 1, 1929	Copies Jan. 1, 1930	Copies Jan. 1, 1931	Copies Jan. 1, 1932	Copies Jan. 1, 1933	Decrease in four years
Lutheran	1375	1169	943	804	667	51%
North Carolina Lutheran ...	2025	1725	1700	1675	900	55%
The Foreign Missionary	125	*	*	*	72	42%
Lutheran Woman's Work ...	1931	*	1770	1524	1274	34%
Luther League Review	564	525	497	466	456	19%

**Figures not available.*

With the exception of Sunday school literature, other Lutheran literature has suffered a similar decrease in distribution.

C. F. KYLES, Chm.

The report was adopted.

Report of Archivist

Your Archivist herewith submits his report.

A package containing books, pamphlets, etc., was received from Mr. Elon Henkle of New Market, Va., and placed in the Archives.

A suitable inscription giving name of donor and date of gift was placed in each book and pamphlet.

I would suggest that Synod authorize some competent person to catalogue the contents of the Archives.

A balance of $7.50 of the $25.00 appropriated by Synod is in the hands of the Archivist.

Respectfully submitted,
R. M. CARPENTER, Archivist.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Credentials

Your Committee on Credentials begs to report as follows:

The registration of ministers and lay delegates at this convention of Synod by signed cards shows that there were present 89 ministers and 76 lay delegates.

Respectfully submitted,
E. H. KOHN,
L. E. BLACKWELDER,
R. B. SIGMON,
D. E. SECHRIST,
D. C. YOUNT.

The report was adopted.

Time of Next Convention

It was moved that Synod meet after the close of the Theological Seminary at a time to be fixed by the Executive Committee, provided the change of time meets with approval of St. Paul's Church which has invited us to meet with them in 1934. The motion was adopted.

Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. B. E. Petrea.

Friday, February 10, 1933, 1:30 P.M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. F. M. Speagle.

By motion the President was given the privilege of appointing Standing Committees for the ensuing year, after the adjournment of Synod and have the same printed in the Minutes.

Report on Congregational Constitutions

Your Committee on Congregational Constitutions report that no matter has been called to our attention.

Model constitutions can be secured from the secretary of Synod.

E. F. TROUTMAN,
W. H. DUTTON.

The report was adopted.

Report of Fraternal Delegate

Your Fraternal Delegate to the 108th annual convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina carried out the wishes and instructions of this body in conveying to the aforesaid, its greetings, its sympathetic and cooperative mind and spirit in carrying out the common commission of our Christ and of our Lord.

The South Carolina Synod responded in a most grateful and reciprocal spirit.

Respectfully,

C. K. DERRICK.

The report was adopted.

Report on Minutes and Unfinished Business

Having examined the Minutes of the Convention of the United Evangelical Synod of North Carolina for the year 1932, we find one report, that of the Committee on Sunday School Work, designated for consideration and action, on page 68 of said Minutes, at this meeting of Synod, and in our opinion such action has not been accomplished.

We recommend that this item of unfinished business be considered.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. DUTTON,
J. L. THORNBURG.

The report was adopted, and a motion was passed that Synod approve the outline offered in the report of the Committee on Sunday School Work in the 1932 Minutes, page 68, as valuable suggestions for the profitable conduct of our Sunday schools.

Report of Committee on Resolutions

Your Committee on Resolutions desires to make the following report:

Be it Resolved—

1.—That the Synod express by a rising vote its most hearty thanks and appreciation to Pastor Trexler and the members of Mt. Moriah congregation for their kind and liberal hospitality during the sessions of this body.

2.—That we tender to President Morgan our sincere appreciation of his impartial decisions and judicious handling of all the affairs of Synod.

3.—That the above resolutions be read by the pastor at the next regular public service of the congregation.

Respectfully submitted,

G. W. McCLANAHAN,
L. L. LOHR,
S. S. MAUNEY.

The report was adopted by a rising vote.

Report of Committee on Publicity

We, your Committee on Publicity, beg to report as follows:

Announcements of the approaching convention were given to local papers some time in advance. One week before the opening an article on the history of the convention church and congregation was given to the leading papers of the State. This was followed by an article on the program for the Synod.

Mr. W. M. Sherrill, Editor of the *Concord Daily Tribune,* very efficiently handled all the proceedings of this convention through the Associated Press for the Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

L. C. BUMGARNER,
Q. O. LYERLY,
L. L. SMITH.

The report was adopted.

A motion was passed that the Committee on Publicity express to the Press of the State our appreciation for the publicity it has given the Synod during this convention.

Report of Steering Committee

We have checked over the order of Business and find that all matters have received consideration and action of Synod; all applicants for a hearing before Synod have been given a hearing.

We have discharged our duties to the best of our knowledge and ability.

B. E. PETREA.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses

Your Committee on Absentees and Excuses desire to submit the following report:

1.—Requests from the following members, asking to be excused from attendance at this Convention of Synod on account of sickness, etc.: Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, Rev. W. H. Roof, Rev. R. B. Peery, Rev. L. L. Lohr, Rev. C. E. Norman, Rev. S. W. Rhyne, Rev. H. W. Schroder, Rev. R. L. Patterson, Rev. N. D. Bodie and Rev. W. H. Little.

We recommend that they be excused.

2.—Requests from the following members asking to be excused from part time attendance at this Convention: Rev. J. J. Bickley, Rev. Paul Kinney, Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. Enoch Hite, Rev. Ross Ritchie, Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, Rev. W. H. Hiller, Rev. C. K. Bell, Rev. J. L. Norris, Rev. W. H. Dutton and Messrs. Clarence Lions, J. F. Moretz, G. A. Sykes and Lee Lineberger.

We recommend that they be excused.

REV. B. J. WESSINGER,
REV. J. A. YOUNT,
MR. L. M. SAFRIT.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Boy's Work

We, your Committee on Boy's Work, wish to state that nothing has come before the committee for its consideration.

C. E. LUTZ,
F. M. SPEAGLE.

The report was adopted.

A motion was passed that all Committees and Boards be requested to condense all reports for the next convention, and that the President notify all Boards and Committees to this effect.

The Minutes were read, corrected and approved.

Synod adjourned with the use of the Order for the Closing of Synods.

JACOB L. MORGAN, President,
J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

Calendar for 1933

1. *Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.*

Terms expiring with 1934 *Convention*

Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
Rev. L. D. Miller
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. C. L. Miller
Mr. J. A. Moretz
Mr. H. E. Isenhour

Terms expiring with 1935 *Convention*

Rev. F. L. Conrad
Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
Mr. D. P. Rhodes
Mr. W. H. Futchs
Mr. W. B. Rhyne
Hon. A. L. Starr

Terms expiring with 1936 *Convention*

Rev. C. P. Fisher
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.
Rev. J. L. Norris
Mr. C. A. Rudisill
Mr. H. L. Arndt
Mr. J. V. Sutton
Mr. Chas. Graeber

2. *Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College*
3. *Board of Trustees for North Carolina College.*
4. *Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary.*

The Personnel and Term of Office of these Boards are the same as for The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.

5. *Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary.*

Rev. Geo. S. Bowden
Rev. B. E. Petrea
Rev. J. D. Mauney
Rev. H. P. Wyrick
Mr. C. W. Isenhour
Mr. Ben. R. May

6. *Board of Trustees for Orphan Home*

Terms expiring with 1934 *Convention*

Rev. R. B. Sigmon — Mr. E. C. Seitz

Terms expiring with 1935 *Convention*

Rev. G. O. Ritchie — Mr. W. N. Dixon

Term expiring with 1936 *Convention*

Rev. G. W. McClanahan

Terms expiring with 1937 *Convention*

Rev. L. P. Boland — Mr. J. H. Frye

7. *Board of Trustees for Lowman Home.*

Rev. W. G. Cobb — Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
Mr. S. A. Mauney

8. *Board of Trustees for Disabled Ministers Fund.*

Terms expiring with 1934 *Convention*

Rev. M. L. Ridenhour — Mr. P. M. Barger

Term expiring with 1935 *Convention*

Rev. J. A. Yount

Terms expiring with 1936 *Convention*

Rev. W. H. Dutton — Mr. W. T. Carpenter

Convention Committees

1.—*On President's Report*:—Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., Rev. S. W. Hahn, Rev. W. G. Cobb, Mr. Lee Lineberger, Mr. Clifford A. Peeler.

2.—*On Executive Committee's Report*:—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Rev. L. D. Miller, Mr. C. M. Miller, Mr. W. Guy Isenhour.

3.—*On Letters and Petitions*:—Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Rev. E. A. Shenk, Mr. D. A. Yoder, Mr. E. W. Ridenhour.

4.—*On State of the Church*:—Rev. C. A. Phillips, Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Rev. M. L. Ridenhour, Mr. J. C. Shulenberger, Mr. Claude F. Sigmon.

5.—*On Minutes and Unfinished Business*:—Rev. W. H. Dutton, Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Mr. J. A. Wiley.

6.—*On Credentials*:—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Mr. D. H. Sechrist, Mr. D. C. Yount.

7.—*On Absentees and Excuses*:—Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Rev. J. A. Yount, Mr. L. M. Safrit.

8.—*On Resolutions*:—Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., Mr. S. S. Mauney.

9.—*Tellers*:—Rev. Enoch Hite, Rev. E. F. Troutman, Rev. J. E. Walker, Mr. W. A. Ridenhour, Mr. R. L. Smyre.

10.—*On Steering Committee*:—Rev. B. E. Petrea, Rev. E. R. Trexler, Mr. L. E. Fisher.

Standing Committees

1.—*Examining Committee*:—Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Rev. J. J. Bickley (1934); Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Rev. L. P. Boland (1935); Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D. (1936).

2.—*On Church Institutions and Education*:—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Rev. E. A. Shenk, Mr. G. O. Lipe, Mr. Carl V. Cline.

3.—*Auditing Committee*:—Mr. Clifford A. Peeler, Mr. Geo. E. Brown, Rev. B. J. Wessinger.

4.—*On Summer School*:—Rev. C. N. Yount, Rev. J. L. Norris, Rev. J. W. Link, Mr. J. Frank Lipe, Mr. Claude H. Rockett.

5.—*On Church Architecture*:—Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Mr. E. W. Wagoner, Mr. R. L. Clemmer.

6.—*On Lutheran Literature*:—Rev. J. E. Walker, Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Rev. F. P. Cauble, Prof. S. A. Wolf, Mr. G. C. Hewitt.

7.—*On Congregational Constitutions*:—Rev. W. H. Dutton, Rev. J. A. Yount, Rev. R. L. Fisher, Mr. P. L. Mauney, Mr. W. L. Kimball.

8.—*On Women's Work*:—Rev. B. E. Petrea, Rev. C. P. Fisher, Mr. A. L. Kluttz.

9.—*On Brotherhood Work*:—Rev. G. S. Bowden, Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Rev. S. W. Hahn, Mr. R. S. Mees, Prof. J. B. Robertson.

10.—*On Young People's Work*:—Rev. F. L. Conrad, Rev. E. R. Trexler, Rev. R. H. Kepley, Mr. J. Paul Wagner, Mr. J. W. Kimball.

11.—*On Sunday School Work*:—Rev. P. L. Miller, Rev. P. D. Risinger, Rev. H. A. Schroder, Dr. R. W. Leiby, Mr. F. L. Yount.

12.—*On Boys' Work*:—Rev. C. E. Lutz, Rev. F. M. Speagle, Mr. T. L. Kizer.

13.—*On Inner Missions*:—Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, Rev. L. S. Miller, Rev. C. R. Ritchie, Prof. L. L. Smith, Mr. A. Petrea.

14.—*Necrologist*:—Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D.

15.—*On Nominations*:—Rev. L. D. Miller, Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., Rev. G. O. Ritchie, Col. A. L. Starr, Mr. J. Rom Smith, Mr. S. J. Burris.

16.—*On Foreign Missions*:—Rev. C. R. Patterson, Rev. S. W. Hahn, Rev. C. K. Derrick.

17.—*On Evangelism*:—Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., Rev. C. A. Phillips, Rev. E. K. Bodie.

18.—*On Historical Work*:—Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. W. H. Roof, Dr. W. T. Whitsett.

19.—*On Publicity*:—Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Mr. M. F. P. Troutman.

20.—*On Stewardship*:—Mr. H. E. Isenhour, General Chairman.

1. Eastern Conference—Mr. Chas. E. Miller, Mr. T. L. Stryker, Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.
2. Southern Conference—Mr. A. C. Cline, Mr. C. S. Little, Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
3. Western Conference—Prof. S. J. Marion, Ph.D., Mr. C. B. Gilbert, Rev. J. L. Thornburg.

21.—*To Present Causes at Lenoir Rhyne College*:—

1. Of Gospel Ministry—Rev. V. R. Cromer.
2. Of Ministry of Mercy—Rev. P. D. Risinger.

Special Committees

1.—*Special Stewardship Committee on Apportionments*:—Mr. J. W. H. Futchs, General Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

1. Eastern Conference—Mr. T. L. Stryker, Mr. R. L. Conrad, Mr. T. P. Rhyne, Prof. J. B. Robertson, Dr. R. W. Lieby, Mr. J. T. Black, Prof. J. Carl Sink, Mr. Curry F. Lopp, Mr. J. Rom Smith.
2. Southern Conference—Prof. M. S. Beam, Mr. A. C. Cline, Dr. W. L. Kibler, Hon. John G. Carpenter, Mr. W. A. Ridenhour, Mr. M. L. Rhodes, Mr. M. S. Yoder, Mr. Albert Cloninger, Mr. J. V. Sutton, Mr. B. F. Morgan.

3. Western Conference—Prof. M. C. Yoder, Hon. J. C. Sigmon, Mr. Herman Payne, Mr. H. L. Arndt, Mr. M. F. P. Troutman, Mr. J. L. Fisher, Mr. Mc. L. Ritchie, Mr. A. M. Miller, Mr. E. W. Wagoner, Mr. D. C. Wyant.

2.—*To Correlate Program of Religious Education*:—Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D., Chairman of Committee on Summer School Work, Chairman of Committee on Sunday School Work, President of Synodical Sunday School Association, President of Synodical Brotherhood, President of Synodical Missionary Society, President of State Luther League, and President of Lenoir Rhyne College.

3.—*To Write History of Synod*:—Dr. W. T. Whitsett, Editor in Chief, Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.

4.—*To Collect Ministerial Pension Pledges*:—Mr. J. V. Sutton, Mr. J. L. Fisher, Prof. K. B. Patterson.

5.—*On Plan of Apportionments for United Lutheran Church*:—President of Synod, *Ex Officio*, Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Rev. F. L. Conrad, Rev. C. R. Patterson, Prof. G. F. McAllister, Hon. A. L. Starr.

Regular Apportionments for 1933

The apportionments for 1933 will be practically the same as they were for last year, which were worked out by Synod's Regular Stewardship Committee. The amounts given are for both the local Synod and for the United Lutheran Church. The following tables will indicate the amounts for the respective congregations, and also the amounts per month.

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parishes and Congregations	*Confirmed Members*	*Total Amounts*	*Monthly Amounts*
Alamance, Alamance	75	$ 168	$ 14
Burlington, Macedonia	300	1,200	100
Durham, St. Paul's	77	180	15
Gibsonville, Friedens	264	792	66
Gibsonville, Sharon	70	204	17
Gibsonville, Peace	72	216	18
Guilford, Lowes	207	468	39
Guilford, Cobles	167	372	31
Guilford, St. Paul's	62	132	11

Parishes and Congregations	*Confirmed Members*	*Total Amounts*	*Monthly Amounts*
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	25	60	5
Greensboro, First Church	235	924	77
High Point, Emmanuel's	280	1,080	90
Lexington, First Church	206	792	66
Lexington, St. Luke's	247	696	58
Lexington, Pilgrim	104	360	30
Lexington, Holly Grove	157	480	40
Lexington, Beck's	111	336	28
Lexington, New Jerusalem	59	180	15
Lexington, Lebanon	26	48	4
Liberty, Grace	52	120	10
Liberty, Melanchthon	32	60	5
Liberty, Richland	36	60	5
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	97	288	24
Rocky Mount, Trinity	67	180	15
Rural Hall, Nazareth	67	108	9
Rural Hall, Shiloh	68	96	8
Rural Hall, Bethany	21	36	3
Thomasville, Grace	129	408	34
Wilmington, St. Paul's	471	1,920	160
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	118	240	20
Wniston-Salem, Augsburg	249	996	83
SOUTHERN CONFERENCE			
Albemarle, First Church	313	$ 1,260	$ 105
Albemarle, St. Martin's	161	240	20
Albemarle, St. Martin's	20	36	3
Belmont, Holy Comforter	64	144	12
Bessemer, Grace	106	240	20
Charlotte, St. Mark's	536	2,148	179
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	102	312	26
Charlotte, St. Luke's	170	420	35
Cherryville, St. John's	277	984	82
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	286	864	72
China Grove, Center Grove	180	540	45
Concord, St. James'	485	1,944	162
Concord, St. Andrew's	151	336	28
Concord, Calvary	121	276	23
Concord, St. John's	318	960	80
Concord, Cold Water	18	48	4
Crouse, St. Paul's	65	192	16
Crouse, Bethpage	271	744	62
Crouse, Bethel	115	348	29
Crouse, St. Mark's	101	312	26

Parishes and Congregations	*Confirmed Members*	*Total Amounts*	*Monthly Amounts*
Dallas, St. Paul's	166	504	42
Dallas, Antioch	122	372	31
Dallas, Philadelphia	94	288	24
Dallas, Holy Communion	196	588	49
Dallas, Christ Church	155	468	39
Dallas, Bethel	19	60	5
E. Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	170	444	37
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	234	936	78
Gold Hill, St. Stephen's	185	552	46
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	170	516	43
Granite Quarry, Christiana	186	552	46
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	380	1,140	95
Kannapolis, Ebenezer	150	456	38
Kannapolis, Mt. Hermon	58	132	11
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's	275	1,104	92
Kings Mountain, St. Luke's	28	72	6
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	325	1,308	109
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	20	48	4
Lincolnton, Daniel's	214	648	54
Lincolnton, Grace	170	516	43
Monroe, St. Luke's	42	96	8
Monroe, Morning Star	32	72	6
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	147	588	49
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	140	420	35
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	95	216	18
Richfield, Mt. Zion	108	240	20
Richfield, New Bethel	76	180	15
Richfield, Luther's	58	132	11
Rockwell, St. James'	175	528	44
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	140	420	35
Salisbury, Faith	309	936	78
Salisbury, St. Paul's	396	1,188	99
Salisbury, Bethel	140	420	35
Salisbury, Union	314	948	79
Salisbury, Organ	358	1,080	90
Salisbury, St. Matthew's	377	840	70
Salisbury, St. Peter's	288	648	54
Shelby, Ascension	45	96	8
Vale, Trinity	386	900	75
Vale, Sardis	139	312	26
Vale, Cedar Grove	114	252	21

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parishes and Congregations	*Confirmed Members*	*Total Amounts*	*Monthly Amounts*
Andrews, St. Andrew's	56	$ 168	$ 14
Asheville, St. Mark's	93	276	23
Bear Poplar, St. Luke's	202	600	50
China Grove, St. Mark's	399	1,200	100
China Grove, Grace	214	636	53
China Grove, Prosperity	219	660	55
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	181	540	45
China Grove, St. Mark's	118	360	30
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	120	360	30
Claremont, St. Luke's	18	36	3
Claremont, Salem	16	24	2
Cleveland, Lebanon	112	252	21
Cleveland, Amity	70	156	13
Cleveland, St. Matthew's	23	36	3
Cleveland, Providence	46	72	6
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	110	336	28
Granite Falls, St. John's	33	72	6
Granite Falls, St. Matthew's	32	72	6
Hendersonville, Grace	63	144	12
Hickory, Holy Trinity	375	1,560	130
Hickory, St. Andrew's	360	1,440	120
Hickory, Bethany	214	480	40
Hickory, Good Hope	170	264	22
Hickory, St. Paul's	180	408	34
Hickory, St. Stephen's	193	600	50
Hickory, Mt. Olive	174	528	44
Hickory, Zion	175	528	44
Hickory, New Jerusalem	125	372	31
Hickory, Bethlehem	93	276	23
Kannapolis, Bethany	140	312	26
Kannapolis, St. Enoch's	236	708	59
Kannapolis, Trinity	63	192	16
Landis, Trinity	200	600	50
Landis, Concordia	244	732	61
Landis, Wittenberg	79	240	20
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	125	372	31
Lenoir, St. John's	22	36	3
Maiden, St. Martin's	170	492	41
Maiden, Salem	88	264	22
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	23	36	3
Mooresville, St. Mark's	193	696	58
Morganton, Calvary	45	48	4

Parishes and Congregations	*Confirmed Members*	*Total Amounts*	*Monthly Amounts*
Morganton, Mt. Hebron	105	240	20
Newton, Beth Eden	182	576	48
Newton, St. Timothy	85	252	21
Newton, St. James'	229	684	57
Newton, Ebenezer	33	72	6
Salisbury, St. John's	850	3,600	300
Salisbury, Haven	288	864	72
Salisbury, Salem	222	660	55
Spencer, Calvary	144	432	36
Spencer, Christ Church	152	456	38
Statesville, St. John's	281	840	70
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	125	288	24
Statesville, Sharon	95	216	18
Statesville, St. Paul's	62	96	8
Taylorsville, Friendship	181	408	34
Taylorsville, St. John's	86	120	10
Taylorsville, Shiloh	89	132	11
Troutmans, Holy Trinity	280	840	70
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	48	60	5
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	55	72	6
Watauga, Mt. Zion	39	48	4
Watauga, Holy Trinity	18	24	2
Watauga, Grace	36	72	6
Watauga, Holy Communion	80	84	7
Watauga, St. Mark's	65	72	6

Synod's Special Budget for 1933

FOR SOUTHERN SEMINARY, LOWMAN HOME, AND ORPHAN HOME

The amounts assigned to our Synod, for the year 1933, for maintenance of the institutions jointly owned by the southern synods, are as follows:

For the Southern Seminary	$ 1,925
For the Lowman Home	3,465
For the Orphan Home	9,240
Total	$14,630

These amounts have been apportioned to the several congregations of the Synod according to the following tables:

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parishes and Congregations	*Theological Seminary*	*Lowman Home*	*Orphan Home*
Alamance, Alamance	$ 6	$ 12	$ 25
Burlington, Macedonia	24	42	95

Parishes and Congregations	*Theological Seminary*	*Lowman Home*	*Orphan Home*
Durham, St. Paul's	8	15	25
Gibsonville, Friedens	18	35	95
Gibsonville, Sharon	6	12	28
Gibsonville, Peace	6	12	28
Guilford, Lowes	14	27	70
Guilford, Cobles	12	20	65
Guilford, St. Paul's	6	8	20
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	4	6	12
Greensboro, First Church	22	38	70
High Point, Emmanuel	24	42	95
Lexington, First Church	16	30	65
Lexington, St. Luke's	15	27	90
Lexington, Pilgrim	10	20	45
Lexington, Holly Grove	15	22	60
Lexington, Becks	8	14	45
Lexington, New Jerusalem	6	12	20
Lexington, Lebanon	3	5	12
Liberty, Grace	6	10	15
Liberty, Melanchthon	3	5	12
Liberty, Richland	3	5	12
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	8	14	30
Rocky Mount, Trinity	4	7	12
Rural Hall, Nazareth	5	8	20
Rural Hall, Shiloh	5	8	20
Rural Hall, Bethany	1	2	8
Thomasville, Grace	12	20	45
Wilmington, St. Paul's	43	60	180
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	7	14	35
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	24	42	95
SOUTHERN CONFERENCE			
Albemarle, First Church	$ 30	$ 50	$ 110
Albemarle, St. Martin's	8	16	55
Albemarle, St. Martin's	5	8	12
Belmont, Holy Comforter	5	10	22
Bessemer, Grace	7	14	40
Charlotte, St. Mark's	42	75	220
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	10	20	50
Charlotte, St. Luke's	10	20	55
Cherryville, St. John's	20	35	105
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	25	42	108
China Grove, Center Grove	15	30	75
Concord, St. James'	40	75	190
Concord, St. Andrew's	10	20	50

Parishes and Congregations	*Theological Seminary*	*Lowman Home*	*Orphan Home*
Concord, Calvary	7	14	40
Concord, St. John's	25	45	130
Concord, Cold Water	2	3	8
Crouse, St. Paul's	5	10	25
Crouse, Bethpage	18	35	110
Crouse, Bethel	8	16	45
Crouse, St. Mark's	7	14	42
Dallas, St. Paul's	12	25	70
Dallas, Antioch	10	20	45
Dallas, Philadelphia	7	15	35
Dallas, Holy Communion	18	33	80
Dallas, Christ Church	12	25	65
Dallas, Bethel	3	7	12
E. Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	15	22	70
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	20	35	90
Gold Hill, St. Stephen's	12	25	75
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	12	25	70
Granite Quarry, Christiana	15	25	75
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	25	45	145
Kannapolis, Ebenezer	12	20	65
Kannapolis, Mt. Hermon	7	14	25
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's	25	45	115
Kings Mountain, St. Luke's	3	5	12
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	30	50	125
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	1	2	5
Lincolnton, Daniel's	17	28	85
Lincolnton, Grace	12	22	70
Monroe, St. Luke's	3	5	15
Monroe, Morning Star	2	5	15
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	12	22	65
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	10	20	55
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	8	12	40
Richfield, Mt. Zion	8	18	35
Richfield, New Bethel	7	14	30
Richfield, Luther's	5	8	20
Rockwell, St. James'	15	25	70
Rockwell, Emmanuel	10	20	55
Salisbury, Faith	25	45	115
Salisbury, St. Paul's	30	50	145
Salisbury, Bethel	15	22	50
Salisbury, Union	25	45	120
Salisbury, Organ	25	50	140
Salisbury, St. Matthew's	25	50	150
Salisbury, St. Peter's	20	40	125

Parishes and Congregations	*Theological Seminary*	*Lowman Home*	*Orphan Home*
Shelby, Ascension	5	8	20
Vale, Trinity	30	50	155
Vale, Sardis	10	17	55
Vale, Cedar Grove	7	14	40

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews, St. Andrew's	$ 4	$ 7	$ 18
Asheville, St. Mark's	7	10	26
Bear Poplar, St. Luke's	15	25	70
China Grove, St. Mark's	30	55	150
China Grove, Grace	15	26	85
China Grove, Prosperity	15	26	85
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	14	23	70
China Grove, St. Mark's	7	14	40
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	10	20	50
Claremont, St. Luke's	3	6	12
Claremont, Salem	3	6	12
Cleveland, Lebanon	8	14	45
Cleveland, Amity	5	10	25
Cleveland, St. Matthew's	3	5	12
Cleveland, Providence	3	5	12
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	8	15	45
Granite Falls, St. John's	3	5	12
Granite Falls, St. Matthew's	3	5	12
Hendersonville, Grace	6	10	15
Hickory, Holy Trinity	32	56	145
Hickory, St. Andrew's	30	50	125
Hickory, Bethany	12	25	65
Hickory, Good Hope	10	20	50
Hickory, St. Paul's	15	30	70
Hickory, St. Stephen's	15	25	80
Hickory, Mt. Olive	12	20	70
Hickory, Zion	12	20	65
Hickory, New Jerusalem	10	20	55
Hickory, Bethlehem	7	14	32
Kannapolis, Bethany	10	15	50
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	18	30	90
Kannapolis, Trinity	7	10	25
Landis, Trinity	15	25	70
Landis, Concordia	18	30	80
Landis, Wittenberg	6	10	30
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	12	20	50
Lenoir, St. John's	3	5	10

Parishes and Congregations	*Theological Seminary*	*Lowman Home*	*Orphan Home*
Maiden, St. Martin's	12	24	50
Maiden, Salem	6	12	30
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	3	5	12
Mooresville, St. Mark's	14	23	70
Morganton, Calvary	4	6	12
Morganton, Mt. Hebron	8	16	35
Newton, Beth Eden	14	23	70
Newton, St. Timothy	7	14	35
Newton, St. James'	16	30	75
Newton, Ebenezer	3	5	8
Salisbury, St. John's	65	125	293
Salisbury, Haven	25	50	140
Salisbury, Salem	15	25	75
Spencer, Calvary	10	20	50
Spencer, Christ Church	10	20	50
Statesville, St. John's	22	40	110
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	7	14	45
Statesville, Sharon	7	12	30
Statesville, St. Paul's	5	10	22
Taylorsville, Friendship	12	20	60
Taylorsville, St. John's	5	10	25
Taylorsville, Shiloh	5	10	25
Troutman, Holy Trinity	20	40	90
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	2	3	10
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	2	3	10
Watauga, Mt. Zion	2	3	10
Watauga, Holy Trinity	2	3	10
Watauga, Grace	3	5	15
Watauga, Holy Communion	3	5	15
Watauga, St. Mark's	2	3	10

Standing Resolutions

1.—*Resolved,* that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to codify the Standing Resolutions of Synod and print the same from year to year upon the last page or pages of the Minutes.

2.—That the Secretary be instructed to send copies of the Minutes of Synod to the State Historical Society at Raleigh, The Library of the University of North Carolina, and to all Grade A Colleges in the State. (1925 Minutes, page 51)

3.—*Whereas,* it appears that many confirmed Lutherans of the North Carolina Synod are listed as "Non-resident"; And

Whereas, many of these are inactive due to the fact that no obligation is felt toward the church in whose midst they reside but of which they are not members;
Therefore, be it Resolved: That this Synod go on record as favoring, and it strongly and vigorously urges its members, when removing from the territory of the church where membership is held into another parish, to secure a letter of transfer immediately, and thus become regularly identified with the work of the church located in the new home, and that they move their transfer as consistently as they do their trunk, and as often, if necessary. (1928 Minutes, page 140)

4.—*Resolved,* that when a congregation of this Synod proposes the erection of a new church or religious education plant, that it first confer with the Committee on Church Architecture of this Synod and with the advice and consent of the same adopt the plan of such building.

5.—By motion the Secretary was instructed to leave out of the body of the minutes all titles except Rev., Mr., and M.D.

6.—*Resolved,* That it be the duty of the Committee on Church Institutions to meet at least once annually not later than the day before the opening of Synod, to review and study the Reports and present as part of their report suitable abstract and summary statement of the work along these lines for the year; and that, in as far as possible members of this committee or the committee as a whole, secure further needed information for the purpose of this report by visiting the institutions and attending Board meetings. (1924 Minutes, page 124)

7.—*Resolved,* That it be the duty of the Committee on the President's Report to meet the day before the opening of Synod so as to have its report ready for consideration as soon as Synod is organized. (1924 Minutes, page 124)

8.—Be it recommended to congregations, in view of the peculiar fitness of the Gospel lesson for the day, that the 18th Sunday after Trinity be generally observed as Jewish Mission Sunday. (1927 Minutes, page 77)

9.—Your Committee, to whom was referred the duty to recommend a plan of procedure in regard to the ordination of candidates to the ministry who have not yet completed their theological course at the seminary at the time of the meeting of Synod, beg leave to submit the following recommendations:

1. Whatever mode of procedure is adopted by the Synod shall be provisional until the United Lutheran Church shall recommend a uniform practice among the Synods,

2. Students of Theology who have received and accepted calls and who apply for ordination shall appear before the Examining Committee, be recommended by them to the Ministerium and by the Ministerium to the Synod; and the Synod shall then direct the President to associate himself with several ministers, not less than two to perform the act of ordination at the time and place he shall deem advisable, giving preference, if practicable, to a meeting of one of the conferences. (1927 Minutes, page 126)

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Alamance	Alamance	C. W. Gordon, Alamance	Mrs. C. W. Gordon, Alamance
Albemarle	First Church	G. P. Palmer, Albemarle	Miss Donor Moose, Albemarle
Alexander	Friendship	Perry White, Taylorsville, R. F. D.	H. A. Deal, Taylorsville, R. F. D.
	St. John's	H. S. Dagenhardt, Taylorsville, R. 2	D. C. Sigmon, Taylorsville, R. F. D.
	Shiloh	L. L. Bowman, Taylorsville, R. F. D.	Prather Ritchie, Taylorsville, R. F. D.
	St. Mark's	Vernon Deal, Stony Point	Vernon Deal, Stony Point
Andrews	St. Andrew's	Fannie Bucher, Andrews	Mrs. F. P. Cover, Andrews
Asheville	St. Mark's	L. E. Fisher, 208 Cumberland, Asheville	L. E. Fisher, Asheville
Augsburg	Augsburg	Thornton Long, Winston-Salem	C. A. Lentz, 2206 Rosewood, Winston-Sal.
Belmont	Church Holy Comforter	P. M. Lewis, Belmont	A. B. Lewis, Belmont
Bethel	Bethel	Oscar Shuping, Salisbury	Lock Hoffman, Salisbury, R.F.D.
	St. Paul's	A. J. Canup, Salisbury	P. C. Bernhart, Salisbury
	Reformation	J. A. Miller, Mocksville	
Burlington	Macedonia	L. O. Black, Burlington	Mrs. C. E. Clemmer, Burlington
Calvary	Calvary	L. M. Lowder, Concord	Miss Carrie Petrea, Church St., Concord
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	L. G. Martin, Charlotte	R. A. Heilig, Charlotte
Cherryville	St. John's	D. P. McClurd, Cherryville	G. V. Lohr, Cherryville
China Grove	Grace	F. M. Sloop, China Grove	N. C. Sloop, Salisbury, R. 2
	Prosperity	H. L. Faggart, Concord, R. 4	C. W. Barrier, Concord
Christiana	Christiana	P. H. Lyerly, Granite Quarry	Ernest L. Lyerly, Granite Quarry
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	M. H. Smyre, Claremont	M. H. Smyre, Claremont
	St. Luke's	R. C. Bradshaw, Conover, R. 1	J. W. Deal, Conover, R. 1
	Salem	C. Pope, Claremont	C. Pope, Claremont
Concord	St. Andrew's	P. F. Ridenhour, Concord	O. B. Walter, Concord
Crouse	St. Paul's	Geo. Brown, Jr., Crouse	Geo. Brown, Jr., Crouse
	Bethpage	John Houser, Lincolnton, R. F. D.	Blair Wise, Crouse
	Bethel	Willard Best, Dallas	L. A. Kiser, Lincolnton, R. 5
	St. Mark's	Carl Rudisill, Crouse	A. E. Aderholdt, Lincolnton
Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	C. F. Stroup, Gastonia, No. 2	O. B. Robinson, Gastonia
Dallas	Holy Communion	E. D. Pasour, Dallas	W. N. Rhyne, Dallas
	Christ Church	J. F. Wallace, Stanley	J. E. Smith, Stanley
	Bethel	Dorsey Rhyne, Iron Station	Dorsey Rhyne, Iron Station
Daniel's	Daniel's	D. C. Killian, Lincolnton	M. S. Yoder, Lincolnton
	Grace	E. R. Whitener, Hickory	V. O. Leonard, Hickory
Davidson	St. Luke's	G. I. Thompson, Lexington	Ed. Coontz, Linwood
	Pilgrim	C. C. Sink, Lexington	C. C. Sink, Lexington
Durham	St. Paul's	W. H. Rowe, Durham	Miss Levourde Little, Durham

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
East Hickory	St. Stephen's	J. H. Frye, Hickory	J. P. Ekard, Hickory
	Mt. Olive	J. F. Smith, Hickory, R. 2	C. E. Poovey, Hickory, R. 2
Ebenezer	Ebenezer	John Kitner, China Grove	John Kitner, China Grove
Enochville	St. Enoch	E. A. Smith, Kannapolis	L. E. Sloop, Mooresville
	Trinity	N. L. Winecoff, Concord, R. 2	N. L. Winecoff, Kannapolis
Faith	Faith	C. J. Barger, Salisbury, R. 3	F. A. Fesperman, Salisbury, R. 3
	Wittenberg	R. P. Peeler, Granite Quarry	R. B. Peeler, Granite Quarry
Forsyth	Nazareth	Jasper L. Shore, Rural Hall	J. L. Shore, Rural Hall
	Shiloh	S. D. Woosley, Winston-Salem	S. D. Woosley, Winston-Salem
	Bethany	James Mendenhall, Germanton, R. 1	Miss Lila Mendenhall, Germantown, R. 1
Frieden's	Frieden's	Geo. Sockwell, Gibsonville, R. 1	G. R. Sockwell, Gibsonville, R. 1
	Sharon	R. A. Thomas, Gibsonville	Pratt Whitesell, Gibsonville
	Peace	Bittle Cobb, Gibsonville, R. 1	J. F. Huffines, Gibsonville, R. 1
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Robt. Jackson, Lowell	A. R. Rhyne, Gastonia
Good Hope	Good Hope	Miss Sadie Huffman, Hickory	R. H. Deal, Hickory, R. 2
	Bethel	R. S. Bolick, Hickory	R. S. Bolick
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	C. C. Poovey, Granite Falls	W. P. Whitener, Granite Falls
	St. Matthew's	Ralph Kiziah, Granite Falls	Ralph Kiziah, Granite Falls
	St. John's	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson
Greensboro	First Church	J. M. Moser, 122 Tate St., Greensboro	C. D. Kellenberger, Greensboro
Guilford	Low's	D. L. Huffman, Burlington, R. 4	L. Y. Brown, Burlington, R. 4
	Cobles	Wyatt Friddle, Julian, R. 1	John H. Smith, Julian, R. 1
	St. Paul's	J. H. Coble, Burlington, R. 1	B. F. Clapp, Burlington
	Mt. Pleasant	Miss Beulah Murray, Snow Camp, R.F.D.	E. O. Crouse, Burlington
Hardin	St. Paul's	J. A. Friday, High Shoals	L. A. Thornburg, High Shoals
	Philadelphia	Frank Friday, Dallas, R. 2	J. T. Quinn, Dallas, R. 2
	Antioch	Sam Pasour, Dallas	S. L. M. Pasour, Dallas
Haven	Haven	W. E. Cress, Bank St., Salisbury	E. A. Goodman, Salisbury
Hendersonville	Grace	O. A. Meyer, Hendersonville	O. A. Meyer, Hendersonville
High Point	Emmanuel's	C. E. Miller, High Point	F. C. Morehead, 104 Monroe, High Point
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	Glenn Ekard, Hildebran	Cletus Yoder, Henry River
	St. Paul's	Perry Rader, Newton	R. P. Rader, Newton
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	Otis Kepley, Lexington, R. 2	Glenn Conrad, Lexington, R. 2
	New Jerusalem	C. T. Faust, Denton	C. T. Faust, Lexington, R. 1
	Becks	G. W. Briggs, Lexington	S. B. Beck, Lexington
	Lebanon	M. O. Everhart, Linwood, R. 2	M. O. Everhart, Linwood, R. 2
Hickory	Holy Trinity	A. L. Moser, Hickory	A. L. Deal, Hickory

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Iredell	Mt. Hermon	J. M. Goble, Statesville, R. 3	H. D. Frye, Statesville, R. 3
	Sharon	R. C. Little, Statesville, R. 6	J. S. Miller, Stony Point
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	W. C. Odell, Kannapolis, Ridge Ave.	C. J. A. Stirewalt, Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	A. E. Cline, Kings Mountain	J. C. Lackey, Kings Mountain
	St. Luke's	C. S. Plonk, Kings Mountain, R. 4	R. L. Plonk, Kings Mountain
Landis	Trinity	Miller Cavin, Landis	F. E. Wright, Landis
	Concordia	Fred Cline, Mt. Ulla	D. E. Upright, China Grove
Lebanon	Lebanon	C. H. Weiser, Salisbury	R. C. Adams, Barber
	St. Matthew's	W. F. H. Ketchie, Mocksville, R. 1	Joel Dayvalt, Mocksville, R. 1
	Providence	P. A. Johnson, Cleveland	P. A. Johnson, Cleveland
	Amity	H. A. Overcash, Mt. Ulla	G. U. Overcash, Mt. Ulla
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	W. T. Carpenter, Lenoir	J. M. Gossler, Lenoir
	St. John's	Wade Miller, Lenoir	John Hart, Lenoir
Lexington	First Church	J. C. Bame, Lexington	J. W. Foust, Lexington
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	M. L. Rhodes, Lincolnton	G. E. Lohr, Lincolnton
	St. Luke's		Mrs. Mary McCorkle, Lincolnton
Lutheran Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	H. E. Shoe, China Grove	Chas. Kimball, Kannapolis, R. 1
	Center Grove	B. R. Winecoff, Kannapolis	Floyd Winecoff, Kannapolis, R. 2
Maiden	Luther's Chapel	R. U. Shuford, Lincolnton, R. F. D.	Mrs. R. U. Shuford, Lincolnton, R.F.D.
	Salem	G. B. Chandler, Lincolnton	E. C. Causler, Newton, R. 3
	St. Martin's	R. A. Rudisill, Maiden	G. E. Mauney, Maiden
Mooresville	St. Mark's	A. L. Starr, Mooresville	W. G. Goodman, Mooresville
Monroe	St. Luke's	D. J. Boger, Monroe	D. J. Boger, Monroe
	Morning Star	Thos. Houston, Matthews	Thos. Houston, Matthews
Mt. Gilead	Mt. Gilead	C. H. Lipe, Mt. Pleasant	L. E. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant
	Mt. Hermon	W. N. Isenhour	W. N. Isenhour
	Cold Water		
Mt. Holly	Church Good Shepherd	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	G. F. McAllister, Mt. Pleasant	H. J. McAllister, Mt. Pleasant
New Bethel	New Bethel	Walter Misenheimer, Richfield	Walter Misenheimer, Richfield
	Mt. Zion	L. O. Ritchie, Ritchfield	E. Ritchie, Richfield
	Luther's	Walter Miller, Richfield	Walter Miller, Richfield
Newton	Beth Eden	J. C. Sigmon, Newton	J. P. Keever, Newton
	St. Timothy	Max Sigmon, Hickory	D. E. Yount, Hickory, R. 3
N. Kannapolis	N. Kannapolis	A. V. Sloop, Kannapolis	J. L. Bost, N. Kannapolis
Organ	Organ	Orlin Cruse, Rockwell, R.F.D.	Orlin Cruse, Rockwell, R.F.D.
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	H. L. Mock, 1609 Park Drive	H. L. Mock, 1609 Park Drive

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Randolph	Grace	**Mrs. Beulah Gilliam, Liberty**	Mrs. Beulah Gilliam, Liberty
	Melanchthon	**Zeb Fox, Liberty**	A. L. York, Liberty
	Richland	**Flavius Clapp, Liberty**	**Flavius Clapp, Liberty**
Rockwell	St. James'	S. H. Bost, Rockwell	J. H. Sides, Rockwell
	Immanuel	Arthur Shipton, Salisbury	John Boyer, Rockwell
Rocky Mount	Trinity	P. F. Holsoner, Rocky Mount	L. L. Minges, Rocky Mount
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	J. L. Suther, China Grove	H. J. Barnhart, China Grove
	St. Mark's	Ray Cauble, Salisbury	Ray Cauble, Salisbury
Salem	Salem	**R. L. Lingle, Salisbury, R. 7**	W. C. Kepley, Salisbury, R. 7
Shelby	Ch. of Ascension	R. R. Hewitt, Lattimore	R. R. Hewitt, Lattimore
	Grace	M. L. Rhyne, Bessemer City	A. B. Kiser, Bessemer City
South Charlotte	St. Luke's	H. E. Kiser, Charlotte	C. A. Farris, 216 W. Boulevard, Charlotte
Spencer	Calvary	W. M. Crowell, Spencer	**C. P. Huffines, Spencer**
	Christ's	N. M. Thomas, East Spencer	N. M. Thomas, East Spencer
Statesville	St. John's	Hoyt Lippard, Statesville	**R. D. Green, Statesville**
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	Albert Keiser, Hickory	S. J. Marion, Hickory
St. James' (Concord)	St. James'	Guy Isenhour, Concord	O. W. Moose, Concord
St. James' (Newton)	St. James'	E. C. Seitz, Newton, R. 2	C. H. Cline, Newton
	Ebenezer	F. L. Alley, Catawba, R. 2	**D. C. Wyant, Catawba, R. 2**
St. John's (Salisbury)	St. John's	W. F. Rattz, Salisbury	H. C. Petrea, Salisbury
St. John's (Cabarrus)	St. John's	**J. L. Cress, Concord, R. 4**	B. R. Cline, Concord, R. 3
	Mt. Hermon	W. N. Isenhour, Concord	W. N. Isenhour, Concord
	Cold Water	**J. A. Earnhart, Concord, R. 4**	**J. A. Earnhart, Concord, R. 4**
St. Luke's	St. Luke's	C. M. Cress, Mt. Ulla	**B. B. Miller, Mt. Ulla**
St. Mark's (Charlotte)	St. Mark's	H. B. Wolf, 1119 Beverly Dr., Charlotte	L. W. Petrie, 620 Central Ave., Charlotte
St. Mark's (Ch. Grove)	St. Mark's	H. A. Lentz, China Grove	**C. C. Graham, China Grove**
St. Martin's	St. Martin's	Chas. Harward, Oakboro	Wyatt McSwain, Albemarle
	St. Martin's	**L. T. Shinn, Georgeville**	Miss Bessie Furr, Concord, R. 7
St. Matthew's	St. Matthew's	J. C. Kluttz, Salisbury	S. H. Morgan, Salisbury
	St. Peter's	Carr Lyerly, Salisbury	Fred Kluttz, Salisbury, Bell St.
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	W. A. Mahler, 515 S. 5th St., Wilmington	**Edward Ahrens, Wilmington**
St. Stephen's	St. Stephen's	D. W. Barringer, Gold Hill	D. W. Barringer, Gold Hill
	Mt. Olive	C. E. Culp, Gold Hill	**C. E. Culp, Gold Hill**
Thomasville	Grace	L. O. Yonts, Thomasville	**D. H. Sechrist, Thomasville**
Trinity	Trinity	Mrs. Hettie Lutz, Vale	**S. K. Sain, Vale**
	Sardis	M. L. Sigmon, Hickory	**Geo. Fulbright, Hickory**

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Trinity	Cedar Grove	Rush Beam, Vale, R. 1	C. F. Beam, Cherryville
Troutman	Holy Trinity	J. C. Murdock, Statesville, R. 3	J. R. Winecoff, Troutman, R. 2
	St. Paul's	F. A. Campbell, Statesville, R. 3	J. H. Brawley, Statesville, R. 1
Union	Union	G. L. Lyerly, Salisbury, R. 4	W. R. Trexler, Granite Quarry
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	L. W. Greene, Boone	L. W. Greene, Boone
	Old Mt. Pleasant	M. H. Norris, Boone, R. 2	M. H. Norris, Boone, R. 2
	Mt. Zion	W. M. Wineberger, Boone, R. 2	W. M. Wineberger, Boone, R. 2
	Holy Trinity	W. S. Moretz, Deep Gap	W. S. Moretz, Deep Gap
Watauga, Boone	Holy Communion	A. L. Townsend, Banner Elk	W. P. Townsend, Banner Elk
	Grace	Lona Moretz, Boone	Miss Helen Wilkin, Boone
	St. Mark's	Virgil Bradshaw, Blowing Rock, R. F. D.	J. Boliek, Blowing Rock
West Hickory	Bethany	J. L. Miller, Hickory	C. A. Wyant, West Hickory
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	Adolph Otersen, 1901 Ann St., Wilmington	J. H. Bost, Chestnut St., Wilmington
Zion	Zion	Hubert Yount, Hickory, R. 1	J. T. Yoder, Hickory
	New Jerusalem	R. W. Bollinger, Newton, R. 4	Cromer Seitz, Hickory, R. 3
	Bethlehem	P. G. Barger, Hickory	Edgar Cloer, Brookford

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Alamance	Alamance	Miss Rezie Heinshaw	Alamance
Albemarle	First Church	M. M. Palmer	Albemarle
Alexander	Friendship	Berley Echerd	Taylorsville, R. 1
	Shiloh	Earl Bowman	Taylorsville
	St. John's	H. S. Dagenhart	Taylorsville
	St. Mark's	D. V. Deal	Stony Point
Asheville	St. Mark's	Dr. R. J. Johnston	Longview Rd., Asheville
Andrews	St. Andrew's	J. B. Barton	Andrews
Augsburg	Augsburg	G. I. Kimball	2206 Rosewood Ave., Winston-Salem
Belmont	Ch. of Holy Comforter	J. A. Rhyne	Belmont
Bethel	St. Paul's	Leo Bernhart	Salisbury, R. 2
	Bethel	L. A. Swicegood	Salisbury, R. F. D.
	Reformation		
Burlington	Macedonia	C. J. Boland	Fifth Street, Burlington
Calvary	Calvary	Sylvester Sides	Harris St., Concord
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	F. P. Troutman	Charlotte, R. 10
Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	Frank McArver	East Gastonia
Cherryville	St. John's	C. A. Rudisill	Cherryville
China Grove	Grace	A. M. Miller	Salisbury, R. 2
	Prosperity	H. L. Faggart	Concord, R. 4
Christiana	Christiana	P. H. Lyerly	Granite Quarry
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	R. L. Smyre	Claremont
	St. Luke's	R. B. Sigmon	Claremont
	Salem	R. B. Sigmon	Claremont
Concord	St. Andrew's	G. A. Moser	Concord
Crouse	St. Paul's	B. K. Baker	Crouse
	Bethpage	Guy E. Heavner	Lincolnton
	Bethel	Loy Carpenter	Lincolnton
	St. Mark's	W. C. Ford	Bessemer City
Dallas	Holy Communion	C. E. Clemmer	Dallas
	Christ's Church	W. O. Shook	Stanley
	Bethel	Dorsey Rhyne	Iron Station
Daniel's	Daniel's	Ralph Yoder	Lincolnton
	Grace	David Anthony	Lincolnton
Davidson	St. Luke's	Ross Swicegood	Lexington
	Pilgrim	J. C. Sink	
Durham	St. Paul's	Victor Seaboch	407 Watts St., Durham

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
East Hickory	St. Stephen's	Clyde Bolick	Hickory, R. 2
	Mt. Olive	S. T. Echard	Hickory, R. F. D. 2
Ebenezer	Ebenezer	C. R. Patterson	China Grove
Enochville	St. Enoch	B. A. Plaster	Kannapolis
	Trinity	N. L. Winecoff	Kannapolis
Faith	Faith	G. H. Trexler	Salisbury, R. 3
Forsyth	Nazareth	Aubrey Styres	Rural Hall
	Shiloh	Wm. Carter	Lewisville
	Bethany	Ollie Flynt	
Frieden's	Frieden's	William Ray	Gibsonville
	Peace	Clayton Cobb	Gibsonville, R. 1
	Sharon	M. O. Wyrick	Burlington, R. 6
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Carl McCartha	Gastonia
Good Hope	Good Hope	Percy Hunt	Hickory
	Bethel	Homer Sumter	Hickory, R. 5
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	T. L. Kizer	Rhodhiss
	St. John's	P. M. Throneburg	Hudson
	St. Matthew's	Fred Kiziah	Rhodhiss
Greensboro	First Church	W. M. Franter	Greensboro
Guilford	Low's	J. C. O'Briant	Burlington, R. F. D.
	Coble's	Shafter L. Coble	Julian
	St. Paul's	Robt. Schaffner	Burlington, R. 1
	Mt. Pleasant		
Hardin	St. Paul's	Eli Rhyne	Dallas, R. 1
	Philadelphia	Joy Rhyne	Dallas, R. 2
	Antioch	Ernest Pasour	Dallas, R. 1
Haven	Haven	C. F. Morgan	Salisbury
Hendersonville	Grace	B. G. Brown	Hendersonville
High Point	Emmanuel	Ray E. Daniels	High Point
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	D. M. Aderholdt	Hildebran
	St. Paul's	J. L. Sox	Newton, R. 3
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	Liston Beck	Lexington
	New Jerusalem	R. L. Hunt	Lexington
	Beck's	Geo. Briggs	Lexington
	Lebanon	Ray Frank	Linwood
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Robt. Clemmer	Hickory
Iredell	Mt. Hermon	Oscar Gilbert	Statesville, R. 6

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Iredell	Sharon	R. L. Little	Statesville
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Chas. Sides	Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	W. A. Ridenhour	Kings Mountain
	St. Luke's	James Lackey	Kings Mountain, R. F. D.
Landis	Landis	D. K. Dry	Landis
	Concordia	Watt Houch	Mooresville
Lebanon	Lebanon	W. D. Myers	Salisbury
	St. Matthew's	W. F. H. Ketchie	Mocksville
	Providence	H. W. Miller	Cleveland
	Amity	J. L. Horton	Mt. Ulla
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	J. H. Blair	Lenoir
	St. John's	Chas. Miller	Lenoir
Lexington	First Church	E. B. Grimes	Lexington
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	L. C. Beam	Lincolnton
	St. Luke's	M. L. Little	
Lutheran Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	Wayne Patterson	China Grove
	Center Grove	W. J. Cline, Jr.	Kannapolis
Maiden	St. Martin's	Ira H. Bost	Maiden
	Salem	Yates Finger	Lincolnton
	Luther's Chapel	R. U. Shuford	Lincolnton
Mooresville	St. Mark's	H. C. Miller	Mooresville
Monroe	St. Luke's	D. J. Boger	Monroe
	Morning Star	R. H. Rice	Matthews
Mt. Gilead	Mt. Hermon	Fred Faggart	Concord
	Cold Water	J. A. Earnhardt	Concord, R. 4
	Mt. Gilead	Paul Lipe	Mt. Pleasant
Mt. Holly	Ch. of Good Shepherd	J. A. Costner	Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	R. B. McAllister	Mt. Pleasant
New Bethel	New Bethel	Payne Lefler	Richfield, R. 1
	Mt. Zion	John Earnhardt	Richfield
	Luther's	A. B. Miller	Richfield
Newton	Beth Eden	J. C. Rudisill	Newton, R. 5
	St. Timothy	H. E. Herman	Conover, R. 3
N. Kannapolis	Bethany	J. L. Beaver	Kannapolis
Organ	Organ	Ethan Shive	Salisbury
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	R. W. Leiby	Raleigh, 125 Brooks Ave.

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Randolph	Grace	D. C. Holt	Liberty
	Melanchthon	A. L. York	Liberty
	Richland	F. E. Clapp	Liberty
Rockwell	St. James'	Robt. Shoe	Granite Quarry
	Emmanuel	A. A. Shipton	Salisbury
	Wittenberg	J. G. Frick	Granite Quarry
Rocky Mount	Trinity	C. R. Ritchie	Rocky Mount
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	J. L. Suther	China Grove
	St. Mark's	L. M. Basinger	Salisbury
Salem	Salem	S. M. Link	Salisbury, R. 2
Shelby	Ascension	Addie Canipe	Shelby
	Grace	M. C. Mauney	Bessemer City
S. Charlotte	St. Luke's	E. A. Mees	1101 Providence Rd., Charlotte
Spencer	Calvary	C. A. Weant	Spencer
	Christ's Church	F. M. Iddings	Spencer
Statesville	St. John's	Ralph Lippard	Statesville
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	W. E. Kuhn	Hickory
St. James' (Concord)	St. James'	A. C. Cline	Concord
St. James' (Newton)	St. James'	H. L. Arndt	Newton, R. 2
	Ebenezer	M. Lindler	Catawba
St. John's (Salisbury)	St. John's	Marvin Snider	Salisbury
St. John's (Cabarrus)	St. John's	Frank Walker	Mt. Pleasant
St. Luke's	St. Luke's	A. D. Lentz	Barber
St. Mark's (Charlotte)	St. Mark's	H. B. Wolf	1917 Beverly Dr., Charlotte
St. Mark's (Ch. Grove)	St. Mark's	W. L. Cooper	China Grove
St. Martin's	St. Martin's (Stanley)	James Harward	Oakboro
	St. Martin's (Cabarrus)	L. T. Shinn	Georgeville
St. Matthew's	St. Matthew's	J. B. Trexler	Salisbury, R. 9
	St. Peter's	Homer Lyerly	Salisbury
St. Paul's (Wilmington)	St. Paul's	Louis Hanson	15 N. Eighth St., Wilmington
St. Stephen's	St. Stephen's	Glenn Isenhour	Gold Hill
	Mt. Olive	H. W. Harkey	Gold Hill
Thomasville	Grace	Luther Grimes	Thomasville
Trinity	Trinity	S. K. Sain	Vale
	Sardis	A. A. Propst	Hickory, R. F. D.
	Cedar Grove	J. E. Shidal	Vale

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Paul Troutman	Troutman
	St. Paul's	Mrs. Scott Barkley	Statesville, R. 1
Union	Union	H. B. Lyerly	Spencer
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	Jacob Burkette	Boone, R. 2
	Old Mt. Pleasant	Blaine Moretz	Brookside
	Mt. Zion	W. M. Winebarger	Boone
	Holy Trinity	Elenor Moretz	Hopkins
Watauga, Boone	Holy Communion	Perry Townsend	Banner Elk
	St. Mark's	Virgil Bradshaw	Blowing Rock
	Grace (Grace)	Grady Moretz	Boone
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	Albert Seiter	Wilmington, R. 1
West Hickory	Bethany	S. L. Abee	Hickory, R. 4
Zion	Zion	Luther Bowman	Hickory, R. F. D. 1
	New Jerusalem	J. O. Lutz	Newton, R. 4
	Bethlehem	M. A. Bolick	Brookford

Parochial Report of the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Sec. 1—Part 1.

EASTERN CONFERENCE

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	Parish	Congregation	When Organized	Pastor	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Official Papers	Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'ers	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept.	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars	Church Schools: Catechumens	Students: Ministry	Students: Deaconess	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
1	*Alamance	Alamance	1929	Herman Fisher	1	98	91	90															1	15	200										
2	Augsburg	Augsburg	1891	S. W. Hahn	1	381	268	190	4	3			10		1	1		2		2 5	45		1	20	250	5	40				21				
3	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	E. Fulenwider	1	412	307	176	22	10	2	8	10	2		5	2		1	4 2	200		1	25	310	20	27	1	16	127	125	1		2	7
4	*Davidson	St. Luke's		W. H. Hiller	1	425	247	175															1	12	280									
5	* "	Pilgrim		W. H. Hiller	1	124	104	95															1	13	98									
6	Durham	St. Paul's	1923	H. A. Schroder	1	134	84	64	5	4		4	3	5						5	12	10	1	12	62	6					4				3
7	*Forsyth	Nazareth	1778	Vacant	1	79	67	45															1	9	87									
8	* "	Shiloh	1777	Vacant	1	71	68	40															1	7	74									
9	* "	Bethany	1889	Vacant	1	21	21	17															1	5	47									
10	Frieden's	Frieden's	1745	Enoch Hite	1	332	287	235	4		3		7				1	1		4		30	1	14	232									6
11	"	Sharon	1894	Enoch Hite	1	81	75	58														20	6	1	10	75									
12	"	Peace	1898	Enoch Hite	1	87	76	60			1						1		1			20	6	1	9	98	4	12							
13	Greensboro	First Church	1907	E. A. Shenk	1	337	208	139	9	4		2	11			5	1	16	32			25	10	1	22	148		40				16				7
14	Guilford	Lowes	1770	D. I. Offman	1	274	213	156	2		1	7			1		3																	
15	"	Cobles	1812	D. I. Offman	1	197	185	130	13		1	3	1				3																	
16	"	Mt. Pleasant	1824	D. I. Offman	1	41	15	10	2		1	4					1																	
17	"	St. Paul's	1772	D. I. Offman	1	90	64	45				3					1																	
18	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	F. L. Conrad	1	381	330	230	15	10	1	10	12	2			7			1 8	60		1	22	240		50				15				4
19	Holly Grove	Holly Grove	1885	R. L. Fisher	1	255	158	125	7		1	3	3		1		9			2		9	1	23	176			1	6	60					2
20	"	New Jerusalem	1856	R. L. Fisher	1	75	67	66	1			6	1				2						1	11	100			1	9	300					
21	"	Becks	1783	R. L. Fisher	1	214	129	111	4		1	4	2				1						1	12	125			1	10	323					1
22	"	Lebanon	1890	R. L. Fisher	1	47	31	24		6			4				1						1	6	60			1	2	30					
23	Lexington	First Church	1905	B. S. Brown, Jr.	1	295	206	141	14	2	2	9	6			1	2	2	9	9	40	52	1	14	211						15				3
24	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	R. B. Peery	1	141	90	70	1			4	4	3			1	4		2 0	50		1	14	110		8				4				5
25	Randolph	Grace	1911	Q. O. Lyerly	1	74	56	40	5		4		2				1		3	9		25	1	14	62		2	1	4	92				2	
26	"	Melanchthon	1824	Q. O. Lyerly	1	43	31	25	3		1	1								4			1	6	38										2
27	"	Richland	1790	Q. O. Lyerly	1	33	31	18	2										2				1	4	25										
28	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	C. R. Ritchie	1	70	52	37															1	6	46										
29	St. Paul's, Wilm.	St. Paul's	1860	E. F. Keever	1	478	452	291	10			1	6	10			12	4	28	4 3		48	1	37	241		11				7				6
30	Thomasville	Grace	1911	G. O. Ritchie	1	192	146	110	2	1	2	7	2		1		1		2	5	12	18	1	14	218		3	1	5	60		1		2	1
31	Wilmington	St. Matthew's	1892	E. K. Bodie	1	196	129	70	4		1	5	2	5						7		10	1	14	56			1	6	49	20				
				Total	31	5677	4288	3073	129	40	23	86	90	17	4	12	50	29	78	19 3	484	224	26	370	3669	35	193	8	58	1041	212	2		6	47

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	Geo. H. Rhodes	1	446	340	290	14		6	16	9	4			1	4		2 5	113	30	1	40	395	12	19					1	3	16
2	Belmont	Ch. Holy Comforter	1916	M. R. Farris	1	120	94	55			8	2		5						2			1	12	155		18	1	4	80					
3	Bessemer City	Grace	1904	N. D. Yount	1	160	123	82	2	4		4	7				2				8 40	5	1	11	88		12	1	4	50	8			1	
4	Bethel	St. Paul's	1830	G. H. L. Lingle	1	576	341	308	11			16	2		1		5	7					1	40	468			1	7	106	31			3	5
5	"	Bethel	1857	G. H. L. Lingle	1	176	148	98	4			8					1	1					1	11	175			1	3	35	18				3
6	Bethel	Reformation		G. H. L. Lingle	1	24		18																											
7	Calvary	Calvary	1913	J. F. Davis, Sup.	1	135	102	80															1	11	104			1	6	175					
8	Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	1828	C. O. Lippard	1	259	185	127	3	3		9	8	1			1			2 0		32	1	14	155			1	6	70	22			2	4

*Last Report.

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																											
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence												Summary					
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned														
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
1	..	....	..	....	..	....	2,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2	1	18	3	109	2	123	160,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	160,000	22,500	4,748	3,829	8,577	1,035	15	.....	308	82	139	947	695	1,476	2,706	11,283
3	1	17	2	67	4	87	35,000	10,000	15,000	.....	250	60,250	2,500	4,335	1,608	5,943	650	.....	550	100	250	300	100	....	750	1,400	7,343
4	..	....	..	....	..	....	30,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	32,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5	..	....	..	....	..	....	9,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	11,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6	1	15	2	32	3	51	50,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	50,000	23,741	1,565	2,591	4,156	150	.....	30	.....	.....	9	42	....	79	209	4,365
7	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,000	800	.....	.....	1,700	3,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,000	200	.....	.....	300	1,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
9	..	....	..	....	..	....	700	25	.....	.....	75	800	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10	1	13	2	67	1	40	10,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	15,000	.....	1,269	.....	1,269	.....	.....	792	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	270	270	1,539
11	..	....	2	33	..	....	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	552	.....	552	50	.....	154	.....	28	28	.....	.....	131	181	733
12	..	....	2	22	1	28	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	552	.....	552	.....	.....	216	23	26	24	.....	.....	90	90	612
13	1	25	3	53	2	45	40,000	3,500	.....	.....	.....	43,500	3,200	2,659	702	.....	213	.....	.....	13	67	55	26	.....	186	374	2,673
14	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
15	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
16	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
17	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
18	1	45	2	85	4	122	75,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	80,000	7,365	2,542	3,650	6,192	450	.....	550	177	150	270	102	....	699	1,149	7,341
19	..	....	1	11	1	16	12,000	1,600	.....	.....	.....	13,600	.....	747	175	919	10	.....	470	.....	....	1	20	21	40	50	969
20	..	....	1	10	1	20	400	500	.....	.....	.....	900	.....	355	.....	355	.....	.....	180	.....	1	....	9	....	10	10	365
21	..	....	1	7	1	35	2,000	1,200	.....	.....	.....	3,200	.....	591	.....	591	10	.....	326	.....	....	.....	26	8	34	44	635
22	..	....	..	....	..	....	3,000	200	.....	.....	.....	3,200	.....	102	110	212	6	.....	42	.....	.....	.....	7	....	7	13	225
23	..	....	2	42	3	59	18,000	3,000	.....	.....	500	21,500	.....	2,041	.....	2,041	370	.....	422	5	11	21	170	144	351	721	2,762
24	1	15	2	27	1	27	35,000	12,000	.....	.....	300	50,000	8,750	3,257	.....	3,257	288	.....	.....	.....	43	70	....	147	260	548	3,805
25	1	10	2	28	3	24	5,000	1,800	.....	.....	.....	6,600	350	481	175	956	120	.....	.....	10	2	....	96	122	230	350	1,306
26	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,500	1,200	.....	.....	.....	2,700	200	181	40	221	60	.....	.....	.....	1	....	3	....	4	64	285
27	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,000	200	.....	.....	.....	1,400	100	51	15	66	30	.....	30	.....	2	....	....	....	2	32	98
28	..	....	..	....	..	....	25,607	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,607	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
29	1	37	2	151	3	96	69,910	10,637	22,040	.....	65,000	167,586	2,696	6,718	982	7,700	1,920	.....	.....	.....	225	464	414	....	1,103	3,229	10,929
30	1	12	1	24	3	50	26,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	36,000	1,500	1,310	435	1,745	238	.....	170	20	65	71	133	....	289	527	2,272
31	..	....	2	43	2	36	5,000	3,000	2,000	.....	5,000	15,000	750	1,961	63	2,024	240	.....	.....	5	19	11	70	....	182	422	2,446
	10	267	32	811	35	859	623,117	76,662	39,040	.....	73,125	811,944	73,652	36,067	14,675	47,328	5,840	15	3,936	669	972	1,466	2,165	1,157	6,143	12,389	61,986
SOUTHERN CONFERENCE																											
1	..	....	2	133	3	216	50,000	12,000	75,000	.....	.....	137,000	17,500	5,598	5,602	11,200	1,260	.....	.....	35	87	297	190	174	783	2,045	13,243
2	1	25	..	....	1	45	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	630	65	695	48	.....	96	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	7	55	750
3	1	12	2	30	3	35	3,100	3,650	.....	.....	.....	6,750	2,129	605	403	1,008	10	.....	230	.....	6	....	38	63	101	111	1,119
4	1	10	1	56	3	224	40,000	3,100	.....	.....	.....	43,100	8,100	1,911	1,010	2,921	500	.....	688	.....	100	138	66	175	479	979	3,900
5	..	....	1	19	1	25	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	703	50	753	16	.....	404	.....	30	5	2	39	76	92	845
6	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7	1	20	2	40	1	25	50,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	50,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8	1	8	1	25	3	56	40,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	42,500	6,600	1,160	527	1,657	94	.....	350	.....	16	26	29	65	136	230	1,887

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | PAROCHIAL | | |

Index Number	PAROCHIAL: Church Societies: Men's: Number	Men's: Members	Wom.: Number	Wom.: Members	Y. P.: Number	Y. P.: Members	FINANCIAL: Valuation of Church Property: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	Congregational Benevolence: Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
9	2	80	2	157	3	76	140,000	12,000	.....	1,000	6,000	159,000	.....	6,609	458	7,067	2,799	290	.....	.....	532	320	455	....	1,307	4,106	11,173
10	1	7	3	60	1	25	20,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	30,000	5,300	2,074	854	2,928	229	.....	83	5	9	43	97	....	154	383	3,311
11	..	....	2	55	3	65	33,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	33,500	16,645	3,507	3,024	6,531	186	.....	234	.....	13	16	42	69	71	326	6,857
12	1	20	3	57	2	34	30,000	10,000	.....	.....	1,200	52,000	.....	2,012	153	2,145	.....	.....	.....	.....	202	50	97	17	316	366	2,511
13	..	....	2	62	2	33	8,500	4,000	.....	.....	.....	12,500	600	1,315	.....	1,315	276	.....	276	.....	222	195	71	....	488	764	2,079
14	1	15	2	34	2	65	10,000	.....	.....	.....	2,000	12,000	.....	1,851	132	1,983	.....	.....	336	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,983
15	1	15	2	28	1	18	1,000	583	.....	.....	250	1,833	.....	300	5	305	.....	.....	192	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14	14	319
16	1	10	1	10	2	65	23,000	1,400	.....	.....	.....	24,400	4,500	720	205	925	.....	.....	804	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	18	943
17	..	....	1	12	1	20	10,000	817	.....	.....	.....	10,817	.....	430	25	455	.....	.....	348	.....	.....	.....	16	44	60	60	499
18	..	....	1	12	2	32	10,000	500	.....	.....	.....	10,500	.....	326	52	378	.....	.....	324	.....	5	....	21	29	51	51	429
19	1	23	2	44	2	37	15,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	17,500	600	1,193	184	1,377	60	.....	528	.....	114	12	50	176	198	258	1,635
20	..	....	2	32	2	24	7,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	9,000	.....	525	572	1,097	.....	.....	468	.....	24	56	89	....	169	169	1,266
21	..	....	..	....	..	....	750	.....	.....	.....	.....	750	.....	48	....	48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	48
22	..	....	1	25	2	25	15,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	16,500	.....	1,011	630	1,641	322	.....	324	.....	.....	14	70	116	200	522	2,163
23	..	....	1	14	2	30	3,000	300	.....	.....	.....	3,300	.....	734	.....	734	25	.....	515	.....	.....	8	31	68	107	132	866
24	..	....	1	23	2	52	3,000	1,800	.....	.....	.....	4,800	.....	1,326	18	1,344	64	.....	392	.....	39	21	29	80	169	233	1,577
25	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,000	900	.....	.....	.....	1,900	350	400	243	643	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	....	12	12	655
26	..	....	1	33	2	92	5,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	8,000	.....	1,579	10	1,589	20	.....	916	.....	6	8	31	198	243	263	1,852
27	..	....	2	70	2	60	40,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	52,000	4,500	3,210	500	3,710	575	.....	355	25	12	20	100	157	249	981	4,691
28	..	....	..	....	..	....	50,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	52,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
29	..	....	..	....	..	....	9,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30	..	....	..	....	..	....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	250	5,140
31	1	30	1	38	2	57	15,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	20,000	.....	4,490	400	4,890	250	.....	890	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	297	3,068
32	1	17	1	17	2	59	17,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	20,000	5,548	1,330	1,451	2,781	156	.....	156	.....	51	64	5	21	141	1,689	4,839
33	1	25	1	30	2	65	15,000	4,000	20,000	.....	1,000	40,000	2,300	2,790	360	3,150	1,104	.....	.....	150	18	95	121	201	384	1,689	4,839
34	..	....	1	12	1	15	1,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,100	.....	287	7	294	72	.....	.....	.....	2	....	21	....	71	143	437
35	1	47	3	126	3	114	60,000	12,500	.....	.....	5,000	77,500	.....	3,203	417	3,620	1,308	.....	.....	34	25	86	202	481	828	2,136	5,756
36	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
37	1	7	2	35	1	37	10,000	2,500	.....	.....	700	13,200	.....	1,225	.....	1,225	416	.....	448	.....	.....	200	70	....	270	686	1,911
38	1	17	2	68	1	20	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	1,250	400	1,650	170	.....	370	.....	.....	236	40	....	276	446	2,096
39	..	....	..	....	..	....	10,000	8,500	.....	1,900	.....	20,400	2,600	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
40	..	....	..	....	..	....	4,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
41	..	....	1	12	1	18	1,500	.....	.....	150	.....	1,650	.....	20	.....	20	.....	.....	216	.....	.....	.....	15	....	15	15	59
42	..	....	2	15	1	22	8,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	12,000	.....	1,825	25	1,850	157	.....	431	.....	13	31	31	34	75	266	2,273
43	..	....	2	71	2	39	16,500	4,000	.....	4,000	.....	24,500	.....	2,083	534	2,617	.....	.....	.....	20	5	6	88	173	292	292	2,909
44	..	....	..	....	..	....	15,000	3,000	12,000	.....	3,000	33,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
45	..	....	..	....	..	....	35,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	36,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
46	..	....	..	....	..	....	14,500	1,500	.....	.....	.....	16,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
47	1	14	1	28	2	45	15,000	2,000	6,000	.....	1,000	24,000	1,400	1,475	100	1,575	40	.....	1,040	5	60	25	30	77	197	237	1,812
48	..	....	1	25	2	55	45,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	46,500	2,300	1,254	337	1,425	99	.....	429	.....	72	9	20	12	133	232	1,645
49	1	36	1	25	2	66	14,500	1,500	.....	.....	.....	16,000	450	702	193	895	151	.....	269	.....	6	5	11	11	112	263	1,007
50	..	....	1	8	1	20	17,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,000	4,000	508	11,000	11,500	96	.....	.....	.....	10	6	15	....	31	127	11,627
51	1	20	3	290	2	90	224,000	3,000	.....	.....	1,000	228,000	84,600	8,842	12,887	21,729	400	.....	1,500	.....	1,042	1,060	.....	.....	2,102	2,502	22,935
52	1	20	1	25	2	90	15,000	3,000	.....	1,500	7,000	26,500	.....	2,420	100	2,520	760	.....	260	.....	.....	25	60	....	307	1,007	3,527
53	..	....	..	....	..	....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE—Continued

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	Parish	Congregation	When Organized	Pastor	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Official Papers	Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'ers	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept.	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars	Church Schools: Catechumens	Students: Ministry	Students: Deaconess	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
54	*St. Martin's	St. Martin's, Stan.	1831	J. W. Walker	1	219	161	125															1	10	126									
55	* "	St. Martin's, Cab.		J. W. Walker	1	24	21	15															1	3	20									
56	St. Matthew's	St. Matthew's	1838	Frank Cauble	1	416	387	271	13		1	12			2		5	6		2		12	1	23	321		32	1	8	128	128	1		1	1
57	"	St. Peter's	1832	Frank Cauble	1	415	317	225	7	2	1	15	3	1		3	3	4		14		20	1	18	301	12	21	1	7	131					1
58	St. Stephen's	St. Stephen's	1837	W. H. Dutton	1	319	194	131	5			10					1	1		4	20	2	1	16	215	3	14	1	1	20		2		2	2
59	"	Mt. Olive	1878	W. H. Dutton	1	230	164	125	7	5		8		1	1		2	1	2	2		1	1	12	148	1	13	1	1	40					
60	Trinity	Trinity	1822	W. A. Sigmon	1	350	339	186	4	4	1	9	5		4		5	1					1	14	265			1	5	198				2	5
61	"	Sardis	1879	W. A. Sigmon	1	190	120	74	2			2											1	10	85			1	4	48					1
62	"	Cedar Grove	1886	W. A. Sigmon	1	144	96	54	1	1			2										1	6	70			1	4	80					
63	Union	Union	1774	B. E. Petrea	1	515	314	187	11	2	4	6	3		1		7	5		10		25	1	19	343		32	1	7	90	27			1	
				Total	63	16962	12511	8142	354	74	54	372	196	37	19	47	92	119	50	31	1	1088	61	938	11359	38	526	56	239	4668	1076	11	3	54	120

WESTERN CONFERENCE

1	Alexander	Friendship	1833	L. P. Boland	1	601	409	176	13	33			4	209				3		1	50	10	1	12	313			1	5	230				2	
2	"	Shiloh	1844	L. P. Boland	1	125	90	60	6	9		3					2						1	8	90			1	5	104	23				1
3	"	St. John's	1915	L. P. Boland	1	120	103	58		14				17									1	5	57			1	4	103	21				
4	"	St. Mark's	1922	L. P. Boland	1	16	8	12																											
5	Andrew's	St. Andrew's	1924	E. T. Troutman	1	112	86	35	6		12	10	3				1	1		6		4	2	12	68		10	1	2	40	10				5
6	Asheville	St. Mark's	1923	E. R. Lineberger	1	153	108	70	4	8	1	2	14		7		1	9		12	25	92	1	11	77	17	8								3
7	*China Grove	Grace	1880	C. F. Kyles	1	272	228	175															1	18	201										
8	"	Prosperity	1880	C. F. Kyles	1	248	226	175															1	16	244										
9	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	R. B. Sigmon	1	202	120	90	10		1	1	4			2	2	3	1	8	30	6	1	15	160		10	1	10	130	30	1		1	1
10	"	St. Luke's	1927	R. B. Sigmon	1	30	28	20	1			8											1	3	60						10				
11	"	Salem	1896	R. B. Sigmon	1	29	13	12	1			1				1							1	2	20										
12	East Hickory	St. Stephen's	1868	C. N. Yount	1	349	220	190	6	3		13	12		2		2	1		12	54		1	18	196			1	7	90					
13	"	Mt. Olive	1885	C. N. Yount	1	301	183	138	2	1		8	2				1	1		12			1	18	200			1	4	90				1	
14	Enochville	St. Enoch	1835	Glenn L. Barger	1	332	240	130	4	6			9				4	1		1	50	75	1	13	250			1	7	125					
15	"	Trinity	1857	Glenn L. Barger	1	83	63	50	1				1										1	7	76										
16	Good Hope	Good Hope	1910	A. W. Lippard	1	232	113	76	9		1	4	2				3	4		1		15	1	17	221		10	1	7	170					
17	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876	V. C. Ridenhour	1	196	128	108	1	4		2	14				1			4	16	4	1	15	142		10	1	5	75		1		3	1
18	"	St. John's	1902	D. P. Rudisill	1	43	37	33	1											2			1	9	40			1	4	40					
19	"	St. Matthew's	1923	J. C. Dietz	1	71	30	23	1			4							3				1	6	30						4				
20	Haven	Haven	1865	R. M. Carpenter	1	478	347	315	14	5		19	10				3			15	8	120	1	36	412		25				19				2
21	Hendersonville	Grace Memorial	1910	R. M. Carpenter	1	79	65	55			2	3	1				1	1		7	20	5	1	7	56			1	4	25	11				2
22	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1911	R. M. Carpenter	1	629	416	300	8	9		8	23	5	1		5	8			75	140	1	34	375	30	50	1	6	85				8	7
23	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1898	B. J. Wessinger	1	157	110	85															1	9	118			1	5	120				2	
24	"	Calvary	1905	D. P. Rudisill	1		31	20															1	6	30										1
25	"	St. Paul's	1885	J. C. Dietz	1	313	213	150	6			11	1		2		1	3				6	1	13	184			1	7	162				3	
26	Iredell	Mt. Hermon	1876	Vacant	1	188	125	70															1	8	87										
27	"	Sharon	1842	Vacant	1	153	75	60															1	6	90										
28	"	St. Paul's	1840	P. D. Risinger (S	1																														
29	Landis	Trinity	1909	C. P. Fisher	1	348	234	190	13	2	2	3	8	4			6	2				20	1	24	325		20	1	1	70	70		2	1	
30	"	Concordia	1882	C. P. Fisher	1	333	261	220	11			3	9		2		2	1				15	1	20	310		15	1	1	75	70	1		1	
31	"	Wittenberg		C. P. Fisher	1	131	85	80	2			4		1	1						20		1	13	165			1	1	20	20				

*Last Report.

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE—Continued

Index Number	PAROCHIAL: Church Societies: Men's Number	Men's Members	Wom. Number	Wom. Members	Y. P. Number	Y. P. Members	FINANCIAL: Valuation of Church Property: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	Congregational Benevolence: Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
54	..	....	..	....	..	....	10,000	3,000	.....	.....	2,000	15,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
55	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,500	.....	.....	2,500	3,500	7,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
56	1	30	1	40	2	45	6,500	2,000	.....	1,300	.....	9,800	.....	1,596	39	1,635	300	.....	540	.....	11	25	20	50	106	406	2,041
57	1	43	1	52	3	130	6,500	.....	.....	2,000	.....	8,500	.....	892	36	928	252	.....	396	.....	.....	3	70	.....	161	413	1,341
58	1	9	1	22	2	54	8,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	11,000	.....	878	10	888	254	.....	298	26	61	58	62	.....	207	461	1,349
59	..	....	1	25	1	19	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	446	.....	446	6	.....	510	9	18	13	17	.....	57	63	509
60	..	....	2	46	1	54	3,000	900	.....	.....	.....	3,900	.....	1,093	44	1,137	150	.....	750	18	31	.....	16	51	116	266	1,403
61	..	....	..	....	1	34	1,500	300	.....	.....	.....	1,800	.....	305	17	322	.....	.....	312	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	322
62	..	....	..	....	..	....	2,400	300	.....	.....	.....	2,700	.....	288	11	299	.....	.....	252	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	299
63	1	15	1	21	3	100	70,000	6,000	7,000	.....	10,000	30,000	225	1,580	.....	1,580	407	.....	540	17	.....	20	94	132	154	674	2,276
	35	553	64	1,968	85	2,540	1,239,250	164,050	108,300	14,350	43,450	1,569,400	170,667	80,605	43,190	123,425	12,892	290	17,450	344	2,862	3,203	2,644	2,663	11,429	11,449	146,894

WESTERN CONFERENCE

1	..	....	1	12	1	15	4,000	1,500	2,000	.....	.....	7,500	.....	557	3,000	3,557	120	.....	288	.....	4	3	15	....	22	142	3,699
2	..	....	1	15	1	25	1,000	750	.....	.....	.....	1,750	.....	218	.....	218	45	.....	87	2	1	1	3	....	8	53	271
3	..	....	1	14	1	11	1,000	750	.....	.....	.....	1,750	.....	203	.....	203	20	.....	99	.....	1	2	....	....	3	23	227
4	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5	..	....	1	21	2	85	28,000	3,500	.....	.....	.....	31,500	.....	766	26	692	168	.....	.....	25	31	26	60	56	198	366	1,058
6	1	13	1	20	2	38	41,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	41,000	17,000	1,271	1,397	2,668	276	.....	.....	5	10	10	71	....	196	472	3,140
7	..	....	..	....	..	....	7,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	9,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8	..	....	..	....	..	....	3,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
9	1	15	2	40	3	65	2,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	1,600	30	1,630	270	.....	90	90	20	13	83	....	206	476	2,106
10	..	....	..	....	..	....	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	200	.....	70	.....	.....	2	.....	34	.....	.....	.....	1	....	1	3	73
11	..	....	..	....	..	....	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	.....	50	.....	.....	1	.....	23	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	51
12	1	24	2	42	3	55	20,000	6,000	5,000	.....	.....	31,000	.....	1,176	.....	1,176	350	.....	250	.....	32	14	....	80	114	464	1,640
13	1	20	1	30	2	46	12,000	.....	.....	.....	600	12,600	.....	899	139	1,038	50	.....	478	.....	10	....	37	25	72	122	1,160
14	..	....	1	13	2	41	20,000	600	.....	.....	.....	20,600	.....	776	68	854	.....	.....	708	.....	85	10	20	11	115	126	908
15	..	....	2	38	..	....	15,000	300	.....	2,000	.....	17,300	75	429	1	430	4	.....	188	.....	.....	.....	44	41	85	87	519
16	..	....	2	15	2	55	2,500	.....	3,500	.....	.....	6,000	4,000	665	276	941	.....	.....	264	.....	.....	6	5	53	64	64	1,005
17	1	7	1	16	2	54	6,000	2,000	.....	.....	1,300	9,300	.....	889	290	1,179	50	.....	286	13	6	5	62	50	136	186	1,362
18	..	....	1	5	1	10	5,000	500	.....	.....	.....	5,500	.....	222	360	582	40	.....	32	4	.....	.....	12	5	21	61	643
19	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,500	500	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	32	.....	32	.....	.....	72	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	32
20	1	33	2	75	3	101	25,000	6,500	.....	.....	.....	31,500	4,995	3,046	1,627	4,643	600	.....	264	2	81	69	10	....	158	758	5,400
21	1	15	1	16	1	17	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	5,250	1,384	120	1,504	144	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	....	237	255	1,759
22	1	25	2	75	3	75	60,000	10,000	.....	1,400	3,000	74,400	2,000	3,666	518	4,184	1,370	.....	190	190	296	332	657	....	1,471	2,841	7,025
23	..	....	1	15	..	....	7,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,000	.....	652	.....	652	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	53	....	.....	53	705
24	..	....	1	16	..	....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	300	245	100	345	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	345
25	..	....	2	35	1	30	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	.....	630	29	659	108	.....	300	.....	5	7	12	11	35	143	802
26	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,200	1,200	.....	.....	.....	2,400	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
27	..	....	..	....	..	....	2,500	1,200	.....	.....	.....	3,700	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
28	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
29	..	....	1	26	3	80	25,300	3,200	.....	.....	.....	28,500	.....	1,370	1,400	1,770	.....	.....	600	.....	162	27	23	....	211	211	1,981
30	1	25	1	25	3	75	7,000	400	.....	.....	.....	7,400	.....	1,160	.....	1,160	498	.....	234	85	100	56	5	....	246	744	1,904
31	..	....	1	18	1	20	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	450	.....	450	50	.....	190	.....	50	23	15	....	88	138	588

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | PAROCHIAL | | |

WESTERN CONFERENCE—Continued

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																							
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence												Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned										
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
32	..	....	1	11	1	38	2,000	1,100	.....	.....	.....	3,100	.....	592	6	598	50	.....	202	.....	2	....	33	67	100	150	748
33	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,800	500	.....	.....	.....	2,300	.....	144	.....	144	24	.....	12	.....	....	....	14	....	14	38	182
34	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,000	200	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	64	.....	64	14	.....	58	.....	....	....	4	....	4	18	82
35	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	225	.....	225	.....	.....	156	.....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	225
36	..	....	2	32	2	25	12,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	16,000	325	1,968	100	2,068	200	.....	172	25	10	10	40	109	194	394	2,462
37	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	100	15	115	36	.....	.....	.....	....	....	8	....	8	44	159
38	1	13	2	34	3	64	9,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	11,600	1,100	887	416	1,303	67	.....	425	.....	....	....	8	....	84	151	1,454
39	..	....	1	14	1	24	4,000	1,000	.....	500	74	5,574	150	420	.....	420	110	.....	154	.....	4	....	30	3	37	147	567
40	..	....	..	....	..	....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	49	114	17	131	15	.....	21	.....	....	....	....	....	.....	15	146
41	2	126	2	62	3	61	15,000	6,000	2,800	.....	.....	23,800	1,700	1,983	318	2,301	379	.....	317	57	115	152	162	....	486	865	3,166
42	..	....	1	28	1	12	35,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	37,000	7,000	1,095	1,418	2,513	312	.....	263	.....	4	1	23	15	39	367	2,880
43	..	....	2	30	1	18	14,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	14,000	.....	695	75	770	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	....	10	....	38	260	1,030
44	..	....	1	25	2	73	35,000	7,000	.....	5,000	6,000	53,000	.....	1,727	33	1,760	405	.....	135	.....	17	20	294	178	499	904	2,664
45	..	....	1	21	2	40	9,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,000	.....	658	18	676	20	.....	340	.....	10	8	10	84	112	132	808
46	1	14	1	18	3	65	7,000	1,200	.....	.....	1,000	9,200	.....	1,430	.....	1,430	120	.....	540	10	98	95	71	11	285	405	1,835
47	..	....	..	....	..	....	10,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	15,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....
48	..	....	..	....	..	....	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....
49	1	55	3	77	4	106	50,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	55,000	2,500	3,246	375	3,621	503	.....	337	21	87	148	297	152	705	1,208	4,829
50	1	14	2	90	3	80	14,000	5,000	.....	.....	1,500	20,500	5,500	3,376	484	3,860	.....	.....	.....	.....	75	75	16	11	.....	177	4,037
51	1	20	1	27	2	80	20,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	23,000	.....	1,405	.....	1,405	464	.....	220	.....	6	27	91	124	242	706	2,111
52	..	....	..	....	..	....	400	.....	.....	.....	.....	400	.....	138	.....	138	50	.....	22	.....	1	2	12	....	15	65	203
53	1	36	2	326	3	130	250,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	262,000	77,135	11,275	6,240	17,515	1,500	.....	2,100	.....	442	221	360	150	1,173	2,673	20,188
54	1	12	1	25	2	80	20,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	30,000	12,000	1,564	541	2,105	392	.....	208	.....	....	5	36	96	137	529	2,636
55	1	25	2	125	2	75	28,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	31,000	.....	2,500	63	2,563	923	.....	277	.....	....	47	69	361	477	1,300	3,863
56	1	8	1	19	3	50	40,000	7,000	1,000	.....	.....	48,000	4,500	1,479	1,434	2,913	133	.....	707	.....	112	40	143	....	295	428	3,341
57	..	....	..	....	..	....	3,000	600	.....	.....	.....	3,600	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....
58	..	....	..	....	..	....	3,000	600	.....	.....	.....	3,600	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....
59	..	....	..	....	..	....	500	600	.....	.....	.....	1,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....
60	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	600	.....	.....	.....	600	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....
61	..	....	1	18	2	60	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	50	.....	98	12	220	50	.....	34	.....	....	....	....	....	.....	50	270
62	..	....	1	16	1	20	7,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,000	.....	30	.....	30	45	.....	32	.....	....	....	....	2	.....	42	117
63	..	....	1	16	1	20	12,000	6,000	.....	.....	.....	18,000	225	415	70	417	72	.....	.....	86	....	....	....	....	86	156	575
64	..	....	1	15	3	73	15,000	6,000	.....	.....	.....	21,000	4,000	1,521	1,041	2,562	114	.....	366	.....	17	....	19	60	96	210	2,722
65	..	....	1	15	2	85	2,500	2,000	.....	1,800	.....	6,300	.....	745	100	845	156	.....	372	.....	6	1	20	142	142	322	1,167
66	1	10	1	14	2	77	1,800	1,000	.....	.....	.....	2,800	.....	393	78	471	158	.....	118	.....	3	70	10	....	83	241	712
67	1	14	1	14	2	35	2,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	458	80	538	135	.....	237	.....	3	89	17	173	282	417	955
	22	614	62	1,713	88	2,295	1,022,050	137,655	14,300	10,700	13,474	1,071,324	140,809	63,175	23,325	84,328	10,615	.....	12,502	615	1,900	1,615	3,003	2,072	9,320	29,184	104,587
	67	1374	158	4,692	308	5,694	2,884,417	378,317	161,640	25,050	130,049	3,579,473	284,128	127,597	81,190	255,081	29,347	340	33,888	1,628	5,734	6,284	7,812	5,892	26,892	53,022	313,387

Table of Contents

Absentees and Excuses 117
Apportionment Tables 122
Special Budget 126
Archivist's Report 113
Audit, Lenoir Rhyne College 77
Auditing Committee's Report 43
Brotherhood Work, Report of Committee on 64
Calendar of Boards and Committees 2, 118-122
Church Architecture, Report of Committee on 94
Church Institutions and Education, Report of Committee on 80
Clerical Roll 3
Correlation, Report of Committee on 90
Credentials, Report of Committee on 114
Delegates, Report of Fraternal 115
Report of U.L.C.A. 94
Educational Institutions, Report of Board of Trustees for 75
Elections, Officers 45
Boards and Committees 51
Evangelism, Report of Committee on 60
Examining Committee, Report of 89
Executive Committee, Report of 45
Report of Committee on 49
History of Synod, Report of Committee on 110
Inner Mission Committee, Report of 91
Lay Delegates, Roll of 7
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on 90
Lenoir Rhyne College, Report of Trustees 75
Lowman Home, Report of Trustees of 68
Lutheran Literature, Report of Committee on 113
Ministerial Education, Report of Committee on 63
Ministerial Pensions, Report of Committee on 106
Ministerium, Minutes of 89
Minutes and Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on 115
Missions, Report of Committee on 52
Missions, Foreign, Report of Committee on 59
Necrologist's Report 99
North Carolina Lutheran, Report of Committee on 108
Orphan Home Report 71
Parochial Reports 144
Pastorates and Lay Delegates 7
Post Office of 134
President's Report 20
Report of Committee on 29
Presidents of Southern Synods, Report of 82
Provisional Order of Business 16
Publicity, Report of Committee on 116
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 116
Standing 130
Secretary, Report of 44
Special Committees 121
Statistical Secretary, Report of 44
Steering Committee, Report of 117
Stewardship Committee, Report of 87
Special, Report of 87
Summer School for Church Workers, Report of Committee on 84
Sunday School Work, Report of Committee on 67
Synodical Program 16
Theological Seminary, Report of Trustees of 73
Time and Place of Next Convention 2, 114
Treasurer's Report 53
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on 115
Women's Work, Report of Committee on 61
Young People's Work, Report of Committee on 66

MINUTES

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTIETH

CONVENTION

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

ST. PAUL'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH
WILMINGTON, N. C.

May 22-25, 1934

FARRELL PRINTING CO., COLUMBIA, S. C.

NEXT YEAR

AT

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Inaugurates the First Year of a New Administration for our College.

Acceptable Progress has been made during the past eight years and a Greater and Better Church College should be built on that foundation.

Give Our College Prayerful Loyalty!

Send Our College Your Sons and Daughters!

Remember Our College in Making Contributions!

Full Credit applying to Courses taken is allowed by Universities for work taken at Lenoir Rhyne.

The progress and success of Lenoir Rhyne College year by year depends on the support of our Lutheran People because it belongs to the Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

For information address

THE PRESIDENT,
LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE,
HICKORY, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTIETH
CONVENTION

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

HELD IN

ST. PAUL'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH
WILMINGTON, N. C.

REV. E. F. KEEVER, D.D., Pastor

May 22-25, 1934

Calendar for 1934

OFFICERS

President—Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz, Hickory, N. C.
Treasurer—Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Salisbury, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. B. E. Petrea, Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. J. C. Dietz
Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Rev. B. E. Petrea
Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D.
Rev. L. E. Blackwelder
Rev. J. D. Mauney
Mr. James L. Fisher
Hon. B. Capps
Prof. H. A. Fisher

MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. George H. Rhodes
Rev. Paul L. Miller
Prof. M. S. Beam
Mr. H. E. Isenhour

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. S. W. Hahn
Rev. P. D. Risinger
Mr. M. L. Rhodes
Mr. R. L. Conrad

ARCHIVIST

Prof. V. V. Aderholdt
Prof. S. J. Marion, Assistant

Other Boards and Committees listed on pages 120-124.

PLACE for the next Convention—Emmanuel's, High Point, N. C.
TIME left in the hands of the Executive Committee.

Minutes of the One Hundred and Thirtieth Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, held in Wilmington, N. C.

May 22 - 25, 1934

ST. PAUL'S LUTHERAN CHURCH, WILMINGTON, N. C.

Tuesday, May 22, 1934, 8:00 P.M.

The Pastors and Lay Delegates of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina together with members of the convention church assembled for divine service. The Order for Public Confession was conducted by Rev. J. C. Dietz, and The Service by Rev. B. E. Petrea. The sermon was delivered by the President of Synod, Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., from the text, Acts 1:4-8.

Holy Communion was administered by the officiating pastors.

Wednesday, May 23, 1934, 8:45 A.M.

The Matin Service was conducted by Rev. N. D. Yount.

President Jacob L. Morgan opened the convention by the use of the Order for Opening Synods.

On report of the Credentials Committee that more than a quorum were present, the President declared the convention organized and ready for business.

Synodical Roll

CLERICAL

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Barger, G. L.	1932	Kannapolis, N. C.
Barringer, H. P.	1932	Crouse, N. C.
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Columbia, S. C.
Bickley, J. J.	1918	Dallas, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Mooresville, N. C.
Bodie, E. K.	1921	Wilmington, N. C.
Bodie, N. D. (a.e.)	1894	High Point, N. C.
Boger, W. J., D.D.	1897	Newton, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Taylorsville, N. C.
Boozer, V. Y., D.D.	1894	Salisbury, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Bowden, G. S.	1919	Gastonia, N. C.
Brown, B. S., D.D. (a.e.)	1878	R.F.D. 2, Salisbury, N. C.
Brown, B. S., Jr.	1916	Lexington, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	Concord, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	Granite Falls, N. C.
Cauble, F. P., Ph.D.	1931	Salisbury, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L.	1919	High Point, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Cooper, L. G., Ph.D. (a.e.)	1927	American Lutheran Mission, Tsimo, Shantung, China
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R.	1928	Lincolnton, N. C.
Davis, J. F.	1929	East Gastonia, N. C.
Deal, C. V.	1934	Monroe, N. C.
Deaton, W. A., D.D.	1891	Boone, N. C.
Derrick, C. K.	1927	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Dietz, J. C.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Gold Hill, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931	Belmont, N. C.
Fisher, C. L. T. (a.)	1884	Lynchburg, Va.
Fisher, C. P.	1903	Landis, N. C.
Fisher, H. G.	1931	Alamance, N. C.
Fisher, R. B.	1934	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Fisher, R. L.	1928	Lexington, N. C.
Fox, C. M. (a.)	1892	Salisbury, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D.	1891	Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, E., D.D.	1902	Burlington, N. C.
Hahn, S. W.	1919	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Hiller, W. H. (a.e.)	1898	Durham, N. C.
Hite, Enoch (a.e.)	1906	Gibsonville, N. C.
Iddings, J. W.	1930	China Grove, N. C.
Jeffcoat, H. W. (a.e.)	1894	Boone, N. C.
Keever, E. F., D.D.	1889	Wilmington, N. C.
Kepley, R. H. (a.e.)	1930	Cleveland, N. C.
Kester, M. L.	1912	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kinney, P. G.	1931	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Kohn, E. H., D.D., Ph.D.	1893	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Kyles, C. F.	1929	China Grove, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	Asheville, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Salisbury, N. C.
Link, J. W.	1910	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	Hendersonville, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Little, W. H. (a.e.)	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Lohr, L. L., D.D.	1891	Lincolnton, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, W. A.	1877	Charlotte, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Liberty, N. C.
Mauney, J. D.	1906	Hickory, N. C.
Mauney, J. L.	1934	Hickory, N. C.
McClanahan, G. W.	1892	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Miller, C. B. (a.)	1887	China Grove, N. C.
Miller, G. A.	1934	Concord, N. C.
Miller, L. D.	1909	Concord, N. C.
Miller, J. A. L.	1910	Concord, N. C.
Miller, L. S.	1921	Lenoir, N. C.
Miller, P. L.	1921	Salisbury, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D.	1901	Concord, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob L., D.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	Salisbury, N. C.
Moose, J. B., Ph.D.	1913	Columbia, S. C.
Norman, C. E.	1917	Raleigh, N. C.
Norris, J. L. (a.e.)	1927	Maiden, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	China Grove, N. C.
Patterson, R. L., D.D.	1894	Charlotte, N. C.
Peery, R. B., D.D., Ph.D. (a.e.)	1892	Raleigh, N. C.
Petrea, B. E.	1913	Salisbury, N. C.
Phillips, C. A.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Pless, C. R.	1904	Lexington, N. C.
Price, J. P. (a.e.)	1888	Hickory, N. C.
Rhodes, G. H.	1907	Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. W.	1922	1228-1234 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Ridenhour, C. E.	1919	China Grove, N. C.
Ridenhour, M. L.	1909	Kannapolis, N. C.
Ridenhour, V. C., D.D.	1902	Hickory, N. C.
Risinger, P. D.	1897	Troutman, N. C.
Ritchie, C. R.	1927	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Ritchie, G. O.	1913	Thomasville, N. C.
Roof, W. H.	1894	Lincolnton, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P.	1926	Morganton, N. C.
Schaeffer, H. B., D.D.	1915	Hickory, N. C.
Shenk, E. A.	1895	Greensboro, N. C.
Schroder, H. A.	1923	Durham, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919	Claremont, N. C.
Sigmon, W. A.	1931	Vale, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	Rockwell, N. C.
Shipton, C. L.	1934	Richfield, N. C.
Sox, S. L.	1929	Hickory, N. C.
Speagle, F. M.	1914	Dallas, N. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., D.D.	1907	Salisbury, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D. (a.e.)	1905	303 Hya Kunin Machi, Okubo, Tokyo, Japan
O. G. Swicegood	1933	Statesville, N. C.
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	Statesville, N. C.
Trexler, E. R.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
Trexler, H. A. (a.e.)	1886	Rockwell, N. C.
Troutman, E. F.	1927	Andrews, N. C.
Walker, J. E.	1929	Albemarle, N. C.
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Spencer, N. C.
Wyrick, H. P.	1921	Charlotte, N. C.
Yount, C. N.	1918	Hickory, N. C.
Yount, J. A.	1900	Boone, N. C.
Yount, N. D.	1918	Bessemer City, N. C.

Mr. Chas. S. Heilig, Treasurer, Salisbury, N. C.

a.—*absent.* a.e.—*absent and excused.*

Roll of Pastorates and Lay Delegates

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Albemarle—First Church	G. H. Rhodes	T. F. Morgan	Albemarle, N. C.
Albemarle (R)	J. E. Walker	————	————
St. Martin's, Stan.			
St. Martin's, Cab.			
Belmont—Holy Comforter	M. R. Farris	————	————
Bessemer City—Grace	N. D. Yount	————	————
Charlotte—St. Mark's	J. F. Crigler	P. B. Beatty	Charlotte, N. C.
Charlotte—Holy Trinity	R. L. Patterson	J. H. Morgan	212 W. 7th St., Charlotte, N. C.
Charlotte—St. Luke's	H. P. Wyrick	W. W. Scholtz	Charlotte, N. C.
Cherryville—St. John's	W. G. Cobb	L. S. Costner	Cherryville, N. C.
China Grove (R)	C. E. Ridenhour	F. A. Barrier	Concord, N. C.
Lutheran Chapel			
Center Grove			
Concord—St. James'	P. E. Monroe	Guy M. Beaver	Concord, N. C.
Concord—St. Andrew's	L. C. Bumgarner	S. A. Wolf	Concord, N. C.
Concord—Calvary	Glenn A. Miller	————	————
Concord (R)—St. John's	L. D. Miller	J. W. Cress	R. 3, Concord, N. C.
Crouse (R)	H. P. Barringer	A. B. Heavner	Crouse, N. C.
St. Paul's			
Bethpage			
Bethel			
St. Mark's			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Dallas (R)	F. M. Speagle	Deaton Best	Lowell, N. C.
St. Paul's			
Antioch			
Philadelphia			
Dallas	J. J. Bickley	G. L. West	Stanley, N. C.
Holy Communion			
Christ Church			
East Gastonia—Luther's Chapel	J. F. Davis	Dr. R. E. Rhyne	Gastonia, N. C.
Faith—Faith	J. L. Morgan	M. G. M. Fisher	Faith, N. C.
Gastonia—Holy Trinity	G. S. Bowden	Bismarck Capps	Gastonia, N. C.
Gold Hill (R)	W. H. Dutton	W. J. Cline	Gold Hill, N. C.
St. Stephen's			
Mt. Olive			
Granite Quarry (R)	G. W. McClanahan	Ralph Lyerly	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Kannapolis—Kimball Mem.	M. L. Ridenhour	W. H. Walter	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kannapolis (R)	J. W. Iddings	John Ketner	China Grove, N. C.
Ebenezer			
Mt. Hermon			
Kings Mountain	C. K. Derrick	A. E. Cline	Kings Mountain, N. C.
St. Matthew's			
St. Luke's (R)			
Lincolnton	V. R. Cromer	D. A. Yoder	Lincolnton, N. C.
Emmanuel			
St. Luke's (R)			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Lincolnton (R)	W. H. Roof	Morris S. Yoder	Lincolnton, N. C.
Daniel's			
Grace			
Monroe	C. V. Deal	————	————
St. Luke's			
Morning Star (R)			
Mt. Holly—Good Shepherd	E. H. Kohn	————	————
Mt. Pleasant	J. W. Link	G. F. McAllister	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Holy Trinity			
Mt. Gilead			
Mt. Pleasant (R)—Cold Water, J. A. L. Miller (S)		————	————
Richfield	C. L. Shipton	David Fry	Richfield, N. C.
Mt. Zion			
New Bethel (R)			
Luther's (R)			
Rockwell	J. D. Sheppard	G. F. Taylor	Rockwell, N. C.
St. James'			
Emmanuel (R)			
Salisbury (R)	G. H. L. Lingle	W. A. Cline	R. 3, Salisbury, N. C.
St. Paul's			
Bethel			
Salisbury (R)—Organ	P. L. Miller	Ethan Shive	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury (R)—Union	B. E. Petrea	W. R. Trexler	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Salisbury (R)	F. P. Cauble	B. F. Morgan	R. 1, Gold Hill, N. C.
St. Matthew's			
St. Peter's			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Shelby—Ascension	E. C. Cooper	L. O. Huffman	Shelby, N. C.
Vale (R)	W. A. Sigmon	Grady M. Hood	R. 1, Hickory, N. C.
Trinity			
Sardis			
Cedar Grove			

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews—St. Andrew's	E. F. Troutman	————	————
Asheville—St. Mark's	E. R. Lineberger	Eugene C. Clayton	Asheville, N. C.
Bear Poplar (R)—St. Luke's	P. G. Kinney	————	————
China Grove—St. Mark's	C. R. Patterson	W. L. Cooper	China Grove, N. C.
China Grove (R)	C. F. Kyles	————	————
Grace			
Prosperity			
China Grove (R)	E. R. Trexler	J. W. Lipe	China Grove, N. C.
Mt. Moriah			
St. Mark's			
Claremont	R. B. Sigmon	H. L. Arndt	Conover, N. C.
Mt. Calvary			
St. Luke's (R)			
Salem (R)			
Cleveland (R)	R. H. Kepley	————	————
Lebanon			
Amity			
St. Matthew's			
Providence			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Granite Falls	R. M. Carpenter	Leo Smith	Rhodhiss, N. C.
Philadelphia			
St. John's			
St. Matthew's (R)			
Hendersonville—Grace	A. W. Lippard	G. C. Hewitt	Hendersonville, N. C.
Hickory—Holy Trinity	V. C. Ridenhour	C. E. Gwin	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory—St. Andrew's	J. D. Mauney	Prof. M. C. Yoder	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory—Bethany	S. L. Sox	H. S. Frye	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory	J. C. Dietz	Prof. J. L. Sox	Newton, N. C.
Good Hope			
St. Paul's (R)			
Hickory (R)	C. N. Yount	J. H. Frye	Hickory, N. C.
Mt. Olive			
St. Stephen's			
Hickory (R)	C. E. Lutz	F. R. Yoder	Hickory, N. C.
Zion			
New Jerusalem			
Bethlehem			
Hildebran	D. P. Rudisill	————	————
Mt. Hebron			
Mt. Calvary			
Kannapolis—Bethany	M. L. Kester	A. V. Sloop	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kannapolis (R)	G. L. Barger	————	————
St. Enoch			
Trinity			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Landis	C. P. Fisher	L. M. Karriker	Landis, N. C.
Trinity			
Concordia (R)			
Wittenberg (S)			
Lenoir	L. S. Miller	Herman Payne	Lenoir, N. C.
St. Stephen's			
St. John's (R)			
Maiden	J. L. Norris	George Coulter	Maiden, N. C.
St. Martin's			
Salem (R)			
Luther's Chapel (R)			
Mooresville—St. Mark's	L. E. Blackwelder	A. L. Starr	Mooresville, N. C.
Newton	A. R. Beck	Wade D. Yount	R. 3, Hickory, N. C.
Beth Eden			
St. Timothy (R)			
Newton (R)	W. J. Boger	E. C. Seitz	Newton, N. C.
St. James'			
Ebenezer			
Salisbury—St. John's	M. L. Stirewalt	J. Lewis Sowers	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury—Haven	C. A. Phillips	E. W. Wagoner	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury (R)—Salem	V. Y. Boozer	————	————
Spencer	B. J. Wessinger	G. W. Isenhour	East Spencer, N. C.
Calvary			
Christ Church			
Statesville—St. John's	J. L. Thornburg	M. F. P. Troutman	Statesville, N. C.

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Statesville (R)	O. G. Swicegood	R. C. Little	R. 6, Statesville, N. C.
Mt. Hermon			
Sharon			
St. Paul's			
Taylorsville (R)	L. P. Boland	P. E. Deal	Taylorsville, N. C.
Friendship			
Shiloh			
St. John's			
Troutman—Holy Trinity	P. D. Risinger	J. C. Murdock	Troutman, N. C.
Watauga-Boone	J. A. Yount	C. L. Rhyne	Boone, N. C.
Grace			
Holy Communion (R)			
St. Mark's (R)			
Watauga (R)	————	Dale Norris	Boone, N. C.
Mt. Pleasant			
Old Mt. Pleasant			
Mt. Zion			
Holy Trinity			

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Alamance—Alamance	H. G. Fisher	J. T. Black	Alamance, N. C.
Burlington—Macedonia	E. Fulenwider	Dr. W. C. Jeffcoat	Burlington, N. C.
Durham—St. Paul's	H. A. Schroder	————	————
Gibsonville (R)	Enoch Hite	E. W. S. Cobb	McLeansville, N. C.
Friedens			
Sharon			
Peace			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Guilford (Burlington)	D. I. Offman	Dr. W. L. Isley	Burlington, N. C.
Lows (R)			
Cobles (R)			
St. Paul's (R)			
Mt. Pleasant (R)			
Greensboro—First Church	E. A. Shenk	T. P. Rhyne	Greensboro, N. C.
High Point—Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad	A. W. Klemme	High Point, N. C.
Lexington—First Church	B. S. Brown	L. J. Bame	Lexington, N. C.
Lexington (R)	C. R. Pless	C. M. Pless	Lexington, N. C.
St. Luke's			
Pilgrim			
Lexington (R)	R. L. Fisher	J. B. Conrad	R. 2, Lexington, N. C.
Holly Grove			
Beck's			
New Jerusalem			
Lebanon			
Liberty	Q. O. Lyerly	J. Rom Smith	Liberty, N. C.
Grace			
Melanchthon (R)			
Richland (R)			
Raleigh—Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman	V. M. Stonebanks	Raleigh, N. C.
Rocky Mount—Trinity	C. R. Ritchie	Paul Holscher	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rural Hall	————	W. C. Buck	Rural Hall, N. C.
Nazareth			
Shiloh (R)			
Bethany (R)			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Thomasville—Grace	G. O. Ritchie	E. H. Sullivan	Thomasville, N. C.
Wilmington—St. Paul's	E. F. Keever	Louis Hanson	Wilmington, N. C.
Wilmington—St. Matthew's	E. K. Bodie	L. Leiner	Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem	S. W. Hahn	C. M. Miller	Winston-Salem, N. C.

(R)—*Rural.*
(S)—*Supply.*

The Synodical Program and Provisional Order of Business as presented in the Bulletin were adopted.

The reports contained in the Bulletin were received for consideration as provided for in the Provisional Order of Business.

The following Convention Committees were announced by the President: (See page 121)

Synodical Program

A.—*Divine Services*

TUESDAY, May the 22nd, 8:00 P.M.
Confession and Absolution—Rev. J. C. Dietz.
The Service—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
Sermon—Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.
Lord's Supper.

WEDNESDAY, May the 23rd, 8:00 P.M.
Vespers—Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.
Memorial Service.

THURSDAY, May the 24th, 8:00 P.M.
The Service—Rev. C. P. Fisher.
Ordination Sermon—Rev. P. D. Risinger.
Ordination.

B.—*Daily Devotions*

Wednesday morning—Matins, Rev. N. D. Yount.
Wednesday afternoon—Rev. E. A. Shenk.
Thursday morning—Matins, Rev. S. L. Sox.
Thursday afternoon—Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D.
Friday morning—Matins, Rev. C. E. Norman.

Provisional Order of Business

Wednesday morning, May 23rd, 8:45-12:30

1.—Formal opening of Synod.
2.—Report of Enrollment Committee—Rev. C. Ross Ritchie.
3.—Approval of Provisional Order of Business.—Bulletin.

4.—Appointment of Convention Committees.
5.—Report of President—Bulletin.
6.—Report of Committee on President's Report—Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
7.—Report of Treasurer—Bulletin.
8.—Report of Auditing Committee—Mr. Clifford A. Peeler.
9.—Report of Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz.
10.—Report of Statistical Secretary—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
11.—Election of Officers:
(1) Secretary.
(2) Treasurer.
(3) Statistical Secretary.
12.—Election of Delegates to U. L. C. A. Convention.
13.—Report of Executive Committee—Bulletin.
14.—Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report—Rev. G. H. Rhodes.

Wednesday afternoon, May 23rd, 2:00-5:00

1.—Unfinished business.
2.—Report of Necrologist—Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D.
3.—Report of Committee on Nominations—Bulletin.
4.—Report of Mission Committee—Bulletin.
5.—Report of Committee on Foreign Missions—Rev. C. R. Patterson.
6.—Report of Committee on Inner Missions—Rev. C. E. Ridenhour.
7.—Report of Committee on Evangelism—Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.
8.—Report on Women's Work:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
(2) Representative from Women's Missionary Society.
9.—Report on Brotherhood Work:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. Geo. S. Bowden.
(2) Representative from Synodical Brotherhood.
10.—Report on Young People's Work:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. F. L. Conrad.
(2) Representative from State Luther League.
11.—Report on Sunday School Work:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. P. L. Miller.
(2) Representative from Lutheran Sunday School Association.
12.—Ministerial Session after adjournment.

Thursday morning, May 24th, 8:45-12:30

1.—Reading of minutes.
2.—Report of Committee on Church Institutions and Education—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
   (1) Report of Board of Orphan Home—Bulletin.
   (2) Report of Board of Lowman Home—Bulletin.
   (3) Report of Board of Theological Seminary—Bulletin.
   (4) Report of Presidents of Southern Institutions—Bulletin.
   (5) Report of Board of Educational Institutions—Bulletin.
3.—Report of Committee on Summer School—Bulletin.
4.—Report of Committee on Ministerial Education—Bulletin.
5.—Report of Special Stewardship Committee on Payment of Apportionments—Mr. J. W. H. Futchs.
6.—Report of Stewardship Committee—Mr. H. E. Isenhour.
7.—Report on *North Carolina Lutheran*—Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
8.—Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions—Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D.
9.—Report of Committee on State of the Church—Rev. B. J. Wessinger.
10.—Report of Committee on Plan of Apportionment for U. L. C. A.—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.

Thursday afternoon, May 24th, 2:00-5:00

1.—Report of Ministerium.
2.—Report of Committee on Correlation—Rev. G. H. Rhodes.
3.—Report of Committee on Church Architecture—Rev. L. E. Blackwelder.
4.—Report of Archivist—Prof. V. V. Aderholdt.
5.—Report of Committee on Historical Work—Rev. D. I. Offman.
6.—Report of Committee on History of Synod—
7.—Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature—Rev. J. E. Walker.
8.—Report of Committee on Disabled Ministers Fund—Rev. J. A. Yount.
9.—Report of Committee on Ministerial Pensions—Mr. J. V. Sutton.
10.—Time and Place of next annual meeting of Synod.

Friday morning, May 25th, 8:45-12:30

1.—Reading of minutes.
2.—Unfinished business.

3.—Report of Committee on Congregational Constitution—Rev. W. H. Dutton.
4.—Report of Committee on Boys' Work—Rev. C. E. Lutz.
5.—Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business—Rev. R. M. Carpenter.
6.—Report of Committee on Resolutions—Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D.
7.—Report of Committee on Publicity—Rev. L. C. Bumgarner.
8.—Report of Steering Committee—Rev. C. R. Patterson.
9.—Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses—Rev. F. M. Speagle.
10.—Miscellaneous Matters.
11.—Reading and approval of minutes.
12.—Formal adjournment.

Mr. J. W. H. Futchs and Mr. Louis Hanson announced plans by the congregation for giving the pastors and delegates of Synod an outing in the afternoon, beginning at 2:45 o'clock.

By motion Synod accepted the plans for the afternoon by a rising vote of thanks, also voted to prolong the morning session till 2:00 P.M.

Report of the President

Dear Brethren in Christ:

By the mercies of God we have been spared to enjoy another year of Christian fellowship and service, and are now assembled in our one hundred and thirtieth annual convention. We count it a privilege to hold this convention in St. Paul's Lutheran Church in Wilmington, and to enjoy the hospitality and thoughtful kindness of Dr. E. F. Keever and his congregation for our comfort and enjoyment during this meeting.

The year 1933 was filled with many trying circumstances. Business conditions were, for the most part, quite discouraging throughout the country. Large numbers of people were out of employment, while others were working on short time and reduced incomes, all of which, together with banking difficulties, brought hardship in practically every walk of life. These conditions naturally made it hard to carry on the work of the Church, whether in local congregations or in the Synod. Our pastors and their people all felt the effects of greatly reduced incomes. And yet it is gratifying to note the faith and loyalty which were evidenced by them

in the face of such trying conditions. It is hoped, however, the worst has now passed, and that a turn for definite improvement has been reached. We are glad to note that, so far as finances are concerned, our Synod received a larger sum in 1933 than she did the previous year. Let us hope that 1934 will show decided improvement for our Church along these lines.

But that which should concern us most of all, however, is the spiritual life of our people and of the Synod as a whole. Let us hope that the experiences through which we have been passing will help to deepen our love for God, and quicken our zeal for the promotion of His cause here in the world. While it is truly gratifying to see a return of business prosperity, we should remember that material improvements without renewed faith in and consecration to God can not last. Jesus said, "Seek ye first the kingdom of God and His righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you."

I.—*Resignations Effective.*

Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Haven, Salisbury, February 28.
Rev. W. H. Hiller, St. Luke-Pilgrim, Lexington, March 31.
Rev. C. A. Phillips, St. Mark's, Mooresville, June 30.
Rev. R. B. Peery, D.D., Raleigh Pastorate, August 31.
Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Faith Pastorate, November 15.
Rev. Jno. L. Morgan, Holy Trinity, Charlotte, December 31.
Rev. C. R. Pless, Monroe Pastorate, January 31, 1934.

II.—*Calls Effective.*

Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Spencer Pastorate, March 1.
Rev. C. A. Phillips, Haven, Salisbury, July 1.
Rev. O. G. Swicegood, Sharon-Mt. Hermon-St. Paul, Statesville, June. 1.
Rev. C. E. Norman, Raleigh Pastorate, September 10.
Rev. J. F. Davis, Chapel, East Gastonia, November 1.
Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, St. Mark's, Mooresville, November 15.
Rev. Jno. L. Morgan, Faith Pastorate, January 1, 1934.
Rev. C. R. Pless, St. Luke-Pilgrim, Lexington, Feb. 1, 1934.
Rev. R. L. Patterson, D.D., Holy Trinity, Charlotte, March 1, 1934.

III.—*Accession.*

Rev. R. R. Fisher, by ordination, June 25, 1933.
Rev. C. A. Honeycutt, by ordination, June 25, 1933.
Rev. O. G. Swicegood, by ordination, June 25, 1933.
Rev. J. B. Moose, Ph.D., transfer from Illinois Synod.

IV.—*Installations.*

Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Spencer Pastorate, March 26.
Rev. C. A. Phillips, Haven, Salisbury, July 16.
Rev. C. E. Norman, Raleigh Pastorate, October 8.
Rev. J. F. Davis, Chapel, East Gastonia, November 19.
Rev. O. G. Swicegood, Sharon, Statesville, November 26.
Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, St. Mark's, Mooresville, December 10.
Rev. Jno. L. Morgan, Faith Pastorate, February 25, 1934.

V.—*Dismissals.*

Rev. R. R. Fisher, to South Carolina Synod, July 5.
Rev. C. A. Honeycutt, to Virginia Synod, July 5.

VI.—*Supply Services.*

Rev. J. A. L. Miller, Cold Water Church.
Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Old Mt. Pleasant.
Rev. J. A. Yount, part of Watauga-Mt. Pleasant Parish.
Rev. J. F. Davis, Calvary, Concord.
Rev. P. D. Risinger, St. Paul's, Statesville.
Student C. V. Deal, Bailey's Camp during vacation.
Student R. B. Fisher, Mt. Gilead during vacation.
Student P. E. Moose, St. Mark's, Mooresville, during vacation.
Student C. L. Shipton, Richfield during vacation.
Student D. F. Swicegood, Watauga-Mt. Pleasant during vacation.
Student W. N. Yount, Rural Hall during vacation.

VII.—*Vacancies.*

Rural Hall,—supply arrangements.
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant—supply arrangements.

VIII.—*Cornerstone Laying.*

The cornerstone for Friendship Church of the Taylorsville Pastorate was laid July 30, 1933, by their pastor, Rev. L. P. Boland, assisted by Rev. J. A. Yount, Dr. E. J. Sox, and the President of Synod. This service was in connection with the dedication services which will be given in another part of this report.

IX.—*Dedications.*

1.—The new Sunday school building and remodeled church of Lutheran Chapel congregation were dedicated June 25, 1933, by their pastor, Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, assisted by Dr. B. S. Brown and your President. I preached the sermon in the morning, and

Dr. Brown, who was at one time pastor here, gave an address at the afternoon services, at which time the dedication took place. The Sunday school building is equipped with class rooms, upstairs and down, and will take care of a large school for years to come The main church was remodeled and new chancel furniture installed, which gives a pleasing churchly effect throughout. All of these improvements were fully paid for when dedicated.

2.—Friendship congregation, Rev. L. P. Boland, pastor, celebrated its One Hundredth Anniversary on July 30, 1933, with a home-coming, by dedicating their new Sunday school building and remodeled house of worship. The dedicatory sermon was preached by Dr. E. J. Sox, and the dedication was performed by the President of Synod, assisted by Pastor Boland, Dr. Sox, Rev. J. A. Yount, and Rev. C. E. Lutz. Pastor Boland read a brief historical sketch of the congregation, and greetings were brought by the visiting pastors and one or two laymen. The new building has two stories and is fitted out with class rooms for splendid school and other church activities. The old church was remodeled and redecorated, so that it harmonizes splendidly with the new building. All of these improvements were paid for in full when dedicated.

3.—The new Alvin Lutz Memorial Educational Building of Philadelphia Church, Granite Falls, was dedicated free of all encumbrances on August 27, 1933. Dr. E. J. Sox preached the dedicatory sermon, and the President of Synod performed the act of dedication, assisted by the pastor, the Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Rev. J. P. Price, Dr. E. J. Sox, Dr. J. M. Senter, and Dr. V. C. Ridenhour. There was a home coming service in connection with these services. This building was made possible in part by a liberal bequest from the Alvin Lutz family, which is very much appreciated. It is a two-story structure, with room for a basement, and is provided with class rooms for splendid educational activities. The church auditorium was also redecorated, and new chancel furniture installed, all of which gives this congregation a well-equipped plant for modern church activities.

4.—St. Martin's congregation of Maiden, Rev. J. L. Norris, pastor, celebrated the one hundred and fiftieth birthday of Martin Luther by dedication, free of debt, their new Sunday school building and remodeled house of worship. The services took place on Sunday, November the 12th. Your President preached the sermon and performed the act of dedication, assisted by Pastor Norris, Rev. C. R. Patterson and Rev. F. M. Speagle. Rev. Patterson was pastor here when the Sunday school building was constructed. Greetings were brought by the visiting pastors, and Pastor Norris gave a history of the work that made these improvements possible,

as well as that of raising the money necessary to pay off the debt in readiness for the dedication. Ample class rooms are provided upstairs and down for a growing school and other church programs.

X.—*Conferences.*

Regular meetings of all three of the Conferences were held during the year, with interesting programs of educational and inspirational values. The meetings were well attended by both pastors and laymen. Special emphasis was laid upon the importance of family worship and of evangelism. The need of faithful support of the Church financially during these times of depression was also laid upon the hearts of our people. The presidents of the respective conferences are:

Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Lexington, N. C.—*Eastern.*
Rev. G. H. Rhodes, Albemarle, N. C.—*Southern.*
Rev. J. L. Norris, Maiden, N. C.—*Western.*

XI.—*Ordination.*

Ordination services were conducted in Lutheran Chapel Church, China Grove, N. C., Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, pastor, on Sunday afternoon of June the 25th, 1933, following the dedication services for that church. The young men who were ordained are:

Ray Richard Fisher of Salisbury, N. C.
Carl Adams Honeycutt of Gold Hill, N. C.
Olin Gray Swicegood of Lexington, N. C.

The ordination sermon was preached by Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., of Lexington, N. C., and the services were in charge of the clerical officers of Synod, Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. B. E. Petrea, and the President of Synod. A large number of pastors and laymen were present for these services.

XII.—*Deaths.*

Rev. J. H. C. Fisher passed into life eternal on April the 10th, 1933, at his home in Mt. Pleasant, N. C. Rev. Fisher spent the greater part of his life as Principal and Professor of Mont Amoena Female Seminary, where numbers of young women received their training for useful life. He was also a forceful preacher as well as teacher, and a man of fine executive ability. Funeral services were held in Holy Trinity Lutheran Church by his pastor, Rev. J. W. Link, assisted by Dr. R. A. Goodman, and your President, and his body laid to rest in the Mt. Pleasant cemetery.

Rev. C. O. Lippard and wife, Mrs. Lucy Yoder Lippard, were killed in an automobile accident which occurred September 9, 1933, in Chicago, Ill. Rev. Lippard was at the time of his death pastor of Lutheran Chapel Church at East Gastonia, N. C. He was a good preacher and pastor, and will be greatly missed. Mrs. Lippard was a true helpmeet to him in all their church activities. Funeral services were conducted in Holy Trinity Church in Hickory, N. C., by Dr. V. C. Ridenhour, Rev. C. N. Yount, Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Dr. E. J. Sox, and the President of Synod. Their bodies were laid to rest in Oakwood cemetery.

Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D., passed into life eternal on February the 22nd, 1934. At the time of his death Dr. Sox was Professor of Bible and Religion in Lenoir Rhyne College. He was also a great preacher and spiritual leader, but his greatest work no doubt was in the class room where he helped to train hundreds of young men and young women for Christian life. He was a valuable man in the Synod. Funeral services were held in St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, at Hickory, N. C., in charge of his pastor, Rev. J. D. Mauney, together with Dr. J. C. Peery, Dr. J. L. Morgan, and Dr. H. B. Schaeffer, and his body laid to rest in Oakwood cemetery in Hickory.

Mention is also made here of the death of Rev. Franklin F. Fry, D.D., of New York City, which occurred suddenly on December 13, 1933. Dr. Fry was Executive Secretary of the Board of American Missions, and was deeply interested in home mission work, and always manifested a deep sympathetic interest in the mission activities of our Synod. Funeral services were held in Holy Trinity Church in New York City, by President F. H. Knubel, and Dr. H. W. A. Hanson, the President of the Board of American Missions. He was buried at the old Trappe Church near Philadelphia.

Mrs. Mary J. Lohr, wife of Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., died January the 18th, 1933. She was a devoted and consecrated helpmeet to her husband in all their walk of life. Funeral services were conducted in Daniel's Lutheran Church by Rev. W. H. Roof, Rev. V. R. Cromer, and the President of Synod.

Mr. Daniel E. Rhyne of Lincolnton, N. C., met the summons of death on February the 25th, 1933, at the ripe age of eighty-one years. Mr. Rhyne was a leading benefactor of Lenoir Rhyne College, and gave liberally to the promotion of home missions in our Synod. Funeral services were held for him in Emmanuel Lutheran Church in Lincolnton, by Rev. V. R. Cromer, Dr. V. C. Ridenhour, Dr. H. B. Schaeffer, and the President of Synod. His body was buried at Lutheran Chapel Church in East Gastonia.

Another leading layman of our Synod, William Thornton Whitsett, Ph.D., was called by death on March the 22nd, 1934, at his home in Whitsett, N. C. Dr. Whitsett has made a valuable contribution to our Church by writing up the history of a number of the congregations of our Synod. At the meeting of Synod in Albemarle he was appointed editor-in-chief to write up the history of our United Lutheran Synod, but passed away before the work was done. Funeral services were held for him in Frieden's Church, where he has been a life-long member.

Mr. J. V. Sutton of Charlotte, N. C., was called to his heavenly reward on May 16, 1934. He was an active member of St. Mark's Lutheran Church in Charlotte, and always took deep interest in the general work of the Synod and of the United Lutheran Church, both of which bodies he represented at different times in their conventions. He was at the time of his death an active member of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions of the Synod. Funeral services were held for him in St. Mark's Church by his pastor, Dr. J. F. Crigler, who was assisted by Dr. H. B. Schaeffer and the President of Synod.

XIII.—*General Improvements.*

Calvary Lutheran Church, Rev. B. J. Wessinger, pastor, Spencer, N. C., has built a new Sunday school building, in which are twelve class rooms and two assembly rooms, which add very much to their equipment for aggressive Sunday school work. The main church has also been redecorated. The new building is constructed of granite to match the walls of the main church. The building program was so managed as to add but very little extra financial obligation to the congregation.

Also, Christ Church in East Spencer, which is likewise served by Pastor B. J. Wessinger, has finished the walls of their church basement, and plan soon to build Sunday school class rooms in it.

St. Paul's Church in Durham, Rev. H. A. Schroder, pastor, has torn down the old house on their church lot, and used the materials in it in constructing a new seven-room parsonage. The new building is equipped with all modern conveniences which make it a real desirable home for the pastor.

St. Luke's and Pilgrim Churches, where Rev. C. R. Pless is pastor, have sold their old parsonage and land, and have secured a new lot adjoining their new church property, and have constructed a splendid two-story, nine-room parsonage, and equipped it with water, lights, etc., and made it a real attractive home for their pastor.

St. Luke's Church, Rev. C. K. Derrick, pastor, Kings Mountain, N. C., has constructed class rooms for Sunday school purposes, and enlarged the chancel of the church, and redecorated the entire building, which adds very much to both the usefulness and the attractiveness of the building.

On September the 17th, 1933, Lebanon Church, Rev. R. H. Kepley, pastor, Cleveland, N. C., celebrated the fortieth anniversary of its organization, at which time new chancel furniture, which was made by Pastor Kepley, was installed. Two of the charter members of the church, Mrs. Maggie V. Powlas and Mrs. Martha C. Carson, were present for these services.

St. James' and Emmanuel congregations at Rockwell, where Rev. J. D. Sheppard is pastor, have underpinned and otherwise improved their parsonage and redecorated it inside and out, which adds very much to its usefulness and general appearance.

Of the fifty or more congregations in our Synod which reported indebtedness last year, chiefly for building improvements, an encouraging number of them have in spite of the financial depression managed to pay off their obligations in full during the year just closed. Also, a large per cent of the others, which could not pay off in full, have made substantial reductions in their amounts. This should be a note of encouragement to all of us.

A number of our congregations in the rural sections have adopted the "God's Acre Plan" for raising additional amounts of money for their church work. According to this plan each family, or each member, as the case may be, selects a plot of ground and plants it and gives the proceeds from it to the work of the Church. In some instances this plan has worked exceptionally well. We would like to commend it to other congregations also.

The congregation at Faith, N. C., Rev. John L. Morgan, pastor, has remodeled and added considerable improvements to its parsonage, which adds very much to both convenience and comfort for the pastor and family.

XIV.—*Items of General Interest.*

It is with interest that we note here the election of one of our own efficient laymen, Mr. H. E. Isenhour of Salisbury, as President of the Federation of Lutheran Brotherhoods of America, which took place at their last biennial convention in Chicago. Mr. Isenhour is also President of the Lutheran Brotherhood of the United Lutheran Church in America.

Attention is hereby called to the fact that the United Lutheran Church is scheduled to meet in Savannah, Ga., on October the 17th, 1934, and that it will therefore be the duty of this body to elect delegates to that convention. In this connection allow me to state that it is the desire of the Church that all delegates endeavor to make their travelling expenses to that convention as light as they reasonably can, so as to keep down the cost to the United Lutheran Church.

On November the 8th, 1933, I attended the Inaugural Services of Dr. C. A. Freed and Dr. J. B. Moose, when they were officially inducted into their respective offices in our Southern Theological Seminary, at Columbia, S. C., and conveyed greetings for our Synod on that occasion.

A conference of the presidents of the eastern and southern synods of the United Lutheran Church was held in Philadelphia September 18-19, 1933, which I attended. The meeting was called to study the conditions and needs of the Church, spiritually and financially. A number of problems were considered, among which were the following: (1) The need for a deepened spiritual life among our people; (2) The awakening of a greater interest in the support of the various causes of the Church; and (3) "A better adjustment in the methods used by synods in distributing the funds received from congregations." The plan for the Jubilee Offerings throughout the Church last fall was also given consideration. A short conference of the presidents of the southern synods was also held at the time of the above meeting to consider the current needs of our jointly-owned institutions, a report of which will be given in connection with our educational institutions. No expense was attached to our Synod for these meetings.

Your attention is hereby called to the fact that we have a number of seminary students who are anxious to engage in some kind of practical church work during the vacation season, but we do not have enough vacant churches to take care of all of them. In view of this situation, I would like to see some of our larger congregations and their pastors avail themselves of this opportunity to secure the services of these young men to assist in carrying out special programs in such congregations. Programs for such service might include the following: 1. Intensive pastoral work; 2. Efforts to reclaim lapsed members, of which we have all too many; 3. Looking up prospective members; and 4. The investigation of new sections where work might justifiably be started. Contacts with these young men can readily be made through the office of your President, or by writing to them directly.

In this same connection, I call attention once more to the fact that we have a number of parishes each comprising from three to four good-sized congregations, where a student could be used to good advantage, and at small cost. At the same time we have a number of other parishes which are too weak to carry on a satisfactory program. By using assistance to help develop some of our larger congregations, we might be able to effect a readjustment of parishes which would be to the advantage of both the larger and the smaller churches. This might, furthermore, enable us to place some of our present mission churches on the self-supporting basis, and thereby release funds for new work. These matters should be given careful consideration.

In conclusion, I wish to say that much of the work with which we have had to do, has been handled through boards and committees and will be reported in those connections, instead of duplicating it in this report. We appreciate most sincerely the splendid cooperation which has been given by pastors and congregations during the year, and feel deeply grateful to the members of our boards and committees who have given freely of their time and energies to help carry the work on through the difficult conditions under which we have had to work.

And now may the Holy Spirit guide and direct us in all of our deliberations and actions in this convention, and enable us to do God's holy will.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. MORGAN, President.

Report of Committee on President's Report

1.—Your committee has carefully studied the President's Report:

The report gives a summary of his official acts for the year 1933. It reveals zeal and fidelity in the discharge of his official duties and in his oversight of the churches;

We would therefore commend the President for his efficiency and faithfulness in the administration of the affairs of our Synod, and we pledge to him our hearty cooperation in his leadership under these most difficult conditions of our day.

2.—Your committee notes with sincere sorrow the record of the death of Rev. J. H. C. Fisher, Rev. and Mrs. C. O. Lippard, Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D, Mrs. Mary J. Lohr, Mr. Daniel E. Rhyne, Dr. William Thornton Whitsett, Rev. Franklin F. Fry, D.D., and Mr. Joseph V. Sutton.

We recommend that Wednesday, 8:00 P.M., be designated as the time for suitable memorial services.

General Improvements

3.—Under general improvements, it is gratifying to note that the President makes record of substantial improvements in many church buildings, and that of the fifty or more churches reporting indebtedness last year for building and improvements, many have paid off their indebtedness and many others have made substantial reductions in debts.

We therefore register our hearty approval of the policy which seems to have prevailed among our churches for the past year, namely, that when improvements have been made in church plants, they were paid for, thus leaving no debts, to eat as a cancer at the heart of the benevolent offerings and interests of the church.

Items of General Interest

4.—We note that two of our members have been signally honored during the past year: Mr. H. E. Isenhour, who is serving his second term as President of the Lutheran Brotherhood of the United Lutheran Church in America, was elected President of the Federation of Brotherhoods of America.

Rev. J. B. Moose, Ph.D., another son and member of our Synod, was called to our Theological Seminary as Professor of Systematic and Historical Theology. Dr. Moose is the first member of the Alumni to occupy a chair on the faculty of our Southern Theological Seminary.

5.—We heartily endorse the President's suggestion that the delegates to the Savannah convention of The United Lutheran Church, October 17, 1934, endeavor to make their travelling expenses as light as they reasonably can.

We further suggest that the Per Diem allowance by this Synod be reduced 50%.

6.—We heartily approve of the President's suggestion that our larger congregations avail themselves of the opportunity to secure the services of our Theological students who cannot be given regular supply work this summer.

7.—We endorse the President's recommendation that a number of our large parishes, composing three or four able congregations, be so rearranged and such readjustments made that more efficient work may be done and that more of our mission churches may be enabled to become self-supporting, thereby releasing funds for new work, and making room for more workers.

There is suggested in this part of the president's message, the need of a more lively missionary program, and a missionary fired and constrained people, wisely and properly led in such a program.

8.—Your committee would commend to our Synod the program of the Conference of Presidents, namely: "A study of the conditions and needs of the Church financially and spiritually. (1) The need for a deeper spiritual life among our people. (2) The awakening of a greater interest in the support of the various causes of the Church. (3) A better adjustment of the methods used by synods in the distribution of funds secured from our congregations.

P. E. MONROE,
H. L. ARNDT,
C. K. DERRICK,
G. W. McCLANAHAN,
BISMARCK CAPPS.

This report was received for consideration by item.
Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.

Treasurer's Report

HONOR ROLL—100%

Alamance, Alamance
Raleigh, Holy Trinity
Randolph, Grace
Randolph, Melanchthon
Wilmington, St. Paul's
Wilmington, St. Matthew's
Albemarle, First Church
Belmont, Holy Comforter
Kings Mountain, St. Luke's
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's
Shelby, Church of Ascension
St. Marks, Char., St. Mark's
St. Martin's, Cab., St. Martin's
Andrews, St. Andrew's
Asheville, St. Mark's
Hendersonville, Grace
Lebanon, St. Matthew's
Lenoir, St. John's
Troutman, St. Paul's
Watauga, Grace
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant

25% INCREASE OVER 1932

Augsburg, Augsburg
Davidson, Pilgrim
Forsythe, Shiloh
Friedens, Friedens
Friedens, Peace
Friedens, Sharon

Bethel, Bethel
Calvary, Calvary
Cherryville, St. John's
China Grove, Grace
China Grove, Prosperity
Claremont, Salem
Claremont, St. Luke's
Concord, St. Andrew's
Crouse, Bethel
Crouse, St. Paul's
Dallas, Bethel
Dallas, Christ
Dallas, Holy Communion
Daniels, Daniels
Daniels, Grace
Ebenezer, Ebenezer
Ebenezer, Mt. Hermon
E. Hickory, Mt. Olive
Enochville, St. Enoch
Enochville, Trinity
Faith, Faith
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel
Good Hope, Good Hope
Granite Falls, St. Matthew's
Greensboro, First Church
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant
Hildebran, Calvary
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron
Holly Grove, Holly Grove
Holly Grove, New Jerusalem
Iredell, Mt. Hermon
Iredell, Sharon
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial
Landis, Trinity
Lebanon, Amity
Lebanon, Lebanon
Lebanon, Providence
Lincolnton, St. Luke's
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel
Maiden, St. Martin's
Monroe, St. Luke's
Monroe, Morning Star
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Gilead
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity
New Bethel, New Bethel
New Bethel, Luther's
New Bethel, Mt. Zion
Rockwell, St. James'
Rowan, Mt. Moriah
Rowan, St. Mark's
Rowan, Salem
Spencer, Christ
Spencer, Calvary
Shelby, Grace
St. Luke's, Char., St. Luke's
St. James', Con., St. James'
St. John's, Cold Water
Stanly, St. Martin's
Trinity, Trinity
Trinity, Sardis
Trinity, Cedar Grove
Watauga, Holy Trinity
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant
Watauga, Mt. Zion
W. Hickory, Bethany
Zion, Bethlehem

Treasurer's Report

EASTERN CONFERENCE

	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Hebrew Mission	Summer School	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance						
Alamance, Alamance	$ 168.00	$ 168.00	$	$ 20.00	$ 12.22	$	$	$	$ 12.45
Augsburg, Augsburg	996.00	851.91	144 09	205.42	72.84	.....	14.40	.....	19.09
Burlington, Macedonia	1,200.00	650.04	549 96	22.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	15.91
Davidson, Pilgrim	360.00	25.00	335.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.94	4.77
Davidson, St. Luke's	696.00	40.00	656.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Durham, St. Paul's	180.00	68.80	111.20	19.54	.....	.....	.....	1.86	5.00
Forsythe, Bethany	36.00	.....	36.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Forsythe, Nazareth	108.00	31.55	76.45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Forsythe, Shiloh	96.00	1.00	95 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.00	1.60
Friedens, Friedens	792.00	201.27	590.73	80 70	18.20	.....	2 00	6.96	15.60
Friedens, Peace	216.00	22.50	193 50	27.35	9.82	.....	2.00	.....	.....
Friedens, Sharon	204.00	33.00	171.00	44 84	.....	.....	4.60	2.94	8.86
Greensboro, First Church	924.00	244.00	680.00	43.92	.....	.....	.....	4.50	.....
Guilford, Cobles	372.00	71.50	300.50	7.70	15.25	.....	13.50	.....	.....
Guilford, Lowes	468.00	96.00	372.00	.....	.....	.....	14.30	3.10	19.00
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	60.00	49.85	10.15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.12
Guilford, St. Paul's	132.00	77.54	54.46	.....	.....	.....	1.46	.....	.....
High Point, Emmanuel's	1,080.00	428.79	651.21	142.82	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.61
Holly Grove, Becks	336.00	10.00	326 00	13.00	.....	.....	.....	3.75	6.41
Holly Grove, Holly Grove	480.00	12.60	467.40	3.12	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.77
Holly Grove, Lebanon	48.00	6.00	42.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.40
Holly Grove, New Jerusalem	180.00	5.00	175.00	.....	4.40	.....	.....	.....	.40
Lexington, First Church	792.00	304.00	488.00	112.52	32.10	.....	3.25	6.33	8.87
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	288.00	288.00	.....	66.80	19.45	.....	.....	3.00	10.00
Randolph, Grace	120.00	120.00	.....	39.47	12.53	.....	.....	1.75	6.54
Randolph, Melanchthon	60.00	60.00	.....	9.80	4.64	.....	.....	.....	2.00
Randolph, Richland	60.00	5.00	55.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.00
Rocky Mount, Trinity	180.00	45.00	135.00	15.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.07
St. Paul's, Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,920.00	1,920.00	.....	160.33	120.73	.....	10.93	7.23	15.00
Thomasville, Grace	408.00	97.40	310.60	48.60	5.00	.....	.....	.....	8.56
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	240.00	240.00	.....	18.86	13.37	5.00	7.00	1.68	7.58

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Alexander, Friendship	$ 408.00	$ 93.00	$ 315.00	$	$	$	$	$	$ 3.05
Alexander, Shiloh	132.00	30.11	101.89	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.30
Alexander, St. John's	120.00	10.46	109.54	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Andrews, St. Andrew's	168.00	168.00	.....	33.00	8.00	.....	2.50	2.04	8.50
Asheville, St. Mark's	276.00	276.00	.....	41.84	10.00	7.00	4.83	2.31	21.62
China Grove, Grace	636.00	100.00	536.00	19.92	.....	.....	.....	6.03	6.00
China Grove, Prosperity	660.00	54.21	605.79	20.84	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.13
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	360.00	180.00	180.00	37.80	.....	.....	.....	4.80	3.79
Claremont, Salem	24.00	2.00	22.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Claremont, St. Luke's	36.00	4.00	32.00	3.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
East Hickory, Mt. Olive	528.00	90.00	438.00	7.96	.....	.....	.....	5.25	5.68
East Hickory, St. Stephen's	600.00	375.00	225.00	.....	.....	.....	5.10	6.00	33.00
Enochville, St. Enoch	708.00	41.60	666.40	6.16	.....	.....	.....	7.50	3.82
Enochville, Trinity	192.00	31.81	160.19	25.00	.....	.....	.....	2.88	3.30
Good Hope, Good Hope	264.00	11.01	252.99	3.87	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	336.00	15.00	321.00	48.96	8.63	4.20	.....	.....	2.80
Granite Falls, St. John's	72.00	33.95	38.05	5.28	.....	.....	.....	1.20	3.50
Granite Falls, St. Matthew's	72.00	4.50	67.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Haven, Haven	864.00	500.00	364.00	15.20	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.42
Hendersonville, Grace	144.00	144.00	.....	15.00	10.00	.....	.....	1.68	4.46
Hickory, Holy Trinity	1,560.00	1,360.00	200.00	155.55	23.72	60.00	.....	.....	.....
Hildebran, Calvary	48.00	19.00	29.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	240.00	50.00	190.00	36.69	16.00	8.00	.....	3.54	3.51
Hildebran, St. Paul's	408.00	133.86	274.14	10.23	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.84
Iredell, Mt. Hermon	288.00	21.00	267.00	10.00	.....	.....	2.40	1.80	.....
Iredell, Sharon	216.00	4.00	212.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.65	4.13
Landis, Concordia	732.00	404.22	327.78	63.32	7.18	.....	.....	6.30	4.60
Landis, Trinity	600.00	50.00	550.00	16.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	11.29
Landis, Wittenberg	240.00	50.00	190.00	7.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.77
Lebanon, Amity	156.00	11.50	144.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lebanon, Lebanon	252.00	94.00	158.00	.....	3.62	.....	.....	2.94	3.76
Lebanon, Providence	72.00	18.00	54.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lebanon, St. Matthew's	36.00	36.00	.....	7.75	1.45	.....	.....	.....	1.80
Lenoir, St. John's	36.00	36.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	372.00	10.90	361.10	50.00	.....	.....	.....	3.03	16.15
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	36.00	33.66	2.34	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.20	.....
Maiden, Salem	264.00	113.03	150.97	24.36	.....	.....	3.60	2.34	11.87
Maiden, St. Martin's	492.00	126.35	365.65	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.99	.....
Mooresville, St. Mark's	696.00	354.00	342.00	72.95	36.90	.....	.....	3.96	8.75
Newton, Beth Eden	576.00	351.75	224.25	18.40	5.00	.....	.....	5.00	.....

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

WESTERN CONFERENCE—*Continued*

	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Hebrew Mission	Summer School	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance						
Newton, St. Timothy	$ 252.00	$ 191.19	$ 60.81	$	$	$	$	$ 3.72	$ 3.00
N. Kannapolis, Bethany	312.00	129.82	182.18	8.60	.....	.....	.....	8.70	11.72
Rowan, Mt. Moriah	540.00	342.00	198.00	122.29	32.62	.....	.....	7.35	17.75
Rowan, St. Mark's	360.00	56.83	303.17	13.54	.....	.....	2.69	4.61	2.55
Salem, Salem	660.00	31.80	628.20	49.96	25.58	14.40	.....	.....	.....
Spencer, Calvary	432.00	137.12	294.88	95.31	4.15	.....	4.82	5.00	.....
Spencer, Christ	456.00	173.00	283.00	56.10	10.40	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Andrew's, Hickory, St. Andrew's	1,440.00	1,012.20	427.80	18.68	23.39	.....	.....	9.00	14.65
St. James', Ebenezer	72.00	37.50	34.50	11.34	2.00	.....	.....	1.20	.....
St. James', St. James'	684.00	502.77	181.23	99.34	19.65	.....	12.11	.....	16.65
Salisbury, St. John's	3,600.00	438.91	3,161.09	172.00	41.65	21.65	.....	19.50	.....
Statesville, St. John's	840.00	589.21	250.79	160.79	20.89	15.00	1.20	.....	54.77
St. Luke's, Rowan, St. Luke's	600.00	319.51	280.49	45.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.73
St. Mark's, China Grove, St. Mark's	1,200.00	810.00	390.00	137.41	.....	.....	.....	5.00	29.12
Troutman, Holy Trinity	840.00	90.55	749.45	90.06	29.66	.....	3.17	6.75	15.54
Troutman, St. Paul's	96.00	96.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.50	1.20	6.00
Watauga, Grace	72.00	88.00	.....	6.50	1.40	.....	2.70	2.88	7.85
Watauga, Holy Communion	84.00	25.40	58.60	.....	.45	.....	.....	.....	1.50
Watauga, Holy Trinity	24.00	7.20	16.80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	60.00	26.45	33.55	.....	1.25	.....	1.65	.....	7.10
Watauga, Mt. Zion	48.00	3.50	44.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	72.00	72.00	.....	22.86	7.98	.....	4.31	2.40	2.84
Watauga, St. Mark's	72.00	20.55	51.45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.41
West Hickory, Bethany	480.00	180.99	299.01	55.50	25.00	12.00	.....	.....	10.00
Zion, Bethlehem	276.00	181.33	94.67	23.55	10.47	.....	2.52	4.11	5.44
Zion, New Jerusalem	372.00	155.09	216.91	8.25	3.32	.....	3.39	.....	3.65
Zion, Zion	528.00	178.55	349.45	23.25	5.00	.....	4.50	5.25	3.25

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle, First Church	$ 1,260.00	$ 1,260.00	$	$ 52.35	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	$	$ 10.00	$ .....
Belmont, Holy Comforter	144.00	146.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9.10
Bethel, Bethel	420.00	23.37	396.63	7.05	.....	.....	3.25	.....	10.24
Bethel, St. Paul's	1,188.00	512.40	675.60	69.64	.....	.....	.....	10.00	11.86
Concord, Galvary	276.00	15.00	261.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	312.00	175.03	136 97	42.14	20.40	.....	3.00	.....	8.01
Cherryville, St. John's	984.00	145.60	838.40	92.22	48.50	.....	8.41	7.68	21.03
Christiana, Christiana	552 00	276.00	276.00	70.69	.....	.....	4.66	7.83	3.00
Concord, St. Andrew's	336.00	20.00	316.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Crouse, Bethel	348.00	10.00	338.00	3.41	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.37
Crouse, Bethpage	804.00	.....	804.00	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.35
Crouse, St. Mark's	324.00	.....	324.00	18.13	3.60	.....	.....	.....	1.08
Crouse, St. Paul's	192.00	38.00	154.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.77
Dallas, Bethel	60.00	2.00	58.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Christ	468.00	28.00	440.00	.....	.....	.....	2.92	3.36	5.25
Dallas, Holy Communion	588.00	189.63	398.37	48.80	6.60	.....	2.32	7.14	19.00
Daniels, Daniels	648.00	500.00	148.00	8.11	.....	.....	.....	6.96	12.00
Daniels, Grace	516.00	115.00	401.00	.....	.....	.....	8.80	4.50	8.24
Ebenezer, Ebenezer	456.00	110.00	346.00	28.48	.....	.....	.....	6.81	5.00
Ebenezer, Mt. Hermon	132.00	17.55	114.45	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.27	1.60
Faith, Faith	936.00	31.28	904.72	27.28	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.61
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	936.00	548.48	387.52	51.45	25.00	.....	11.07	7.80	10.63
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	444.00	167.69	276.31	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.50	7.90
Hardin, Antioch	372.00	100.00	272.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hardin, Philadelphia	288.00	76.30	211.70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hardin, St. Paul's	504.00	122.50	381.50	10.00	.....	.....	2.75	6.30	10.05
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	1,140.00	300.00	840.00	.....	10.00	.....	6.00	.....	14.50
Kings Mountain, St. Luke's	72.00	75.00	.....	15.00	7.30	3.00	2.10	.87	.....
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's	1,104.00	1,104.00	.....	100.98	34.26	25.00	.....	9.00	13.11
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	1,308.00	1,308.00	.....	145.00	65.00	15.00	.....	9.48	22.68
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	48.00	16.00	32.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lutheran Chapel, Lutheran Chapel	864.00	450.00	414.00	49.11	.....	.....	9.57	.....	.....
Lutheran Chapel, Center Grove	540.00	143.66	396.34	15.27	.....	.....	8.05	.....	.....
Monroe, St. Luke's	96.00	5.00	91.00	1.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Monroe, Morning Star	72.00	5.00	67.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Gilead	216.00	55.30	160.70	4.10	9.50	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	588.00	206.91	381.09	56.41	7.30	.....	.75	.....	2.50
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	420.00	150.00	270.00	81.83	18.91	.....	8.85	2.50	6.00
New Bethel, New Bethel	180.00	2.65	177.35	8.10	.....	.....	.....	2.55	1.85

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE—*Continued*

	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Hebrew Mission	Summer School	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance						
New Bethel, Luther's	$ 132.00	$ 1.60	$ 130.40	$ 7.06	$	$	$	$	$ .....
New Bethel, Mt. Zion	240.00	10.00	230.00	15.90	.....	.....	.....	3.15	4.58
Organ, Organ	1,080.00	43.00	1,037.00	21.50	.....	.....	.....	5.00	5.00
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	420.00	121.00	299.00	11.55	.....	.....	.....	5.19	6.35
Rockwell, St. James'	528.00	172.54	355.46	33.51	.....	.....	.....	5.70	10.65
Shelby, Church of Ascension	96.00	96.00	.....	5.00	2.00	.....	.....	3.70	7.00
Shelby, Grace	240.00	37.00	203.00	4.50	3.50	.....	.....	2.64	11.50
St. Luke's, Charlotte, St. Luke's	420.00	328.98	91.02	54.44	20.34	.....	5.51	3.69	10.79
St. James', Concord. St. James'	1,944.00	800.00	1,144.00	150.59	60.06	.....	12.10	7.95	55.55
St. John's, Cab., St. John's	960.00	713.00	247.00	33.93	.....	.....	.....	9.60	12.00
St. John's, Cold Water	48.00	5.00	43.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.90	.....
St. Mark's, Charlotte, St. Mark's	2,148.00	2,148.00	.....	224.43	75.00	42.00	12.38	10.11	112.89
St. Martin's, Cab., St. Martin's	36.00	36.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.10	.....	.....
St. Martin's, Stanly, St. Martin's	240.00	76.86	163.14	3.36	.....	.....	4.43	3.78	5.03
St. Matthew's, Rowan, St. Matthew's	840.00	132.48	707.52	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.80
St. Matthew's, St. Peter's	648.00	244.23	443.77	7.15	5.66	2.59	.....	9.03	5.26
St. Stephen's, Mt. Olive	516.00	6.25	509.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.96
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen's	552.00	133.50	418.50	68.36	7.56	.....	.....	.....	6.30
Trinity, Trinity	900.00	154.02	745.98	13.04	.....	.....	3.65	7.65	2.08
Trinity, Sardis	312.00	3.30	308.70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Cedar Grove	252.00	50.00	202.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.00
Union, Union	948.00	441.13	506.87	71.55	33.04	.....	2.70	8.43	15.26
Women's Missionary Society, N. C. Synod	.....	.....	.....	35.00	46.50	.....	.....	.....	1,216.12
Board of American Missions	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	290.00
Refund on Ben. Ed. Notes—L. D. Carpenter	.....	150.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Collection at 1933 Synod	.....	23.07	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Southern Conference	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50.00
Ordination Services at Lutheran Chapel, Rowan	.....	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lenoir-Rhyne College—Payment of Interest on J. S. Efird Mem. Fund for Collegiate Inst.	.....	75.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	$75,228.00	$31,972.45	$43,530.62	$4,848.16	$1,255.94	$244.84	$261.80	$410.22	$2,654.82

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

MONEY RECEIVED ON FOURTH QUARTER, 1932

Augsburg, Augsburg	$ 189.76	Gastonia, Holy Trinity	$ 80.80	Rowan, Mt. Moriah	$ 135.00
Durham, St. Paul's	5.35	Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	274.01	St. James', Newton, St. James'	31.46
Friedens, Sharon	50.00	Lincolnton, St. Luke's	5.00	St. Mark's, China Gr., St. Mark's	78.00
High Point, Emmanuel's	43.35	Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	19.85	Troutman, Holy Trinity	30.60
Rocky Mount, Trinity	50.00	Trinity, Trinity (Vale)	150.00	Troutman, St. Paul's	17.00
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	20.00	Alexander, Shiloh	13.19	W. Hickory, Bethany	7.95
Dallas, Holy Communion	21.48	Granite Falls, St. John's	10.00	Zion, Bethlehem	45.35
					$1,278.15

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT

	Shelby Mission	Durham Mission	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Iron Mt. School	World Service	Worker No. 671	American Missions	Ministerial Pension Fund
Board of American Missions	$ 100.00	$ 190.00	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ .....
Women's Missionary Society, N. C. Synod	765.00	451.12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Southern Conference	.....	.....	50.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Alamance, Alamance	.....	.....	12.45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Augsburg, Augsburg	.....	.....	5.59	13.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Burlington, Macedonia	.....	.....	5.00	10.91	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Davidson, Pilgrim's	.....	.....	4.77	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Durham, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Forsythe, Shiloh	.....	.....	1.60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Friedens, Friedens	.....	.....	15.60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Friedens, Sharon	.....	.....	8.86	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, Lowes	.....	.....	4.00	15.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	.....	.....	.....	2.12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
High Point, Emmanuel's	.....	.....	10.61	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holly Grove, Becks	.....	.....	3.00	3.41	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holly Grove, Holly Grove	.....	.....	.52	1.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holly Grove, Lebanon	.....	.....	.....	.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holly Grove, New Jerusalem	.....	.....	.....	.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, First Church	.....	.....	8.87	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Randolph, Grace	.....	.....	3.51	3.03	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Randolph, Melanchthon	.....	.....	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Randolph, Richland	.....	.....	1.00	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rocky Mount, Trinity	.....	.....	5.07	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Paul's	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....
Thomasville, Grace	.....	.....	8.56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	.....	.....	2.96	4.62	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Belmont, Holy Comforter	.....	.....	6.10	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bethel, Bethel	.....	.....	10.24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bethel, St. Paul's	.....	.....	11.86	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	.....	.....	8.01	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Cherryville, St. John's			11.88	9.15					
Christiana, Christiana			3.00						
Crouse, Bethel			1.67	4.70					
Crouse, Bethpage			1.35						
Crouse, St. Mark's			1.08						
Crouse, St. Paul's			1.77						
Dallas, Christ			5.25						
Dallas, Holy Communion				19.00					
Daniels, Daniels			12.00						
Daniels, Grace			4.50	3.74					
Ebenezer, Rowan, Ebenezer			5.00						
Ebenezer, Mt. Hermon			1.60						
Faith, Faith				4.61					
Gastonia, Holy Trinity			10.63						
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel			7.90						
Hardin, St. Paul's			8.00	2.05					
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial			14.50						
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's			13.11						
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's			10.08	12.60					
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd				2.50					
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity			6.00						
New Bethel, New Bethel				1.85					
New Bethel, Mt. Zion			4.58						
Organ, Organ			5.00						
Rockwell, Emmanuel's			3.15	3.20					
Rockwell, St. James'			7.75	2.90					
Shelby, Church of Ascension			7.00						
Shelby, Grace			6.50	5.00					
St. Luke's, Charlotte, St. Luke's			4.92	5.87					
St. James', Concord, St. James'			55.55						
St. John's, Cabarrus, St. John's			12.00						
St. Mark's, Charlotte, St. Mark's			28.26	19.39		15.15	35.00		15.09
St. Martin's, Stanly, St. Martin's			1.15	.93				2.95	
St. Matthew's, Rowan, St. Matthew's			6.80						
St. Peter's, St. Matthew's, St. Peter's			5.26						
St. Stephen's, Mt. Olive			1.96						
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen's			4.45	1.85					
Trinity, Vale, Trinity			2.08						
Trinity, Vale, Cedar Grove			1.00						
Union, Union			10.01	2.25					
Union Brotherhood					3.00				
Alexander, Friendship			3.05						
Alexander, Shiloh			2.30						
Andrews, St. Andrew's			3.50	5.00					

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT—*Continued*

	Shelby Mission	Durham Mission	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Iron Mt. School	World Service	Worker No. 671	American Missions	Ministerial Pension Fund
Asheville, St. Mark's	$	$	$ 8.07	$ 13.55	$	$	$	$	$ .....
China Grove, Grace	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
China Grove, Prosperity	.....	.....	5.13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	.....	.....	3.79	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
East Hickory, Mt. Olive	.....	.....	5.68	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
East Hickory, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30.00
Enochville, St. Enoch	.....	.....	3.82	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Enochville, Trinity	.....	.....	3.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	.....	.....	2.80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Granite Falls, St. John's	.....	.....	3.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Haven, Haven	.....	.....	7.42	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hendersonville, Grace	.....	.....	4.46	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	.....	.....	3.51	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hildebran, St. Paul's	.....	.....	4.84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Iredell, Sharon	.....	.....	1.00	3.13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Landis, Concordia	.....	.....	4.60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Landis, Trinity	.....	.....	11.29	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Landis, Wittenberg	.....	.....	5.77	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lebanon, Lebanon	.....	.....	3.76	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lebanon, St. Matthew's	.....	.....	1.80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	10.00	6.15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Maiden, Salem	.....	.....	11.87	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mooresville, St. Mark's	.....	.....	8.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Newton, St. Timothy	.....	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
N. Kannapolis, Bethany	.....	.....	11.72	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rowan, Mt. Moriah	.....	.....	7.66	10.09	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rowan, St. Mark's	.....	.....	.....	2.55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Andrew's, Hickory, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	3.39	11.26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. James', Newton, St. James'	.....	.....	16.65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, St. John's	.....	.....	38.16	16.61	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Luke's, Rowan, St. Luke's	.....	.....	2.73	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

St. Mark's, China Grove, St. Mark's	.....	.....	10.49	18.63	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Troutman, Holy Trinity	.....	.....	3.67	11.87	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Troutman, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Grace	.....	.....	5.25	2.60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Holy Communion	.....	.....	1.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	.....	.....	2.00	5.10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	.....	.....	2.84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, St. Mark's	.....	.....	2.41	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
W. Hickory, Bethany	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Zion, Bethlehem	.....	.....	4.11	1.33	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Zion, New Jerusalem	.....	.....	3.65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Zion, Zion	.....	.....	3.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	$ 865.00	$ 641.12	$ 762.41	$275.10	$ 8.00	$ 20.15	$ 35.00	$ 2.95	$ 45.09

Treasurer's Report

EXPENDITURES—SYNODICAL TREASURY

President's Salary	$2,425.00	
President's Expense	369.91	
President's Rent	420.00	
Beneficiary Aid	2,770.00	
Expense—Executive Committee	12.20	
Home Missions to:		
Salary, Rev. E. C. Cooper	666.67	
Salary, Rev. C. R. Ritchie	693.33	
Rev. H. A. Schroeder—Chapel Hill Work	100.00	
Patterson Legacy, for St. Paul's, Durham	110.30	
Treasurer's Expense	149.30	
Treasurer's Salary	200.00	
Printing, Postage, etc.—Special Committees	27.75	
Minutes and Bulletins	639.25	
Salary, Recording Secretary	50.00	
Expense, Recording Secretary	6.60	
Expense, Special Committee Meetings	93.31	
Wachovia Bank, Printing Checks	1.50	
Government Tax on Checks	5.80	
Collection charges on Boone check	.10	
Cabarrus Bank & Trust Co., Curtail. on Note	805.00	
Cabarrus Bank & Trust Co., Int. on Renewals	1,122.80	
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Bal. Note in full	750.00	
T. P. Zum Brunnen, Audit	35.00	
Rev. E. C. Cooper, Expense U. L. C. Con., 1932	24.50	
Lenoir Rhyne College	2,000.00	
Lenoir Rhyne College, Interest on Notes	300.00	
J. K. Patterson Co., Insurance on Seminary	102.00	
Rev. A. R. Beck, Balance Salary, 1932	220.00	
Isenhour Ins. Agency, Bond for Treasurer	25.00	
Raney-Cline Co., Car for President	548.55	
		$14,673.87

SYNODICAL TREASURY

Balance, Jan. 1, 1933	$2,726.60
Refund Ben. Ed. Notes, T. D. Carpenter	150.00
Collection at 1933 Synod	23.07
Collection, Ordination Service at Lutheran Chapel, Rowan	6.00

Int. from J. S. Efird Mem. Fund for Coll. Inst.	75.00	
Statement, 1933	16,498.27	
		$19,478.94
Disbursements, Synodical Treasury		14,673.87
Balance Synodical Treasury, Dec. 31, 1933		4,805.07
Balance Home Missions, Dec. 31, 1933		382.41
Balance in Bank, Dec. 31, 1933		$ 5,187.48

HOME MISSIONS

Paid: Dermont Swicegood for Summer Work	$ 90.00	
Paid: Walter N. Yount for Summer Work	90.00	
Paid: Ch. of Ascension, Rev. E. C. Cooper	100.00	
Paid: St. Paul's, Durham, Rev. H. A. Schroder	100.00	
Balance in Treasury	382.41	
		$ 762.41

FOR COMPARISON

Disbursements

	1933	1932
United Lutheran Church	$16,498.26	$15,928.42
Synodical Treasury	14,673.87	16,211.78
Orphan Home	4,848.16	4,492.32
Lowman Home	1,255.94	2,743.89
Southern Theological Seminary	244.84	209.05
Hebrew Missions	261.80	219.96
Summer School	410.22	435.89
Home Missions	380.00	878.45
Ministerial Pension	45.09	740.04
Miscellaneous Account	1,802.23	2,126.15
Bal. Miscellaneous Account, Home Missions	382.41	——
Balance Synodical Treasury	4,805.07	2,726.60
	$45,607.89	$46,712.55

Patterson Legacy, Government Bonds	$ 2,150.00
Coupons avail. for distribution after Jan. 1	86.37
Indebtedness of Synod to Cabarrus Bank	15,695.00
Notes to Lenoir Rhyne College	8,000.00
1933-34 Appropriation (Balance)	3,000.00

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. S. HEILIG, Treasurer.

Auditor's Report

The Auditing Committee, in accordance with the usual procedure, secured the services of a Certified Public Accountant—Mr. Frank P. Buck—for the purpose of examining the books and records of the Treasurer. The audit report was detailed and thorough and found the Treasurer's records to be correct and in excellent condition.

The results of this audit are shown in the Treasurer's report as set forth in the Bulletin.

Special attention of Synod is directed to item 12 of the report of the Executive Committee listed on page 31 of the Bulletin. The recommendation reported therein is heartily endorsed by this committee.

Respectfully submitted,

CLIFFORD A. PEELER, Ch'm.,
Auditing Committee.

The report was adopted.

Report of the Secretary

2300 copies of the Minutes and 400 copies of the Bulletin of the 1933 Convention of the Synod were printed and distributed at a total cost of $639.25.

I hereby submit a corrected and certified copy of the 1933 Minutes of the 129th Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina as contained between the pages 1 and 132, and recommend that it be accepted as the protocol of said convention.

The only corrections made are: the spelling of the name and date of ordination of Prof. Albert Keïser, Ph.D., and the addition of the name of Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat to the Clerical Roll of Synod, omitted by oversight.

Synod is requested to indicate the number of copies of Minutes to be printed and distributed this year.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

The report was adopted.

By motion Synod instructed the Secretary to have printed and distributed 2300 copies of the Minutes.

Report of Statistical Secretary

On December 27, 1933, duplicate blanks on the State of the Church and parochial blanks were mailed to every parish in the Synod. To vacant parishes blanks were mailed either to the secretary of the congregation or to students who supplied. Last year a report was had from every pastor except one. The parochial tables are now in the hands of the printer. February 26, 1934, a report was sent to the statistician of the U. L. C. A. to be used in determining our apportionment as a Synod.

The statistician of the U. L. C. A. asks for my report not later than March 1st. Reports should be sent to the secretary of statistics not later than February 1, 1935. Reports received after this date will be too late.

A brief analysis of the parochial tables reveals the following interesting, but unsatisfactory, facts:

Three congregations paid nothing—one in Eastern Conference, two in Southern Conference.

Three congregations paid in excess—two in Southern Conference, and one in Western Conference.

Twenty-two congregations (including the three paying in excess) paid in full—six in Eastern Conference, eight each in Southern and Western Conferences.

Seven of the twenty-two paying in full are Home Mission congregations. Of the 22 congregations paying in full 13 are in cities, 9 in the country. Of the 22 congregations paying in full, 10 are in debt; the total indebtedness of the ten is $54,366.00.

Synod as a whole paid 43% of the apportionment. The average contribution per communicant member for benevolence was $1.65.

Fifty-five congregations paid the average or more—43%—of Synod. Ten in Eastern Conference, 17 in Southern Conference, 28 in Western Conference.

Forty-six congregations paid from 1%-10%—8 in Eastern Conference, 24 in Southern Conference, 15 in Western Conference.

Thirty-one congregations paid from 10%-25%—8 in Eastern Conference, 12 in Southern Conference, 11 in Western Conference.

Thirty-eight congregations paid from 25%-50%—5 in Eastern Conference, 17 in Southern Conference, 16 in Western Conference.

Eighteen congregations paid from 50%-75%—2 in Eastern Conference, 4 in Southern Conference, 12 in Western Conference.

The Eastern Conference paid 47% of its apportionment.

The Southern Conference paid 43% of its apportionment.

The Western Conference paid 39% of its apportionment.

Baptized membership is 38,621; confirmed membership is 26,565;

communing membership is 19,280. The communing membership is 72% of the confirmed membership.

B. E. PETREA.

The report was adopted.

Synod entered upon the election of officers. The elections were by ballot, and resulted as follows:

Secretary—J. C. Dietz.
Treasurer—Chas. S. Heilig.
Statistical Secretary—B. E. Petrea.

Report of Executive Committee

The Executive Committee held three meetings since the last convention of Synod as follows: Charlotte, N. C., May 18, 1933; Charlotte, N. C., October 26, 1933, and Salisbury, N. C., March 2, 1934.

The following items of business were transacted which are herewith submitted for the disposition of Synod:

1.—The Treasurer was instructed to allocate that part of the interest on the Patterson Legacy as is to go for home missions to the Durham Mission for this year.

2.—Dr. J. L. Morgan read a letter from President H. B. Schaeffer of Lenoir Rhyne College stressing the college's urgent need for the full amount of Synod's appropriation to the college by July 1, 1933, and offering assistance and cooperation in any plan that may be devised to secure much needed funds.

By motion, President J. L. Morgan, P. E. Monroe, D.D., and Mr. J. L. Fisher were appointed a committee of three to take the matter up with Dr. Schaeffer and with the Stewardship Committee, study the pressing needs of Synod and lay the same before pastors and congregations with the view of "catching up" in the payment of pledges by a certain specified date. The Treasurer was authorized to defray necessary expenses incurred.

3.—By motion it was ordered that a new car be purchased for the use of the President of Synod instead of putting out any more money on repairs on the old one; and that a Chevrolet be purchased, it being the best offer. (See Treasurer's Report)

4.—The disposition of the Easter Offering was left in the hands of a committee of three, Revs. J. L. Morgan, B. E. Petrea and G. H. L. Lingle, to act in conjunction with the Mission Committee.

5.—The Secretary and the Statistical Secretary were asked to make adjustments with the printer for errors in listing Parishes and Pastors in the Parochial Reports for 1933 Minutes. They reported that for lack of information nothing could be done, and the matter was dropped.

6.—Synod's Appropriations to Lenoir Rhyne College.

President H. B. Schaeffer appeared before the committee and laid before it the needs of the college, financial situation, etc. The following actions were taken:

a. That the interest on Synod's two notes to the college, $3000.00 each, be paid.
b. That these two notes, $3000.00 each, be taken up and replaced with six $1000.00 notes.
c. That the $2000.00 paid this year to the college be credited to the Synod as paid on the 1932-1933 appropriation.
d. That the officers of Synod be authorized to give the college two $1000.00 notes to be credited on the 1932-1933 appropriation to the college.
e. That the Executive Committee ask Synod for instructions as to the advisability of paying appropriations with notes when cash is not available for said purpose.

7.—A request from the mission church at Shelby, N. C., for a waiver of the reversionary clause in the deed for their church lot, in order that the mission might borrow $1000.00 from the B. & L. to pay certain debts, was granted. Hon. D. L. Raymer was appointed to see that the waiver was properly drawn up.

8.—President J. L. Morgan laid before the Executive Committee a list of ministerial students approved by the Committee on Ministerial Education together with recommendations as to the amount of aid each should receive for the present scholastic year. The recommendations were approved. (See Report of Committee on Ministerial Education)

9.—The Treasurer was authorized to pay the expense account of the chairman of the Evangelistic Committee as presented.

10.—The Treasurer was authorized to pay expenses of J. W. H. Futchs incurred in attending a Board meeting at Lenoir Rhyne College.

11.—The President and Treasurer were instructed to advise Pastors and Congregations that Apportionments for 1934 would be the same as for 1933. (See Apportionment Tables, page 59)

12.—*Whereas,* the attention of the Executive Committee has been called to a condition that exists in the handling of the business of the Synod by the Treasurer's office, due to the action of Synod at its last meeting when the salary of the Treasurer was reduced from $500.00 to $200.00, and very soon after the adjournment of the Synod the U. S. Government put into force certain rules and regulations regarding the working hours and the minimum pay of employees, and *Whereas,* under the new regulations the Treasurer of the Synod has to pay his office assistant the minimum salary of $15.00 per week, and *Whereas,* his said assistant has to devote more than 50% of her working hours (40 hours a week) to keep the records of the Treasurer's office, answer correspondence, and attend to other details of the office, and *Whereas,* the Treasurer has had to supplement his assistant's salary for the year 1933 of at least $300.00 from his own funds, *Therefore, Be it Resolved* by the Executive Committee that we earnestly recommend that the Synod authorize the reimbursement to the Treasurer of the sum of $300.00, and we further recommend that the Synod restore the salary of $500.00 to the office of Treasurer for the year 1934, or for such time as the present code of pay remains in force.

13.—By motion it was decided that delegated representatives from the various Boards of the U. L. C. A. be heard during the business sessions in connection with the consideration of the causes they represent, and that said representatives be limited to 10 minutes.

14.—The contract for printing the Bulletin and Minutes of Synod was let to the Farrell Printing Company.

15.—By motion it was decided that the offerings received during the convention of Synod be allocated to the Theological Seminary.

16.—The Treasurer was authorized and instructed to pay off two $1000.00 notes with interest held by Lenoir Rhyne College.

17.—The Executive Committee recommends to Synod that the Executive Committee be charged with the duty of making out the Synodical Budget and Apportionment Tables for 1935, and put the same into the hands of pastors and congregations in time for the Every Member Canvass in November, 1934.

18.—Upon the recommendation of the Examining Committee, the Executive Committee voted to receive Rev. J. B. Moose, Ph.D., as a member of Synod, and the Secretary was instructed to place his name on the Clerical Roll of Synod.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report

Your Committee on the Executive Committee's Report have carefully examined the same and offer the following. The Executive Committee held three meetings during the year, and their report contains eighteen items for consideration.

We recommend:

1.—That items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, and 16 be approved.

2.—That item 6 be approved, with the request that information be given in reference to the notes under letter "d".
Under letter "e" we approve the asking Synod for instructions but stand opposed to giving notes.

3.—That the first part of item 12 be received as information, and that we authorize the reimbursement to the Treasurer of the sum of $300.00 for the year 1933. And further recommend that Synod restore the salary, namely $500.00, to the office of Treasurer until otherwise determined by Synod.

4.—That item 13 be adopted with the following amendment: "And that said representatives be limited to ten minutes for the presentation of each cause."

5.—That items 17 and 18 be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. H. RHODES,
W. A. DEATON,
E. A. SHENK,
R. E. RHYNE,
A. L. STARR.

The report was received for consideration by item.

Item 1 was adopted.

Item 2. Action on this item was deferred till the report of Committee on Church Institutions and Education was up for consideration. The information called for was given, and this item was adopted.

Items 3, 4 and 5 were adopted in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Dr. C. A. Freed, Rev. W. C. Boliek, Dr. Arthur P. Black, Rev. T. A. Graves and Mr. C. E. Hotinger were recognized and received as advisory members.

Report of Necrologist

Having been appointed by President Morgan to fill the place of Synod's Necrologist, made vacant by the death of Dr. E. J. Sox, I herewith submit the following report:

Since the last meeting of our Synod our hearts have been made sad by the removal by death of three of our ministerial brethren, Rev. J. H. C. Fisher, Rev. Dr. E. J. Sox, and Rev. C. O. Lippard, whose combined service to the Church numbered ninety-six years. It is fitting and right that the Synod should take due notice of their passing in a suitable memorial service.

I, therefore, recommend that this evening at 8 o'clock, the time designated by the Executive Committee, be named for this service, and that the following program be carried out:

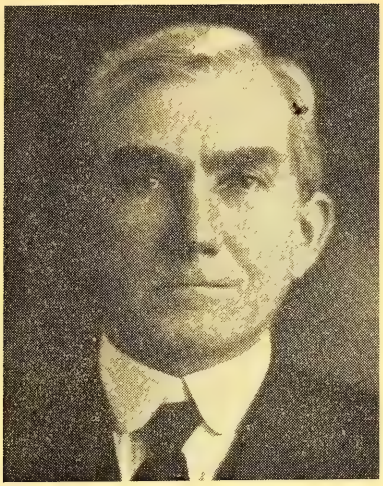
Vespers - - - - - - -	Dr. Edward Fulenwider
In memory of Rev. J. H. C. Fisher - -	Rev. C. P. Fisher
In memory of Dr. E. J. Sox - -	Rev. Dr. W. A. Deaton
In memory of Rev. C. O. Lippard - -	Rev. S. W. Hahn

I also recommend that a page in our minutes be set apart for a cut and a brief record of each of these brethren.

Respectfully submitted,

V. Y. BOOZER, Necrologist.

The report was adopted.



Rev. James Henry Cornelius Fisher

J. H. C. Fisher was born in Rowan county, N. C., March 30, 1859, and departed this life April 10, 1933, at the age of 74 years and 10 days.

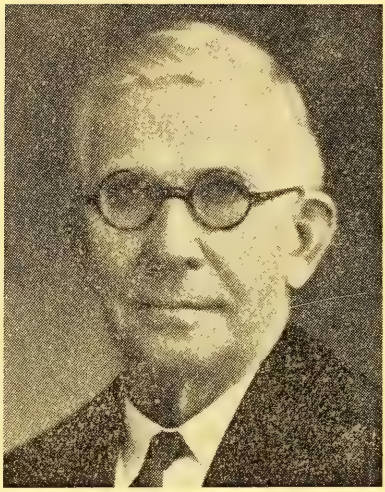
He attended North Carolina College and Gettysburg College, graduating from the latter in 1887, and from Gettysburg Theological Seminary in 1890.

While a minister and an able preacher he never did exclusive pastoral work, although he did serve as pastor and supply pastor of a number of churches while engaged in teaching. After five years as principal of the Preparatory Department of North Carolina College at Mt. Pleasant, N. C., he became vice-president and later president of Mont Amoena Seminary where he continued his educational work until 1927 when the Seminary was closed.

Prof. Fisher was an able and conscientious teacher. His Christian life and his school work made lasting impressions upon the many young ladies who attended the Seminary while he was connected with it.

In 1897 he was married to Miss Leah Blackwelder, and she and their four children survive him.

He was buried at Mt. Pleasant, the funeral service being conducted by Rev. J. W. Link, pastor of Holy Trinity Church, Dr. J. L. Morgan, and Dr. R. A. Goodman.



Rev. Enoch Jefferson Sox, D.D.

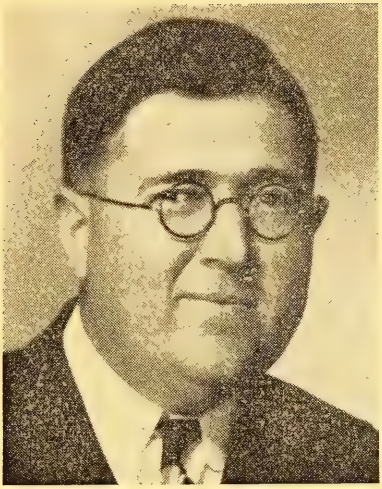
The outstanding work of Dr. Sox was that of teacher, although he was a fine preacher and pastor, and for some years he gave whole, or part-time service to the pastorate. For twenty-two years he taught in Lenoir Rhyne College, and it was in this capacity he accomplished his greatest work.

Dr. Sox was born in Lexington county, S. C., February 20, 1866, and died at Hickory, N. C., February 22, 1934, at the age of sixty-eight years and two days. He was educated at Lenoir Rhyne College, graduating in 1896. From the Theological Department, then connected with the college, he received his theological training. The honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity was conferred on him by Lenoir Rhyne College and also by Newberry College.

He is survived by his wife, who was Miss Irene Roof, of Lexington county, S. C., and their nine sons and daughters.

At different times Dr. Sox served the Church as president, secretary, statistical secretary, and treasurer of his Synod, and as treasurer of the college endowment fund.

Funeral services were held at St. Andrew's, the college church, at Hickory, N. C., conducted by the pastor, Rev. J. D. Mauney, assisted by other pastors, the address being delivered by Dr. H. Brent Schaeffer, president of the college.



Rev. Carl Orestes Lippard

Pastor Lippard met a tragic death in Chicago, Ill., on September 11, 1933, as the result of an automobile accident. Mrs. Lippard was with him at the time and she, too, met death in the same way. Their bodies were taken to Hickory, N. C., for burial. The funeral rites were conducted from Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, being in charge of Dr. V. C. Ridenhour, the pastor, with the assistance of other pastors. Many ministers from the Synod were in attendance.

Pastor Lippard was born in Iredell county, N. C., September 14, 1889, and at the time of his death he was 44 years, 11 months and 27 days old.

He was educated at Lenoir Rhyne College, from which he graduated in 1915. His theological course was taken at the Southern Lutheran Seminary, Columbia, S. C., graduating in 1918.

His fifteen years in the ministry were all spent in pastoral service, and in this field he proved himself a first class workman. He served churches at Roanoke, Va., and at Crouse, Landis, Granite Falls, and Gastonia in N. C. He was a strong and forceful preacher and an energetic and helpful pastor.

He had no children but is survived by his mother and several brothers and sisters.

The following Resolution offered by Dr. V. Y. Boozer was adopted, with the understanding that it was to go into effect after close of this convention:

Resolved, That the members of Synod, except the officers, shall not be eligible to serve on any of the Boards, the Executive Committee, the Mission Committee, the Committee on Ministerial Education, and the Standing Committees for more than six consecutive years. Nor shall they be eligible to serve again in the same position until they have been out for two years.

Synod entered upon the election of Boards and Committees. The elections were by ballot and resulted as follows:

1.—*For Executive Committee*:

Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D.	Mr. James L. Fisher
Rev. L. E. Blackwelder	Hon. B. Capps
Rev. J. D. Mauney	Prof. H. A. Fisher

2.—*For Mission Committee*:

Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes	Prof. M. S. Beam
Rev. Paul L. Miller	Mr. H. E. Isenhour

3.—*For Committee on Ministerial Education*:

Rev. S. W. Hahn	Mr. M. L. Rhodes
Rev. P. D. Risinger	Mr. R. L. Conrad

4.—*For Archivist*:

Prof. V. V. Aderholdt Asst.—Prof. S. J. Marion, Ph.D.

5.—*For Trustees for Educational Institutions*:

Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.	Mr. W. K. Mauney
Rev. C. R. Patterson	Mr. D. W. Moose
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour	Mr. M. S. Beam
	Hon. J. C. Sigmon

Mr. Carl V. Cline was elected to fill out the unexpired term of Mr. J. V. Sutton.

a. *For Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College*
b. *For Board of Trustees for North Carolina College*
c. *For Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary*

The Personnel and term of office of these Boards are the same as for the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.

6.—*For Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary*:

Rev. M. L. Kester	Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
Rev. B. E. Petrea	Mr. C. W. Isenhour
Rev. C. N. Yount	Mr. W. A. Ridenhour

7.—*For Board of Trustees for Orphan Home*:

Rev. R. B. Sigmon	Mr. J. T. Black

8.—*For Board of Trustees for The Lowman Home*:

Rev. W. G. Cobb — Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
Mr. S. A. Mauney

9.—*For Board of Trustees for Disabled Ministers Fund*:

Rev. M. L. Ridenhour	Mr. P. M. Barger

A motion was passed that the terms of office of the newly elected members of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions begin at once.

A Resolution was passed—That the Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary are requested and authorized to close up the business of the Mont Amoena Seminary and dissolve the Corporation as soon as practicable.

By motion duly passed the Board of Trustees for Disabled Ministers Fund were instructed to collect unpaid pledges to the Ministerial Pension Fund.

Wednesday, May 23, 1934, 8:00 P.M.

Vespers were conducted by Dr. E. Fulenwider.

This service was held in memory of ministers who have passed to the life beyond since the last convention of Synod. They are: Rev. J. H. C. Fisher, Dr. E. J. Sox and Rev. C. O. Lippard. Addresses were delivered as follows:

In memory of Rev. J. H. C. Fisher - -	Rev. C. P. Fisher
In memory of Dr. E. J. Sox - -	Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D.
In memory of Rev. C. O. Lippard - -	Rev. S. W. Hahn

Wednesday, May 23, 1934, 9:15 P.M.

Report of Mission Committee

Your Committee on Synodical Missions hereby submits the following report:

A.—BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS

Three meetings of the Committee were held during 1933, and two additional meetings for the consideration of the Budget for 1934 were held early in the present year. An informal conference of Mission Pastors was held in connection with the meeting on June 23, 1933, and a round-table discussion of the acute financial situation and of the measures adopted by the Board to meet it, was led by Executive Secretary F. F. Fry, D.D., of the Board of American Missions. The Plan of the Board was approved by the group.

The following items of business were transacted by the Committee:

1.—During the year, the following Missions assumed self-support: Granite Falls, Raleigh, Alamance and Charlotte. Alamance reserves the privilege of asking for a loan from the Board in the future, for a new building, if such loan is needed. Raleigh still owes $4,000.00 on a loan from the Board for its parsonage. The Committee expressed appreciation to these Missions for their action.

2.—The request of the Shelby Mission for a waiver in favor of a Building and Loan Association, pertaining to a reversionary clause in its deed in favor of the North Carolina Synod, so that the Church could borrow $1,000.00 to pay off certain outstanding debts, was approved conditioned upon the exercise of this privilege during the current Synodical year.

3.—The congregations at Hendersonville, Good Hope and Kannapolis were commended for the satisfactory way in which their debt problems had been handled.

4.—After careful investigation, the Committee approved the leasing by St. Paul's Church, Durham, of a part of its lot to the Shell Eastern Petroleum Products Company for a Filling Station. The lease is for a period of ten years at a rental of $75.00 per month. Such arrangement was considered desirable, since it did not materially interfere with the present equipment and work of the congregation and did provide much needed funds for meeting financial obligations. However, it did necessitate the removal of an old building which was being used as a parsonage. Some of

the material from this building was used in the erection of a new and much more satisfactory parsonage on another part of the same lot. A sum of upward of $2,000.00 was required to complete the new building, and this was borrowed from the North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund, without interest, secured by a third mortgage on the church property.

5.—The Committee recommended that the support of Students D. F. Swicegood and Walter N. Yount as summer supplies at the Watauga and Forsythe Missions, respectively, be supplemented to the amount of $90.00 each from the special Easter Offering funds.

6.—The following recommendations of the Board of American Missions were submitted to the Committee for consideration and action:

a. We recommend the adoption of the following general rule, effective May 1, 1933: All pastors receiving salaries exceeding $900.00 without parsonage from sources other than the Board of American Missions, and all pastors receiving $600.00 and parsonage from sources other than the Board of American Missions will, for the present, receive no further allotments.

b. We recommend that all missions received on the funds of the Board from January 1, 1933, shall enter into definite agreement with the Board, that the maximum number of years within which support is to be given in salary aid shall not exceed ten years, and that the official staff be instructed to revise all application blanks in accord with these rules which become effective January 1, 1933.

c. We recommend that all missions on the funds of the Board for ten years shall be given a maximum of four years, in which time to become self-supporting; those which have been on the funds fifteen years, shall be given three years as a maximum, to become self-supporting; and those which have been on the funds twenty years or more, shall be given a maximum of two years to become self-supporting. This is to become effective January 1, 1933.

Recommendation (a) was approved. Action on recommendations (b) and (c) was deferred.

B.—THE BUDGET

The Committee met twice in an effort to work out an equitable Budget meeting the requirements of the Board for a reduction of 30% from the Budget of 1933. At both of these meetings, Dr. J.

F. Seibert, Divisional Secretary of English Missions, sat with the Committee and rendered valuable service. Since the Committee was left no other alternative but to come within the required reduction, the following Budget for 1934 was finally submitted to the Board of American Missions for adoption:

From Mission Congregations	$11,931.00
From the Board	12,246.00
Total	$24,177.00

C.—GENERAL OBSERVATIONS

I.—*Present Activities.* Eighteen parishes are under the supervision of the Committee and are receiving support from the Board, viz.: Andrews, Asheville, Belmont, Bessemer, Durham, Forsythe, Good Hope, Hendersonville, Kannapolis, Lebanon, Monroe, Morganton, Randolph, Rocky Mount, Shelby, Thomasville, Watauga (Boone) and Watauga (Mt. Pleasant). In addition to these a Parish Helper, a Parish Nurse, and a Student Supply at Bailey's Camp for the summer are maintained in the Watauga Field through the cooperation of the Women's Missionary Society. Gratifying progress has been made at all these points during the past year, and pastors and people are to be commended for their zeal and sacrifice in the face of most discouraging conditions.

II.—*A Future Program.* Change and readjustment are the order of the day. No institution is exempt, and no group can ignore the prevailing currents and survive. The Church is no exception. While your Committee is not ready to propose a drastic change of policy or even to counsel the wisdom of such a change, it does feel that, in the light of present disturbing conditions, there is call for serious thinking and careful planning. Further, it feels that, "In a multitude of Counselors there is safety;" so it asks you to give careful attention to some questions, and to analyze and weigh some suggestions which may or may not have real merit.

1.—It is a recognized fact that, in certain sections of the State, our Church is well established and numerically strong. It is also a cause for concern that, all too frequently, growth has not been commensurate with opportunity. In spite of faithful endeavor on the part of established congregations, many former Lutherans are to be found in other Churches and many others are not active in any group. Nothing can be done about those who are definitely lost to our Church; but frequently unattached Lutherans, to say nothing of the unchurched population, are found in sufficient numbers to present an unde-

niable challenge were they residing in localities where we have no established congregations. What can be done? Is the time here when new organizations should be provided to give an opportunity for active participation and a challenge to self-sacrificing service?

2.—More than one-third of our mission parishes stand as the sole representatives of our Church in the Counties in which they are located. Some of them are in the larger centers of population, and practically all of them have far-flung boundaries. Even where the location of the Church is exceptionally fortunate, many who lack transportation facilities cannot be brought under the direct and regular ministrations of the congregation. To duplicate church plants is obviously impractical. The idea of providing transportation for those who live at some distance and have no cars or who are lacking in inclination is not new. Should this be regarded as an important part of mission work, and should equipment and operating expenses be provided by the Church at large? These questions may be trivial in themselves, but they are suggestive of the fact that the Church needs to concern itself about making its Missions, which are its servants in the field, efficient by equipping them for the work which it expects of them.

3.—During the past year, four Parishes have relieved the Board of the necessity of providing additional financial support. Under normal conditions, this would open the way for the occupancy of fields where our Church is not now represented. From 1922 to 1929, ten new congregations were organized. None have been added to the list since 1929. It may be argued, with some degree of justification, that a program of expansion during these years of financial difficulty would have imperiled the work already begun; but common experience proves that a program of stagnation, or worse, one of retrenchment, presents no challenge and is likely to result in decreasing interest and support. How long will we be able to stand still without actually losing ground?

4.—In the foregoing paragraphs, three more or less distinct phases of Home Mission work are recognized. Our field includes sections in which the Church is already well established, others in which lone mission organizations are striving to carry on under the handicap of limited resources and equipment, and still others in which no definite work is being undertaken. Any adequate program calls for at least two essential things. Put bluntly, these are men and money. Owing to the fact that the

Church's program of expansion has slowed up while an increasingly large number of men have been trained for leadership, we have more consecrated men waiting to serve than ever before. Therefore, the problem is reduced to one of financial support. What is the solution? We make bold to offer a few suggestions.

a. The response to any appeal is in direct ratio to information and interest. Information is more effectively imparted and interest is more keenly aroused when specific objectives rather than general causes are presented. Direct contact must be established between the giver and the object of his benefactions. This is not untried theory but the lesson of experience.

b. Recognizing this principle, we offer the following as possible aids in the establishment and maintenance of this closer contact:

That our stronger congregations assume responsibility for the moral and financial support of definite points.

That renewed emphasis be placed upon the special October Home Mission Offering, the receipts from which shall be applied to specific points previously designated by the Mission Committee.

That persons of means be encouraged to make bequests for the Home Mission cause.

That the Church, collectively and individually, pray for larger hearts and larger hands.

D.—RECOMMENDATIONS

1.—That Synod express its appreciation for the valuable assistance rendered by the Women's Missionary Society, the Synodical Brotherhood and the Luther League in carrying on the mission work in our Synod during the year.

2.—That the business transactions listed under A of this report and the Budget given under B be approved by Synod.

3.—That the information presented in section I of C be received and printed in the minutes of Synod.

4.—That the observations and questions incorporated in section II of C be received, printed in the minutes and given further study in the hope that out of them may grow a more adequate Home Mission Program.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

B. S. BROWN, JR., Secretary.

The report was considered by item.

During consideration of this report Dr. C. A. Freed of the Board of American Missions was heard.

Items 1, 2, 3, and 4 were adopted in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Evangelism

A.—*Activities*

1.—A Calendar outlining a "Year-round Program of Evangelism in the Congregation" was printed in the 1933 Minutes of Synod (See p. 60).

2.—Eight Conferences on Evangelism were held at central points throughout the Synod in the Fall of 1933. The "Otterbein Program of Congregational Development" constituted the basis of discussion.

3.—Family Worship, as an essential feature of Evangelism, was stressed in the Southern Conference of Synod with the result that 3,000 folders giving daily Scripture Readings were distributed among the congregations for the first half of the Church Year and 5,000 were distributed the second half of the Church Year.

B.—*Recommendations*

1.—We recommend that the Committee on Evangelism be authorized to sponsor a Special Edition of the *North Carolina Lutheran* for the August number this year.

2.—We recommend that a series of conferences on Evangelism be held throughout the Synod early in September.

3.—We recommend that the practice of the Southern Conference in distributing folders containing Daily Scripture Readings as an aid in encouraging family worship be considered by the other Conferences of Synod with the view of making the practice Synod-wide.

4.—In view of the felt need to do something aggressive in the direction of stimulating spiritual power and beginning new work, we recommend the appointment for the coming year of a Synodical Representative to work in conjunction with the President of Synod and under his direction for the three-fold purpose of holding conferences on Evangelism, for the holding of special series of services in designated congregations, and for the making of wide intensive surveys of new communities,

with the view of adopting at our next convention a Program of Extension to cover a number of years.

5.—We recommend that the salary of said representative be raised through quarterly free-will offerings from such Sunday schools throughout the Synod as may be in sympathy with the idea, and that for this concession the representative be termed "The Sunday School Synodical Missionary." Further, that his traveling expenses be provided through free will offerings from congregations in which special services are held.

E. C. COOPER,
C. A. PHILLIPS,
E. K. BODIE.

This report was received for consideration by item.

Items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted in turn.

Items 4 and 5 were referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Inner Missions

We your Committee on Inner Missions submit the following report.

While we do not have an Inner Mission Institution upon the territory of our Synod, we do have an Inner Mission spirit and consciousness in this Synod. The gifts and contributions may have been less than desired and needed for this important work; however we wish to emphasize that fundamentally we are strongly anchored to the Teachings of Jesus Christ. The experiences of the late years in this field of service have been such as to remind us that there are vast possibilities of growth and development in this work of the Church. From this great field of carnage, of want and woe, must come to the people of God with new emphasis the tremendous needs and responsibilities as yet imperfectly met.

Your Committee is of the opinion that Inner Mission work by the Church is rapidly assuming a place among the greater problems of the Church. As a result of certain surveys which have been made in some of the institutions, it is beginning to dawn that the Inner Mission problem is more deep seated, and deserves more than temporary support which is being given it. Quoting from a report available to this Committee, it says, "There are few orphans in our institutions today. (Meaning both parents dead.) Osterlen reports 17 full orphans, 43 half orphans, and 44 both

parents living. Tressler has 35 full orphans, 272 half orphans, and 20 both parents living." While we have no information or data on the institutions for the aged and afflicted we are of the opinion that the condition is similar. It would appear from the foregoing facts, a constructive step would be in the reconstruction of our homes. Your Committee appeals to every Pastor as opportunity presents itself to emphasize the importance of better homes, as a service to the work of Inner Missions in our Church.

Your Committee refers with special pride to the Treasurer's report in the Bulletin on the contributions to the Orphans Home. You will observe by comparison with the previous year a material increase in the contributions. In fact the contributions this year averages above the average for the last decade, for the support of the Home. More congregations contributed this year than in the previous year. We wish to commend all congregations and Sunday schools for this Christ-like service.

The Committee calls special attention to the tremendous slump in the contributions to the Lowman Home for the Aged, as reported by the Treasurer in the Bulletin. A decrease of more than 50 per cent from last year. From the Treasurer's report we observe the number of congregations contributing has fallen from 99 last year, to 63 this year. The average contribution per year, however, is considerably under this year's. Your Committee is of the opinion that the Lowman Home must become more deeply intrenched in the hearts of our people and they will support it.

We note with pleasure the successful year of the Iron Mountain School for boys. Your Committee has the information that it has functioned this year without indebtedness. We wish to commend the Brotherhood and all who contributed to the success of this splendid undertaking.

Through Secretary Freas of the Inner Mission Board of the United Lutheran Church of America the Committee has been in touch with this work of our Church throughout the year; and in the interest of this work we call to your attention that June is Inner Mission month as per action of the United Lutheran Church of America. And in behalf of this Board and the Cause your Committee appeals for the prayers and cooperation of every Pastor and for the generous support of every member of our Church.

C. E. RIDENHOUR,
L. S. MILLER,
ROSS RITCHIE.

This report was received for consideration.

Mrs. G. W. McClanahan, Delegated Representative, presented the various inner mission agencies and institutions of the United Lutheran Church.

The report was adopted.

Synod adjourned with benediction by Rev. J. C. Dietz.

Thursday, May 24, 1934, 8:45 A.M.

Matins were conducted by Rev. S. L. Sox.

The minutes were read, corrected and approved.

Ballots were cast for Clerical and Lay Delegates to the United Lutheran Church in America. The election resulted as follows:

Clerical	*Lay*
Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.	Chas. S. Heilig
M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.	Prof. G. F. McAllister
E. F. Keever, D.D.	A. L. Starr
B. E. Petrea	J. W. H. Futchs
Geo. H. Rhodes	Prof. M. S. Beam
P. E. Monroe, D.D.	Carl V. Cline
J. B. Moose, Ph.D.	D. W. Moose
B. S. Brown, Jr.	H. E. Isenhour
E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.	H. L. Arndt

Alternates

V. C. Ridenhour, D.D.	Louis Hanson
John L. Morgan	J. L. Fisher
F. L. Conrad	Prof. M. C. Yoder
R. L. Patterson, D.D.	J. L. Sox
W. G. Cobb	S. J. Marion, Ph.D.
V. R. Cromer	Paul Beatty
J. F. Crigler, D.D.	A. E. Cline
S. W. Hahn	T. P. Rhyne
H. B. Schaeffer, D.D.	W. L. Cooper

Report of Board of Trustees of The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

The Board held its annual meeting at the Home, White Rock, S. C., September 19, 1933. Members attending the meeting were as follows: Rev. W. C. Boliek, Messrs. P. C. Price and P. H. Halti-

wanger from the S. C. Synod; the Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., the Rev. W. G. Cobb, and Mr. S. A. Mauney from the United Synod of N. C.; the Rev. C. W. Cassell from the Virginia Synod; Mr. P. G. Schafer from the Georgia-Alabama Synod; also Supt. C. E. Hotinger and Treas. R. A. Yoder. No representatives were present from the Mississippi and the Florida Synods.

The Board was organized, as a newly elected Board, by the following elections:

President—Rev. Wynne C. Boliek.
Vice-President—Mr. P. C. Price.
Secretary—Rev. C. W. Cassell.
Treasurer—Mr. R. A. Yoder.
Superintendent—Mr. C. E. Hotinger.

The President, Vice-President, and Mr. P. H. Haltiwanger were elected to constitute the Executive Committee; the same persons were named to serve as the Finance Committee.

All reports were given most careful consideration. In the matters of finance attention was centered chiefly in two items: namely, our interest in the Kinard estate, and our mortgage indebtedness to the Malone estate. In the Kinard estate, Newberry College and the Lowman Home share equally as beneficiaries. A "give or take" offer was made to the Home by the College for the sum of $6,000.00 cash. The Home decided to sell and now has this amount in hand. To the nine beneficiaries of the Malone estate the Home made an offer of cash settlement on the $11,000.00 mortgage indebtedness and interest, for the sum of $7,200.00. Practically all the beneficiaries have agreed to this compromise and we hope to be able to complete the settlement within a short time. We are very anxious to have this indebtedness paid off.

We suggest that at least one offering in each congregation of our synods be received during the year, and that the fifth Sunday offerings of the Sunday schools be given to the Home. This is asking very little, but if full cooperation is given it will be of great assistance to the Home.

The following items will be of interest:

1.—The Home has served 43 persons during the year; removed by death or dismissal, 4; admitted to the Home, 4. The present number in the Home is 39.

2.—The returns from congregational contributions for current expenses have been wholly inadequate for the support of the Home. (Please read the report of our treasurer, and also the report of your Synodical treasurer.)

3.—The Board recognizes that its most substantial assurance for funds comes from the action of the Conference of Synodical Presidents. Hence, we appeal to each Synod to make effective in this connection the recommendation of its President.

4.—Individual friends still carry this cause close to their hearts and make some provision for the Home.

5.—Urgent appeals for the service of the Home continue to increase, with the present provision of meeting them far inadequate. These present a great challenge to the Church for the real gifts of charity.

6.—The property is in good condition. The buildings, grounds, and farm present an attractive appearance to the public. They show that those in charge take an interest in the property.

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report, upon its presentation, with verbal explanations which cannot, for lack of space, be included here.

We ask that the Synods reaffirm all previous actions concerning support of the Home and add whatever may be possible for securing of the actual support needed.

We offer the following resolutions for consideration:

Resolved, by the Board of Directors of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, that the owning and controlling Synods be requested each to adopt the following resolution:

Resolved, that the Board of Directors of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, located at White Rock, S. C., be and it is hereby authorized and empowered to make sale at such prices, and on such terms as it deems proper, of any real estate or personal property already received and acquired, or hereafter to be received and acquired by said Home in any manner, through gift, purchase, or otherwise, and to execute and deliver in the name of said Home, through its President and Secretary, proper deed, bill of sale, or other methods of transfer necessary to effect said sale,—except that the above shall not cover the present institution itself nor the present farm and home site upon which the same is located, consisting of approximately 450 acres.

We herewith include the report of our treasurer, as of June 30, 1933, for receipts and disbursements, and also showing a summary of the assets and liabilities of the institution.

INCOME AND EXPENSE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1933

Income

U. L. C. A.	$ 606.00	
Board of Members	2,241.30	
Donations—General	4,117.03	
Donations—Special	1,750.00	
Hatchery	476.31	
Rents received	58.75	
Sale of Farm Products	32.00	
Sustaining Patrons' Pledges Paid	526.57	
Miscellaneous	8.36	
Total Income		$ 9,816.32

Expenses

Attorney Fees	$ 100.00	
Auditing	85.00	
Clothes Allowance—Lowman	36.00	
Depreciation	350.00	
Expenses—Board Members	18.00	
Farm & Home	4,191.79	
Loss on Inventories	355.43	
Insurance	385.98	
Interest	2,516.30	
Superintendent's Salary	1,200.00	
Salaries & Wages	3,813.12	
Taxes	56.77	
Traveling Expenses—Superintendent	16.75	
Total Expenses		13,125.14
Excess of Expense over Income		$ 3,308.82

Assets

Accounts Receivable		$ 1.95
Automobiles & Trucks		350.00
Notes Receivable—Russell		500.00
Buildings—Barns	$ 1,742.12	
New	44,135.68	
Old	11,827.20	
Huffard	5,639.02	
Laundry	1,793.88	
Tenant	114.22	
		65,252.12

Crops	1,000.00
Electric Line Poles	339.20
Furniture & Fixtures	4,987.33
Grain—Feed	492.50
Live Stock	2,437.00
Machinery & Equipment	6,060.00
Poultry	800.00
Real Estate	25,972.88
Security Building & Loan	79.62
S. C. National Bank (Restricted)	187.10
S. C. State Bank	36.85
	$108,496.55

Liabilities

Accounts Payable		$ 11,140.93
Notes Payable		6,870.00
Interest Payable		2,819.18
Mortgage Payable		11,000.00
Salaries Payable		125.00
Total Payables		$ 31,955.11
Deferred Income		500.00
Funds—Annuity	$12,500.00	
Building	79.62	
Debt	10,110.56	
General	45,185.26	
Huffard	7,000.00	
Lowman	1,166.00	
Total Capital Funds		76,041.44
		$108,496.55

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President.

Report of Board of Trustees of The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South

The Board of Trustees held its annual meeting in June and appointed the following as members of the Executive Committee: W. N. Dixson, President; D. C. Lionberger, Vice-President; P. L. Royer, Secretary; J. F. Morton, Treasurer; G. W. McClanahan, G. O. Ritchie, S. C. Markley, G. B. Morehead, M. L. Minnick and G. W. Tompkins.

The following members constitute the Board of Trustees with their terms of expiration:

CLASS OF 1934:

Rev. J. J. Scherer, Jr., D.D., Richmond, Va.
Mr. S. Chester Markley, Roanoke, Va.
Mr. G. W. Tompkins, Roanoke, Va.
Mr. E. C. Seitz, Newton, N. C.
Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Claremont, N. C.
Rev. I. E. Long, Charleston, S. C.

CLASS OF 1935:

Rev. J. Luther Sieber, D.D., Roanoke, Va.
Mr. J. F. Morton, Salem, Va.
Mr. G. B. Morehead, Wytheville, Va.
Mr. W. N. Dixson, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Rev. G. O. Ritchie, Thomasville, N. C.

CLASS OF 1936:

Rev. M. L. Minnick, Harrisonburg, Va.
Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Granite Quarry, N. C.
Mr. G. Miller Eleazer, Columbia, S. C.
Mr. W. F. Hipp, Greenville, S. C.
Mr. H. L. Shealy, Prosperity, S. C.
Mr. Wm. Karow, Jackson, Miss.

CLASS OF 1937:

Rev. P. L. Royer, Bluefield, W. Va.
Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D., Winchester, Va.
Mr D. C. Lionberger, Roanoke, Va.
Rev. L. P. Boland, Taylorsville, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Frye, Hickory, N. C.
Rev. W. U. Brown, Batesburg, S. C.
Mr. Henry Dresson, Savannah, Ga.
Rev. C. F. H. Krueger, Jacksonville, Fla.

The proposed Budget of $25,400.00 submitted by the Budget Committee was approved both by the Board of Trustees and the Presidents of Synods and is as follows:

Food Supplies	$3,000.00
Salaries	6,400.00
Insurance	600.00
Interest	750.00
Farm Equipment	500.00
Farm Supplies & Expense	3,000.00
Medical Service & Supplies	1,000.00
Fuel	1,200.00

Telephone & Telegraph	150.00
Water & Lights	900.00
Office Supplies & Postage	200.00
Clothing	2,000.00
Messengers	1,000.00
School Supplies & Books	1,000.00
Travel Expense	700.00
Building Equipment	500.00
General Repairs & Parts	600.00
Car & Truck Repairs & Expense	500.00
Laundry Supplies & Expense	200.00
Janitor Supplies	300.00
Sunday School Offering	100.00
Miscellaneous	800.00

The Executive Committee realizes that a Budget does not mean anything unless we do everything possible to reach the goal that is set before us. This Budget was prorated to the various synods, and the synods prorated that to the various congregations.

From the beginning of the year to December 1, 1933, we received $10,477.05, coming from the various synods as follows, together with the number of children being cared for from each synod:

	Amount	*Children*
North Carolina	$4,489.84	50
Virginia	3,568.18	24
South Carolina	1,740.91	33
Georgia	496.13	8
Florida	176.59	..
Mississippi	5.40	..
	$10,477.05	115

The total current receipts from January 1 to December 1, 1933, amounted to $17,302.06—disbursements $17,117.28, with notes payable and outstanding bills amounting to more than $8,000.00, this representing our current obligations for a period of twenty months.

The Executive Committee has made several adjustments in the salary scale and have done what they could to cut down the expenses of the Home. We have lived within our Budget but have not been able to live within our income. More of our people should realize that the Home is dependent upon them if it is going to continue to carry on the work as it should be done. If every constituent congregation would make an offering as requested by synods we would not have to face a deficit at any time.

We have had many applications for admission, and for the most part have been able to make some provision for practically all of the children who have come within our scope.

We have also had more sickness during the past year than at any time during the five previous years, but with this report the children are all well, attending school and doing creditable work.

Let us, therefore, urge all of our constituent synods for a renewed financial support for the children of our Home who have no other home, and who have no one else to provide for them but the Church.

Now to all who have made our work possible we express our thanks and appreciation and assure you we are still carrying on because of our faith in you to aid in our program.

Respectfully submitted,

W. N. DIXSON, President.

Report of Board of Trustees of The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

During this year our Seminary has sustained a heavy loss and passed through a deep sorrow. On January 2, 1933, our Seminary and the United Lutheran Church, especially our Southland, were shocked and deeply grieved at the announcement of the death of our beloved and scholarly Dean, Dr. Andrew G. Voigt.

On January 19th, 1933, at 11 A.M. in the Seminary Chapel, a Memorial Service was held for Dr. Voigt. A most sympathetic audience crowded the Chapel. Tributes from Synods, institutions, and friends were delivered. God had called home a great teacher whom the Church loved and honored.

This session has been largely under a new administration, and has had its adjustments to make. However, from the viewpoint of the Board, the Faculty and the student body, the session has been harmonious and encouraging.

Professor John B. Moose, Ph.D., elected at the May meeting of the Board to the Chair of Systematic and Historical Theology, accepted the call, beginning August the 1st. Dr. Moose has made a most favorable impression in his department.

The new President, Dr. C. A. Freed, in his ready grasp of management and vision of outlook, is steering well. Both men are demonstrating the wisdom of the Board's action. At a largely attended service held in the Seminary Chapel, November 8, 11 A.M., Rev. C. A. Freed, D.D., and Rev. John B. Moose, Ph.D., were installed as professors in their respective departments.

Ten young men were graduated from the Senior Class last May. This year there are 36 students enrolled. Senior Class 14; Middle Class 12; Junior Class 10. The Synod of Virginia sends 6; United Synod of North Carolina 13; Georgia-Alabama Synod 1; Synod of South Carolina 16. These students come from the following institutions: Lenoir Rhyne 11; Roanoke 5; Newberry 13; University of South Carolina 4; Emory and Henry 1; University of North Carolina 2.

The conference of Presidents of Synods owning and controlling our Seminary, at a recent meeting outlined and transmitted a plan for the Synods to aid in the current deficit of the Seminary to the extent of $5,000. United Synod of North Carolina $1,895; South Carolina $1,395; Virginia $1,290; Georgia-Alabama $285; Florida $100; Mississippi $35. We appeal to the Synods to meet these amounts in full if possible.

The following financial statement from Treasurer F. Wm. Cappelmann deserves careful consideration: "It is earnestly hoped that the Seminary will be able to receive from the supporting Synods the $5,000 requested yearly for current support. This goal has not been realized as yet. The United Lutheran Church in America has given its stamp of approval to our Seminary and has called upon our Synods to carry on the institution.

"Assistance in current support is needed now. With approximately $15,000 needed for each year's operations the income for this purpose from regular sources for the session 1932-1933 fell short $6,140 of the requirement, which lack, however, was fortunately met from special funds available for this purpose. The contributions for current expense by the Synods and organizations of the Synods for 1932-1933 session totalled $1,345.94, and for the previous session $1,971. The Seminary appreciates what has been done but hopes that the $5,000 can be obtained annually. We have an honored institution, performing a great service, but affected as are all institutions, by the business depression with resultant reduction in individual contributions, in interest received, and with the grants from the Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church less than they were in previous years. The members of the Synods value the Southern Seminary and we know will do their share in its support."

The Board of Trustees of our Theological Seminary at its last meeting, May 16, 1933, approving the recommendation of a constituent Synod to establish a "Voigt Memorial Professorship" in our Seminary, requested the Executive Committee of the Board to appoint a special committee from the membership of the Board and of the Alumni Association, and that said committee should

formulate and transmit plans to constituent Synods and the Board for their approval.

The Executive Committee appointed the President of the Board, the President of the Seminary, and the President of the Alumni Association to constitute this committee. The Committee, H. A. McCullough, C. A. Freed, W. C. Boliek, submits through this annual report of the Board the following recommendations to the constituent Synods:

1.—That the Synods approve the action of the Board to establish a "Voigt Memorial Professorship" in our Seminary.

2.—That the amount for the Professorship be fifty thousand dollars ($50,000.00).

3.—That the Board of Trustees and the Alumni Association be requested to execute the plan, the Synods cooperating.

What claim has our Seminary upon our Southern Church? Think of this: There are 226 living graduates of our Seminary. Of these 188 are serving in the active ministry in the Southern Synods owning and controlling our Seminary. Only 21 are serving in other Synods. The ministry we have in the South is largely the ministry we have prepared. The need of the Southern Seminary is evident. Its support is a challenge.

H. A. McCULLOUGH, President,
Board of Trustees.

Report of Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions

The Board held two regular meetings on March 24 and October 10, 1933, and two special meetings February 8 and February 27, 1934.

I.—Activities of Board for Educational Institutions

(a) The members elected by Synod for the term expiring 1936 were installed. The following officers were elected: Chairman J. A. Moretz, Vice-Chairman M. L. Stirewalt, Secretary H. B. Schaeffer, Treasurer W. K. Mauney.

(b) Members whose terms of office expire with this meeting of Synod are: Revs. P. E. Monroe, V. C. Ridenhour, L. D. Miller and Messrs. W. K. Mauney, H. E. Isenhour, C. L. Miller, J. A. Moretz.

II.—LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(a) The College enrollment for 1933-34 session is off only slightly from last year, which considering the extent of the depression, is regarded as very favorable.

The enrollment for 1933-34 is as follows:

Regular Session	319
1933 Summer Sessions	266
Extension Classes, 1st Term	324
Total	909

(b) The extension department will be discontinued after this year.

(c) Last year there was an operating deficit of $1,650.74, and $5,459.56 accounts and notes receivable charged off. Making total deficit for year $7,110.30. Except for the continued non-payment of dividends on College-owned stocks, there would have been an operating surplus.

(d) Due to the inability of the Rhyne Estate to meet the semi-annual interest payment on its note to the College, the College was forced to default on its semi-annual interest payment on outstanding bonds due March 1st.

(e) January 1, President H. B. Schaeffer tendered his resignation which was submitted to a special meeting of the Board February 8, the Board declining to accept it. Following an adjourned meeting February 27, for the purpose of considering a program of reorganization, President Schaeffer again presented his resignation to the Chairman, to become effective July 1.

(f) For the present year a reduction of 30% was made on all salaries and payment of the remaining 70% conditioned upon receipts being sufficient to cover, thus avoiding a deficit for this year.

(g) The College has suffered a great loss in the death of Professor Doctor E. J. Sox, who served the College for twenty years. Resolutions of appreciation and respects were passed by the Board. These were published in the *North Carolina Lutheran.* A copy was sent to the family. It is with great regret that I report the recent death of Mr. J. V. Sutton, a loyal and faithful member of our Board. This leaves a vacancy on the Board to be filled.

(h) A rather critical situation confronts the College at this time, due to the resignation of Pres. Schaeffer and Dean Hackeman, and the death of Dr. Sox.

(i) The income from endowment has been reduced to the point that a continued appropriation from Synod of $6,000.00 with plans

for definite payments is necessary for the College operation next year.

During the past 2½ years Synod has paid $4,000.00 and given notes for $6,000.00. Two thousand of these notes has been purchased by Endowment and four thousand used to replace College notes in the Laura Lipe Fund.

Certified copies of audit as of June 20, 1933, are on file at the College office, also with President Schaeffer, and with Chairman of Board subject to examination. Copy of Balance sheets and Expense and Revenue accounts from this audit are filed herewith.

III.—N. C. COLLEGE

On November 25, 1933, the Weiser property in Mt. Pleasant was deeded to Miss Emma McAllister, in settlement of mortgage on this property held by her.

IV.—MT. AMOENA SEMINARY

The entire Mt. Amoena property was deeded November 28, 1933, to Holy Trinity Lutheran Congregation, Mt. Pleasant, N. C., in settlement of their claim against the Seminary, congregation assuming the indebtedness due the Fisher Estate and any other liens.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. MORETZ, Chairman.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1933

Revenue

Students Revenue:		
Athletic Department	$ 762.70	
Boarding Department	17,176.54	
Commercial Department	3,056.67	
Dormitories Department	6,658.72	
Laboratory Department	2,027.84	
Library Department	1,608.20	
Literary Department	32,834.73	
Music Department	1,518.93	
		$ 65,644.33
Gate Receipts—Athletic Department		3,837.11
Book Sales—Book Room Department		3,731.74
Interest—Administrative Department		229.18

Summer School	7,102.57
Other Revenue	32,476.73
Total Revenue	$113,021.66
Excess Expense over Revenue	1,611.37
Total	$114,633.03

Expense

Salaries:		
Administrative Department	$ 6,543.00	
Athletic Department	1,960.00	
Book Room Department	472.00	
Commercial Department	1,156.00	
Library Department	1,343.50	
Literary Department	37,093.58	
Music Department	4,179.00	
		$ 52,747.08
Labor:		
Boarding Department	$ 3,334.57	
Dormitories Department	1,067.25	
Literary Department	922.68	
		5,324.50
Fuel:		
Administrative Department	$ 263.89	
Boarding Department	577.80	
Dormitories Department	1,155.60	
Literary Department	263.90	
Music Department	127.80	
		2,388.99
Supplies:		
Administrative Department	$ 497.41	
Athletic Department	3,739.59	
Boarding Department	500.29	
Commercial Department	22.97	
Dormitories Department	750.40	
Laboratory Department	1,447.85	
Literary Department	254.00	
		7,212.51
Traveling Expense:		
Administrative Department	$ 505.00	
Athletic Department	933.67	
		1,438.67

Other Administrative Expense:		
Advertising	$ 780.95	
Campus Maintenance	522.36	
General Expense	257.46	
Interest	1,138.50	
Auditing	225.00	
President's House Rent	458.34	
Educational Conference	192.92	
Check Tax	40.22	
		3,615.73
Other Dormitory Expense:		
Lights and Power	$ 1,117.82	
Water	679.69	
Telephone	246.85	
Chapel Rent	210.00	
		2,254.36
Books:		
Book Room	$ 3,598.94	
Library	1,027.49	
		4,626.43
Provisions—Boarding Department		8,223.42
Piano Tuning—Music Department		106.50
Summer School—Salaries and Other Exp.		9,314.98
Other Expenses		17,379.84
Total		$114,633.03

BALANCE SHEET—AS OF JUNE 30, 1933

ASSETS	Consolidation Total	Consolidation Elimination	Current Fund	Endowment Fund	Building Fund	Capital Fund
CASH	$ 1,008.52	$	$ 180.45	$ 533.87	$ 294.20	$ .....
STUDENTS ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	3,382.26	.....	3,382.26	.....	.....	.....
STUDENTS NOTES RECEIVABLE	5,722.50	.....	5,722.50	.....	.....	.....
SECURITIES:						
Real Estate Mortgage Notes	65,218.17	.....	800.00	64,418.17	.....	.....
Collateral Notes	60,520.01	.....	.....	60,335.01	185.00	.....
Unsecured Notes	30,000.00	.....	.....	25,400.00	4,600.00	.....
Subscription Notes	23,072.75	.....	.....	23,072.75	.....	.....
Stocks and Bonds	159,621.67	.....	.....	159,621,67	.....	.....
Unsecured Notes Pledged	150,000.00	.....	.....	.....	150,000.00	.....
TOTAL SECURITIES	$ 488,432.60	$	$ 800.00	$332,847.60	$154,785.00	$ .....
REAL ESTATE	148,457.36	.....	100.00	51,025.02	5,000.00	92,332.34
COLLEGE BUILDINGS	461,224.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	461,224.30
COLLEGE EQUIPMENT	79,405.47	.....	.....	.....	.....	79,405.47
INVENTORIES	1,141.74	.....	1,141.74	.....	.....	.....
COTTON BAGGING	1,160.60	.....	.....	1,160.60	.....	.....
RETURNED CHECKS	104.35	.....	.....	104.35	.....	.....
TRUSTEE FUNDS	12,674.80	.....	.....	12,647.80	.....	.....
INTER-FUND ACCOUNTS:						
Due from Current Fund	.....	13,123.40	.....	13,123.40	.....	.....
Due from Building Fund	.....	1,767.00	.....	1,767.00	.....	.....
Due from Current Fund	.....	5,550.00	.....	.....	5,550.00	.....
TOTAL ASSETS	$1,202,714.50	$20,440.40	$11,326.95	$413,236.64	$165,629.20	$632,962.11
LIABILITIES						
PAYING ASSESSMENTS	$ 2,945.51	$	$.....	$	$ 2,945.51	$ .....
NOTES PAYABLE	25,469.88	.....	19,469.88	.....	6,000.00	.....
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	101.58	.....	101.58	.....	.....	.....
BONDS PAYABLE	150,000.00	.....	.....	.....	150,000.00	.....
ANNUITIES	1,750.00	.....	.....	1,750.00	.....	.....
INTER-FUND ACCOUNTS:			.....	.....	1,767.00	.....
Due to Endowment Fund	.....	1,767.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Due to Building Fund	.....	5,550.00	5,550.00	.....	.....	.....
Due to Endowment Fund	.....	13,123.40	13,123.40	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 180,266.97	$20,440.40	$38,244.86	$ 1,750.00	$160,712.51	$ .....
SURPLUS OR *DEFICIT	1,022,447.53	.....	*26,917.91	411,486.64	4,916.69	$632,962.11
TOTAL LIABILITIES & SURPLUS	$1,202,714.50	$20,440.40	$11,326.95	$413,236.64	$165,629.20	$632,962.11

Conference of Southern Presidents

A conference of the presidents of the southern synods was held in Philadelphia September 19, 1933, to consider the current needs of our jointly owned institutions. A table showing the communing membership of the synods, and the amounts needed from each synod for the respective institutions is submitted as follows:

Synods	*Members*	*Orphan Home*	*Lowman Home*	*Seminary*
North Carolina	18,768	$ 8,414	$3,080	$1,895
South Carolina	13,792	6,194	2,267	1,395
Virginia	12,757	5,728	2,097	1,290
Georgia-Alabama	2,815	1,265	463	285
Florida	1,003	444	162	100
Mississippi	326	155	57	35
	49,461	$22,200	$8,126	$5,000

The North Carolina Synod in 1931 adopted a three year plan according to which the budgets for these institutions should be apportioned each year among the several congregations. But inasmuch as that plan ends this year, it will be in order for Synod to give special attention to this matter again at this convention, in connection with the reports on these institutions.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN.

Report of Committee on Church Institutions and Education

Your Committee on Church Institutions and Education submits the following report:

Reports from The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South, The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions, and the Conference of Southern Presidents have been received by the Synod and referred to this Committee for review and recommendation. They are printed elsewhere in the Minutes. The reports from the Institutions display the work and needs of the same. The report of the Conference of Southern Presidents shows the definite financial needs of three of the Institutions and calls to our attention the fact that the three year plan of apportionment for these Institutions comes to an end now and requires re-consideration.

We note with gratitude to God that the four Institutions are rendering services which seem to be urgently needed in these times, and that there are many indications of efficiency and success in the management and conduct of the work. The need is for increased financial support. The total amount requested of our Synod for these Institutions for the next year is $19,389.

After due consideration of these reports we offer the following recommendations:

1.—That representatives of the several Institutions be given opportunity in connection with this report to supplement the reports already received.

2.—That the amounts of money requested through the Conference of Presidents of Southern Synods for The Orphan Home, The Lowman Home, and The Seminary be assumed and apportioned as an Appeal on the per capita basis to each congregation to be presented and answered in such manner as it may elect and that the Pastors be urged to plan accordingly and to present these causes to their congregations at a suitable time.

3.—That the following be approved as requested by the Board of Directors of The Lowman Home:

Resolved, that the Board of Directors of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, located at White Rock, S. C., be and it is hereby authorized and empowered to make sale at such prices, and on such terms as it deems proper, of any real estate or personal property already received and acquired, or hereafter to be received and acquired by said Home in any manner, through gift, purchase, or otherwise, and to execute and deliver in the name of said Home, through its President and Secretary, proper deed, bill of sale, or other methods of transfer necessary to effect said sale,—except that the above shall not cover the present institution itself nor the present farm and home site upon which the same is located, consisting of approximately 450 acres.

4.—That we note with gratitude to God the installation of President C. A. Freed, D.D., and Professor J. B. Moose, Ph.D., at the Southern Seminary and pray that the blessing of God may continue with them in their labors in His Kingdom.

5.—That the following be approved as requested by the Board of Trustees of the Seminary:

1. That the action of the Board to establish a "Voigt Memorial Professorship" in our Seminary be approved.

2. That the amount of the "Voigt Memorial Professorship" be fifty thousand dollars ($50,000.00).
3. That the Board of Trustees and the Alumni Association be requested to execute the plan, the Synods cooperating.

6.—That we record here our deep appreciation of the services rendered to Lenoir Rhyne College which have contributed to its development by the late Professor E. J. Sox, D.D., who recently entered into eternal life, and also by President H. B. Schaeffer, D.D., and Professor L. F. Hackemann, Dean, who have recently resigned their positions at the College.

7.—That Synod express its appreciation of the fine self-sacrificing spirit manifested by members of the administration and of the Faculty of Lenoir Rhyne College in their voluntary acceptance of the reduction in salaries during the past year.

8.—That we convey our thanks and appreciation to the Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church in America for the services of the Board to Lenoir Rhyne College through visits of Secretaries, advice and conferences, and financial grants and that we welcome a continuance of all such services as the Board may be able to extend.

9.—That, in view of financial conditions at Lenoir Rhyne College and in the Synod, the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions be requested to fill the vacancies at the College at such time as will be consistent with efficiency in the work but also with the strictest economy, that no new positions be established, or departments abolished which would endanger the rating of the college with the State Board of Education, and that the Board and Faculty be requested to cooperate in assuming additional responsibilities and duties necessary to effect this economy.

10.—That the Synod make every effort during the coming year to discharge its remaining obligation to Lenoir Rhyne College, represented by notes held by the College, before making any additional appropriation.

M. L. STIREWALT,
P. E. MONROE
E. A. SHENK,
G. O. LIPE,
CARL V. CLINE.

This report was received for consideration by item.

Item 1 was adopted.

Item 2 was adopted. During consideration of this item representatives of the Institutions were heard as follows:

Rev. T. A. Graves for the Orphan Home.
Mr. C. E. Hotinger and Rev. W. C. Boliek for the Lowman Home.
Dr. C. A. Freed for the Theological Seminary.

Items 3, 4, and 5 were adopted in turn.

Item 6 was adopted. During consideration of this item Dr. H. B. Schaeffer, retiring President of Lenoir Rhyne College, read a report that was ordered incorporated in the Minutes. This paper will be found immediately following this report.

Items 7, 8, 9, and 10 were adopted in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Statement to Synod

BY PRESIDENT H. B. SCHAEFFER

My service at Lenoir Rhyne College will close July 1st, ending a service of eight years and two months. I am deeply grateful for the devoted and unfailing interest and support given the College during my administration by many pastors and lay men and women. Without this it would have been impossible to have maintained our position.

During this year we have passed through the sad experience of the death of Doctor Sox. His body lay in state in his class room and the students and hundreds of visitors paid loving tribute. The graduating class this year will unveil an enlarged picture in his class room.

Service and activities have gone along as usual at Lenoir Rhyne, favorably compared to institutions of our class. I hope that a new administration can go far beyond this! It can do so only with the full support and confidence of Synod.

During my years of service at the College I have had the responsibility of Business Manager as well as all of the regular and normal duties which usually pertain to the office of President. During my service a total of $1,600,000.00 in cash transactions ($200,000.00 per year) have been handled through my office with the aid of two young ladies in the offices. In addition have been handled the endowment securities and building and buying operations.

The present Current Debt (exclusive of any unpaid accounts for this year) amounts to $40,000.00. It was $18,000.00 when I went to the College. Of the present debt $5,000.00 increase is due to an adjustment made by the Board in settlement of the J. J. George loan and an additional $7,500.00 increase is the balance of the building fund debt taken over by the current fund. Therefore, the current debt has increased during the eight years by

$8,500.00, all of which occurred during the years 1931-33. Against this debt the College is due in unpaid dividends on preferred stocks, $22,000.00, in unpaid bequest, $10,000.00, in unpaid appropriation, $6,000.00, a total of $38,000.00.

There is no Building Debt except the College Bonds amounting to $150,000.00 which are backed by the interest-bearing note of D. E. Rhyne and a deed of trust on the Piedmont Wagon Works of Hickory which had assets of $295,000.00 with liabilities of $227.00 as of January 1, 1934.

The Endowment Fund has bought in about $5,000.00 of property on mortgages but other investments with the exceptions hereafter stated are in current condition.

About 7 months after I took up the work at the College the Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church made a Survey of our College. The Survey Committee made 88 specific recommendations in connection therewith. Since that time 32 of those recommendations have been carried out in full, 23 in greater or less part, 33 not at all or to a very small extent. Those not carried out would make interesting reading.

The balancing of our Budget and the payment of salaries in full as agreed upon for this year will depend upon receiving the appropriation of $6,000.00 which was made by Synod. Our Budget was made with this appropriation included. At the present time nothing has been paid. In fairness to our present situation and to clarify plans for the future I urge that Synod stand back of the College for as much as possible of this amount.

The general financial situation of the College as it stands today is not favorable. With $166,000.00 out of a total endowment of $280,000.00 unproductive for the past three years ($130,000.00 representing gifts of preferred stocks and not invested funds), and an additional $50,000.00 only partially productive (representing real estate holdings), the income from this source has been cut in half. Our Board does not feel that the principal is endangered but it will likely still be some years before the income will be available.

The appropriation from the United Lutheran Church has been cut in half. During the past three years the North Carolina Synod has paid $4,000.00 in cash and given notes for $6,000.00 on appropriations totalling $18,000.00. And yet the only apparent hope for increased financial assistance is in Synod. Please frankly and fairly present any question as to the finances of the College or any other matter concerning my administration and I will try to answer as frankly and fairly.

Unless our Synod with all of our pastors and lay members really and sincerely believe that it is vital and necessary to maintain our

Church College as it is established, and are ready to support it loyally in outspoken favor, in sending students, in providing funds, then I foresee the same end as that which has already befallen two of the educational institutions of the Synod. It may be a good many years coming but a lukewarm attitude will result in a dwindling away of assets during years of discouraging struggle.

Now is the time to face the future squarely. Is Synod prepared to support the College and provide for its needs and service? For 50 years, not one year or two years? Then pledge the minimum that it will take to retain its reasonable and required service and *pay it.* Other church colleges in the state in better financial condition than Lenoir Rhyne require it from their churches and most of them receive the necessary support.

I am conscious of mistakes and failures in connection with my service at Lenoir Rhyne College. I believe many have no adequate conception of the difficulties and trying experiences connected with the service. I appreciate the many fine friends and associations I have had in the Synod and sincerely hope for the larger and fuller development of the College and the Synod.

Synod adjourned for dinner, with benediction by Rev. C. A. Phillips.

Thursday, May 24, 1934, 2:00 P.M.

Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., conducted the devotions.
The Report of the Ministerium was read and adopted.

REPORT OF THE MINISTERIUM

Wednesday, May 23, 1934, 10:50 P.M.

The meeting was called to order by President J. L. Morgan.
Dr. A. R. Beck led in Prayer.
The Examining Committee reported as follows:

Report of Examining Committee

Your Committee on Examination submits the following report:

Messrs. Claude Victor Deal, Roscoe Brown Fisher, Jacob Luther Mauney, Glenn Allen Miller, and Calvin Lee Shipton, graduates of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, having presented applications for examination, appeared in person before your committee.

We have examined these young men and find that they are well prepared for the office of the Gospel Ministry and in full accord with the confessional requirements and general regulations of the Synod, and that they have received and accepted regular calls. We therefore recommend that they be ordained.

Respectfully submitted,

B. S. BROWN, JR.,
E. H. KOHN,
L. P. BOLAND,
P. E. MONROE,
J. J. BICKLEY,
EDW. FULENWIDER.

The report was adopted.

The following motion was passed, That the Ministerium Recommends to Synod that Claude Victor Deal, Roscoe Brown Fisher, Jacob Luther Mauney, Glenn Allen Miller and Calvin Lee Shipton be ordained Thursday, May 24, 1934, at 8:00 P.M.

The Ministerium adjourned with prayer by Dr. J. L. Morgan.

J. C. Dietz, Secretary.

Mr. W. W. Koch, a member of St. Paul's congregation, displayed a photograph of that group of Delegates of the United Synod in the South which voted in 1908 to move the Theological Seminary from Charleston to Columbia. After a speech setting forth the historical significance of the photograph, he presented it to the Synod with the request that Synod present it to the Seminary.

The photograph was accepted with a rising vote of thanks and appreciation. By motion duly passed the presentation was made by President J. L. Morgan through Dr. J. B. Moose, a member of Synod and also a member of the Seminary Faculty.

The Executive Committee was instructed to have the photograph framed before forwarding to the Seminary.

Report of Committee on Foreign Missions

We, your Committee on Foreign Missions, submit the following report:

Acting upon the appeal by the Executive Secretary, Dr. Koller, urging that an earnest effort be made to secure a liberal offering in every Sunday school in the Synod during the Epiphany Season,

your committee sent out letters to all pastors serving congregations, stressing the Foreign Mission cause, and calling attention to the very serious need of funds to carry on the work. Forty-three congregations had reported at the time of the printing of the Bulletin. The total amount received was $275.10. We urge upon all congregations which have not contributed to this cause to do so as soon as possible.

C. R. PATTERSON,
S. W. HAHN,
C. K. DERRICK.

The report was received for consideration.

Dr. P. E. Monroe, delegated representative of the Foreign Mission Board, brought the greetings of that Board and presented its work.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work

We, your Committee on Brotherhood Work, would submit the following report:

We would call attention to the encouraging strength of the Brotherhood within the bounds of our Synod. Of the 316 active Brotherhoods in the entire United Lutheran Church in America, 40 are in our own Synod. We accept this as an indication of the interest and aggressiveness on the part of our men and at the same time feel that there is an incentive for even greater activity among our Brotherhoods.

We would remind ourselves that our State Brotherhood is divided into four districts—Southern, Central, Western and Northern, each of which holds four meetings annually. One meeting of the State Brotherhood has been held since our last convention of Synod.

Your committee would make the following recommendations:

1.—That the President of the State Brotherhood be given ten minutes to present the cause and accomplishments of the Brotherhood.

2.—That Synod re-confirm its position of last year, viz., "That every pastor within our Synod earnestly co-operate both with the Synodical and District Program" (See 1933 Minutes, page 65, item 1).

3.—That in order to co-ordinate more closely the work of the Synod and the work of the Brotherhood the chairman of the

Committee on Brotherhood Work as appointed by Synod be made an advisory member of the Executive Committee of the State Brotherhood.

4.—That we commend the Iron Mountain School for Boys at Konnarock, Virginia, to the loyal support of every congregation.

5.—That the Minutes of the Brotherhood be printed along with the Minutes of Synod, the Brotherhood to bear the additional expense.

G. S. BOWDEN, Ch'm.

The report was received for consideration by item.

Mr. E. B. Graeber, representative of the State Brotherhood, and Dr. Arthur P. Black, delegated representative of the United Lutheran Church in America, spoke on brotherhood work in the State and throughout the U. L. C. A., respectively.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 were adopted in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Women's Work

As your representative by appointment and by invitation of the Executive Committee of the Women's Missionary Synodical Society, it was our privilege to meet with them two times, and to attend their Annual Convention in Statesville. We were graciously and cordially received, our advice sought and given as best we could. We sought to interpret to them the mind of Synod and our relation to them and their relation to us.

They are working hand in hand with us for the best interests of the Church. Their Home Mission efforts are divided between Shelby and Durham.

A mutual and sympathetic interest and cooperation between the work of Synod and their work prevails.

A representative of the Society is present to bring to us greetings.

Respectfully submitted,

B. E. PETREA.

The report was received for consideration.

Mrs. J. H. Gerdes, representative of the Women's Missionary Society, brought the greetings of that body, and spoke of its work.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Young People's Work

We, your Committee on Young People's Work, desire to report as follows:

The committee has been duly represented at the meetings of the Executive Committee. We desire to make special mention of some of the outstanding accomplishments of the Luther League as follows:

A State-wide poster contest sponsored by the State League has aroused much enthusiasm, and resulted in some splendid work. The winner among the Senior Leagues is Mr. Voigt Ritchie of Thomasville. This poster will likely be exhibited at the U.L.C.A. Convention in Savannah. The winner among the Intermediates is Miss Fannie Buckner of Andrews.

Another State-wide contest was that for the best devotional program. Miss Prema Sublett of Hickory was the Senior winner, and Miss Fannie Buckner the Intermediate winner again.

The monthly Luther League newspaper, *Edmilise,* has stimulated much Luther League interest, and strengthened the State organization noticeably.

Financial results are increasingly encouraging among the Luther Leaguers.

REV. F. L. CONRAD, Ch'm.

The report was received for consideration.

Mr. Roscoe Fisher, representative of the State Luther League, brought the greetings of that organization.

Dr. Arthur P. Black, delegated representative, spoke on the work of the National League.

The report was adopted.

The following resolution was adopted:

That the Committee of Presidents be charged with the duty of studying the advisability of re-districting the conferences of Synod and submit plans for same at the next convention of Synod.

Report of Committee on Sunday School Work

We, your Committee on Sunday School Work, respectfully submit the following report:

1.—That we at this convention of Synod humbly acknowledge our indebtedness to Almighty God for the preservation of His Word in its truth and purity as our one essential means of instruction in the Christian life.

2.—That we commend our large army of church workers in the Sunday schools for their efficient services and noble achievements in seeking to carry out our Lord's command, "to feed my lambs," and "to feed my sheep".

3.—Inasmuch as all Christians should be faithful, loyal and courageous in the teaching of the Word, and inasmuch as inspiration and encouragement are needed to "stir up the gift" that God has given us, we submit the following tabulation of officers, teachers, and scholars in the Sunday schools of our Synod for the years 1932 and 1933.

161 Sunday schools in Synod—		
1932.....	1,517 Officers	17,178 Scholars
1933.....	2,122 Officers	25,101 Scholars
Week-day schools—		
1932— 50.....	287 Teachers	4,910 Scholars
1933—106.....	534 Teachers	9,800 Scholars

Catechumens: 1932—868; 1933—2,985.

4.—A new Lutheran Leadership Course is being prepared. Announcements concerning definite dates when texts will be ready for distribution will be made in the near future by the Parish and Church School Board. This course will provide texts on two levels—a more elementary series and a more advanced series.

During the past decade, many of our Sunday schools have been giving a course in Leadership training. These schools are today forging ahead in pioneer work. Your committee believes there should be a permanent course given in all of our Sunday schools for the training of young men and young women in leadership.

5.—The Augsburg International Uniform Lesson Series is being revised. The first changes will appear in the October quarterlies of this year.

6.—The Christian Life Course has been completed.

7.—An invitation from the Parish and Church School Board for the chairman of your committee to attend the regular meeting of that Board in Philadelphia on May 2nd and a conference of all Synodical chairmen on Sunday school work on May 3rd, without expense to the board, was received. The purpose of the conference was to consider ways and means of developing closer cooperation between the Board and the Synods in a

program of Parish education. Twelve synods were represented at that conference. Steps were taken to develop a program of parish education for the Synods. In the development of this program, arrangements are being made for representatives of the staff of the Board to meet with the Committees on Parish education of the various Synods, either as individual committees, or as groups of committees. The Board will seek to carry out this program with the Synodical Committees.

8.—Some items of Sunday school activities.

District meetings in many parts of the Synod were held the past year in the interest of Leadership training, with good attendances and a large number of pupils receiving credits for work accomplished.

Most schools sent one or more representatives to the School for Church Workers held at Lenoir Rhyne College last year.

Counties which have a Lutheran Sunday school association met in semi-annual meetings.

The State Lutheran Sunday school convention was held, the past year, in St. John's Church, Salisbury.

Offerings were taken in most of the Sunday schools for Home and Foreign Missions, as requested by Synod.

The finances of the Sunday schools are in good shape, with ample literature being provided for all scholars.

We herewith submit a brief summary of the five district schools held the past year:

Salem District—Director, R. C. Adams; Length of Term, 10 nights; Courses Offered, 8; Students Enrolled, 104; Certificates Awarded, 70.

Southeastern District, Lincoln, Gaston and Cleveland Counties—Director, Rev. V. R. Cromer; Length of Term, 6 nights; Courses Offered, 5; Students Enrolled, 74; Certificates Awarded, 65.

Rockwell District—Director, Rev. J. D. Sheppard; Length of Term, 10 nights; Courses Offered, 6; Students Enrolled, 50; Certificates Awarded, 37.

Lower Catawba District—Director, Rev. W. J. Boger; Length of Term, 5 nights; Courses Offered, 7; Students Enrolled, 60; Certificates Awarded, 34.

Hickory District—Courses offered, 8; Students Enrolled, 109; Certificates Awarded, 119.

Respectfully submitted,

PAUL L. MILLER,
HENRY A. SCHRODER,
P. D. RISINGER,
F. L. YOUNT,
DR. R. W. LEIBY.

The report was received for consideration.

Rev. S. W. Rhyne, delegated representative, spoke on the work of the Sunday school and the work of the Parish and Church School Board.

The report was adopted, also the following resolution:

Resolved, that for practical purposes, we authorize the President of Synod to appoint a Central Synodical Committee on Parish Education, to be made up largely of the present Committees that are now operating in the field of Religious Education.

Report of Special Stewardship Committee for 1933

Your committee has kept the cause of Benevolence before the congregations through the media of the *North Carolina Lutheran,* general letters, and special letters to individual pastors and congregations.

A plea was made in January, requesting our congregations to send in apportionment funds regularly, beginning with the first month. Those which did so, we are happy to report, fared generally better than those which did not.

A special bulletin, urging each congregation to put self-denial boxes and daily Lenten prayer pamphlets in each home during Lent, was sent. We have no definite figures as to the success the suggestion met; but in all places where we know it was tried, it brought gratifying results, spiritual as well as financial.

Sunday, July 1, was suggested as "Pay-Up Day".

In August, September, and October the *North Carolina Lutheran* carried a series of suggestions for the conducting of the Every-Member Visitation. Copies of these three issues were sent to all non-subscribing Pastors and Congregational Treasurers in the Synod.

A special bulletin intended to go into every home, was sent out in connection with the special Jubilee Appeal, November 12th.

The following figures are not all highly gratifying, yet they do indicate an improved attitude on the part of our people. With them as a basis, we can reasonably hope that our Synod will pay its full share to the larger work of the United Lutheran Church of America in the not-too-distant future.

	1932	1933
Total contributed	$29,550.54	$32,996.53
Congregations paid in full	17	21
Congregations paid in part	99	135
Congregations contributing nothing	43	3

To all who have contributed to this improvement we express our deep appreciation. And especially do we thank Dr. Beck for his splendid cooperation, Mr. R. C. Counts of the Publication House for his aid, and Dr. Morgan for the support he has always so freely given.

We offer the following recommendations—

First: that the Pastors and Delegates here assembled pledge themselves to inform their various congregations of the results of last year's work, and to urge them to greater efforts for the current year.

Second: that all congregations (missions included) adopt the duplex envelope system, and that there be a treasurer in each congregation for each fund—the current and the benevolent. We urge that the contributions to each fund be kept separate, and that no money be diverted from the cause for which it is donated.

Third: that an accurate account of each member's contributions be kept, and that quarterly statements be sent to each member to inform him as to the condition of his accounts, thus informing him if he is behind what he pledged.

Fourth: that a complete budget be drawn up at least once a year to show all members how much is needed and how it is spent. This should be published just before the Every Member Visitation.

Fifth: We further recommend that, since practically all congregations contributed at least a small amount toward their apportionment, thus signifying their awareness to the cause, this Special Stewardship Committee be dismissed and its work turned to the Regular Stewardship Committee.

Respectfully submitted,
J. W. H. FUTCHS, Chairman.

This report was considered by item.

Dr. Arthur P. Black, delegated representative, spoke on the work of the Laymen's Movement for Stewardship.

Items 1 and 2 were adopted in turn.

Item 3 was approved, also the following paper:

At a meeting of Lay Delegates, called by Mr. J. W. H. Futchs, Chairman of the Special Stewardship Committee, the "Perfection Duplex Record and Statement System for Church Budget and Benevolence" was approved.

We, the Lay Delegates assembled, recommend the approval of this system by the Synod for the use of the congregations in our Synod.

P. B. BEATTY,
C. E. GWIN.

Items 4 and 5 were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.

Synod adjourned with benediction by Rev. W. A. Deaton.

Thursday, May 24, 1934, 8:00 P.M.

The Service was conducted by Rev. C. P. Fisher.

The Ordination Sermon was delivered by Rev. P. D. Risinger from the text—Jonah 3:2. After the sermon the Order for Ordination was conducted by the President of Synod, Dr. J. L. Morgan, assisted by Revs. J. C. Dietz, B. E. Petrea, P. D. Risinger and C. P. Fisher.

The young men ordained are: Claude Victor Deal, Roscoe Brown Fisher, Jacob Luther Mauney, Glenn Allen Miller and Calvin Lee Shipton.

Thursday, May 24, 1934, 9:30 P.M.

Report of Summer School for Church Workers

The Summer School for Church Workers was conducted at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C., July 31 to August 6, 1933.

The initial class meeting was held on Monday evening, July 31, for enrolment and assignments. The classes and Conferences met according to schedule from Tuesday morning through Saturday. The Credit Courses had two fifty-minute periods each day. One hour was given each day to Church Music and one hour for the Conferences of the auxiliary organizations.

Seven Credit Courses were offered, also an Enrichment Course for young people between twelve and sixteen. A total of 186 were enroled in the seven Credit Courses and twenty-two in the Enrichment Course. One hundred and twenty received the standard certificates issued by the Parish and Church School Board and fourteen received the Enrichment Credits issued by the school.

The Registrar's report showed a total registration of 309. The four Conferences had the following numbers: the Women's Missionary Society, led by Mrs. John M. Cook, 70; the Light Brigade, led by Mrs. A. J. Fenner, 35; the Luther League, led by John George Kurzenknabe, 178; the Men's Conference, led by Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., and Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., had 35 pastors and laymen. On Thursday, August 3, the Men's Conference hour was given over to the Synodical Brotherhood, and the president, Roy S. Safrit of Salisbury, was in charge.

The following courses were given, taught by the respective teachers:

A Study of the Pupil—Rev. C. B. Foelsch, Ph.D.
Message and Program of the Christian Religion—Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, D.D.
Beginners' Dept. Administration—Mrs. A. J. Fenner.
Primary Dept. Administration—Miss Beulah Lyerly.
Junior Dept. Administration—Mrs. J. B. Moose.
Adolescent Dept. Administration—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
Adult Dept. Administration—Rev. C. P. Wiles, D.D.
Enrichment Course—Rev. C. E. Norman.

The Morning Devotions were conducted by Dr. C. B. Foelsch each morning at eight o'clock, except the last morning when the devotional hour was in charge of Rev. George H. Rhodes, Dean of the School. A series of four Bible lectures based on Habakkuk, Titus, John and Jude was given by Dr. C. P. Wiles in the evenings at 7:30. The afternoon recreations were directed by Rev. C. E. Norman.

A fitting climax was reached in the two services held on Sunday evening, August 6. At the twilight service in St. Andrew's Church the address was delivered by Prof. John B. Moose, Ph.D., professor of Historical and Systematic Theology in the Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C., on the subject "The Power of Christian Experience". In the closing hour on Sunday night the school, together with several hundred visitors, were delighted with an inspiring and worshipful sacred concert, directed by Dr. H. A. Stirewalt and his assistant, Mrs. Nellie Wine, leaders of Church Music in the school.

In planning for the school in 1934 your committee communicated with the similar committee of the Synod of South Carolina in regard to a joint school at some suitable assembly ground in the mountains of North Carolina. Several joint meetings of the committees were held for further consideration, which resulted in a unanimous decision to hold the School for the two Synods at Blue Ridge Assembly Ground, Black Mountain, N. C., July 23 to 29. The Synod of South Carolina at its meeting in Newberry the last of January approved the recommendation of its committee for this joint school. The complete program has been arranged and the faculty secured.

A feature of unusual importance is the Course for Pastors, which will be a two-hour course conducted daily along with the regular program.

As a method of financing the school the committee recommends the continuation of the 3 cents per capita contribution from the Sunday schools of Synod. And we insist that all pastors and dele-

gates urge the local Sunday schools to respond promptly to the call of the Treasurer of this committee for this fund.

The report of the Treasurer is hereto attached.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF SUMMER SCHOOL FOR CHURCH WORKERS FOR THE YEAR 1933

Receipts

Balance on hand December 31, 1932	$ 5.12	
Chas. S. Heilig, Treasurer	410.22	
Rev. C. N. Yount	9.00	
Holy Trinity S. S., Rocky Mount	1.58	
Total		$425.92

Disbursements

Rev. C. P. Wiles	$ 21.00
Rev. C. E. Norman	8.35
Rev. J. B. Moose	12.00
H. A. Stirewalt	15.75
J. G. Kurzenknabe	27.95
Rev. C. B. Foelsch	15.10
Mrs. Mabel B. Fenner	17.50
Lutheran Publication House	3.80
Hickory Printing Co.	30.00
Scotts Photo Studio	12.00
Rev. R. B. Sigmon	5.00
Lenoir Rhyne College for Faculty Board	145.47
Rev. J. W. Link	2.50
Rev. C. N. Yount for expenses	9.00
Rev. J. L. Norris for car expenses	41.75
Stationery and Postage	12.47
Telephone and Telegraph	2.68
Federal Tax on checks	.28
Total	$382.60
Balance on hand December 31, 1933	43.32
Grand total	$425.92

Respectfully submitted,

C. N. YOUNT, Chairman,

J. L. NORRIS, Sec.-Treas.

The report was considered by item.

The Plan for the School; the Method of Financing; and the Treasurer's Report were considered and approved in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

Your Committee on Ministerial Education hereby submits its annual report. The members of the committee are: Rev. John L. Morgan, Rev. S. W. Hahn, Mr. S. K. Patterson, Mr. R. L. Conrad, and the President of Synod, *ex officio* chairman. A meeting of the committee was held in Salisbury, September the 29th, 1933, at which time applications for financial aid were examined, and an interview was held with a number of new applicants for ministerial student enlistment. A schedule of appropriations for the school year 1933-1934 was made out which was later approved by the Executive Committee of Synod, as indicated here following.

A.—*Seminary Students.* There are thirteen young men in the Southern Seminary from our Synod this year. Claude V. Deal, Roscoe B. Fisher, J. Luther Mauney, Glenn A. Miller, and C. Lee Shipton are seniors; Carl H. Fisher, Paul E. Moose, John A. Ritchie, Dermont F. Swicegood, and Walter N. Yount are middlers; and Robert F. Shelby and Wade D. Yount are juniors. These have been granted $150 each for the year. Luther Jeffcoat, who is a junior, received aid from the Laymen's Movement of the United Lutheran Church.

B.—*College Students.* Those in Lenoir Rhyne College on the beneficiary list are, Paul S. Seagle, a senior; Leo B. Arey, John K. Lasley, and Clyde A. Misenheimer, juniors; and G. Dwight Conrad and J. Wilford Lyerly, sophomores. These receive $70 each for the year. To the college list should be added Luther Stirewalt, who is a senior, Nevette Carpenter, a junior, and Donald Miller, a sophomore, who do not receive aid from Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN L. MORGAN, Secretary.

The report was considered and adopted.

Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN FOR 1933

Receipts

Balance brought forward Jan. 1, 1933	$ 5.65	
Received on back dues (including $220.00 paid by Synod	342.05	
Advertising and special printing	73.47	
Subscriptions	539.14	
Total		$ 960.31

Disbursements

Printing and wrapping ($34.38 for 1932)	$528.38	
Postage	32.74	
Salary of editor ($220.00 for 1932)	395.00	
Incidentals	2.00	
Cash in hand	2.19	
Total		$ 960.31

COMPLETE STATEMENT

Assets

Amount brought forward	$ 5.65	
Total receipts for the year	954.66	
Uncollected accounts	51.03	
Deficit	83.97	
Total		$1,095.31

Expenditures and Liabilities

Total expenditures	$958.12	
Due for printing	10.00	
Due the editor	125.00	
Cash on hand	2.19	
Total		$1,095.31

The above report is as of December 30, 1933. By exercising very strict economy it has been possible to continue the publication of the paper and to meet all financial obligations to date except the payment of the editor for his services. The subscriptions have varied from 1200 in January, 1933, to 1850, the present number being 1500. The increase in subscriptions during the last year was sufficient to more than take care of the decrease in income by the reduction in price, so that our financial condition is better than it was a year ago. But because of the Printers Code under the NRA, our printers, *The Catawba News-Enterprise* of Newton, has given us a revised schedule of prices to become effective next month which will increase considerably the cost of printing, especially for the smaller numbers. One of two things will be necessary, if a greater deficit is to be avoided; either the number of subscriptions will have to be increased, or the former schedule of prices will have to be restored. It is the sincere hope of your committee that some plan may be devised by which the paper may

go into every home where we have church membership throughout our Synod. But if this cannot be done, that the circulation be so greatly increased that cheaper rates for printing may be secured.

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. BECK,
E. FULENWIDER,
D. L. RAYMER.

The report was considered and adopted.

A motion was passed That a committee of five be appointed to devise ways and means by which the *North Carolina Lutheran* may be placed in every Lutheran home in the Synod, said committee to work in conjunction with the Executive Committee.

Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions

Three communications have been placed in the hands of the Committee as follows:

1.—Is a very earnest and timely message from the Executive Board of the U.L.C.A., addressed to the Pastors of Synod as guardians and leaders, and to the Synod as a whole. We recommend that it be read before Synod.

2.—Is a communication from Mr. Marcus Leopold Little, a member of Emmanuel Lutheran Church, Lincolnton, N. C., petitioning that Synod recognize and approve him as a Lay Evangelist in the United Evangelical Lutheran Church (Synod) of North Carolina, and that he be given a certificate of approval. He states that he has been doing Evangelistic and Missionary work for eight years and has a mission.

We recommend that the answer to this petition be as follows:

The Synod appreciates the growing interest of the laity in Evangelism; but inasmuch as the Synod has no order of Lay Evangelists, we would advise that his work be done in connection with and by the approval of the local congregation and its pastor.

3.—Is a letter from Emmanuel Lutheran Congregation, High Point, N. C., inviting this Synod to hold its 1935 Convention with them.

We recommend that the invitation be accepted.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. BOGER,
J. F. CRIGLER,
J. L. SOX,
W. J. BEST,
C. M. MILLER.

The report was received for consideration by item.
Item 1 was adopted. The message was read.
Items 2 and 3 were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.
The TIME for holding the next convention was left in the hands of the Executive Committee.

Report of Committee on State of the Church

We, your Committee on State of the Church, beg to submit the following report. Of the 160 churches in the Synod 135 have submitted reports. The following facts have been gathered from the reports, thus showing a fair estimate of conditions existing at the present. This report shall be considered according to the headings or divisions stated on report blanks.

1.—PUBLIC WORSHIP

The English Language is used in all the Public Services of the church. The majority of the churches use the Common Service book, though a few churches substitute the Parish Hymnal for the Common Service Book. Reasons given for doing this,—lack of leadership in singing, unfamiliar with The Service. The Service too hard to render and the tunes to hymns too difficult to sing. Seventy-one churches show an increase in attendance upon the Public Worship. Fifty-seven show attendance stationary and one church shows attendance decreasing. The attendance is exceptionally good for the Service but for Vespers the attendance is very unsatisfactory. In most cases where there is only one church in a parish, two services are held. The greater per cent of the churches holding evening worship consist of Vespers with sermon, although a few of the churches having evening worship do not use the Vesper Service and the nature of the service is Evangelistic. The Matin Service is seldom used, though a few churches use Matins at the Easter Sunrise Service. A very small percentage of the churches conduct a Mid-Week Service. Family worship is very much neglected and the report presents the following percentage: fifty-six churches show 5-30%, three churches show 30-50%, sixteen churches show 50-75% and two churches show 75-90% of the membership engaged in family worship.

2.—FESTIVAL SEASONS

Eighty-eight congregations observe the major festivals of the Church, thirty-three churches observe the major festivals only in

part and eleven churches do not take part in any of the major festivals of the Church. The Festival Seasons generally observed by the churches of the Synod are Advent, Christmas, Lent and Holy Week, Easter Pentecost. Too few churches observe Ascension Day, Reformation Day and Thanksgiving Day. The following objectives in the observing of Lent and Holy Week are stated as follows: deepening the spiritual life, developing church loyalty, increasing church membership, encouraging a more humble life, and claiming the unchurched for the church. Of the 135 churches reporting 110 observed the Lenten and Holy Week Season. Fourteen churches conducted no Lenten or Holy Week Services.

3.—LUTHERAN PRACTICES

One hundred churches observe 4 communion seasons, eighteen observe 3 communion seasons, six observe 2 communion seasons and five observe 5 or more communion seasons. Ninety-eight churches do not conduct separate preparatory Services, though will state twenty-eight churches in the Synod conduct Preparatory Services regularly. Non-Lutherans are catechised before becoming confirmed members of the Church. They receive their instruction by the pastor at the catechetical class meeting or by private instruction. Eighty-eight churches report 2 year courses, five churches report 3 year courses, five churches report a one year course and twenty-eight churches report less than a year course in catechetical instruction.

4.—SUNDAY SCHOOL

Lutheran literature is used in all the Sunday schools of the Church. Literature offered, The Christian Life Course, Augsburg Lessons, International Series. Eighteen schools use The Christian Life Course, seventy-one schools use The Christian Life Course and Augsburg Lessons combined, six schools use The Christian Life Course and International Series combined, seven schools use the International Series, three schools use the International Series and Augsburg Lessons combined, one hundred and seventeen schools report Adult Bible Classes, numbering from 1 to 8 in a congregation. One school reports 8 adult classes, three schools report 6, six schools report 5, seventeen schools report 4, twenty-three schools report 3, forty-five schools report 2, and twenty-two schools one. All Adult Bible Classes have splendid enrollments and encouraging attendance on the part of the men and the women of the church. The following percentage of attendance is noted—6 schools have 25-50% in attendance, 7 schools from 50-75%, 19 schools from 75-90% and 101 schools from 90-98%, 85-100% of

the officers of the church attend Sunday school. 30-90% of the Sunday school pupils attend Public Worship. Seventy-five pastors are teachers, 32 are teachers and supervisors, and 21 are supervisors. During the past year 191 pupils of the Sunday school were baptized, 643 were confirmed. There are 486 unbaptized pupils in the Sunday schools of the Synod, 776 parents of the Sunday school who are not members of the church and 179 baptized members of the church who are attending Sunday school of other denominations.

5.—CHURCH SOCIETIES

No young people's societies are social in character. Of the 118 young peoples societies reporting 58 of them state that they have much difficulty in keeping the young people from drifting away from the church. There are 50 organized brotherhoods and 81 churches that have no brotherhood. All church societies having connection with the churches of the Synod, exist entirely for the work of the Church.

6.—CHURCH FINANCES

Of the 135 churches reporting 113 made the Every Member Canvass. The methods used in raising money for current expenses and for benevolence are as follows: free will offerings, pledges, subscriptions and tithing. Only one church in our Synod practices the tithing system. 100 churches operate under the budget system. 27 churches report no budgeting whatever. 82 churches have adopted the Duplex Envelope, while 22 churches contribute through the Simplex envelope, also deserving of note that 25 churches are not using any envelope system whatever for the ingathering of money for the current expenses and the benevolent work of the church. Through the method used in raising money in the church current expenses are not met. 40 churches report electing benevolent treasurers. 33 churches state that quarterly statements are sent to the membership of the churches. 24 churches report that they remit monthly to Synodical Treasurer. 100 churches report no monthly remittance whatever. A very small number of the churches remit to the Synodical Treasurer quarterly. As to the promptness in the paying of pastors salaries 71 pastors salaries are paid regularly, while 48 pastors are not regularly paid as to salaries. 18 pastors have telephone and office supplies furnished, one pastor has automobile furnished and one pastor has automobile upkeep furnished. $22,250.00 was spent on improvement of church properties and $912.00 was spent for the teaching work of the Church. The report shows that 16 churches have paid the

apportionment in full. Pastors salaries range from $900-$3600 a year. 11 pastors of the Synod receive from $2000-$3600, 124 pastors receive from $900-$1900. More money is contributed to current expenses than to that of the benevolent work of the Church. Many of the church members make no contribution financially to the church whatever. The reasons for lack of sufficient funds for the work of the Church are as follows: lack of interest, not sufficient amount of money, indifference, indebtedness, unemployed.

7.—CHURCH RECORDS

The records of the church are kept in pastor's study, by church secretaries, in safes and in vaults. In most cases the church records are found to be in good condition. The report shows that the records cover the larger part of the history of the congregations. A very small number of the congregations use the standard report blanks. 60% of the churches use the Parish Register. The Secretaries and Treasurers of the churches keep correct and adequate reports of minutes and financial records. 40% of the churches have Treasurers or Financial Secretaries. 40% of the churches make monthly and quarterly reports to the church council and annual reports to the congregations. All organizations connected with the church have a separate treasurer. A few congregations use the organizational and church report blanks. Practically all churches keep bank accounts. 75% of the pastors report monthly to the church council and annually to the church or churches served by them. 50% of the churches file reports of officers and committees.

8.—MISCELLANEOUS

A few churches have full or part-time workers. The report states that there are 23 mission churches, and too, informs us that several missions during the past year have become self-supporting. More women leaders in the church than men. Church Bulletins are issued by 24 churches in the Synod, with 15 churches issuing weekly, 4 churches issuing monthly, 5 churches issuing quarterly and 2 churches issuing bulletins for special occasions, especially during the Lenten and Easter Season. Thirty-six churches report work more difficult, thirty-nine report work stationary and twenty-nine report work less difficult. Forty-six parishes consist of one church while the remaining parishes reporting consist of two or more churches. Seventy-seven churches report adequate insurance carried. Eighty-three churches report church properties in excellent condition. Forty-two churches report only fair condition and four churches report properties in bad condi-

tion. Practically all self-supporting pastorates own parsonages. Most of the parsonages are in good condition. Parish buildings are on the increase.

Respectfully submitted,

B. J. WESSINGER,
T. F. MORGAN,
R. L. FISHER,
R. B. SIGMON,
LUTHER BAME.

The report was considered and adopted.

By motion duly passed, it was ordered that henceforth The Committee on State of the Church be a Standing Committee.

Synod adjourned with the Benediction by Rev. S. W. Hahn.

Friday, May 25, 1934, 8:45 A.M.

Matins were conducted by Rev. C. E. Norman.

Report of Committee on Plan of Apportionment for the United Lutheran Church in America

Your Committee on Plan of Apportionment for the United Lutheran Church in America offers the following report.

The proposed Plan of Apportionment for the United Lutheran Church in America referred to your Committee for consideration and recommendation is found in Minutes of the Eighth Biennial Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America, pages 86-89. The action referring to the Synods is recorded on page 167 of the same minutes.

Your Committee met April 9, 1934, in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C. All members were present. After due consideration of the proposed plan your Committee offers the following recommendations:

1.—That the percentages of distribution in item 1 be changed to 60% on the basis of communing members, and 40% on the basis of allocation, and that, of the latter, 50% be allocated on the plan recommended by the Committee in item three, and 50% on the basis of current expenses exclusive of unusual expenses.

2.—That the Church place renewed emphasis in a more definite way on the education of all members of the congregations in the teaching of Holy Scripture on Stewardship and concerning the work and causes of the Church, with the purpose

of approaching more rapidly the "ideal of beneficence" presented in the memorial of the Synod of New York and approved by the Committee. Item 2, page 88.

3.—That the report of the Committee on Plan of Apportionment of the United Lutheran Church in America, as modified by action of this Synod, be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN,
M. L. STIREWALT,
F. L. CONRAD,
C. R. PATTERSON,
G. F. McALLISTER,
A. L. STARR.

The report was considered by item.
Items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.

The Committee to Correlate Program of Religious Education stated that it had nothing to report.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

The committee was consulted with reference to the new educational building of Philadelphia Church, Granite Falls. Mr. Clemmer, who is now a member of this committee, was the architect. The plans were approved by the Committee on Church Architecture of the United Lutheran Church. A description of this building is given in the report of the President of Synod to this convention.

The committee had no other business to come before it.

L. E. BLACKWELDER,
E. W. WAGONER,
R. L. CLEMMER.

The report was received and adopted.

Report of the Archivist

Having been elected as Archivist of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, I beg leave to offer the following report:

Materials received and placed in the archives:

1.—Copy of the catalogue of Concordia College, Conover, N. C. Year 1889.
2.—Copies of the Lenoir College Catalogue, 1891-92, 1899-1900.
3.—Minutes of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of the Northwest, 1906.
4.—*History of the Holston Synodical College*—Rev. J. B. Greever, A.M.
5.—Minutes of the Joint Synod of Ohio, 1902.
6.—Copy of the *Lutheran Visitor* for May 5, 1904, containing an account of the Centennial Celebration of the North Carolina Synod.
7.—Files of *Our Church Paper;* Year 1897 complete, years 1894, 1901, 1904, incomplete.

The foregoing list was the gift of Mrs. John Robinson, daughter of the late Rev. R. A. Yoder, D.D., to whom the thanks of the Synod is due.

There have also been received copies of *The Concordia Historical Quarterly* for the year 1933.

In addition to the foregoing the minutes of the Synod for the past year as well as the minutes of other organizations have been filed.

Your archivist desires to call the attention of the Synod to the unsatisfactory conditions under which your historical materials are kept. The space is entirely too small for the material in hand, to say nothing of future collections.

Your attention is also called to the absolute necessity of gathering together various historical materials of our Lutheran people NOW, if it is to be saved to the Synod and to our people. Much that is valuable might be had now, whereas delay will mean irretrievable loss.

My recommendation is that arrangements be made with the administration and Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College for setting aside of a room in the new Daniel Efird Rhyne building to be used exclusively for the safe-keeping of the various historical materials of our Synod.

I suggest further that such room could be used to store any materials of the local congregations where they would be safe from fire, etc.

Lastly I suggest that the History Department of Lenoir Rhyne College always stands ready to render any assistance in gathering materials or in helping in any way that it may render service.

There is still in the hands of the archivist the $7.50 received from the former officer, the Rev. R. M. Carpenter.

V. V. ADERHOLDT.

The report was received for consideration.

The recommendation was referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on History of Synod

We, your Committee on History of Synod, beg to submit the following:

Owing to the action of Synod at Mt. Moriah Church at last session, as found on pages 112 and 113 of last year's Minutes, and to the death of the chairman of the Committee, Dr. W. T. Whitsett, very little work has been done, and if an estimate of the cost of the work was learned by the chairman, said estimate was not made known to other members of the committee.

We recommend that the appointment of a successor to Dr. Whitsett be left with the President of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE.

The report was adopted.

A motion was passed to the effect That the Committee on Historical Work be continued.

Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature

An investigation by the Committee on Lutheran Literature reveals the fact that with the exception of *The Lutheran*, there has been an increase in the amount of Lutheran literature used throughout the Synod. There has been a decided increase in the use of devotional literature.

It is indeed encouraging to note that every Sunday school in the Synod uses Lutheran literature.

Respectfully submitted,

J. E. WALKER,
E. R. LINEBERGER,
G. C. HEWITT,
S. A. WOLF.

The report was adopted.

Mr. R. C. Counts presented the cause of our own Southern Lutheran Publication House.

Report of Committee on Boys' Work

We note the increased interest of Boy's Work in the congregations of Synod. Nothing official has come before the committee, and we have no recommendations to offer.

THE COMMITTEE.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

We, your Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business, have examined the minutes and find there is nothing to be submitted to Synod for its action.

Respectfully submitted,

R. M. CARPENTER,
E. H. KOHN,
Q. O. LYERLY,
DEATON BEST.

The report was adopted.

The following Resolution, offered by J. Rom Smith, was adopted:

Whereas, The election of delegates to the U.L.C.A. Convention consumes more of the time of Synod than it should and, *Whereas,* The tellers are deprived of participation in much of the proceedings of Synod, Be it therefore:

Resolved, That the President appoint a committee of two ministers and two laymen, with the President of Synod *ex-officio* Chairman, to devise some means of simplifying our election machinery and report at the next meeting of Synod.

The following Resolution, offered by Dr. R. L. Fritz, was adopted:

Resolved, That the President of Synod together with four members to be appointed by him constitute a committee to study the Constitution and By-Laws of our Synod and College, and propose at the next meeting of Synod needed revisions and amendments.

Report of Committee on Resolutions

1.—*Resolved,* That those congregations, the names of which appear upon the Honor Roll as having paid their apportionments in full, be commended for their earnestness and faithfulness in so doing.

2.—*Resolved,* That hereafter no special commendation, in terms of a larger percentage over the preceding year, be made of any congregation in the matter of synodical apportionment except when at least 50% of the amount apportioned has been paid.

3.—*Resolved,* That we as pastors and laymen rededicate ourselves to a more effective presentation of the truth as it is in Christ, and to a more patient perseverance in the use of personal evangelism in order to more easily reach the unchurched and the spiritually indifferent.

4.—*Resolved,* That the respective conferences of this Synod be requested to continue the use of such subjects on their programs as will deepen and enrich the spiritual life.

5.—*Resolved,* That we extend to the respective pastors and members of St. Paul's and St. Matthew's congregations our sincere thanks for the open-hearted hospitality received and enjoyed, and the delightful Christian fellowship shared, during the sessions of this Synod.

6.—*Resolved,* That we express our appreciation of the greetings and well wishes of the Chamber of Commerce of Wilmington extended to this Synod through its Secretary, Mr. Louis Moore.

7.—*Resolved,* That we express our appreciation also to the representatives of the newspapers for fine publicity, and to the young people of St. Paul's Church who have rendered secretarial assistance during our sessions.

8.—*Resolved,* That we take cognizance of the presence in town of Rev. John Futchs, son of Mr. J. W. H. Futchs, and spiritual son of St. Paul's congregation, and express to him our good wishes for a full restoration of his health and also our appreciation of his help to his father in the work of the special Stewardship Committee, and in preparing articles about Synod's work for the newspapers.

L. L. LOHR,
CLARENCE E. NORMAN,
M. F. P. TROUTMAN.

The report was adopted by a rising vote.

Report of Committee on Publicity

We, the Committee on Publicity, beg to submit the following report:

The Committee announced through eight leading papers of the State, the convention of the North Carolina Synod. During the Convention the members of the Committee assisted representatives of *Wilmington Star-News* in making daily reports of the transactions of the Convention, and furnished the representative of the United Press with outstanding actions to be sent to newspapers associated with the United Press.

The Committee recommends that the Synod express its appreciation to Messrs. W. C. Corbett of the United Press, and John Marshall and W. H. Hancammon of the *Wilmington Star-News*, for the effective publicity given to the transactions of the Convention, by a rising vote of thanks.

L. C. BUMGARNER,
Q. O. LYERLY,
M. F. P. TROUTMAN.

The report was adopted by a rising vote.

Report of Steering Committee

The Steering Committee wishes to report that all items listed in the Order of Business of Synod and all applications for a hearing before this body have been given due consideration.

We have performed our duty to the best of our ability.

C. R. PATTERSON,
E. F. KEEVER.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses

We, your Committee on Absentees and Excuses, beg to submit the following report:

1.—The following brethren ask to be excused from attendance at this meeting of Synod because of failing health: Rev. R. B. Peery, D.D., Rev. N. D. Bodie, Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., Rev. Enoch Hite, Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, Rev. H. A. Trexler and Rev. J. P. Price.

We recommend that they be excused.

2.—Rev. R. H. Kepley asks to be excused because of the illness of his wife.

We recommend that he be excused.

3.—Mr. R. M. Schulken asks to be excused because he cannot get leave of absence from his work.

Mr. V. M. Stonebanks asks to be excused from Friday's session of Synod because of a business engagement.

We recommend that these brethren be excused.

4.—Rev. J. L. Norris asks to be excused from attendance at Synod because of a death in his congregation.

We recommend that he be excused.

5.—The following ask to be excused from partial attendance at this Convention because of funerals, etc.: Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Rev. J. W. Link, Dr. R. L. Patterson, and Delegates Prof. G. F. McAllister, G. W. Isenhour and J. H. Morgan.

We recommend that they be excused.

6.—Rev. W. H. Hiller and Rev. W. H. Little ask to be excused because they are unable to attend this meeting of Synod.

We recommend that they be excused.

Respectfully submitted,
F. M. SPEAGLE,
L. LEINER,
PAUL G. KINNEY.

The report was received for consideration by item.
Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.

Special prayer was offered by Synod for our brethren absent because of sickness, led by Rev. C. A. Phillips.

The Secretary was instructed to write a letter of cheer and comfort to those unable to be with us on account of illness.

The following Resolution, offered by Rev. S. W. Hahn, was passed:

In view of the fact that the North Carolina Synod carries on its Roll a number of men listed as ordained ministers who years ago left the preaching of the Word for secular pursuits, *Be it Resolved*, That the matter be referred to the Executive Committee, and that the said Committee bring in a recommendation for action at our next meeting of Synod.

The following Motion, offered by Rev. B. S. Brown, was passed:

Motion: That the Executive Committee be instructed to make a study of the matter of enrollment of Clerical and Lay Delegates, and of records of attendance; and that it be empowered to put into effect at the next Convention of Synod such changes as it may deem wise.

The following Motion was passed:

That all congregations be urged to take a Special Offering for Lenoir Rhyne College during that part of the Church Year when Christian Education is emphasized, and that the Executive Committee be asked to bring this matter to the attention of pastors and congregations at the proper time.

The minutes were read and approved.

Synod adjourned with the use of the Order for the Closing of Synods.

JACOB L. MORGAN, President,
J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

Regular Apportionments for 1934

The apportionments for 1934 will be practically the same as they were for 1932 and 1933, which were worked out by Synod's Regular Stewardship Committee. The amounts given are for both the local Synod and for the United Lutheran Church. The following tables will indicate the amounts for the respective congregations, and also the amounts per month.

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parishes and Congregations	*Confirmed Members*	*Total Amounts*	*Monthly Amounts*
Alamance, Alamance	75	$ 168	$ 14
Burlington, Macedonia	300	1,200	100
Durham, St. Paul's	77	180	15
Gibsonville, Friedens	264	792	66
Gibsonville, Sharon	70	204	17
Gibsonville, Peace	72	216	18
Guilford, Lowes	207	468	39

Parishes and Congregations	*Confirmed Members*	*Total Amounts*	*Monthly Amounts*
Guilford, Cobles	167	372	31
Guilford, St. Paul's	62	132	11
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	25	60	5
Greensboro, First Church	235	924	77
High Point, Emmanuel's	280	1,080	90
Lexington, First Church	206	792	66
Lexington, St. Luke's	247	696	58
Lexington, Pilgrim	104	360	30
Lexington, Holly Grove	157	480	40
Lexington, Beck's	111	336	28
Lexington, New Jerusalem	59	180	15
Lexington, Lebanon	26	48	4
Liberty, Grace	52	120	10
Liberty, Melanchthon	32	60	5
Liberty, Richland	36	60	5
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	97	288	24
Rocky Mount, Trinity	67	180	15
Rural Hall, Nazareth	67	108	9
Rural Hall, Shiloh	68	96	8
Rural Hall, Bethany	21	36	3
Thomasville, Grace	129	408	34
Wilmington, St. Paul's	471	1,920	160
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	118	240	20
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	249	996	83
SOUTHERN CONFERENCE			
Albemarle, First Church	313	$ 1,260	$ 105
Albemarle, St. Martin's	161	240	20
Albemarle, St. Martin's	20	36	3
Belmont, Holy Comforter	64	144	12
Bessemer, Grace	106	240	20
Charlotte, St. Mark's	536	2,148	179
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	102	312	26
Charlotte, St. Luke's	170	420	35
Cherryville, St. John's	277	984	82
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	286	864	72
China Grove, Center Grove	180	540	45
Concord, St. James'	485	1,944	162
Concord, St. Andrew's	151	336	28
Concord, Calvary	121	276	23
Concord, St. John's	318	960	80
Concord, Cold Water	18	48	4
Crouse, St. Paul's	65	192	16

Parishes and Congregations	*Confirmed Members*	*Total Amounts*	*Monthly Amounts*
Crouse, Bethpage	271	744	62
Crouse, Bethel	115	348	29
Crouse, St. Mark's	101	312	26
Dallas, St. Paul's	166	504	42
Dallas, Antioch	122	372	31
Dallas, Philadelphia	94	288	24
Dallas, Holy Communion	196	588	49
Dallas, Christ Church	155	468	39
Dallas, Bethel	19	60	5
E. Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	170	444	37
Faith, Faith	309	936	78
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	234	936	78
Gold Hill, St. Stephen's	185	552	46
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	170	516	43
Granite Quarry, Christiana	186	552	46
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	380	1,140	95
Kannapolis, Ebenezer	150	456	38
Kannapolis, Mt. Hermon	58	132	11
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's	275	1,104	92
Kings Mountain, St. Luke's	28	72	6
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	325	1,308	109
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	20	48	4
Lincolnton, Daniel's	214	648	54
Lincolnton, Grace	170	516	43
Monroe, St. Luke's	42	96	8
Monroe, Morning Star	32	72	6
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	147	588	49
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	140	420	35
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	95	216	18
Richfield, Mt. Zion	108	240	20
Richfield, New Bethel	76	180	15
Richfield, Luther's	58	132	11
Rockwell, St. James'	175	528	44
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	140	420	35
Salisbury, St. Paul's	396	1,188	99
Salisbury, Bethel	140	420	35
Salisbury, Union	314	948	79
Salisbury, Organ	358	1,080	90
Salisbury, St. Matthew's	377	840	70
Salisbury, St. Peter's	288	648	54
Shelby, Ascension	45	96	8
Vale, Trinity	386	900	75
Vale, Sardis	139	312	26
Vale, Cedar Grove	114	252	21

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parishes and Congregations	*Confirmed Members*	*Total Amounts*	*Monthly Amounts*
Andrews, St. Andrew's	56	$ 168	$ 14
Asheville, St. Mark's	93	276	23
Bear Poplar, St. Luke's	202	600	50
China Grove, St. Mark's	399	1,200	100
China Grove, Grace	214	636	53
China Grove, Prosperity	219	660	55
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	181	540	45
China Grove, St. Mark's	118	360	30
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	120	360	30
Claremont, St. Luke's	18	36	3
Claremont, Salem	16	24	2
Cleveland, Lebanon	112	252	21
Cleveland, Amity	70	156	13
Cleveland, St. Matthew's	23	36	3
Cleveland, Providence	46	72	6
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	110	336	28
Granite Falls, St. John's	33	72	6
Granite Falls, St. Matthew's	32	72	6
Hendersonville, Grace	63	144	12
Hickory, Holy Trinity	375	1,560	130
Hickory, St. Andrew's	360	1,440	120
Hickory, Bethany	214	480	40
Hickory, Good Hope	170	264	22
Hickory, St. Paul's	180	408	34
Hickory, St. Stephen's	193	600	50
Hickory, Mt. Olive	174	528	44
Hickory, Zion	175	528	44
Hickory, New Jerusalem	125	372	31
Hickory, Bethlehem	93	276	23
Kannapolis, Bethany	140	312	26
Kannapolis, St. Enoch's	236	708	59
Kannapolis, Trinity	63	192	16
Landis, Trinity	200	600	50
Landis, Concordia	244	732	61
Landis, Wittenberg	79	240	20
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	125	372	31
Lenoir, St. John's	22	36	3
Maiden, St. Martin's	170	492	41
Maiden, Salem	88	264	22
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	23	36	3
Mooresville, St. Mark's	193	696	58
Morganton, Calvary	45	48	4

Parishes and Congregations	*Confirmed Members*	*Total Amounts*	*Monthly Amounts*
Morganton, Mt. Hebron	105	240	20
Newton, Beth Eden	182	576	48
Newton, St. Timothy	85	252	21
Newton, St. James'	229	684	57
Newton, Ebenezer	33	72	6
Salisbury, St. John's	850	3,600	300
Salisbury, Haven	288	864	72
Salisbury, Salem	222	660	55
Spencer, Calvary	144	432	36
Spencer, Christ Church	152	456	38
Statesville, St. John's	281	840	70
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	125	288	24
Statesville, Sharon	95	216	18
Statesville, St. Paul's	62	96	8
Taylorsville, Friendship	181	408	34
Taylorsville, St. John's	86	120	10
Taylorsville, Shiloh	89	132	11
Troutmans, Holy Trinity	280	840	70
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	48	60	5
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	55	72	6
Watauga, Mt. Zion	39	48	4
Watauga, Holy Trinity	18	24	2
Watauga, Grace	36	72	6
Watauga, Holy Communion	80	84	7
Watauga, St. Mark's	65	72	6

Synod's Special Budget for 1934

FOR SOUTHERN SEMINARY, LOWMAN HOME, AND ORPHAN HOME

The amounts assigned to our Synod, for the year 1934, for maintenance of the institutions jointly owned by the southern synods, are as follows:

For the Southern Seminary	$ 1,895
For the Lowman Home	3,080
For the Orphan Home	8,414
Total	$13,389

These amounts have been apportioned to the several congregations of the Synod according to the following tables:

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parishes and Congregations	*Theological Seminary*	*Lowman Home*	*Orphan Home*
Alamance, Alamance	$ 6	$ 12	$ 22
Burlington, Macedonia	24	42	90
Durham, St. Paul's	8	15	22
Gibsonville, Friedens	18	35	90
Gibsonville, Sharon	6	12	25
Gibsonville, Peace	6	12	25
Guilford, Lowes	14	27	65
Guilford, Cobles	12	20	60
Guilford, St. Paul's	6	8	15
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	4	6	10
Greensboro, First Church	22	38	65
High Point, Emmanuel	24	42	90
Lexington, First Church	16	30	60
Lexington, St. Luke's	15	27	85
Lexington, Pilgrim	10	20	40
Lexington, Holly Grove	15	22	55
Lexington, Becks	8	14	40
Lexington, New Jerusalem	6	12	15
Lexington, Lebanon	3	5	10
Liberty, Grace	6	10	12
Liberty, Melanchthon	3	5	10
Liberty, Richland	3	5	10
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	8	14	25
Rocky Mount, Trinity	4	7	10
Rural Hall, Nazareth	5	8	15
Rural Hall, Shiloh	5	8	15
Rural Hall, Bethany	1	2	5
Thomasville, Grace	12	20	40
Wilmington, St. Paul's	43	60	175
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	7	14	30
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	24	42	90

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle, First Church	$ 30	$ 50	$100
Albemarle, St. Martin's	8	16	50
Albemarle, St. Martin's	5	8	10
Belmont, Holy Comforter	5	10	20
Bessemer, Grace	7	14	35
Charlotte, St. Mark's	42	75	210
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	10	20	45
Charlotte, St. Luke's	10	20	50

Parishes and Congregations	*Theological Seminary*	*Lowman Home*	*Orphan Home*
Cherryville, St. John's	20	35	100
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	25	42	100
China Grove, Center Grove	15	30	70
Concord, St. James'	40	75	180
Concord, St. Andrew's	10	20	45
Concord, Calvary	7	14	35
Concord, St. John's	25	45	125
Concord, Cold Water	2	3	5
Crouse, St. Paul's	5	10	20
Crouse, Bethpage	18	35	100
Crouse, Bethel	8	16	40
Crouse, St. Mark's	7	14	40
Dallas, St. Paul's	12	25	65
Dallas, Antioch	10	20	40
Dallas, Philadelphia	7	15	30
Dallas, Holy Communion	18	33	75
Dallas, Christ Church	12	25	60
Dallas, Bethel	3	7	10
E. Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	15	22	65
Faith, Faith	25	45	100
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	20	35	85
Gold Hill, St. Stephen's	12	25	70
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	12	25	65
Granite Quarry, Christiana	15	25	70
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	25	45	140
Kannapolis, Ebenezer	12	20	60
Kannapolis, Mt. Hermon	7	14	20
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's	25	45	110
Kings Mountain, St. Luke's	3	5	10
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	30	50	120
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	1	2	5
Lincolnton, Daniel's	17	28	80
Lincolnton, Grace	12	22	65
Monroe, St. Luke's	3	5	10
Monroe, Morning Star	2	5	10
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	12	22	60
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	10	20	50
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	8	12	35
Richfield, Mt. Zion	8	18	30
Richfield, New Bethel	7	14	25
Richfield, Luther's	5	8	15
Rockwell, St. James'	15	25	65
Rockwell, Emmanuel	10	20	50
Salisbury, St. Paul's	30	50	135

Parishes and Congregations	*Theological Seminary*	*Lowman Home*	*Orphan Home*
Salisbury, Bethel	15	22	45
Salisbury, Union	25	45	100
Salisbury, Organ	25	50	125
Salisbury, St. Matthew's	25	50	130
Salisbury, St. Peter's	20	40	120
Shelby, Ascension	5	8	15
Vale, Trinity	30	50	140
Vale, Sardis	10	17	50
Vale, Cedar Grove	7	14	35

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews, St. Andrew's	$ 4	$ 7	$ 15
Asheville, St. Mark's	7	10	23
Bear Poplar, St. Luke's	15	25	65
China Grove, St. Mark's	30	55	145
China Grove, Grace	15	26	80
China Grove, Prosperity	15	26	80
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	14	23	65
China Grove, St. Mark's	7	14	35
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	10	20	45
Claremont, St. Luke's	3	6	10
Claremont, Salem	3	6	10
Cleveland, Lebanon	8	14	40
Cleveland, Amity	5	10	20
Cleveland, St. Matthew's	3	5	10
Cleveland, Providence	3	5	10
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	8	15	40
Granite Falls, St. John's	3	5	10
Granite Falls, St. Matthew's	3	5	10
Hendersonville, Grace	6	10	10
Hickory, Holy Trinity	32	56	140
Hickory, St. Andrew's	30	50	120
Hickory, Bethany	12	25	60
Hickory, Good Hope	10	20	45
Hickory, St. Paul's	15	30	65
Hickory, St. Stephen's	15	25	75
Hickory, Mt. Olive	12	20	65
Hickory, Zion	12	20	60
Hickory, New Jerusalem	10	20	50
Hickory, Bethlehem	7	14	30
Kannapolis, Bethany	10	15	45
Kannapolis, St. Enoch's	18	30	85
Kannapolis, Trinity	7	10	20

Parishes and Congregations	*Theological Seminary*	*Lowman Home*	*Orphan Home*
Landis, Trinity	15	25	65
Landis, Concordia	18	30	75
Landis, Wittenberg	6	10	25
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	12	20	45
Lenoir, St. John's	3	5	5
Maiden, St. Martin's	12	24	45
Maiden, Salem	6	12	25
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	3	5	10
Mooresville, St. Mark's	14	23	65
Morganton, Calvary	4	6	10
Morganton, Mt. Hebron	8	16	30
Newton, Beth Eden	14	23	65
Newton, St. Timothy	7	14	30
Newton, St. James'	16	30	70
Newton, Ebenezer	3	5	5
Salisbury, St. John's	65	125	275
Salisbury, Haven	25	50	130
Salisbury, Salem	15	25	70
Spencer, Calvary	10	20	45
Spencer, Christ Church	10	20	45
Statesville, St. John's	22	40	100
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	7	14	40
Statesville, Sharon	7	12	25
Statesville, St. Paul's	5	10	20
Taylorsville, Friendship	12	20	55
Taylorsville, St. John's	5	10	20
Taylorsville, Shiloh	5	10	20
Troutman, Holy Trinity	20	40	85
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	2	3	8
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	2	3	8
Watauga, Mt. Zion	2	3	8
Watauga, Holy Trinity	2	3	8
Watauga, Grace	3	5	10
Watauga, Holy Communion	3	5	10
Watauga, St. Mark's	2	3	8

Calendar for 1934

1. *Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions*

Terms expiring with 1935 *Convention*

Rev. F. L. Conrad
Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
Mr. D. P. Rhodes
Mr. W. H. Futchs
Mr. W. B. Rhyne
Hon. A. L. Starr

Terms expiring with 1936 *Convention*

Rev. C. P. Fisher
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.
Rev. J. L. Norris
Mr. C. A. Rudisill
Mr. H. L. Arndt
Mr. Carl V. Cline
Mr. Chas. Graeber

Terms expiring with 1937 *Convention*

Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
Rev. C. R. Patterson
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D.D.
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. D. W. Moose
Prof. M. S. Beam
Hon. J. C. Sigmon

2. *Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College*
3. *Board of Trustees for North Carolina College*
4. *Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary*

The Personnel and Term of Office of these Boards are the same as for The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.

5. *Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary*

Rev. M. L. Kester
Rev. B. E. Petrea
Rev. C. N. Yount
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
Mr. C. W. Isenhour
Mr. W. A. Ridenhour

6. *Board of Trustees for Orphan Home*

Terms expiring with 1935 *Convention*

Rev. G. O. Ritchie
Mr. W. N. Dixon

Term expiring with 1936 *Convention*

Rev. G. W. McClanahan

Terms expiring with 1937 *Convention*

Rev. L. P. Boland
Mr. J. H. Frye

Terms expiring with 1938 *Convention*

Rev. R. B. Sigmon — Mr. J. T. Black

7. *Board of Trustees for the Lowman Home*

Rev. W. G. Cobb — Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
Mr. S. A. Mauney

8. *Board of Trustees for Disabled Ministers Fund*

Term expiring with 1935 *Convention*

Rev. J. A. Yount

Terms expiring with 1936 *Convention*

Rev. W. H. Dutton — Mr. W. T. Carpenter

Terms expiring with 1937 *Convention*

Rev. M. L. Ridenhour — Mr. P. M. Barger

Convention Committees

1.—*On President's Report*:—Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Rev. C. K. Derrick, Hon. Bismarck Capps, Mr. H. L. Arndt.

2.—*On Executive Committee's Report*:—Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Rev. J. E. Shenk, Hon. A. L. Starr, Dr. R. E. Rhyne.

3.—*On Letters and Petitions*:—Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., Rev. W. H. Roof, Mr. C. M. Miller, Prof. J. Loy Sox.

4.—*On State of the Church*:—Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Rev. R. L. Fisher, Mr. T. F. Morgan, Mr. Luther J. Bame.

5.—*On Minutes and Unfinished Business*:—Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Mr. G. W. Isenhour, Mr. Deaton Best.

6.—*On Credentials*:—Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Rev. J. E. Walker, Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Dr. W. C. Jeffcoat, Mr. G. L. West.

7.—*On Absentees and Excuses*:—Rev. F. M. Speagle, Rev. P. G. Kinney, Mr. L. Leiner.

8.—*On Resolutions*:—Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., Rev. C. E. Norman, Mr. M. F. P. Troutman.

9.—*Steering Committee*:—Rev. C. R. Patterson, Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., Mr. D. A. Yoder.

10.—*Tellers for General Election*:—Rev. L. S. Miller, Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Rev. H. A. Schroder, Mr. C. E. Gwin, Mr. J. Rom Smith.

11.—*Tellers No.* 2:—Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D.D., Rev. John L. Morgan, Rev. S. W. Hahn, Dr. G. F. McAllister, Mr. Louis Hanson.

12.—*Tellers No.* 3:—Rev. C. F. Kyles, Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Mr. V. M. Stonebanks, Mr. Paul B. Beatty.

Standing Committees

1.—*Examining Committee*:—Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Rev. L. P. Boland (1935); Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D. (1936); Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., Rev. R. L. Patterson, D.D. (1937).

2.—*On Church Institutions and Education*:—Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. L. D. Miller, Rev. P. D. Risinger, Hon. A. L. Starr, Dr. R. E. Rhyne.

3.—*Auditing Committee*:—Mr. W. L. Cooper, Mr. J. Louis Sowers, Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.

4.—*On Summer School for Church Workers*:—Rev. C. N. Yount, Rev. J. L. Norris, Rev. J. W. Link, Mr. Marvin Snider, Mr. T. L. Stryker.

5.—*On Church Architecture*:—Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Mr. E. W. Wagoner, Mr. R. L. Clemmer.

6.—*On Lutheran Literature*:—Rev. J. J. Bickley, Rev. W. H. Dutton, Rev. H. G. Fisher, Mr. A. E. Cline, Mr. G. F. Taylor.

7.—*On Congregational Constitution*:—Rev. E. K. Bodie, Rev. C. E. Lutz, Rev. W. A. Sigmon, Mr. R. C. Little, Mr. J. B. Conrad.

8.—*On Brotherhood Work*:—Rev. G. S. Bowden, Rev. G. O. Ritchie, Mr. W. W. Scholtz, Mr. A. W. Klemme, Prof. M. C. Yoder.

9.—*On Women's Work*:—Rev. B. E. Petrea, Rev. C. P. Fisher, Mr. B. F. Morgan.

10.—*On Young People's Work*:—Rev. F. L. Conrad, Rev. E. R. Trexler, Mr. T. Finch Morgan.

11.—*On Sunday School Work*:—Rev. P. L. Miller, Rev. S. W. Hahn, Rev. M. L. Kester, Mr. T. P. Rhyne, Mr. W. R. Trexler.

12.—*On Boys' Work*:—Rev. R. H. Kepley, Rev. M. R. Farris, Mr. W. J. Cline.

13.—*On Inner Missions*:—Rev. C. A. Phillips, Rev. N. D. Yount, Rev. M. L. Ridenhour, Mr. J. T. Black, Mr. Herman Payne.

14.—*On State of the Church*:—Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Rev. H. P Wyrick, Rev. C. R. Pless, Mr. F. A. Barrier, Mr. Paul Holscher.

15.—*On Necrology*:—Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D.

16.—*On Nominations*:—Rev. B. S. Brown, Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, Rev. L. S. Miller, Rev. W. G. Cobb, Mr. F. R. Yoder, Mr. Guy M. Beaver, Mr. M. F. P. Troutman.

17.—*On Foreign Missions*:—Rev. C. R. Patterson, Rev. C. E. Norman, Rev. C. K. Derrick.

18.—*On Evangelism*:—Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Rev. C. Ross Ritchie.

19.—*On Publicity*:—Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Mr. E. C. Seitz.

20.—*On Historical Work*:—Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. W. H. Roof, Dr. G. F. McAllister.

21.—*To Present Causes at Lenoir Rhyne College*:—

a. Of Gospel Ministry—Rev. J. E. Walker.

b. Of Ministry of Mercy—Rev. E. F. Troutman.

22.—*On Stewardship*:—Mr. J. W. H. Futchs, General Chairman, Wilmington; Prof. S. J. Marion, Ph.D., President of Synodical Brotherhood, Hickory.

a. Eastern Conference—Mr. R. E. Daniels, High Point; Mr. L. O. Younts, Thomasville; Rev. B. S. Brown, President of Conference, Lexington.

b. Southern Conference—Prof. M. S. Beam, Lincolnton; Mr. A. Campbell Cline, Concord; Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., President of Conference, Albemarle.

c. Western Conference—Mr. C. E. Gwin, Hickory; Mr. E. W. Wagoner, Salisbury; Rev. J. L. Norris, President of Conference, Maiden.

Special Committees

1.—*To Correlate Program of Religious Education*:—
Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., Convener.
President of Lenoir Rhyne College,
Professor of Bible in Lenoir Rhyne College,
Chairman of Summer School Committee,
Chairman of Committee on Sunday School Work,
President of Synodical Brotherhood,
President of Synodical Sunday School Association,
President of Synodical Missionary Society,
President of State Luther League.

2.—*To Write the History of Synod*:—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Editor in Chief, Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. B. S. Brown, Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., Rev. J. B. Moose, Ph.D.

3.—*To Enlarge Circulation of "North Carolina Lutheran"*:—Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Hon. D. L. Raymer, Mr. J. W. H. Futchs, Mr. P. M. Barger.

4.—*Central Committee on Parish Education*:—Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., Chairman, Rev. C. N. Yount, Rev. P. L. Miller, Prof. H. A. Fisher, Dr. G. F. McAllister.

5.—*To Devise Plans for Synodical Elections*:—President of Synod *ex officio* Chairman, Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D.D., Mr. J. Rom Smith, Hon. A. L. Starr.

6.—*To Study Constitution and By-Laws and Propose Needed Amendments*:—President of Synod, Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Rev. B. S. Brown, Hon. Bismarck Capps, Hon. J. C. Sigmon.

7.—*Committee of Presidents to Study Redistricting of Conferences.*

Standing Resolutions

1.—*Resolved,* that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to codify the Standing Resolutions of Synod and print the same from year to year upon the last page or pages of the Minutes.

2.—That the Secretary be instructed to send copies of the Minutes of Synod to the State Historical Society at Raleigh, The Library of the University of North Carolina, and to all Grade A Colleges in the State. (1925 Minutes, page 51)

3.—*Whereas,* it appears that many confirmed Lutherans of the North Carolina Synod are listed as "Non-resident"; And *Whereas,* many of these are inactive due to the fact that no obligation is felt toward the church in whose midst they reside but of which they are not members;
Therefore, be it Resolved: That this Synod go on record as favoring, and it strongly and vigorously urges its members, when removing from the territory of the church where membership is held into another parish, to secure a letter of transfer immediately, and thus become regularly identified with the work of the church located in the new home, and that they move their transfer as consistently as they do their trunk, and as often, if necessary. (1928 Minutes, page 140)

4.—*Resolved,* that when a congregation of this Synod proposes the erection of a new church or religious education plant, that it first confer with the Committee on Church Architecture of this Synod and with the advice and consent of the same adopt the plan of such building.

5.—By motion the Secretary was instructed to leave out of the body of the minutes all titles except Rev., Mr., and M.D.

6.—*Resolved,* That it be the duty of the Committee on Church Institutions to meet at least once annually not later than the day before the opening of Synod, to review and study the Reports and present as part of their report suitable abstract and summary statement of the work along these lines for the year; and that, in as far as possible members of this committee or the committee as a whole, secure further needed information for the purpose of this report by visiting the institutions and attending Board meetings. (1924 Minutes, page 124)

7.—*Resolved,* That it be the duty of the Committee on the President's Report to meet the day before the opening of Synod so as to have its report ready for consideration as soon as Synod is organized. (1924 Minutes, page 124)

8.—Be it recommended to congregations, in view of the peculiar fitness of the Gospel lesson for the day, that the 18th Sunday after Trinity be generally observed as Jewish Mission Sunday. (1927 Minutes, page 77)

9.—Your Committee, to whom was referred the duty to recommend a plan of procedure in regard to the ordination of candidates to the ministry who have not yet completed their theological course at the seminary at the time of the meeting of Synod, beg leave to submit the following recommendations:

1. Whatever mode of procedure is adopted by the Synod shall be provisional until the United Lutheran Church shall recommend a uniform practice among the Synods,
2. Students of Theology who have received and accepted calls and who apply for ordination shall appear before the Examining Committee, be recommended by them to the Ministerium and by the Ministerium to the Synod; and the Synod shall then direct the President to associate himself with several ministers, not less than two to perform the act of ordination at the time and place he shall deem advisable, giving preference, if practicable, to a meeting of one of the conferences. (1927 Minutes, page 126)

Congregational Register—1934

EASTERN CONFERENCE

	PARISHES	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPERINTENDENT S. S.
1	Alamance	Alamance	H. G. Fisher	C. W. Gordon	Mrs. C. W. Gordon	Rezie Heinshaw
2	Burlington	Macedonia	E. Fulenwider		E. H. Coyner	R. R. Isenhour
3	Durham	St. Paul's	H. A. Schroder	T. R. Karriker, 204 N. Guthrie.	LeYonda Little, 2401 Owen	A. V. Seabock, 2703 Maxwell
4	Gibsonville	Frieden's (R)*	Enoch Hite	E. W. S. Cobb, McLainsville	Geo. Sockwell, Elon College	Wm. Ray
5	"	Sharon (R)	Enoch Hite	R. H. Thomas	E. P. Whitesell	Boyd Thomas
6	"	Peace (R)	Enoch Hite	Clayton Cobb, Greensboro	J. F. Huffines, McLainsville	Robert Sockwell
7	Guilford (Bur.)	Lowes (R)	D. I. Offman	D. L. Huffman	L. Y. Brown	A. V. Fogleman
8	"	Cobles (R)	D. I. Offman	Wyatt Friddle, Julian	John H. Smith, Julian	Dwight Coble, Julian
9	"	St. Paul's (R)	D. I. Offman	J. H. Coble	B. F. Clapp	Floyd Coble
10	"	Mt. Pleasant (R)	D. I. Offman	Beulah Murray, Snow Camp	E. O. Crouse, Snow Camp	
11	Greensboro	First Church	E. A. Shenk	J. M. Moser, 122 Tate	C. D. Kellenberger	J. C. Blackwelder
12	High Point	Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad	C. E. Miller, Jones St.	F. C. Morehead, 401 Monroe	Ray E. Daniels, 810 Grimes
13	Lexington	First Church	B. S. Brown, Jr.	J. C. Bame	J. W. Foust	E. B. Grimes
14	"	St. Luke's (R)	C. R. Pless			
15	"	Pilgrim (R)	C. R. Pless			
16	"	Holly Grove (R)	R. L. Fisher	Ottis Kepley	Glenn Conrad	Riley Carter, Thomasville
17	"	Beck's (R)	R. L. Fisher	Geo. Briggs	S. B. Beck	Geo. Briggs
18	"	New Jerusalem (R)	R. L. Fisher	W. A. Foust	R. E. Hewit	Honest Hedrick
19	"	Lebanon (R)	R. L. Fisher	W. O. Everhart, Rt. 6	M. O. Everhart	Ray Frank
20	Liberty	Grace	Q. O. Lyerly	Mrs. Beulah Gilliam	Mrs. Beulah Gilliam	Prof. D. C. Holt
21	"	Melanchthon (R)	Q. O. Lyerly	Z. V. Fox	A. L. York	A. L. York
22	"	Richland (R)	Q. O. Lyerly	F. E. Clapp	F. E. Clapp	J. Rom Smith
23	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman	C. D. Grinnells, State Coll. Sta.	H. L. Mock, 1609 Park Dr.	R. W. Leiby, 223 Hawthorn Rd.
24	Rocky Mount	Trinity	C. R. Ritchie	Paul F. Holscher, 421 Hill	L. L. Minges, 917 Sunset	E. D. Skinner, 423 Cokey Rd.
25	Rural Hall	Nazareth		J. L. Shore	J. L. Shore	Jesse Griffin
26	"	Shiloh (R)		S. D. Woosley, Pfafftown	S. D. Woosley, Pfafftown	W. C. Clodfelter, Lewisville
27	"	Bethany (R)		Jas. Mendenhall, Germantown	Jas. Mendenhall, Germantown	
28	Thomasville	Grace	G. O. Ritchie	C. V. Ritchie	D. H. Sechrist	Luther Grimes
29	Wilmington	St. Paul's	E. F. Keever	W. A. Mahler, 515 S. 3rd	Eduard Ahrens, 619 Market	Louis Hanson
30	"	St. Matthew's	E. K. Bodie	Adolph Otersen, 1901 Ann	J. H. Bost, 1201 Chestnut	Albert G. Seiter, R.F.D. 1
31	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	S. W. Hahn	Thornton Long, Reynolds Tob.	G. I. Kimball, 305 Cascade	J. H. Swaim, 676 Manly

Unless otherwise given the address of each party is the same as the Parish.

*Rural.

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

	PARISHES	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPERINTENDENT S. S.
1	Albemarle	First Church	Geo. H. Rhodes	Dr. Lee Moose	Miss Donor Moose	Dr. Lee Moose
2	"	St. Martin's (R) Cab.	J. E. Walker	L. T. Shinn, Concord, Rt. 4	Miss Bessie Furr, Concord, R. 4.	L. T. Shinn, Concord, Rt. 4
3	"	St. Martin's (R) Stan.	J. E. Walker		James Howard, Oakboro	Wyatt McSwain, Rt. 4
4	Belmont	Holy Comforter	M. R. Farris	P. M. Lewis	C. W. Hamilton	R. S. Lutz
5	Bessemer City	Grace	N. D. Yount	L. G. Rhyne	A. B. Kiser	M. C. Mauney
6	Charlotte	St. Mark's	J. F. Crigler	H. B. Wolf, 1917 Beverly Dr.	L. W. Petrie, 620 Central	H. B. Wolf, 1917 Beverly Drive
7	"	Holy Trinity	R. L. Patterson	L. G. Martin, 821 Lamar	R. E. Heileg, co. Water Works.	L. G. Martin, 821 Lamar
8	"	St. Luke's	H. P. Wyrick	H. E. Black, 2219 S. Marks	L. C. Isenhour, 1929 Wilmore	E. A. Mees, 1101 Providence Rd.
9	Cherryville	St. John's	W. G. Cobb	W. P. McLurd	G. V. Lohr	C. A. Rudisill
10	China Grove	Lutheran Chapel (R)	C. E. Ridenhour	Geo. Lentz	C. B. Kimball	Wayne Patterson
11	"	Center Grove (R)	C. E. Ridenhour	C. B. Castor, Kannapolis	Floy Winecoff, Kannapolis	Ross Castor, Concord
12	Concord	St. James'	P. E. Monroe	W. G. Isenhour	D. W. Moose	A. C. Cline
13	"	St. Andrew's	L. C. Bumgarner	P. F. Ridenhour, S. Valley	O. B. Walter, 46 Bell	Fred Trull, Franklin Ave.
14	"	Calvary	G. A. Miller	C. D. Watkins	Miss Carrie Petrea	Sylvester Sides, Harris St.
15	"	St. John's (R)	L. D. Miller	Jay L. Cress, Rt. 3	B. R. Cline, Rt. 3	Frank Walker, Rt. 4
16	"	Cold Water (R)	J. A. L. Miller (Supply)	J. A. Earnhart, Rt. 4	J. A. Earnhart, Rt. 4	J. A. Earnhart, Rt. 4
17	Crouse	St. Paul's (R)	H. P. Barringer	L. L. Reynolds	Geo. Brown, Jr.	B. K. Baker
18	"	Bethpage (R)	H. P. Barringer	John Houser, Lincolnton	Blair Wise	Guy Heavner, Lincolnton
19	"	Bethel (R)	H. P. Barringer	Willard Best, Dallas	Anderson Kiser, Lincolnton	Miles Carpenter, Lincolnton
20	"	St. Mark's (R)	H. P. Barringer	Carl Rudisill	A. E. Aderholdt, Lincolnton	W. C. Ford, Bessemer City
21	Dallas (Hardin)	St. Paul's (R)	F. M. Speagle	R. E. Rhyne	L. A. Thornburg, High Shoals.	R. E. Rhyne
22	"	Antioch (R)	F. M. Speagle	Howard Pasour	S. L. M. Pasour	Alfred Moretz, Bessemer City
23	"	Philadelphia (R)	F. M. Speagle	Frank Friday	W. C. Lineberger	Jay Rhyne
24	Dallas	Holy Communion	J. J. Bickley	E. D. Paysour	K. F. Lineberger	B. L. Bickley
25	"	Christ Church	J. J. Bickley	J. F. Wallace, Stanley	J. E. Smith, Stanley	W. O. Shook, Stanley
26	"	Bethel (R)	J. J. Bickley	Dorsey Rhyne, Iron Station	Dorsey Rhyne, Iron Station	Dorsey Rhyne, Iron Station
27	East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	J. Frank Davis	C. F. Stroup, Gastonia	M. H. Rhyne, Gastonia	Frank McArver, Ranlo
28	Faith	Faith	John L. Morgan	H. A. Fesperman, Salis., R. 3	Claude Barger, Salis., Rt. 3	Myron Fisher, Salisbury, Rt. 3
29	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. S. Bowden	P. E. Monroe	A. R. Rhyne, Ranlo	C. W. McCartha
30	Gold Hill	St. Stephen's (R)	W. H. Dutton	D. W. Barringer, Rt. 2	D. W. Barringer, Rt. 2	Glenn Isenhour, Rt. 2
31	"	Mt. Olive (R)	W. H. Dutton	C. E. Culp, Rt. 2	C. E. Culp, Rt. 2	Jonas Allman, Mt. Pleasant
32	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	C. P. Fisher (Supply)	R. B. Peeler	R. B. Peeler	F. W. Shealey
33	"	Christiana (R)	G. W. McClanahan	R. P. Hoke	Ernest Lyerly	J. D. Thomas
34	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	M. L. Ridenhour	Flay Kiser	C. J. A. Stirewalt	Chas. Sides
35	"	Ebenezer (R)	J. W. Iddings	C. R. Patterson	C. A. Eddleman, Salisbury, R. 8	John Ketner, China Grove, Rt. 1
36	"	Mt. Hermon (R)	J. W. Iddings	Brady Faggart, Concord	Brady Faggart, Concord	Fred Faggart, Concord, Rt. 5
37	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	C. K. Derrick	W. H. McGinnis	J. C. Lackey	W. A. Ridenhour
38	"	St. Luke's (R)	C. K. Derrick	C. S. Plonk	R. L. Plonk	R. L. Plonk

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE—Continued

	PARISHES	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPERINTENDENT S. S.
39	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	V. R. Cromer	M. L. Rhodes	G. E. Lohr	L. C. Beam
40	"	St. Luke's (R)	V. R. Cromer			
41	"	Daniel's (R)	W. H. Roof	Thomas Rhodes	M. S. Yoder	Ralph Yoder
42	"	Grace (R)	W. H. Roof	Ed. Whitener, Newton	V. O. Leonard, Newton	David Anthony
43	Monroe	St. Luke's	C. V. Deal	Jennings Boger		Jennings Boger
44	"	Morning Star (R)	C. V. Deal	W. H. Houston, Matthews	W. H. Houston, Matthews	R. H. Rice, Matthews
45	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	E. H. Kohn	H. A. Rhyne	J. A. Costner	J. A. Costner
46	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	J. W. Link	G. F. McAllister	C. G. Heileg, Jr.	Brown McAllister
47	"	Mt. Gilead	J. W. Link	L. E. Hahn	P. H. Lipe	P. H. Lipe
48	Richfield	Mt. Zion	Lee Shipton	Ernest Ritchie	Ernest Ritchie	Glen Ritchie
49	"	New Bethel (R)	Lee Shipton	W. L. Misenheimer	W. L. Misenheimer	John P. Lefler
50	"	Luther's (R)	Lee Shipton	E. E. Casper, Gold Hill	E. E. Casper, Gold Hill	A. B. Miller
51	Rockwell	St. James'	J. D. Sheppard	C. L. Miller	Homer Miller	L. C. Powles
52	"	Emmanuel (R)	J. D. Sheppard	R. R. Bost	Gilbert Isenhour	A. A. Shipton, Salisbury
53	Salisbury	St. Paul's (R)	G. H. L. Lingle	Floyd Julian, Rt. 8	P. C. Bernhardt, Rt. 3	Leo Bernhardt, Rt. 3
54	"	Bethel (R)	G. H. L. Lingle	Oscar Shuping, Rt. 5	Lock Hoffman, Rt. 1	L. A. Swicegood, Rt. 1
55	"	Reformation (R)	G. H. L. Lingle	J. A. Miller, Mocksville		
56	"	Organ (R)	P. L. Miller	Orlin Cruse, Rockwell	Orlin Cruse, Rockwell	Ethan Shive, Rt. 3
57	"	Union (R)	B. E. Petrea	Geo. L. Lyerly, Granite Quarry	W. R. Trexler, Granite Quarry	Hugh Lyerly, Rt. 4
58	"	St. Matthew's (R)	F. P. Cauble	J. C. Kluttz, Richfield	D. C. Agner, Rt. 6	J. Burns Trexler
59	"	St. Peter's (R)	F. P. Cauble	Claude Trexler, Rt. 6	Car Lyerly, Granite Quarry	Homer Lyerly, Rt. 6
60	Shelby	Ascension	E. C. Cooper	R. R. Hewitt, Lattimore	R. R. Hewitt, Lattimore	Carl Dellinger
61	Vale	Trinity (R)	W. A. Sigmon	Hettie Lutz	S. K. Sain	S. K. Sain
62	"	Sardis (R)	W. A. Sigmon	M. L. Sigman, Hickory	G. W. Fulbright, Hickory	A. A. Propst, Hickory
63	"	Cedar Grove (R)	W. A. Sigmon	D. Rush Beam	Floy Beam, Cherryville	J. E. Shidal

WESTERN CONFERENCE

1	Andrews	St. Andrew's	E. F. Troutman	Fanny Bucher	Mrs. F. P. Cover	J. B. Barton
2	Asheville	St. Mark's	E. R. Lineberger	L. E. Fisher, 308 Cumberland	L. E. Fisher	R. J. Johnson, 12 Longview Rd.
3	Bear Poplar	St. Luke's (R)	P. G. Kinney	J. C. Shooh, Mt. Ulla	B. B. Miller, Mt. Ulla	J. C. Shooh, Mt. Ulla
4	China Grove	St. Mark's	C. R. Patterson	H. A. Lentz	C. C. Graham	W. L. Cooper
5	"	Grace (R)	C. F. Kyles	F. M. Sloop	C. R. Menins, Salisbury, Rt. 2	A. M. Miller, Salisbury, Rt. 2
6	"	Prosperity (R)	C. F. Kyles	Harold Faggart, Con., Rt. 3	J. W. Pless, Concord, Rt. 3	W. H. Furr, Concord, Rt. 3
7	"	Mt. Moriah (R)	E. R. Trexler	L. L. Suther	H. J. Barnhardt	S. W. Freeze
8	"	St. Mark's (R)	E. R. Trexler	J. C. Shulenberger, Rt. 2	Ray Cauble, Salisbury, Rt. 2	Jacob Yost, Salisbury, Rt. 2

WESTERN CONFERENCE—Continued

	PARISHES	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPERINTENDENT S. S.
9	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	R. B. Sigmon	M. H. Smyre	M. H. Smyre	R. L. Smyre
10	"	St. Luke's (R)	R. B. Sigmon	R M. Bradshaw, Conover	J. A. Deal, Conover	R. B. Sigmon
11	"	Salem (R)	R. B. Sigmon	Chas. Pope	Chas. Pope	
12	Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	R. H. Kepley	C. H. Weiser, Salisbury, Rt. 5	R. C. Adams, Barber	W. D. Myers, Salisbury, Rt. 5
13	"	Amity (R)	R. H. Kepley	Hoyle Overcash, Mt. Ulla	G. V. Overcash, Mt. Ulla	J. L. Horton, Mt. Ulla
14	"	St. Matthew's (R)	R. H. Kepley	W. F. H. Ketchie, Mocksville, 4	Joel Daywalt, Mocksville, R. 4	W. F. H. Ketchie, Mocksville, 4
15	"	Providence (R)	R. H. Kepley	P. A. Johnson, Rt. 2	P. A. Johnson, Rt. 2	H. W. Miller, Rt. 1
16	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	R. M. Carpenter	C. C. Poovey	W. A. Yount	T. L. Kiser, Rhodhiss
17	"	St. John's	R. M. Carpenter	P. M. Throneberg, Hudson	P. H. Throneburg, Hudson	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson
18	"	St. Matthew's (R)	R. M. Carpenter	Ralph Kiziah	Ralph Kiziah	Wm. Bolick
19	Hendersonville	Grace	A. W. Lippard	O. A. Meyer	O. A. Meyer	B. G. Brown
20	Hickory	Holy Trinity	V. C. Ridenhour	C. E. Guinn	A. L. Deal	R. L. Clemmer
21	"	St. Andrew's	J. D. Mauney	Albert Keiser, care of College	Dr. S. J. Martin, co. College	H. A. Leonard
22	"	Bethany	S. L. Sox	W. P. Austin	C. A. Wyant, Rt. 4	S. L. Abee, Rt. 4
23	"	Good Hope	J. C. Dietz	Sadie Huffman, Rt. 3	R. H. Deal, Rt. 2	Percy Hunt, Rt. 2
24	"	St. Paul's (R)	J. C. Dietz	W. P. Rader	W. F. Poovey	J. L. Sox, Newton, Rt. 1
25	"	Mt. Olive (R)	C. N. Yount	J. F. Smith, Rt. 2	C. E. Poovey	S. T. Eckard, Rt. 2
26	"	St. Stephen's (R)	C. N. Yount	J. H. Fry, Rt. 2	J. P. Ekard, Rt. 2	Clyde O. Bolick, Rt. 2
27	"	Zion (R)	C. E. Lutz	Loy Miller, Rt. 1	J. L. Yoder, Rt. 1	Clyde Leonard, Rt. 1
28	"	New Jerusalem (R)	C. E. Lutz	R. W. Ballinger	A. C. Seitz, Rt. 3	A. C. Seitz, Rt. 3
29	"	Bethlehem (R)	C. E. Lutz	W. R. Smyre, Rt. 3	E. W. Cloer, Rt. 3	M. A. Bolick, Brookford
30	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	D. P. Rudisill	Glenn Eckard, Icard	Cletus Yoder	Harvey Yoder
31	"	Mt. Calvary	D. P. Rudisill	J. C. Garrison, Morganton	Mrs. Dorothy Sparks, Morgan.	Harold Bolick, Morganton
32	Kannapolis	Bethany	M. L. Kester	F. G. Overcash	T. L. Bost	O. M. Karriker
33	"	St. Enoch (R)	G. L. Barger	E. A. Smith, Rt. 2	Leon Sloop, Mooresville, Rt. 3	L. L. Smith, Mooresville, Rt. 3
34	"	Trinity (R)	G. L. Barger	J. R. Gaskey, Concord, Rt. 2	N. L. Winecoff	W. M. Gaskey, Concord, Rt. 2
35	Landis	Trinity	C. P. Fisher	J. Frank Taylor	F. E. Wright	P. H. Dry
36	"	Concordia (R)	C. P. Fisher		L. M. Karriker, Kannapolis	Watt Houck, China Grove
37	Lenoir	St. Stephen's	L. S. Miller	W. T. Carpenter	J. M. Gossler	G. G. Ludwig
38	"	St. John's (R)	L. S. Miller	Wade Miller	John Hart	Charles Miller
39	Maiden	St. Martin's	J. L. Norris	R. A. Rudisill	G. E. Mauney	I. H. Bost
40	"	Salem (R)	J. L. Norris	G. B. Chandler, Lincoln., Rt. 2	E. C. Cansler, Newton	R. P. Turbyfill
41	"	Luther's Chapel (R)	J. L. Norris	G. L. Huffman, Lincolnton	Mrs. R. U. Shuford, Lincolnton	R. U. Shuford, Lincolnton
42	Mooresville	St. Mark's	L. E. Blackwelder	A. L. Starr	W. G. Goodman	H. C. Miller
43	Newton	Beth Eden	A. R. Beck	J. C. Sigmon	J. P. Keever	C. E. Murphy
44	"	St. Timothy's (R)	A. R. Beck	Max Sigmon, Hickory, Rt. 3	D. E. Yount, Hickory, Rt. 3	Claude Sigmon, Hickory, Rt. 3
45	"	St. James' (R)	W. J. Boger	E. C. Seitz, Rt. 2	C. H. Cline	William Isenhour, Rt. 2
46	"	Ebenezer (R)	W. J. Boger			

WESTERN CONFERENCE—Continued

	PARISHES	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPERINTENDENT S. S.
47	Salisbury	St. John's	M. L. Stirewalt	W. F. Rattz, 601 Council	H. C. Petrea, 629 W. Innes	W. M. Snyder, 511 W. Council
48	"	Haven	C. A. Phillips	W. E. Cress, 212 W. Harrison	E. A. Goodman, 1205 S. Main	C. F. Morgan, Rt. 8
49	"	Salem (R)	V. Y. Boozer	R. L. Lingle, Rt. 7	J. B. Lingle	S. M. Link, Rt. 7
50	Spencer	Calvary	B. D. Wessinger	W. M. Crowell	C. P. Huffine	C. A. Weant, Salisbury
51	"	Christ	B. D. Wessinger	Lee Ketchie, Salisbury	Noel Thomas, East Spencer	W. B. Kesler, East Spencer
52	Statesville	St. John's	J. L. Thornburg	H. M. Lippard	R. D. Green	Hugo Kimball
53	"	Mt. Herman (R)	Olin G. Swicegood	J. M. Goble, Eufola, Rt. 1	Hal D. Frye	E. E. Gilbert, Rt. 6
54	"	Sharon (R)	Olin G. Swicegood	Jas. S. Miller, Stony Pt., R. 1.	Jas. S. Miller, Stony Pt., R. 1.	E. F. Miller, Stony Point, Rt. 1
55	"	St. Paul's (R)	Olin G. Swicegood	J. H. Brawley, Rt. 1	J. H. Brawley, Rt. 1	Mrs. T. Scott Barkley, Rt. 1
56	Taylorsville	Friendship (R)	L. P. Boland	Perry White, Rt. 1	H. A. Deal, Rt. 1	Berley Esherd, Rt. 1
57	"	Shiloh (R)	L. P. Boland	L. L. Bowman	Prather Ritchie, Gran. Falls	Clyde Esherd
58	"	St. John's (R)	L. P. Boland	H. S. Dagenhart	D. C. Sigmon	Jedabine Campbell
59	Troutman	Holy Trinity	P. D. Risinger	J. C. Murdock	J. R. Winecoff	J. C. Murdock
60	Watauga (Boone)	Grace	J. A. Yount	Lona Moretz	Grady Moretz	G. L. Sawyer
61	"	Holy Communion (R)	J. A. Yount	W. P. Townsend, Shulls Mills	W. P. Townsend, Shulls Mills	Perry Townsend, Banners Elk
62	"	St. Mark's (R)	J. A. Yount	Virgil Bradshaw, Blowing Rock	Jethro Bolick, Blowing Rock	Gracie Bolick, Blowing Rock
63	Watauga	Mt. Pleasant (R)		H. C. Moretz, Boone, Rt. 2	H. C. Moretz, Boone, Rt. 2	Paul Moretz, Boone, Rt. 2
64	"	Old Mt. Pleasant (R)	W. A. Deaton (Supply)	M. H. Norris, Boone, Rt. 2	M. H. Norris, Boone, Rt. 2	M. H. Norris, Boone, Rt. 2
65	"	Mt. Zion (R)		Wm. M. Winebarger, Meat Camp	Wm. M. Winebarger, Meat Camp	W. M. Winebarger, Meat Camp
66	"	Holy Trinity (R)		Walter Moretz, Deep Gap	Walter Moretz, Deep Gap	

Parochial Report of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Sec. 1—Part 1.

EASTERN CONFERENCE

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	Parish	Congregation	When Organized	Pastor	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Official Papers	Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'ers	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept.	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars	Catechumens	Students: Ministry	Students: Deaconess	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
1	Alamance	Alamance	1929	Herman Fisher	1	176	148		18	10	20	30	10		1	2	1	2		6	6	15	1	15	250	231	46	1	4	40	36				7
2	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	E. Fulenwider	1	441	319	177	11	15	3	7	7	2		3		2	5	30	150	180	1	25	340	15	20	1	15	130	75	1		1	2
3	Durham	St. Paul's	1923	H. A. Schroder	1	138	93	66	5				5	4		10				6	12	17	1	12	58	6		1	7	63					3
4	Gibsonville	Frieden's (R)	1745	Enoch Hite	1	350	245	255	7		3	11	8				3			10	30	30	1	18	265						13			1	2
5	"	Sharon (R)	1794	Enoch Hite	1	91	84	70	1		1	9	2				1			6	30		1	12	87			1	8	87	39				
6	"	Peace (R)	1898	Enoch Hite	1	94	80	78	3		2	2	2				1			5	20	6	1	9	90	6	12								
7	Guilford (Bur.)	Lowes (R)	1770	D. I. Offman	1	286	220	156	6		2	5	1		1			1					1	8										
8	"	Cobles (R)	1812	D. I. Offman	1	197	182	130	3		3	2		1			3						1	10										
9	"	St. Paul's (R)	1772	D. I. Offman	1	90	64	45																										
10	"	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1824	D. I. Offman	1	41	15	10			1						1																	6
11	Greensboro	First Church	1907	E. A. Shenk	1	367	211	130	8	7	2	10	12			18	3	9	8	5	25	10	1	17	148						10				6
12	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	F. L. Conrad	1	410	348	240	14	9	2	8	17		6		1	8		18	40		1	22	250		40	1	4	36				1	4
13	Lexington	First Church	1905	B. S. Brown, Jr.	1	306	208	147	8	1			13	2			3	5	5	3	36	118	1	15	175						18				2
*14	"	St. Luke's (R)	1788	C. R. Pless	1	425	247	175																										
*15	"	Pilgrim (R)	1810	C. R. Pless	1	124	104	95																										
16	"	Holly Grove (R)	1885	R. L. Fisher	1	255	164	125	2			4					2			1			1	13				1	5	45					1
17	"	Beck's (R)	1783	R. L. Fisher	1	210	125	106	2			2			1		3	3					1	23				1	10	250	35				
18	"	New Jerusalem (R)	1856	R. L. Fisher	1	77	60	54	1			1								1			1	12	95			1	9	275					
19	"	Lebanon (R)	1890	R. L. Fisher	1	49	32	24	1				1										1	5	38						15				
20	Liberty	Grace	1911	Q. O. Lyerly	1	68	56	37							1		1	1		10	10	20	1	12	62		2	1	4	85	10			1	2
21	"	Melanchthon (R)	1924	Q. O. Lyerly	1	41	31	20			1	1					2			4		15	1	6	60			1	3	50	10				2
22	"	Richland (R)	1790	Q. O. Lyerly	1	36	30	15									1		1				1	3	50			1	2	35	8				
23	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	C. E. Norman	1	164	106	70	2	8		4	10	2						10	75		1	13	92		6				7				5
24	Rocky Mount	Holy Trinity	1923	C. R. Ritchie	1	77	57	37		2			5	5		1	1	4		3	25	25	1	8	57								2	1
25	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1778		1	104	92	54	4	5	9	5											1	8	129									1
26	"	Shiloh (R)	1777		1	94	71	51	4		1	2											1	7	56									
27	"	Bethany (R)	1789		1	12	12																1	6	60									
28	Thomasville	Grace	1911	G. O. Ritchie	1	183	143	118	4		2	3	1	3	6			2	10	6	12	15	1	15	210		5	1	5	50		1		3	1
29	Wilmington	St. Paul's	1860	E. F. Keever	1	477	454	295	4		1	6	10		1		6	9		35		60	1	34	217	14	20	1	8	26	11				9
30	"	St. Matthew's	1892	E. K. Bodie	1	194	127	53	1	1		3	3		1	1	2	6		10		14	1	13	57			1	4	11	20				
31	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	S. W. Hahn	1	395	290	197	6	4	2	17	10		1		1	6			45	25	1	20	250	30	67				18				
		Total			31	6572	4435	3030	115	62	55	132	117	20	17	36	36	57	29	169	516	550	27	361	3496	302	218	14	93	1183	325	2		9	48

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	G. H. Rhodes	1	471	349	289	1	9			11	3	1	3	2	4		45	10	35	1	40	402	12	25							3	16
2	"	St. Martin's (R)	1831	J. E. Walker	1	201	141	120	5		1		2	1		3	3	7	14	8	25	2	1	11	136						17			3	
3	"	St. Martin's (R)	1819	J. E. Walker	1	24	20	15	1								1					3	1	3	20	3									
4	Belmont	Holy Comforter	1916	M. R. Farris	1	123	96	55	2		3	3	1				1		4	1			1	12	130	20	15	1	4	50	8				1
5	Bessemer City	Grace	1904	N. D. Yount	1	167	122	75	11	1		1	2			4	1	2	1	4	25	15	1	10	72		6	1	4	45	8			1	1
6	Charlotte	St. Mark's	1850	J. F. Crigler	1	600	500	340	6		1	17	14		1		3	29	17	50	60		1	38	331	10	30						1	1	7
7	"	Holy Trinity	1916	R. L. Patterson	1	180	108	90	4		1	1			1		2	3		4	48		1	17	130						15				
8	"	St. Luke's	1928	H. P. Wyrick	1	291	224	160	12	7		9	19			10	1	11	1	18		20	1	21	116		8			13			1	1

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Index Number	PAROCHIAL: Church Societies: Men's: Number	Men's: Members	Wom.: Number	Wom.: Members	Y. P.: Number	Y. P.: Members	FINANCIAL: Valuation of Church Property: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	Congregational Benevolence: Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
1	..	....	2	60	2	98	2,000	1,000	500	.....	.....	3,500	.....	500	.....	500	168	.....	.....	.....	....	....	145	....	145	313	813
2	1	35	2	72	4	95	35,000	10,000	15,000	.....	250	60,250	2,500	5,030	150	5,180	650	.....	550	100	143	181	170	100	694	1,344	6,524
3	1	16	2	32	4	63	50,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	54,000	24,525	1,636	410	2,046	69	.....	111	.....	....	....	25	48	73	142	2,188
4	1	28	1	25	2	85	10,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	15,000	.....	1,038	.....	1,038	201	.....	591	18	5	25	155	....	203	404	1,442
5	..	....	2	34	....	....	2,500	.....	.....	.....	3,000	5,500	.....	533	.....	533	33	.....	121	3	....	9	47	34	93	126	659
6	..	....	1	12	2	49	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	383	71	454	33	.....	183	.....	....	....	32	....	32	65	519
7	..	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	96	.....	372	.....	....	....	....	....	....	96	96
8	..	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	72	.....	300	.....	....	....	....	....	....	72	72
9	..	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	78	.....	54	.....	....	....	....	....	....	78	78
10	..	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50	.....	10	.....	....	....	....	....	....	50	50
11	1	15	3	56	2	63	25,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	27,500	3,200	1,879	297	2,176	244	.....	680	5	27	33	90	....	155	399	2,575
12	1	50	3	81	3	102	75,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	80,000	5,165	2,427	2,892	5,319	429	.....	651	.....	342	173	143	.....	658	1,087	6,406
13	..	....	2	34	2	45	18,000	3,000	.....	.....	500	21,500	.....	1,613	.....	1,613	304	.....	488	.....	....	16	142	119	277	581	2,194
14	..	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....
15	..	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....
16	..	....	1	12	1	16	8,000	1,600	.....	.....	.....	9,600	.....	563	.....	563	13	.....	467	.....	....	....	4	26	30	43	606
17	..	....	1	7	1	25	2,000	1,200	.....	.....	.....	3,200	.....	580	250	830	10	.....	326	.....	....	3	13	23	39	49	879
18	..	....	1	12	1	12	400	500	.....	.....	.....	900	.....	346	.....	346	5	.....	175	.....	....	....	....	21	21	26	372
19	..	....	....	....	....	....	2,000	200	.....	.....	.....	2,200	.....	83	.....	83	6	.....	42	.....	....	....	....	....	....	6	89
20	1	10	2	30	3	25	5,000	1,600	.....	.....	.....	6,600	135	491	211	702	120	.....	.....	.....	3	4	52	61	120	240	942
21	..	....	....	....	....	....	1,500	1,200	.....	.....	.....	2,700	80	213	20	233	60	.....	.....	.....	....	....	17	....	17	77	310
22	..	....	....	....	....	....	1,000	400	.....	.....	.....	1,400	60	71	.....	71	5	.....	55	.....	....	....	1	....	1	6	77
23	1	15	2	44	1	35	35,000	12,000	.....	.....	300	47,300	8,500	2,501	.....	2,501	288	.....	.....	.....	20	16	59	129	224	512	3,013
24	..	....	1	20	....	....	30,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	30,000	6,375	558	166	724	45	.....	135	2	....	5	16	....	23	68	792
25	..	....	1	10	2	27	1,000	800	.....	.....	80	1,880	.....	246	.....	246	32	.....	77	.....	....	....	....	....	....	32	278
26	1	15	1	14	1	31	1,000	400	.....	.....	.....	1,400	.....	150	15	165	1	.....	95	2	....	....	....	....	2	3	168
27	..	....	....	....	....	....	700	.....	.....	.....	.....	700	.....	6	.....	6	....	.....	36	.....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	6
28	1	12	1	27	3	50	20,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	30,000	990	1,398	520	1,918	97	.....	311	.....	35	124	130	....	289	386	2,304
29	1	40	2	151	3	94	69,910	10,637	22,040	.....	72,500	175,087	1,626	5,220	12	5,232	1,920	.....	.....	.....	143	102	387	....	632	2,552	7,784
30	1	9	2	30	2	22	5,000	3,000	2,000	.....	5,000	15,000	700	1,613	40	1,653	240	.....	.....	5	5	19	44	67	140	380	2,033
31	1	17	3	102	3	102	160,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	160,000	16,050	5,495	2,601	8,096	852	.....	144	150	106	108	259	80	703	1,555	9,651
	12	262	36	775	42	1,039	601,510	79,037	39,540	.....	81,630	801,717	69,906	34,573	7,655	42,228	6,186	.....	6,964	285	829	818	1,931	708	4,571	10,757	52,985

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

1	..	....	2	140	3	227	50,000	12,000	75,000	.....	.....	137,000	16,500	4,171	3,377	7,548	1,260	.....	.....	20	43	129	60	160	412	1,672	9,220
2	..	....	...	....	1	27	10,000	3,000	.....	.....	1,150	14,150	200	593	175	768	77	.....	163	.....	....	7	3	....	10	87	855
3	..	....	....	....	....	....	1,500	.....	.....	2,500	3,000	7,000	.....	400	.....	400	36	.....	.....	.....	....	1	....	....	1	37	437
4	1	25	...	....	2	40	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	820	150	970	146	2	.....	.....	....	6	....	....	6	152	1,122
5	1	12	2	30	3	35	3,100	3,650	.....	.....	.....	6,750	.....	768	293	1,061	37	.....	203	.....	8	23	8	78	117	154	1,215
6	3	85	2	125	3	60	140,000	10,000	.....	.....	5,000	155,000	.....	6,510	.....	6,510	2,148	.....	.....	22	220	284	445	....	971	3,119	9,629
7	..	....	3	57	1	25	15,000	6,000	.....	.....	.....	21,000	4,900	2,635	49	2,684	175	.....	137	.....	....	8	65	58	131	306	2,990
8	..	....	2	40	3	63	33,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	33,500	15,290	3,522	2,453	5,975	329	.....	91	.....	7	5	61	67	140	469	6,444

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | PAROCHIAL | | |

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																								
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence											Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned										
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
9	..	....	3	48	3	63	30,000	10,000	.....	.....	1,200	41,200	.....	1,714	.....	1,714	146	.....	838	.....	.....	.....	121	182	303	449	2,163
10	..	....	1	35	2	64	25,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	27,000	.....	1,225	2,600	3,825	450	.....	414	.....	.....	183	49	.....	232	682	4,507
11	1	7	2	71	1	25	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	1,071	150	1,221	144	.....	396	.....	.....	197	25	.....	222	366	1,587
12	1	25	2	270	1	30	224,000	3,000	.....	.....	1,000	228,000	82,000	5,930	7,619	13,549	800	.....	1,144	.....	39	41	117	932	1,129	1,929	15,478
13	1	17	2	31	2	62	10,000	.....	.....	.....	1,975	11,975	.....	1,661	227	1,888	20	.....	316	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	1,908
14	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
15	1	25	1	27	2	86	15,000	3,000	.....	1,500	7,000	26,500	.....	2,270	200	2,470	713	.....	247	.....	10	25	75	170	280	993	3,463
16	..	....	..	....	..	....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	84	.....	84	5	.....	43	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	89
17	..	....	2	18	1	14	1,000	583	.....	.....	250	1,833	60	297	3	300	38	.....	154	.....	.....	2	.....	18	20	58	358
18	..	....	1	15	2	60	23,000	1,400	.....	.....	.....	24,400	4,200	720	252	972	.....	.....	744	.....	.....	1	1	19	21	21	993
19	..	....	1	12	1	26	10,000	817	.....	.....	.....	10,817	.....	430	26	456	10	.....	338	.....	.....	2	.....	5	7	17	473
20	..	....	1	12	2	58	10,000	500	.....	.....	.....	10,500	.....	382	26	408	.....	.....	312	.....	.....	1	22	13	36	36	444
21	..	....	1	20	3	84	50,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	52,500	1,000	907	687	1,594	123	.....	381	.....	2	8	15	162	187	310	1,904
22	..	....	1	15	1	37	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	463	.....	463	100	.....	272	.....	20	....	....	15	35	135	598
23	..	....	1	10	2	32	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	281	.....	281	76	.....	212	.....	.....	.....	.....	35	35	111	392
24	1	22	2	53	1	20	15,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	17,500	.....	1,079	150	1,229	190	.....	368	.....	89	101	5	....	195	385	1,614
25	1	5	2	33	3	38	7,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	9,000	.....	861	61	922	28	.....	440	.....	7	17	73	....	97	125	1,047
26	..	....	..	....	..	....	750	.....	.....	.....	.....	750	.....	50	.....	50	2	.....	58	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	52
27	1	24	2	34	3	61	40,000	25,000	.....	.....	.....	65,000	.....	2,286	.....	2,286	168	.....	276	.....	4	5	52	80	141	309	2,595
28	..	....	1	35	2	92	5,000	300	.....	.....	.....	8,000	.....	1,536	27	1,563	31	.....	905	.....	30	25	36	40	131	162	1,725
29	1	60	2	83	2	66	40,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	52,000	4,200	3,000	200	3,200	548	.....	382	5	10	23	85	216	339	887	4,087
30	1	6	1	22	2	70	800	1,500	.....	.....	.....	9,500	.....	804	87	891	134	.....	418	34	45	47	91	....	217	351	1,242
31	..	....	1	25	1	12	3,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	472	75	547	6	.....	510	4	8	11	17	....	40	46	593
32	..	....	1	18	2	25	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	360	.....	360	50	.....	190	.....	26	20	8	....	34	104	464
33	..	....	1	41	3	68	8,500	4,000	.....	.....	.....	12,500	500	1,385	.....	1,385	276	.....	276	8	132	160	94	....	394	670	2,055
34	1	30	1	40	1	65	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	.....	4,500	150	4,650	300	.....	840	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	300	4,950
35	..	....	1	25	2	59	3,000	1,800	.....	.....	.....	4,800	.....	1,117	95	1,212	110	.....	346	7	44	22	23	52	148	258	1,470
36	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,000	900	.....	.....	.....	1,900	150	301	200	501	18	.....	114	4	.....	2	10	....	16	34	535
37	1	20	1	30	3	73	15,000	4,000	20,000	.....	600	39,600	1,900	2,549	21	2,570	1,104	.....	1,104	42	38	10	150	143	384	1,487	4,057
38	..	....	1	10	1	10	1,600	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,600	.....	277	484	761	75	3	.....	3	.....	.....	24	64	91	166	927
39	1	35	3	119	3	135	60,000	12,500	.....	.....	5,000	77,500	.....	3,329	256	3,585	1,308	.....	.....	15	13	108	74	270	480	1,788	5,373
40	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16	.....	32	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16	16
41	..	....	1	30	2	46	15,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	16,500	.....	893	1,027	1,920	500	.....	148	.....	4	16	11	102	133	633	2,553
42	..	....	1	9	1	15	2,500	300	.....	.....	.....	2,800	.....	775	.....	775	115	.....	401	.....	4	4	3	61	72	187	962
43	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
44	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
45	..	....	2	20	1	26	8,000	2,800	.....	.....	.....	10,800	.....	1,167	.....	1,167	207	.....	381	.....	44	41	64	.....	149	356	1,523
46	..	....	2	71	3	41	16,500	4,000	10,000	.....	.....	30,500	3,000	1,434	1,306	2,740	150	.....	270	.....	5	15	76	155	251	401	3,141
47	..	....	..	....	1	20	1,500	.....	.....	150	.....	1,650	.....	242	5	247	55	.....	161	.....	.....	.....	12	11	23	78	325
48	..	....	2	48	2	38	10,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	11,000	1,200	592	350	942	10	.....	230	.....	18	9	16	55	98	108	1,050
49	..	....	..	....	1	20	3,500	500	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	141	.....	141	3	.....	177	.....	3	....	16	4	23	26	167
50	..	....	..	....	..	....	10,000	500	.....	.....	.....	10,500	1,000	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	130	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	2
51	..	....	1	18	3	80	45,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	46,000	2,300	968	482	1,450	173	.....	355	.....	.....	.....	22	68	90	263	1,713
52	1	30	1	15	2	73	14,500	1,000	.....	.....	.....	15,500	4	763	156	919	121	.....	299	.....	6	....	16	172	194	315	1,234

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE—Continued

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	Parish	Congregation	When Organized	Pastor	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Official Papers	Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'ers	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept.	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars	Church Schools: Catechumens	Students: Ministry	Students: Deaconess	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
53	Salisbury	St. Paul's (R)	1830	G. H. L. Lingle	1	584	356	326	11			18	4				5	2					1	40	475	22	27	1	6	89				1	4
54	"	Bethel (R)	1857	G. H. L. Lingle	1	174	157	98	3			8	1				2	4					1	10	210			1	3	46					2
55	"	Reformation (R)	1873	G. H. L. Lingle	1	24		18																										
56	"	Organ (R)	1745	P. L. Miller	1	552	339	280	26	3	1	15	11		4	5	13	6	5	10		52	1	24	228		92	1	6	128	114			1	4
57	"	Union (R)	1774	B. E. Petrea	1	518	315	192	8			6	2				6	1		20		30	1	20	348	9	33	1	7	100	20				
58	"	St. Matthew's (R)	1838	F. P. Cauble	1	413	391	240	8		3	15	1				7	8		2		25	1	8	145							1		2	1
59	"	St. Peter's (R)	1832	F. P. Cauble	1	418	329	225	7		2	14	2		2		2	4		2		30	1	18	269	12	21	1	7	115	115				
60	Shelby	Ascension	1923	E. C. Cooper	1	80	52	45	2	1	6	4	2				1	2	2	4	12	5	1	10	162			1	5	90					
61	Vale	Trinity (R)	1822	W. A. Sigman	1	487	349	200	4	142	1	17			2		4	1	3	20	50	15	1	13	310			1	7	240				2	2
62	"	Sardis (R)	1879	W. A. Sigman	1	194	130	86	3		1	9								2	25		1	9	80			1	5	76					
63	"	Cedar Grove (R)	1886	W. A. Sigman	1	147	105	73	1			7	2								25		1	9	80			1	4	120					1
		Total			63	16500	11780	8588	333	195	57	406	228	13	15	38	137	163	201	40	1007	898	56	940	11350	107	525	38	236	4005	1388	9	3	42	111

WESTERN CONFERENCE

1	Andrews	St. Andrew's	1924	E. F. Troutman	1	126	94	40	4		3	6	3	1			1		3	8		4	2	12	76		14	1	2	36	16			2	
2	Asheville	St. Mark's	1923	E. R. Lineberger	1	161	112	84	1	6	3	2	6	2		3	2	7		18	25	87	1	16	83		8	1	3	26	8				5
3	Bear Poplar	St. Luke's (R)	1869	P. G. Kinney	1	315	231	160	15		1	5	13				3			15		5	1	17	250			1	8	150	12				2
4	China Grove	St. Mark's	1894	C. R. Patterson	1	592	331	303	5	10	2	10	5			3	4	8		17	25	95	1	36	429	23	19	1	10	188	181			2	7
5	"	Grace (R)	1880	E. F. Kyles	1	270	190	175	10	44	1	20	2				4	4	63	4		30	1	19	233	12	23	1	4	97	66				
6	"	Prosperity (R)	1880	E. F. Kyles	1	317	215	185	15	87	1	25	7		1		2	5	37	6		10	1	17	253		35	1	4	92	74				
7	"	Mt. Moriah (R)	1824	E. R. Trexler	1	324	194	145	9			7	4				1	4		3	10	55	1	19	245		12	1	6	70	16				
8	"	St. Mark's (R)	1875	E. R. Trexler	1	194	124	80	5		1	6	4				1	4		3	10	5	1	11	160		8	1	3	45	14				1
9	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	R. B. Sigmon	1	209	124	105	4	4		14	6			4		6	10	7	30	8	1	16	160		15	1	10	120	30	1		1	1
10	"	St. Luke's (R)	1927	R. B. Sigmon	1	34	30	24	3			1	2				1						1	4	50						6				
11	"	Salem (R)	1896	R. B. Sigmon	1	29	13	12	2			2						2					1	2	20						4				
12	Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	1893	R. H. Kepley	1	139	108	78	6				1				2			3	30		1	12	107						6			1	
13	"	Amity (R)	1890	R. H. Kepley	1	83	74	48	3			6			1			1		1			1	8	62			1	3	81	10				
14	"	St. Matthew's (R)	1860	R. H. Kepley	1	26	21	19	1														1	5	25			1	3	132					
15	"	Providence (R)	1889	R. H. Kepley	1	56	47	21				1								1			1	4	29										
16	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876	R. M. Carpenter	1	199	136	116	4			11	1	1			2	3		3	15		1	16	140			1	4	75	20	1			2
17	"	St. John's	1910	R. M. Carpenter	1	49	40	38	1	2			3							1			1	8	45			1	3	50	15				
18	"	St. Matthew's (R)	1911	R. M. Carpenter	1	70	29	23	1								2		3				1	5	40										
19	Hendersonville	Grace	1910	A. W. Lippard	1	79	63	53		2			1				1	2		5	20	25	1	7	55			1	3	23	12			1	1
20	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	V. C. Ridenhour	1	689	452	300	10	14	5	15	24	2			5	5		200	75		1	35	425	1	40	1	7	110	30			7	6
21	"	St. Andrew's	1893	J. D. Mauney	1	572	416	270	7	9		26	12	1			3	3		20	25	18	1	35	278						25	1		9	5
22	"	Bethany	1910	S. L. Sox	1	325	259	216	6	10		15	8	5	1		4	6	2	3		91	1	16	235			1	6	125	48				
23	"	Good Hope	1923	J. C. Dietz	1	245	116	74	10	3	1	3	4				3	2		2		2	1	16	229		15	1	6	125	16				
24	"	St. Paul's (R)	1905	J. C. Dietz	1	329	217	150	9	3			8					4					1	15	150			1	6	140	18			2	7
25	"	Mt. Olive (R)	1885	C. N. Yount	1	319	186	140	6			5	1				2	1		10	50		1	17	175			1	5	100				2	
26	"	St. Stephen's (R)	1868	C. N. Yount	1	363	229	180	13	1	1	7	5			5		4		12		62	1	22	195	12		1	8	94		1			
27	"	Zion (R)	1793	C. E. Lutz	1	280	262	120	6			7	4				4	5		6		8	1	14	175			1	8	175	72	1			
28	"	New Jerusalem (R)	1906	C. E. Lutz	1	222	149	109	6			1						4		6		35	1	16	200		8	1	9	173	35			2	1
29	"	Bethlehem (R)	1907	C. E. Lutz	1	167	101	74	3								1	4		6		8	1	11	149			1	7	139	31			1	
30	[illegible]	Mt. Hebron	1888	D. P. Rudisill	1	161	113	60	2				2	3	1		1	1					1	9	110			1	4	58	11			2	

Index Number	PAROCHIAL: Church Societies: Men's: Number	Men's: Members	Wom.: Number	Wom.: Members	Y. P.: Number	Y. P.: Members	FINANCIAL: Valuation of Church Property: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	Congregational Benevolence: Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
53	1	12	1	56	3	201	40,000	3,100	.....	.....	.....	43,100	7,400	1,875	1,430	3,305	512	.....	672	.....	55	37	70	250	412	924	4,229
54	..	....	1	20	....	....	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	586	.....	586	23	.....	397	.....	....	13	20	46	79	102	688
55	..	....	..	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
56	1	30	1	34	2	64	15,000	2,000	5,000	.....	1,000	23,000	1,900	1,350	160	1,510	43	.....	1,037	.....	90	....	58	132	280	323	1,833
57	1	15	1	34	3	101	7,000	6,000	7,000	.....	10,000	30,000	225	1,293	155	1,448	441	.....	507	8	40	24	46	119	237	678	2,126
58	1	25	1	45	2	42	6,500	2,000	.....	1,300	.....	9,800	.....	1,051	108	1,159	132	.....	708	.....	....	15	22	63	100	232	1,391
59	1	22	1	52	3	110	6,500	.....	.....	2,000	.....	8,500	.....	1,031	.....	1,031	244	.....	404	3	5	30	14	135	187	431	1,462
60	..	....	2	20	1	24	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	3,500	665	1,115	1,780	96	.....	.....	.....	3	9	....	42	54	150	1,930
61	..	....	2	45	1	47	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	1,029	.....	1,029	154	.....	746	.....	5	4	20	78	107	261	1,290
62	..	....	...	....	1	35	1,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,500	.....	232	25	257	3	.....	309	.....	....	....	....	1	1	4	261
63	..	....	...	....	....	....	4,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	298	.....	298	50	.....	200	.....	....	3	2	....	5	55	353
	24	553	70	2,057	100	2,921	1,216,450	166,850	117,000	9,350	37,175	1,546,825	158,429	77,997	27,807	105,804	14,336	5	20,607	175	1,100	1,725	2,320	4,315	9,635	23,971	129,775

WESTERN CONFERENCE

1	..	....	1	18	2	70	25,000	3,500	.....	.....	.....	285,000	.....	628	50	678	168	.....	.....	.....	6	14	46	76	142	310	988
2	..	....	1	22	2	41	41,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	41,000	16,475	1,359	627	1,986	276	.....	.....	7	13	13	54	92	179	455	2,441
3	1	12	1	25	2	88	20,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	30,000	10,000	1,298	165	1,463	320	.....	280	.....	....	3	45	86	134	451	1,917
4	1	29	2	60	1	75	30,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	33,000	.....	3,443	400	3,843	810	.....	390	.....	186	36	....	160	382	1,192	5,035
5	..	....	1	15	1	40	7,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	9,000	.....	1,076	545	1,621	100	.....	536	.....	....	6	....	88	94	194	1,815
6	..	....	1	20	1	61	3,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	1,152	214	1,366	54	.....	606	.....	.....	.....	31	39	70	124	1,490
7	..	....	1	31	2	64	35,000	7,000	.....	5,000	6,000	53,000	.....	1,757	57	1,814	342	.....	198	.....	10	10	164	161	345	687	2,501
8	..	....	1	19	2	49	9,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,000	.....	510	30	540	57	.....	303	.....	3	3	14	66	86	143	683
9	1	12	2	....	3	70	2,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	1,475	50	1,525	180	.....	180	10	34	40	39	25	148	328	1,853
10	..	....	...	....	....	....	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	200	.....	75	.....	75	4	.....	32	.....	....	....	3	....	3	7	82
11	..	....	...	....	....	....	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	.....	40	.....	40	2	.....	22	.....	....	....	....	....	.....	2	42
12	..	....	2	21	1	38	2,000	1,100	.....	.....	.....	3,100	.....	609	5	614	94	.....	158	.....	....	4	20	55	79	173	787
13	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	215	.....	215	12	.....	144	.....	....	....	....	....	.....	12	227
14	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,800	500	.....	.....	.....	2,300	.....	132	.....	132	36	.....	.....	.....	....	2	9	....	11	47	179
15	..	....	...	....	....	....	1,000	200	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	62	.....	62	18	.....	54	.....	....	....	....	....	.....	18	80
16	1	7	2	32	3	50	6,000	2,000	5,000	.....	.....	13,000	700	1,272	4,642	5,914	15	.....	321	4	....	3	72	49	128	143	6,057
17	..	....	1	5	2	25	5,000	500	.....	.....	.....	5,500	1,000	240	322	562	34	.....	38	.....	....	4	8	9	21	55	617
18	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,000	500	.....	.....	.....	1,500	.....	80	.....	80	5	.....	67	.....	....	....	....	....	.....	5	85
19	1	15	1	12	1	14	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	4,950	1,241	300	1,541	144	.....	.....	.....	....	28	40	55	123	267	1,808
20	1	30	1	75	2	50	60,000	10,000	.....	1,400	3,000	74,400	.....	3,430	300	3,730	1,360	.....	200	140	465	340	239	....	1,184	2,544	6,274
21	1	14	2	79	3	100	10,000	4,000	.....	.....	1,500	15,500	2,500	4,844	90	4,934	1,012	.....	428	.....	98	170	45	.....	313	1,325	6,259
22	1	40	1	15	3	54	15,025	6,000	.....	.....	.....	21,025	4,500	1,502	584	2,086	181	.....	299	12	.....	.....	115	99	226	407	2,493
23	..	....	1	15	2	45	6,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,000	3,700	532	356	888	11	.....	253	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	4	15	903
24	..	....	2	30	1	30	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	.....	731	25	756	133	.....	275	.....	.....	.....	10	26	36	169	925
25	1	20	1	30	2	52	12,000	.....	.....	.....	800	12,800	.....	1,148	289	1,437	90	.....	438	.....	.....	6	40	36	82	172	1,609
26	1	12	2	31	3	69	20,000	6,000	5,000	.....	.....	31,000	.....	1,002	128	1,130	375	.....	225	.....	.....	25	20	95	140	515	1,645
27	1	22	1	30	2	95	2,250	1,500	.....	2,200	.....	5,950	.....	655	125	780	179	.....	349	.....	.....	70	34	....	104	283	1,063
28	1	19	2	38	2	59	1,500	750	.....	.....	.....	2,250	.....	398	137	535	155	.....	217	.....	12	4	15	54	85	240	775
29	1	13	1	10	2	56	1,800	750	.....	.....	.....	2,550	.....	375	98	473	181	.....	95	.....	.....	75	24	67	166	347	820
30	..	....	1	18	....	....	7,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,000	.....	510	66	576	50	.....	190	8	.....	4	53	....	65	115	691
31	..	....	1	15	....	....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	200	226	100	326	19	.....	29	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	19	345

WESTERN CONFERENCE—Continued

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	Parish	Congregation	When Organized	Pastor	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Official Papers	Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'ers	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept.	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars	Church Schools: Catechumens	Students: Ministry	Students: Deaconess	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
32	Kannapolis	Bethany	1930	M. L. Kester	1	279	216	135	6	1	...	6	9	2	...	...	1	5	...	5	50	65	1	19	280	...	15	1	6	113	24	...	...	...	...
33	"	St. Enoch (R)	1835	G. L. Barger	1	337	252	135	6	1	...	14	3	...	...	...	3	2	...	3	50	26	1	16	235	...	...	1	6	135	75	...	...	...	...
34	"	Trinity (R)	1857	G. L. Barger	1	93	77	60	...	...	5	4	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	1	10	119	...	...	1	3	50	30	...	...	...	...
35	Landis	Trinity	1809	C. P. Fisher	1	363	239	210	12	...	...	6	4	1	...	...	3	3	...	4	12	10	1	24	325	...	20	...	...	...	80	...	...	3	2
36	"	Concordia (R)	1882	C. P. Fisher	1	348	269	225	11	...	...	11	1	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	18	1	20	300	...	15	...	...	...	80	1	...	1	...
37	Lenoir	St. Stephen's	1908	L. S. Miller	1	152	108	80	2	5	...	2	6	...	4	1	5	17	...	10	55	12	1	11	107	...	17	...	...	...	10	...	...	2	1
38	"	St. John's (R)	1925	L. S. Miller	1	40	20	18	...	...	1	4	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	2	...	3	1	6	50	...	...	1	2	30	11	...	...	...	1
39	Maiden	St. Martin's	1893	J. L. Norris	1	277	185	134	3	...	...	9	3	...	...	2	1	2	...	29	...	4	1	15	145	...	...	...	...	...	27	...	...	2	...
40	"	Salem (R)	1841	J. L. Norris	1	176	98	74	1	2	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	7	86	...	...	1	3	39	21	...	...	...	...
41	"	Luther's Chap. (R)	1891	J. L. Norris	1	59	35	33	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	6	50	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...
42	Mooresville	St. Mark's	1908	L. E. Blackwelder	1	249	213	161	11	1	3	20	7	...	3	4	6	12	...	15	...	87	1	20	235	6	24	...	...	...	15	...	...	1	8
43	Newton	Beth Eden	1850	A. R. Beck	1	386	257	191	21	7	5	17	17	...	1	...	3	1	...	4	...	17	1	18	325	...	...	...	...	...	33	...	...	...	1
44	"	St. Timothy (R)	1887	A. R. Beck	1	150	110	103	2	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	4	...	41	1	10	115	...	...	1	5	70	...	2	...	3	...
45	"	St. James' (R)	1867	W. J. Boger	1	354	245	187	11	...	3	17	4	...	...	6	2	6	1	12	12	57	1	32	300	10	25	1	9	112	94	...	...	1	...
46	"	Ebenezer (R)	1899	W. J. Boger	1	43	30	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	1	7	40	...	...	1	1	10	4	...	...	...	1
47	Salisbury	St. John's	1747	M. L. Stirewalt	1	1416	809	575	19	3	...	10	18	...	...	6	4	30	...	50	175	...	1	85	670	20	80	...	...	...	30	3	...	6	22
48	"	Haven	1898	C. A. Phillips	1	494	351	300	12	...	...	1	13	...	...	...	3	7	...	...	12	36	1	36	468	...	39	...	...	...	26	1	...	2	3
49	"	Salem (R)	1850	V. Y. Boozer	1	292	171	120	8	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	8	...	3	12	...	1	16	210	...	36	1	6	149	18	...	...	...	...
50	Spencer	Calvary	1892	B. J. Wessinger	1	260	161	117	5	10	4	2	12	...	...	...	...	2	...	5	5	75	1	18	200	...	24	1	7	93	...	...	...	...	...
51	"	Christ Church	1876	B. J. Wessinger	1	224	159	107	7	...	2	...	4	2	...	...	1	1	...	5	5	40	1	14	200	...	28	1	7	90	25	...	...	...	...
52	Statesville	St. John's	1888	J. L. Thornburg	1	458	296	273	12	7	3	9	21	4	...	6	4	20	10	18	56	81	1	37	299	23	44	1	17	200	...	...	...	2	6
53	"	Mt. Herman (R)	1896	Olin G. Swicegood	1	191	131	70	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	10	1	9	85	...	11	...	...	...	20	...	...	...	...
54	"	Sharon (R)	1842	Olin G. Swicegood	1	155	94	65	3	2	1	...	...	...	...	2	1	1	...	...	...	10	1	8	78	...	10	...	...	...	15	...	...	...	...
55	"	St. Paul's (R)	1840	Olin G. Swicegood	1	76	60	46	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	1	2	15	1	6	50	...	...	1	3	35	10	...	...	...	1
56	Taylorsville	Friendship (R)	1833	L. P. Boland	1	614	420	204	13	...	...	11	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	1	16	351	...	...	1	5	210	30	...	...	2	...
57	"	Shiloh (R)	1844	L. P. Boland	1	124	91	65	3	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	...	...	...	1	10	135	...	...	1	4	110	19	...	...	...	...
58	"	St. John's (R)	1915	L. P. Boland	1	120	103	50	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	6	63	...	...	1	4	124	...	...	...	...	...
59	Troutman	Holy Trinity	1924	P. D. Risinger	1	429	281	220	4	...	4	9	2	...	...	...	2	2	1	4	...	23	1	16	225	...	...	1	7	50	...	...	...	...	7
60	Watauga (Boone)	Grace	1923	J. A. Yount	1	58	49	50	1	...	1	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	6	36	15	1	8	117	...	...	1	10	72	...	...	...	...	...
61	"	Holy Com. (R)	1884	J. A. Yount	1	145	101	78	5	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	7	97	...	36	1	9	85	...	...	...	...	...
62	"	St. Mark's (R)	1922	J. A. Yount	1	97	75	63	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	6	97	...	...	1	7	90	23	...	...	...	...
63	Watauga	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1845	.....	1	90	58	45	2	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	15	1	7	65	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
64	"	Old. Mt. Pleas. (R)	1892	W. A. Deaton (S	1	92	62	49	13	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	8	1	5	66	...	...	...	...	...	56	...	...	...	...
65	"	Mt. Zion (R)	1876	.....	1	52	38	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
66	"	Holy Trinity (R)	1910	.....	1	10	10	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	8	72	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
		Total			66	15549	10450	7662	361	241	52	368	271	22	14	46	96	196	149	565	757	1181	65	969	10894	107	610	45	256	4277	1540	11	1	58	92
		GRAND TOTAL			160	38621	26565	19280	809	498	164	906	616	55	46	120	269	416	380	1143	2280	2529	148	2270	25739	516	1353	97	585	9465	3253	22	4	109	251

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																							
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence										Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned									
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
32	1	21	1	14	2	51	16,500	4,000	.....	.....	.....	20,500	4,400	1,212	1,395	2,607	130	.....	182	.....	49	51	31	42	173	303	2,910
33	..	....	1	15	2	38	20,000	6,000	.....	.....	.....	26,000	.....	1,056	50	1,106	42	.....	666	.....	20	22	15	42	99	141	1,247
34	..	....	1	11	2	40	15,000	300	.....	2,000	.....	17,300	.....	379	42	421	32	.....	160	.....	12	12	32	8	64	96	517
35	..	....	1	35	2	60	25,300	3,000	.....	.....	.....	28,300	2,000	1,054	1,400	2,454	50	.....	550	.....	90	51	48	....	189	239	2,693
36	1	30	1	25	2	80	7,000	400	.....	.....	.....	7,400	.....	1,285	.....	1,285	404	.....	328	79	70	45	48	....	242	646	1,931
37	1	15	2	28	1	14	12,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	16,000	200	1,650	100	1,750	11	.....	361	.....	6	14	50	67	137	148	1,898
38	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	100	.....	100	36	.....	....	.....	....	....	6	....	6	42	142
39	1	13	2	36	3	70	9,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	11,000	280	789	768	1,557	126	.....	366	4	....	....	....	54	58	184	1,741
40	..	....	1	14	1	22	4,000	1,000	.....	500	60	5,560	280	439	3	442	113	.....	151	.....	....	6	24	....	30	143	585
41	..	....	..	....	..	....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	150	5	155	34	.....	2	.....	....	....	....	....	.....	34	189
42	1	22	2	60	2	70	15,000	6,000	3,000	.....	.....	24,000	2,000	1,374	625	1,999	354	.....	342	7	....	22	258	176	463	817	2,816
43	..	....	1	28	1	22	40,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	42,500	5,651	1,121	908	2,029	352	.....	224	.....	....	7	23	15	45	397	2,426
44	..	....	2	27	1	12	14,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	14,000	.....	597	20	617	191	.....	61	.....	....	3	24	21	48	239	856
45	1	15	1	20	2	85	20,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	23,000	.....	1,404	.....	1,404	503	.....	181	.....	....	....	107	107	214	717	2,121
46	..	....	..	....	..	....	400	.....	.....	.....	.....	400	.....	.....	.....	.....	38	.....	34	.....	....	....	....	....	.....	38	38
47	1	35	2	307	3	130	250,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	262,000	73,580	10,384	3,712	14,096	439	.....	3,161	.....	173	320	487	267	1,247	1,686	15,782
48	1	33	2	89	3	150	25,000	6,500	.....	.....	.....	31,500	3,954	2,853	1,081	3,943	516	.....	348	73	152	113	95	....	433	949	4,883
49	1	18	1	16	2	48	7,000	1,200	.....	.....	1,000	9,200	.....	1,188	90	1,278	32	.....	628	11	58	58	76	....	203	235	1,513
50	1	34	1	35	2	73	12,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	17,000	2,500	1,293	607	1,900	137	.....	295	.....	....	171	88	....	259	396	2,296
51	1	24	1	34	3	69	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	650	1,147	530	1,677	173	.....	283	.....	....	136	23	....	159	332	2,009
52	1	60	3	82	2	46	45,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	49,000	2,300	3,141	230	3,371	589	.....	251	15	17	85	191	224	532	1,121	4,492
53	..	....	1	7	..	....	1,500	1,000	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	220	1	221	21	.....	267	.....	....	....	33	16	49	70	291
54	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,500	1,000	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	102	.....	102	4	.....	212	.....	....	....	....	....	.....	4	106
55	..	....	..	....	1	15	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	181	.....	181	96	.....	....	.....	....	3	20	....	23	119	300
56	..	....	1	10	1	12	4,000	1,500	2,000	.....	.....	7,500	.....	680	200	880	93	.....	315	.....	1	1	11	....	13	106	986
57	..	....	1	10	1	15	1,000	750	.....	.....	.....	1,750	.....	351	125	476	30	.....	102	.....	2	2	....	....	4	34	510
58	..	....	1	9	1	7	1,000	750	.....	.....	.....	1,750	.....	334	.....	334	10	.....	110	.....	2	2	....	....	4	14	348
59	..	....	1	20	3	50	40,000	7,000	1,000	.....	.....	48,000	3,900	1,455	1,095	2,550	91	.....	749	.....	97	7	124	....	228	319	2,869
60	1	9	1	16	2	38	25,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	29,000	.....	363	25	388	88	16	.....	.....	....	....	....	90	90	178	566
61	..	....	1	15	2	65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	125	.....	125	25	.....	59	.....	....	....	....	32	32	57	182
62	..	....	1	16	2	49	7,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,000	.....	125	.....	125	21	.....	51	.....	....	....	....	....	.....	21	146
63	..	....	1	11	1	30	3,000	600	.....	.....	.....	3,600	.....	124	.....	124	26	.....	34	.....	....	....	....	5	5	31	155
64	..	....	..	....	1	34	2,000	800	.....	.....	.....	2,800	.....	75	.....	75	72	.....	.....	.....	....	....	25	40	65	137	212
65	..	....	..	....	..	....	500	600	.....	.....	.....	1,100	.....	15	.....	15	4	.....	44	.....	....	....	....	....	.....	4	19
66	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	.....	17	.....	....	....	....	....	.....	7	7
	25	553	68	1,660	96	2,662	1,011,075	138,200	16,000	11,100	12,360	1,188,735	141,320	67,931	21,322	89,253	11,227	16	16,869	370	1,553	1,960	2,960	2,502	9,345	20,572	109,825
	61	1368	174	4,492	238	6,622	2,829,035	384,087	172,540	20,450	131,165	3,537,277	369,655	180,501	56,784	237,285	31,749	21	44,440	830	3,482	4,503	7,211	7,525	23,551	55,300	292,585

Table of Contents

Absentees and Excuses 109
Apportionment Tables 111
Special Budget 115
Archivist's Report 104
Audit, Lenoir Rhyne College 75
Auditing Committee's Report 44
Brotherhood Work, Report of Committee on 86
Calendar of Boards and Committees 2, 120-124
Church Architecture, Report of Committee on 104
Church Institutions and Education, Report of Committee on 79
Clerical Roll 3
Conference of Southern Presidents 79
Congregational Register 126
Educational Institutions, Report of Board for 73
Elections 46, 54, 64
Evangelism, Report of Committee on 61
Examining Committee, Report of 84
Executive Committee, Report of 45
Report of Committee on 49
Foreign Missions, Report of Committee on 85
History of Synod, Report of Committee on 106
Inner Mission Committee, Report of 62
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on 98
Lenoir Rhyne College, Report of Board 74
Lowman Home, Report of Board 64
Lutheran Literature, Report of Committee on 106
Ministerial Education, Report of Committee on 96
Ministerium, Minutes of 84
Minutes and Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on 107
Missions, Report of Committee on 56
Necrologist's Report 50
North Carolina Lutheran, Report of Committee on 96
Orphan Home, Report of Board for 68
Ordination Services 93
Parochial Reports 132
Pastorates and Lay Delegates, Roll of 7
Post Office of 126
President's Report 19
Report of Committee on 28
Presidents of Southern Synods, Report of 79
Provisional Order of Business 16
Publicity, Report of Committee on 109
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 108
Resolutions and Motions Passed by this Convention 91, 107, 110, 111
Secretary's Report 44
Standing Resolutions 124
State of the Church, Report of Committee on 99
Statistical Secretary, Report of 45
Steering Committee, Report of 109
Stewardship Committee, Report of 91
Summer School for Church Workers, Report of 93
Sunday School Work, Report of Committee 88
Synodical Program 16
Theological Seminary, Report of Board 71
Time and Place of Next Convention 2
Treasurer's Report 30
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee 107
Women's Work, Report of Committee 87
Young People's Work, Report of Committee on 88

MINUTES

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-FIRST

CONVENTION

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

EMMANUEL EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH
HIGH POINT, N. C.

May 21-24, 1935

FARRELL PRINTING CO., COLUMBIA, S. C.

The Object of
LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE
is:

1. To offer to young men and young women of the Lutheran Church and others a broad, liberal education under Christian influences, which will fit them to become useful members of society in their respective communities.

2. To provide standard educational advantages of college grade for young people who desire vocational courses, such as teacher training, and pre-professional courses; and especially to train the best and most suitable young men for the Christian ministry and young women for general and specific church work.

Lenoir Rhyne College welcomes you to the 1935-36 session.

———o———

Inexpensive—Co-Educational—Church Supported

———o———

Lenoir Rhyne College has courses leading to the Degrees of A.B. and B.S. Pre-Professional, Music, and Commercial Courses. Member of the Southern Association of Colleges.

Located in the foothills of the Blue Ridge in Western North Carolina; ideal climate. Being under direct control of the Church, she gives constructive religious training, and consistently stresses fine Christian ideals and leadership.

For information write

P. E. MONROE, D.D.
PRESIDENT LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE
HICKORY, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-FIRST

CONVENTION

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

HELD IN

EMMANUEL EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH
HIGH POINT, N. C.

REV. F. L. CONRAD, Pastor.

May 21-24, 1935

Calendar for 1935

OFFICERS

President—Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz, Hickory, N. C.
Treasurer—Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Salisbury, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. B. E. Petrea, Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. J. C. Dietz
Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Rev. B. E. Petrea
Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D.
Rev. J. D. Mauney
Rev. B. S. Brown
Hon. B. Capps
Mr. J. L. Fisher
Prof. G. F. McAllister, Ped.D.

MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. George H. Rhodes
Rev. F. L. Conrad
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Hon. J. C. Sigmon

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. S. W. Hahn
Rev. J. L. Thornburg
Mr. M. L. Rhodes
Mr. R. L. Conrad

ARCHIVIST

Prof. V. V. Aderholdt
Prof. S. J. Marion, Ph.D., Asst.

Other Boards and Committees listed on pages 131-135.

PLACE for the next Convention—Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C.
TIME left in the hands of the Executive Committee.

Minutes of the One Hundred and Thirty-First Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, Held in High Point, N. C.

May 21 - 24, 1935

EMMANUEL LUTHERAN CHURCH, HIGH POINT, N. C.

Tuesday, May 21, 1935, 8:00 P.M.

The Pastors and Lay Delegates of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina together with the members of the convention church assembled for divine service. The Order for Public Confession was conducted by Rev. B. E. Petrea, The Service by Rev. J. C. Dietz. The sermon was delivered by Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., the President of Synod, his text being John 15:5.

The Holy Communion was administered by the officers of Synod.

Wednesday, May 22, 1935, 8:45 A.M.

The Matin Service was conducted by Rev. C. N. Yount.

President J. L. Morgan opened the convention by the use of the Order for Opening of Synods. On report of the Statistical Secretary that a quorum was present, the President declared the convention organized and ready for business.

Synodical Roll

CLERICAL

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Barger, G. L.	1932	Kannapolis, N. C.
Barringer, H. P.	1932	Crouse, N. C.
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Columbia, S. C.
Bickley, J. J.	1918	Dallas, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Mooresville, N. C.
Bodie, E. K.	1921	Wilmington, N. C.
Boger, W. J., D.D.	1897	Newton, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Taylorsville, N. C.
Boozer, V. Y., D.D.	1894	Salisbury, N. C.
Bowden, G. S.	1919	Gastonia, N. C.
Brown, B. S.	1916	Lexington, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	Concord, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	Granite Falls, N. C.
Cauble, F. P., Ph.D.	1931	Salisbury, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L.	1919	High Point, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Cooper, L. G., Ph.D. (*)	1927	American Lutheran Mission, Tsimo, Shantung, China
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R.	1928	Lincolnton, N. C.
Davis, J. F.	1929	East Gastonia, N. C.
Deal, C. V.	1934	Monroe, N. C.
Deaton, W. A., D.D.	1891	Boone, N. C.
Dietz, J. C.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Gold Hill, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931	Belmont, N. C.
Fisher, C. L. T. (a.)	1884	Lynchburg, Va.
Fisher, C. P.	1903	Landis, N. C.
Fisher, H. G.	1931	Alamance, N. C.
Fisher, R. B.	1934	Salisbury, N. C.
Fisher, R. L.	1928	Lexington, N. C.
Fox, C. M. (a.)	1892	Salisbury, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D.	1891	Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, E., D.D.	1902	Burlington, N. C.
Hahn, S. W.	1919	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Hiller, W. H. (a.)	1898	Durham, N. C.
Hite, Enoch	1906	Gibsonville, N. C.
Iddings, J. W.	1930	China Grove, N. C.
Jeffcoat, H. W. (a.)	1894	Boone, N. C.
Keever, E. F., D.D.	1889	Wilmington, N. C.
Kepley, R. H.	1930	Hickory, N. C.
Kinney, P. G.	1931	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Keisler, Albert, D.D., Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Kistler, H. A.	1905	Boone, N. C.
Kohn, E. H., D.D., Ph.D.	1893	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Kyles, C. F.	1929	China Grove, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	Asheville, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Salisbury, N. C.
Link, J. W.	1910	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	Hendersonville, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Lohr, L. L., D.D.	1891	Lincolnton, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, W. A.	1877	Charlotte, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Liberty, N. C.
Mauney, J. D.	1906	Hickory, N. C.
McClanahan, G. W.	1892	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Miller, C. B. (a.)	1887	China Grove, N. C.
Miller, G. A. (a.)	1934	Concord, N. C.
Miller, L. D.	1909	Concord, N. C.
Miller, J. A. L.	1910	Concord, N. C.
Miller, L. S.	1921	Lenoir, N. C.
Miller, P. L.	1921	Salisbury, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D.	1901	Hickory, N. C.
Moose, P. E.	1935	Statesville, N. C.
Moose, J. B., Ph.D.	1913	Columbia, S. C.
Morgan, F. G., Ph.D.	1913	Hickory,, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob L., D.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	Faith, N. C.
Norman, C. E.	1917	Raleigh, N. C.
Norris, J. L.	1927	Maiden, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, R. L., D.D.	1894	Charlotte, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	China Grove, N. C.
Petrea, B. E.	1913	Salisbury, N. C.
Phillips, C. A.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Pless, C. R.	1904	Lexington, N. C.
Price, J. P. (a.)	1888	Hickory, N. C.
Rhodes, G. H.	1907	Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. W.	1922	1228 Spruce St., Phila., Pa.
Ridenhour, C. E.	1919	China Grove, N. C.
Ridenhour, M. L.	1909	Kannapolis, N. C.
Ridenhour, V. C., D.D.	1902	Hickory, N. C.
Risinger, P. D.	1897	Troutman, N. C.
Ritchie, C. R.	1927	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Ritchie, G. O.	1913	Thomasville, N. C.
Ritchie, J. A.	1935	Hickory, N. C.
Roof, W. H.	1894	Lincolnton, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P.	1926	Morganton, N. C.
Schaeffer, H. B., D.D.	1915	St. Augustine, Fla.
Shenk, E. A.	1895	Greensboro, N. C.
Schroder, H. A.	1923	Durham, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919	Claremont, N. C.
Sigmon, W. A.	1931	Vale, N. C.
Sink, O. W.	1933	Charlotte, N. C.
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	Kannapolis, N. C.
Shipton, C. L.	1934	Richfield, N. C.
Sox, S. L.	1929	Hickory, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Speagle, F. M.	1914	Dallas, N. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., D.D.	1907	Salisbury, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D. (b.)	1905	303 Hya Kunin Machi, Okubo, Tokyo, Japan
Swicegood, D. F.	1935	Salisbury, N. C.
Swicegood, O. G.	1933	Cleveland, N. C.
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	Statesville, N. C.
Trexler, E. R.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
Trexler, H. A.	1886	Rockwell, N. C.
Troutman, E. F.	1927	Andrews, N. C.
Walker, J. E.	1929	Albemarle, N. C.
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Spencer, N. C.
Wyrick, H. P.	1921	Charlotte, N. C.
Yount, C. N.	1918	Hickory, N. C.
Yount, J. A.	1900	Boone, N. C.
Yount, N. D.	1918	Bessemer City, N. C.
Yount, W. N.	1935	Rural Hall, N. C.

Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer, Salisbury, N. C.

*—Absent, Missionary in China.
b—Absent, Missionary in Japan.
a—Absent, see Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses.

Roll of Pastorates and Lay Delegates

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Albemarle—First Church	G. H. Rhodes	R. L. Brown	Albemarle, N. C.
Albemarle (R)	J. E. Walker	Wyatt McSwain	Albemarle, N. C.
St. Martin's, Stan.			
St. Martin's, Cab.			
Belmont—Holy Comforter	M. R. Farris	————	————
Bessemer City—Grace	N. D. Yount	L. G. Rhyne	Bessemer City, N. C.
Charlotte—St. Mark's	J. F. Crigler	P. B. Beatty	Charlotte, N. C.
Charlotte—Holy Trinity	R. L. Patterson	B. A. Miller	Charlotte, N. C.
Charlotte—St. Luke's	H. P. Wyrick	W. W. Scholtz	Charlotte, N. C.
Cherryville—St. John's	W. G. Cobb	J. H. Rudisill	Cherryville, N. C.
China Grove (R)	C. E. Ridenhour	W. L. Kimball	China Grove, N. C.
Lutheran Chapel			
Center Grove			
Concord—St. James'	Vacant	H. G. Gibson	Concord, N. C.
Concord—St. Andrew's	L. C. Bumgarner	S. A. Wolf	Concord, N. C.
Concord—Calvary	G. A. Miller	————	————
Concord (R)—St. John's	L. D. Miller	Oscar Shimpock	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Concord—Cold Water	J. A. L. Miller (S)	————	————
Crouse (R)	H. P. Barringer	M. L. Rudisill	Cherryville, N. C.
St. Paul's			
Bethpage			
Bethel			
St. Mark's			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Dallas (R)	F. M. Speagle	J. P. Summey	Dallas, N. C.
St. Paul's			
Antioch			
Philadelphia			
Dallas	J. J. Bickley	W. N. Rhyne	Dallas, N. C.
Holy Communion			
Christ Church			
East Gastonia—Luther's Chapel	J. F. Davis	A. C. Stroupe	Gastonia, N. C.
Faith—Faith	J. L. Morgan	M. G. M. Fisher	Salisbury, N. C.
Gastonia—Holy Trinity	G. S. Bowden	J. G. Rhyne Robert Jackson	Gastonia, N. C.
Gold Hill (R)	W. H. Dutton	————	————
St. Stephen's			
Mt. Olive			
Granite Quarry (R)	G. W. McClanahan	R. L. Lyerly	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Christiana			
Kannapolis—Kimball Mem.	M. L. Ridenhour	C. H. Graeber	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kannapolis (R)	J. W. Iddings	J. W. Schenck	China Grove, N. C.
Ebenezer			
Mt. Hermon			
Kings Mountain	C. K. Derrick	W. K. Mauney	Kings Mountain, N. C.
St. Matthew's			
St. Luke's (R)			
Lincolnton	V. R. Cromer	D. A. Yoder	Lincolnton, N. C.
Emmanuel			
St. Luke's (R)			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Lincolnton (R)	W. H. Roof	D. A. Anthony	Lincolnton, N. C.
Daniel's			
Grace			
Monroe	C. V. Deal	R. H. Rice	Matthews, N. C.
St. Luke's			
Morning Star (R)			
Mt. Holly—Good Shepherd	E. H. Kohn	J. H. Lineberger	Belmont, N. C.
Mt. Pleasant	J. W. Link	Wm. L. Hahn	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Holy Trinity			
Mt. Gilead (R)			
Richfield	C. L. Shipton	————	————
Mt. Zion			
New Bethel (R)			
Luther's (R)			
Rockwell	J. D. Sheppard	J. G. Moose	Rockwell, N. C.
St. James'			
Emmanuel (R)			
Salisbury (R)	G. H. L. Lingle	Lock Huffman	Salisbury, N. C.
St. Paul's			
Bethel			
Salisbury (R)—Organ	P. L. Miller	Z. A. Kluttz	Rockwell, N. C.
Salisbury (R)—Union	B. E. Petrea	H. B. Lyerly	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury (R)	F. P. Cauble	C. F. Morgan	Salisbury, N. C.
St. Matthew's			
St. Peter's			
Shelby—Ascension	E. C. Cooper	R. R. Hewitt	Lattimore, N. C.

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Vale (R)	W. A. Sigmon	T. M. Lutz	Vale, N. C.
Trinity			
Sardis			
Cedar Grove			

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews—St. Andrew's	E. F. Troutman	————	————
Asheville—St. Mark's	E. R. Lineberger	L. E. Fisher	Asheville, N. C.
Bear Poplar (R)—St. Luke's	P. G. Kinney	Hon. B. B. Miller	Salisbury, N. C.
China Grove—St. Mark's	C. R. Patterson	F. H. Bostian	China Grove, N. C.
China Grove (R)	C. F. Kyles	A. M. Miller	Salisbury, N. C.
Grace			
Prosperity			
China Grove (R)—Mt. Moriah	E. R. Trexler	H. A. McNeely	China Grove, N. C.
Claremont	R. B. Sigmon	E. L. Moose	Claremont, N. C.
Mt. Calvary			
St. Luke's (R)			
Salem (R)			
Cleveland (R)	Vacant	————	————
Lebanon			
Amity			
St. Matthew's			
Providence			
Granite Falls	R. M. Carpenter	Fred Aderholdt	Granite Falls, N. C.
Philadelphia			
St. John's			
St. Matthew's (R)			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Hendersonville—Grace	A. W. Lippard	G. C. Huitt	Hendersonville, N. C.
Hickory—Holy Trinity	V. C. Ridenhour	C. E. Gwin	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory—St. Andrew's	J. D. Mauney	L. G. Boliek	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory—Bethany	S. L. Sox	C. A. Wyant	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory	J. C. Dietz	H. S. Frye	Hickory, N. C.
Good Hope			
St. Paul's (R)			
Hickory (R)—St. Stephen's	R. H. Kepley	A. D. Eckard	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory (R)—Mt. Olive	C. N. Yount	Roger Adkins	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory (R)	C. E. Lutz	M. A. Bolick	Hickory, N. C.
Zion			
New Jerusalem			
Bethlehem			
Hildebran	D. P. Rudisill	O. M. Yoder	Hildebran, N. C.
Mt. Hebron			
Mt. Calvary			
Kannapolis—Bethany	Vacant	Jno. Kimball	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kannapolis (R)	G. L. Barger	Chester Seaford	Kannapolis, N. C.
St. Enoch's			
Trinity			
Landis	C. P. Fisher	Geo. W. Wright	Landis, N. C.
Trinity			
Concordia (R)			
Wittenberg (S)			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Lenoir	L. S. Miller	W. T. Carpenter	Lenoir, N. C.
St. Stephen's			
St. John's (R)			
Maiden	J. L. Norris	R. H. Turbyfill	Maiden, N. C.
St. Martin's			
Salem (R)			
Luther's Chapel (R)			
Mooresville—St. Mark's	L. E. Blackwelder	A. L. Starr	Mooresville, N. C.
Newton	A. R. Beck	J. P. Wagner	Newton, N. C.
Beth Eden			
St. Timothy (R)			
Newton (R)	W. J. Boger	C. A. Arndt	Newton, N. C.
St. James'			
Ebenezer			
Salisbury—St. John's	M. L. Stirewalt	Arthur G. Peeler	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury—Haven	C. A. Phillips	E. W. Wagner	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury (R)—Salem	V. Y. Boozer	Lester E. Cauble	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury (R)—St. Mark's	D. F. Swicegood	H. C. Deaton	Salisbury, N. C.
Spencer	B. J. Wessinger	C. A. Weant	Spencer, N. C.
Calvary			
Christ Church			
Statesville—St. John's	J. L. Thornburg	A. J. Hoover	Statesville, N. C.
Statesville (R)	O. G. Swicegood	H. L. Gilbert	Statesville, N. C.
Mt. Hermon			
Sharon			
St. Paul's			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Taylorsville (R)	L. P. Boland	Clyde Eckard	Taylorsville, N. C.
Friendship			
Shiloh			
St. John's			
Troutman—Holy Trinity	P. D. Risinger	E. J. Troutman	Troutman, N. C.
Watauga-Boone	J. A. Yount	G. L. Sawyer	Boone, N. C.
Grace			
Holy Communion (R)			
St. Mark's (R)			
Watauga (R)	H. A. Kistler	E. W. Moretz	Deep Gap, N. C.
Mt. Pleasant			
Old Mt. Pleasant			
Mt. Zion			
Holy Trinity			

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Alamance—Alamance	H. G. Fisher	J. T. Black	Alamance, N. C.
Burlington—Macedonia	E. Fulenwider	Dr. W. C. Jeffcoat	Burlington, N. C.
Durham—St. Paul's	H. A. Schroder	W. H. Rowe	Durham, N. C.
Gibsonville (R)	Enoch Hite	J. F. Huffines	Gibsonville, N. C.
Friedens			
Sharon			
Guilford (Burlington)	D. I. Offman	Dr. W. L. Isley	Burlington, N. C.
Lowes (R)			
Cobles (R)			
St. Paul's (R)			
Mt. Pleasant (R)			

Pastorate and Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Greensboro—First Church	Vacant	J. M. Moser	Greensboro, N. C.
High Point—Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad	J. P. Myers	High Point, N. C.
Lexington—First Church	B. S. Brown	L. J. Bame	Lexington, N. C.
Lexington (R)	C. R. Pless	G. C. Conrad	Lexington, N. C.
St. Luke's			
Pilgrim			
Lexington (R)	R. L. Fisher	Paul Frank	Lexington, N. C.
Holly Grove			
Beck's			
New Jerusalem			
Lebanon			
Liberty	Q. O. Lyerly	W. C. Amick	Liberty, N. C.
Grace			
Melanchthon			
Richland			
Raleigh—Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman	R. W. Leiby	Raleigh, N. C.
Rocky Mount—Trinity	C. R. Ritchie	———	———
Rural Hall	W. N. Yount	S. D. Woosley	Pfafftown, N. C.
Nazareth			
Shiloh (R)			
Bethany (R)			
Thomasville—Grace	G. O. Ritchie	Luther Grimes	Thomasville, N. C.
Wilmington—St. Paul's	E. F. Keever	J. W. H. Futchs	Wilmington, N. C.
Wilmington—St. Matthew's	E. K. Bodie	Ludwig Leiner	Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Augsburg	S. W. Hahn	J. A. Lindner	Winston-Salem, N. C.

(R)—*Rural.* (S)—*Supply.*

The Provisional Order of Business as presented in the Bulletin was adopted.

The reports contained in the Bulletin were received for consideration as provided for in the Provisional Order of Business.

The President announced the following Convention Committees—
(See page 133.)

Provisional Order of Business

Wednesday morning, May 22nd, 8:45-12:30

1.—Formal Opening of Synod.
2.—Report of Enrollment Committee—Rev. G. O. Ritchie.
3.—Approval of Provisional Order of Business—Bulletin.
4.—Appointment of Convention Committees.
5.—Report of President—Bulletin.
6.—Report of Committee on President's Report—Rev. L. D. Miller.
7.—Report of Treasurer—Bulletin.
8.—Report of Auditing Committee—Mr. W. L. Cooper.
9.—Report of Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz.
10.—Report of Statistical Secretary—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
11.—Election of Officers:
    (1) Secretary.
    (2) Treasurer.
    (3) Statistical Secretary.
12.—Report of Executive Committee—Bulletin.
13.—Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report—Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
14.—Report of Committee on Plan of Elections.

Wednesday afternoon, May 22nd, 2:00-5:00

1.—Unfinished business.
2.—Report of Necrologist—Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D.
3.—Report of Committee on Nominations—Rev. B. S. Brown.
4.—Report of Stewardship Committee—Mr. J. W. H. Futchs.
5.—Report of Mission Committee—Bulletin.
6.—Report of Committee on Foreign Missions—Rev. C. R. Patterson.
7.—Report of Committee on Inner Missions—Rev. C. A. Phillips.
8.—Report of Committee on Evangelism—Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.
9.—Report on Women's Work:
    (1) Synodical Committee—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
    (2) Representative of Synodical Missionary Society.

10.—Report on Brotherhood Work:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. G. S. Bowden.
(2) Representative of Synodical Brotherhood.
11.—Report on Young People's Work:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. F. L. Conrad.
(2) Representative of State Luther League.
12.—Ministerial Session after adjournment.

Thursday morning, May 23rd, 8:45-12:30

1.—Reading of minutes.
2.—Report of Committee on Church Institutions and Education—Rev. G. H. L. Lingle.
(1) Report of Board of Orphan Home—Bulletin.
(2) Report of Board of Lowman Home—Bulletin.
(3) Report of Board of Theological Seminary—Bulletin.
(4) Report of Board of Educational Institutions—Bulletin.
(5) Report of Presidents of Southern Synods—Bulletin.
3.—Report of Committee on Summer School—Bulletin.
4.—Report of Sunday School Work:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. P. L. Miller.
(2) Representative of Lutheran Sunday School Association.
5.—Report of Central Committee on Parish Education—Rev. G. H. Rhodes.
6.—Report of Committee on Ministerial Education—Bulletin.
7.—Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran—Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
8.—Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions—Rev. J. D. Mauney.
9.—Report of Committee on State of the Church — Rev. B. J. Wessinger.
10.—Report of Committee on Correlations—Rev. G. H. Rhodes.

Thursday afternoon, May 23rd, 2:00-5:00

1.—Report of Ministerium.
2.—Report of Committee on Constitution and By-Laws.
3.—Report of Committee on Presidents.
4.—Report of Committee on Church Architecture — Rev. L. E. Blackwelder.
5.—Report of Committee on History of Synod—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
6.—Report of Committee on Historical Work—Rev. D. I. Offman.
7.—Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature — Rev. J. J. Bickley.

8.—Report of Archivist—Prof. V. V. Aderholdt.
9.—Report of Committee on Disabled Ministers Fund—Rev. J. A. Yount.
10.—Time and place of next annual meeting of Synod.

Friday morning, May 24th, 8:45-12:30

1.—Reading of minutes.
2.—Unfinished business.
3.—Report of Committee on Congregational Constitutions — Rev. E. K. Bodie.
4.—Report of Committee on Boys' Work—Rev. R. H. Kepley.
5.—Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business—Rev. Enoch Hite.
6.—Report of Committee on Resolutions—Rev. E. A. Shenk.
7.—Report of Committee on Publicity—Rev. L. C. Bumgarner.
8.—Report of Steering Committee—Rev. John L. Morgan.
9.—Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses—Rev. C. E. Lutz.
10.—Miscellaneous matters.
11.—Reading and approval of minutes.
12.—Formal adjournment.

Report of the President

Dear Brethren in Christ:

Through the mercies of a kind Heavenly Father we have come together in the one hundred and thirty-first annual convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. We count it a delightful privilege to hold this convention in Emmanuel Lutheran Church of High Point, and we are sure that everyone of us will feel deeply indebted to Pastor F. L. Conrad and his congregation and friends for their hospitality and thoughtfulness for our comfort and enjoyment while guests in their homes during this meeting. It was my pleasure to have started this work here twenty-eight years ago, with forty-one charter members. Under the leadership of other and worthy pastors it has since grown to be one of the leading congregations in the Synod in both membership and influence, for which all of us are rejoiced together.

The year 1934, which the reports of this convention are to cover, has shown improvements over the preceding year in a number of ways. The spirit of our congregations seems to be more encouraging, and our pastors are more hopeful, which adds greatly to

the success of the work. The benevolent returns have been better this year than they were last year, for which also we are grateful. And the pledges made in the canvass last fall for the ensuing year were much more encouraging than they had been for a few years. And yet the statistical reports will show losses in a number of particulars. A part of these losses may be accounted for by the way records have been kept by the various congregations, which are possibly far from accurate. But there have been gains in the confirmed and in the communing memberships.

A report of my official acts for the year, together with certain other information of synodical interest, is herewith submitted for the consideration and disposal of Synod at this convention.

I.—*Resignations Effective.*

Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., St. James', Concord, July 1, 1934.
Rev. M. L. Kester, Bethany, Kannapolis, February 1, 1935.

II.—*Calls Effective.*

Rev. C. V. Deal, Monroe Pastorate, June 1, 1934.
Rev. R. B. Fisher, University Student Pastor, September 1, 1934.
Rev. G. A. Miller, Calvary, Concord, June 1, 1934.
Rev. C. L. Shipton, Richfield, June 1, 1934.
Rev. H. A. Kistler, Watauga Pastorate, October 1, 1934.

III.—*Accessions.*

Rev. C. V. Deal, by ordination, May 24, 1934.
Rev. R. B. Fisher, by ordination, May 24, 1934.
Rev. J. L. Mauney, by ordination, May 24, 1934.
Rev. G. A. Miller, by ordination, May 24, 1934.
Rev. C. L. Shipton, by ordination, May 24, 1934.
Rev. H. A. Kistler, transfer from South Carolina Synod.
Rev. F. G. Morgan, Ph.D., transfer from South Carolina Synod.

IV.—*Installed.*

Rev. R. L. Patterson, D.D., Holy Trinity, Charlotte, April 15, 1934, Rev. H. P. Wyrick assisted in the services.
Rev. C. V. Deal, Monroe Pastorate, September 9, 1934.
Rev. C. L. Shipton, Richfield Pastorate, January 6, 1935.

V.—*Dismissals.*

Rev. J. Luther Mauney, to the Virginia Synod, July 20, 1934.
Rev. M. L. Kester, to South Carolina Synod, February 11, 1935.

VI.—*Supply Services.*

Rev. J. A. L. Miller, Cold Water Church.
Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Old Mt. Pleasant Church.
Rev. J. A. Yount, part of Watauga Mt. Pleasant Parish.
Student Paul Moose, assisted Rev. C. N. Yount during vacation.
Student John Ritchie, Bailey's Camp, during vacation.
Student Dermont Swicegood, St. Mark's, Rowan.
Student Walter Yount, Forsyth Parish, during vacation.
Student Wade Yount, assisted Rev. W. A. Sigmon during vacation.
Student Robert Shelby, supplied different churches.

VII.—*Vacancies.*

Rural Hall Pastorate, supply arrangement.
St. James', Concord, supply arrangement.
Bethany, Kannapolis, since February 1, 1935, supply.

VIII.—*Cornerstone Layings.*

1. The cornerstone of Immanuel Lutheran Church's new Sunday School Building was laid by their pastor, Rev. J. D. Sheppard, on Saturday, July 21, 1934. For further information see report on dedications.

2. The cornerstone of St. Paul's Lutheran Church at Hardin, Rev. F. M. Speagle, pastor, was laid on Saturday, September 15, 1934, by the President of Synod, assisted by Pastor Speagle, Rev. J. L. Thornburg, and Rev. J. J. Bickley. Pastor Thornburg, who is a son of this congregation, preached the sermon for the occasion. See report on dedications.

IX.—*Dedications.*

1. Immanuel Lutheran Church of the Rockwell Pastorate was remodeled and a new Sunday School Building constructed a few years ago while Rev. C. P. Fisher was pastor there. Under the direction of the present pastor, Rev. J. D. Sheppard, the indebtedness of these improvements has been paid off, and the buildings were dedicated on Sunday, July 22, 1934. The President of Synod preached the sermon and had charge of the dedication, assisted by Pastor Sheppard and Dr. C. L. Miller of Konnarock, Va. Dr. Miller made the address in the afternoon services, when greetings were also brought by other brethren. This is a splendid building, and is well suited to modern church activities.

2.—A stone monument was erected by the Brotherhood of St. Peter's Lutheran Church in Rowan County, Rev. F. P. Cauble, pastor, last year, to mark the site of the old Hickory Log Church which was the first house of worship erected by the Lutheran Church in North Carolina. Rev. H. A. Trexler, who is a son and member of St. Peter's Church, took an active part in having this monument erected. It is not certain when the old building was put up, but it was probably about the year 1745. Later on the place of worship was abandoned, and a building was erected where Organ Church is now located. Then, in the year 1832, an organization was again started at the original location, which is known as St. Peter's Church. This monument was dedicated August 19, 1934, by the President of the Synod, assisted by Rev. F. P. Cauble, who is the pastor of St. Peter's Church, and by Rev. H. A. Trexler. Addresses for the occasion were made by the ministers present, and greetings were brought by a number of lay members and by Sister Pearl Lyerly.

3.—Alamance Lutheran Church, Rev. Herman G. Fisher, pastor, was dedicated August the 26th, 1934, by your President and Pastor Fisher. This congregation was organized in 1929, and worshiped in a small frame chapel at first. It now has a splendid brick building, with class rooms, light, heat and water, and other necessary equipment for active and aggressive church developments. For a short while the congregation received aid from the Board of Missions on salary, but it voluntarily assumed self-supoprt last year, and went ahead and put up and paid for its new building without calling for help from any outside agency. One of the members of the congregation supervised the construction of the building. The leaders of the manufacturing interests of that town have all taken great interest in building the church and paying for it, which was cooperated in by the entire congregation. Pastor Fisher and his church all have merited commendation for their fine work.

4.—St. Paul's Lutheran Church at Hardin, Rev. F. M. Speagle, pastor, was dedicated September the 16th, 1934, by your President, assisted by Rev. C. K. Rhodes and Rev. Speagle who was in general charge of the program. Pastor Rhodes was in charge of this work during the time the building was put up, and he preached the sermon for the dedication. Rev. J. L. Thornburg preached on Saturday for the cornerstone laying services. Greetings were brought to the congregation at the afternoon services, at which time an address was given by the President of Synod. This is one of our best churches in the Synod. It was freed of all indebtedness by the time of its dedication.

5.—The new parsonage at Liberty, N. C., where Rev. Q. O. Lyerly is pastor, was dedicated on New Year's Day, 1935, by Pastor Lyerly, assisted in the services by myself who offered greetings from the Synod to the pastor and the congregations. Mr. L. H. Smith, who was chairman of the building committee, gave a historical sketch of the work in connection with the parsonage. This is a well constructed building, of six rooms, with basement and furnace, and other modern equipment, and reflects credit upon the pastor and people for their splendid accomplishment, which is paid for in full.

6.—Mt. Zion Lutheran Church at Richfield, where Rev. C. L. Shipton is pastor, was dedicated on Sunday, January 6, 1935, by your President, assisted by Pastor Shipton and Rev. E. R. Trexler. The sermon in the morning was by President Morgan, who at that service installed Pastor Shipton. Rev. Trexler was pastor here when the church was built, and preached the dedication sermon at the afternoon service, when the dedication took place. The remaining indebtedness for the building was paid off after Rev. Shipton took charge of the pastorate last June, so that it was dedicated free of all incumbrance. This is an attractive church, and splendidly arranged for progressive work.

X.—*Other Building Projects.*

1.—St. Paul's congregation, where Rev. G. H. L. Lingle is pastor, had the misfortune last summer of losing their parsonage by fire from lightning, which destroyed also Pastor Lingle's library, personal and church records, and the greater portion of their other household property. The pastor carried a small amount of insurance on his property, and the congregation had about $3,000 on the building. After collecting the insurance money, the congregation made up enough additional to put up a new building, which was done without much delay. The new building is brick veneered, has a large basement, water and lights, and is well arranged in every way.

2.—St. Matthew's Church in Rowan County, Rev. F. P. Cauble, pastor, sold their old parsonage last summer, and with the proceeds from it, which amount was supplemented by subscriptions from the members of the congregation, they have built a new brick veneered building on a new location near the church. This is a well-arranged building, with good basement, water and lights, and hardwood floors throughout. It is quite similar to the one at St. Paul's, but we do not have figures as to cost of either of the buildings.

3.—Lows Lutheran Church, Rev. D. I. Offman, pastor, has practically a rebuilt house of worship. An addition was built to the old church, class rooms provided in the present arrangement, a tower constructed, and chancel equipment provided for, all of which makes it look like a new building out and out. This is one of our large rural churches, with a fine outlook for continued developments, and both pastor and people are to be commended for this forward step in looking out for their needs, especially so for the young people. A good part of the work was done by members of the congregation themselves.

4.—Mt. Olive Church, near Hickory, where Rev. C. N. Yount is pastor, has built a Sunday School Annex to their church, which was opened for services on Sunday, November 25, 1934. The President of Synod was present and preached the opening sermon for the occasion. The building is provided with ample class room equipment for a large and growing school, as well as for other church activities. The members did a part of the work themselves, subscriptions were gathered for cash payments, and the remainder is carried through building and loan arrangements. Pastor Yount has thus been instrumental in securing Sunday school arrangements for both of the churches of his parish, the other church having built a few years ago.

5.—Salem Church in Rowan County, Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., pastor, has finished up the remaining six class rooms in their Sunday school annex, which now gives them twelve rooms, and provides them with splendid equipment for active Sunday school arrangements. The congregation is also getting out timber for a new parsonage to take the place of the old one they now have.

6.—Christ Lutheran Church in East Spencer, where Rev. B. J. Wessinger is pastor, has finished up their Sunday school basement with class rooms and other needed equipment, which adds greatly to the facilities for their growing church work, much to the credit of the pastor whose leadership has inspired the cooperation of the congregation for these improvements.

7.—Good Hope Church in Hickory, where Rev. J. C. Dietz is pastor, has put a new roof on their church building, and otherwise improved it both in strength and appearance. New roofing timbers had to be built in for a part of the undertaking, to replace old ones which had given way. Through the splendid business-like leadership of their pastor, the money necessary for these improvements was raised before the work was undertaken, so that it was paid for when done.

8.—During the past year St. Matthew's Lutheran Church in Kings Mountain, Rev. C. K. Derrick, pastor, has paid off $2,600 of indebtedness which was incurred some years ago for improvements in property, which clears the congregation of debt at this time. She has also recently redecorated her church and parish school building inside and out, and has put a new roof on the parsonage, all of which was fully paid for when done.

9.—St. Mark's Lutheran Church, which formerly belonged in the Rowan Pastorate, but which has now arranged to have a full-time pastor of its own, is building a nice new six-room brick-veneer parsonage, which it hopes to have completed this summer. The building is located near the church on a paved highway. It will be equipped with water and lights and will be modern in its appointments. This is a splendid accomplishment for this congregation.

XI.—*Conference.*

Regular meetings of all three of the conferences were held at stated times during the past synodical year, which were upon the whole well attended by both pastors and lay delegates. The interest taken in the programs was encouraging. These meetings serve a good purpose through the information and inspiration which they afford our people on church matters, and especially so in communities where the church papers are not largely read. The presidents of the conferences have cooperated with the Synod in a very fine way in helping to put across programs for the furtherance of the work of the entire Synod, in both spiritual and material developments. The presidents are:

Rev. G. H. Rhodes, Albemarle, N. C.—*Southern Conference.*
Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Spencer, N. C.—*Western Conference.*
Rev. B. S. Brown, Lexington, N. C.—*Eastern Conference.*

XII.—*Deaths.*

Rev. Bachman S. Brown, D.D., was called to his heavenly reward on June the 9th, 1934, at the age of seventy-nine years. Dr. Brown was ordained in Frieden's Church in the year 1878 by the North Carolina Synod, and served a number of important parishes, and was noted for his faithfulness as a pastor and for his scholarly preaching. He was for a while Secretary of Synod, and later on was President. He served as a member of the Executive Committee of Synod for a long time, and was a wise and safe counselor, whom everyone respected. Funeral services were conducted for him in St. Luke's Church at Bear Poplar, N. C., by his pastor, the Rev. Paul G. Kinney, Rev. C. P. Fisher, and the

President of Synod, and his body laid to rest in the burying grounds of that congregation.

Rev. Nathan D. Bodie passed into life eternal on October 9, 1934, at the age of seventy-two years, after a long illness which resulted from influenza. He was a faithful and conscientious pastor and preacher, and was for a number of years a valuable member of the Executive Committee of Synod. He was specially gifted in the art of training the young people of his churches into active church workers. He was ahead of his day in training teachers for Sunday school work. He was ordained by the South Carolina Synod in 1894. Funeral services were conducted for him in Emmanuel Lutheran Church in High Point, by his pastor, Rev. F. L. Conrad, assisted by Dr. V. Y. Boozer, and the President of Synod. He was buried at Union Lutheran Church, near Salisbury, where he had twice been pastor.

Rev. R. B. Peery, D.D., Ph.D., entered upon life eternal October 25, 1934, at the age of sixty-six years. He was ordained by the Virginia Synod in 1892. He spent a number of years in Japan helping to found the Lutheran Church in that Empire. After returning to America, he occupied a number of important places as pastor and as educator in different localities. He was a sympathetic pastor and a preacher of great power. He was also the author of a number of valuable books. Funeral services were held for him in Holy Trinity Lutheran Church by his pastor, the Rev. C. E. Norman, and his body laid to rest in Montlawn Memorial Park in the City of Raleigh, N. C.

Mrs. E. J. Sox, the widow of the sainted Dr. E. J. Sox of this Synod, was called away October 21, 1934, at the time of the Savannah Convention of the United Lutheran Church. She was a fine Christian lady, whose whole life was devoted to helping her husband in his ministerial calling, and in helping to provide for their home and family. Funeral services were conducted at St. Andrew's Church by Rev. J. D. Mauney, Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, D.D., and Rev. J. C. Dietz.

Mrs. Mary Holland, the widow of the late Dr. R. C. Holland of this Synod, was suddenly called away, as she was returning from a hospital in Philadelphia where she had gone for treatment, December 16, 1934. She was a true helpmeet to her husband in his work as pastor and church official, and in a quiet way did a great deal of his secretary work, along with her duties in looking after the home. Funeral services were held in College Church, Salem, Va., by Dr. C. J. Smith, Dr. Victor McCauley, and your President.

Mrs. Mildred Propst Davis, the wife of Rev. J. Frank Davis of our Synod, passed away on January the 23rd, 1935, the very day on which she was planning to leave the hospital, following an operation for appendicitis. Mrs. Davis was a promising young lady of beautiful character and a deeply devoted heart, whom everyone who knew her learned to value most highly. Funeral services were conducted for her in St. James' Church in Concord, by the President of Synod and Rev. L. C. Bumgarner.

Mention is made here also of the departure of Mr. John A. Cline of Concord, N. C., who was called away August 26, 1934, at the ripe age of eighty-four years. Mr. Cline was a faithful church worker, and an exemplary citizen and business man. He was for a number of years a member of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Synod, and also Treasurer of the United Lutheran Synod in the South for a long time, in both of which offices he rendered valuable service.

XIII.—*Matters of General Interest.*

1.—The year 1935 marks the hundredth anniversary of St. Enoch Church at Enochville, N. C., where Rev. G. L. Barger is now pastor. This congregation has held an influential place in the Synod through her long years of history, and has given to the Church a number of outstanding men for the ministry, as well as both men and women of high rank in the teaching profession, among whom we think especially of the Deatons and the Wrights. Let us hope that the good work of this church will continue, and that God's blessings will ever attend her best efforts.

2.—It is interesting to note that a number of bequests have been made to the Church in one way or another during the past year, among which are the following: A gift of $200 to Organ Church by one of their members, Mr. M. A. J. Bost. Mrs. Julia Canup left in her will $1,000 to St. Paul's congregation, in Rowan County, where she had been a member. Dr. T. C. Quickle of Gastonia made a donation of $1,375 to Holy Trinity church of which he is a member, to be applied on payment of their parsonage debt. Mrs. A. W. Winecoff, who for a long time was treasurer of the North Carolina Synodical Missionary Society, left in her will the residue of her estate, after her accounts are settled up, to be divided equally among the North Carolina Synod, the Orphans Home, and the Women's Synodical Missionary Society.

3.—Your President was honored with an appointment by the President of the United Lutheran Church to attend the organization meeting of the Kentucky-Tennessee Synod, which took place

at Newport, Ky., in June, 1934, as the official representative of the Church in that connection.

4.—Dr. R. L. Patterson, pastor of Holy Trinity Church in Charlotte, and his congregation have arranged for and put into operation the work of an assistant pastor, which became operative the first of the year 1935. This undertaking should encourage others to make similar arrangements, and especially so in some of our larger congregations. Dr. Patterson fittingly celebrated the fortieth anniversary of his ordination to the gospel ministry by carrying out a program of special services in his church last October during the week which marked that date.

5.—Mt. Moriah and St. Mark's congregations, of the former Rowan pastorate, have mutually dissolved pastoral relationships, and each congregation has arranged to have its own full time pastor. Our good wishes go with these churches in their forward undertakings, which we hope may inspire others in like efforts.

6.—St. Stephen's congregation, of the former East Hickory pastorate, has asked to have the full time of a pastor, beginning May 1, 1935, and for that purpose has arranged for a separation from the parish which was composed of this church and Mt. Olive congregation. We are not prepared to say at this time what arrangements will be made for the Mt. Olive congregation, but the matter is under consideration by the proper officials of the Western Conference, and we trust it will all work out satisfactorily.

7.—The student work at the State University at Chapel Hill has been carried on during the present school year with gratifying success by Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher. We have an interesting group of young people lined up in this work. Their services are held in one of the University buildings on the campus. Along with his pastoral work, Rev. Fisher has been doing post graduate work for his educational advancement. He receives $350 from our Synod for his pastoral work. It will become necessary, however, to make other arrangements for this work next year, because Pastor Fisher plans to take up other work at the close of the present school year.

8.—Attention is hereby called to the availability of our seminary students for work as supply pastors or as assistants in pastoral work wherever needed during the summer months. They may be reached by writing to them directly, or through the office of the President of Synod.

9.—We desire to call attention in this report to the importance of keeping accurate records of church memberships in our congregations. It is a well known fact that numbers of our churches have

in the past kept poor records. In some instances it has been difficult to determine from the records who should be counted and who should not be, because proper note has not always been made of members received or members removed. In some instances it would appear advisable to have the entire membership rolls rewritten.

10.—There is also apparently a need for better organized methods of keeping up with the payments of pledges by individual members for the current and benevolent support of the church. It is to be hoped that the new bookkeeping system which the Stewardship Committee has been introducing into so many of our congregations will help along this line, which it will do if faithfully carried out. One of the great difficulties with our work has been the fact that there is such a large number of our membership which is allowed to get lost in the crowd. Hence, they fail to get the benefits of the Church, and we miss their support. We need only to note the difference in numbers between the confirmed membership and the communing membership of the Synod to realize the seriousness of this matter.

11.—It is encouraging to note the large increase in the number of subscriptions to the *North Carolina Lutheran* this year. This would seem to be a hopeful indication of a growing interest in the Church work, which we hope will continue throughout the entire Synod. We need to do what we can to stimulate a desire in the minds and hearts of our people to keep themselves better informed along the lines of church activities generally.

12.—We record here the fact that on Sunday, March 31, 1935, Miss Gladys Morgan, M.D., who is a daughter of your President and his wife, and a communicant member of this Synod, was Commissioned as a Medical Missionary of the United Lutheran Church to the mission field of India. The service was held in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., where she is a member. Rev. S. W. Herman, D.D., of Harrisburg, Pa., who is President of the Foreign Mission Board of the United Lutheran Church in America, preached the sermon for the occasion and was in charge of the commissioning service. He was assisted in the service by Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., a member of the Foreign Mission Board, by Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., pastor of St. John's Church, and by your President. The candidate was presented by her mother, Mrs. J. L. Morgan, as a member of the Executive Board of the Women's Missionary Society of the United Lutheran Church. The service was largely attended and was deeply impressive. Dr. Gladys Morgan is the first medical missionary to go out from the Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to the foreign field. She has not spared

either time or effort to equip herself for her chosen profession. She has an A.B. degree from Lenoir Rhyne College, an A.M. degree from the University of North Carolina, and an M.D. degree from the Woman's Medical College of Philadelphia. She also spent a year in research in medicine in the University of Geneva, Switzerland. She has her license from the National Board of Medical Examiners for the practice of medicine, which enables her to practice in India without further examination. She has also had considerable training in music and in Bible and catechetical work. Dr. Morgan sailed from New York April 10, 1935.

XIV.—*Conclusion.*

The greater amount of the work done by this office has been in connection with the different boards and committees of the Synod, and will be reported in those connections, without being repeated in this report. Before closing, we want to express our sincere appreciation for the splendid cooperation and sympathetic help which the pastors and congregations throughout the Synod have given us in the discharge of our many and varied duties. Our boards and committees have worked harmoniously together in their loyal support of the work of the Church, which also helped to make the task a pleasant one, regardless of its many and exacting demands. And now may the Holy Spirit guide and direct the deliberations and actions of this convention, and strengthen us for the work which lies ahead of us, is our prayer for Jesus' sake.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN, President.

Report of Committee on President's Report

Your committee has read carefully the well prepared report of the President of Synod for the year 1934. All the interests of Synod have been well guarded, directed and supervised. The report shows that substantial improvements have been made during the past year. We are grateful to our Heavenly Father for this.

1.—PASTORAL RELATIONS

The President's report shows that there were five young men ordained to the Gospel ministry, two pastors received into Synod by transfer, three Installations, five calls accepted, two resignations and two dismissals. A number of churches were supplied by nearby pastors and students from the Seminary. We note that there are only three vacancies, and that supply services have been arranged for these churches.

2.—LOSSES

During the past year Synod sustained the loss by death of three of her leading ministers: Rev. Bachman S. Brown, D.D., Rev. Nathan D. Bodie, A.M., and Rev. R. B. Peery, D.D., Ph.D. Mention should also be made of the departure of Mrs. E. J. Sox, Mrs. Mary Holland, Mrs. Mildred Propst Davis, and Mr. John A. Cline.

3.—CHURCH IMPROVEMENTS

It is encouraging to note that the President reports great activity in the field of church improvements. Four churches were dedicated, two cornerstones have been laid and a large number of Sunday school buildings and parsonages have been erected or improved. This indicates a substantial growth in our work.

It should also be noted under this head that a monument was erected by the Brotherhood of St. Peter's Lutheran Church in Rowan County, Rev. F. P. Cauble, pastor, to mark the site of the Old Hickory Log Church. The pastor and members of the Brotherhood of St. Peter's Church are to be commended in preserving this historical church site.

4.—BEQUESTS

Synod gratefully acknowledges the bequests received by four of her congregations. She also acknowledges the will of Mrs. A. W. Winecoff in which she leaves the residue of her estate, after the accounts are settled up, to the North Carolina Synod, the Orphan Home and the Women's Synodical Missionary Society. Inasmuch as our educational institutions are facing great financial difficulties, our people of means should be encouraged to make liberal bequests to them.

5.—MATTERS OF GENERAL INTEREST

1.—Several of our larger pastorates have mutually dissolved pastoral relationships, and each congregation has arranged to have its own full time pastor. We would commend these congregations in this forward step. Others should be encouraged to follow this example.

2.—We note with great interest that Miss Gladys Morgan, M.D., who is a daughter of our President and his wife, and a communicant member of our Synod, was commissioned in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., March 31, 1935, as a Medical Missionary of the United Lutheran Church to the mission field of India. Dr. Gladys Morgan holds the unique position in being the

first Medical Missionary commissioned to the foreign field by the Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. Our Church is here honored in a particular manner. Our prayers go with Dr. Morgan in her chosen field of service. We request that Synod, at this time, offer a prayer to Almighty God, led by Dr. P. E. Monroe, that His richest blessings may dwell upon her.

6.—SPECIAL NEEDS

1.—The President informs us that the work at the State University at Chapel Hill, has been carried on very successfully during the past year by Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, but at the end of this year, Pastor Fisher plans to take up other work. We recommend that this work be continued next year.

2.—The President also informs us that our Seminary students are available for work as supply pastors or as assistants in pastoral work during the summer months. We suggest to our churches, especially to our larger pastorates, that they avail themselves of the opportunity of securing the services of these students.

3.—Our attention is called to the importance of keeping accurate records of church membership in our congregations. We heartily endorse this suggestion, and would recommend that each congregation make a special study of her church records, make corrections where they are necessary, that we may have a more accurate enrollment in our congregations.

4.—Our attention is also called to the need of better organized methods of keeping up with the payments of pledges by individual members for the current and benevolent support of the church. We would recommend that the new bookkeeping system, suggested by the Stewardship Committee, be adopted by our congregations.

5.—The report of our President shows that he has worked faithfully for the good of the Church, and of the North Carolina Synod. In appreciation of this outstanding service in all phases of the work of the Church, we would recommend that Synod express its appreciation by a rising vote of thanks.

Respectfully submitted,

L. D. MILLER, Ch'm.,
C. R. PLESS,
V. Y. BOOZER,
C. E. GWIN,
Z. A. KLUTTZ.

Received for consideration by item.

Recommendation under 5—item 2 was adopted.

Recommendations under 6—items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted in turn.

Recommendation under 6—item 5 was adopted by a rising vote.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Treasurer's Report

HONOR ROLL—100%

Augsburg, Augsburg
Raleigh, Holy Trinity
Randolph, Melanchthon
Randolph, Grace
Wilmington, St. Paul's
Andrews, St. Andrew's
Asheville, St. Mark's
Hendersonville, Grace
Hickory, Holy Trinity
Hildebran, Calvary
Lenoir, St. John's
Troutmans, St. Paul's
Watauga, Grace
Albemarle, First Church
Belmont, Holy Comforter
Daniels, Daniels
Kings Mt., St. Luke's
Kings Mt., St. Matthew's
Shelby, Church of Ascension
Charlotte, St. Luke's
Charlotte, St. Mark's
Cabarrus, St. Martin's
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's
Alamance, Alamance

25% INCREASE OVER 1933 BUT WITH 50% OF APPORTIONMENT PAID

Forsythe, Nazareth
Lexington, First Church
Claremont, Mt. Calvary
Salem, Maiden
N. Kannapolis, Bethany
St. James', Ebenezer
W. Hickory, Bethany
Charlotte, Holy Trinity
Daniels, Grace
Gastonia, Holy Trinity
Lincolnton, St. Luke's
Concord, St. James'

Treasurer's Report

EASTERN CONFERENCE

	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Hebrew Mission	Summer School	Home Missions	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance							
Alamance, Alamance	$ 168.00	$ 70.00	$ 98.00	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ .....
Augsburg, Augsburg	996.00	997.25	.....	192.83	81.61	.....	.....	7.50	.....	.....
Burlington, Macedonia	1,200.00	650.00	550.00	.....	15.73	.....	.....	6.00	6.26	5.13
Davidson, Pilgrims	360.00	25.00	335.00	6.41	2.85	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Davidson, St. Luke's	696.00	14.00	682.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Durham, St. Paul's	180.00	63.35	116.65	9.95	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.22
Forsythe, Bethany	36.00	1.13	34.87	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Forsythe, Nazareth	108.00	61.00	47.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Forsythe, Shiloh	96.00	5.50	90.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Friedens, Friedens	792.00	225.00	567.00	171.69	32.31	.....	.....	6.96	.....	.....
Friedens, Peace	216.00	44.00	172.00	31.36	14.07	.....	.....	2.25	.....	.....
Friedens, Sharon	204.00	61.00	143.00	44.53	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Greensboro, First Church	924.00	244.00	600.00	20.04	6.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, Cobles	372.00	106.20	265.80	4.00	5.90	.....	2.00	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, Lowes	468.00	56.00	412.00	.....	29.50	.....	7.25	4.50	13.50	.....
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	60.00	43.90	16.10	.....	.....	.....	2.55	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, St. Paul's	132.00	66.25	65.75	.....	.....	.....	1.00	.....	.....	.....
High Point, Emmanuel's	1,080.00	555.49	524.51	160.22	.....	.....	.....	.....	20.20	.....
Holly Grove, Becks	336.00	25.75	310.25	12.60	9.00	.....	.....	3.75	.....	2.87
Holly Grove, Holly Grove	480.00	18.70	461.30	.....	2.43	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.00
Holly Grove, Lebanon	48.00	9.00	39.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.00
Holly Grove, New Jerusalem	180.00	29.16	150.84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.10
Lexington, First Church	792.00	442.08	349.92	91.15	47.01	3.44	9.80	6.33	15.19	4.44
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	288.00	288.00	.....	53.02	21.30	16.00	.....	3.30	23.90	11.49
Randolph, Grace	120.00	120.00	.....	25.79	11.70	.....	.....	1.86	.....	5.25
Randolph, Melanchthon	60.00	60.00	.....	12.99	3.88	.....	.....	.....	1.74	5.50
Randolph, Richland	60.00	6.70	53.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rocky Mt., Trinity	180.00	80.00	100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.38	16.66	6.40
Thomasville, Grace	408.00	106.87	301.13	28.00	12.10	.....	.....	6.00	10.00	.....
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	240.00	194.03	45.97	14.91	5.60	.....	4.10	.....	.....	7.69
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,920.00	1,920.00	.....	197.62	52.60	45.78	13.50	7.23	.....	.....

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Alexander, Friendship	$ 408.00	$ 86.14	$ 321.86	$	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.11
Alexander, Shiloh	132.00	35.49	96.51	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Alexander, St. John's	120.00	9.00	111.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Andrews, St. Andrew's	168.00	168.00	.....	36.00	15.00	4.00	5.62	.....	.....	18.00
Asheville, St. Mark's	276.00	276.00	.....	37.22	22.05	.....	5.00	2.31	.....	12.32
China Grove, Grace	636.00	68.61	567.39	32.41	18.37	.....	.....	3.00	.....	.....
China Grove, Prosperity	660.00	41.23	618.77	43.44	21.47	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	360.00	231.89	128.11	17.04	10.00	.....	.....	4.80	4.66	3.00
Claremont, Salem	24.00	2.00	22.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Claremont, St. Luke's	36.00	4.00	32.00	4.00	.. ...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
East Hickory, Mt. Olive	528.00	50.00	478.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	5.25
East Hickory, St. Stephen's	600.00	400.00	200.00	6.57	22.78	.....	.....	5.88	.....	22.80
Enochville, St. Enoch	708.00	261.79	446.21	7.68	5.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Enochville, Trinity	192.00	89.00	103.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Good Hope, Good Hope	264.00	20.16	243.84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	336.00	45.85	290.15	32.08	8.25	5.27	3.20	3.75	.....	.....
Granite Falls, St. John's	72.00	10.00	62.00	4.98	1.50	.....	.....	1.20	.....	.....
Granite Falls, St. Matthew's	72.00	3.00	69.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Haven, Haven	864.00	600.00	264.00	36.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hendersonville, Grace	144.00	144.00	.....	10.69	7.00	6.00	.....	1.68	4.00	.....
Hickory, Holy Trinity	1,560.00	1,560.00	.....	143.52	84.38	60.00	.....	10.00	.....	.....
Hildebran, Calvary	48.00	48.00	.....	6.50	3.00	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	240.00	44.00	196.00	50.04	12.46	.....	.....	3.54	.....	.....
Hildebran, St. Paul's	408.00	179.40	228.60	23.31	6.33	.....	.....	.....	3.45	.....
Iredell, Mt. Hermon	288.00	27.00	261.00	15.40	6.80	.....	.....	.....	2.90	1.35
Iredell, Sharon	216.00	15.00	201.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Landis, Concordia	732.00	432.00	300.00	26.56	18.64	.....	.....	6.30	6.05	.....
Landis, Trinity	600.00	108.21	491.79	20.00	.....	.....	.....	6.75	.....	.....
Landis, Wittenberg	240.00	50.00	190.00	12.40	8.00	.....	.....	.....	4.85	.....
Lebanon, Amity	156.00	5.00	151.00	3.34	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lebanon, Lebanon	252.00	41.00	211.00	8.20	1.15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lebanon, Providence	72.00	21.28	50.72	3.50	3.26	.....	.....	.....	1.25	1.00
Lebanon, St. Matthew's	36.00	26.75	9.25	9.31	3.50	.....	.....	.75	.....	.....
Lenoir, St. John's	36.00	36.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	372.00	51.00	321.00	30.00	20.00	.....	6.15	3.03	10.00	11.60
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	36.00	23.13	12.87	.....	.87	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Maiden, Salem	264.00	154.65	109.35	.80	3.13	.....	.....	2.34	.....	1.35
Maiden, St. Martin's	492.00	190.16	301.84	10.69	.....	.....	.30	3.99	.....	27.00
Mooresville, St. Mark's	696.00	422.28	273.72	89.35	58.10	7.10	4.63	3.96	.....	.....

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

WESTERN CONFERENCE—*Continued*

	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Hebrew Mission	Summer School	Home Missions	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance							
Newton, Beth Eden	576.00	307.75	268.25	10.28	14.30	.....	.....	.....	9.65	.....
Newton, St. Timothy	252.00	222.00	30.00	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
N. Kannapolis, Bethany	312.00	200.00	112.00	10.00	10.48	.....	2.51	8.70	7.45	6.25
Rowan, Mt. Moriah	540.00	335.00	205.00	128.74	23.00	14.00	8.44	7.35	9.22	15.84
Rowan, St. Mark's	360.00	30.00	330.00	.....	5.00	.....	.....	4.61	.....	.....
Rowan, Salem	660.00	8.55	651.45	53.57	33.56	12.66	.....	.....	.....	.....
Spencer, Calvary	432.00	101.64	330.36	82.44	11.00	.....	.....	5.25	.....	4.44
Spencer, Christ	456.00	133.00	323.00	39.08	6.25	.....	.....	5.10	.....	3.10
St. Andrew's, Hickory, St. Andrew's	1,440.00	906.22	533.78	27.64	21.58	.....	.....	9.00	.....	14.16
St. James', Ebenezer	72.00	50.00	22.00	9.67	5.01	.....	5.61	.....	.....	.....
St. James', St. James'	684.00	458.99	225.01	86.93	12.65	.....	25.17	7.50	16.25	23.76
Salisbury, St. John's	3,600.00	473.88	3,126.12	133.71	44.00	33.51	.....	19.50	.....	28.83
Statesville, St. John's	840.00	593.42	246.58	151.63	23.46	7.33	14.05	7.50	18.32	16.27
St. Luke's, Rowan, St. Luke's	600.00	270.40	329.60	53.15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Mark's, China Grove, St. Mark's	1,200.00	875.00	325.00	60.56	13.87	.....	.....	5.00	13.55	300.00
Troutman, Holy Trinity	840.00	145.75	694.25	93.77	42.21	.....	.....	6.00	.....	38.62
Troutman, St. Paul's	96.00	96.00	.....	20.00	15.00	.....	5.60	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Grace	72.00	72.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.48	.....	11.00	.....
Watauga, Holy Communion	84.00	23.85	60.15	1.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.93
Watauga, Holy Trinity	24.00	7.00	17.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	60.00	12.00	48.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.85	.....	.....
Watauga, Mt. Zion	48.00	5.00	43.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	72.00	14.00	58.00	7.90	.....	.....	.....	1.80	.....	.....
Watauga, St. Mark's	72.00	13.04	58.96	.....	1.65	.....	.91	.....	.....	2.37
W. Hickory, Bethany	480.00	247.96	232.04	60.00	25.00	12.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Zion, Bethlehem	276.00	187.34	88.66	31.80	9.25	.....	1.35	4.50	.....	4.04
Zion, New Jerusalem	372.00	161.28	210.72	15.48	7.56	.....	4.00	.....	.....	5.14
Zion, Zion	528.00	154.23	373.77	10.16	6.00	.....	2.70	5.25	.....	.....

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle, First Church	$ 1,260.00	$ 1,260.00	$	$ 101.00	50.00	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....
Belmont, Holy Comforter	144.00	144.00	.....	.....	2.80	.....	.....	.....	.....	15.38
Bethel, St. Paul's	1,188.00	100.00	1,088.00	66.10	16.74	.....	1.00	.....	3.85	3.25
Bethel, Btthel	420.00	14.31	405.69	7.26	.....	.....	2.35	.....	.....	.....
Concord, Calvary	276.00	10.00	266.00	.....	4.95	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	312.00	220.90	91.10	51.68	22.14	.....	.....	.....	8.73	.....
Cherryville, St. John's	984.00	191.52	792.48	18.26	17.18	.....	.....	7.29	.....	.....
Christiana, Christiana	552.00	322.00	230.00	59.36	7.04	15.00	2.20	7.83	5.40	3.60
Concord, St. Andrew's	336.00	10.00	326.00	.....	4.61	.....	.....	3.00	.....	.....
Crouse, Bethel	348.00	60.00	288.00	.....	3.10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Crouse, Bethpage	804.00	10.00	794.00	5.86	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.15	.....
Crouse, St. Mark's	324.00	10.00	314.00	19.41	6.38	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.70
Crouse, St. Paul's	192.00	38.85	153.15	1.40	.....	.....	.....	2.40	.....	2.25
Dallas, Bethel	60.00	3.00	57.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Christ	468.00	12.00	456.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.36	5.00	.....
Dallas, Holy Communion	588.00	192.56	395.44	79.78	.....	.....	.....	7.14	.....	19.20
Daniels, Daniels	648.00	648.00	.....	31.60	.....	.....	4.05	6.50	11.75	13.00
Daniels, Grace	516.00	300.00	216.00	18.30	21.31	.....	11.00	.....	5.50	6.00
Ebenezer. Ebenezer	456.00	92.00	364.00	32.70	5.50	.....	.....	6.81	5.45	.....
Ebenezer, Mt. Hermon	132.00	11.00	121.00	.....	2.05	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Faith, Faith	936.00	60.00	876.00	35.74	9.04	.....	1.00	.....	8.95	.....
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	936.00	727.98	208.02	52.50	31.70	8.16	8.80	8.46	10.55	21.68
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	444.00	176.31	267.69	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.99	.....
Hardin, Antioch	372.00	74.86	297.14	.....	.20	.....	.95	1.50	.....	3.70
Hardin, Philadelphia	288.00	53.84	234.16	.....	4.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hardin, St. Paul's	504.00	175.00	329.00	.....	1.75	.....	2.00	.....	.....	5.50
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	1,140.00	350.00	790.00	.....	6.00	.....	8.00	.....	.....	3.00
Kings Mountain, St. Luke's	72 00	72.00	.....	15.00	1.00	7.30	.....	.87	.....	.....
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's	1,104.00	1,104.00	.....	110.00	63.53	25.00	.....	10.00	.....	.....
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	1,308.00	1,308.00	.....	167.64	74.85	44.19	.....	.....	18.39	.....
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	48.00	32.00	16.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rowan, Lutheran Chapel	864 00	550.00	314 00	62 24	6.76	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.88
Lutheran Chapel, Center Grove	540.00	193.46	346.54	50.39	4.63	.....	.....	.....	12.00	5.03
Monroe, St. Luke's	96.00	2.00	94.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Monroe, Morning Star	72.00	2.00	70.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Gilead	216.00	38.25	177.75	7.90	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Holly, Ch. of Good Shepherd	588.00	161.49	426.51	37.40	8.22	.....	1.10	3.00	.....	2.08
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	420.00	110.63	309.37	64.24	24.88	.....	2.79	2.50	7.90	15.00
New Bethel, New Bethel	180.00	25.50	154.50	12.55	4.00	.....	2.75	2.25	.....	.....

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE—*Continued*

	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Hebrew Mission	Summer School	Home Missions	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance							
New Bethel, Luther's	132.00	3.10	128.90	3.75	.....	.....	1.50	.....	.....	.....
New Bethel, Mt. Zion	240.00	25.00	215.00	19.03	.....	.....	5.32	3.15	.....	.....
Organ, Organ	1,080.00	26.00	1,054.00	16.00	4.17	.....	.....	4.00	5.00	7.50
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	420.00	110.12	309.88	7.05	3.50	.....	3.75	5.00	.....	2.10
Rockwell, St. James'	528.00	155.56	372.44	16.09	12.90	.....	5.40	.....	.....	5.00
Shelby, Ch. of Ascension	96.00	97.00	.....	3.03	.....	.....	.....	2.00	5.00	5.15
Shelby, Grace	240.00	53.00	187.00	4.50	12.25	.....	.....	2.10	.....	9.50
St. Luke's, Charlotte, St. Luke's	420.00	435.34	.....	51.13	21.49	17.19	7.33	3.69	.....	16.67
St. James', Concord, St. James'	1,944.00	1,200.00	744.00	149.01	59.90	.....	.....	10.00	35.61	22.92
St. John's, Cabarrus, St. John's	960.00	695.00	265.00	33.56	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. John's, Cold Water, St. John's	48.00	5.00	43.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Mark's, Char., St. Mark's	2,148.00	2,148.00	.....	223.70	75.00	42.00	14.26	10.83	21.31	50.00
St. Martin's, Cabarrus, St. Martin's	36.00	36.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Martin's, Stanly, St. Martin's	240.00	94.50	145.50	5.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Matthews, St. Peter's	648.00	174.00	474.00	2.16	16.95	2.15	6.75	9.03	12.97	.....
St. Matthew's, St. Matthew's	840.00	142.82	697.18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.45	.....
St. Stephen's, Mt. Olive	516.00	5.00	511.00	3.00	2.00	.....	.....	4.44	4.00	.....
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen's	552.00	119.00	433.00	62.34	7.17	.....	3.50	6.45	3.58	5.00
Trinity, Cedar Grove	252.00	21.21	230.79	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.15
Trinity, Sardis	312.00	2.87	309.13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Trinity	900.00	170.24	729.76	6.09	.....	.....	.....	7.65	1.36	4.70
Union, Union	948.00	438.80	509.20	35.28	12.37	.....	2.23	7.00	8.87	4.26
Coupons, Patterson Legacy	.....	172.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Women's Miss. Society of N. C. Synod	.....	.....	.....	3.85	25.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,391.52
Collection at Synod	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	70.58	.....	.....	.....	.....
Jt. Meeting Luth. Church, High Point	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.00
Borrowed to pay note, Cab. T. & T. Co.	.....	15,000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Rocky Mt., 1933	.....	30.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Mark's, Watauga, 1933	.....	6.20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holy Trinity, Gastonia, 1933	.....	8.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	$75,228.00	$48,917.80	$41,544.89	$4,652.53	$1,725.42	$471.66	$239.95	$388.50	$454.81	$2,297.34

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

Money Received too Late to be Shown on Report

Bethany, W. Hickory	$ 1.65
Alamance	98.00

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT

	Shelby Mission	Durham Mission	Foreign Missions	Iron Mt. School	Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund	St. John's, Hudson	Watauga Mission	Lenoir Rhyne Special	American Missions	Ministerial Pension Fund	Worker No. 671	Inner Missions
Women's Mission. Soc. of N. C. Synod.	$750.00	$410.08	$	$	$	$226.44	$5.00	$	$	$	$	$ .....
Jt. Meeting Luth. Churches, High Point	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Burlington, Macedonia	.....	.....	5.13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Durham, St. Paul's	.....	.....	3.22	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holly Grove, Becks	.....	.....	2.87	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holly Grove, Holly Grove	.....	.....	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holly Grove, Lebanon	.....	.....	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holly Grove, New Jerusalem	.....	.....	2.10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, First Church	.....	.....	4.44	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	.....	.....	11.49	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Randolph, Grace	.....	.....	5.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Randolph, Melanchthon	.....	.....	5.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rocky Mt., Trinity	.....	.....	6.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	.....	.....	7.69	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Alexander, Friendship	.....	.....	3.11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Andrews, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13.00	.....	.....	.....
Asheville, St. Mark's	.....	.....	7.98	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.34	.....	.....	.....
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	.....	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
E. Hickory, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	16.80	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
E. Hickory, Mt. Olive	.....	.....	5.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Iredell, Mt. Hermon	.....	.....	1.35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lebanon, Providence	.....	.....	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	11.60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Maiden, Salem	.....	.....	1.35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Maidn, St. Martin's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	27.00	.....	.....
N. Kannapolis, Bethany	.....	.....	6.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rowan, Mt. Moriah	.....	.....	15.84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Spencer, Calvary	.....	.....	4.44	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Spencer, Christ	.....	.....	3.10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Andrews, Hickory, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	14.16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. James', Newton, St. James'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.30	13.46	.....	.....	.....

Salisbury, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	28.83
Statesville, St. John's	.....	.....	16.27	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Mark's, China Grove, St. Mark's	.....	.....	.....	.....	300.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Troutman, Holy Trinity	.....	.....	21.67	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16.95	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Holy Communion	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.93	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, St. Mark's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 37	.....	.....	.....
Zion, Bethlehem	.....	.....	4.04	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Zion, New Jerusalem	.....	.....	5.14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Belmont, Ch. of Holy Comforter	.....	.....	3.38	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12.00	.....	.....	.....
Bethel, St. Paul's	.....	.....	3.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Christiana,, Christiana	.....	.....	3.60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Crouse, St. Mark's	.....	.....	4.70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Crouse, St. Paul's	.....	.....	2.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Holy Communion	.....	.....	19.20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Daniels, Daniels	.....	.....	13.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Daniels, Grace	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	.....	.....	13.15	8.53	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hardin, Antioch	.....	.....	3.70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hardin, St. Paul's	.....	.....	5.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	.....	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lutheran Chapel, Lutheran Chapel	.....	.....	10.88	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lutheran Chapel, Center Grove	.....	.....	5.03	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Holly, Ch. of Good Shepherd	.....	.....	2.08	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Pleasant	.....	.....	15.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Organ, Organ	.....	.....	7.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	.....	.....	2.10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rockwell, St. James'	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Shelby, Church of Ascension	.....	.....	5.15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Shelby, Grace	.....	.....	3.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	.....
St. Luke's, Charlotte, St. Luke's	.....	.....	4.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12.67	.....	.....	.....
St. James', Concord, St. James'	.....	.....	22.92	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Mark's, Charlotte, St. Mark's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15.00	.....	35.00	.....
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Cedar Grove	.....	.....	1.15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Trinity	.....	.....	4.70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Union, Union	.....	.....	2.26	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	$750.00	$410.08	$380.44	$16.53	$300.00	$226.44	$5.00	$17.30	$100.72	$27.00	$35.00	$28.83

Treasurer's Report

EXPENDITURES—SYNODICAL TREASURY

President's Salary	$ 2,400.00	
President's Expense	510.38	
President's Rent	420.00	
Beneficiary Aid	2,460.00	
Expense—Executive Committee	6.23	
Synodical Home Missions:		
Rev. E. C. Cooper, Salary	600.00	
Rev. C. R. Ritchie, Salary	639.99	
Rev. H. A. Schroder, Chapel Hill Work	200.00	
Roscoe B. Fisher, Chapel Hill Work	150.00	
Treasurer's Expense	137.56	
Treasurer's Salary	500.00	
Reimbursement Treasurer's Salary for 1933	300.00	
Expense—Special Committee Meetings	98.27	
Printing, Postage, etc.—Special Committees	4.00	
Printing Minutes and Bulletins	586.28	
Salary Recording Secretary	50.00	
Expense Recording Secretary	6.15	
Salary Statistical Secretary	50.00	
Expense Statistical Secretary	12.00	
Government Tax on checks	4.08	
Cabarrus Bank & Trust Co., Curtail. on note.	345.00	
Cabarrus Bank & Trust Co., Int. on renewals.	308.95	
Cabarrus Bank & Trust Co., Note in full	15,350.00	
Concord National Bank, Curtailment on note.	500.00	
Concord National Bank, Interest on renewals.	492.09	
Audit Treasurer's Books	35.00	
Lenoir Rhyne College, Curtailment on notes.	5,000.00	
Lenoir Rhyne College, Interest on notes	460.00	
Lenoir Rhyne College, In settlement of 1933-1934 appropriations	1,500.00	
Isenhour Ins. Agency, Bond for Treasurer	25.00	
Expense, Delegates to U.L.C.A. Convention.	231.00	
Rev. A. R. Beck, Balance Salary 1933	75.00	
One-half interest from Patterson Legacy—St. Paul's, Durham (Home Missions)	86.25	
One-half interest from Patterson Legacy—N. C. Work in Japan (Foreign Missions)	86.25	
		$33,629.48

SYNODICAL TREASURY

Balance, Jan. 1, 1934	$ 4,805.07	
Coupons from Patterson Legacy, 1933-34	172.50	
Borrowed from Concord National Bank to pay Note at Cabarrus Bank	15,000.00	
Statement, 1934	16,872.65	
		$36,850.22
Disbursements, Synodical Treasury		33,629.48
Balance Synodical Treasury, Dec. 31, 1934		$ 3,220.74
Balance, Home Missions		362.22
Balance, Lenoir Rhyne Special		17.30
Balance in Bank, Dec. 31, 1934		$ 3,600.26

HOME MISSIONS

Balance from 1933	$ 382.41	
Collected 1934	454.81	
		$ 837.22
Paid to:		
Rev. Claude Deal, Aid in Monroe Work	$ 25.00	
Church of Ascension, Shelby	150.00	
St. Paul's, Durham	100.00	
Board of American Missions	200.00	
		475.00
Balance—Dec. 31, 1934		$ 362.22

FOR COMPARISON

Disbursements

	1933	1934
United Lutheran Church	$16,498.26	$16,872.65
Synodical Treasury	14,673.87	33,629.26
Orphan Home	4,848.16	4,652.53
Lowman Home	1,255.94	1,725.42
Southern Theological Seminary	244.84	471.66
Hebrew Missions	261.80	239.95
Summer School	410.22	388.50
Home Missions	380.00	475.00
Ministerial Pension Fund	45.09	27.00
Miscellaneous Account	1,802.23	2,270.34
Balance Home Missions	382.41	362.22
Balance Lenoir Rhyne Special	.....	17.30
Balance Synodical Treasury	4,805.07	3,220.74
	$45,607.89	$64,352.57

Patterson Legacy, Government Bonds ....$ 2,150.00
Indebtedness of Synod to Concord Nat. Bk. 14,500.00
Notes to Lenoir Rhyne College 3,000.00

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. S. HEILIG, Treasurer.

Report of Auditing Committee

The Auditing Committee held one meeting during the year in Salisbury, and in accordance with the usual procedure, secured the services of a Certified Public Accountant—Mr. Frank P. Buck —for the purpose of examining the books and records of the Treasurer.

The Audit Report is detailed and thorough, and the Treasurer's records were found to be correct and in excellent condition.

A copy of the audit is shown in the Treasurer's report as set forth in the Bulletin.

Respectfully submitted,

W. L. COOPER, Ch'm.,
Auditing Committee.

By motion duly passed it was ordered that the Audit Report be omitted from the Minutes as it is a duplication of the Treasurer's report.

The report was adopted.

Report of Secretary

For the year 1934, 400 copies of the Bulletin and 2300 copies of the Minutes were printed and distributed at a total cost of $586.28. Owing to economic conditions brought about by the NRA, the cost of printing the same number of Minutes for 1935 will run about two and one-sixth cents more per copy than for last year.

Your Secretary requests that Synod indicate the number of minutes to be printed and distributed this year.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

The report was adopted.

Report of Statistical Secretary

Parochial Blanks were placed in the hands of all pastors of parishes. Reports were received from all parishes except two—St. James', Concord, and St. Luke's-Pilgrim, Lexington, N. C. Your Secretary made repeated efforts to secure reports from these.

Synod paid 47% of the apportionment.
The Eastern Conference paid 52% of its apportionment.
The Southern Conference paid 43% of its apportionment.
The Western Conference paid 43% of its apportionment.

The average contribution per communicant member was $1.65 for benevolence; and $9.16 for current; and for all purposes $15.43.

Baptized membership 38,255.
Confirmed membership 27,006.
Communicant membership 19,695.

Twenty-three congregations paid 100%.
Four congregations paid between 75% and 99%.
Twenty-seven paid between 50% and 75%.
Twenty-nine paid between 25% and 50%.
Thirty paid between 10% and 25%.
Thirty-nine paid between 1% and 10%.

B. E. PETREA, Statistical Secretary.

The report was adopted.

The following motion was passed by a two-thirds majority vote:

That Synod rescind its action taken at the 1934 Wilmington Convention relative to the eligibility of members to serve on "any of the Boards, The Executive Committee, The Mission Committee, The Committee on Ministerial Education and the Standing Committees". See 1934 Minutes, page 54.

NOTICE OF AMENDMENT.

The following notice of amendment of By-Law 8, paragraph 2, was laid before the Synod by Rev. E. K. Bodie:

Resolved: In order that there may be ample opportunity for choice among the many positions to be filled in our Synod, the Nominating Committee each year shall submit the names of two persons for every position to be filled on "any of the Boards,

The Executive Committee, The Mission Committee, The Committee on Ministerial Education, and the Standing Committees".

The following motion was passed by a two-thirds majority vote:

That Synod suspend the By-Law governing the election of members of Boards and Committees and limiting nominations to one name for each office in order that the above resolution might go into effect immediately.

Rev. F. L. Conrad presented the pastors of the various churches of High Point to Synod. Dr. Howard Hartzell, Rector of the Episcopal Church, brought greetings from the High Point Ministerial Union to which Rev. J. D. Mauney responded.

Mr. Eddie Knox, City Manager, spoke words of welcome on behalf of the Mayor and the City. This was responded to by Dr. J. L. Morgan.

By motion the Secretary was instructed to send greetings from the Synod to Dr. F. H. Knubel, President of the United Lutheran Church in America, on this anniversary of his birth.

Synod entered upon the election of officers. The elections were by ballot, and resulted as follows:

Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
Treasurer—Mr. Chas. S. Heilig.

Report of Executive Committee

The Executive Committee held four meetings during the Synodical Year as follows: In Charlotte June 21, 1934; In Salisbury October 15, 1934; In Charlotte January 30, 1935; In Salisbury April 1, 1935.

The following items of business were transacted which are herewith submitted for the disposition of Synod.

1.—The *North Carolina Lutheran.* See 1934 Minutes, pages 96-98.
A committee of three, Dr. J. L. Morgan, Rev. J. D. Mauney and Mr. J. L. Fisher, was appointed to cooperate with the Committee on *North Carolina Lutheran* in carrying out Synod's wishes. For results see Report of Committee on *North Carolina Lutheran.*

2.—The Secretary was instructed to have the photograph, presented to Synod for our Theological Seminary, framed and forwarded to the Seminary. See Minutes 1934, p. 85.
This has been done.

3.—The Archives. 1934 Minutes, p. 105.

The Administration of Lenoir Rhyne College offered Synod the use of a room approximately 12x15 feet on the second floor of the Daniel Efird Rhyne Building. This room has but one opening, a door leading into the Business department. This offer was accepted and all deposits and historical materials have been transferred to this room. A committee, J. C. Dietz, J. D. Mauney and V. V. Aderholdt, has been authorized to place a small table, chair and drop cord for light in this room, using funds now in the hands of the Archivist and drawing on the Treasurer for additional funds, if needed.

4.—Apportionment for Lenoir Rhyne College. See 1934 Minutes, p. 81, item 10.

The Executive Committee took the following action: A motion was passed That the President and Treasurer are hereby appointed to confer with the Lenoir Rhyne College authorities with the view of a settlement on the past unpaid apportionment of $3,000 for the college year of 1933-1934, and endeavor to settle same for a less sum, in view of apportionments of the congregations having been paid only 43% of total, and the Treasurer is authorized to pay the sum of such settlement in the sum or sums as the condition of the treasury will justify and taking into consideration other causes of Synod. For results see Treasurer's Report.

5.—Report of Committee on Evangelism, items 4 and 5, referred to the Executive Committee (1934 Minutes, p. 61).

By motion duly passed action on this matter by the Executive Committee was deferred for the present because of its impracticability under prevailing conditions.

6.—The following Budget was adopted for 1935:

For our Synod and for the U.L.C.A.—$76,266.

This amount was apportioned to the various congregations of Synod by the Statistical Secretary, Rev. B. E. Petrea.

The Apportionment Tables were approved, and the Statistical Secretary was instructed to notify pastors and congregations of their apportionments for 1935. See Apportionment Tables in Bulletin.

7.—The Committee on Ministerial Education submitted a list of students for the ministry in college and seminary with recommendations as to the amount of aid each should receive from the Synod.

The recommendations were approved. (See Report of Committee on Ministerial Education)

8.—Upon the recommendation of the Examining Committee, the Secretary was instructed to place the names of Rev. H. A. Kistler and Rev. F. G. Morgan, Ph.D., on the Clerical Roll of Synod, they having accepted work within the bounds of Synod.

9.—The President was authorized to cooperate with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions in calling attention of pastors and congregations to the Special Offering for Lenoir Rhyne College.

10.—By motion the Treasurer, in consultation with the President, was authorized to pay off college notes as rapidly as possible.

11.—The Treasurer was authorized to pay $350 toward the work at Chapel Hill for the present school year.

12.—The Treasurer was authorized to pay the insurance premiums on the buildings of North Carolina College, Mt. Pleasant, N. C., for this year with the understanding that the policies be assigned to the officers of the North Carolina Synod. The buildings are insured for $15,000; premiums total $166.83.

13.—The Treasurer was authorized to pay the North Carolina Synod's part of the expense incurred in a survey of our Mountain Mission Work, the survey to be conducted under the direction of the United Lutheran Church.

The Executive Committee appointed Prof. M. S. Beam to represent the North Carolina Synod in making this survey.

14.—By motion the President was authorized to acknowledge receipt of notice of contents of Mrs. Winecoff's will, and express Synod's appreciation for same.

15.—The income from the Patterson Legacy for 1933-34 was allocated as follows:

a. The part for Home Missions to the Durham Mission.
b. The part for Foreign Missions to the Mission in Japan.

16.—A Synodical Program and A Provisional Order of Business was adopted. See Bulletin.

17.—The Executive Committee has made the investigations called for by a resolution found on page 110 of the 1934 Minutes. It finds only three names of men who might come within the scope of this resolution. Two of these men are beyond retirement age. All three, however, are active in the work of the Church, and hold themselves in constant readiness for any service in the local congregation or the Church at large.

18.—By motion duly passed, Rev. C. E. Ridenhour was elected to fill the vacancy on the Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary caused by the removal of Rev. M. L. Kester to the South Carolina Synod.

19.—The Executive Committee has studied the matter called for in the resolution found at the top of page 111 of the 1934 Minutes, and hereby reports that it has nothing better to offer in substitution for our present provision for enrollment of Clerical and Lay Delegates and recording their attendance, but recommend that the officers of Synod provide for one Roll Call during each convention of Synod.

20.—The 1936 Budget.

The Executive Committee recommends that the Synodical Budget for 1936 be approximately the same as for 1935, and that it be left in the hands of the Executive Committee to apportion this budget among the various congregations, and send out the tables in time for the next every-member canvass.

21.—The President was charged with the matter of calling the attention of pastors and congregations to the Special Easter Offering for Home Missions.

22.—Resolution looking toward revision of the Constitution and By-Laws of the Synod and college—1934 Minutes, p. 107.

The President of Synod, who is *ex-officio* chairman of this committee, asked the Executive Committee for guidance in carrying out this resolution. The Executive Committee was of the opinion and advised the President as follows: "That whereas Lenoir Rhyne College is a duly incorporated body, that any changes or amendments to its Constitution and By-Laws should emanate from the Board of the College and by them be submitted to the Synod for its approval or disapproval, and that the committee should confine themselves to proposing any changes or amendments to the Constitution and By-Laws of the Synod.

23.—It is recommended that disposition of the convention offerings be left in the hands of the officers of Synod.

24.—It is recommended that Synod limit delegated representatives of the U.L.C.A. to 10 minutes for each cause, and that their places on the program be left in the hands of the Steering Committee.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report

Your Committee on the Executive Committee's Report have examined the same. Four meetings were held during the year. The report contains twenty-four items for consideration.

We recommend:

1.—That items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, and 22 be approved.

2.—That items 6, 18, 20, and 24 be adopted.

3.—Item 23, we recommend that the offering of Synod be given to our Theological Seminary.

Respectfully submitted,

J. F. CRIGLER,
E. FULENWIDER,
W. J. BOGER,
E. W. WAGONER.

The report was received for consideration by item.

Item 1—Sub-items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, and 22 adopted.

Item 2—Sub-items 6, 18, 20, and 24 adopted.

Item 3 was adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. C. N. Yount.

Wednesday, May 22, 1935, 2:00 P.M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. E. H. Kohn.

Report of Necrologist

Herewith I am submitting brief memorial tributes to three ministers who have been removed from us by death during the synodical year. They are: Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., Rev. N. D. Bodie, and Rev. R. B. Peery, Ph.D., D.D. Each tribute is accompanied by a photograph from which a cut is to be made for use on the memorial page in the minutes.

It is fitting that the Synod should pay due respect to their memory. To this end I recommend that a page in the minutes be set apart for each memorial and that the following program be carried out at a time to be fixed by the Synod:

PROGRAM

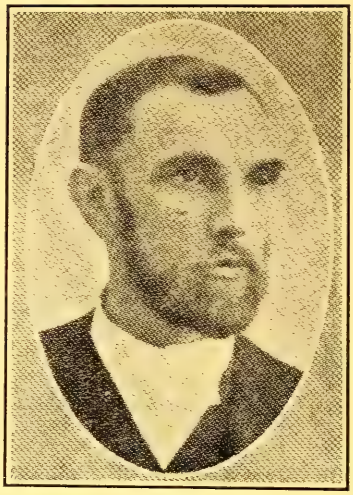
Hymn 360
Devotions .....Rev. L. Summie Miller
Hymn 249
A Tribute to Dr. B. S. Brown .....Rev. R. L. Patterson, D.D.
A Tribute to Rev. N. D Bodie .....Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
A Tribute to Rev. R. B. Peery, D.D. .....Rev. R. L. Fritz, D.D.
Hymn .....250 or 348

Respectfully submitted,

V. Y. BOOZER, Necrologist.

The report was adopted.

The time set by Synod for the Memorial Services—Thursday, May 23, 2:00 P.M.



Rev. Bachman Samuel Brown, D.D.

Dr. Brown was born in Rowan county, North Carolina, November 19, 1854, and died June 9, 1934, aged 79 years, 6 months and 20 days.

He was educated at North Carolina College and Roanoke College, graduating from Roanoke in 1875. In 1878 he graduated from the Southern Lutheran Theological Seminary, and the same year he was ordained by the North Carolina Synod. The degree of Doctor of Divinity was conferred on him by Roanoke College.

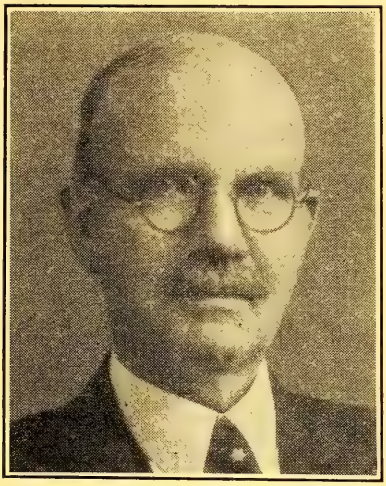
Most of his work as pastor was in the N. C. Synod, although he served at times churches also in Virginia, Tennessee, and Mississippi.

In an official capacity he served the Church as President of the N. C. Synod and as a member of its Executive Committee. He was also a member of the special committee which made plans for the union of the North Carolina and the Tennessee Synods. In every place and time of responsibility and trust he proved a most valuable and wise counsellor.

He was an able preacher and a sympathetic and faithful pastor.

In 1878 he was married to Miss Mary Catherine Brown of Wythe county, Virginia, who preceded him in death by eight years. He is survived by one daughter, Miss Mary, and four sons, Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., of Lexington, N. C., Eugene, Myron, and Frank.

The burial took place at St. Luke's Church, Rowan county, N. C., the service being conducted by Rev. Paul Kinney, the pastor, assisted by Dr. J. L. Morgan, who preached the sermon, and Rev. C. P. Fisher.



Rev. Nathan David Bodie, M.A.

Pastor Bodie was a man of quiet unassuming disposition, but of strong mind and fine judgment. He was a conscientious and faithful servant of his Lord and Master, and every day of his ministry was devoted to the Lord's work in the pastorate until failing health forced him to retire in 1927. He was an excellent preacher and a faithful pastor. He was especially strong as a catechist. He was among the first pastors of his Synod to organize teacher training classes and in this line of work he was most successful.

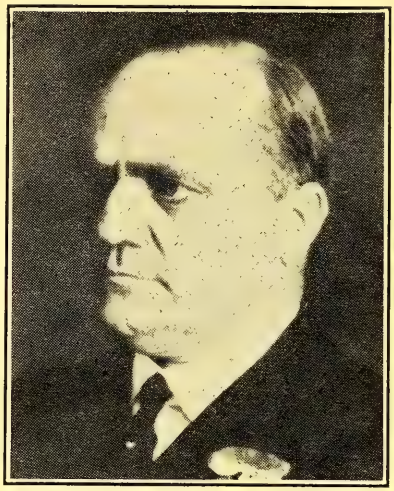
His academic education was obtained at Leesville Classical Institute and Newberry College in South Carolina. He graduated from Newberry College in 1893, from which institution he also received his M.A., and from the Southern Lutheran Theological Seminary in 1894.

Pastor Bodie was ordained by the South Carolina Synod in 1894, but served churches in both the Carolinas and in Georgia. His last work was at Union Church near Salisbury, N. C., which church he had served once before.

He was born in Saluda county, S. C., January 25, 1862, and died at High Point, N. C., October 9. 1934, at the age of 72 years, 8 months, and 9 days.

He is survived by his wife, who was Miss Lilla Vansant, of Saluda county, S. C., and their six children, Rev. Earl K. Bodie, of Wilmington, N. C., Mrs. John S. Brown, Miss Winifred, Ralph, Cromer and Vansant.

He was buried at Union Church, following a service in the Lutheran church at High Point. The service was conducted by Rev. F. L. Conrad, his pastor, Dr. J. L. Morgan and Rev. V. Y. Boozer.



Rev. Rufus Benton Peery, Ph.D., D.D.

Dr. Peery was a native of the famous Burkes Garden, Virginia, having been born there April 8, 1868. His death occurred at Raleigh, North Carolina, October 25, 1934.

He had been missionary, educator and pastor, and in all these fields of service he ranked high. He was scholarly and a preacher of ability and power. He was the second missionary of the Lutheran Church to go to Japan and was largely instrumental in the establishment of the Lutheran Church in that country. In addition to his work of eleven years as missionary he served as pastor, teacher, and college president in Pennsylvania, Colorado, Illinois, Ohio, and North Carolina.

Dr. Peery was educated at Roanoke College, from which he graduated in 1890. He received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy from Gettysburg College and that of Doctor of Divinity from Midland College. He was graduated from the Gettysburg Theological Seminary in 1892. The same year he was ordained to the gospel ministry by the Synod of Virginia, and at once sailed for Japan.

Surviving him are his widow, formerly Miss Lettie Rich, and his six sons: Harold Rich, Rev. T. Benton, of Philadelphia, Rob Roy, Paul D., William H., and Donald Lee.

The burial took place at Raleigh, N. C. The main service was held in Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, which was the last church he served, being conducted by the pastor, Rev. C. E. Norman.

Report of the Stewardship Committee for 1934

Your committee is very happy in the report it has to make for 1934.

The following figures leave much room for improvement, but they show a healthy increase over last year's.

	1933	1934
Total contributed	$32,996.53	$34,100.70
Congregations paid in full	22	23
Congregations paid in part	134	136
Congregations contribut'g nothing	3	None

The Synod raised 45.3% of its apportionment. Of the Conferences, the Eastern had the best percentage—50%. The Southern raised 44.7%. The Western followed with 42.5%. These percentages are approximate.

The bookkeeping system which your committee recommended so strongly was adopted by 104 of our congregations. This will, we hope, prove a great help to all congregations using the system, and to the Synod as well.

Your committee urged each congregation to make a pledge to do its best to pay its 1935 apportionment. At the time of the Every Member Canvass 64 congregations made this pledge.

The stewardship cause was kept before the congregations by the usual methods, and by one new method. Through the work of members of your committee in the Southern and Western Conferences, group meetings were held, at which the problems of stewardship were discussed.

Our thanks are due to all who contributed to the improved conditions of 1934. We wish to thank Doctors Morgan and Beck especially for their invaluable and willing assistance and cooperation.

We offer the following recommendations:

First: That a committee from the Synod shall investigate the possibilities of buying all envelopes for all congregations for 1936 and 1937, and that it be empowered to act for the Synod in this matter. We know that great savings can be effected (especially for the smaller churches) by buying as a unit.

Second: That all of our congregations adopt the approved bookkeeping system for 1936.

Third: That the "group meetings for stewardship" idea be cultivated and developed further.

Fourth: That each congregation shall adopt the "100% complex", rather than holding to the old "We'll see what we can do" idea, and that they shall pledge themselves to that effort.

Respectfully submitted,
J. W. H. FUTCHS, Chairman.

Received for consideration by item.

Items 1, 2, 3, and 4 were adopted in turn.

A motion was passed that the committee called for in item 1 be composed of 3 laymen and 2 pastors.

The President appointed the following: J. W. H. Futchs, C. E. Gwin, H. G. Gibson, and Revs. F. L. Conrad and C. A. Phillips.

Upon the request of Mr. Futchs, $50 was voted toward the expense of the Stewardship Committee.

The report was adopted as a whole.

By motion the Secretary was instructed to wire the family of the late D. W. Aderholdt a message of condolence in their bereavement.

Adopted by a rising vote.

Synod adjourned for a meeting of the Ministerium.

Wednesday, May 22, 1935, 8:00 P.M.

Vespers were conducted by Rev. C. E. Norman.

Dr. W. H. Greever, Secretary of the United Lutheran Church in America, delivered a timely message on "The Whole Program of the Whole Church and the Place of the North Carolina Synod in It".

Thursday, May 23, 1935, 8:45 A.M.

Matins were conducted by Rev. J. L. Thornburg.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Report of Mission Committee

Your Committee on Synodical Home Missions hereby submits the following report:

A.—*Business Transactions.*

Four meetings of the Committee were held during the past year. Dr. Zenan M. Corbe, who is the Executive Secretary of the Board of American Missions, attended two of the meetings and gave valuable assistance in a number of matters connected with our mission work, especially that of making out the budget for our 1935 operations. The following items of business were transacted by the Committee.

1.—Rev. P. L. Miller, Salisbury, N. C., was elected Secretary of the Committee.

2.—The call to Rev. H. A. Kistler from the Watauga Mount Pleasant Mission was approved.

3.—The recommendation of the Board of American Missions, as noted in their minutes of July, 1934, to the effect that the two Watauga Parishes of our Synod be placed under Class II in their list of missions and that effort be made more nearly to equalize the salaries of the two fields by asking the Women's Missionary Society to support both parishes, instead of just one of them as at present, was approved provided that sufficient funds can be secured for it. Our Committee also approved the Board's recommendation that the Parish Helper and the Parish Nurse, who have been working in one of these parishes, be assigned work in both parishes.

4.—The matter of evangelism, as noted in the minutes of Synod for last year on page 61, was brought to the attention of this Committee, but inasmuch as the proposition involved a financial provision over which the Mission Committee has no control, it was referred back to the Executive Committee of Synod for further consideration.

5.—A recommendation from our mission workers in the Watauga Boone Parish for the continuation of the Handicraft Work for another year, under the same provision as of the past year, was approved with the understanding that neither the Synod nor any of the Church boards be obligated for the enterprise financially. The man who directs this work is paid in part by the state, and the other part comes from special gifts which our women workers in that field have been able to secure for the purpose, and is not charged against the budget for that mission. A report on last year's operations in this work shows encouraging results, with an outlook for larger developments from now on. However, a building is greatly needed in which to carry on certain features of this kind of work, which may become a necessity in order to main-

tain the appropriation for the salary of the director of the work.

6.—A request was received from our workers in the Watauga Boone parish for a student assistant at St. Mark's and Holy Communion churches during the summer vacation season this year, which was approved provided funds for the purpose can be secured from special sources without taking it from the regular budget. We have since been advised, however, that such an arrangement has so far not been effected.

7.—The amount budgeted by the Board of American Missions for current support in our Synod during the year 1935 is $13,000, which has been apportioned among the several mission parishes according to the applications and needs of the different missions. It was found necessary, however, to curtail the amounts desired in a number of instances in order that there be funds to go around to all the parishes. The total amount pledged by our mission parishes to be paid on salaries in addition to that which the Board pays is $13,700.

8.—Your Committee has for some time been wanting to take up work in one or more new points, but the lack of funds with which to prosecute such undertakings, and the further fact that a number of the missions we now have must continue to receive considerable help in order to pay for their buildings which are under heavy mortgages, have occasioned a hesitation along that line. However, it is the opinion of the Committee that a start should be made in that direction, and for that purpose we have made the following request: "Moved, That the Mission Committee request the Board of American Missions to appropriate $150 for canvassers to explore certain prospective mission fields in our synodical territory, with the understanding, however, that no commitments will be made as to any particular point until the findings of the canvass have been reported and the Board has taken action as to the matter." It is the hope of the Committee that by this or some other plan progress can be made in this phase of the work.

9.—Your Committee has been advised that certain funds have been appropriated by the Missionary Synodicals of the West Pennsylvania and of the Ohio Synods for a chapel and health center in Holy Communion congregation of the Watauga Parish, and inquiries have been made as to the proper procedure in that proposed undertaking. The Committee has requested the Board of American Missions to outline the steps necessary to be taken in an effort to secure such a building in order that our mission there may avail itself of the generous offers in support of the same.

10.—A number of details in connection with various mission congregations were given consideration which can best be worked out directly with the missions themselves.

B.—*General Observations.*

1.—We have eighteen mission parishes at this time, namely: Andrews, Asheville, Belmont, Bessemer, Durham, Forsyth, Good Hope, Hendersonville, Kannapolis, Lebanon, Monroe, Morganton, Randolph, Rocky Mount, Shelby, Thomasville, Watauga Mt. Pleasant, and Watauga Boone. All of our mission parishes were served by regular pastors at the close of the year 1934, except the Forsyth Parish which is taken care of through supply arrangement. Bethany, Kannapolis, became vacant in February, 1935, and has had supply services since that time.

2.—Our mission pastors have rendered faithful and efficient services throughout the year, and a number of our mission churches have made commendable progress in reducing their church indebtedness, and are more hopeful in their outlook for the future developments of their work. However, some of them will have to have the continued assistance of outside help for several years yet in order to meet their necessary payments on their properties.

3.—The United Lutheran Church adopted a policy at its last Convention which looks to the placing of all synodical missionary enterprises under the direct management of the Board of American Missions. Under such a plan, it is expected that duplication of efforts independently by synods will be eliminated and that all necessary funds be handled through the Board. It is quite possible that such a policy will work all right in securing aid for the salaries of mission pastors. But whether or not it will take care of the needs of our mission congregations for building operations remains to be seen. The expansion of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina depends on our ability to plant churches in territory where we would find but few Lutherans with which to begin a new mission or to give it financial support. In such places something more than a loan is necessary, aid is needed in the form of an outright gift, if ever a start is to be hoped for. But so far gifts for such purposes have not been forthcoming from the Board of American Missions, but from other sources if at all. The question now is, from whence are we to look for such necessary help? We do not want to be misunderstood in this matter, and so wish to say that our relationships with the

Board have been most cordial and helpful in our work, but it is not clear to us how we are to make much headway under the new policy, unless something more than loans are found to be available for such work.

4.—Just here it should be stated that our mission at Rocky Mount which has a parsonage-chapel place of worship finds it exceedingly difficult to take care of its Sunday school without additional class room arrangements. By the time Synod meets they hope to have finished paying off the mortgage note which the bank has been holding against their property, however they owe the Board of American Missions $5,000. What they need is a first unit of their proposed church, but they are not financially able to build it without help from some source. Here again arises the need of both a loan and a gift fund for places of this sort.

5.—There are other mission congregations in our Synod also where better building equipment is greatly needed, if the work is to make continued progress. Among these we mention Belmont where there is lack of room for further growth in the number of their Sunday school, because already all available space has been taken up. And yet the congregation is not able financially to build necessary additional rooms without help from outside sources. Another place where better equipment is needed is our church at Morganton where we have no class rooms of any kind. The same is true at Bessemer City. There are others, especially in our rural districts, but we will not mention them at this time.

6.—Our Lutheran people seem sometimes to be over modest about letting themselves be known when they move into a new place where we have a mission congregation, and consequently our mission pastors do not always find them right away. The cooperation of pastors from where such members move would be a great help in this particular. Furthermore, we find that when once members are pointed out and located, they do not always readily transfer their church membership to the mission church. Here again we need the cooperation of everyone.

7.—We desire to record here our sincere appreciation for the timely and liberal cooperation and assistance of the Women's Missionary Society of our Synod, the Synodical Brotherhood, and the State Luther League in support of the mission work of our Synod. Without this help the work could not have been carried on without losses in different places. And it appears now that their help is going to be needed more in the

next few years to come than ever before. The help of individual friends of this work is also appreciated whenever received.

Respectfully submitted for the committee,
P. L. MILLER, Secretary.

The report was adopted.

The following resolution offered by Rev. E. C. Cooper was adopted:

Be it Resolved that the action of the United Lutheran Church in America at the Savannah Convention, unifying Home Mission Developments under the Board of American Missions be approved.

The following message from the Illinois Synod was received and read: The Illinois Synod of the U.L.C.A. in its 16th Annual Convention, Elgin, Ill., extends to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of N. C. fraternal greetings and felicitations upon their Annual Convention now in session. It is our prayer that God may bless you and guide you in all your deliberations; and that the kingdom of Christ may be the richer because of your having convened.

Fraternally yours,
THE ILLINOIS SYNOD,
REV. T. B. UBER, D.D., Secretary.

The Secretary, acting upon instructions from Synod, acknowledged this greeting with the following message: The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina in convention assembled at High Point, N. C., receives gratefully the greetings and felicitations of the Illinois Synod, and begs leave to return the same cordial good will and prayers for God's richest blessings upon all the work of the kingdom of Christ.

Report of Committee on Evangelism

GENERAL STATEMENT

Evangelism as a topic of interest has provoked wide-spread discussion in recent years. The interpretation of the term has been that of a method or methods of congregational development. Insti-

tutes and conferences have been held to debate how best to canvass a community, how to arrange the resulting list of Prospects, how to train workers to visit prospects, and how to conduct a Series of Evangelistic Services. More recently the discussion has been widened to take in the importance of the Sunday school, the Church Council, and the Family Altar. These matters have been gone over again and again until it would seem that they may be regarded as "having been learned once for all". We are therefore ready to pass to an enlarged and more fundamental conception of the term *Evangelism.* The Evangelist is the first man on the scene. He is new, the pioneer. Originally he brought the "good news" single-handed. Today he is the "scout" of the Church. He surveys the territory, senses the situation, reports the possibilities, and advises the plan of procedure. Evangelism, we would define, is that phase of the Church's program which has to do with Extension work, a comprehensive scheme of advance, the outlining of definite goals to be striven after. We therefore recommend:

RECOMMENDATIONS

A-1.—That interest in "A Lutheran Church in Every County of the State" be revived, and that the date for this achievement, in its simplest form, be set for 1950, the rate of occupancy being five new counties per year.

2.—That the State Brotherhood be requested to take steps to reestablish the annual payments of all subscriptions to the Loan & Gift Fund, endeavoring to collect a full $10,000.00 of this amount during this Synodical year.

B-1.—That we pledge ourselves to an earnest and sympathetic effort to pay the Apportionment in full.

2.—That we cheerfully assume our respective share in the support of the Theological Seminary, in a determined effort to put its maintenance on a self-sustaining basis.

3.—That we encourage young men of suitable qualifications to go to the Seminary, assuring them of our earnest endeavor to place them in active work when they shall have completed their requirements.

C-1.—That the Executive Committee of Synod be requested to consider the advisability of rotating Mission Pastors on the basis of 2 - 4 year periods of service.

2.—That the Executive Committee of Synod be requested to consider the present practice in our Synod for the calling and placement of Ministers with the view of making this

matter more orderly, and bringing together more adequately the abilities of men with the opportunity to serve.

3.—That the Executive Committee be requested to study the idea of "Selective Service" in its application to the Ministry.

4.—That said Committee report its findings on the above three items at the next regular Convention of Synod.

D-1.—That the Mission Committee be requested to consider the advisability of separating the Durham Mission from the University work, and calling a full-time Pastor as the Student Pastor of the two institutions, Duke and Carolina, said Pastor to be specifically charged to study the building and equipment needs for Lutheran students at these institutions.

2.—That the Mission Committee be requested to sponsor "Mission Conferences" in the early Fall at the following centers: Wilmington, Raleigh, Greensboro, Salisbury, Charlotte, Hickory, Asheville, and Boone.

3.—That the Mission Committee be requested to provide "two weeks' vacation for the Mission Pastors of Synod; and that three Seminary students be engaged to supply the pulpits in the absence of the Pastors.

4.—That the Mission Committee endeavor to secure permission from the Board of American Missions for the use of the Sunday School Easter Offering for Summer employment of Seminary students instead of for Church Extension Fund.

E. C. COOPER,
J. L. THORNBURG,
C. R. RITCHIE.

Received for consideration by item.

A-Item 1 adopted.

Further consideration of this report was deferred to give members of Synod time for further study. The Committee was requested to run off stenographic copies and place in the hands of pastors and delegates.

Report of Committee on Foreign Missions

We, your Committee on Foreign Missions, submit the following report. During the Epiphany season in keeping with the spirit of the season, and at the request of Dr. Koller, letters were sent out to all pastors of the Synod urging that a sermon be preached

in every congregation stressing the Foreign Mission cause and that an offering be taken on Transfiguration Sunday in each congregation of the Synod. At this time we wish to call attention to this important part of our Church work. We urge that all pastors and laymen pray and work more earnestly for the coming of the kingdom to all the nations of the world.

Respectfully submitted,
C. R. PATTERSON,
C. E. NORMAN.

Received for consideration.

Dr. Victor McCauley, missionary home on furlough, gave a helpful presentation of our Foreign Mission work.

By motion offered by Dr. P. E. Monroe, Synod gave Dr. McCauley a rising vote of appreciation for him and his self-sacrificing labors in the foreign field.

The report was adopted.

The presence of the following visiting brethren was noted, and they were given the privileges of the floor: Rev. C. A. Freed, D.D., Dr. W. H. Greever, Rev. Arthur Linn, Rev. W. C. Boliek, Dr. M. C. Yoder, Dr. Victor McCauley, Mr. R. C. Counts, Dr. P. D. Brown, and Rev. Walter Nau.

After hearing the report of the Nominating Committee, stenographic copies having been placed in the hands of all members of Synod, Synod entered upon the election of Boards and Committees. The elections were by ballot, and resulted as follows:

1.—*For Executive Committee*:

Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D.	Hon. B. Capps
Rev. J. D. Mauney	Mr. J. L. Fisher
Rev. B. S. Brown	Prof. G. F. McAllister, Ped.D.

2.—*For Mission Committee*:

Rev. G. H. Rhodes	Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Rev. F. L. Conrad	Hon. J. C. Sigmon

3.—*For Committee on Ministerial Education*:

Rev. S. W. Hahn	Mr. M. L. Rhodes
Rev. J. L. Thornburg	Mr. R. L. Conrad

4.—*For Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions*:

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D. Hon. A. L. Starr
Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D. Dr. D. P. Rhodes
Rev. F. L. Conrad Dr. Glenn Frye
Mr. Harry E. Cline

a. *Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College*
b. *Board of Trustees for North Carolina College*
c. *Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary*

The Personnel of these Boards is the same as for the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.

5.—*For Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary*:

Rev. B. E. Petrea Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle Mr. W. A. Ridenhour
Rev. C. E. Ridenhour Mr. J. W. H. Futchs

6.—*For Board of Trustees of Orphans Home*:

Rev. G. O. Ritchie Mr. W. N. Dixon

7.—*For Archivist*:

Prof. V. V. Aderholdt Prof. S. J. Marion, Ph.D., Asst.

8.—*For Board of Trustees of Lowman Home*:

Rev. W. G. Cobb Rev. A. R. Beck
Mr. S. A. Mauney

9.—*For Board of Trustees for Disabled Ministers Fund*:

Rev. J. A. Yount

Report of Committee on Inner Missions

Your Committee on Inner Missions recognizes fully the unusual opportunity afforded our people for service during these trying days. Individual congregations in many of our larger towns and cities have rallied remarkably to the challenge for help to the poor and needy. Yet much remains to be done, for the end is not yet. "The poor ye have always with you." We recognize the limitless possibility in the matter of works of love and mercy to which our Lord has called us. We regret the fact that many of our

Christian people are willing to delegate the work of relief entirely to the government, where the work is done, but not in the name of Jesus. We would have each congregation sense anew its responsibility, and be prepared to meet more fully the continuous calls for relief, which our government cannot undertake indefinitely.

The duties of the Church are both Spiritual and Social. We Americans can more readily grasp the term, "Social Missions," the scope of which includes Moral and Social Welfare together with Evangelism. Jesus would save all of a man: body, mind, and soul. We must do more than merely issue bread. The true Inner Missionary seeks the permanent welfare of the whole man. He seeks his body while he endeavors to save his soul.

The Inner Mission Board of the U. L. C. stands ready to cooperate with our congregations in their Inner Mission work. This Board has prepared a program to assist in the work among the needy. A series of publications called "Inner Mission Work", is available, as is also a pamphlet, now in its second edition, "The Church Speaks on Modern Problems," which may be had in limited number for the asking.

Among our greatest problems today is the Liquor Problem. The Church must face the fact of legalized whiskey. The U. L. C. opposes the insidious evils and dangers of the liquor traffic, and calls upon pastors and congregations to be diligent in combating the same. And because the Inner Mission Board is unwilling that this action lie buried in the printed minutes, it is broadcasting under the authority of the Church, pamphlets that may be had at a minimum cost.

We make the following recommendations:

1.—That the Synod of North Carolina call upon its pastors and congregations to endeavor to meet more fully in the name of Christ, the temporal as well as the spiritual needs of their various communities, so that our needy ones may be helped, and the name of Christ glorified.

2.—That our pastors from time to time lay on the hearts of their people the duty of prevention as well as cure. The Good Samaritan might have found the unfortunate man before he was wounded. A fence at the top is far better than a hospital at the foot of the cliff.

3.—We would recommend further the importance of bringing before our various congregational organizations the Board's literature on Inner Mission work, and especially should we bring before our young people its literature on temperance; instructing them thoroughly on the importance of "temperance in all things".

4.—That we recognize the prime necessity of growth in spiritual life among the members of the Church, the restoration of the Family Altar in each home, the diligent study and teaching of the Bible, the need of real seasons of prayer, and the practice of Evangelism by our people, and finally the greater practice in secular life of the teaching of our Lord and Master.

5.—That in each congregation there be created an Inner Mission Committee whose duty it shall be earnestly to endeavor to carry out, in cooperation with the pastor, the program of service recommended by the Inner Mission Board of the U. L. C.

Respectfully submitted,
CHAS. A. PHILLIPS,
N. D. YOUNT,
M. L. RIDENHOUR.

Dr. P. D. Brown, representative of several United Lutheran Church Boards, brought greetings from the South Carolina Synod, and also presented the Inner Mission cause, the Deaconess work, and the work of the Board of Ministerial Pensions and Relief.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Women's Work

By invitation your representative met with the executive committee of the Women's Missionary Society at Albemarle. He also attended the Annual Convention at the same place. We were cordially received and our advice sought and given as best we knew how on the mutual work of the Synod and Women's Work. The women were conscious of the great need of Home Mission work and voted to give the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial offering for this cause. Their Home Mission Specials are Shelby and Durham.

The Society has a representative present to bring greetings to the Synod.

B. E. PETREA,
C. P. FISHER.

The report was received for consideration.

Mrs. G. W. McClanahan spoke as the representative of the Women's Synodical Missionary Society.

The following resolutions offered by Dr. P. E. Monroe were adopted:

Resolved: That the North Carolina Synod hereby acknowledge by rising vote, our great indebtedness to the Women's Missionary

Society in the Missionary work of the Synod during the past fifty years, and that we rejoice with the Women's Missionary Society in the celebration this year of her Golden Jubilee, and that we assure the women of our Church that our prayers for continued success and enlarged usefulness go with them till their Golden Anniversary becomes a Diamond Jubilee.

Resolved: That at the approaching Golden Anniversary of the Women's Missionary Society to be held in St. Mark's, Charlotte, Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., President of the North Carolina Synod, be the official representative to convey the greetings of our Synod.

A motion, offered by Dr. W. A. Deaton, to the effect that Mrs. McClanahan's address be printed in the Minutes along with this report, was duly passed.

Report adopted.

Address of Mrs. G. W. McClanahan

Mr. President, Members and Friends of the North Carolina Synod:

We feel we are indeed highly honored in being delegated to bring words of greeting to you from our Women's Missionary Society, for never before in the history of our organization have we had such a celebration as we are experiencing this year—our *Fiftieth Birthday*. One of our co-workers said: "It is most unusual for a woman to talk about a birthday—especially a *fiftieth birthday*." Yet, more than three thousand of us are talking about a fiftieth birthday and we are enjoying and rejoicing in it. And it is because this great Women's Missionary Society we represent will celebrate its *fiftieth birthday* in October, when it meets with the Women's Missionary Society of St. Mark's, Charlotte—one of the six charter societies. We cannot take your time to review all the accomplishments (this splendid church in which we are meeting today being one example) since the organization of the Executive Committee of the Women's Missionary Society of the North Carolina Synod by the Rev. W. P. Swartz, missionary to India, in the home of Mrs. Laura Plunkett Fisher, in Concord, N. C., April 24th, 1885. Six societies enrolled, with 160 members. The first annual convention was held April 29th, 1886, in St. James' Church, Concord, N. C., with twelve societies enrolled, representing three hundred twenty-five members—twice as many societies and a few more than twice as many members. We cannot take your time either to give you the names of the societies, nor of the charter members who are living and active in missionary

work today, but these will be honored at our convention this fall. There is only one living officer, the first treasurer, Mrs. John A. Cline, Concord. We do not wish to dwell too long in the past, but there is certainly inspiration to us to recall the wonderfully fine spirit of those women who in this day of small beginnings had a vision of sharing Christ with others—of "going into all the world and making disciples of all nations", having faith enough in Christ to take Him at His word when He said, "Lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world"—and went forward and builded well the missionary society which we of today are trying to carry on with a total of 237 societies—women's, young women's and children's—having a membership of 6,773. We know, of course, that growth is not measured by figures alone, that we must not think only of the courage and faith of those women of fifty years ago who had this broad vision, but we must also turn our faces toward the future and broaden our vision. For we know, as we study and learn of conditions, at home and abroad, that there is much work yet to be done, that the "fields are still white unto the harvest". So, we feel that there is no more fitting way to celebrate our *Golden Jubilee* than to have as our objectives—as planned by our Special Committee—the gaining of new members and gathering a birthday offering. First of all lives consecrated for service and second our gifts—working together to extend Christ's Kingdom.

As most of you know, the Women's Missionary Society stresses the fact that we are *first of all* LOYAL members of the Church and that it is our duty, and privilege, to do our part in helping our congregations to pay the benevolent budget of the Church, for we know that upon the payment of the budget the work of our great Church depends. We all know, too, that if it were not for the offerings of the Women's Missionary Society, the apportionment would necessarily be much more than it is.

Someone has said that the greatest need of the hour is not the gifts of money, time, talents, strength and service, great as these needs are, but that the greatest need is a consecration and devotion so intense, so great, that it is willing to sacrifice to the point of perishing for this great work. The gift of *ourselves*—a consecrating of our *all* to Christ—"Presenting our bodies a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable unto God, which is our reasonable service", Paul says. The need is consecrated, devoted lives in daily life, in establishing missionary homes, homes where missionary prayers are a part of the daily family worship, homes where our boys and girls read missionary literature that missionary ideals and zeal may be a part of their very lives. And so, pastors and friends, the challenge is for a more complete devotion and consecration

of *all* of our lives to the work of our Lord and Saviour, then we will "receive such a blessing that there shall not be room enough to receive it".

May we express the sincere hope that you will work and pray with us that our objectives—especially the gaining of many members—may be attained. That we may so permeate our congregations—both old and young, men, women and children—with the missionary spirit that all of us working together with God may carry out the "*whole* program of the *whole* Church" until our vision of sharing Christ with all nations of the earth shall become a glorious reality.

Report of Committee on Young People's Work

The young people of our Synod are to be commended for the substantial work they are doing, and the enthusiastic spirit with which it is done.

Outstanding among their fine accomplishments are: The League's activities in Summer School, and Training Schools for Leaders; A State paper, *The Edmilise,* as a medium of information and inspiration; An Essay contest, now on, among the intermediates; A Calendar giving a suggestive program for carry-on, and -out, its program.

Their budget for this year is an increase over last, and it is being met very satisfactorily.

The young people are to be commended in the fine work they are doing, and we might do well to emulate their zeal and efficiency.

F. L. CONRAD, Ch'm.

Mr. Walter Yount, representative of the State Luther League, brought to the Synod the greetings of that body and spoke of its work.

The report was adopted.

Report of Board of Directors of The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

The Board held its annual meeting at the home of Mr. and Mrs. P. C. Price, Columbia, S. C., October 16, 1934. Members attending were: Rev. W. C. Boliek, Messrs. P. C. Price and P. H. Haltiwanger, from the S. C. Synod; Revs. A. R. Beck, D.D., and W. G.

Cobb, and Mr. S. A. Mauney from the United Synod of N. C.; Revs. R. Homer Anderson and C. W. Cassell from the Synod of Virginia; also Supt. C. E. Hotinger and Treas. R. A. Yoder. No representatives were present from the Georgia-Alabama, Florida or Mississippi Synods.

The Board was organized as a newly elected Board, by the following elections:

President—Rev. Wynne C. Boliek
Vice-President—Mr. P. C. Price
Secretary—Rev. C. W. Cassell
Treasurer—Mr. R. A. Yoder
Superintendent—C. E. Hotinger

The President, Vice-President, and Mr. P. H. Haltiwanger were elected to constitute the Executive Committee; the same persons were named to serve as the Finance Committee.

The combined report of the President and Executive Committee, and the report of the Superintendent were given most careful consideration. Typewritten copies of the minutes of the meeting, including reports, and a full financial statement were sent to the Presidents of the Synods which own and control the institution.

After persistent prayerful effort we were able to settle our mortgage debt to the Malone estate for the sum of $7,741.95. The amount due was: Principal, $11,000.00; and interest, $1,350.00; total, $12,350.00. The settlement as finally agreed upon meant a saving of $4,608.05. For this settlement we used the $6,000.00 received from the Kinard estate, took from funds in hand, and borrowed $1,400.00.

During the Inner Mission Month, June, we made an appeal to secure funds to replace what was taken from current funds, and to repay the $1,400.00. The amount needed for this was $1,741.95. The amount received through the appeal totaled $2,127.14. We are grateful for the response given.

Important changes in the staff include the securing of Mrs. H. A. Jackson as assistant superintendent. Mrs. Jackson comes to us highly recommended as an efficient worker, and has thus far proven herself a most capable member of our staff. Also Mr. Leitzsey Monts as farm manager. A graduate of Clemson College, specializing in agriculture, we feel that the farm work will make much progress under the management of Mr. Monts.

We also report the following recommendation as approved by the Board: That we continue our efforts to encourage the Sunday schools of the various Synods to give the fifth Sunday offerings for the Home, and to encourage at least one offering by each con-

gregation during the year, giving special emphasis to this during the Inner Mission Month.

In order to save space in the bulletins and minutes we are not giving the financial statement with this report, but instead are sending copies to the Synodical secretaries for them to have on hand to show to any one interested. The estimated minimum budget for operation of the Home for the year totals $11,936.00. An estimated income of $3,000.00 leaves $8,936.00 as the amount needed from the churches. This does not include funds necessary to meet present outstanding notes and other obligations.

There are at present 40 persons at the Home. We admitted two and had one death during the year.

The returns from congregational contributions for current expenses have not been sufficient for the support needed.

We appeal to each Synod to make effective the recommendation of its President in regard to support for the Home.

Individual friends still carry this cause close to their hearts and make some provision for the Home.

By actual count we have over 100 applications now on file from persons seeking admission into the Home. Some of these are most urgent and even distressing. The challenge to the Church is to provide more room and funds to meet this responsibility.

The property is being well cared for and shows to the public that those in charge take an interest in their responsibility.

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report, upon its presentation, with verbal explanations which cannot, for lack of space, be included here.

We ask that the Synods reaffirm all previous actions concerning support of the Home and add whatever may be possible for securing the actual support needed.

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President.

LOWMAN HOME BALANCE SHEET AS OF JUNE 30, 1934

ASSETS

Notes Receivable—Russell		$ 500.00
Buildings—Barn	$ 1,742.12	
New	44,135.68	
Old	11,827.20	
Huffard	5,639.02	
Laundry	1,793.88	
Tenant	114.22	
		65,252.12
Crops—Growing		1,000.00
Electric Line Poles		339.20

First National Bank, Columbia, S. C.		64.97
Household Furniture and Fixtures		4,987.33
Grain and Feed		1,052.50
Live Stock		2,147.00
Farm Machinery and Equipment		5,801.00
Poultry		600.00
Real Estate		25,972.88
Security Building & Loan Association		84.01
South Carolina National Bank (Restricted)		118.88
		$107,919.89

LIABILITIES

Interest Payable		$ 678.96
Temporary Loan Payable		276.53
Accounts Payable—Hotinger	$11,537.40	
Lowman	36.00	
Others, Sundry	970.00	
		12,543.40
Notes Payable—Bodie	$ 1,400.00	
Cassell	500.00	
Hiller	500.00	
Holland	1,100.00	
Hotinger	2,320.00	
Lowman	200.00	
Peters	2,000.00	
Trimble	250.00	
		8,270.00
Total Payables		$ 21,768.89
Deferred Income—Russell		500.00
Funds—Annuity	$ 8,300.00	
Building	86.01	
Debt	10,128.51	
Huffard	7,000.00	
Lowman	1,166.00	
General	58,970.48	
Total Capital Funds		85,651.00
		$107,919.89

Report of Board of Trustees of The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South

The Board held its annual meeting at the Home on June 5, 1934, with sixteen members present. At this meeting the Trustees expressed themselves as being very much gratified with the work of the Executive Committee, together with the development and management of the Home. The following elections were made to constitute the officers of the Executive Committee for the year 1934-35:

President—W. N. Dixson
Vice-President—D. C. Lionberger
Secretary—Paul L. Royer
Treasurer—J. F. Morton
Superintendent—T. A. Graves

During the year the Home has provided for 122 children, which is about the usual number having been under our supervision during the past years, and while we have received many applications during the year, coming from the various sources, all worthy Lutheran applications have been provided for.

Several bequests have come to us which have helped materially in curtailing our building and current indebtedness, the total amount of indebtedness at this time amounting to $7,750, with outstanding current bills as of December 1, $6,500. Our current income has not been adequate to meet our needs; however, we are hopeful that our Christmas offering will be sufficient to reduce our current bills for the year.

We are very glad to know of the optimistic spirit on the part of many of our pastors, and trust that by the time Synods meet we will be able to secure enough to eliminate all of our obligations. In addition to what monies have been received we are very grateful to our constituency for various other gifts which have been sent to us. These have been very helpful in feeding and clothing our children.

From the beginning of the year to December 1, 1934, the total amount received for current expense from the synodical sources is as follows, together with the number of children being provided for from each Synod:

	Amount	*Children*
North Carolina	$3,939.87	51
South Carolina	2,033.62	24
Virginia	3,484.90	40
Georgia	211.91	7
Florida	288.63	..
Mississippi	15.49	..
	$9,974.42	122

First, we wish to express our thanks to all who have made it possible for us to continue with our work.

Second, We would like to urge the necessity for every Lutheran to do his or her part in contributing to the work of the Home in order that we might better provide for the children under our care.

Third, That every Lutheran realize this is OUR Home.

We again recommend that Synod provide a monthly offering by every Sunday school throughout the Southern Church, and that every congregation take at least one special offering during the year.

W. N. DIXSON, President.

Report of Board of Trustees of The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Our Seminary continues her splendid work of training young men for the Gospel ministry. Last May fourteen were graduated from the Senior Class. All these young men have either regular or temporary Church work. Our Seminary holds the highest percentage in placing her graduates in regular parishes. This year there are thirty students enrolled. Senior Class, eleven; Middle Class, nine; Junior Class, ten. The Synod of Virginia sends six; United Synod of North Carolina, nine; Georgia-Alabama Synod, two; South Carolina, thirteen.

The students come from the following institutions: Lenoir Rhyne, ten; Roanoke, four; Newberry, twelve; University of South Carolina, three; Emory and Henry, one.

We wish to call the attention of the Church to the splendid voluntary service which Mrs. R. C. Holland has begun. Mrs. Holland had repeatedly expressed a desire to help to create an active interest among more of our Southern women in our Southern Seminary. She had voluntarily begun an Enlistment League of Women

to disseminate information and to stimulate greater activity in our Seminary through the women of the Church. She was busily engaged in this work when she went to the hospital in which she died. We hope Mrs. Holland's mantle will fall on another consecrated woman who will continue the "Enlistment League of Women".

We regret that no one has been secured for the department of Voice Culture and Public Speaking. The lack of available funds is the chief reason. We regard the work of this department of great importance, and we are glad to note that the young men by their own efforts have for several months employed a competent director of music to give lessons.

In view of the fact that some of the young men who have completed or may complete the Seminary course and have no immediate calls to parishes, and also the students of the other two classes have but little open to them for the summer months, we ask pastors and Church Councils to assist wherever possible in placing these young men in congregations as assistants to pastors or as Internes, also to use them in conducting vacation Bible schools and as vacation supplies.

All Synods have approved the Voigt Memorial Professorship and the Board at its May meeting will outline definite plans. The delay of the execution of the plans is due to the unfavorable financial conditions of the country. Suggestions from the Synods would be helpful and appreciated.

The Presidents of our Southern Synods have again outlined and transmitted a plan for the Synods to proportionately aid in a $5,000 deficit, as follows: North Carolina, $1,895; South Carolina, $1,395; Virginia, $1,290; Georgia-Alabama, $285; Florida, $100; Mississippi, $35. For this we earnestly appeal to you.

The statement of the Treasurer, F. Wm. Cappelmann, is attached and should have your careful and earnest consideration.

STATEMENT OF TREASURER

It takes between $14,500.00 and $15,000.00 yearly for necessary Seminary expenses, with most rigid economy. For several years income from regular sources has been less than expense. For several years the Board had to borrow money from regular funds for operation. During the past few years this borrowing was unnecessary because special Henson funds were available for current support. At the end of last session these funds were reduced to $2,758.56. As of December 15, 1934, these extra funds have been reduced to $666.00. For several years the Seminary has been stressing the need of a minimum of $5,000.00 yearly from the supporting synods for current support. The past session the Seminary

received from these sources $1,264.56, as follows: Virginia, $31.77; North Carolina, $643.87; South Carolina, $515.91; Georgia-Alabama, $28.01. and Florida, $45.00. This was $3,735.44 less than the goal. On December 31, 1934, the Seminary will, in round numbers, be in arrears $2,000.00 on professors' salaries, $1,000.00 on interest on annuities, the funds from which with the donors' consent went into constructing the new Voigt Administration Building; and $700.00 other expenses, or $3,700.00 total. The extra $3,735.44 hoped for above for 1933-1934 would have balanced these arrears. The Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church in America has made a grant of $3,500.00 for the current year but calls on the Southern Lutheran Church to support its Seminary. So far this session no money has been borrowed from general funds for operation. In July, 1934, a letter was sent to each pastor in the Southern Lutheran Church urging financial support and asking the naming of a committee on Seminary matters in each congregation. The response to this this session thus far is as follows: North Carolina, $389.74; South Carolina, $649.02; Georgia-Alabama, $18.00; Florida, $58.70; and Mississippi, $12.95,—total, $1,128.41. The interest on the $10,600.00 of annuities which went into the new building was paid from the Building and Endowment Appeal funds while the Appeal was active. Since slackening of Appeal efforts this interest must be met from regular funds. Income from investments has slowed up during the depression. Income from loans on farm lands, this type of investment being some years ago required by the Board, has been negligible. When agricultural conditions improve these should be a source of income again. The need of $5,000.00 a year from the synods seems clear

H. A. McCULLOUGH, President.

Report of Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions

I.—Activities of Board for Educational Institutions

The Board held regular meetings on June 5, 1934, and March 12, 1935, at Hickory, N. C., and a special meeting on January 8, 1935, at Mt. Pleasant, N. C.

1.—All members elected to membership in the Board at the Convention of Synod in 1934 were installed. The following officers were elected: Chairman, M. L. Stirewalt; Vice-Chairman, W. K. Mauney; Secretary, J. L. Norris; Treasurer, C. V. Cline.

2.—This Board approved and transmits herewith to Synod the actions relating to the several Institutions.

3.—Members whose terms of office expire with this meeting of Synod are: Revs. F. L. Conrad, J. F. Crigler, M. L. Stirewalt, and Messrs. D. P. Rhodes, J. W. H. Futchs, W. B. Rhyne, and Hon. A. L. Starr.

II.—North Carolina College

1.—The Personnel and officers of the Trustees of North Carolina College are the same as those of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions as reported above. The following were elected members of the Executive Committee: Revs. M. L. Stirewalt, C. R. Patterson, C. P. Fisher, J. F. Crigler, and Messrs. Charles Graeber, M. S. Beam, and J. W. H. Futchs.

2.—On January 8, 1935, the Board approved Professor G. F. McAllister's surrender of his lease on the property of North Carolina College thereby terminating the contract made between the Board and Professor McAllister May 14, 1931, and reported to Synod in 1932 (Minutes, page 82). We request Synod's endorsement of this action.

3.—The Board secured $15,000 insurance on the buildings of North Carolina College, petitioned the Executive Committee of Synod to pay the premium, and authorized the application of any interest received on bequests to North Carolina College to said premium.

4.—Committees were appointed to make disposition of personal property and equipment against which there may be valid claims and also to look after the buildings as there may be need.

5.—Official notice has been received of a street assessment levied in 1925 against our property by the Town of Mt. Pleasant and which is now due in the sum of $1,326.62, $748.65 being the principal, and $577.97 the interest. A portion of this total amount on the basis of the assessment may be transferred to the Weiser property which the Board transferred to John B. McAllister November 25, 1933. Payment of the assessment may be made in cash or on some plan acceptable to the Town authorities which would allow a period of time but would add to the interest.

III.—Mont Amoena Seminary

1.—The personnel and officers of the Trustees of Mont Amoena Seminary are the same as those of the Board of Educational Institutions as reported above. The following were elected members of the Executive Committee: Revs. M. L. Stirewalt, C. R.

Patterson, C. P. Fisher. J. F. Crigler, and Messrs. Charles Graeber, M. S. Beam, and J. W. H. Futchs.

2.—Final action was deferred looking to the surrender of the Charter and the dissolution of the corporation of the Seminary.

IV.—LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

1.—The personnel and officers of the Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College are the same as those of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions as reported above. The following were elected members of the Executive Committee: Revs. M. L. Stirewalt, P. E. Monroe, J. L. Norris, V. C. Ridenhour, and Messrs. Hon. A. L. Starr, C. A. Rudisill, and W. K. Mauney.

2.—On June 5, 1934, Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., was unanimously elected and called to be President of the College. He took up the duties of the office on July 1, 1934. In spite of many and severe difficulties President Monroe and his co-workers have carried on the work most successfully during the year.

3.—Mr. Karl Z. Morgan, M.A., Ph.D., was elected to be Head of the Department of Physics and Rev. F. Grover Morgan, M.A., Ph.D., was elected to be Head of the Department of Bible and Philosophy. The former has received his degrees from the University of North Carolina and Duke University and the latter did his graduate work at the University of South Carolina. Miss Aileen Aderholdt, who is a graduate in Library Science of the Woman's College of the University of North Carolina, was elected Librarian. Mrs. D. R. Mauney, who has had advanced study in Home Economics, was elected Dietitian. Miss Helen Hentz assisted in the early part of this year's session during the illness of Miss Iva Pearl Setzer, Associate Professor of English, who later took full charge of her work. Dr. S. J. Marion was re-elected President of the Brotherhood of North Carolina. Dr. Albert Keiser has published his book entitled "The Indian in American Literature" which has received wide and favorable recognition. The entire Faculty has worked harmoniously and effectively during the year. A number of the Professors have willingly conducted courses during the session which do not belong to their own Departments. Two additional Professors are needed to relieve this undesirable congestion.

4.—The Extension Department was reorganized under the supervision of the Administration with Professor D. Riley Haworth as Director. Actions were taken looking to the maintenance of the membership of the College in the Southern Association of Colleges.

5.—The enrollment of students for the current session is the largest in the history of the College. Notwithstanding the lateness in the summer of the change in the Administration, at the opening in September one hundred and eleven were enrolled in the Freshman Class. For the year the student body is as follows: Seniors 71, Juniors 64, Sophomores 60, Freshmen 121, School of Commerce 55, Special 4, Total 375. There were in attendance in the Summer School 322 and in the Extension Department 421, making a Grand Total for the year in all Departments of 1118. Sixty-one students are recommended for graduation from the various courses at the coming Commencement. The honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity will be conferred on the Reverend John Leroy Deaton, Pastor of Christ Lutheran Church, Baltimore, Maryland. The denominational affiliation of the students during the current regular session is as follows: Lutherans 166, Methodists 97, Baptists 44, Presbyterians 29, Reformed 17, Episcopal 8, Associate Reformed Presbyterians 3, Christian Science 1, Unaffiliated 10.

The following is a list of the students by Counties and Other States for the session of 1934-35:

Counties

Bladen	1
Catawba	163
Mecklenberg	3
Burke	9
Caldwell	40
Lincoln	12
Cabarrus	9
Avery	3
Allegany	1
Davidson	8
Randolph	1
Iredell	11
McDowell	4
Gaston	20
Stanly	9
Cleveland	6
Davie	2
Rowan	16
Wilkes	1
Rutherford	2
Alexander	9
Johnston	2
Robeson	1
Mitchell	1
Watauga	2
Alamance	2
Buncombe	1
Cherokee	3
Cumberland	1
Guilford	1
Franklin	1
Total	345

Other States

South Carolina	6
Georgia	3
Virginia	9
District of Columbia	1
Pennsylvania	2
New York	1
Ohio	1
Maryland	6
Illinois	1
Total	30
Grand Total	375

6.—On February 1, 1935, Oakview Hall was destroyed by fire. It was erected in .... and served many years as a dormitory for girls. More recently it was used by the Music Department and provided rooms for self-supporting girls. Seventeen girls were rooming in the building when it burned. Insurance totaling $11,510.14 has been paid to the Mississippi Valley Trust Company, holders of the mortgage on our property. The Board gave due consideration to the situation thus presented. It is hoped that the building may be replaced but definite plans have not been matured. Is there some individual or group of persons who would replace the building as a contribution to the work of the College or as a memorial?

7.—Pursuant to resolution of Synod (Minutes 1934, page 111) and also following the action of the United Lutheran Church (Minutes 1934, page 74) the authorities of the College conducted an Appeal for a Special Offering for Lenoir Rhyne College during the four weeks immediately after Easter.

8.—Finances. The Board of Trustees earnestly request the continuance of an appropriation of $4,000 annually by the Synod for Current Expenses, in Lenoir Rhyne College.

9.—You will find attached to this report a report of the finances both of the Current Fund and of the Endowment Fund according to the auditor's report for the year ending June 30, 1934.

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. STIREWALT, Chairman.

CURRENT ACCOUNT

FOR YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1934

Revenue

Students Revenue:		
Athletic Dept. (Students & Gate Receipts)	$ 4,199.57	
Boarding Department	16,326.17	
Commercial Department	3,781.52	
Dormitories Department	5,641.05	
Laboratory Department	2,165.74	
Library Department	1,458.10	
Literary Department	33,859.03	
Music Department	1,654.63	
		$69,085.81
Book Sales:		
Book Room Department		3,268.25

Pipe Organ Rent:		
Music Department		255.00
Summer School:		
Board	$ 969.25	
Tuition	4,398.75	
		5,368.00
Other Income:		
Profit on Lenoir Rhyne Bonds		780.00
Gift of B. H. Cansler		10,000.00
Rent—Sipe Property		6.00
Rent—Cherryville Property		253.50
Rent—Bessemer City Property		26.50
Rent—Ellington Property		385.00
Rent—Lenoir Rhyne Cottage		164.40
C. N. A.		84.80
Endowment Interest		9,781.51
Library Interest		47.50
Literary Extension Department		2,235.80
Educational Specials		48.14
Gas and Oil		496.62
Church Workers School		613.67
Interest—Trustee Funds		354.45
May Day		2.50
Lenoir Rhynean		.75
Glee Club		50.92
Renovation		160.00
Scholarships		57.42
Synod and Board of Education		6,825.00
Practice Teaching		340.00
Faculty Donations		999.40
Student Activities		3,017.96
Student Fees		.25
Sales Tax		7.92
Playmakers		295.95
Total		$115,013.02

Expense

Salaries:		
Administrative Department	$ 5,559.00	
Athletic Department	2,400.98	
Book Room Department	600.00	
Commercial Department	2,460.63	
Library Department	1,314.53	

Literary Department	34,436.30	
Music Department	3,165.70	
		$49,937.14
Labor:		
Boarding Department	$ 3,527.38	
Dormitories Department	1,218.68	
Literary Department	990.87	
		5,736.93
Fuel:		
Administrative Department	$ 313.70	
Boarding Department	687.50	
Dormitories Department	1,275.57	
Literary Department	313.70	
Fuel	157.80	
		2,748.27
Supplies:		
Administrative Department	$ 625.29	
Athletic Department	4,186.50	
Boarding Department	1,091.69	
Commercial Department	75.00	
Dormitories Department	1,118.48	
Laboratory Department	1,969.01	
Literary Department	182.15	
		9,248.12
Traveling Expense:		
Administrative Department	$ 490.00	
Athletic Department	1,044.95	
		1,534.95
Other Administrative Expense:		
Advertising	$ 611.06	
Educational Conference	286.00	
Campus Maintenance	481.47	
Telephone & Telegraph	298.75	
Interest	1,057.56	
Check Tax	33.96	
President's House Rent	546.64	
Auditing	212.50	
		3,527.94
Other Dormitory Expense:		
Water	$ 738.08	
Telephone	266.75	
Lights	1,115.45	
		2,165.28

Books:		
Library	$ 1,081.33	
Book Room	3,053.39	
Provisions: Boarding Department		10,829.46
Pipe Organ Rent: Music Department		318.00
Summer School: See Exhibit "O" for Details		3,386.23
Other Expenses:		
Building Repairs	$ 593.33	
Hauling	22.24	
Insurance	1,262.73	
Saturday School	544.75	
C. N. A.	99.80	
Endowment Interest	348.00	
Hacawa—1934	2,522.04	
Gas and Oil	550.81	
Church Workers School	325.56	
Interest—Trustee Funds	206.15	
May Day	12.34	
Burglary Loss	118.51	
Forensics	255.39	
Lenoir Rhynean	586.71	
Glee Club	7.78	
Renovation	74.13	
Scholarships	8,197.03	
Practice Teaching	175.00	
Student Activities	146.55	
Student Fees	141.55	
Endowment Expense	84.25	
Sales Tax	23.22	
Playmakers	391.82	
Accrued Past Due Int. on Bonds Payable	4,500.00	
Total Expenses		$114,756.72
Excess Revenue Over Expenses		256.29
		$115,013.02

ENDOWMENT FUND

The following is a statement of the Endowment Fund of Lenoir Rhyne College according to the Audit of June 30, 1934. The Notations on the interest were made by the Treasurer to the Board of Trustees March 12, 1935.

Name	*Amount*	*Interest Paid to:*
Applegate, D. T.	$ 859.64	October 4, 1933
Fulbright, J. R.	660.00	November 15, 1934
Goldberg, Bros.	32,640.00	July 8, 1934
Goldberg, Frank	1,800.00	July 1, 1934
Isenhour, J. E.	3,500.00	October 12, 1934
Lineberger, Edna	4,160.00	December 1, 1934
Miller, D. L.	400.00	October 10, 1934
Newton, Cecil D.	1,500.00	July 24, 1934
Setzer, Claude H.	5,000.00	July 3, 1934
Setzer, Claude H.	6,000.00	October 1, 1934
Yoder, C. M.	4,200.00	January 26, 1935
Yoder, J. T.	450.00	December 20, 1934

COLLATERAL NOTES

Amick, Jesse	$ 300.00	October 1, 1935
Capps, Mrs. M. M.	500.00	January 2, 1933
Hickory Gin Co.	360.01	No interest paid
Kyles, C. F.	300.00	November 10, 1932
Mauney, D. C.	3,500.00	February 18, 1935
Mauney, D. C.	3,200.00	June 15, 1934
Mauney, D. C.	900.00	October 1, 1934
Mauney, D. H.	2,000.00	October 1, 1934
Mauney, D. H.	5,100.00	January 2, 1935
Mauney, J. S.	5,000.00	October 31, 1934
Mauney, R. L.	4,000.00	September 15, 1933
Mauney, W. K.	3,500.00	December 10, 1934
Rhyne, W. B.	4,000.00	January 15, 1934 ($150.00 pd. by 6-mos. note)
Speagle, F. M.	400.00	May 19, 1934
Setzer, P. C.	1,500.00	$120 due Oct. 6, 1934
Setzer, Claude H.	500.00	August 9, 1934
Black, J. T.	1,000.00	October 1, 1934
Cline, J. I.	120.00	May 10, 1934
Leonard, V. O.	30.00	January 8, 1934
Lineberger, A. C., Jr.	1,000.00	November 1, 1933

UNSECURED NOTES

Lineberger, A. C.	$ 6,000.00	January 2, 1935
Rudisill, C. A.	10,000.00	April 1, 1934
Rutledge, J. H.	500.00	June 15, 1934
Mauney, S. A.	100.00	January 25, 1935

STOCKS AND BONDS

Name	*Amount*	*Interest Paid to:*
Mauney Steel Co.—Pref. Stock	$10,000.00	January 1, 1932
Carolina Mills—Bonds	750.00	January 1, 1935
Howell Mfg. Co.—Pref. Stock	130,000.00	January 1, 1931
Carleton Mills	2,000.00	July, 1934
City of Hickory—Bonds	1,956.67	November, 1934
Bessemer City—B. & L. Stock	100.00	January, 1935
Rutherford College—Bonds	200.00	November, 1934
Lenoir Rhyne Coll.—Bldg. Bonds	17,500.00	September, 1934
Town of Bessemer City—Bonds	1,000.00	January, 1935
Duddley Shoals Cot. Mills—Stock	10,000.00	January, 1935

REAL ESTATE OWNED

Summers Property	$ 6,816.00	*Monthly Income*
Ellington Property	8,181.64	$25.00
Bessemer City Property	1,839.13	$25.00 Paid to 1-1-35
Cherryville Property	24,200.15	None
Beam Property	3,500.00	None
Sipe, H. F., Property	832.05	$10.00
Sipe, M. L., Property	904.75	None
Armstrong Property	3,079.26	None
Lincolnton Property	3,500.00	None
		($106.97 for cotton '33-'34)
Russell Property	3,000.00	$15.00
St. Andrew's Church Lot	1,550.00	None

Report of Southern Presidents

A conference of the presidents of the southern synods was held in Savannah, Ga., at the time of the United Lutheran Church Convention there in October, 1934, to consider the needs of our jointly owned institutions for the ensuing year A table has been worked out showing the communing membership of the respective synods and the amounts needed for each institution, which is submitted in this report, as follows:

Synods	*Members*	*Orphan Home*	*Lowman Home*	*Seminary*
North Carolina	19226	$ 8329	$3382	$1893
South Carolina	14106	6116	2487	1390
Virginia	13256	5742	2331	1305

Synods	*Members*	*Orphan Home*	*Lowman Home*	*Seminary*
Georgia-Alabama ...	2894	1250	508	284
Florida	1006	431	175	98
Mississippi	316	132	53	30
Totals	50804	$22000	$8936	$5000
In cents per member.		.43	.17	.10

We recommend that the amounts for our Synod be approved and that apportionment tables for same be carried in our minutes for this year.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN.

Report of Committee on Church Institutions and Education

Your Committee on Church Institutions and Education submits the following report:

We have reviewed the reports coming from The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South, The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions—North Carolina College, Lenoir Rhyne College, and the Report of Southern Presidents.

We gratefully record our appreciation of the valued service of all these Boards, and the diligence of the Presidents and helpers of these institutions. We find much to hearten, but sadden, because the arms of these institutions are shortened and their larger usefulness limited for the lack of room and financial support.

We rejoice at the harmony and cooperation which seem to maintain in these institutions, and thank God for all that has been done, and would pray Him to make us sensible of our responsibilities to the above named institutions owned and operated solely or jointly with others.

We offer the following recommendations for your consideration, approval and adoption.

1.—We recommend that in the consideration of the reports of the several Institutions, a representative, if present and desires, shall be heard.

1.—REPORT OF SOUTHERN PRESIDENTS

This report and appropriation have to do with those institutions owned and operated jointly with other Southern Synods. The reports from these several Institutions show, that if these amounts, to be apportioned to the congregations, are met in full, they will be able to carry on.

We recommend that this report be approved and adopted, and that all congregations, through their pastors, be urged to full payment, in such methods as may be approved in each congregation.

2.—THE LOWMAN HOME

1.—We recommend that the report of the Chairman of the Board and the financial statement on pages 43-46 in the Bulletin be received as information, and that we record our appreciation of the response of the Church to the special appeal that made settlement of certain claims possible, and that we commend the merciful service rendered the needy through the Home to interested individuals, and all our congregations, that more of these urgent applicants may be received; and that we register our regret of the discouraging and depressing note in the financial statement, and that we urge the greatest care, and the strictest economy consistent with efficiency.

2.—We recommend that the meetings of the Board be held at the Institution.

3.—THE LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME

We recommend that the report of the President of the Board, found on pages 46-47 of Bulletin be received as information; that we express our gratitude that all worthy applicants are cared for; that certain bequests have made possible debt reduction; and that the Church continue its loyalty to, and support of, the Home.

4.—THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

1.—We recommend that the report of the President of the Board of Trustees be received as information.

2.—That we rejoice in the splendid service the Seminary renders the Church; and that we hope the interest and effort of Mrs. R. C. Holland, of sainted memory, may result in further effort; and that the proposed Voigt Memorial Professorship may soon be a reality, which will be a worthy tribute to a great man, and at the same time enable the Seminary to serve the Church better.

5.—BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

We recommend the approval of the Boards organizations for the several Institutions.

A.—*Lenoir Rhyne College*

1.—We recommend that items 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, be received as information and approved.
2.—That items 2 and 3 be approved with hearty gratification.
3.—We recommend that Synod look with favor upon the request in item 8 and that it be referred to the Executive Committee to arrange for payment as funds are available.

B.—*North Carolina College*

1.—We recommend that items 1, 2, 3, and 4, be approved and adopted.
2.—That item 5, a supplementary report referring to a street assessment against the North Carolina College property be referred to Synod for instruction.

C.—*Mont Amoena Seminary*

We recommend that items 1 and 2 be received as information.

Respectfully submitted,
THE COMMITTEE.

The report was received for consideration by item.
Recommendation 1—Adopted.
Item 1. Report of Southern Presidents.
Recommendation adopted.
Item 2. The Lowman Home.
Rev. W. C. Boliek, Chairman of the Board, set forth the work of the Board and its financial problems. He then presented Mrs. H. A. Jackson, Superintendent in charge, who spoke of the inmates of the Home.
Sub-items 1 and 2 were adopted in turn.
Item 3. The Lutheran Orphan Home.
The recommendation was adopted.
Item 4. The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary.
Dr. C. A. Freed, Dean of the Seminary, presented the needs and work of the institution.
Sub-Items 1 and 2 were adopted in turn.

Synod adjourned for the noon recess, benediction by Dr. J. F. Crigler.

Thursday, May 23, 1935, 2:00 P.M.

Devotions were conducted by L. S. Miller.

The Memorial Service set for this hour was rendered as follows:

Hymn 360
A Tribute to Dr. B. S. Brown by Rev. R. L. Patterson, D.D.
A Tribute to Rev. N. D. Bodie by Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
A Tribute to Rev. R. B. Peery, D.D., by Rev. R. L. Fritz, D.D.
Hymn 250
Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., presided and introduced the speakers.

REPORT OF THE MINISTERIUM

The Secretary made this report by reading The Minutes of the Ministerium as follows:

Wednesday, May 22, 1935, 4:45 P.M.

The Ministerium was called to order by the President, Dr. J. L. Morgan. Dr. R. L. Patterson led in Prayer.

The Examining Committee reported as follows:

Report of Examining Committee

1.—Your Examining Committee desires to report as follows:

The following young men who graduated from our Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, May 15, 1935, Paul Edward Moose, Conover, N. C.; John Alexander Ritchie, China Grove, N. C.; Dermont Fritz Swicegood, Lexington, N. C., and Walter Nicholas Yount, Concord, N. C., appeared before the Examining Committee as candidates for ordination. These young men all passed a most creditable examination as to their purposes and educational qualifications. They have all received and accepted calls to pastorates within our own Synod. We therefore recommend these young men for ordination.

2.—Rev. Olin Sink presents a letter of transfer from the Georgia-Alabama Synod. He appeared before the Committee for conference.

We recommend that he be enrolled as a member of our Synod.

3.—At a recent meeting of the Board of Foreign Missions it was voted to apply to the Synod of North Carolina asking for the ordination of Rev. Chang. The action of the Board reads as follows:

"Voted that the Board of Foreign Missions through its Executive Secretary present the application of the China Synod requesting the consideration and examination of the papers presented by the Mission concerning Mr. Chang, and asking if the Synod sees fit to grant his ordination, that Rev. L. Grady Cooper, one of our Missionaries in China and a member of the North Carolina Synod be authorized to ordain Mr. Chang.

"Mr. Chang is a worthy man and highly recommended and also had passed his examination in a very creditable manner."

Your Committee recommends that Rev. L. Grady Cooper be authorized to ordain Mr. Chang Sung-San.

Respectfully submitted,

P. E. MONROE,
E. F. KEEVER,
E. H. KOHN,
R. L. PATTERSON,
E. FULENWIDER,
L. P. BOLAND.

The report was received for consideration by item.
Items 1 and 2 were adopted in turn.
Item 3 was adopted with instructions that Rev. L. Grady Cooper

"Associate himself with several ministers, not less than two, to perform the act of ordination at the time and place he shall deem advisable, giving preference, if practicable, to a meeting of one of the conferences (or China Synod)."

The report was adopted as a whole.

It was voted that the Secretary submit a copy of the Minutes of this meeting of The Ministerium to Synod as The Report of the Ministerium.

The Ministerium adjourned with the benediction by Rev. E. H. Kohn.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

This report was approved and adopted.

It was voted that the ordination service take place Thursday, May 23, at 8:00 P.M.

Dr. P. E. Monroe first presented the new members received by letter, vis: Rev. Olin W. Sink, Dr. F. G. Morgan, and Rev. H. A. Kistler, to President Morgan who extended them a warm welcome into the fellowship of our Synod.

He next presented the candidates for ordination to the President, who spoke to them words of welcome and encouragement.

Report of Committee on Church Institutions and Education

Synod resumed consideration of this report.

Item 5. The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.
The Recommendation approving the Board's organization was adopted.

A. Lenoir Rhyne College.
Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Chairman of the Board, and Dr. P. E. Monroe, President of the College, spoke of our educational work and its problems.
Sub-items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted in turn.

B. North Carolina College.
Sub-item 1 was adopted.
Sub-item 2 which refers to the Supplemental Report offered by Dr. Stirewalt and accepted as part of his report, was adopted and referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

C. Mont Amoena Seminary.
The recommendation was adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee to Devise Plans for Synodical Elections

Substitute for Section 6, Page 28, By-Laws of Synod, the following:

The Synod shall elect delegates to conventions of the United Lutheran Church in America on the basis approved by that body. The delegates to be elected shall be nominated by a special committee to be known as, "The Nominating Committee for Delegates to the Conventions of the United Lutheran Church in America." This committee shall consist of four ministers and three laymen. The committee shall nominate two ministers and two laymen, respectively, for each delegate allocated to this Synod by the United Lutheran Church in America, and two ministers and two laymen for each alternate allocated to this Synod; that the nominations for alternates shall be submitted by the committee only after the election of the principals, and the same rules shall apply in said

election; *Provided*: that an equal number of delegates and alternates, respectively, may be nominated from the floor of Synod; *Provided, Further*: that no member of the Synod shall have the right to nominate more than one person to become a candidate for the position of delegate, and the same rule shall apply as to alternates. It shall be the duty of the President of this Synod to appoint members of this Committee at the meeting of the Synod next, prior to the Convention at which they are to be elected, and biennially thereafter; *Provided*: that the personnel of this committee shall be changed each biennium; *Provided, Further*: that in the appointment of this committee the President shall recognize the several Conference lines so as to give each Conference representation on said committee.

* * * *

Amend Section 8, Page 28, By-Laws of Synod, which refers to the election of President of this Synod, to read as follows:

In the election of a President, the following rule shall obtain: On the first ballot, three-fourths of all votes cast shall be necessary to an election. On the second ballot, two-thirds of all votes cast shall be necessary to an election. If two ballots fail to result in an election, the third ballot shall be confined to the two persons who in the second ballot receive the highest number of votes, and no vote cast for any other shall be counted. In the third ballot a majority of the votes shall elect.

Respectfully submitted,
G. H. L. LINGLE,
A. L. STARR.

Notice of these amendments were laid before Synod the day previous.

The report was received for consideration.

Item 1 was adopted, and it was ordered that this nominating Committee have its report published in the Bulletin.

Item 2 was adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Evangelism

Synod resumed consideration of this report.

A. Item 2 was adopted.
B. Items 1 and 2 were adopted.

C. Items 1, 2, 3, and 4 were referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

D. Items 1, 2, 3, and 4 were referred to the Mission Committee with power to act.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The proposed amendment to the By-Law governing nominations and elections of Boards and Committees was adopted. See page 43.

Thursday, May 23, 1935, 8:00 P.M.

The Service was conducted by Rev. C. R. Pless.

The Ordination Sermon was delivered by Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D.

Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., President of Synod, conducted the Ordination Service assisted by Rev. B. E. Petrea, Rev. C. R. Pless, Rev. R. B. Sigmon, and Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D.

The young men ordained were Paul Edward Moose, John Alexander Ritchie, Dermont Fritz Swicegood, and Walter Nicholas Yount.

Friday, May 24, 1935, 8:45 P.M.

The Matin Service was conducted by Rev. Geo. S. Bowden.

The minutes were read and approved.

A motion was passed by a rising vote instructing the Secretary to send a message of condolence to Mrs. C. A. Arndt in her sorrow. Her husband, Mr. C. A. Arndt, a delegate to this convention, lost his life in an automobile accident on Thursday evening.

Report of Committee on Summer School for Church Workers

The Carolina Summer School for Church Workers was held at Blue Ridge Assembly Grounds, Black Mountain, N. C., July 23-29, 1934. For the first time in history the synods of the two Carolinas united officially in one school. The famous Blue Ridge grounds served as a most delightful and inspiring place. Besides the large attendance from the two Carolinas there was a considerable number from Georgia, Tennessee, Florida, Virginia, and some from other states In all ten states were represented.

In the Teacher Training Department of the school seven credit courses were given. Also an Enrichment Course was given for the young boys and girls from twelve to sixteen, and another course for children under twelve. The organization leaders had an hour's conference each day. A lecture course was given for pastors and laymen, covering two hours each day.

The courses and teachers in the school were as follows:

The Principles of Teaching.....Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
The Old Testament.....Rev. Chas. B. Foelsch, Ph.D.
A Study of Middle Childhood.....Miss Irene Sox
A Study of Later Childhood.....Mrs. John B. Moose
A Study of Adolescence.....Rev. John L. Yost
A Study of Adult Life.....Rev. S. White Rhyne
Dramatization and Pageantry.....Miss Pearl Setzer
Enrichment Course (non-credit).....Rev. R. A. Goodman, D.D.
Course for Children (non-credit).....Miss Emma Lou Schirmer

The Organization leaders were: Mrs. H. C. Michael for the Women's Missionary Society; Mrs. E. R. Trexler and Mrs. J. H. Summer for the Light Brigade; and Mr. Alvin Schaediger for the Luther League.

The Brotherhood of the two synods had charge of two programs. The first was on Saturday night, at which time the address was made by Dr. Jas. C. Kinard, President of Newberry College. The second was on Sunday afternoon, at which time the address was given by Mr. Arthur P. Black, Executive Secretary of the Lutheran Laymen's Movement.

In the course for pastors and laymen the two general subjects presented were "Church Administration" and "Spiritual Objectives". The discussions on the former subject were led by the following Southern Synodical officials: Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., North Carolina; Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., South Carolina; Rev. C. A. Linn, Ph.D., Georgia-Alabama; Rev. R. Homer Anderson, Virginia; and Mr Arthur P. Black of the Lutheran Laymen's Movement. The other subject was discussed by Rev. Ralph H. Long, D.D., Director of the National Lutheran Council. One hour a day was given to each of these subjects. An interesting addition was a series of several lectures by Dr. Long on the political and religious conditions in Germany. Dr. Long was also the preacher for the Service on Sunday morning.

The period in Church Music for the entire school was under the direction of Prof. Paul Ensrud, head of the Department of Music in Newberry College. Also an hour each day was used for special emphasis on choir work, which culminated in an inspirational

music festival on Sunday afternoon at the close of the school, under the direction of Dr. H. A. Stirewalt, China Grove, N. C.

The Morning Watch was conducted by the Women's Missionary Society. The Twilight Devotions were led by the Luther League. The course in Bible Study was given by Rev. Foster U. Gift, D.D., of the Baltimore Motherhouse. The program in recreations was directed by Rev. S. White Rhyne. The special evening entertainments were given by the Luther League.

The following speakers gave addresses during the week:

Dr. John B. Moose, Columbia, S. C.....Monday night
Dr. D. W. Daniels, Clemson College, S. C.....Tuesday night
Mrs. H. C. Michael and Mr. Alvin Schaediger...Wednesday night
Rev. S. White Rhyne, Philadelphia, Pa.....Thursday night
Rev. Ralph H. Long, D.D., New York.....Friday night

An inspirational pageant, "Unto the Hills," written and directed by Miss Pearl Setzer, was given Saturday evening at sunset. A group of two hundred people was used in the presentation.

A summary of the report given at the end of the school:

Total enrollment for the whole school	600
Certificates awarded in Credit Courses	192
Certificates and Awards (non-credit)	46

The administrative staff consisted of Rev. Thos. F. Suber, Chairman of the South Carolina Committee, General Director; Rev. C. N. Yount, Chairman of the North Carolina Committee, Dean; and the Secretary-Treasurer of each committee, Rev. Karl W. Kinard of South Carolina and Rev. Jeff L. Norris of North Carolina.

In preparation for the Summer School in 1935 the chairman and secretary-treasurer of the North and South Carolina Committees met in conference with the Blue Ridge Officials on November 6th. At that conference complete and definite arrangements were made for the accommodation of the school in 1935, and the same was put in writing. The agreement thus made having been approved by both synodical committees later, a joint meeting was held in Columbia, S. C., February 18th. At that meeting the general plan and program of the school were arranged. Another meeting of the chairman and secretary-treasurer of each committee was held in Maiden, N. C., March 7th, to select the courses and teachers and arrange other necessary matters.

Therefore on the basis of the very satisfactory experience in the school of 1934, and in consideration of the plans which have already been made for another school, we ask the Synod to approve

the decision of the committee to hold another school jointly with the South Carolina Synod at Blue Ridge Assembly Grounds, Black Mountain, N. C., July 28 to August 2.

We recommend further the continuance of the 3 cents per capita from the Sunday schools of Synod to secure the necessary funds for the school.

The financial statement of the secretary-treasurer is attached as a part of this report.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF SUMMER SCHOOL FOR CHURCH WORKERS FOR THE YEAR 1934

Receipts

Balance on hand January 1, 1934	$ 43.32	
Chas. S. Heilig, Treasurer	388.50	
Registration Fees	211.50	
60% of Sunday Offering	28.74	
Miss Josephine Lipe, Treas.	21.00	
St. Paul's S. S., Salisbury	12.00	
Emmanuel's S. S., Lincolnton	9.00	
Rev. K. W. Kinard, Treas. (Adjustment)	5.76	
Shiloh S. S., Alexander	1.87	
Holy Trinity, Rocky Mt.	1.38	
Ascension, Shelby	2.00	
Total		$725.07

Disbursements

Rev. R. H. Anderson	$ 12.00
Dr. R. H. Long	45.00
Miss Irene Sox	5.00
Rev. E. R. Lineberger (Refund for supplies)	5.15
Dr. J. L. Morgan	5.00
Dr. M. L. Stirewalt	5.00
Mr. Alvin Schaediger	51.10
Mrs. H. C. Michael	30.00
Dr. Foster U. Gift	28.84
Dr. J. B. Moose	17.20
Dr. H. A. Stirewalt	22.90
Rev. J. L. Yost	20.00
Dr. D. W. Daniel	10.00
Mrs. J. H. Summer	11.30
Dr. P. D. Brown	10.00
Dr. C. B. Foelsch	13.00

Prof. Paul Ensrud	11.00
Miss Pearl Setzer	5.00
Rev. K. W. Kinard, Treas.	82.16
Rev. S. White Rhyne	25.00
Mr. Arthur P. Black	25.90
Mrs. E. R. Trexler	2.00
Miss Pearl Setzer (Supplies)	3.00
Rev. C. N. Yount	10.00
Lutheran Publication House	50.98
Rev. C. N. Yount	2.06
Rev. K. W. Kinard, Treas.	89.64
Rev. A. R. Beck	3.50
Chas. S. Heilig, Treas.	3.38
Hickory Printing Co.	13.65
Federal Tax on Checks	.54
Rev. J. L. Norris, Secretarial & Comm. Expenses	66.65
Total Disbursements	$685.95
Balance on hand December 31, 1934	39.12
Total	$725.07

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. NORRIS, Secretary-Treasurer.
C. N. YOUNT, Chairman,

Recommendations 1 and 2 were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Sunday School Work

1.—That we commend our pastors and church school workers for their faithful services in the teaching mission of the Church, noting especially the fine increase in enrollment during the past year,

2.—A special letter from your Committee urging that due consideration be given to Parish Education Month, leadership training and promotion day was sent out on July 20, 1934, from headquarters of the Parish Board. The Board also forwarded to every pastor in our Synod: A pamphlet on Parish Education and a prospectus of the Lutheran leadership course.

It is the hope of your committee that all schools made a start in emphasizing Parish Education Month and beginning

leadership training classes in the local congregations. Parish Education Month will be observed again this year by authority of the United Lutheran Church of America, date, Sept. 9-28.

3.—We urge all Sunday schools during this year to lay stress upon the two major emphases as outlined by the Parish and Church School Board. They are: a. The Church Thinking of Parish Education; b. A Church Training Leaders for Parish Education.

4.—A regional conference on Parish Education for the Southern Synods was held in Charlotte, N. C., February 27th and 28th. Rev. S. White Rhyne, Paul Hoh, and Charles H. B. Lewis of the Parish Board were present. Rev. Mr. Rhyne was chairman of the meeting. The conference was inspiring and educational. It emphasized the mission and work of the local Sunday school in the great educational task of the whole Church.

5.—Many Sunday schools are now using the new Lutheran Leadership Course. Textbooks available now include, "My Life," "My Pupils," "My Bible," "My Work," "The Old Testament—A Study," "The New Testament—A Study," "Human Nature" and "Improving Our Leadership". This course, according to the prospectus, is "thoroughly Lutheran, thoroughly educational, and thoroughly practical". It deserves to be used quite generally in our schools.

6.—Recommendations:

(1) That our schools subscribe for one or more copies of the Parish School Magazine.
(2) That the Lesson Commentary be furnished by the schools for its teachers of the Augsburg International course.
(3) That each school conduct a leadership training class in cooperation with the Parish and Church School Board.

Respectfully submitted,
PAUL L. MILLER,
S. W. HAHN,
W. R. TREXLER,
T. P. RHYNE.

The report was received for consideration by item.

Prof. H. A. Fisher, President of the State Sunday School Association, spoke on the workings and plans of the State organization.

Items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Central Synodical Committee on Parish Education

Your Chairman of the Central Synodical Committee appointed at the Wilmington Convention took the liberty of calling a joint meeting of the representatives of the following Synodical committees, which was held in Haven Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., Tuesday, March 19, at 10:30 A.M.

The Committee on Summer School for Church Workers.
The Committee on Sunday School Work.
The Central Committee on Parish Education.

On motion Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes was made Chairman and the Rev. C. N. Yount, Secretary.

The general purpose of the meeting was set forth by the Chairman and other remarks were made by Dr. J. L. Morgan, President of the Synod.

After much general discussion of the work of the committees in the field of parish education, with the effort of more clearly defining the task and for the purpose of effecting a better working agency, the following resolution was passed:

> We, the representatives of the following Synodical Committees—Committee on Summer School for Church Workers; Committee on Sunday School Work; Committee on Parish Education; together with official representatives of the State Lutheran Sunday School Association,—in joint session on March 19, 1935, request the Central Committee on Parish Education, appointed at the Wilmington Convention, to recommend to Synod at its next Convention to be held at High Point, the elimination from the list of Synodical Committees, the Committees named above, and in place of these several Committees a general Committee for the entire field of Parish Education including the State Lutheran Sunday School Association.

A second meeting of the Central Committee on Parish Education was held in Salisbury, April 1, 1935, following a meeting of the Executive Committee of Synod.

The third and final meeting was held in High Point on the night of May 22, 1935.

From the proceedings of the above meetings, from a survey of the various members of the four named agencies, from the general situation of the factors involved in our educational work on the territory of our Synod, we beg to submit the following report, with a number of items for information and several as recommendations:

The Parish and Church School Board is stressing two emphases during 1935; namely (1) "A Church Thinking of Parish Education" and (2) "A Church Training for Parish Education."

The Board announces its new Leadership Courses, with texts in the elementary series and in the advanced series. The elementary course texts now available are: *"My Life," "My Pupils,"* and *"My Bible,"* with *"My Work"* in the process of publication.

The advanced course texts available are: *"The Old Testament," "The New Testament," "Human Nature,"* with *"Improving Your Leadership"* coming from the press in a few days. Other texts in both series are in the course of preparation.

The Board has authorized the preparation of a series of elective courses for young people. These courses will be on such topics as: stewardship, missions, the Christian home, worship, life service, the life of Christ, significant teachings of the Bible, etc. These are not titles but descriptive of the character of the texts. No date has been set for the completion of these courses.

According to the action of the United Lutheran Church, Parish Education Month will become a permanent feature of the Board's work.

Printed matter giving suggestions will be in the hands of all pastors in May or June, giving all an opportunity to include Parish Education Month in the plans for the fall work. Pastors who used the plans last year reported a wonderful stimulation for the whole parish educational program in their congregations.

A very successful regional conference on parish education was held February 27-28 at Charlotte, N. C.

The Board welcomes invitations of its staff members to visit the meetings of Synodical Committees.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1.—That this proposed committee be known as the Committee on Parish Education and that it be made up of three members from each Conference, to be appointed by the President of the Synod after consultation with the Presidents of the three Conferences.

That the term of office shall be three years, with no person permitted to serve more than two consecutive terms.

2.—That the duties of this Committee shall be:

(a) To be a two-way channel of communication between the Parish and Church School Board and the congregations.

(b) To co-operate with the local churches in making its observance of Parish Education Month more vital and to assist them in striving to reach some specific goal each year.

(c) To encourage and promote the organization of Leadership Training classes and schools throughout the Synod and urge each parish to make a special effort to have at least one Leadership Training class during each year, and that the same be enrolled with the Parish and Church School Board in Philadelphia so that credit may be obtained by members of these classes.

(d) To arrange and direct a Summer School for Church Workers each year, and in every way possible enlist the cooperation and support of all the Sunday Schools in Synod.

(e) To take under consideration the advisability of maintaining a State Lutheran Sunday School Association.

(f) To cooperate with any agency of Parish Education in the local church whereby leaders of all phases of parish education may be discovered and trained.

(g) To urge every church school to use the "Christian Life Course" in all departments.

(h) To ascertain the status of Parish Education in all the congregations so as to determine strengths and weaknesses, and be able to help local congregations solve their parish educational problems.

3.—That provision be made whereby the necessary expenses of this committee be paid.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. C. N. YOUNT, Sec'y.,
REV. P. L. MILLER,
PROF. H. A. FISHER,
DR. GEO. F. McALLISTER,
REV. GEO. H. RHODES, Ch'm.

The report was adopted.

The Amendment to By-Law 10, item 8 and 17 proposed the day previous was adopted: The By-Law as amended to read:

On Committee of Parish Education: That the President of Synod, after consultation with the Presidents of Conferences, shall appoint three members from each conference.

Report of Committee on Congregational Constitutions

There is no longer any need for this committee. Congregations which need advice concerning their constitutions naturally and properly consult the officials of Synod.

We therefore recommend:

1.—That the Committee on Constitutions of Congregations be discontinued.

2.—That Article 10, Section 13, of the By-Laws be stricken out.

Respectfully submitted,

E. K. BODIE,
C. E. LUTZ,
W. A. SIGMON,
R. C. LITTLE.

Report was received for consideration by item.

Item 1 was adopted.

Item 2 was adopted, notice of this amendment having been given the day before.

Report adopted as a whole.

Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, representative of The Parish and Church School Board, The Board of Education of the U. L. C. A., and The Board of Publication, presented the causes which these three Boards represent.

Report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work

We your Committee on Brotherhood Work would submit the following report:

The State Brotherhood under the efficient leadership of its president, Dr. S. J. Marion, has made much commendable progress. New local Brotherhoods have been formed, and interest and enthusiasm seem to characterize their meetings. A desire to be of service to the Church has been manifested. At the National Convention held in Atlanta, Ga., October 14, 1934, the North Carolina Brotherhood was again honored in having one of its members re-elected as president, Mr. H. E. Isenhour. This we take as an indication of the ability and forwardness of the North Carolina Broth-

erhood. The Brotherhood's Loan and Gift Fund has been inactive for the past two years. The money is available but no applications have been made for its use.

Your committee would make the following recommendations:

1.—That the president of the State Brotherhood be given ten minutes to present the work of the Brotherhood.
2.—That the pastors of Synod cooperate with the State and District officers of the Brotherhood.
3.—That Synod specifically pledge its support to the program of the Brotherhood as adopted in its annual convention at Kings Mountain from the president's recommendations, and printed in the minutes.
4.—That members of Synod lend their support toward raising the budget of the Brotherhood for 1935.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. S. BOWDEN, Ch'm.,
G. O. RITCHIE.

1935 BUDGET FOR THE STATE BROTHERHOOD

1.	President's Office—		
	Traveling Expenses	$50.00	
	Office	25.00	
	Incidentals	25.00	
			$ 100.00
2.	Secretary's Office		25.00
3.	Treasurer's Office		50.00
4.	Lenoir Rhyne College		500.00
5.	State Convention		100.00
6.	National Convention		50.00
7.	Home Mission Work		175.00
	Total Budget for Year		$1,000.00

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE PRESIDENT MADE TO AND ADOPTED BY THE STATE BROTHERHOOD AT THE 1934 CONVENTION AS NOTED IN THE MINUTES

1.—That a definite Budget for the coming year be adopted for the State Brotherhood.

2.—That the By-Laws be so amended as to give to the Executive Committee the power to apportion this Budget among the local Brotherhoods, and to make such other regulations regarding dues as to be in accord with the Budget plan.

3.—That the Executive Committee be authorized to appoint a Special Committee whose duty it shall be to cooperate with the President of Lenoir Rhyne College in bringing the College to our Lutheran Students, and in presenting the needs of the College to our own Lutheran constituency.

4.—That a Brotherhood Archivist or Historian be elected whose duty it shall be to collect, edit, and preserve in suitable form all Minutes and other material relating to the history of this Brotherhood from its beginning.

5.—That a Committee be authorized to work with the Synodical Committee on the Summer School for Church Workers, to the end that the joint Conference of the two Brotherhoods from the Carolinas be continued in a manner that will best serve the interests of both organizations.

6.—That a plan be provided whereby assistance may be given local Brotherhoods in preparing programs for their monthly meetings along the lines of the special needs of our own Synod.

7.—That the action of our Convention of a year ago looking to a better alignment of the Brotherhood Districts and the Syndical Conferences be re-affirmed.

8.—That we continue our efforts along the lines of greater cooperation with Synod in working out the Program of the Church.

9.—That a Special Committee be approved whose duty it shall be to make plans and put them into operation for special work among boys and young men of the Church as a distinct objective during 1935.

10.—That provision be made for special mission work to be carried on by students of the Seminary during the vacation period next summer.

Report received for consideration by item.

Item 1 was adopted. Dr. S. J. Marion, President of the State Brotherhood, presented the work of the Brotherhood, and plead for Synod's approval of the State Brotherhood Budget and Program.

This Budget and Program was received as part of this Committee's report.

Item 2 was adopted.

Item 3 including the Budget and Program was adopted.

Item 4 adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

Your Committee on Ministerial Education offers the following annual report. The committee met in Hickory, September 29, 1934, and examined carefully a number of applications from students for financial aid from Synod, and interviewed the following young men who were applying for enrollment as ministerial students in Lenoir Rhyne College, namely:

E. T. Beaver, Gastonia .....Senior
J. W. Cobb, Cherryville .....Junior
L. C. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant .....Sophomore
C. W. Harbinson, Maiden .....Sophomore
E. L. Misenheimer, Albemarle .....Sophomore
F. K. Efird, Kannapolis .....Freshman
G. F. Schott, Hampton, Va. .....Freshman
Voigt M. Sink, Lexington .....Freshman
D. W. Taylor, Leesville, S. C. .....Freshman
B. L. Trexler, Granite Quarry .....Freshman

After a careful examination of these young men, first in a group and afterwards each one individually, they were approved for enlistment as ministerial students. Messers Beaver, Hahn, Harbinson, and Misenheimer were recommended for financial aid from Synod, while the others receive respectively federal aid, scholarship, or work of one kind or another to enable them to meet their school obligations this year.

Personal interviews have been held with different ones of our ministerial students, while letters have been exchanged with others, by the chairman of this committee, along through the school year. Also this committee is furnished transcripts of the grades produced by all of our ministerial students, both in college and in seminary, which transcripts show commendable progress in a number of cases. However, there are others which evidence a lack of sufficient mastery of subjects gone over.

In this connection your committee would like to call attention to the great responsibility of pastors in recommending young men for ministerial enrollment. It is quite difficult for a committee to determine with fairness the aptitudes of students while they are yet in the lower classes of their school work. Hence the need of careful appraisals from pastors.

A schedule of appropriations from Synod for the school year 1934-1935 was made out by this committee and later approved and put into effect by the Executive Committee of Synod, as indicated here following:

A.—*Seminary Students.*

There are nine young men in the Southern Seminary from our Synod this year: Paul E. Moose, John A. Ritchie, Dermont F. Swicegood, and Walter N. Yount, seniors; Luther H. Jeffcoat, Robert F. Shelby and Wade D. Yount, middlers; Leo Smith and Paul S. Speagle, juniors. These have each been granted $150 from Synod for the school year except Luther Jeffcoat, who receives aid from the Laymen's Movement of the United Lutheran Church in America. Carl Fischer, who was a middler last year, was hurt by the fall of a horse during vacation and was unable to return to school this year, but plans to go back next fall.

B.—*College Students.*

Those on the beneficiary list of Synod in Lenoir Rhyne College are: Erwin Beaver, John Lasley, Williford Lyerly, and Clyde Misenheimer, seniors; Dwight Conrad, a sophomore; Clement Hahn, Cline Harbinson and Ernest Misenheimer, sophomores. These receive $75 each, or practically one-half tuition, for the school year. We have also the following here who do not receive any aid from Synod, but are getting help in other ways, namely: Leo Arey and Nevette Carpenter, seniors; William Cobb, a junior; and Frank Efird, George Schott, Voigt Sink, Dickson Taylor, and Bernard Trexler, freshmen. There are in all sixteen in college this year.

Respectfully submitted,

S. W. HAHN, Secretary.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on "The North Carolina Lutheran"

We, your Committee on The North Carolina Lutheran, herewith submit our twelfth annual report. This, the twelfth year of the uninterrupted continuance of our Synodical paper, has been attended by marked success in some respects. At the beginning of the year the subscriptions had so decreased and the cost of printing so correspondingly increased that the paper was consequently being run at a considerable loss.

Last August your committee made a venture by reducing the price of the paper with the hope of increasing the circulation sufficiently to save enough in the reduced cost of printing to make up the loss caused by the reduction in price. This has been accom-

plished. But the subscriptions have not been sufficiently increased thereby to make the paper self-sustaining. The loss, however, is a little less than it was the previous year when the paper was issued at the higher price. The circulation has been increased from approximately 1,400 to 4,250, thereby serving three times the former constituency. The goal set in order to make the paper self-sustaining was 8,000 subscriptions.

We would respectfully recommend the following:

1.—That all the organizations of our Church be asked to appoint correspondents to furnish news items of the activities of their respective organizations. Also that each of the conferences of Synod be asked to designate suitable reporters within their territories to furnishing interesting news items of church activities.

2.—That all the pastors be asked to see that their church councils or some organization of their congregations, assume the responsibility of placing the paper in every home of their respective congregations; or if that is not done, that they appoint an efficient committee in each congregation to make a thorough canvass of all the members for subscriptions.

The financial report for the year 1934 is as follows:

Receipts

Balance brought forward January 1, 1934	$ 2.19	
Received on back dues	49.01	
Received on advertising	48.09	
Received on subscriptions	810.21	
Total		$ 909.50

Disbursements

Printing and wrapping	$569.44	
Postage	33.13	
Type metal	19.07	
Salary of Editor ($125.00 for 1933)	175.00	
Balance in bank and on hand	112.36	
Total		$ 909.50

COMPLETE STATEMENT

Assets

Balance brought forward	$ 2.19	
Total receipts for the year	907.31	
Uncollected subscriptions	300.57	
Total		$1,210.07

Expenditures and Liabilities

Total expenditures	$797.14	
Due the Editor	250.00	
Cash in bank and on hand	112.36	
Surplus	50.57	
Total		$1,210.07

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. BECK,
E. FULENWIDER,
D. L. RAYMER,
J. W. H. FUTCHS,
P. M. BARGER.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions

Three communications have been placed in the hands of your Committee as follows:

1.—A letter from the Pastor and Council of Holy Trinity Church, Hickory, inviting this Synod to hold its 1936 Convention with them.

We recommend that the invitation be accepted.

2.—A petition from St. Andrew's Church Council, Hickory, instructing its delegate to "get a change in the date of Synod either earlier in the year or in the Fall".

3.—Resolved, that in view of the pressing needs of our Southern Theological Seminary,—the needs both to be known by our people and supported by them,—the Eastern Conference of the United Evangelical Synod of North Carolina memorialize the Synod to set apart one day each year, to be known as "Seminary Day", on which day information shall be given to

our congregations concerning the Seminary, and an offering be taken for the support of the Seminary, said offering to be credited to the amount of the congregations special apportionment.

We recommend that the request be granted.

J. D. MAUNEY,
S. A. WOLF,
W. A. DEATON,
W. H. DUTTON.

Report received for consideration by item.

Item 1 adopted.

Item 2 referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

Item 3 adopted—time left with the Executive Committee to determine.

Report adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on State of the Church

We, your Committee on State of the Church, having examined the report blanks desire to submit the following report. One hundred and thirty-four churches have made reports. After carefully gathering the facts from these blanks they show to us to some extent at least the condition of the churches of the Synod for 1934. May we note the following.

I.—PUBLIC WORSHIP

The English Language is used in all the public Services of the Church. As for the Common Service Book we note that this book is used extensively by the congregations. The report shows 71 congregations have shown an increase upon regular church attendance. Fifty-seven churches have remained stationary and 5 congregations have shown a decrease upon church attendance. Most of the Parishes constituting one church hold two Public Services a Sunday. The Service and Vespers are used generally throughout the churches of the Synod. Matins used only with the Easter Sunrise Service and but few churches conduct a Midweek Service. For Family worship the following percentage is given: 10 churches show from 30-50% of families engaging in family worship, 47 churches show from 5-30%, 11 churches show from 50-75%, and 4 churches show from 75-95%.

II.—FESTIVAL SEASONS

One hundred and nine congregations observe the major festival seasons of the Church year. The Festival Seasons observed are: Advent, Christmas, Lent, Holy Week, Easter, Pentecost, Reformation and Thanksgiving. The objectives given for Lent and Holy Week were the following: deepening of the spiritual life, consecration, increasing church membership and encouraging humility on part of church members. The report shows that 118 churches observe the Lenten and Holy Week Season with 16 not observing.

III.—LUTHERAN PRACTICES

Ninety-eight churches observe 4 Communion seasons a year, 6 churches observe 2, 23 observe 3, 2 observe 5, and 2 observe 6 seasons a year. Of the 134 churches reporting, 84 do not conduct separate Preparatory Services. Non-Lutherans are catechised before received into church membership, either privately or through adult classes. Seventy-eight churches report a 2 years' course in Catechetics, 2 churches report a 3 years' course, 9 report a 1 year course, 3 report a four years' course, and 1 reports a five years' course. The rest of the churches report less than a one year course and of this number we find that some of the pastors have their catechetical work in connection with the Vacation Church School.

IV.—SUNDAY SCHOOL

With the exception of one, all churches use Lutheran literature. Nine Sunday schools have adopted Christian Life Course, 37 schools have adopted Augsburg Series, 86 schools are using the Christian Life Course and Augsburg Lessons and one school uses the Augsburg Lessons and Reform Literature. One hundred and eighteen report Adult Bible Classes ranging from 1-10 adult classes in a school. These classes show good enrollment and encouraging attendance. Sunday school pupils remaining for public worship are as follows: 4 schools show 25-50%, 31 show from 50-75% and 94 show from 90-100%. 90-95% of church officers attend Sunday school. Sixty-eight pastors are teachers, 36 oversee and teach and 21 list themselves as overseers. Sunday school pupils baptized during the year 256, unbaptized pupils 476, confirmed pupils 710, parents of Sunday school, who are not members of the congregation, 706, and baptized members of congregations attending Sunday school elsewhere 273.

V.—CHURCH SOCIETIES

No young people's societies are social in character. Of the churches reporting, 60 state that they have much difficulty in keep-

ing young people from drifting away from the church. Sixty-seven churches do not have Brotherhoods, while 39 do. A number of these stating they were not successful. All church societies exist entirely for the work of the church.

VI.—CHURCH FINANCES

Report shows that 126 churches made the Every Member Canvass. The following methods were used for raising current expenses and benevolence: pledge, subscription and free will offering. One hundred and six churches operate under a budget system. Ninety-two churches use the duplex envelope and 23 use the simplex. Churches have not been able to meet financial obligations by the methods practiced. Sixty-five per cent of the congregations have benevolent treasurers. Forty per cent of churches report sending quarterly statements to members. Seventy-five per cent of the churches remit monthly to Synodical treasurer, 10% remit quarterly and the remaining make no regular remittance. Pastors' salaries are paid promptly by 83 churches, while 41 churches do not meet obligations. Twelve churches pay apportionment in full. Only a few parishes report that telephone and office supplies are furnished. Only one congregation in the Synod furnishes automobile, and no upkeep of cars is shown, $38,330.00 was spent during the past year on improvement of church properties, while $2,500.00 was spent for the teaching work of the churches in the Synod. Pastors' salaries range as follows: 2 pastors receive from $200.00 - $600.00 a year, 12 pastors receive from $700.00 - $1000.00 a year, 38 pastors receive from $1100.00 - $1500.00 a year, 15 pastors receive from $1600.00 - $2000.00 a year, 3 pastors receive from $2100.00 - $2500.00 a year, 3 pastors receive from $2600.00-$3000.00 a year, and 2 pastors receive from $3100.00 - $3600.00 a year. A number of members of the church make no financial contribution. The reasons given for lack of sufficient funds for church obligations are disinterest, depression, indebtedness and lack of appreciation for the church.

VII.—CHURCH RECORDS

Church records are kept in pastor's study by church secretaries and in safes. The report shows that church records are in good condition and partially cover the history of congregations. A few churches use the standard report blanks. Fifty per cent of the churches report having parish registers. Adequate records are kept by the secretaries of the congregations, and only a few financial secretaries in congregation. The majority of congregations report monthly and quarterly to the Church Council and annually

to the congregation. Only a few churches have a common treasurer. Sixty per cent of churches keep bank accounts. Majority of pastors report monthly to church council and annually to congregations. Thirty-five per cent of churches file reports of officers and committees.

VIII.—MISCELLANEOUS

The following facts are here shown. A small percentage of congregations have part-time workers. Twenty-eight Mission Churches reported. Male and female leadership in congregations is shown to be about equal. Twenty-seven churches issue church bulletins. Twenty-nine churches report work more difficult, 36 stationary, and 45 report less difficult. Forty-four Parishes consist of one church while 79 Parishes consist of from 2 - 4 churches. Eighty-three churches report property in excellent condition, 37 report property fair and 4 report property in bad condition. Majority of churches of the Synod are adequately insured. All self-supporting pastorates own parsonages, with most of these in good condition.

B. J. WESSINGER,
H. P. WYRICK,
C. R. PLESS,
F. A. BARRIER,
PAUL HOLSCHER.

Received for consideration.

It was voted:

1.—That the Committee on State of the Church be instructed to send out only two blanks for each congregation.
2.—That blanks be sent out only every third year.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Correlation

The chairman of this committee offered a motion, which was passed, That this Committee be suspended for the present, and that its functions be discharged by the Committee on Parish Education.

Report of Committee to Study Constitution and By-Laws

Your Committee appointed to study the Constitution and By-Laws of our Synod and College, and propose needed revisions and amendments, respectfully submits the following report:

Since Lenoir Rhyne College is a duly incorporated body and has the primary right to submit to Synod any changes or amendments in its Constitution and since we hear that the Board of the College has planned to make an investigation of possible changes your Committee would suggest that Synod await their report.

With reference to the Constitution and By-Laws of Synod we find that, while some changes may be made with advantage at present, it would be more prudent to continue the present procedures until more progress and experience clear the way further for wiser and more extended revision and to take more time for thorough study of possible changes.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. J. L. MORGAN,
REV. M. L. STIREWALT,
REV. B. S. BROWN,
HON. BISMARCK CAPPS,
HON. J. C. SIGMON.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee of Presidents

The Committee of Presidents desires to submit the following report. Since the last annual convention of Synod three meetings of this committee have been held, on September 23, 1934, and on May 9 and 21, 1935.

The first meeting was called for the purpose of considering the matter of stewardship, especially in its relationship to the synodical apportionments of congregations. Representatives of the Brotherhood, the Women's Missionary Society, the Luther League, and the Sunday School Association were upon invitation at this meeting. With the hope of stimulating greater interest in the matter of paying our synodical apportionments, arrangements were worked out whereby group meetings were held in various sections of the three conferences, when the needs and assignment of benevolent askings were given careful consideration. These meetings were well attended, with only one or two exceptions, and the interest manifested was encouraging.

At the last two meetings of the committee consideration was given chiefly to the matter of redistricting the conferences of the Synod, as per action of Synod found on page 88 of the minutes of the Wilmington convention. After careful consideration of this matter, it is the opinion of the committee that further study should be given the subject before any action is taken on it, and that representatives of the Brotherhood, the Women's Missionary Society, the Luther League, and the Sunday School Association should be invited to cooperate in this study, with the view of making the boundaries of these several organizations to coincide with the conference boundaries, and also that the subject should be presented to the respective conferences for discussion at their next regular meetings.

We recommend, therefore, that the committee be continued and that further study of the matter be made, as above indicated, and that report of same be made at the next annual meeting of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. WESSINGER,
G. H. RHODES,
B. S. BROWN,
J. L. MORGAN.

The report was adopted.

Synod adjourned to reassemble at 1:30 P.M.
The Benediction by Rev. S. W. Hahn.

Friday, May 24, 1935, 1:30 P.M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. E. A. Shenk.
The Minutes were read and approved.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

A member of this Committee, Mr. Clemmer, was consulted with reference to the Sunday school annex to Mt. Olive Church, Hickory. The annex has been completed and is now in use. A description of it is given in the report of the President of Synod to this convention.

This is the only business in which the committee was concerned.

L. E. BLACKWELDER,
E. W. WAGNER,
R. L. CLEMMER.

Report was adopted.

Report of Special Committee to Write the History of Synod

Your Committee on the History of Synod respectfully submits the following report:

Two years ago your Committee expressed the opinion that there is need for bringing the published history of Synod up to date and called attention to the expense involved in the preparation and publication of a new History of Synod. The Synod concurred in the expression of this need and instructed the Committee, "to give an estimate of the cost of publication of a history of the Synod at a subsequent Convention". (Minutes, 1933, p. 113.) The lamented death, on March 22, 1934, of Dr. W. T. Whitsett, who was Editor-in-Chief, temporarily interrupted the work.

Your Committee is not prepared to report the possible cost of publication. Some investigation of the cost has been made, but, since the total cost depends upon many factors, it cannot be computed nor adjudged until something more definite is known about the scope and character of the work, the probable number of copies, the time of publication, etc.

Conferences have been held among various members of the Committee, though a meeting of the entire Committee has not been held. The lack of funds not only renders uncertain the possible fruitfulness of any work that may be done in preparing material for publication, but also lays expense on members of the Committee for anything that may be undertaken or accomplished. Hence we want to do all possible preliminary work so that a meeting of the Committee may be more fruitful.

Notwithstanding these conditions members of the Committee are interested and working. As we analyze the task it is essential to assemble and organize a general bibliography of both sources and secondary materials. The Committee on Historical Work is collecting these materials and joint meetings of the two Committees may be desired or their separate functions might now be united in a single Committee. At the same time all members of the Committee must make themselves as thoroughly acquainted as possible with all available materials. This requires time. In these preliminary parts of the work something is being done and progress is being made. At the proper stage it will be profitable to have meetings of the Committee and conduct discussions of the procedures, sources, materials, events, topics, outlines, etc. A vast amount of such work must precede any writing and also a useful estimate of the cost. Respectfully submitted,

M. L. STIREWALT, For the Committee.

The report was adopted.

Previous to his death, Dr. W. T. Whitsett was by synodical appointment Editor-in-Chief to write a history of our Synod. With this in view he had collected much valuable historical material.

A motion was passed authorizing and instructing Rev. Enoch Hite to confer with Mrs. W. T. Whitsett relative to making this Historical Material available for the purpose for which it was gathered by placing it in the hands of the proper Committee of Synod.

The Historical Committee made no report, but the Chairman placed certain Historical Material in the hands of the Secretary to deliver to the Archivist.

Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature

Your committee learns that of the 134 Sunday schools reporting, all use Lutheran Literature, except one. We note with much satisfaction an increase in the amount of Devotional Literature used by our people; also the marked increase in the circulation of the *North Carolina Lutheran.*

We make the following recommendations:

1.—That pastors be encouraged to eliminate worldly advertisements from Church Bulletins or papers distributed in connection with divine worship on Sunday.

2.—That publishers of all Church papers see to it that advertisements inserted in their papers do not invite to habits of life which a Christian father could not approve.

Respectfully submitted,

J. J. BICKLEY,
W. H. DUTTON,
H. G. FISHER,
J. G. MOOSE,
W. K. MAUNEY.

The report was received for consideration by item.
Items 1 and 2 were adopted in turn.
Report adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Boys' Work

We, your Committee on Boys' Work, report that nothing has come before the committee for its action.

Respectfully submitted,
THE COMMITTEE.

The report adopted.

Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

Your Committee reports as follows:

1.—On page 55, 1934 Minutes: Request that the Trustees for Disabled Ministers Fund collect unpaid pledges to Ministerial Pension Fund.
Has this been done?

2.—On page 88: The Committee of Presidents requested to report plans to redistrict Conferences of Synod.
Has the Committee a report?

ENOCH HITE,
E. H. KOHN,
R. M. CARPENTER,
C. A. WYANT,
H. P. LYERLY.

Received for consideration by item.
Item 1. No report.
Item 2. See report of Presidents.
Report adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Resolutions

1.—*Resolved*, That the Conferences of Synod be requested to place the time of the regular meetings of Conferences, and the suggesting of themes for the program committee of the several conferences, in the hands of the Synodical Committee of Presidents.

2.—*Resolved*, That the Alumni Association of Lenoir Rhyne College request of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina the privilege of nominating, each year, one member of the Board of Trustees of said institution. This mem-

ber to be elected by said Synod. The nominee shall alternate between the laity and the clergy. Also, that this resolution shall be presented to the Synod by the President of the Association or by one selected by him.

3.—Since it is the purpose of the North Carolina Council of Churches to promote Christian fellowship among Protestant communions in North Carolina; To serve as a medium of interchurch advice and counsel on matters affecting the progress of Christianity in the State, therefore be it *Resolved*: That we request the Executive Committee to make a study of the North Carolina Council and its work, and that we give to the Executive Committee of Synod power to act in appointing delegates and entering into such relationships as will be approved by the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church in America, as requested by the undersigned who were in attendance at the Open Forum in Greensboro: Geo. H. Rhodes, L. C. Bumgarner, S. W. Hahn, Beulah Lyerly, G. W. McClanahan, Homer L. Lyerly, H. A. Fisher, F. L. Conrad, C. N. Yount, J. Lewis Thornburg, A. M. Miller, and E. A. Shenk.

4.—*Resolved,* That it is the sense of this Synod that it is a privilege to attend the worship periods, all too few, during a synodical session, and that all ministers and lay-delegates be earnestly urged to avail themselves, by their presence, of the opportunity afforded in these services for spiritual edification and up-lift.

5.—*Resolved,* That henceforth boards and committees are requested to have all reports made out in triplicate before presenting them to Synod for consideration.

6.—*Resolved,* That we have heard with deep sorrow of the untimely death of Mr. C. A. Arndt, a delegate to this convention from St. James', Newton, who was fatally injured in an automobile accident while in attendance upon the sessions of Synod, and that we extend our heart-felt sympathy to his family, pastor and congregation, praying for the sustaining grace of our Heavenly Father to Whose will we reverently bow.

7.—*Resolved,* That the thanks of this body are due and are hereby extended to the pastor of Emmanuel Lutheran Church, to the congregation and its friends for the hospitable entertainment furnished and for supplying the creature comforts which have served to make our stay in their midst a real joy and delight.

8.—*Resolved,* That our appreciation be expressed to the choir of the church for its effective leadership in the evening worship hours and for the inspiring and edifying special musical numbers rendered.

9.—*Resolved,* That Synod express its delight to Dr. W. H. Greever, Secretary of the United Lutheran Church in America for his masterful presentation before this body of the subject, "The Whole Program of the Whole Church and the Part of the North Carolina Synod in It."

10.—*Resolved,* That we note with pleasure, satisfaction and appreciation the generous space given by the press of the State to the reports of the proceedings of this convention.

11.—Thanks to Mrs. M. J. Wrenn and Mrs. C. E. Reitzel for the magnificent bouquets of lilies and magnolias presented for the enjoyment of the Synod during its convention in Emmanuel Lutheran Church.

E. A. SHENK,
W. H. ROOF,
E. W. MORETZ.

This report was received for consideration by item.

Item 1 adopted subject to the approval of the Conferences.

Item 2—Inasmuch as By-Laws covering the election of members of the Board are involved, this resolution is referred to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College for study and recommendation to the next convention of Synod.

Items 3, 4, 5, and 6 were adopted in turn.

Item 7 adopted by a rising vote.

Items 8, 9, 10, and 11 were adopted in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Publicity

We, the Committee on Publicity, beg to submit the following report:

This year instead of sending articles to the leading papers of the State the chairman asked men in these newspaper centers to present articles personally to the paper giving said articles a local touch. This was done with a very fine response and announcements were made in all the leading papers of the State.

During the Convention the members of the Committee assisted representatives of High Point *Enterprise* and the Greensboro *Daily*

News in making daily reports of the transactions of the Convention, who in turn made reports to the Associated Press.

The committee recommends that the Synod express its appreciation to Mr. Mebame of the High Point *Enterprise* and Mr. Cannon of the Greensboro *Daily News* for the effective publicity given to the transactions of the Convention, by a rising vote of thanks.

L. C. BUMGARNER,
Q. O. LYERLY,
E. C. SEITZ.

Adopted by a rising vote.

The following resolution was passed after hearing of the death of Mr. H. C. Farmer, Father-in-Law of Rev. E. R. Trexler:

Resolved, That the Synod express to the family of Mrs. H. C. Farmer its sympathy in the death of Mr. Farmer on Thursday of this week, and that a telegram be sent to this effect.

Report of Steering Committee

We have checked over the Order of Business and find that all items listed and all applications for a hearing before Synod have been given due consideration.

In order to save valuable time and to avoid unnecessary trouble in future conventions, we earnestly request all ministers and Lay delegates to read and study the printed Bulletin before coming to Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN L. MORGAN,
F. L. CONRAD,
A. J. HOOVER.

The report was adopted.

Report of Savannah Convention

The United Lutheran Church in America held its Ninth Biennial Convention in Savannah, Georgia, October 17-24, 1934. There were 268 clerical and 244 lay delegates present, which lacked only one minister and twenty-one laymen of having a hundred per cent. at-

tendance. The North Carolina Synod was represented by a full delegation of both ministers and laymen. In addition to the regular delegates, there were several hundred visitors present also from the various sections of the Church. It was gratifying to see so many visitors from our own Synod at that meeting. The attendance at the business sessions was unusually good at all times, and rapt attention was given to the proceedings from first to last by both delegates and visitors.

The opening services, including the sermon by President Knubel and the administration of the Lord's Supper, were held in the Church of the Ascension, and were very impressive. The business sessions were held in the DeSoto Hotel. On Saturday afternoon, practically the entire delegation, including visitors, drove out to the old Jerusalem Lutheran Church, where a pageant was rendered by local talent which impressively portrayed the events connected with the settlement of the Salzburger colony on the banks of the Savannah River in the year 1734. The two hundredth anniversary of this significant event was featured throughout the Convention. Another important matter in the history of the Church which was fittingly celebrated at this meeting was that of the four hundredth anniversary of the translation of the Bible by Martin Luther in the year 1534.

The old officers of the Church were reelected by practically a unanimous vote, Dr. F. H. Knubel president, Dr. W. H. Greever secretary, and Dr. E. Clarence Miller treasurer. The reports of the various boards and committees, which were carefully analyzed and printed in the Convention Bulletin, showed that the work of the Church is in the main in hopeful condition. However practically every undertaking has been hampered more or less on account of insufficient funds to prosecute the work as it should have been. Detailed reference to the various reports cannot be given in this report, but the reader is directed to the Minutes of the Savannah Convention, a copy of which has been mailed to each pastor, for full information. Attention is called, however, to certain points in a few of the reports.

It should be noted that the Board of American Missions was at this Convention charged with a fuller oversight and control of all synodical mission work, and also that local synods are asked to entrust all work of that nature to the management of that Board as soon as practicable. In doing this, it should be understood that synods will continue to cooperate with the Board as they have been doing through their regularly constituted committees on home missions, but that funds for this purpose should be handled by the Board.

The Board of Foreign Missions, like that of all other boards, has experienced great difficulties in meeting their obligations during the past biennium because of the financial depression which came over the entire country. Their situation has been all the more serious, however, because of the heavy indebtedness against the Board. This indebtedness has been decreased from $443,119 in 1929, to $166,638 in 1934, which is quite commendable, most of which has been done through the Epiphany offerings, but what is needed is the cancellation of the entire amount as soon as possible.

The Board of Education is rendering the Church a fine service in the way of informing our people as to the situation and needs of our various synods in educational lines. This Board contributes financial help to a number of the colleges and seminaries of the synods, which includes Lenoir Rhyne College and the Southern Seminary, and assists in the support of student pastors in university centers where we have large numbers of Lutheran students. The work of the Inner Mission Board has been much in demand during the depression period of the country. This Board has general supervision of the eleemosynary work of the Church, and advises with synods in carrying on the work of orphan homes and homes for the aged.

There was an evident interest manifested at this Convention in the matter of closer cooperation and fellowship between the United Lutheran Church and the other general bodies of Lutherans in this country. Several memorials from synods were presented in which it was urged that efforts be made to effect if possible such accomplishments. The same ideal was referred to in the addresses which were brought to the Convention by delegated representatives from the Augustana Synod and from the American Lutheran Church, and in the responses to the same, respectively, by Dr. Greever and Dr. Knubel. The report of the Committee on Memorials, in referring to this matter, gave a clear and convincing statement of what should be the attitude of the United Lutheran Church along this line, and called for the appointment of a special commission on this matter, which was approved by the Convention.

The budget for the next biennium was left the same as it had been for the past two years, namely $2,000,000 per year. Of this sum, about $54,500 is assigned to the North Carolina Synod for each year. The next Convention is scheduled to be held in Columbus, Ohio, in the year 1936.

Submitted for the delegation,

J. L. MORGAN, Chairman.

Received as information.

Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses

Your Committee wishes to submit the following report:

1.—The following ministers and lay delegates asked to be excused from part or from the whole of this meeting of Synod, on account of illness in their families or relatives: Revs. G. S. Bowden, P. D. Risinger, E. R. Trexler, H. A. Schroder, G. A. Miller, J. E. Walker, and Mr. H. C. Deaton.

2.—Rev. S. White Rhyne asks to be excused from the Thursday and Friday sessions on account of business engagements in connection with the Parish and Church School Board.

3.—Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, D.D., who is pastor in St. Augustine, Fla., asks to be excused from the sessions of Synod.

4.—Rev. W. H. Little and Mr. M. A. Boliek, because of pressing business ask to be excused from the sessions of Synod.

5.—The following ministers and delegates asked to be excused from Friday's session—Revs. E. K. Bodie, E. F. Keever, R. M. Carpenter, Messrs. J. W. H. Futchs, Ludwig Leiner, and Fred Aderholdt, Revs. W. G. Cobb and H. P. Barringer.

We recommend that they be excused.

C. E. LUTZ,
Q. O. LYERLY.

The report was adopted.

The Minutes were read and approved.
Synod adjourned with the use of the Order for Closing Synods.

JACOB L. MORGAN, D.D., President.
J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

Benevolent Budget of the North Carolina Synod for 1935

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parishes and Churches	*Amounts Apportioned*
Alamance	$ 300.00
Burlington	1,140.00
Durham	240.00
Gibsonville, Friedens	720.00
Gibsonville, Sharon	240.00
Gibsonville, Peace	240.00

Parishes and Churches	*Amounts Apportioned*
Guilford, Lows	600.00
Guilford, Cobles	540.00
Guilford, St. Paul's	180.00
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	36.00
Greensboro	720.00
High Point	1,080.00
Lexington	696.00
Lexington, St. Luke's	696.00
Lexington, Pilgrim	360.00
Lexington, Holly Grove	480.00
Lexington, Becks	360.00
Lexington, New Jerusalem	192.00
Lexington, Lebanon	96.00
Liberty, Grace	144.00
Liberty, Melanchthon	84.00
Liberty, Richland	84.00
Raleigh	300.00
Rocky Mount	144.00
Rural Hall, Nazareth	180.00
Rural Hall, Shiloh	144.00
Rural Hall, Bethany	36.00
Thomasville	432.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,800.00
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	240.00
Winston-Salem	996.00
Total	$13,496.00

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle, First Church	$ 1,260.00
Albemarle, St. Martin's	360.00
Albemarle, St. Martin's	60.00
Belmont	216.00
Bessemer City	300.00
Charlotte, St. Mark's	1,956.00
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	324.00
Charlotte, St. Luke's	564.00
Cherryville	840.00
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	900.00
China Grove, Center Grove	600.00
Concord, St. James'	1,680.00
Concord, St. Andrew's	432.00
Concord, Calvary	276.00

Parishes and Churches	*Amounts Apportioned*
Concord, St. John's	840.00
Concord, Cold Water	48.00
Crouse, St. Paul's	216.00
Crouse, Bethpage	840.00
Crouse, Bethel	348.00
Crouse, St. Mark's	360.00
Dallas, St. Paul's	600.00
Dallas, Antioch	336.00
Dallas, Philadelphia	204.00
Dallas, Holy Communion	588.00
Dallas, Christ Church	336.00
Dallas, Bethel	48.00
East Gastonia	492.00
Faith	900.00
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	780.00
Gold Hill, St. Stephen's	552.00
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	540.00
Granite Quarry, Christiana	540.00
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	1,200.00
Kannapolis, Ebenezer	480.00
Kannapolis, Mt. Hermon	216.00
Kings Mt., St. Matthew's	1,164.00
Kings Mt., St. Luke's	84.00
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	1,356.00
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	48.00
Lincolnton, Daniel's	696.00
Lincolnton, Grace	576.00
Monroe, St. Luke's	60.00
Monroe, Morning Starr	48.00
Mt. Holly	516.00
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	432.00
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	240.00
Richfield, Mt. Zion	300.00
Richfield, New Bethel	192.00
Richfield, Luther's	144.00
Rockwell, St. James'	540.00
Rockwell, Immanuel's	480.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,020.00
Salisbury, Bethel	468.00
Salisbury, Organ	960.00
Salisbury, Union	900.00
Salisbury, St. Matthew's	1,020.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's	960.00
Shelby	120.00

Parishes and Churches	*Amounts Apportioned*
Vale, Trinity	1,020.00
Vale, Sardis	360.00
Vale, Cedar Grove	216.00
Total	$34,152.00

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews, St. Andrew's	$ 180.00
Asheville, St. Mark's	300.00
Bear Poplar, St. Luke's	600.00
China Grove, St. Mark's	1,140.00
China Grove, Grace	564.00
China Grove, Prosperity	600.00
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	540.00
China Grove, St. Mark's	300.00
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	300.00
Claremont, St. Luke's	72.00
Claremont, Salem	24.00
Cleveland, Lebanon	240.00
Cleveland, Amity	180.00
Cleveland, St. Matthew's	48.00
Cleveland, Providence	96.00
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	360.00
Granite Falls, St. John's	96.00
Granite Falls, St. Matthew's	72.00
Hendersonville	156.00
Hickory, Holy Trinity	1,584.00
Hickory, St. Andrew's	1,464.00
Hickory, Bethany	444.00
Hickory, Good Hope	216.00
Hickory, St. Paul's	420.00
Hickory, St. Stephen's	600.00
Hickory, Mt. Olive	528.00
Hickory, Zion	660.00
Hickory, New Jerusalem	520.00
Hickory, Bethlehem	288.00
Kannapolis, Bethany	540.00
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	720.00
Kannapolis, Trinity	204.00
Landis, Trinity	600.00
Landis, Concordia	720.00
Landis, Wittenberg	240.00
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	324.00

Parishes and Churches	*Amounts Apportioned*
Lenoir, St. John's	48.00
Maiden, St. Martin's	492.00
Maiden, Salem	264.00
Maiden, Chapel	60.00
Mooresville	648.00
Morganton, Mt. Calvary	60.00
Morganton, Mt. Hebron	240.00
Newton, Beth Eden	720.00
Newton, St. Timothy	312.00
Newton, St. James'	684.00
Newton, Ebenezer	72.00
Salisbury, St. John's	2,952.00
Salisbury, Haven	1,080.00
Salisbury, Salem	492.00
Spencer, Calvary	456.00
Spencer, Christ's Church	456.00
Statesville, St. John's	864.00
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	300.00
Statesville, Sharon	216.00
Statesville, St. Paul's	96.00
Taylorsville, Friendship	636.00
Taylorsville, St. John's	180.00
Taylorsville, Shiloh	144.00
Troutman, Holy Trinity	720.00
Watauga, Grace	84.00
Watauga, Holy Communion	72.00
Watauga, St. Mark's	72.00
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	72.00
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	72.00
Watauga, Mt. Zion	48.00
Watauga, Holy Trinity	24.00
Total Western Conference	$28,592.00
Total Southern Conference	34,152.00
Total Eastern Conference	13,496.00
Grand Total	$76,240.00

Note: 1. Should we figure the 1935 budget at 1 cent a day, or $3.65 a year per member, the amount of money collected would total $97,032.00, enough to cover all synodical requirements, and yet no burden would be imposed on the members, especially so, if those who are better able would help the weaker members.

2. However, we have apportioned less than these amounts in most cases, but we have done it with the hope that these brethren would see the reasonableness of their allotments, and feel encouraged to make every effort to raise the amounts alloted to them. It is hoped that a number of congregations will endeavor to bring their offerings up to the penny a day level.

Synod's Special Budget for 1935

FOR SOUTHERN SEMINARY, LOWMAN HOME, AND ORPHAN HOME

The amounts assigned to our Synod, for the year 1935, for maintenance of the institutions jointly owned by the southern synods, are as follows:

For the Southern Seminary $1,893
For the Lowman Home 3,382
For the Orphan Home 8,329

These amounts have been apportioned to the several congregations of the Synod according to the following tables:

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parishes and Congregations	*Theological Seminary*	*Lowman Home*	*Orphan Home*
Alamance, Alamance	$ 6	$ 12	$ 22
Burlington, Macedonia	24	42	90
Durham, St. Paul's	8	15	22
Gibsonville, Friedens	18	35	90
Gibsonville, Sharon	6	12	25
Gibsonville, Peace	6	12	25
Guilford, Lowes	14	27	65
Guilford, Cobles	12	20	60
Guilford, St. Paul's	6	8	15
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	4	6	10
Greensboro, First Church	22	38	65
High Point, Emmanuel	24	42	90
Lexington, First Church	16	30	60
Lexington, St. Luke's	15	27	85
Lexington, Pilgrim	10	20	40
Lexington, Holly Grove	15	22	55
Lexington, Becks	8	14	40
Lexington, New Jerusalem	6	12	15

Parishes and Congregations	*Theological Seminary*	*Lowman Home*	*Orphan Home*
Lexington, Lebanon	3	5	10
Liberty, Grace	6	10	12
Liberty, Melanchthon	3	5	10
Liberty, Richland	3	5	10
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	8	14	25
Rocky Mount, Trinity	4	7	10
Rural Hall, Nazareth	5	8	15
Rural Hall, Shiloh	5	8	15
Rural Hall, Bethany	1	2	5
Thomasville, Grace	12	20	40
Wilmington, St. Paul's	43	60	175
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	7	14	30
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	24	42	90
SOUTHERN CONFERENCE			
Albemarle, First Church	$ 30	$ 50	$100
Albemarle, St. Martin's	8	16	50
Albemarle, St. Martin's	5	8	10
Belmont, Holy Comforter	5	10	20
Bessemer, Grace	7	14	35
Charlotte, St. Mark's	42	75	210
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	10	20	45
Charlotte, St. Luke's	10	20	50
Cherryville, St. John's	20	35	100
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	25	42	100
China Grove, Center Grove	15	30	70
Concord, St. James'	40	75	180
Concord, St. Andrew's	10	20	45
Concord, Calvary	7	14	35
Concord, St. John's	25	45	125
Concord, Cold Water	2	3	5
Crouse, St. Paul's	5	10	20
Crouse, Bethpage	18	35	100
Crouse, Bethel	8	16	40
Crouse, St. Mark's	7	14	40
Dallas, St. Paul's	12	25	65
Dallas, Antioch	10	20	40
Dallas, Philadelphia	7	15	30
Dallas, Holy Communion	18	33	75
Dallas, First Church	12	25	60
Dallas, Bethel	3	7	10
E. Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	15	22	65
Faith, Faith	25	45	100

Parishes and Congregations	*Theological Seminary*	*Lowman Home*	*Orphan Home*
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	20	35	85
Gold Hill, St. Stephen's	12	25	70
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	12	25	65
Granite Quarry, Christiana	15	25	70
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	25	45	140
Kannapolis, Ebenezer	12	20	60
Kannapolis, Mt. Hermon	7	14	20
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's	25	45	110
Kings Mountain, St. Luke's	3	5	10
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	30	50	120
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	1	2	5
Lincolnton, Daniel's	17	28	80
Lincolnton, Grace	12	22	65
Monroe, St. Luke's	3	5	10
Monroe, Morning Star	2	5	10
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	12	22	60
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	10	20	50
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	8	12	35
Richfield, Mt. Zion	8	18	30
Richfield, New Bethel	7	14	25
Richfield, Luther's	5	8	15
Rockwell, St. James'	15	25	65
Rockwell, Emmanuel	10	20	50
Salisbury, St. Paul's	30	50	135
Salisbury, Bethel	15	22	45
Salisbury, Union	25	45	100
Salisbury, Organ	25	50	125
Salisbury, St. Matthew's	25	50	130
Salisbury, St. Peter's	20	40	120
Shelby, Ascension	5	8	15
Vale, Trinity	30	50	140
Vale, Sardis	10	17	50
Vale, Cedar Grove	7	14	35

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews, St. Andrew's	$ 4	$ 7	$ 15
Asheville, St. Mark's	7	10	23
Bear Poplar, St. Luke's	15	25	65
China Grove, St. Mark's	30	55	145
China Grove, Grace	15	26	80
China Grove, Prosperity	15	26	80
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	14	23	65
China Grove, St. Mark's	7	14	35

Parishes and Congregations	*Theological Seminary*	*Lowman Home*	*Orphan Home*
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	10	20	45
Claremont, St. Luke's	3	6	10
Claremont, Salem	3	6	10
Cleveland, Lebanon	8	14	40
Cleveland, Amity	5	10	20
Cleveland, St. Matthew's	3	5	10
Cleveland, Providence	3	5	10
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	8	15	40
Granite Falls, St. John's	3	5	10
Granite Falls, St. Matthew's	3	5	10
Hendersonville, Grace	6	10	10
Hickory, Holy Trinity	32	56	140
Hickory, St. Andrew's	30	50	120
Hickory, Bethany	12	25	60
Hickory, Good Hope	10	20	45
Hickory, St. Paul's	15	30	65
Hickory, St. Stephen's	15	25	75
Hickory, Mt. Olive	12	20	65
Hickory, Zion	12	20	60
Hickory, New Jerusalem	10	20	50
Hickory, Bethlehem	7	14	30
Kannapolis, Bethany	10	15	45
Kannapolis, St. Enoch's	18	30	85
Kannapolis, Trinity	7	10	20
Landis, Trinity	15	25	65
Landis, Concordia	18	30	75
Landis, Wittenberg	6	10	25
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	12	20	45
Lenoir, St. John's	3	5	5
Maiden, St. Martin's	12	24	45
Maiden, Salem	6	12	25
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	3	5	10
Mooresville, St. Mark's	14	23	65
Morganton, Calvary	4	6	10
Morganton, Mt. Hebron	8	16	30
Newton, Beth Eden	14	23	65
Newton, St. Timothy	7	14	30
Newton, St. James'	16	30	70
Newton, Ebenezer	3	5	5
Salisbury, St. John's	65	125	275
Salisbury, Haven	25	50	130
Salisbury, Salem	15	25	70
Spencer, Calvary	10	20	45

Parishes and Congregations	*Theological Seminary*	*Lowman Home*	*Orphan Home*
Spencer, Christ Church	10	20	45
Statesville, St. John's	22	40	100
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	7	14	40
Statesville, Sharon	7	12	25
Statesville, St. Paul's	5	10	20
Taylorsville, Friendship	12	20	55
Taylorsville, St. John's	5	10	20
Taylorsville, Shiloh	5	10	20
Troutman, Holy Trinity	20	40	85
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	2	3	8
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	2	3	8
Watauga, Mt. Zion	2	3	8
Watauga, Holy Trinity	2	3	8
Watauga, Grace	3	5	10
Watauga, Holy Communion	3	5	10
Watauga, St. Mark's	2	3	8

Calendar for 1935

1. *Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions*

Terms expiring with 1936 *Convention*

Rev. C. P. Fisher
Rev. B. S. Brown
Rev. J. L. Norris
Mr. C. A. Rudisill
Mr. H. L. Arndt
Mr. Carl V. Cline
Mr. Chas. Graeber

Terms expiring with 1937 *Convention*

Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
Rev. C. R. Patterson
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D.D.
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. D. W. Moose
Prof. M. S. Beam
Hon. J. C. Sigmon

Terms expiring with 1938 *Convention*

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
Rev. F. L. Conrad
Hon. A. L. Starr
Mr. D. P. Rhodes
Dr. Glenn Frye
Mr. Harry E. Cline

2. *Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College*
3. *Board of Trustees for North Carolina College*
4. *Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary*

The Personnel and Term of Office of these Boards are the same as for The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.

5. *Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary*

Rev. B. E. Petrea
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
Rev. C. E. Ridenhour
Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.
Mr. W. A. Ridenhour
Mr. J. W. H. Futchs

6. *Board of Trustees for Orphan Home*

Term expiring with 1936 *Convention*

Rev. G. W. McClanahan

Terms expiring with 1937 *Convention*

Rev. L. P. Boland
Mr. J. H. Frye

Terms expiring with 1938 *Convention*

Rev. R. B. Sigmon
Mr. J. T. Black

Terms expiring with 1939 *Convention*

Rev. G. O. Ritchie
Mr. W. N. Dixon

7. *Board of Trustees for the Lowman Home*

Rev. W. G. Cobb
Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
Mr. S. A. Mauney

8. *Board of Trustees for Disabled Ministers Fund*

Terms expiring with 1936 *Convention*

Rev. W. H. Dutton
Mr. W. T. Carpenter

Terms expiring with 1937 *Convention*

Rev. M. L. Ridenhour
Mr. P. M. Barger

Term expiring with 1938 *Convention*

Rev. J. A. Yount

Convention Committees

1.—*On President's Report*:—Rev. L. D. Miller, Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., Rev. C. R. Pless, Prof. Z. A. Kluttz, Mr. C. E. Gwin.

2.—*On Executive Committee's Report*:—Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., Prof. H. C. Miller, Mr. E. W. Wagoner.

3.—*On Letters and Petitions*:—Rev. J. D. Mauney, Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Rev. W. H. Dutton, Mr. L. J. Bame, Prof. S. A. Wolfe.

4.—*On Minutes and Unfinished Business*:—Rev. Enoch Hite, Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Mr. H. S. Frye, Mr. H. B. Lyerly.

5.—*On Credentials and Enrollment*:—Rev. G. O. Ritchie, Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Rev. J. W. Iddings, Mr. J. P. Myers, Mr. J. H. Rudisill.

6.—*On Absentees and Excuses*:—Rev. C. E. Lutz, Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Mr. Chester Seaford.

7.—*On Resolutions*:—Rev. E. A. Shenk, Rev. W. H. Roof, Mr. E. W. Moretz.

8.—*Steering Committee*:—Rev. John L. Morgan, Rev. F. L. Conrad, Mr. A. J. Hoover.

9.—*Tellers*:—Rev. E. K. Bodie, Rev. L. P. Boland, Rev. N. D. Yount, Dr. R. W. Leiby, Mr. A. M. Miller.

Standing Committees

1.—*Examining Committee*:—Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D. (1936); Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., Rev. R. L. Patterson, D.D. (1937); Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. R. B. Sigmon (1938).

2.—*Auditing Committee*:—Mr. Arthur G. Peeler, Mr. R. L. Lyerly, Rev. C. F. Kyles.

3.—*On Church Institutions and Education*:—Rev. B. S. Brown, Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Hon. B. B. Miller, Mr. Luther G. Bolick.

4.—*On Inner Missions*:—Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Rev. H. P. Wyrick, Rev. H. A. Schroder, Mr. D. A. Yoder, Mr. F. H. Bostian.

5.—*On Parish Education*:—Rev. C. N. Yount, Rev. G. H. Rhodes, Prof. H. A. Fisher, 3 years; Rev. J. L. Norris, Rev. P. L. Miller, Mr. T. L. Stryker, 2 years; Mr. Marvin Snyder, Mr. P. B. Beatty, Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, 1 year.

6.—*On Brotherhood Work*:—Rev. C. A. Phillips, Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Rev. J. W. Link, Mr. W. W. Scholtz, Mr. Chas. H. Graeber.

7.—*On Women's Work*:—Rev. B. E. Petrea, Rev. C. P. Fisher, Mr. C. A. Weant.

8.—*On Young People's Work*:—Rev. F. L. Conrad, Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Mr. Geo. W. Wright.

9.—*On Foreign Missions*:—Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., Rev. G. O. Ritchie, Rev. P. D. Risinger.

10.—*On State of the Church*:—Rev. G. S. Bowden, Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Dr. W. C. Jeffcoat, Mr. W. T. Carpenter.

11.—*On Nominations for General Elections*:—Rev. C. R. Patterson, Rev. John L. Morgan, Rev. R. L. Fisher, Rev. L. P. Boland, Mr. E. L. Moose, Mr. J. G. Rhyne, Mr. J. P. Wagoner.

12.—*On Nominations for Delegates to U.L.C.A. Convention*:—Rev. L. D. Miller, Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D.D., Rev. S. W. Hahn, Rev W. G. Cobb, Hon. A. L. Starr, Mr. Luther J. Bame, Prof. Z. A. Kluttz.

13.—*On Evangelism*:—Rev. C. E. Norman, Rev. V. R. Cromer, Rev. S. L. Sox.

14.—*On Stewardship*:—Mr. J. W. H. Futchs, Chairman; Mr. E. W. Wagoner, Mr. C. E. Gwin, Western Conference; Mr. W. K. Mauney, Hon. R. L. Brown, Southern Conference; Mr. J. M. Moser, Mr. J. T. Black, Eastern Conference.

15.—*On Church Architecture*:—Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Mr. E. W. Wagoner, Mr. R. L. Clemmer.

16.—*On Lutheran Literature*:—Rev. J. F. Davis, Rev. C. R. Ritchie, Rev. L. S. Miller, Mr. J. H. Lineberger, Mr. C. F. Morgan.

17.—*To Present at Lenoir Rhyne College*:—

Cause of Gospel Ministry—Rev. M. L. Ridenhour.

Cause of Ministry of Mercy—Rev. E. A. Shenk.

18.—*On Boys' Work*:—Rev. E. R. Trexler, Rev. M. R. Farris, Prof. G. L. Sawyer.

19.—*On Publicity*:—Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Rev. F. P. Cauble, Mr. L. E. Fisher.

20.—*On Historical Work*:—Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. W. H. Roof, Dr. G. F. McAllister.

21.—*On Writing the History of Synod*:—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Editor-in-Chief, Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. B. S. Brown, Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., Rev. J. B. Moose, Ph.D.

22.—*On Necrology*:—Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D.

Special Committees

1.—*To Secure Envelopes for Congregations*:—Mr. J. W. H. Futchs, Mr. C. E. Gwin, Mr. H. G. Gibson, Rev. F. L. Conrad, Rev. C. A. Phillips.

2.—*To Study Constitution and By-Laws*:—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Rev. B. S. Brown, Hon. Bismarck Capps, Hon. J. C. Sigmon, President of Synod.

3.—*Committee of Presidents to Study Redistricting of Conferences.*

Standing Resolutions

1.—*Resolved,* that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to codify the Standing Resolutions of Synod and print the same from year to year upon the last page or pages of the Minutes.

2.—That the Secretary be instructed to send copies of the Minutes of Synod to the State Historical Society at Raleigh, The Library of the University of North Carolina, and to all Grade A Colleges in the State. (1925 Minutes, page 51)

3.—*Whereas,* it appears that many confirmed Lutherans of the North Carolina Synod are listed as "Non-resident"; And *Whereas,* many of these are inactive due to the fact that no obligation is felt toward the church in whose midst they reside but of which they are not members;
Therefore, be it Resolved: That this Synod go on record as favoring, and it strongly and vigorously urges its members, when removing from the territory of the church where membership is held into another parish, to secure a letter of transfer immediately, and thus become regularly identified with the work of the church located in the new home, and that they move their transfer as consistently as they do their trunk, and as often, if necessary. (1928 Minutes, page 140)

4.—*Resolved,* that when a congregation of this Synod proposes the erection of a new church or religious education plant, that it first confer with the Committee on Church Architecture of this Synod and with the advice and consent of the same adopt the plan of such building.

5.—By motion the Secretary was instructed to leave out of the body of the minutes all titles except Rev., Mr., and M.D.

6.—*Resolved,* That it be the duty of the Committee on Church Institutions to meet at least once annually not later than the day before the opening of Synod, to review and study the Re-

ports and present as part of their report suitable abstract and summary statement of the work along these lines for the year; and that, in as far as possible members of this committee or the committee as a whole, secure further needed information for the purpose of this report by visiting the institutions and attending Board meetings. (1924 Minutes, page 124)

7.—*Resolved*, That it be the duty of the Committee on the President's Report to meet the day before the opening of Synod so as to have its report ready for consideration as soon as Synod is organized. (1924 Minutes, page 124)

8.—Be it recommended to congregations, in view of the peculiar fitness of the Gospel lesson for the day, that the 18th Sunday after Trinity be generally observed as Jewish Mission Sunday. (1927 Minutes, page 77)

9.—Your Committee, to whom was referred the duty to recommend a plan of procedure in regard to the ordination of candidates to the ministry who have not yet completed their theological course at the seminary at the time of the meeting of Synod, beg leave to submit the following recommendations:

1. Whatever mode of procedure is adopted by the Synod shall be provisional until the United Lutheran Church shall recommend a uniform practice among the Synods,
2. Students of Theology who have received and accepted calls and who apply for ordination shall appear before the Examining Committee, be recommended by them to the Ministerium and by the Ministerium to the Synod; and the Synod shall then direct the President to associate himself with several ministers, not less than two to perform the act of ordination at the time and place he shall deem advisable, giving preference, if practicable, to a meeting of one of the conferences. (1927 Minutes, page 126)

Congregational Register—1934

EASTERN CONFERENCE

	PARISHES	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPERINTENDENT S. S.
1	Alamance	Alamance	H. G. Fisher	C. W. Gordon	C. W. Gordon	R. D. Hinshaw
2	Burlington	Macedonia	E. Fulenwider	L. O. Black	E. H. Coyner	C. J. Boland
3	Durham	St. Paul's	H. A. Schroder	N. C. Bouzard	LeVinda Little, 205 E. Trinity.	A. V. Seabock, 2707 Maxwell St.
4	Gibsonville	Friedens (R)*	Enoch Hite	Herbert Summers	W. J. Russ	Hubert Summers
5	"	Sharon (R)	Enoch Hite	R. H. Thomas	M. L. Tickle	M. O. Myrick
6	"	Peace (R)	Enoch Hite	Clayton Cobb	J. H. Huffines	Robert Sockwell
7	Guilford (Bur.)	Lowes (R)	D. I. Offman	D. L. Huffman, Burlington, R. 4	L. Y. Brown, Burlington, R. 4.	Glenn Coble, Burlington, Rt. 1
8	"	Coble's (R)	D. I. Offman	Wyatt Friddle, Julian	John H. Smith, Julian	Dwight Coble, Julian
9	"	St. Paul's (R)	D. I. Offman	J. H. Coble, Burlington, R. 1...	B. F. Clapp, Burlington, R. 1..	Floyd Coble, Burlington, Rt. 1
10	"	Mt. Pleasant (R)	D. I. Offman	Bulah Murray, Snow Camp	O. E. Crouse, Snow Camp	
11	Greensboro	First Church	E. A. Shenk	J. H. Moser, 122 Tate St.	C. D. Kellenberger, 1020 W. Mar.	H. R. Bostian, 811 Hertford
12	High Point	Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad	C. E. Miller, 410 Jones St.	R. A. Agner, 308 W. Ray St. ..	Floyd Tague, 634 W. Green
13	Lexington	First Church	B. S. Brown, Jr.	J. C. Bame	J. W. Foust	Dr. R. R. Shoaf
14	"	St. Luke's (R)	C. R. Pless			
15	"	Pilgrim (R)	C. R. Pless			
15	"	Holly Grove (R)	R. L. Fisher	Otis Kepley, Rt. 3	Glenn Conrad, Rt. 2	Riley Castor, Rt. 3
17	"	Beck's (R)	R. L. Fisher	M. Geo. Briggs, Rt. 6	S. B. Beck	Geo. Briggs, Rt. 6
18	"	New Jerusalem (R)	R. L. Fisher	L. C. Beck, Rt. 5	R. E. Hunt, Rt. 2	Fred Sechrist, Rt. 6
19	"	Lebanon (R)	R. L. Fisher	M. O. Everhart, Rt. 6	M. O. Everhart, Rt. 6	Ray Frank
20	Liberty	Grace	Q. O. Lyerly	Beulah Gillian	Beulah Gillian	Prof. D. C. Holt
21	"	Melanchthon (R)	Q. O. Lyerly	Z. V. Fox	A. L. York	A. L. York
22	"	Richland (R)	Q. O. Lyerly	F. E. Clapp	F. E. Clapp	J. Rom Smith
23	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman	C. D. Grinnells, State Coll. Sta..	H. L. Mock, 1609 Park Drive ..	R. W. Leiby, 223 Hawthorn Rd.
24	Rocky Mount	Trinity	C. R. Ritchie	E. D. Skinner, 423 Cokey Rd. ...	L. L. Minges, 917 Sunset Ave. .	O. F. Yount, 324 Hill St.
25	Rural Hall	Nazareth	Walter N. Yount	J. L. Griffin	J. L. Shore	J. L. Griffin
26	"	Shiloh (R)	Walter N. Yount	L. D. Woosley, Pfofftown	L. D. Woosley, Pfofftown	L. D. Woosley, Pfofftown
27	"	Bethany (R)	Walter N. Yount	James Mendenhall, Germantown	James Mendenhall, Germantown	
28	Thomasville	Grace	G. O. Ritchie	C. V. Ritchie	D. H. Sechrist	D. H. Sechrist
29	Wilmington	St. Paul	E. F. Keever	W. A. Mahler, 515 S. 3rd St. ...	Eduard Ahrens, 619 Market St..	Louis Hanson, 11 N. 8th St.
30	"	St. Matthew	E. K. Bodie	Adolph Otersen, 1901 Ann	L. E. Badon, 217 N. 12th St. ...	A. G. Seitter, Rt. 1
31	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	S. W. Hahn	Thornton Long, R. J. Rey. Tob.	G. I. Kimball, 305 Cascade Ave..	J. H. Swaim, 676 Manley St.

Unless otherwise given the address of each party is the same as the Parish.

R—Rural.

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

	PARISHES	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPERINTENDENT S. S.
1	Albemarle	First Church	G. H. Rhodes	Dr. Lee Moose	Miss Donor Moose	Richard Brown
2	"	St. Martin's (R) Cab.	J. E. Walker	A. R. Whitley, Oakboro, Rt. 1	James Harward, Oakboro, Rt. 1	James Harward, Oakboro, Rt. 1
3	"	St. Martin's (R) Stan.	J. E. Walker	L. T. Shinn, Concord, Rt. 4	Bessie Furr, Concord, Rt. 4	L. T. Shinn, Concord, Rt. 4
4	Belmont	Holy Comforter	M. R. Farris	P. M. Lewis	Charlie Hamilton	R. S. Lutz
5	Bessemer City	Grace	N. D. Yount	L. G. Rhyne	A. B. Kizer	M. C. Mauney
6	Charlotte	St. Mark's	J. F. Crigler	C. A. Murphy, 1204 W. 4th St.	L. W. Petrie, 620 Central Ave.	H. B. Wolf, 1917 Beverly Drive
7	"	Holy Trinity	R. L. Patterson	J. H. Morgan, 1615 Pegram St.	T. H. Hoover, 1914 Thomas Ave.	L. G. Martin, 821 Lamar Ave.
8	"	St. Luke's	H. P. Wyrick	R. V. Spangler, 1830 Lombard C.	Fred H. Aberly, 221 Hawthorne.	F. A. Decker, 1335 Lafayette A.
9	Cherryville	St. John's	W. G. Cobb	D. P. McLurd	G. V. Lohr	Prof. Hunter Huss
10	China Grove	Lutheran Chapel (R)	C. E. Ridenhour	Geo. Lentz	Chas. Kimball	T. F. Bostian, Landis
11	"	Center Grove (R)	C. E. Ridenhour	C. B. Castor, Kannapolis	B. R. Winecoff, Kannapolis	John Eddleman, Concord
12	Concord	St. James'				
13	"	St. Andrew's	L. C. Bumgarner	P. F. Ridenhour, S. Valley St.	O. B. Walter, 46 Bell Ave.	Fred Trull, N. Kerr St.
14	"	Calvary	G. A. Miller		Cora Petrea	Frank Barnhardt
15	"	St. John's (R)	L. D. Miller	Jay L. Cress, Rt. 3	B. R. Cline, Rt. 3	Frank S. Walker, Mt. Pleasant
16	"	Cold Water (R)	J. A. L. Miller (Supply)	Martin Baker	Mrs. Jack McEachern	J. A. Earnhardt
17	Crouse	St. Paul's	H. P. Barringer	D. C. Crouse	G. M. Brown	Kohn Baker
18	"	Bethpage (R)	H. P. Barringer	John Houser, Lincolnton	Blair Wise	Guy Heavener, Lincolnton
19	"	Bethel (R)	H. P. Barringer	D. C. Kiser, Lincolnton	L. A. Kiser, Lincolnton	Loy Carpenter, Lincolnton
20	"	St. Mark's (R)	H. P. Barringer	Carl Rudisill	A. E. Aderholt, Lincolnton	W. C. Ford, Bessemer City
21	Dallas (Hardin)	St. Paul's (R)	F. M. Speagle	D. S. Thornburg	Forest Richard, Goodsonville	R. E. Rhyne
22	"	Antioch (R)	F. M. Speagle	Grover Moretz	S. L. M. Pasour	Alfred Moretz
23	"	Philadelphia (R)	F. M. Speagle	Frank Friday	J. T. Quinn	Grady Friday
24	"	Holy Communion	J. J. Bickley	C. L. Hoffman	K. F. Lineberger	L. A. Rhyne
25	"	Christ	J. J. Bickley	J. F. Wallace, Stanley	J. E. Smith, Stanley	
26	"	Bethel (R)	J. J. Bickley	Dorsey Rhyne, Iron Station		
27	East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	J. Frank Davis	C. F. Stroup, Gastonia	Frank McArver	M. Rhyne, Gastonia
28	Faith	Faith	John L. Morgan	Myron Fisher, Salisbury, Rt. 3	Carr Lingle	Carr Lingle
29	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. S. Bowden	P. E. Monroe	A. R. Rhyne	Carl McCartha
30	Gold Hill	St. Stephen's (R)	W. H. Dutton	D. W. Barringer, Rt. 2	D. W. Barringer, Rt. 2	Glenn Isenhour, Rt. 2
31	"	Mt. Olive (R)	W. H. Dutton	C. E. Culp, Rt. 2	C. E. Culp, Rt. 2	Jonas Allman, Mt. Pleasant
32	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	C. P. Fisher (Supply)	R. B. Peeler	R. B. Peeler	W. F. Shealey
33	"	Christiana (R)	G. W. McClanahan	P. J. Lyerly	Ernest Lyerly	Paul J. Lyerly
34	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	M. L. Ridenhour	Flay Kiser	C. J. A. Stirewalt	Flay Kiser
35	"	Ebenezer (R)	J. W. Iddings	E. W. Ridenhour, Ch. Gr., R. 1.	E. W. Ridenhour, Ch. Gr., R. 1.	Harry Stirewalt, Ch. Gr., Rt. 1
36	"	Mt. Hermon (R)	J. W. Iddings	Brady Faggart, Concord	Brady Faggart, Concord	Asa Blackwelder, Concord, Rt. 5
37	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	C. K. Derrick	Wiley H. McGinnis	J. C. Lackey	D. C. Mauney
38	"	St. Luke's (R)	C. K. Derrick	C. S. Plonk	R. L. Plonk	James Lackey

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE—Continued

	PARISHES	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPERINTENDENT S. S.
39	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	V. R. Cromer	R. D. Newton	G. E. Lohr	M. S. Beam
40	"	St. Luke's (R)	V. R. Cromer	I. H. Rhyne, Iron Station		
41	"	Daniel's (R)	W. H. Roof	T. E. Rhodes	M. S. Yoder	T. E. Rhodes
42	"	Grace (R)	W. H. Roof	Ed. Whitener, Newton	V. O. Leonard, Newton	David Anthony
43	Monroe	St. Luke's	C. V. Deal	A. M. Curlee	D. B. Harrington	D. J. Boger
44	"	Morning Star (R)	C. V. Deal	W. T. Houston, Mint Hill	Robert Williamson, Matthews	R. H. Rice, Matthews
45	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	E. H. Kohn	T. J. Davis	J. F. Davenport	J. A. Costner
46	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	J. W. Link	G. F. McAllister	Gilbert Heileg	Gilbert Heileg
47	"	Mt. Gilead (R)	J. W. Link	L. E. Hahn	Paul Lipe	Ralph Eagle
48	Richfield	Mt. Zion	Lee Shipton	Ernest Ritchie	Ernest Ritchie	J. D. Earnhardt
49	"	New Bethel (R)	Lee Shipton	Henry Ridenhour	Henry Ridenhour	John P. Lefler
50	"	Luther's (R)	Lee Shipton	Ernest Casper	Ernest Casper	David Frye, Salisbury, Rt. 3
51	Rockwell	St. James'	J. D. Sheppard	C. L. Miller	Homer Miller	L. C. Powles
52	"	Emmanuel (R)	J. D. Sheppard	P. J. Yost	Reid Miller	Arthur Shipton, Salisbury
53	Salisbury	St. Paul's (R)	G. H. L. Lingle	Floy Julian, Rt. 3	P. C. Earnhardt, Rt. 3	John Earnhardt, Rt. 3
54	"	Bethel (R)	G. H. L. Lingle	O. L. Shuping, Rt. 1	Lock Hoffman, Rt. 1	Ross Shuping
55	"	Reformation (R)	G. H. L. Lingle	J. A. Miller, Mocksville		
56	"	Organ (Zion) (R)	P. L. Miller	Orlin Cruse, Rockwell	Orlin Cruse, Rockwell	Clyde Brown, Rockwell
57	"	Union (R)	B. E. Petrea	G. L. Lyerly, Granite Quarry	W. R. Trexler, Granite Quarry	Herman Frick, Rt. 5
58	"	St. Matthew's (R)	F. P. Cauble	J. Burne Trexler	D. L. Eagle, Rt. 5	J. C. Klutzz, Richfield
59	"	St. Peter's (R)	F. P. Cauble	Claude Trexler, Rt. 5	Carr Lyerly, Granite Quarry	Chester Morgan, Rt. 5
60	Shelby	Ascension	E. C. Cooper	R. R. Hewitt, Lattimore	R. R. Hewitt, Lattimore	L. D. Hoffman
61	Vale	Trinity (R)	W. A. Sigman	Hettie Lutz	S. K. Sain	S. K. Sain
62	"	Sardis (R)	W. A. Sigman	M. L. Sigmon, Hickory, Rt. 1	C. T. Fulbright, Hickory, Rt. 1	A. A. Propst, Hickory, Rt. 1
63	"	Cedar Grove (R)	W. A. Sigman	D. Rush Beam	C. Floyd Beam, Cherryville	A. A. Helms

WESTERN CONFERENCE

1	Andrews	St. Andrew's	E. F. Troutman	J. B. Barton	Mrs. F. P. Covet	Harold Holland
2	Asheville	St. Mark's	E. R. Lineberger	L. E. Fisher, 308 Cumberland	L. E. Fisher	R. J. Johnson, 12 Longview Rd.
3	Bear Poplar	St. Luke's (R)	P. G. Kinney	J. C. Shoaf, Mt. Ulla	B. B. Miller, Mt. Ulla	J. R. Lyerly, Mt. Ulla
4	China Grove	St. Mark's	C. R. Patterson	L. W. Shimpock	C. C. Graham	A. C. Smith
5	"	Grace (R)	C. F. Kyles	N. C. Sloop, Salisbury, Rt. 2	C. R. Menius, Salisbury, Rt. 2	A. M. Miller, Salisbury, Rt. 2
6	"	Prosperity (R)	C. F. Kyles	W. A. Sifford, Concord, Rt. 3	J. W. Pless, Rockwell, Rt. 2	W. H. Furr, Concord, Rt. 3
7	"	Mt. Moriah (R)	E. R. Trexler	C. M. Deal, Mooresville, Rt. 3	S. W. Freeze	Linn Safrit, Rt. 1
8	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	R. B. Sigmon	M. H. Symre	M. H. Symre	R. L. Symre

WESTERN CONFERENCE—Continued

	PARISHES	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPERINTENDENT S. S.
9	Claremont	St. Luke's (R)	R. B. Sigmon	R. M. Bradshaw, Conover	R. M. Bradshaw, Conover	
10	"	Salem (R)	R. B. Sigmon		Chas. Pope	Pastor
11	Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	R. H. Kepley	C. H. Weiser, Salisbury, Rt. 1.	R. C. Adams, Barber	W. D. Myers, Salisbury, Rt. 1
12	"	Amity (R)	R. H. Kepley	Earle Waller, Mt. Ulla	G. U. Overcash, Rt. 2	J. L. Horton, Mt. Ulla
13	"	St. Matthew's (R)	R. H. Kepley	W. F. H. Ketchie, Mocksv'e, R.4	Joe L. Daywalt, Mocksville, R.4	W. F. H. Ketchie, Mocksville, 4
14	"	Providence (R)	R. H. Kepley	P. A. Johnson, Rt. 2	P. A. Johnson, Rt. 2	H. W. Miller, Rt. 1
15	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	R. M. Carpenter	Chas. E. Poovey	Worth Yount	T. L. Kiser, Rhodhiss
16	"	St. John's	R. M. Carpenter	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson	P. H. Throneburg, Hudson
17	"	St. Matthew's (R)	R. M. Carpenter	Ralph Kiziah	Ralph Kiziah	William Bolick
18	Hendersonville	Grace	A. W. Lippard	O. A. Meyer	O. A. Meyer	B. G. Brown
19	Hickory	Holy Trinity	V. C. Ridenhour	C. E. Guinn	A. L. Deal	R. L. Clemmer
20	"	St. Andrew's	J. D. Mauney	Albert Kiser	S. J. Marion	H. A. Leonard
21	"	Bethany	S. L. Sox	W. P. Austin	C. A. Wyant, W. Hickory	S. L. Abee
22	"	Good Hope	J. C. Dietz	Sadie Huffman, Rt. 3	R. H. Deal	Homer Sumpter
23	"	St. Paul's (R)	J. C. Dietz	W. P. Rader, Newton, Rt. 1	W. F. Poovey, Newton, Rt. 2	J. Loy Sox, Newton
24	"	Mt. Olive (R)	C. N. Yount	J. F. Smith, Rt. 2	C. E. Poovey	Roger Adkins, Rt. 2
25	"	St. Stephen's (R)	C. N. Yount	J. H. Frye, Rt. 3	J. P. Ekard, Rt. 2	Floyd Frye, Rt. 3
26	"	Zion (R)	C. E. Lutz	H. L. Seitz, Rt. 1	J. L. Yoder, Rt. 1	E. L. Bowman, Rt. 1
27	"	New Jerusalem (R)	C. E. Lutz	R. W. Ballinger	A. C. Seitz, Rt. 3	A. C. Seitz, Rt. 3
28	"	Bethlehem (R)	C. E. Lutz	W. R. Symre, Rt. 3	Leslie Haller, Rt. 3	M. A. Bolick, Brookford
29	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	D. P. Rudisill	Glenn Eckard, Icard, N. C.	Cletur Yoder	Harvey Yoder
30	"	Mt. Calvary	D. P. Rudisill	J. C. Garrison, Morganton	Mrs. Wm. Sparks, Morganton	Paul Yount, Morganton
31	Kannapolis	Bethany		A. V. Sloop, Rt. 1	T. L. Bost, Rt. 1	Marks Sloop, Rt. 1
32	"	St. Enoch (R)	G. L. Barger	E. A. Smith, Concord, Rt. 2	Ralph Deal, Salisbury, Rt. 2	L. L. Smith, Mooresville
33	"	Trinity (R)	G. L. Barger	N. L. Winecoff, Rt. 1	Chas. Faggart, Concord, Rt. 2	W. M. Gaskey, Concord, Rt. 2
34	Landis	Trinity	C. P. Fisher	Gaither Shulenberger	F. E. Wright	P. K. Dry
35	"	Concordia	C. P. Fisher	Fred Cline, China Grove	L. M. Karriker, China Grove	L. M. Karriker, China Grove
36	Lenoir	St. Stephen's	L. S. Miller	W. T. Carpenter	J. M. Goosler	James H. Blair
37	"	St. John's	L. S. Miller	Wade R. Miller, Rt. 2	John Hart, Rt. 2	Hill Miller, Rt. 2
38	Maiden	St. Martin's	J. L. Norris	R. H. Rudisill	G. E. Mauney	E. A. Fullwood
39	"	Salem	J. L. Norris	C. B. Chandler, Lincoln., Rt. 2	C. B. Chandler, Lincolnton, R.2	R. H. Turbyfill, Rt. 1
40	"	Luther's Chapel (R)	J. L. Norris	G. L. Huffman, Lincoln., Rt. 4.	J. Lee Huffman, Lincolnton, R.4	G. L. Huffman, Lincolnton, R. 4
41	Mooresville	St. Mark's	L. E. Blackwelder	A. L. Starr	Wyatt Goodman	H. C. Miller
42	Newton	Beth Eden	A. R. Beck	J. C. Sigmon	J. P. Keever	J. C. Rudisill
43	"	St. Timothy (R)	A. R. Beck	W. Max Sigmon, Hickory, R. 3.	D. E. Yount, Hickory, Rt. 3	W. Max Sigmon, Hickory, Rt. 3
44	"	St. James' (R)	W. J. Boger	E. C. Seitz, Rt. 2	C. H. Cline, Newton	Wm. D. Isenhour, Newton, Rt. 2
45	"	Ebenezer (R)	W. J. Boger	F. L. Alley, Catawba	D. C. Wyatt, Catawba, Rt. 2	J. E. Johnson, Catawba, Rt. 2
46	Salisbury	St. John's	M. L. Stirewalt	W. F. Rattz, 601 W. Council	J. Lewis Sowers	Marvin Snider, 511 W. Council

WESTERN CONFERENCE—Continued

	PARISHES	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPERINTENDENT S. S.
47	Salisbury	Haven	C. A. Phillips	W. E. Cress, 312 W. Harrison	R. V. Goodman, 501 Maupin A.	C. F. Morgan, Rt. 8
48	"	Salem (R)	V. Y. Boozer	R. L. Lingle, Rt. 1	J. B. Lingle	Lester Cauble, Rt. 1
49	"	St. Mark's (R)	Dermont F. Swicegood	Ray Cauble, Rt. 2	Chas. Simpson Rt. 2	F. D. Patterson, Rt. 2
50	Spencer	Calvary	B. J. Wessinger	J. E. Cruse	A. L. Frick	C. A. Weant, Salisbury
51	"	Christ	B. J. Wessinger	J. H. Blackwelder, E. Spencer	F. R. Sifford, E. Spencer	J. H. Blackwelder, E. Spencer
52	Statesville	St. John's	J. L. Thornburg	H. M. Lippard, W. Front St.	R. D. Green, Highland Ave.	Hugo Kimball, N. Mulberry St.
53	"	Mt. Herman (R)	Olin Swicegood	G. M. Goble, Rt. 6	Hal D. Frye, Rt. 6	E. E. Gilbert, Rt. 6
54	"	Sharon (R)	Olin Swicegood	G. S. Miller, Stony Pt., Rt. 1	G. S. Miller, Stony Pt., Rt. 1	Espy Benfield, Rt. 6
55	"	St. Paul's (R)	Olin Swicegood	Frank Lentz, 603 W. Sharp St.	J. H. Brawley, Rt. 1	T. Scott Barkley, Rt. 1
56	Taylorsville	Friendship (R)	L. P. Boland	P. R. White, Rt. 1	H. A. Deal, Rt. 1	D. D. Deal, Rt. 1
57	"	Shiloh (R)	L. P. Boland	L. L. Bowman, Hickory	Prather Ritchie, Granite Falls	Clyde Eckard
58	"	St. John's (R)	L. P. Boland	D. C. Sigmon	D. C. Sigmon	
59	Troutman	Holy Trinity	P. D. Risinger	T. A. Runner	J. R. Winecoff	J. C. Murdock
60	Watauga (Boone)	Grace	J. A. Yount	Lona Moretz, Boone	Grady Moretz, Boone	G. L. Sawyer, Boone
61	"	Holy Communion (R)	J. A. Yount		W. P. Towsend, Shulls Mills	G. L. Sawyer, Boone
62	"	St. Mark's (R)	J. A. Yount	Virgil Bradshaw, Blowing Rock	Jethro Bolick, Blowing Rock	Marie Bradshaw, Blowing Rock
63	Watauga	Mt. Pleasant (R)	H. A. Kistler	H. C. Moretz, Boone, Rt. 2	H. C. Moretz, Boone, Rt. 2	J. A. Burkett, Boone, Rt. 2
64	"	Old Mt. Pleasant (R)	H. A. Kistler	M. H. Norris, Boone	M. H. Norris, Boone	Walter Phillips, Boone, Rt. 2
65	"	Mt. Zion (R)	H. A. Kistler	Roby Winebarger, Boone	W. M. Winebarger, Boone	
66	"	Holy Trinity (R)	H. A. Kistler	W. S. Moretz, Deep Gap	W. S. Moretz, Deep Gap	

Parochial Report of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Sec. 1—Part 1.

CENTRAL CONFERENCE

PAROCHIAL

Line Number	Parish	Congregation	When Organized	Pastor	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Official Papers	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to S. S. Papers Distributed	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'ers	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept.	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars	Church Schools: Catechumens	Students: Ministry	Students: Deaconess	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
1	Alamance	Alamance	1929	H. G. Fisher	1	207	179	128	10	5	11	14	10	2	...	...	...	6	...	5	3	2	1	15	234	217	17	1	8	102	11	...	...	...	...
2	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	E. Fulenwider	1	454	336	202	6	6	...	9	17	2	...	7	3	2	6	150	180	25	1	26	345	18	22	1	14	125	50	2	...	3	4
3	Durham	St. Paul's	1923	H. A. Schroder	1	140	101	67	4	3	...	3	7	2	1	9	...	4	...	....	12	23	1	12	62	6	....	1	5	45	....	...	...	...	2
4	Gibsonville	Frieden's (R)*	1745	Enoch Hite	1	351	244	255	4	...	3	1	...	...	...	...	4	1	...	...	...	...	1	13	260	...	...	...	...	30	...	...	...	3
5	"	Sharon (R)	1794	Enoch Hite	1	91	84	70	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	1	7	90	...	...	...	...	20	...	...	...	...
6	"	Peace (R)	1898	Enoch Hite	1	99	86	80	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	10	1	6	90	...	...	...	...	15	...	...	...	...
7	Guilford (Bur.)	Lowes (R)	1770	D. I. Offman	1	292	226	162	...	...	...	3	4	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8	"	Cobles (R)	1812	D. I. Offman	1	198	183	130	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
9	"	St. Paul's (R)	1792	D. I. Offman	1	90	64	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
10	"	Mt. Pleasant	1824	D. I. Offman	1	40	14	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
11	Greensboro	First Church	1907	E. A. Shenk	1	373	215	157	3	6	1	7	6	1	...	...	3	6	2	3	25	....	1	17	171	...	18	...	...	10	...	...	...	4
12	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	F. L. Conrad	1	440	360	253	12	13	1	7	11	3	...	4	2	6	2	18	40	....	2	24	256	...	11	1	2	32	23	...	2	4
13	Lexington	First Church	1905	B. S. Brown, Jr.	1	296	213	141	8	7	3	7	9	1	2	26	2	8	5	4	....	109	1	16	163	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3
*14	"	St. Luke's (R)	1788	C. R. Pless	1	425	247	175	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
*15	"	Pilgrim (R)	1810	C. R. Pless	1	124	104	95	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
16	"	Holly Grove (R)	1885	R. L. Fisher	1	254	159	.....	4	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	3	1	13	160	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
17	"	Beck's (R)	1783	R. L. Fisher	1	210	131	106	1	...	...	7	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	30	1	12	150	...	...	...	...	15	...	...	...	...
18	"	New Jerusalem (R)	1856	R. L. Fisher	1	71	70	55	...	...	1	8	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	7	126	...	...	...	...	15	...	...	...	...
19	"	Lebanon (R)	1890	R. L. Fisher	1	46	33	24	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	5	35	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...
20	Liberty	Grace	1911	Q. O. Lyerly	1	71	58	35	2	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	10	26	1	11	62	...	2	1	5	70	10	...	...	1
21	"	Melanchthon (R)	1924	Q. O. Lyerly	1	39	29	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	14	1	6	52	...	2	1	4	60	10	...	...	...	3
22	"	Richland (R)	1790	Q. O. Lyerly	1	33	27	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	1	4	35	...	....	1	2	36	...	...	...	...	...
23	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	C. E. Norman	1	164	110	88	1	...	2	...	6	3	...	3	2	5	...	24	25	25	1	13	110	14	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	6
24	Rocky Mount	Holy Trinity	1923	C. R. Ritchie	1	84	67	52	1	1	2	6	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	25	20	1	7	59	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
25	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1778	Walter N. Yount	1	108	72	45	4	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	10	130	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
26	"	Shiloh (R)	1777	Walter N. Yount	1	96	64	32	2	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	8	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
27	"	Bethany (R)	1789	Walter N. Yount	1	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
28	Thomasville	Grace	1911	G. O. Ritchie	1	186	147	120	2	...	4	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	4	12	25	1	17	214	...	4	1	5	51	51	1	...	4	3
29	Wilmington	St. Paul's	1860	E. F. Keever	1	489	453	295	13	...	3	9	1	...	...	...	7	7	...	35	....	....	1	36	216	14	8	...	...	11	...	...	...	5
30	"	St. Matthew's	1892	E. K. Bodie	1	189	128	59	...	...	...	6	1	...	...	...	...	4	2	6	....	52	1	11	52	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	1
31	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	S. W. Hahn	1	396	292	195	10	6	1	...	9	...	...	3	2	6	1	3	45	25	1	20	260	27	45	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	2
		Totals			31	6068	4508	3136	90	47	36	104	85	15	3	52	43	65	22	259	377	392	28	337	3392	296	129	8	45	521	305	3	..	10	46

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	G. H. Rhodes	1	473	353	290	7	2	1	...	10	2	..	2	3	6	...	40	10	95	1	40	400	...	25	1	10	103	....	..	..	3	9
2	" (Stan.)	St. Martin's (R)	1831	J. E. Walker	1	197	138	118	1	3	...	5	2	...	...	...	1	...	9	8	....	8	1	12	146	...	...	...	...	....	16	...	...	2	...
3	" (Cab.)	St. Martin's (R)	1819	J. E. Walker	1	23	18	14	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	1	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	Belmont	Holy Comforter	1916	M. R. Farris	1	132	96	57	2	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	3	...	1	...	2	1	11	165	30	20	1	4	80	....	...	...	...	...
5	Bessemer City	Grace	1904	N. D. Yount	1	163	122	65	3	...	...	6	...	...	...	3	1	4	1	17	20	68	1	8	69	...	...	1	4	45	10	...	...	1	1
6	Charlotte	St. Mark's	1850	J. F. Crigler	1	578	481	350	6	...	...	12	25	...	...	10	6	20	30	25	60	125	1	37	298	10	14	...	...	...	50	...	...	...	10
7	"	Holy Trinity	1916	R. L. Patterson	1	129	80	60	2	...	...	...	12	1	..	2	1	6	34	4	56	40	1	20	116	...	6	1	7	86	13	...	...	...	...
8	"	St. Luke's	1928	H. P. Wyrick	1	300	230	171	8	4	2	1	26	1	6	...	3	12	9	15	....	100	1	21	99	...	15	...	...	...	54	...	..	2	6

*(R)—Rural.
*—1934 Report.

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Line Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																							
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence												Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned										
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
1	..	....	2	55	1	18	10,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	12,000	.....	1,650	6,540	8,190	50	....	118	....	44	....	42	....	86	136	8,326
2	1	38	2	64	3	78	35,000	10,000	15,000	.....	250	60,250	2,200	4,621	1,600	6,221	650	....	550	100	25	50	100	500	775	1,425	7,646
3	1	12	2	22	3	71	30,000	4,000	.....	.....	20,000	54,000	22,800	1,457	337	1,794	63	....	117	....	3	....	20	70	93	156	1,950
4	..	....	1	40	1	34	10,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	15,000	.....	1,286	.....	1,286	225	....	495	30	78	78	159	13	358	583	1,869
5	..	....	1	10	2	32	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	848	.....	848	61	....	143	20	20	40	45	....	125	186	1,034
6	..	....	1	12	2	25	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	480	.....	480	34	....	182	24	50	10	30	....	114	148	628
7	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	468	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....
8	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	372	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....
9	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	132	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....
10	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	60	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....
11	1	18	3	55	3	71	35,000	6,000	.....	.....	.....	41,000	3,200	1,966	.....	1,966	244	....	680	184	....	....	75	40	299	543	2,509
12	1	40	3	69	3	107	75,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	80,000	4,000	2,712	1,900	4,612	630	....	450	....	198	164	228	....	590	1,220	5,832
13	..	....	2	35	2	40	18,000	3,000	.....	.....	600	21,500	.....	1,804	122	1,926	414	....	378	3	4	19	133	104	263	677	2,603
14	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....
15	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....
16	..	....	1	12	...	....	8,000	1,600	.....	.....	.....	9,600	.....	588	.....	588	18	....	462	....	....	....	2	21	23	41	629
17	..	....	1	12	1	30	2,000	1,200	.....	.....	.....	3,200	.....	633	.....	633	25	....	311	....	....	....	12	18	30	55	688
18	..	....	1	8	1	12	400	500	.....	.....	.....	900	.....	260	.....	260	29	....	151	....	....	....	....	....	.....	29	289
19	..	....	...	....	....	....	3,000	200	.....	.....	.....	3,200	.....	73	.....	73	9	....	39	....	....	....	....	....	.....	9	82
20	1	9	2	25	3	22	5,000	1,600	.....	.....	.....	6,600	.....	428	287	715	120	....	....	....	5	....	46	64	115	235	950
21	..	....	...	....	....	....	1,500	1,200	.....	.....	.....	2,700	.....	214	99	313	60	....	....	....	....	....	25	....	25	85	398
22	..	....	...	....	....	....	1,000	400	.....	.....	.....	1,400	.....	110	.....	110	8	....	52	....	....	....	....	....	.....	8	118
23	1	18	2	48	2	66	35,000	12,000	.....	.....	300	47,300	8,200	3,045	87	3,132	288	....	...	16	11	33	87	208	355	643	3,775
24	..	....	1	18	...	....	30,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	30,000	5,775	654	910	1,564	127	....	53	4	6	17	17	....	44	171	1,735
25	..	....	1	15	2	25	1,000	800	.....	.....	.....	1,800	45	297	25	322	63	....	45	....	....	....	....	....	.....	63	385
26	..	....	1	17	1	17	1,000	400	.....	.....	.....	1,400	111	223	8	231	6	....	90	....	....	....	6	....	6	12	243
27	..	....	...	....	1	23	700	.....	.....	.....	.....	700	36	11	.....	11	1	....	35	....	....	....	....	....	.....	1	12
28	1	12	1	25	3	59	20,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	30,000	1,575	1,532	660	2,192	108	....	300	....	55	53	72	....	180	288	2,480
29	1	150	2	145	2	43	104,909	15,636	32,040	.....	15,500	168,085	1,550	5,288	1,116	6,404	1,920	....	....	46	....	14	310	....	370	2,290	8,694
30	..	....	2	21	2	28	4,500	2,500	2,000	.....	5,000	14,000	900	1,398	68	1,466	194	....	46	....	4	7	32	61	104	298	1,764
31	1	27	2	97	3	104	160,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	160,000	16,500	5,689	1,048	6,737	996	....	...	18	100	339	300	21	778	1,774	8,511
	9	324	34	805	41	905	595,009	83,036	49,040	.....	41,550	768,635	66,892	37,267	14,807	52,074	6,343	....	5,729	445	603	824	1,741	1,120	4,733	11,076	63,150

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

1	..	....	2	129	3	186	50,000	12,000	72,000	.....	.....	134,000	13,500	4,029	3,959	7,988	1,260	....	....	37	28	....	153	206	424	1,684	9,672
2	..	....	...	....	....	....	10,000	2,500	.....	300	1,500	14,300	.....	560	32	592	119	....	121	....	....	....	5	....	5	124	716
3	..	....	...	....	....	....	1,500	.....	.....	4,700	3,000	9,200	.....	409	.....	409	36	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	36	445
4	1	20	...	....	2	40	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	125	853	.....	853	144	....	....	....	....	11	3	....	14	158	1,011
5	1	10	1	15	2	20	3,100	3,650	.....	.....	.....	6,750	1,950	654	222	876	53	....	187	....	4	9	17	66	96	149	1,025
6	2	75	5	192	3	70	140,000	10,000	.....	.....	5,000	155,000	.....	6,754	93	6,847	2,148	....	....	52	116	109	417	448	1,142	3,290	10,137
7	..	....	2	34	2	38	15,000	6,000	.....	.....	.....	21,000	4,500	2,404	34	2,438	220	....	92	....	....	11	73	69	153	373	2,811
8	1	20	2	40	2	25	33,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	33,500	14,543	3,227	2,162	5,389	435	15	....	17	10	13	87	102	229	664	6,053

| Line Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | PAROCHIAL | | |

Line Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																				
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence									Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned							
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
9	..	....	3	51	3	78	30,000	10,000	.....	.....	1,200	41,200	.....	2,117	.....	2,117	192	....	792	....	....	....	41	211	252	444	2,561
10	..	....	1	43	2	103	25,000	2,000	.....	.....	200	27,200	.....	1,500	400	1,900	550	....	314	....	....	232	74	....	306	856	2,756
11	..	....	1	22	2	63	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	1,250	50	1,300	240	....	300	....	....	201	52	....	253	493	1,793
12	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13	1	14	2	32	2	52	10,000	.....	.....	.....	2,576	12,576	.....	1,750	486	2,236	10	....	326	....	....	....	....	....	....	10	2,246
14	..	....	1	13	1	18	25,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	29,000	500	844	130	974	10	....	266	....	....	....	5	....	5	15	989
15	1	20	1	32	2	80	15,000	3,000	.....	1,500	7,000	26,500	.....	2,370	200	2,570	695	....	265	....	....	25	80	165	270	965	3,535
16	..	....	..	....	..	....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	99	18	117	5	....	43	....	....	5	....	....	5	10	127
17	..	....	2	22	1	14	1,000	583	.....	.....	165	1,748	12	310	81	391	39	....	153	....	2	1	1	16	20	59	450
18	..	....	2	24	2	83	23,000	1,400	.....	.....	.....	24,400	4,400	788	400	1,188	10	....	794	....	....	....	2	8	10	20	1,208
19	..	....	1	15	2	38	10,000	817	.....	.....	.....	10,817	.....	523	36	559	60	....	288	....	5	1	8	1	15	75	634
20	..	....	1	13	2	42	10,000	500	.....	.....	.....	10,500	.....	391	114	505	10	....	314	....	5	1	20	28	54	64	569
21	..	....	1	12	3	78	50,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	52,500	850	830	430	1,260	175	....	329	....	....	6	8	111	125	300	1,560
22	..	....	1	17	1	30	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	424	.....	424	75	....	297	....	4	....	1	39	44	119	543
23	..	....	1	13	2	35	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	323	.....	323	75	....	213	....	....	4	1	45	50	125	448
24	1	18	2	50	1	25	15,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	17,500	.....	1,218	335	1,553	192	....	396	....	58	55	104	....	217	409	1,962
25	1	7	2	31	1	27	7,000	.....	.....	.....	2,000	9,000	.....	607	54	661	12	....	456	....	35	21	72	7	135	147	808
26	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	43	.....	43	3	....	57	....	....	....	....	....	.....	3	46
27	1	35	3	53	3	75	40,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	42,500	5,900	2,359	1,338	3,697	176	....	268	64	....	....	59	....	123	299	3,996
28	..	....	2	110	2	97	5,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	8,000	.....	1,582	247	1,829	60	....	886	....	....	48	....	124	172	232	2,061
29	2	89	2	95	2	47	40,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	52,000	3,000	3,600	1,300	4,900	726	....	210	20	30	29	200	164	443	1,169	6,069
30	1	9	1	23	2	66	2,500	1,500	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	841	.....	841	185	....	367	30	58	48	59	....	195	380	1,221
31	..	....	1	32	..	....	3,000	500	.....	.....	.....	3,500	.....	518	.....	518	.....	....	516	5	15	7	28	....	55	55	573
32	..	....	1	16	1	15	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	450	.....	450	50	....	190	....	80	....	25	....	105	155	605
33	..	....	1	35	3	61	8,500	4,000	.....	.....	.....	12,500	.....	1,371	192	1,563	322	....	230	15	194	172	59	....	440	762	2,325
34	1	30	1	35	2	135	20,000	.....	.....	.....	5,000	25,000	.....	4,400	4,000	8,400	350	....	790	....	....	....	....	400	400	750	9,150
35	..	....	1	23	2	55	3,000	1,800	.....	.....	.....	4,800	.....	1,115	58	1,173	92	....	364	....	31	22	37	103	193	285	1,458
36	..	....	..	....	1	36	1,000	900	.....	.....	.....	1,900	.....	315	175	490	11	....	121	....	....	....	7	7	14	25	515
37	1	30	1	30	3	110	16,000	4,000	20,000	.....	.....	40,000	.....	2,796	3,593	6,389	1,104	....	.....	25	....	14	187	242	468	1,572	7,961
38	..	....	1	10	2	22	1,600	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,600	.....	296	.....	296	72	....	.....	3	....	....	20	39	62	134	430
39	1	28	3	130	3	124	60,000	12,500	.....	.....	5,000	77,500	.....	3,460	144	3,604	1,308	....	.....	53	39	12	283	353	740	2,048	5,652
40	..	....	..	....	..	....	600	.....	.....	.....	.....	600	.....	.....	.....	.....	32	....	16	....	....	....	....	....	.....	32	32
41	..	....	1	42	2	50	12,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	13,500	.....	1,002	10	1,012	646	....	.....	....	....	16	107	103	226	872	1,884
42	..	....	..	....	..	....	2,000	300	.....	.....	.....	2,300	.....	747	31	778	300	....	216	7	6	18	32	....	63	363	1,141
43	..	....	2	10	1	10	8,200	3,000	.....	1,900	.....	13,100	3,000	273	128	401	2	....	94	....	....	....	2	21	23	25	426
44	..	....	1	7	1	12	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	111	.....	111	2	....	70	....	....	....	2	8	10	12	123
45	..	....	1	12	1	16	7,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	9,500	.....	1,108	.....	1,108	162	....	354	....	71	12	45	....	128	290	1,398
46	..	....	2	72	3	44	16,500	4,000	10,000	1,100	300	31,900	2,500	2,840	749	3,589	150	....	270	....	42	11	114	187	354	504	4,093
47	..	....	1	12	..	....	1,500	.....	.....	200	.....	1,700	.....	434	.....	434	38	....	178	....	....	....	9	8	17	55	489
48	..	....	1	28	2	41	10,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	11,000	.....	504	1,540	2,044	25	....	215	....	49	19	20	48	136	161	2,205
49	..	....	1	11	1	22	3,500	500	.....	587	.....	4,587	.....	164	106	270	25	....	155	....	....	3	5	....	8	33	303
50	..	....	..	....	..	....	10,000	500	.....	.....	.....	10,500	900	210	207	417	3	....	129	....	....	2	5	....	7	10	427

Line Number	Parish	Congregation	When Organized	Pastor	PAROCHIAL																																			
						Membership			Accessions					Losses				Ch. Papers			Church Schools												Students							
									Child	Adult				Child	Adult						Sunday					Wk-Day													
					Congregations	Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Conf'm'n	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise	No. Sub. to Official Papers	S. S. Papers Distributed	No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'ers	Number	Officers & Teachers	Scholars	H. Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Scholars	Catechumens	Ministry	Deaconess	In Luth. Inst.	Non-Lu. Inst.						
51	Rockwell	St. James'	1907	J. D. Sheppard	1	351	168	168	4	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	3	4	...	...	...	64	1	18	209	...	15	1	4	50	...	...	...	...						
52	"	Emmanuel (R)	1895	J. D. Sheppard	1	286	169	124	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	10	42	1	9	190	...	12	1	3	35	...	1	...	...						2
53	Salisbury	St. Paul's (R)	1830	G. H. L. Lingle	1	591	369	310	6	...	...	12	10	...	...	...	5	4	...	...	...	...	1	42	384	20	27	1	6	95	...	...	...	1						7
54	"	Bethel (R)	1857	G. H. L. Lingle	1	178	161	90	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	200	...	...	1	2	45	...	...	...	1						...
*55	"	Reformation (R)	1873	G. H. L. Lingle	1	24	20	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...						
56	"	Organ (Zion) (R)	1745	P. L. Miller	1	567	353	300	26	...	1	20	9	...	2	3	10	6	...	10	...	...	1	24	310	...	80	1	6	126	126	...	...	2						...
57	"	Union (R)	1774	B. E. Petrea	1	516	308	190	6	1	...	...	1	1	2	...	6	3	...	10	...	130	1	22	320	8	30	1	7	100	17	...	...	1						...
58	"	St. Matthew's (R)	1838	F. P. Cauble	1	422	400	250	8	...	3	8	4	...	...	...	3	1	2	2	...	27	1	30	421	...	...	1	7	129	129	...	...	2						2
59	"	St. Peter's (R)	1832	F. P. Cauble	1	426	340	230	11	...	...	14	2	...	...	...	4	1	...	8	...	30	1	18	304	10	12	1	7	89	89	...	...	...	1					
60	Shelby	Ascension	1923	E. C. Cooper	1	92	69	52	7	...	6	5	6	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	20	12	1	24	126	...	...	1	6	105	16	...	...	1						5
61	Vale	Trinity (R)	1822	W. A. Sigman	1	351	340	200	7	...	1	6	3	...	1	...	4	5	...	10	100	120	1	16	290	...	...	1	7	211	29	...	...	2						6
62	"	Sardis (R)	1879	W. A. Sigman	1	189	118	75	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	...	3	50	15	1	10	119	...	...	1	6	98	15	...	...	1						2
63	"	Cedar Grove (R)	1886	W. A. Sigman	1	146	95	65	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	12	1	10	80	...	...	1	6	119	...	...	...	1						2
		Totals			63	16359	11679	8650	327	90	61	304	276	35	19	79	129	185	221	369	1096	1926	63	943	11151	93	440	47	278	4472	1456	10	...	47	105						

WESTERN CONFERENCE

1	Andrews	St. Andrew's	1924	E. F. Troutman	1	138	97	31	6	4	2	...	...	4	1	...	...	3	...	4	...	5	1	10	67	...	6	1	1	20	11	...	...	...	2						
2	Asheville	St. Mark's	1923	E. R. Lineberger	1	166	125	88	3	1	5	3	13	2	..	10	2	8	...	10	25	67	1	14	75	...	10	1	5	31	...	...	...	...	5						
3	Bear Poplar	St. Luke's (R)	1869	P. G. Kinney	1	328	240	170	2	1	1	9	1	1	...	...	1	2	...	10	...	54	1	17	240	...	...	1	8	146	21	...	...	...	3						
4	China Grove	St. Mark's	1894	C. R. Patterson	1	610	352	325	5	2	3	10	11	...	...	...	1	2	...	24	35	105	1	36	449	25	25	1	9	190	190	...	...	...	5						
5	"	Grace (R)	1880	C. F. Kyles	1	293	198	180	17	3	...	5	5	...	...	...	1	1	...	5	...	25	1	19	240	12	18	1	4	72	45	...	...	...	...						
6	"	Prosperity (R)	1880	C. F. Kyles	1	324	217	187	5	5	...	...	5	...	1	4	1	2	...	...	...	22	1	17	263	...	27	1	4	80	60	...	1	...						
7	"	Mt. Moriah (R)	1824	E. R. Trexler	1	326	197	150	5	...	...	6	3	...	...	...	1	5	...	4	10	55	1	19	240	...	12	1	6	90	18	...	...	...						
8	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	R. B. Sigmon	1	210	135	115	4	4	...	17	1	...	...	1	2	4	1	6	...	53	1	16	170	...	24	1	10	130	30	1	...	3	1						
9	"	St. Luke's (R)	1927	R. B. Sigmon	1	34	32	24	4	...	...	5	...	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	1	4	50	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...						
10	"	Salem (R)	1896	R. B. Sigmon	1	29	13	12	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...						
11	Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	1893	R. H. Kepley	1	149	117	80	...	2	...	2	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	12	1	12	90	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...						
12	"	Amity (R)	1890	R. H. Kepley	1	76	68	45	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	5	...	1	...	10	1	8	70	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1					
13	"	St. Matthew's (R)	1860	R. H. Kepley	1	27	22	19	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	1	5	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...						
14	"	Providence (R)	1889	R. H. Kepley	1	52	44	16	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	...	...	1	1	4	30	...	...	1	2	33	...	...	...	...						
15	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876	R. M. Carpenter	1	202	136	110	5	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	17	134	...	...	1	6	150	10	1	...	3	...						
16	"	St. John's	1910	R. M. Carpenter	1	50	40	40	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	5	49	...	...	1	4	45	5	...	...	...						
17	"	St. Matthew's (R)	1911	R. M. Carpenter	1	70	27	22	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	45	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...						
18	Hendersonville	Grace	1910	A. W. Lippard	1	81	64	53	1	2	...	...	7	...	...	2	1	5	...	7	16	28	1	9	54	...	...	1	3	23	8	...	...	1	...						
19	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	V. C. Ridenhour	1	719	478	325	14	3	3	11	17	...	...	...	...	5	...	25	25	130	1	40	400	10	25	1	7	100	30	...	...	6	5						
20	"	St. Andrew's	1893	J. D. Mauney	1	580	436	270	4	7	3	17	15	2	1	8	4	13	...	10	25	96	1	35	275	...	...	...	...	...	18	...	...	11	3						
21	"	Bethany	1910	S. L. Sox	1	329	261	220	3	8	...	5	1	...	...	4	...	4	...	4	...	...	1	16	250	...	...	1	6	118	53	...	...	...	1						
22	"	Good Hope	1923	J. C. Dietz	1	248	118	60	8	...	...	6	1	...	1	...	...	2	3	1	...	8	1	13	219	...	...	1	5	100	16	...	...	...						
23	"	St. Paul's (R)	1905	J. C. Dietz	1	313	212	150	1	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	8	9	...	...	15	1	13	165	...	...	1	7	160	14	...	...	1	1						
24	"	Mt. Olive (R)	1885	C. N. Yount	1	323	191	145	8	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	3	1	...	6	...	...	1	18	189	...	...	1	4	115	...	...	...	4	...						
25	"	St. Stephen's (R)	1868	C. N. Yount	1	377	235	188	17	1	...	9	3	...	1	...	2	4	...	10	...	63	1	21	208	...	...	1	6	110	...	1	...	...	1						
26	"	Zion	1793	C. E. Lutz	1	300	265	120	15	2	...	7	3	...	...	...	2	5	...	4	...	15	1	12	215	...	...	1	9	175	65	...	1	...						

*—1934 Report.

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE—Continued

Line Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																					
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property						Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence										Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.											Apportioned			Unapportioned								
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
51	..	.....	1	27	1	30	45,000	1,000	.....	100	.....	46,100	1,100	1,163	1,299	2,462	110	....	430	....	....	....	....	....	.....	110	2,572
52	1	15	1	15	...	....	14,500	1,000	.....	.....	.....	15,500	.....	632	751	1,383	110	....	410	....	9	24	21	28	82	192	1,575
53	..	.....	1	....	3	189	40,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	44,000	5,850	2,253	1,834	4,087	100	....	1,088	....	57	40	84	253	434	534	4,621
54	..	.....	1	12	....	....	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	624	.....	624	14	....	406	....	50	23	7	....	80	94	718
55	..	.....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
56	1	15	1	30	2	60	15,000	2,000	6,000	1,000	.....	24,000	1,200	1,700	500	2,200	16	....	1,064	....	35	25	35	65	160	176	2,376
57	1	15	1	30	3	134	7,000	6,000	7,000	.....	10,000	30,000	.....	1,469	203	1,672	439	....	509	....	31	11	57	163	262	701	2,373
58	1	15	1	45	2	56	6,500	3,700	.....	1,300	.....	11,500	.....	989	774	1,763	144	....	696	....	16	....	10	86	112	256	2,019
59	1	25	1	46	3	125	6,500	.....	.....	2,000	.....	8,500	.....	888	175	1,063	174	....	474	2	....	19	19	152	192	366	1,429
60	..	.....	2	24	2	40	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	2,500	750	1,000	1,750	97	1	....	....	5	8	10	37	60	157	1,907
61	..	.....	2	44	1	25	3,000	900	.....	.....	.....	3,900	100	951	86	1,037	170	....	730	16	11	1	20	80	128	298	1,335
62	..	.....	...	....	1	20	1,500	300	.....	.....	.....	1,800	270	202	3	205	3	....	309	....	....	....	6	1	7	10	215
63	..	.....	....	....	....	....	2,400	300	.....	.....	.....	2,700	.....	300	36	336	21	....	231	8	2	2	5	....	17	38	374
	21	490	73	1,859	96	2,862	937,600	136,650	115,000	14,687	43,141	1,246,878	66,700	76,694	29,715	106,409	14,007	16	17,989	354	1,098	1,291	2,803	4,194	9,740	23,747	130,156

WESTERN CONFERENCE

1	..	.....	1	14	2	52	20,000	3,500	.....	.....	.....	23,500	.....	785	15	800	168	....	....	....	45	32	51	....	128	296	1,096
2	..	.....	1	20	2	25	41,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	41,000	15,545	1,300	1,054	2,354	276	....	....	7	8	10	52	94	171	447	2,801
3	1	12	1	23	2	82	20,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	30,000	10,000	1,359	1,024	2,383	270	....	330	....	....	....	53	73	126	396	2,779
4	1	28	2	69	1	70	30,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	33,000	.....	3,000	500	3,500	875	....	325	....	36	328	....	....	364	1,239	4,739
5	..	.....	1	15	1	40	6,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	7,500	.....	900	77	977	68	....	568	....	46	40	75	....	161	229	1,206
6	..	.....	1	18	1	55	2,500	1,500	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	750	15	765	42	....	618	....	20	10	25	....	55	97	862
7	..	.....	1	23	2	65	35,000	7,000	5,000	6,000	.....	53,000	.....	1,938	164	2,102	335	....	205	14	16	17	152	196	395	730	2,832
8	1	12	2	40	3	80	2,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	1,188	75	1,263	231	....	129	....	33	41	32	....	106	337	1,600
9	..	.....	...	....	....	....	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	200	.....	93	5	98	4	....	32	....	....	....	4	....	4	8	106
10	..	.....	...	....	....	....	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	.....	40	.....	40	2	....	22	....	....	....	....	....	.....	2	42
11	..	.....	1	20	1	35	2,000	1,100	.....	.....	.....	3,100	.....	505	5	510	41	....	211	....	....	....	27	25	52	93	603
12	..	.....	1	14	1	25	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	240	.....	240	5	....	151	....	....	....	3	....	3	8	248
13	..	.....	...	....	....	....	1,800	500	.....	.....	.....	2,300	.....	139	.....	139	27	....	9	....	....	....	13	....	13	40	179
14	..	.....	1	10	...	....	1,000	200	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	67	21	88	21	....	51	....	....	....	5	....	5	26	114
15	1	10	1	18	3	55	6,000	2,000	5,000	.....	.....	13,000	664	1,150	138	1,288	25	....	311	5	....	46	65	....	116	141	1,429
16	..	.....	1	5	2	25	5,000	500	227	.....	.....	5,727	1,500	266	99	365	10	....	62	....	2	....	3	....	5	15	380
17	..	.....	...	....	....	....	1,000	500	.....	.....	.....	1,500	.....	63	.....	63	3	....	69	....	....	....	....	....	.....	3	66
18	1	15	1	12	1	24	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	4,750	1,014	474	1,488	144	....	....	6	....	49	35	36	126	270	1,758
19	1	25	1	90	3	65	60,000	10,000	.....	1,400	3,000	74,400	.....	3,756	647	4,403	1,560	....	.....	70	493	....	253	....	816	2,376	6,779
20	1	14	2	56	3	102	10,000	4,000	.....	.....	1,500	15,500	1,500	3,296	461	3,757	970	....	470	....	76	100	....	....	176	1,146	4,903
21	..	.....	2	39	1	28	15,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	19,000	3,000	1,828	880	2,708	242	....	238	12	....	3	85	116	216	458	3,166
22	..	.....	1	12	2	50	6,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,000	2,050	886	255	1,141	20	....	244	....	....	....	....	....	.....	20	1,161
23	..	.....	2	39	1	23	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	.....	601	26	627	179	....	229	....	....	3	29	32	64	243	870
24	1	25	1	32	2	76	12,000	.....	4,000	.....	.....	16,000	1,900	1,065	1,081	2,146	50	....	478	....	5	....	29	37	71	121	2,267
25	1	25	2	33	3	60	20,000	5,000	5,000	.....	.....	30,000	.....	1,000	41	1,041	400	....	200	....	....	5	69	112	186	586	1,627
26	1	25	1	33	2	92	2,250	1,500	.....	2,250	.....	6,000	.....	687	100	787	154	....	373	....	....	....	10	164	174	328	1,115

| Line Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | PAROCHIAL | | |

Line Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																										
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence												Summary					
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned													
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.		Total Benev.	Total Expenditures						
27	1	19	2	38	2	66	1,500	750	.....	.....	.....	2,250	.....	527	48	575	161	....	211	....	5	....	30	217	252		413	988						
28	1	17	1	12	2	55	1,600	750	.....	.....	.....	2,350	.....	375	40	415	187	....	89	....	4	1	41	175	221		408	823						
29	..	....	1	15	....	....	7,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,000	.....	536	.....	536	45	....	195	4	....	....	62	....	66		111	647						
30	..	....	1	18	....	....	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	120	259	105	364	48	....	....	3	....	....	9	....	12		60	424						
31	1	17	2	58	2	45	16,500	4,000	.....	.....	.....	20,500	3,400	1,254	1,903	3,157	200	....	112	10	9	7	15	75	116		316	3,473						
32	..	....	1	31	2	41	20,000	600	.....	.....	.....	20,600	.....	1,021	.....	1,021	262	....	446	13	....	....	22	107	142		404	1,425						
33	..	....	1	13	2	46	15,000	300	.....	2,000	.....	17,300	.....	527	6	533	89	....	103	10	....	1	51	46	108		197	730						
34	..	....	2	35	2	70	25,300	3,000	.....	.....	.....	28,300	.....	1,405	800	2,205	108	....	492	....	180	7	20	....	207		315	2,520						
35	1	26	1	25	2	45	7,000	400	.....	.....	.....	7,400	.....	1,075	60	1,135	432	....	300	57	139	6	45	....	247		679	1,814						
36	1	12	1	14	2	23	12,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	16,000	200	1,678	.....	1,678	51	....	321	....	20	8	60	80	168		219	1,897						
37	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	80	.....	80	36	....	....	....	....	....	5	....	5		41	121						
38	1	14	2	30	3	78	9,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	11,000	.....	1,277	60	1,337	206	....	286	2	....	....	11	65	78		284	1,621						
39	..	....	1	13	1	21	4,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	453	.....	453	157	....	107	....	....	....	35	28	63		220	673						
40	..	....	..	....	....	....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	132	126	258	18	....	18	....	....	....	....	....	.....		18	276						
41	1	18	2	50	2	74	15,000	6,000	3,000	.....	.....	24,000	1,900	1,696	472	2,168	422	....	274	22	16	10	230	188	466		888	3,056						
42	..	....	2	48	1	27	40,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	42,500	4,616	1,328	1,171	2,499	309	....	267	....	....	10	25	30	65		374	2,873						
43	..	....	2	27	1	25	14,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	14,000	.....	641	15	656	222	....	30	....	....	....	3	42	45		267	923						
44	1	15	1	25	2	102	20,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	23,000	.....	1,254	.....	1,254	462	....	222	10	....	54	100	149	313		775	2,029						
45	..	....	..	....	....	....	300	.....	.....	.....	.....	300	.....	166	.....	166	50	....	22	....	....	6	14	....	20		70	236						
46	1	32	2	252	3	130	250,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	262,000	70,000	6,586	7,214	13,800	473	....	3,127	....	153	327	259	216	955		1,428	15,228						
47	1	38	2	85	3	146	25,000	6,500	.....	.....	.....	31,500	4,019	3,858	1,391	5,249	600	....	264	14	200	200	126	....	540		1,140	6,389						
48	1	10	1	17	2	45	7,000	1,000	.....	.....	1,000	9,000	.....	1,092	.....	1,092	15	....	477	24	70	98	81	....	273		288	1,380						
49	..	....	2	38	2	65	9,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,000	.....	909	.....	909	30	....	270	....	....	30	17	....	47		77	986						
50	1	34	1	38	2	88	15,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	20,000	2,400	1,636	1,238	2,874	86	....	346	5	97	88	116	....	306		392	3,266						
51	1	34	1	32	3	68	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	425	1,476	400	1,876	133	....	323	....	....	99	....	....	99		232	2,108						
52	1	60	3	104	3	103	50,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	54,000	2,100	2,833	605	3,438	594	....	246	7	29	18	217	262	533		1,127	4,565						
53	..	....	1	7	....	....	1,500	1,000	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	375	.....	375	27	....	261	....	1	3	22	11	37		64	439						
54	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,500	1,000	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	209	.....	209	15	....	201	....	....	....	....	....	.....		15	224						
55	..	....	..	....	1	18	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	183	.....	183	96	....	....	....	2	6	35	....	43		139	322						
56	..	....	1	5	1	20	3,000	1,500	1,500	.....	.....	6,000	.....	737	.....	737	86	....	322	....	4	2	7	....	13		99	836						
57	..	....	1	7	1	20	1,000	750	.....	.....	.....	1,750	.....	412	.....	412	30	....	102	3	4	4	20	....	31		61	473						
58	..	....	1	....	1	....	1,000	750	.....	.....	.....	1,750	.....	319	.....	319	4	....	116	....	2	1	....	....	3		7	326						
59	..	....	2	47	3	63	40,000	7,000	1,000	.....	.....	48,000	3,300	1,413	843	2,256	149	....	691	....	121	22	136	....	279		428	2,684						
60	1	9	1	16	2	38	25,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	29,000	.....	363	25	388	90	18	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....		90	478						
61	..	....	1	16	2	76	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	114	.....	114	37	....	47	....	....	....	....	....	.....		37	151						
62	..	....	1	16	2	50	7,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,000	.....	75	.....	75	37	....	35	2	....	....	....	....	2		39	114						
63	..	....	1	15	1	35	3,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,500	.....	135	.....	135	12	....	48	....	....	9	9	....	18		30	165						
64	..	....	..	....	1	30	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	90	.....	90	14	....	58	....	....	....	20	....	20		34	124						
65	..	....	..	....	....	....	150	.....	.....	.....	.....	150	.....	20	.....	20	5	....	43	....	....	....	5	....	5		10	30						
66	..	....	..	....	....	....	500	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	.....	50	.....	50	15	....	9	....	....	....	....	....	.....		15	65						
	25	546	70	1,782	96	2,842	1,027,400	130,600	24,727	11,650	5,500	1,199,877	133,389	66,485	23,679	90,164	12,135	18	15,806	300	1,836	1,701	2,918	2,576	9,331		21,466	111,630						
	55	1360	177	4,446	235	6,609	2,560,009	350,286	188,767	26,337	90,191	3,215,390	26,698	180,446	68,201	248,647	32,485	34	35,924	1,099	3,537	3,816	7,462	7,890	23,804		56,289	304,936						

Minutes of the Twelfth Annual Convention of the Brotherhood of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Thursday, November 8, 1934

The Twelfth Annual Convention of the Brotherhood of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina convened in St. Matthew's Lutheran Church, Kings Mountain, at 10:00 A.M., Thursday, November 8th, 1934.

The Convention was opened by devotional service conducted by the Rev. A. W. Lippard, Pastor of Grace Church, Hendersonville.

The roll of delegates was called, with about the usual number of delegates, pastors, and visitors in attendance and registered.

The address of welcome was made by Mr. Aubrey Mauney, member of St. Matthew's Brotherhood, Kings Mountain. The response was given by Prof. J. Rom. Smith, of Liberty.

The Minutes of the 1933 Annual Convention were read and approved.

The President appointed the several Convention Committees as follows:

President's Report—W. K. Mauney, J. L. Fisher, J. Rom Smith.
Secretaries' Reports—Dr. R. E. Rhyne, Aubrey Mauney, W. A. Ridenhour.
Treasurer's Report—M. L. Rhodes, Fred Kurth, J. R. Sublett.
Resolutions—Dr. Staley, Rev. Sigmon, Mr. Rudisill.
Nominations—Prof. M. C. Yoder, R. S. Safrit, S. A. Mauney.
Publicity—S. Aubrey Mauney.

The President's Report was read and received as information, the following Recommendations being made:

Recommendations of the President

1.—That a definite Budget for the coming year be adopted for the State Brotherhood.

2.—That the By-Laws be so amended as to give to the Executive Committee the power to apportion this Budget among the local Brotherhoods, and to make such other regulations regarding dues as to be in accord with the Budget plan.

3.—That the Executive Committee be authorized to appoint a Special Committee whose duty it shall be to cooperate with the President of Lenoir Rhyne College in bringing the Col-

lege to our Lutheran Students, and in presenting the needs of the College to our own Lutheran constituency.

4.—That a Brotherhood Archivist or Historian be elected whose duty it shall be to collect, edit, and preserve in suitable form all Minutes and other material relating to the history of this Brotherhood from its beginning.

5.—That a Committee be authorized to work with the Synodical Committee on the Summer School for Church Workers, to the end that the joint Conference of the two Brotherhoods from the Carolinas be continued in a manner that will best serve the interests of both organizations.

6.—That a plan be provided whereby assistance may be given local Brotherhoods in preparing programs for their monthly meetings along the lines of the special needs of our own Synod.

7.—That the action of our Convention of a year ago looking to a better alignment of the Brotherhood Districts and the Synodical Conferences be reaffirmed.

8.—That we continue our efforts along the lines of greater cooperation with Synod in working out the Program of the Church.

9.—That a Special Committee be approved whose duty it shall be to make plans and put them in operation for special work among boys and young men of the Church as a distinct objective during 1935.

10.—That provision be made for special mission work to be carried on by students of the Seminary during the vacation period next summer.

The report was referred to the proper Committee.

The Report of the Secretary was received and referred to the Committee on the Secretary's Report. In the absence of the Brotherhood Treasurer, Mr. A. Campbell Cline, his report was presented by Mr. H. E. Isenhour as follows:

Report of Treasurer

FROM NOV. 16, 1933 TO NOV. 6, 1934

Receipts

Balance on hand, Nov. 16, 1934	$18.48
State Dues received to Nov. 6, 1934	88.75
National Dues received to Nov. 6, 1934	11.50
Amount received for Iron Mountain School	3.51
Amount from Loan and Gift Fund (Loan)	15.00
Total Receipts	$137.24

Disbursements

1933		
Nov. 23	Dr. J. C. Kinard, Convention Speaker ..	$20.00
Nov. 25	Orange Printing Co.	20.00
Dec. 9	Register Deeds, Hendersonville, Fee ...	1.75
Dec. 9	Register Deeds, Durham, Fee	1.75
Dec. 22	Custodian Fee, Wachovia B. & T. Co. ..	15.00
1934		
Apr. 12	Postage for Treasurer	1.00
May 29	Iron Mt. School (Augsburg Bro.)	1.69
June 12	R. S. Safrit, Printing and Postage	5.10
Sept. 5	Premium on Treasurer's Bond	25.00
Sept. 24	National Dues, Salem, Rowan	5.50
Oct. 23	National Dues, Grace, Hendersonville ..	5.50
Nov. 3	National Dues, New Jerusalem	.50
Nov. 3	Iron Mt. School (Augsburg Bro.)	1.82
Nov. 6	Refund to Loan and Gift Fund	15.00
	Tax on 11 checks	.22
	Total Disbursements	$119.83
	Nov. 6, 1934—Balance in Bank	$ 17.41

DUES RECEIVED—NOV. 16, 1933, TO NOV. 6, 1934

Brotherhood	*State Dues*	*Natl. Dues*
St. John's, Salisbury	$17.50	
St. John's, Statesville	5.00	
College Brotherhood, Hickory	.50	
Organ, Rowan	3.00	
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	.50	
Grace, Hendersonville	10.75	$ 5.50
Mt. Calvary, Claremont	3.00	
Augsburg, Winston-Salem	5.50	
St. Andrews', Hickory	7.00	
St. John's, Cabarrus	8.50	
Emmanuel, High Point	6.00	
St. Paul's, Rowan	5.50	5.50
New Jerusalem	.50	.50
Holy Trinity, Hickory	11.00	
Totals	$88.75	$11.50

Respectfully submitted,
A. CAMPBELL CLINE, Treasurer.

The report was referred to the Committee on the Treasurer's Report.

In the absence of the Treasurer, Mr. A. Campbell Cline, the report on the Loan and Gift Fund was read by Mr. H. E. Isenhour, as follows:

Report of Treasurer Loan and Gift Fund

Nov. 20, 1933, to Nov. 6, 1934

Receipts

1933		
Nov. 20	Balance in Cabarrus Bank at last report	$3,507.52
Nov. 20	Received from Pledges to Nov. 6, 1934	1,136.96
Nov. 20	Received from Loans repaid to Nov. 6, 1934.	1,330.00
Nov. 20	Received from Interest to Nov. 6, 1934	219.61
1934		
Sept. 19	Received from Certificates, Cabarrus Bank ..	2,000.00
Nov. 6	Received from N. C. Luth. Broth., Refund ..	15.00
	Total Receipts	$8,209.09

Disbursements

1933			
Dec. 22	Loan to N. C. Luth. Brotherhood ..	$ 15.00	
1934			
Jan. 8	Citizens Bank, Certificates, 3%	2,500.00	
May 19	Concord Natl. Bank, Certificates, 3%	1,000.00	
Sept. 19	Concord Natl. Bank, Certificates, 3%	2,000.00	
	Tax on 4 checks	.08	
	Total Disbursements		$5,515.08
	Nov. 6, 1934—Cash on hand in Citizens Bank		$2,694.01

ASSETS

Nov. 6, 1934	Cash in Bank	$ 2,694.01
	3% Int. Certificate, CB & T Co.	1,000.00
	3% Int. Certificate, CB & T Co.	1,000.00
	3% Int. Certificate, CB & T Co.	500.00
	3% Int. Certificate, Concord Natl. Bank.	1,000.00

3% Int. Certificate, Concord Natl. Bank.	2,000.00
Note from W. K. Mauney, Kings Mt., 6%	300.00
	$ 8,494.01
Nov. 6, 1934—Total Loans outstanding	12,945.00
Nov. 6, 1934—Total Assets of Loan & Gift Fund	$21,439.01

LIST OF LOANS OUTSTANDING—NOV. 6, 1934

Date of Loan	*Congregation*	*Amount*	*Installments*	*Interest*
Dec. 31, 1930	Calvary, Morganton	$ 200 Bal.	$ 100 12-31	None
Jan. 4, 1932	St. Mark's, Asheville	$5,000	$1000 4- 1-37	None
July 21, 1932	St. Mark's, Asheville	$ 725 Bal.	$ 725 4- 1-35	6%
Nov. 12, 1932	Ascension, Shelby	$2,500	$ 500 5-29-38	6% in 1938
June 1, 1933	St. Paul's, Durham	$2,000	11- 4-38	None
Oct. 1, 1933	Grace, Hendersonville	$2,520 Bal.	$ 280 10- 1-35	3%

Total Outstanding Loans ..$12,945

LOANS REPAID DURING PAST YEAR

Grace, Hendersonville	$ 280.00
Calvary, Morganton	100.00
St. Mark's, Asheville	950.00
Total	$1,330.00

Respectfully submitted,

A. CAMPBELL CLINE, Treasurer.

The report was referred to the proper Committee.

Motion prevailed to recognize all pastors and visitors, including the President of the U. L. C. Brotherhood, and to make them advisory members of the Convention.

Reports were read by various District Presidents.

Motion prevailed to grant Dr. C. L. Miller, Supt. of the Iron Mountain School, the privilege of the floor. He spoke briefly on the work of the school, and also presented to the Convention two of the students: Bruce Weaver and Tom Blevins.

Hon. H. E. Isenhour, President of the U. L. C. Brotherhood, gave a very informative address on the subject assigned to him: The Iron Mountain School—Its Future.

The afternoon session opened with devotional services conducted by the Rev. C. K. Derrick, Pastor of St. Matthew's Church, of Kings Mountain.

The Nominating Committee made its report and State Officers for 1935 were elected as follows:

President: Dr. S. J. Marion, Hickory, N. C.
Vice-President: Mr. T. L. Stryker, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Secretary: Mr. P. M. Barger, Mooresville, N. C.
Asst. Secretary: Mr. M. L. Rhodes, Lincolnton, N. C.
Statistical Secretary: Mr. H. C. Miller, Mooresville, N. C.
Extension Secretary: Mr. W. A. Ridenhour, Kings Mountain, N. C.
Treasurer: Mr. A. Campbell Cline, Concord, N. C.
New Member on Executive Committee: Prof. J. Rom Smith, Liberty, N. C.

The other two members of the Executive Committee whose terms have not expired are: Mr. W. K. Mauney, Kings Mountain, and Mr. E. B. Graeber, Charlotte.

Fraternal Greetings were given by the following:

Luther League: Miss Louise Sox.
Women's Missionary Society: Mrs. E. C. Cooper.
North Carolina Synod: Dr. J. L. Morgan.

Report of the U. L. C. Brotherhood Convention, in Atlanta, Ga., was given by Mr. E. B. Graeber, of Charlotte.

For the afternoon program, reports on the Loan and Gift Fund in Action, were given by representatives from the churches at Durham, Asheville, Hendersonville, and Shelby. All these churches have benefitted by the Loan and Gift Fund, and these reports were listened to with the greatest interest.

The Committee on the President's Report made its report, and recommended that Items 1 to 9 inclusive of the Recommendations of the President be adopted, and that Item 10 be adopted, but referred to the Mission Committee of Synod for the working out of the details of its operation.

The report was adopted.

The Report of the Committee on Treasurer's Report was made with the recommendation that the Treasurer's Report be adopted.

The Committee report was adopted.

The Executive Committee at this time presented the following Budget for the year 1935:

1935 Budget for The State Brotherhood

1.	President's Office—		
	Traveling Expenses	$50.00	
	Office	25.00	
	Incidentals	25.00	
			$ 100.00
2.	Secretary's Office		25.00
3.	Treasurer's Office		50.00
4.	Lenoir Rhyne College		500.00
5.	State Convention		100.00
6.	National Convention		50.00
7.	Home Mission Work		175.00
	Total Budget for year		$1,000.00

A motion prevailed to adopt the Budget as presented by the Executive Committee.

A Resolution was introduced by the Executive Committee to amend the By-Laws of the State Brotherhood as follows:

AMENDMENT TO THE BY-LAWS OF THE STATE BROTHERHOOD

SECTION 4, Item 1, of the By-Laws of the Synodical Brotherhood, to be amended to read as follows:

SECTION 4, Item 1:—To meet expenses of the Executive and administrative work of the Synodical Brotherhood and for the educational and other work of the Church, the Executive Committee shall prepare and present to the Synodical Brotherhood at its Annual Convention a Budget for the ensuing year. The Executive Committee shall have the power to apportion this Budget among the Local and District Brotherhoods, and make such regulations for its collection as may be necessary. The Executive Committee shall be governed by the directions and instructions which may be adopted at each Synodical Convention.

The Resolution was adopted.

The report of the Resolutions Committee was accepted and adopted by a rising vote.

A motion prevailed to leave the matter of time and place for the 1935 Annual Convention in the hands of the Executive Committee. The Convention adjourned with the Rev. F. L. Conrad pronouncing the Benediction.

The Annual Brotherhood Banquet was held at 7:00 P.M., in the dining hall of the High School building, with Mr. T. L. Stryker acting as Toastmaster. After the singing of the Brotherhood song, Dr. J. L. Morgan, of Salisbury, gave the Invocation.

Congressman A. L. Bulwinkle was recognized and responded in a few timely words.

The speaker of the occasion was Mr. R. F. Shelby, of Gastonia, who delivered a most interesting and inspiring address on Christian Loyalty.

Before the close of the Banquet, Mr. E. B. Graeber was recognized and presented the matter of receiving and offering at the banquet for current expenses. The response was very generous.

The Benediction was pronounced by Rev. L. L. Lohr.

S. J. MARION, President.
P. M. BARGER, Secretary.

Table of Contents

PAGE

Absentees and Excuses, Report of Committee on 122
Amendments to By-Laws 43, 90, 100, 101
Amendments to Constitution and By-Laws, Report of Committee on 112
Apportionment Tables 122, 127
Auditing Committee's Report 42
Brotherhood Work, Report of Committee on 101
Calendar of Boards and Committees 2, 131
Church Architecture, Report of Committee on 113
Church Institutions and Education, Report of Committee on 75, 85, 90
Clerical Roll 3
Congregational Constitutions, Report of Committee on 101
Congregational Register 137
Correlation, Report of Committee on 111
Educational Institutions 75
Elections 44, 62
Evangelism, Report of Committee on 59, 91
Examining Committee, Report of 88
Executive Committee, Report of 44
Executive Committee's Report, Report of Committee on 47
Foreign Missions, Report of Committee on 61
History of Synod, Report of Committee on 114
Inner Missions, Report of Committee on 63
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on 107
Lenoir Rhyne College, Report of 77
Lowman Home, Report of Board of Trustees of 68
Lutheran Literature, Report of Committee on 115
Ministerial Education, Report of Committee on 104
Ministerium, Minutes of 88
Minutes and Unfinished Business 116
Missions, Report of Committee on 54
Necrologist's Report 48
North Carolina Lutheran, Report on 105
Orphan Home, Report of Board of Trustees of 72
Ordination Service 92
Parochial Reports 142
Parish Education, Report of Committee on 98
Pastorates and Lay Delegates, Roll of 7
President's Report 17
President's Report, Report of Committee on 28
Presidents of Southern Synods, Report of 84
Presidents, Report of Committee of 112
Provisional Order of Business 15
Publicity, Report of Committee on 118
Resolutions Passed at this Convention 65, 66
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 116
Savannah Convention, Report on 119
Secretary's Report 42
Standing Resolutions 135
State of the Church, Report of Committee on 108
Statistical Secretary, Report of 43
Steering Committee, Report of 119
Stewardship, Report of Committee on 53
Summer School for Church Workers, Report of Committee on 92
Sunday School Work, Report of Committee on 96
Synodical Elections, Report of Committee to Devise Plans 90
Theological Seminary, Report of Board of Trustees of 73
Time and Place of Next Convention 2
Treasurer's Report 31
Women's Work, Report of Committee on 65
Young People's Work, Report of Committee on 68

Date Due

Form 335—25M—7-35—B-M.Co.

Sch.R. 284.1 L973Sa N.C. 127th 1931 131st 1935 290196
United Evangelical Lutheran...
Minutes

Sch.R. 284.1 L973Sa N.C. 127th 1931 131st 1935 290196

School of Religion

FOR REFERENCE
Do Not Take From This Room
DEMCO

Duke University Libraries
D04687727+